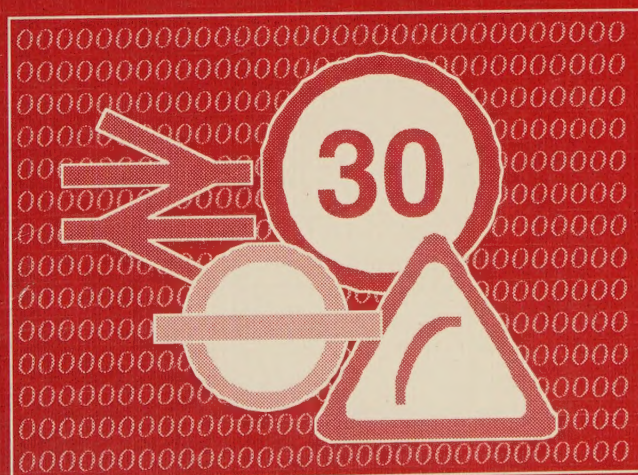
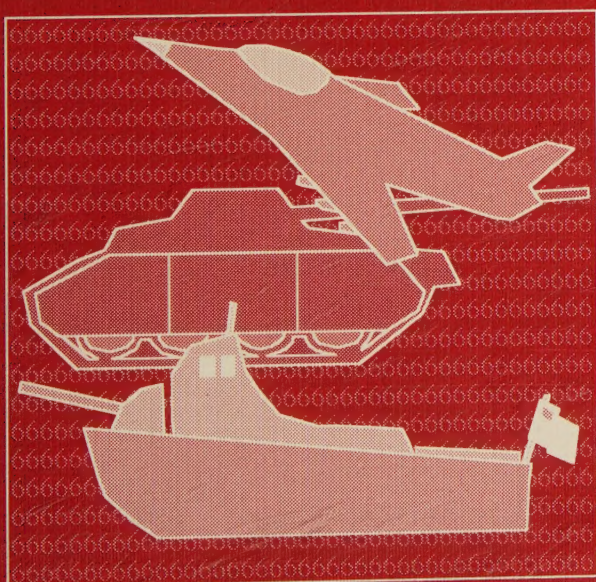


Annual Abstract of Statistics 1994



Central Statistical Office

The Central Statistical Office is the government Agency responsible for preparing the United Kingdom's national accounts, for the collection of data from businesses, and for the compilation of a wide range of official statistics - including the retail prices index and the overseas trade figures.

CSO began life in 1941 on the orders of Winston Churchill who wanted better statistics to manage the war-time economy. It remained part of the Cabinet Office until mid-1989, when it became a separate government department responsible to the Chancellor of the Exchequer. In November 1991 it became a Government Executive Agency.

Today, anyone can benefit from the following:

- A range of statistical publications. The *Monthly Digest*, *Economic Trends* and *Social Trends* are among the best known. Details from HMSO bookshops (071-873 0011).
- Public inquiry services in London (071-270 6363/6364) and Newport (0633 812973). Call London for details of how to subscribe to CSO press notices, and how to phone "talking" press notices or how to receive press notices by fax. Call Newport for inquiries on business statistics and details of *Business Monitors*. Call either with general inquiries about government statistics.
- A wide range of data on disk. See Introduction page (iii) and CSO Databank advert for details.

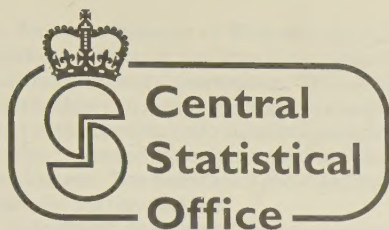


The Government Statistical Service

A service of statistical information and advice is provided to the Government by specialist staffs employed in the statistics division of individual departments. Statistics are made generally available through their publications and further information and advice on them can be obtained from the departments concerned.

Enquiries about statistical series published in this volume should be made to the department of origin. Current telephone numbers of these departmental sources as well as general information about the *Annual Abstract of Statistics* can be obtained from the Central Statistical Office, Government Offices, Great George Street, London SW1P 3AQ (Telephone: 071-270 6363/6364).

Enquiries about orders and subscriptions for the *Annual Abstract of Statistics* and other Central Statistical Office publications should be made to HMSO, PO Box 276, London SW8 5DT (Telephone: 071-873 8499 for subscriptions; 071-873 8466 for standing orders; 071-873 9090 for orders).



"Our mission is to improve decision making, stimulate research and inform debate within government and the wider community by providing a quality statistical service"

HA

1122

A33

NO. 130

1994

Annual Abstract of Statistics

1994

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AD
CHICAGO
801 SO. MORGAN
CHICAGO, IL. 60607

No 130

Editor: GEOFF DENNIS

London: HMSO

Proposals for reproduction of tables or contents should be addressed to
Copyright Section, CSO Publications, Room D.134, Government Buildings,
Cardiff Road, Newport, Gwent NP9 1XG. (Telephone: 0633 812915)

ISBN 0 11 620605 5

ISSN 0072 5730

HMSO

Standing order service

Placing a standing order with HMSO BOOKS enables a customer to
receive future editions of this title automatically as published.

This saves the time, trouble and expense of placing individual orders and
avoids the problem of knowing when to do so.

For details please write to HMSO BOOKS (PC13A/1), Publications Centre,
PO Box 276, London SW8 5DT quoting reference 02.02.027.

The standing order service also enables customers to receive automati-
cally as published all material of their choice which additionally saves
extensive catalogue research. The scope and selectivity of the service has
been extended by new techniques, and there are more than 3 500
classifications to choose from. A special leaflet describing the service in
detail may be obtained on request.

Introduction

The *Annual Abstract of Statistics* is prepared by the Central Statistical Office in collaboration with statistics divisions of other government departments. The name of the department or organisation providing the statistics is given under each table. Some of the statistics provided by government departments are actually collected by other organisations such as the national associations. The assistance provided by these organisations is gratefully acknowledged.

In addition, an Index of Sources is given on pages 333 to 339, which sets out the official publications or other sources from which tables in this issue contain the latest statistics available, even though they may not yet have appeared in departmental publications.

Most of the tables in this *Abstract of Statistics* give annual figures, so far as they are available, for each of the years 1982 to 1992 and some include figures for the early months of 1993. Current data for many of the series appearing in the *Abstract* are contained in *Economic Trends*, the *Monthly Digest of Statistics* and in *Financial Statistics*, all prepared by the Central Statistical Office. Regional information, supplementary to the national figures in this *Abstract*, is published in *Regional Trends* also prepared by the Central Statistical Office. These publications are available from HMSO at the address given on the inside back cover.

Definitions

Area covered. Except where otherwise stated all statistics relate to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

Time Series. So far as possible annual totals are given throughout, but quarterly or monthly figures are given where these are more suitable to the type of series. Except where it is stated to the contrary all statistics are for calendar years ended 31 December.

For some series, weekly data are collected and not figures for calendar years. In such cases the figures appearing for particular years are cumulative totals for 52 or 53 weeks and attention to this is drawn by the footnotes to the tables. Since the series have not been adjusted to make them equivalent to a calendar year, care must be taken in making comparisons between annual figures for periods of differing numbers of weeks.

Explanatory notes. Several sections of the *Abstract* are preceded by explanatory notes which should be read in conjunction with the tables. Definitions of many of the terms occurring in the *Abstract* and the *Monthly Digest of Statistics* are given in the *Supplement of Definitions and Explanatory Notes* to the *Monthly Digest*, published annually. Detailed notes on items which appear in both the *Abstract* and *Financial Statistics* are given in an annual supplement to the latter entitled *Financial Statistics: Explanatory Handbook*. The original sources listed in the Index of Sources may also be consulted.

Consumption and stocks. Statistics of consumption and stocks should be used with care. The terms 'consumption', 'disposals' and 'stocks' are defined in details given in the *Supplement* to the *Monthly Digest of Statistics*. The stocks figures given may often relate to only part of the total stocks in the country.

Standard Industrial Classification

A Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) was first introduced into the United Kingdom in 1948 for use in classifying business establishments and other statistical units by the type of economic

activity in which they are engaged. The classification provides a framework for the collection, tabulation, presentation and analysis of data about economic activities. Its use promotes uniformity of data collected by various government departments and agencies.

Since 1948 the classification has been revised in 1958, in 1968, in 1980 and in 1992. One of the principal objectives of the 1980 revision was to eliminate differences from the activity classification issued by the Statistical Office of the European Communities (Eurostat) and entitled "Nomenclature générale des activités économiques dans les Communautés européennes", usually abbreviated to NACE. In 1990, the European Communities introduced a new statistical classification of economic activities (NACE Rev 1) by regulation. The regulation made it obligatory for the UK to introduce a new Standard Industrial Classification, SIC (92), based on NACE Rev 1.

SIC(92) is based exactly on NACE Rev 1, as far as the four digit level of detail, but a fifth digit has been added to form additional subclasses. SIC(92) has 17 sections, 16 subsections, 60 divisions, 222 groups, 503 classes and 142 subclasses. Full details are available from "Standard Industrial Classification of economic activities 1992", (HMSO 1992, price £18) and "Indexes to the Standard Industrial Classification of economic activities 1992" (HMSO 1993, price £17-50).

Revisions and changes in content

Readers will notice that due to the new computerised method of producing the *Abstract* some changes in layout and design have been necessary. In addition, four digit identifiers are shown at the top of the column or start of the row of figures. Please see note on CSO Databank for further details.

Revisions. The scope of the *Abstract* is revised from time to time to include new statistical information as it becomes available. Some of the figures, particularly for the latest year, are provisional and are revised in a subsequent issue of the *Abstract*.

Tables 2.7, 3.31, 5.7, 17.25 have been deleted from this edition because departments no longer collect the data. These chapter have been re-numbered accordingly.

Symbols and conventions used

Change of basis. Where consecutive figures have been compiled on different bases and are not strictly comparable, a footnote is added indicating the nature of the difference.

Units of measurement. A table showing the various units of measurement used in this *Abstract* is given on page 332.

Rounding of figures. In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent slight discrepancy between the sums of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Symbols. The following symbols have been used throughout:

- .. = not available
- = nil or less than half the final digit shown
- nes = not elsewhere specified

Central Statistical Office
Great George Street
LONDON SW1P 3AQ

January 1994

CSO Databank

Most tables in this publication contain data which is available on datasets, in the CSO Databank. The appropriate four digit identifier is included at the top of the column or start of the row of figures. This is to facilitate access to the data in computer-readable form and make available longer runs of data than appear in these tables.

The CSO Databank is a collection of mostly macro-economic time-series available on magnetic tape or disk. The tape format, unlabelled EBCDIC, is the same for all the datasets. The disks, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", are written in ASCII text which can be loaded as spreadsheets and viewed using standard spreadsheet packages, such as LOTUS or SMART. Details of the service offered, and the schedule of charges, are available from the Databank Manager, Room 52/4, Central Statistical Office, Government Offices, Great George Street, London SW1P 3AQ (Tel: 071-270 6386, 6387 or 6381).

Contents

Introduction	Page
1 Area	1
1.1 Area of the United Kingdom	1
2 Population and Vital statistics	3
Explanatory notes	3
Population	4
2.1 Population summary	4
2.2 Population changes	5
2.3 Age distribution of the enumerated population: census figures	6
2.4 Age distribution of the enumerated population: census figures	8
2.5 Age distribution of the resident population: mid-year estimates and projections	10
2.6 Marital condition: census figures	12
2.7 Geographical distribution of the enumerated population: census figures	14
2.8 Geographical distribution of resident population: mid-year estimates	15
2.9 Migration into and out of the United Kingdom: by occupation and sex	16
2.10 by citizenship and country of residence	17
2.11 Acceptances for settlement by nationality	19
2.12 Applications received in the United Kingdom for asylum	20
Vital statistics	21
2.13 Marriages	21
2.14 Divorce	23
2.15 Divorce proceedings	24
2.16 Births	26
2.17 Birth occurrence inside and outside of marriage by age of mother	28
2.18 Live births by age of mother	29
2.19 Deaths: analysis by age and sex	31
2.20 analysed by cause	35
2.21 Infant and maternal mortality	38
2.22 Death rates per 1000 population	40
2.23 Life tables	41
3 Social conditions	42
Explanatory notes	42
Social services	43
3.1 Summary of government expenditure on social services and housing	43
3.2 Government expenditure on education	44
3.3 Government expenditure on the National Health Service	45
3.4,3.5 Government expenditure on welfare services and social security benefits	46
3.6 Government and other public sector expenditure on housing	47
3.7, 3.8 Stock of dwellings: renovations	48
3.9 Slum clearance: dwellings demolished or closed	48
3.10 Permanent dwellings completed	49
National Insurance and other social security	50
3.11 National Insurance Fund	50
3.12 National Insurance Acts: persons for whom contributions were payable	50
3.13 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits	51
3.14 National Insurance: contributions	53
3.15 Social Security Acts: number of persons receiving benefit	54
3.16 Unemployed claimants analysed by benefit entitlement	55
3.17 Sickness and invalidity benefit: claimants by age and duration of spell	56
3.18 days of certified incapacity by age	56
3.19 Widows' benefit (excluding widows' allowance: widows' payment)	57
3.20 Family allowances/Child benefits	57
3.21 Contributory and non-contributory retirement pensions	58
3.22 Family income supplement/Family credit	58
3.23 Income support: number of beneficiaries receiving weekly payment	59
3.24 Income support	59
3.25 Income support: average weekly amounts of benefit	60
3.26 War pensions	60

	National Health Service	
3.27	Hospital and family health services	61
3.28	Hospital and primary care services	62
3.29	Hospital and general health services	63
3.30	Health and personal social services: manpower summary	64
	Public health	
3.31	Notifications of infectious diseases	66
3.32	Deaths due to occupationally-related lung disease	67
3.33	New cases of occupational diseases diagnosed under the Industrial Injuries Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases benefit schemes	67
3.34	Injuries at work	68
	Other	
3.35	Private households with usual residents: census 1981	69
3.36	Parliamentary elections	70
3.37	Parliamentary by-elections	70
4	Law enforcement	
	Explanatory notes	71
	<i>England and Wales</i>	
4.1	Notifiable offences recorded by the police	71
4.2	Police forces: authorised establishment and strength	72
4.3	Offenders found guilty: by offence group	73
4.4	Offenders cautioned: by offence group	74
4.5	Offenders found guilty of offences: by age and sex	75
4.6	Offenders cautioned by the police: by age and sex	75
4.7	Sentence or order passed on offenders sentenced for indictable offences: by sex	76
4.8	Receptions into prison: by number of previous convictions	76
4.9	Receptions and average population in custody	77
4.10	Prison population serving sentences: analysis by age and offence	78
4.11	Expenditure on prisons	79
	<i>Scotland</i>	
4.12	Crimes and offences recorded by the police	79
4.13	Persons proceeded against	80
4.14	Persons called to court	80
4.15, 4.16	Persons with charge proved	81
4.17	Penal establishments: average daily population and receptions	82
4.18	Expenditure on penal establishments	83
	<i>Northern Ireland</i>	
4.19	Offences known to police, proceedings taken and results of proceedings	83
4.20	Persons found guilty: analysis by type of offence	84
4.21	Juveniles found guilty of offences	84
4.22	Prisons, Young Offenders' Centres and Borstal institutions: receptions and average population	85
5	Education	
	Explanatory notes	86
5.1	Number of schools or departments by type and establishments of higher and further education	87
5.2	Pupils in school by age and sex, number and as a percentage of the population	88
5.3	Number of pupils and teachers: pupil/teacher ratios	89
5.4	Pupils with special needs in public sector and assisted schools	90
5.5	Pupils leaving school by sex and highest qualification held	91
5.6	Numbers and percentages continuing education aged 16 and over by age, sex and type of course	92
5.7	Full-time students from overseas	93
5.8	Students in further and higher education by type of course, mode of study, sex and subject	95
5.9	Students obtaining qualifications by subject of study, sex and awarding body in the year ended 31 December 1989	96
5.10	Lecturers and teachers by type of establishment, sex and graduate status	97
5.11	Initial training of teachers by type of course and stage	98
5.12	Full-time academic teaching and research staff at universities	98
5.13	Students at universities	99
5.14	Students at universities: UK new admissions	100
5.15	Universities: full-time students analysed by subject group of study	101
5.16	Universities: degrees and diplomas obtained by full-time students	101
5.17	Scientific research: postgraduate awards and special grants	102
5.18	Student awards: new and current by type	104
6	Employment	
6.1	Distribution of the workforce	105
6.2	Employees in employment	106
6.3	Persons employed in engineering industries	109
6.4	Administrative, technical and clerical workers in manufacturing industries	111

6.5	Number of workers employed in agriculture	111
6.6	Rates of unemployment	111
6.7	Civil Service staff	112
6.8	Unemployment figures by region	113
6.9	Vacancies at Jobcentres in the United Kingdom	114
6.10	Vacancies unfilled in Northern Ireland	115
6.11	Industrial stoppages	116
6.12	Economic activity: 1981	117
6.13	Size of manufacturing units 1993	118
*6.14	Average earnings and hours of manual employees by industry division	119
6.15	Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours of full-time employees on adult rates	120
6.16	Average earnings index: all employees - Great Britain	121
6.17	Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adult employees - Great Britain	123
6.18	Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults - Northern Ireland	125
6.19	Average earnings by age group of full-time employees whose pay for the survey pay-period was not affected by absence	127
6.20	Trade unions	128
7	Defence	
	Explanatory notes	129
7.1	Formation of the Armed Forces	130
7.2	Defence expenditure	120
7.3	Defence manpower strengths	131
7.4	Recruitment of UK Service personnel to each Service	131
7.5	Outflow of UK Service personnel from each Service	132
7.6	Deployment of Service personnel	132
7.7	Service married accommodation and Defence land holdings	133
7.8	Defence civilian manpower strengths	133
7.9	Service hospitals	134
7.10	Strength of uniformed medical staff	134
7.11	Sickness medical discharges and deaths of UK Service personnel	135
7.12	Search and rescue operations at home	136
7.13	Defence services and the civilian community	136
7.14	Defence energy consumption	136
8	Production	
	Explanatory notes	137
8.1	Censuses of production: summary table	137
	Energy	
8.2	Total inland energy consumption	143
8.3	Coal: supply and demand	144
8.4	Coal production	145
8.5	Coal: average number of wage-earners on colliery books	145
8.6	Coal: output per manshift	146
8.7	Fuel input and gas output: gas sales	147
8.8 - 8.10	Electricity: production; capacity of generating plant and sales	148
8.11	Indigenous production, refinery receipts, arrivals and shipments of oil	150
8.12	Throughput of crude and process oils and output of refined products from refineries	150
8.13	Deliveries of petroleum products for inland consumption	151
	Iron and steel	
8.14	Steel supplies, deliveries and stocks	152
8.15	Iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and iron and steel scrap	153
8.16	Number of furnaces and production of steel	154
	Industrial materials	
8.17	Non-ferrous metals	155
8.18	Cotton, man-made fibres and wool	157
8.19	Packaging products of paper and board: manufacturers' sales	158
8.20	Timber	158
8.21	Synthetic rubber, carbon black and rubber products	159
8.22	Fertilisers	159
8.23	Synthetic dyestuffs, colours, paint, varnish and allied products	160
8.24, 8.25	Chemicals: inorganic and organic	161
8.26	Synthetic resins: production	162
8.27	Minerals: production	163
	Building and construction	
8.28	Building materials and components: production	164
8.29	Construction: value of output in Great Britain	165
*8.30	Construction: value of new orders obtained by contractors	165

* New or revised in this edition

	Manufactured goods	
8.31	Manufacturers' sales of metal goods, etc	166
8.32	Volume index: engineering industries	168
8.33	Merchant shipbuilding	169
8.34	Motor vehicle production	169
8.35	Alcoholic drink	170
8.36	Tobacco products	170
9	Agriculture, fisheries and food	
	Agriculture	
	Explanatory notes	171
9.1	Outputs, inputs and net product at current prices	172
9.2	Agricultural output, input and net product at constant 1985 prices	175
9.3	Agricultural land use	177
9.4	Estimated quantity of crops and grass harvested	178
9.5	Cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry on agricultural holdings	179
9.6	Forestry	180
9.7	Weekly earnings and hours of agricultural workers	180
9.8	Distribution of hired regular full-time men in agriculture by earnings band, <i>Great Britain</i>	180
9.9	Sales of food for agricultural produce and livestock	181
9.10	Stocks of food and feedingstuffs	181
9.11	Processed food and animal feedingstuffs: production	182
9.12	Disposals of food and animal feedingstuffs: disposals	183
	Fisheries	
9.13	Landings of fish of British taking: weight and value	184
9.14	Fishing fleet	185
9.15	Scottish fishing vessels	185
	Food consumption	
9.16	Estimated household food consumption	186
10	Transport and communications	
10.1	Goods transport in Great Britain	187
10.2	Passenger transport in Great Britain	187
	Road transport	
	<i>Great Britain</i>	
10.3	Length of public roads	187
10.4	Estimated traffic on all roads	188
10.5	Motor vehicles currently licensed	188
10.6	New vehicle registrations	189
10.7	Driving tests: applications and results	189
10.8, 10.9	Vehicles: licences current and new registrations, <i>Northern Ireland</i>	190
10.10	Buses and coaches	191
10.11	Indices of local stage bus service fares	191
10.12	Road accidents, vehicles involved and casualties	192
10.13	Casualties in road accidents	193
10.14	Road goods transport	193
	Rail transport	
	<i>Great Britain</i>	
10.15-10.17	British Rail: assets; passenger and freight receipts and traffic; operations	194
10.18	London Underground: receipts, operations and assets	196
10.19	Accidents on railways	197
	<i>Northern Ireland</i>	
10.20	Railways: permanent way and rolling stock	198
10.21	Operating statistics of railways	198
	Air transport	
10.22	Main output of UK airlines	199
10.23	Air traffic between the United Kingdom and abroad	199
10.24	UK airlines	200
10.25	Non-scheduled services by UK airlines	201
10.26	Trends in major UK airlines: operating costs and revenues	202
10.27	UK airlines: accidents on scheduled services	203
10.28	Activity at civil aerodromes	203
	Sea transport	
10.29-10.30	UK and Crown Dependency registered trading vessels of 500 and 100 gross tons and over	204
10.31	UK and Crown Dependency registered trading vessels of 100 gross tons and over	206
10.32-10.34	International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom	207
10.35	Seaport traffic of Great Britain	210
	Passenger movement	
10.36	UK International passenger movement by sea and air: by countries	211

	Communications	
10.37	Postal services and television licences	212
11	Distributive trades, Research and Development	
	Explanatory notes	213
11.1	Retail trades by form of organisation and kind of business	214
11.2	Retail trade: index numbers of value and volume of sales	215
11.3	Motor trades: commodity sales	216
*11.4	Catering and allied trades 1983-1991	217
11.5	Cost of research and development: analysis by sector	218
11.6	Gross central government expenditure on research and development	218
11.7	Net central government expenditure on research and development, using European Community objectives for R&D expenditure	219
11.8	Intra-mural expenditure on Business Enterprise R&D, 1989-1991	220
11.9	Sources of funds for R and D within Business Enterprises in the UK, 1989-1991	220
12	External trade	
	Explanatory notes	221
12.1	Visible trade of the UK on a balance of payments basis	221
12.2	Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry	222
12.3	Value of UK exports (fob): Analysis by sections and divisions	224
12.4	Value of UK imports (cif): Analysis by sections and divisions	226
12.5	Value of UK exports (fob): Analysis by destination	228
12.6	Value of UK imports (cif): Analysis by source	230
13	Balance of payments	
	Explanatory notes	232
13.1,13.2	Balance of payments: summary	234
	current account	235
13.3	Levels of UK external assets and liabilities	236
13.4	UK public expenditure on overseas aid: summary; gross aid-analysis by major components	236
13.5	UK public expenditure on overseas aid: summary; gross bilateral aid-analysis	237
14	National income and expenditure	
	Explanatory notes	238
14.1	National product: categories of expenditure and factor incomes	240
14.2	Personal sector: income and expenditure account	241
14.3	Corporate sector: current income and expenditure	242
14.4	General government: summary account	242
14.5	Summary capital account	243
14.6	Gross domestic product: output-based measure by industry at constant factor cost	244
14.7	Gross domestic product by industry	245
14.8	Gross national product by category of expenditure at 1990 prices	246
14.9	Consumers' expenditure: at current prices classified by function	247
14.10	Consumers' expenditure: at 1990 market prices, classified by function	249
14.11	Consumers' expenditure: at current market prices classified by commodity	251
14.12	Consumers' expenditure at 1990 market prices: classified by commodity	251
14.13	National accounts aggregates: national disposable income and volume indices	252
14.14	Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress	253
14.15	Gross domestic fixed capital formation	254
14.16	Gross capital stock at 1990 replacement cost	255
15	Personal income, expenditure and wealth	
	Explanatory notes	256
15.1	Average incomes of households before and after taxes and benefits: 1991	256
15.2	Distribution of total incomes before and after tax	257
15.3	Sources of household income	259
15.4	Availability in households of certain durable goods	259
15.5	Households and their expenditure	260
16	Home finance	
	Central government	
	Explanatory notes	261
16.1,16.2	Public sector financial account; borrowing requirement	262
16.3	Debt of the public sector: nominal amount outstanding	263
16.4	Consolidated Fund: revenue and expenditure	265
	: and National Loans Fund summary of receipts and payments	
16.5	Central government borrowing requirement (net balance)	266
16.6	Borrowing and repayment of debt	267
16.7	Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities	268
16.8	British government and government guaranteed marketable securities	270
16.9	National savings	271
16.10	Income tax: allowances and reliefs	273
16.11	Rates of Income tax	274
16.12	Rateable values	275

* New or revised in this edition

	Local authorities	
	<i>United Kingdom</i>	
16.13	Local authorities: gross loan debt outstanding	276
16.14	Expenditure and income of local authorities: summary	276
	<i>England and Wales</i>	
16.15	Revenue account expenditure of local authorities	277
16.16	Capital account expenditure of local authorities	278
16.17	Water authority expenditure	278
16.18	Income of local authorities: classified according to source	279
16.19	Income of local authorities from government grants including capital grants	280
	<i>Scotland</i>	
16.20	Expenditure of local authorities	281
16.21,16.22	Income: according to source; from government grants	282
	<i>Northern Ireland</i>	
16.23	Expenditure of local authorities	283
16.24	Income of local authorities: classified according to source	284
16.25	Income of local authorities from government grants: classified according to services	284
17	Banking, Insurance, etc	
	Banking and capital markets	
	Explanatory notes	285
17.1	Bank of England	285
17.2	Value of Inter-bank clearings	285
17.3	UK Banks: liabilities and assets outstanding	286
17.4	Banks: summary of monthly reporting institutions	286
17.5	Analysis of bank lending to UK residents	288
17.6	Discount houses	289
17.7	Public sector borrowing requirement and other counterparts to changes in money stock during the year	289
17.8	Money stock and liquidity	290
17.9	Money and bill rates	290
17.10	Security yields and prices	292
17.11	Securities quoted on The Stock Exchange	293
17.12	Capital issues and redemptions in the United Kingdom	294
	Other financial institutions	
17.13	Building societies	295
17.14	Consumer credit	296
17.15	Finance houses and other credit companies in Great Britain: assets and liabilities	296
17.16	End-year assets and liabilities of investment trust companies, unit trusts and property unit trusts	297
17.17	Self-administered pension funds: market value of assets	297
17.18	Insurance companies: balance sheet	298
17.19, 17.20	Industrial and provident societies and co-operative trading societies	300
17.21, 17.22	Collecting societies and Friendly societies	301
	Insurance	
17.23	Life assurance	302
17.24	Returns of industrial assurances taken up and discontinued	302
	Companies	
17.25	Income and finance of large companies	303
	Insolvency	
17.26,17.27	Insolvencies: individual, company	305
17.28	Industry analysis: bankruptcies and deeds of arrangement	306
17.29	Industry analysis: company insolvencies	306
18	Prices	
	Explanatory notes	307
18.1	Producer price index numbers of materials and fuel purchased	308
18.2	Producer price index numbers of output (home sales)	308
18.3	Price index numbers of materials and fuel purchased by detailed sectors of industry	309
18.4	Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)	313
18.5	Producer price index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported into the United Kingdom	324
18.6	Internal purchasing power of the pound (based on RPI)	326
18.7	Index of retail prices	327
18.8	Tax and price index	328
18.9	Index of purchase prices of the means of agricultural production	329
18.10	Index of producer prices of agricultural products	330
18.11	Commodity price trends	331
	Index of sources	333
	Alphabetical index	340

THE CSO DATABANK

The CSO Databank is the service offered by the government's Central Statistical Office to customers who need data in computer readable form.

Datasets available NOW on floppy disk or magnetic tape are:

Economic Trends	Monthly	Monthly Digest of Statistics	Monthly
Economic Trends Annual Supplement	Annually	Monthly Review of External	
UK National Accounts (CSO Blue Book)	Annually	Trade Statistics	Monthly
UK Balance of Payments (CSO Pink Book)	Annually	Monthly Review of External	
UK Economic Accounts -	Quarterly	Trade Annual Supplement	Annually
Economic Trends Supplement		Trade by Industry	Monthly
(Incorporating the National Accounts and		Credit Business	Monthly
Balance of Payments Quarterly Articles)		Annual Census of Production (ACOP)	Annually
National Accounts (PN2)	Quarterly	Company Liquidity	Quarterly
(UK Output, income and expenditure)		Pensions and Insurance	Quarterly
Preliminary GDP	Quarterly	Institutional Investment	Quarterly
Dividend and Interest	Quarterly		
Index of Production	Monthly	Also available shortly:	
Cyclical Indicators	Monthly		
Acquisitions and Mergers within the UK	Quarterly	Quarterly Capital Expenditure	Quarterly
Cross-border Acquisitions & Mergers	Quarterly	(CAPEX)	
Employment and Earnings	Monthly/ Quarterly	Retail sales	Monthly
Unemployment	Monthly		
RPI/TPI	Monthly	The service is available to:	
Producer Price Indices	Monthly		
Financial Statistics	Monthly	Host bureaux for incorporation in their client services	
Public Sector Borrowing Requirement	Monthly	End users who require the data for their own use	

The service is flexible:

Hosts or End users may choose to receive specific datasets or individual series within a dataset.

For more details about availability and prices, or to place your order you can telephone, write or fax to:

Databank Marketing
Room 56/5
Central Statistical Office
Government Buildings
Great George Street
London SW1P 3AQ
Telephone 071 270 6081
Fax 071 270 6019

For further information on the CSO Databank technical details you can telephone or write to:

The Databank Service
Room 52/4
Central Statistical Office
Government Buildings
Great George Street
London SW1P 3AQ
Telephone 071-270 6386 or 6387

The CSO does not offer direct on-line access to the data, but a list of host bureaux offering this service is available from Databank marketing on request.

A leaflet **More about the CSO Databank** gives details of the contents and number of series under each heading. An additional leaflet **CSO Databank Prices** provides details of the various purchase prices. The Databank service is continually being updated and new series introduced. If you are unable to find what you require please contact the Databank manager for more information.

For more general inquiries about UK government statistics, and the work of the Central Statistical Office, you can telephone our Public Inquiry Service on 071-270 6363 or 6364 (London) or (0633) 812973 (Newport)

1. Area

1.1 Area of the United Kingdom¹
At 31st March 1981

	Metric measure					
	Thousand hectares			Square kilometres		
	Total	Land	Inland water ²	Total	Land	Inland water ²
United Kingdom	24 410	24 088	322	244 101	240 883	3 218
Great Britain	22 996	22 738	258	229 957	227 377	2 580
England and Wales	15 117	15 028	89	151 168	150 280	888
England	13 041	12 965	76	130 410	129 652	758
Wales	2 076	2 063	13	20 758	20 628	130
Scotland	7 879	7 710	169	78 789	77 097	1 692
Northern Ireland ³	1 414	1 350	64	14 144	13 506	638

	Imperial measure					
	Thousand acres			Square miles		
	Total	Land	Inland water ¹	Total	Land	Inland water ¹
United Kingdom	60 319	59 523	796	94 248	93 006	1 242
Great Britain	56 824	56 186	638	88 787	87 791	996
England and Wales	37 355	37 136	219	58 366	58 023	343
England	32 225	32 037	188	50 351	50 058	293
Wales	5 129	5 097	32	8 015	7 965	50
Scotland	19 469	19 051	418	30 420	29 767	653
Northern Ireland ³	3 493	3 336	157	5 461	5 215	246

	Standard regions											
	United Kingdom	North	Yorkshire & Humberside	East Midlands	East Anglia	South East	South West	West Midlands	North West	Wales	Scotland	Northern Ireland
Thousand Square Kilometres	244.1	15.4	15.4	15.6	12.6	27.2	23.8	13.0	7.3	20.8	78.8	14.0

1 Based on 1:50 000 digital information for 1984 Boundaries Commission.

2 Excluding tidal water.

3 Excluding certain tidal waters that are parts of statutory areas in Northern Ireland.

Sources: Central Statistical Office;
Ordnance Survey of Northern Ireland;
Ordnance Survey

Do you need detailed Product Information?

Do you know about

BUSINESS MONITORS?

Business Monitors are designed for businesses and others undertaking market research of all kinds. They provide statistics on manufacturing, energy, mining, service and distributive industries. The CSO regularly questions thousands of UK businesses on their output and performance. Some 800,000 inquiry forms are sent out each year, and the data are collated and presented by government statisticians using accepted statistical techniques.

There are over 300 titles in the series variously published at monthly, quarterly or yearly intervals. Business Monitors are the primary and often the only source of the information they contain.

Business Monitors can help you to:

- ➡ Monitor business trends
- ➡ Identify successful products
- ➡ Assess your efficiency
- ➡ Identify new markets
- ➡ Pinpoint seasonal factors in your business
- ➡ Market your products
- ➡ Compare the price of your products with those of your industry or sector

HOW TO ORDER BUSINESS MONITORS

Ring the CSO Library on:

0633 812973 and ask for our information brochure, "HMSO Publishes for the CSO". This includes a complete list of Business Monitors and an order form.

2 Population and Vital Statistics

This section begins with a summary of population figures for the United Kingdom and constituent countries from 1851 to 2031 and for Great Britain from 1801 (Table 2.1). Table 2.2 analyses the elements of population change. Tables 2.3-2.4 give details of the national sex and age structure for years up to the present date. The marital condition of the population is given in Tables 2.6. Table 2.5 gives projections of the population by sex and age up to the year 2031. The distribution of population at local and regional level is summarised in Tables 2.7 and 2.8.

In the main, historical series relate to census information while mid-year estimates which make allowance for under enumeration and absences abroad in the latest census are given for the recent past and the present.

Population (Tables 2.1-2.4).

Figures shown in these tables relate to the population enumerated at successive censuses, mid-year estimates and population projections.

Definition of resident population

The estimated population of an area includes all those usually resident in the area, whatever their nationality. Students are taken to be resident at their term-time address. Until 1991 members of HM Forces and non-UK Armed Forces were taken to be resident at their stationed address - they are now included, like everyone else, on a residential basis.

The current series of estimates are updated annually, starting with those derived from the 1981 Census of Population and then allowing for subsequent births, deaths and migration.

Results of the 1991 Census of Population, allowing for subsequent births, deaths and migration.

Projected resident population of the United Kingdom and constituent countries (Tables 2.1, 2.2 and 2.5).

These projections are prepared by the Government Actuary, in consultation with the Registrars General, as a common framework for use in national planning in a number of different fields. New projections are made at least every second year on assumptions regarding future fertility, mortality and migration which seem most appropriate on the basis of the statistical evidence available at the time. The population projections in Tables 2.1, 2.2 and 2.5 are 1991-based. They are based on the *provisional* estimates of the population of the United Kingdom at mid-1991, as made by the Registrars General. Final mid-1991 population estimates for England, Wales and Scotland have subsequently been made.

Geographical distribution of the enumerated population: census figures (Table 2.7).

The urban and rural districts and the conurbations shown in the table are based on local government administrative areas as they were prior to reorganisation in England and Wales in 1974 and in Scotland in 1975. Preliminary population counts from the 1981 Census were prepared for these areas in England and Wales, but it was not possible to continue the series to 1981 in Scotland or in Northern Ireland.

A new study of urban land and population based on the 1981 Census of Population has been made in Great Britain and the results published in *1981 Census, Key Statistics for Urban Areas, Great Britain*. This gives the total population in Great Britain in urban areas in 1981 as 48 655 thousand and the population in remaining rural areas as 5 630 thousand, indicating that the division by administrative areas underestimated the urban population. However, it is not possible to give statistics of population in earlier years for the new urban areas, so the series based on administrative areas is given in Table 2.8.

Migration into and out of the United Kingdom (Tables 2.10).

A migrant into the United Kingdom is defined as a person who has resided abroad for a year or more and on entering has declared the intention to reside here for a year or more; and *vice versa* for a migrant from the United Kingdom. Estimates are derived from the International Passenger Survey (IPS), a sample survey covering the principal air and sea routes between the United Kingdom and overseas but excluding routes to and from the Irish Republic. Migration between the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man and the rest of the world has been excluded from these tables. The figures include British citizens as well as people subject to immigration control.

Acceptances for settlement in the United Kingdom (Table 2.11).

This table presents in geographic regions the statistics of individual nationalities, arranged alphabetically within each region. The figures are on a different basis from those derived from the IPS (Tables 2.10 and 2.11 and relate only to people subject to immigration control. It should be noted that information is not separately available for all nationalities and countries and therefore the group sub-totals shown are simply the totals of the countries listed.

Applications received in the United Kingdom for asylum, excluding dependants (Table 2.12).

This table shows statistics of applications for asylum in the United Kingdom. Figures are shown of the main applicant nationalities, by geographic region. The basis of assessing asylum applications, and hence of deciding whether to grant asylum in the United Kingdom, is the 1951 United Nations Convention on Refugees.

Divorces (Tables 2.14 and 2.15).

Table 2.14 gives figures for dissolutions and annulments by duration of marriage and age of wife. Scottish figures prior to 1979 relate only to marriages which took place in Scotland. Data in Table 2.15 give petitions filed for divorce, divorces by fact proven and separations.

Births (Tables 2.16, 2.17 and 2.18).

For Scotland and Northern Ireland the number of births relate to those registered during the year. For England and Wales the figures up to and including 1930-32 are for those registered while later figures relate to births occurring in each year.

Deaths (Tables 2.19-2.22).

The figures relate to the number of deaths registered during the calendar year, the normal time lag between occurrence and registration being a matter of days only.

Life tables (Table 2.23).

The interim life tables are constructed from the estimated populations in 1989-91 and the deaths registered in those years.

2.1 Population summary

Thousands

	United Kingdom			England and Wales			Wales	Scotland			Northern Ireland		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
Enumerated population: census figures													
1801	..	..	..	8 893	4 255	4 638	587	1 608	739	869	..	..	..
1851	22 259	10 855	11 404	17 928	8 781	9 146	1 163	2 889	1 376	1 513	1 442	698	745
1901	38 237	18 492	19 745	32 528	15 729	16 799	2 013	4 472	2 174	2 298	1 237	590	647
1911	42 082	20 357	21 725	36 070	17 446	18 625	2 421	4 761	2 309	2 452	1 251	603	648
1921 ¹	44 027	21 033	22 994	37 887	18 075	19 811	2 656	4 882	2 348	2 535	1 258	610	648
1931 ¹	46 038	22 060	23 978	39 952	19 133	20 819	2 593	4 843	2 326	2 517	1 243	601	642
1951	50 225	24 118	26 107	43 758	21 016	22 742	2 599	5 096	2 434	2 662	1 371	668	703
1961	52 709	25 481	27 228	46 105	22 304	23 801	2 644	5 179	2 483	2 697	1 425	694	731
1966 ²	53 788	26 044	27 745	47 136	22 841	24 295	2 663	5 168	2 479	2 689	1 485	724	761
1971	55 515	26 952	28 562	48 750	23 683	25 067	2 731	5 229	2 515	2 714	1 536	755	781
1981	55 848	27 104	28 742	49 155	23 873	25 281	2 792	5 131	2 466	2 664	1 533 ⁴	750	783
1991	56 467	27 344	29 123	49 890	24 182	25 707	..	4 999	2 392	2 606	1 578	769	809
Usually resident													
1981	55 089	26 803	28 286	48 522	23 625	24 897	2 750	5 035	2 428	2 607	1 532	749	783
Resident population: mid-year estimates													
	DYAY	BBAB	BBAC	BBAD	BBAE	BBAF	KGJM	BBAG	BBAH	BBAI	BBAJ	BBAK	BBAL
1960	52 372	25 271	27 102	45 775	22 097	23 678	2 629	5 178	2 482	2 696	1 420	692	728
1961	52 807	25 528	27 279	46 196	22 347	23 849	2 635	5 184	2 485	2 698	1 427	696	732
1962	53 292	25 826	27 465	46 657	22 631	24 026	2 652	5 198	2 495	2 703	1 437	700	737
1963	53 625	25 992	27 633	46 973	22 787	24 186	2 664	5 205	2 500	2 705	1 447	705	741
1964	53 991	26 191	27 800	47 324	22 978	24 346	2 677	5 208	2 501	2 707	1 458	711	747
1965	54 350	26 368	27 982	47 671	23 151	24 521	2 693	5 210	2 501	2 709	1 468	716	752
1966	54 643	26 511	28 132	47 966	23 296	24 671	2 702	5 201	2 496	2 704	1 476	719	757
1967	54 959	26 673	28 286	48 272	23 451	24 821	2 710	5 198	2 496	2 702	1 489	726	763
1968	55 214	26 784	28 429	48 511	23 554	24 957	2 715	5 200	2 498	2 702	1 503	733	770
1969	55 461	26 908	28 553	48 738	23 666	25 072	2 722	5 208	2 503	2 706	1 514	739	776
1970	55 632	26 992	28 641	48 891	23 738	25 153	2 729	5 214	2 507	2 707	1 527	747	781
1971	55 928	27 167	28 761	49 152	23 897	25 255	2 740	5 236	2 516	2 720	1 540	755	786
1972	56 097	27 259	28 837	49 327	23 989	25 339	2 755	5 231	2 513	2 717	1 539	758	782
1973	56 223	27 332	28 891	49 459	24 061	25 399	2 773	5 234	2 515	2 719	1 530	756	774
1974	56 236	27 349	28 887	49 468	24 075	25 393	2 785	5 241	2 519	2 722	1 527	755	772
1975	56 226	27 361	28 865	49 470	24 091	25 378	2 795	5 232	2 516	2 716	1 524	753	770
1976	56 216	27 360	28 856	49 459	24 089	25 370	2 799	5 233	2 517	2 716	1 524	754	770
1977	56 190	27 345	28 845	49 440	24 076	25 364	2 801	5 226	2 515	2 711	1 523	754	769
1978	56 178	27 330	28 849	49 443	24 067	25 375	2 804	5 212	2 509	2 704	1 523	754	770
1979	56 240	27 373	28 867	49 508	24 113	25 395	2 810	5 204	2 505	2 699	1 530	755	773
1980	56 330	27 411	28 919	49 603	24 156	25 448	2 816	5 194	2 501	2 693	1 533	755	778
1981	56 352	27 409	28 943	49 634	24 160	25 474	2 814	5 180	2 495	2 685	1 538	754	784
1982	56 306	27 386	28 920	49 601	24 143	25 459	2 807	5 167	2 490	2 677	1 538	754	784
1983	56 347	27 417	28 931	49 654	24 176	25 478	2 808	5 150	2 485	2 665	1 543	756	788
1984	56 460	27 487	28 973	49 764	24 244	25 519	2 807	5 146	2 484	2 662	1 551	760	791
1985	56 618	27 574	29 044	49 924	24 330	25 594	2 812	5 137	2 481	2 656	1 558	763	795
1986	56 763	27 647	29 116	50 075	24 403	25 672	2 821	5 121	2 475	2 646	1 567	768	798
1987	56 930	27 737	29 193	50 243	24 493	25 750	2 836	5 112	2 471	2 641	1 575	773	802
1988	57 065	27 813	29 253	50 393	24 576	25 817	2 857	5 094	2 462	2 632	1 578	774	804
1989	57 236	27 907	29 330	50 562	24 669	25 893	2 873	5 091	2 460	2 630	1 583	777	806
1990	57 411	28 013	29 398	50 719	24 766	25 953	2 881	5 102	2 467	2 636	1 589	780	809
1991 ⁵	57 801	28 242	29 559	51 100	24 995	26 104	2 891	5 107	2 470	2 637	1 594	778	817
1992 ⁵	57 998	28 358	29 640	51 277	25 099	26 178	2 899	5 111	2 473	2 638	1 610	787	823
Resident population: projections (mid-year) ³													
1991	57 649	28 132	29 517	50 955	24 892	26 063	2 886	5 100	2 462	2 638	1 594	778	817
1996	58 733	28 766	29 967	51 928	25 458	26 470	2 929	5 149	2 497	2 652	1 655	810	845
2001	59 719	29 335	30 383	52 885	26 003	26 882	2 964	5 148	2 504	2 643	1 686	828	859
2006	60 493	29 790	30 703	53 665	26 452	27 213	2 988	5 118	2 497	2 621	1 710	841	869
2011	61 110	30 158	30 952	54 299	26 820	27 479	3 010	5 078	2 483	2 595	1 733	855	878
2021	61 980	30 657	31 324	55 129	27 289	27 841	3 005	5 049	2 477	2 573	1 802	891	910
2031	62 096	30 680	31 417	55 240	27 308	27 933	2 968	4 995	2 451	2 544	1 861	921	940

1 Figures for Northern Ireland are estimated. The population at the Census of 1926 was 1 257 thousand (608 thousand males and 649 thousand females).

2 Except for Northern Ireland, where a full census was taken, figures are based on the 10 per cent sample census.

3 These projections are 1991 based. More detail given in Table 2.5.

4 The figures include 44 500 non-enumerated persons.

5 Mid-1991 and mid-1992 estimates are not fully comparable with those of earlier years, which were based on 1981 Census results with allowance for subsequent births, deaths and migration. The estimates for 1982-90 will be revised in due course to remove the discontinuity. Mid-1991 and mid-1992 estimates for Northern Ireland are provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland);
Government Actuary's Department

2.2 Population changes

							Thousands
	Population at beginning of period ¹	Average annual change					Other adjustments ³
		Total increase or decrease (-)	Births	Deaths ²	Excess of births over deaths	Net civilian migration	
United Kingdom							
1901-1911	38 237	385	1 091	624	467		-82
1911-1921	42 082	195	975	689	286		-92
1921-1931	44 027	201	824	555	268		-67
1931-1951	46 038	213	793	603	190		+22
1951-1961	50 290	252	839	593	246	-7	+13
1961-1971	52 807	310	962	638	324	-32	+18
1971-1981	55 928	42	736	666	69	-44	+17
1981-1991	56 352	130	757	655	103	21	6
1991-1992 ⁵	57 801	197	793	639	154	-3	46
1992-2001 ⁵	57 998	208	786	632	153		54
2001-2011	59 719	139	721	626	95		44
2011-2021	61 110	87	725	644	81		6
2021-2031	61 980	12	710	698	12		0
England and Wales							
1901-1911	32 528	354	929	525	404		-50
1911-1921	36 070	182	828	584	244		-62
1921-1931	37 887	207	693	469	224		-17
1931-1951	39 952	193	673	518	155		+38
1951-1961	43 815	238	714	516	197	+30	+10
1961-1971	46 196	296	832	560	272	+7	+16
1971-1981	49 152	48	638	585	53	-18	+13
1981-1991	49 634	132	664	576	89	36	8
1991-1992	51 100	177	700	563	137	-7	47
1992-2001 ⁴	50 955	196	692	558	134		61
2001-2011	52 885	141	639	552	87		55
2011-2021	54 299	83	643	568	76		7
2021-2031	55 129	11	628	617	11		0
Scotland							
1901-1911	4 472	29	131	76	54		-25
1911-1921	4 761	12	118	82	36		-24
1921-1931	4 882	-4	100	65	35		-39
1931-1951	4 843	13	92	67	25	-11	-1
1951-1961	5 102	8	95	62	34	-28	+2
1961-1971	5 184	3	97	63	34	-32	+2
1971-1981	5 236	-6	70	64	6	-15	+4
1981-1991	5 180	-8	66	63	3	-10	0
1991-1992	5 107	4	67	61	6	0	-2
1992-2001 ⁴	5 111	4	68	59	8		-5
2001-2011	5 148	-7	58	58	0		-7
2011-2021	5 078	-3	58	60	-2		-1
2021-2031	5 049	-5	58	63	5		0
Northern Ireland							
1901-1911	1 237	1	31	23	8		-6
1911-1921	1 251	1	29	22	7		-6
1921-1931	1 258	-2	30	21	9		-11
1931-1951	1 243	6	28	18	10		-4
1951-1961	1 373	5	30	15	15	-9	-
1961-1971	1 427	11	33	16	17	-7	+1
1971-1981	1 540	0	28	17	11	-11	0
1981-1991	1 538	6	27	16	12	-5	1
1991-1992 ⁵	1 594	16	26	15	11	4	1
1992-2001 ⁵	1 610	8	26	15	11		-2
2001-2011	1 686	5	24	15	8		-4
2011-2021	1 733	7	24	16	7		-1
2021-2031	1 802	6	24	18	6		0

1 Census enumerated population up to 1951; mid-year estimates of resident population from 1951 to 1992 and mid-1991 - based projections of resident population thereafter.

2 Including deaths of non-civilians and merchant seamen who died outside the country. These numbered 577 000 in 1911-1921 and 240 000 in 1931-1951 for England and Wales; 74 000 in 1911-1921 and 34 000 in 1931-1951 for Scotland; and 10 000 in 1911-1926 for Northern Ireland.

3 For England and Wales, changes in Armed Forces, in visitor balance and other adjustments.

4 Population at the beginning of the period is the mid-year estimate for 1992 and is therefore not fully consistent with the total increase/decrease figures which are calculated from the 1991 - based projections of the population at mid-1992.

5 Mid-1991 and mid-1992 population estimates for Northern Ireland are provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland); Government Actuary's Department

Population

2.3 Age distribution of the enumerated population: census figures

United Kingdom

Thousands

		1901	1931 ¹	1951	1971	1981 ^{2,3}	1991 ^{3,4}
Persons: all ages	KGUA	38 237	46 038	50 225	55 515	55 089	56 467
Under 5	KGUB	4 381	3 531	4 326	4 505	3 349	3 766
Under 16	KGUC	..	..	11 975	14 168	12 384	11 434
Under 18	KGUD	..	..	13 248	15 705	14 272	12 863
5 - 14	KGUE	8 040	7 643	6 999	8 882	8 106	6 997
15 - 29	KGUF	10 808	11 853	10 328	11 678	12 409	12 383
30 - 44	KGUG	7 493	9 717	11 125	9 759	10 760	11 974
45 - 64	KGUH	5 706	9 877	11 980	13 384	12 296	12 341
65 - 74	KGUI	1 278	2 461	3 689	4 713	5 049	5 062
75 and over	KGUJ	531	957	1 777	2 594	3 120	3 748
Pensionable age aggregate	KFTA	2 387	4 421	6 828	9 015	9 680	10 512
Under 1	KGUK	938	712	773	891	713	766
1 and under 2	KGUL	857	699	805	878	714	759
2 - 4	KGUM	2 586	2 119	2 748	2 736	1 923	2 237
5 - 9	KGUN	4 106	3 897	3 689	4 670	3 685	3 569
10 - 14	KGUO	3 934	3 746	3 310	4 213	4 420	3 427
15 - 19	KGUP	3 826	3 989	3 175	3 832	4 611	3 665
20 - 24	KGUQ	3 674	4 024	3 393	4 237	4 081	4 232
25 - 29	KGUR	3 308	3 841	3 761	3 610	3 717	4 486
30 - 34	KGUS	2 833	3 494	3 515	3 259	4 114	4 111
35 - 39	KGUT	2 494	3 195	3 786	3 169	3 485	3 745
40 - 44	KGUU	2 165	3 028	3 825	3 331	3 162	4 117
45 - 49	KGUV	1 837	2 901	3 603	3 544	3 051	3 461
50 - 54	KGUW	1 566	2 713	3 209	3 273	3 151	3 077
55 - 59	KGUX	1 236	2 365	2 746	3 360	3 242	2 910
60 - 64	KGUY	1 067	1 897	2 422	3 206	2 852	2 893
65 - 69	KGUZ	743	1 455	2 069	2 707	2 730	2 802
70 - 74	KGVA	535	1 005	1 620	2 005	2 318	2 260
75 - 79	KGVB	313	581	1 049	1 331	1 635	1 860
80 - 84	KGVC	157	263	506	790	920	1 241
85 and over	KGVD	61	113	224	473	565	847
Males: all ages	KGWA	18 492	22 060	24 118	26 952	26 803	27 344
Under 5	KGWB	2 190	1 784	2 215	2 312	1 717	1 925
Under 16	KGWC	..	..	6 110	7 275	6 352	5 857
Under 18	KGWD	..	..	6 753	8 064	7 318	6 590
5 - 14	KGWE	4 024	3 859	3 566	4 561	4 159	3 586
15 - 29	KGWF	5 191	5 804	5 073	5 915	6 294	6 172
30 - 44	KGWG	3 597	4 495	5 461	4 909	5 401	5 952
45 - 64	KGWH	2 705	4 647	5 554	6 452	6 003	6 195
65 - 74	KGWI	565	1 099	1 561	1 976	2 210	2 266
75 and over	KGWJ	219	372	687	828	1 019	1 349
Pensionable age aggregate	KFTB	785	1 471	2 247	2 804	3 228	3 615
Under 1	KGWK	471	361	397	457	364	392
1 and under 2	KGWL	429	353	412	451	366	388
2 - 4	KGWM	1 290	1 070	1 406	1 404	987	1 144
5 - 9	KGWN	2 052	1 967	1 885	2 395	1 893	1 828
10 - 14	KGWO	1 972	1 892	1 681	2 166	2 266	1 757
15 - 19	KGWP	1 898	1 987	1 564	1 961	2 356	1 871
20 - 24	KGWQ	1 737	1 958	1 648	2 132	2 067	2 093
25 - 29	KGWR	1 556	1 860	1 861	1 822	1 871	2 209
30 - 34	KGWS	1 349	1 636	1 725	1 652	2 065	2 040
35 - 39	KGWT	1 200	1 462	1 856	1 598	1 750	1 862
40 - 44	KGWU	1 048	1 397	1 881	1 659	1 586	2 050
45 - 49	KGWV	886	1 348	1 764	1 750	1 528	1 729
50 - 54	KGWW	747	1 274	1 495	1 591	1 556	1 535
55 - 59	KGWX	582	1 131	1 234	1 614	1 577	1 440
60 - 64	KGWY	490	894	1 061	1 497	1 342	1 391
65 - 69	KGWZ	332	663	885	1 196	1 234	1 294
70 - 74	KGXA	233	436	675	779	976	972
75 - 79	KGXB	133	237	428	461	608	715
80 - 84	KGXC	63	98	189	244	278	415
85 and over	KGXD	23	36	70	124	133	208

1 Figures included for Northern Ireland are estimated.
2 The figures for Northern Ireland have been revised using a new estimate of 44 500 non-enumerated persons in the 1981 Census.
3 1981 and 1991 data cover the 'resident' population. The 1991 figures include the population resident in absent households not included in 1981.
4 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

2.3 Age distribution of the enumerated population: census figures

United Kingdom

continued

Thousands

		1901	1931 ¹	1951	1971	1981 ^{2,3}	1991 ^{3,4}
Females: all ages	KGYA	19 745	23 978	26 107	28 562	28 286	29 123
Under 5	KGYB	2 190	1 747	2 111	2 194	1 632	1 837
Under 16	KGYC	..	..	5 864	6 893	6 032	5 577
Under 18	KGYD	..	..	6 495	7 641	6 954	6 273
5 - 14	KGYE	4 016	3 784	3 433	4 321	3 946	3 411
15 - 29	KGYF	5 618	6 049	5 255	5 764	6 115	6 211
30 - 44	KGYG	3 895	5 222	5 663	4 850	5 359	6 021
45 - 64	KGYH	3 001	5 229	6 425	6 931	6 293	6 247
65 - 74	KGYI	713	1 361	2 128	2 737	2 839	2 796
75 and over	KGYJ	312	586	1 091	1 765	2 102	2 599
Pensionable age aggregate	KPIC	1 601	2 950	4 580	6 211	6 451	6 897
Under 1	KGYK	466	351	376	434	349	374
1 and under 2	KGYL	428	347	393	428	348	370
2 - 4	KGYM	1 296	1 050	1 342	1 332	936	1 092
5 - 9	KGYN	2 054	1 930	1 804	2 274	1 793	1 741
10 - 14	KGYO	1 962	1 854	1 629	2 047	2 154	1 670
15 - 19	KGYP	1 928	2 002	1 611	1 872	2 255	1 752
20 - 24	KGYQ	1 938	2 066	1 744	2 105	2 014	2 139
25 - 29	KGYR	1 752	1 981	1 900	1 788	1 846	2 277
30 - 34	KGYS	1 484	1 858	1 790	1 607	2 049	2 072
35 - 39	KGYT	1 294	1 733	1 930	1 572	1 735	1 884
40 - 44	KGYU	1 117	1 631	1 943	1 672	1 575	2 067
45 - 49	KGYV	951	1 553	1 839	1 794	1 523	1 732
50 - 54	KGYW	819	1 439	1 714	1 683	1 594	1 543
55 - 59	KGYX	654	1 234	1 512	1 746	1 665	1 470
60 - 64	KGY Y	577	1 003	1 361	1 709	1 510	1 502
65 - 69	KGYZ	411	792	1 183	1 511	1 497	1 509
70 - 74	KGZA	302	569	944	1 226	1 342	1 288
75 - 79	KGZB	180	344	620	870	1 028	1 134
80 - 84	KGZC	94	165	317	546	642	825
85 and over	KGZD	38	77	154	349	432	639

1 Figures included for Northern Ireland are estimated.

2 The figures for Northern Ireland have been revised using a new estimate of 44 500 non-enumerated persons in the 1981 Census.

3 1981 and 1991 data covers the 'resident' population. The 1991 figures include the population resident in absent households not included in 1981.

4 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

Population

2.4 Age distribution of the enumerated population¹: census figures

Constituent countries

Thousands

		England and Wales				Scotland				Northern Ireland					
		1961	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,3}	1961	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,3}	1961	1971	1981 ^{1,2}	1991 ¹		
Persons: all ages	KFIR	46 105	48 750	48 522	49 890	KFIS	5 179.3	5 229.0	5 035.3	4 998.6	KFIT	1 425.0	1 536.1	1 532.2	1 577.8
Under 5	KIDF	3 597	3 905	2 910	3 316	KIJA	469.2	444.3	308.4	317.2	KFIU	146.5	156.2	130.8	128.3
Under 16	KIDG	11 233	12 246	10 773	10 013	KIJB	1 413.9	1 438.1	1 167.0	1 010.3	KFIV	437.0	483.9	443.3	409.9
Under 18	KIDH	12 576	13 574	12 418	11 263	KIJC	1 567.5	1 596.7	1 350.8	1 139.8	KFIW	487.5	534.9	502.9	460.6
5 - 14	KIDI	6 987	7 671	7 053	6 110	KIJD	869.9	910.5	769.6	629.5	KFIX	265.6	300.8	283.1	257.0
15 - 29	KIDJ	8 925	10 236	10 859	10 908	KIJE	1 034.1	1 099.2	1 183.1	1 099.2	KFIY	299.2	343.2	366.9	375.9
30 - 44	KIDK	9 263	8 593	9 541	10 593	KIJF	1 000.3	912.7	947.2	1 069.9	KFIZ	262.5	253.4	272.4	310.7
45 - 64	KIDL	11 836	11 849	10 884	10 919	KIJG	1 256.9	1 217.9	1 116.3	1 115.4	KFPK	307.3	316.5	295.2	306.9
65 - 74	KIDM	3 520	4 178	4 488	4 505	KIJH	358.4	426.5	444.3	440.3	KPPL	92.3	108.2	116.2	117.1
75 and over	KIDN	1 976	2 318	2 786	3 539	KIJI	190.5	217.9	266.5	326.7	KPPM	51.6	57.8	67.8	82.0
Pensionable age aggregate	KIDO	6 858	8 007	8 611	9 367	KIJJ	695.3	803.7	847.6	908.5	KFPN	180.1	204.9	220.6	236.4
Under 1	KIFE	764	774	619	677	KIJK	97.8	86.0	66.1	63.9	KFPO	30.8	31.1	27.1	24.7
1 and under 2	KIFF	725	761	622	671	KIJL	94.3	86.4	65.0	62.4	KPPP	29.8	30.9	27.4	25.2
2 - 4	KIFG	2 107	2 370	1 669	1 968	KIJM	277.1	271.9	177.3	190.8	KPWA	86.0	94.2	76.2	78.3
5 - 9	KIFH	3 262	4 044	3 207	3 123	KIJN	420.7	468.4	344.4	317.6	KPWB	132.4	157.1	134.3	129.1
10 - 14	KIFI	3 725	3 627	3 846	2 988	KIJO	449.1	442.1	425.2	311.9	KPWC	133.2	143.7	148.8	127.8
15 - 19	KIFJ	3 201	3 314	4 020	3 205	KIHP	374.1	392.3	446.6	332.1	KPWD	120.2	126.4	144.5	127.5
20 - 24	KIFK	2 878	3 731	3 564	3 731	KIHG	333.0	390.4	394.3	374.5	KPWE	93.8	114.9	122.3	126.1
25 - 29	KIFL	2 846	3 191	3 275	3 971	KIHH	327.0	316.4	342.2	392.6	KPWF	85.2	101.9	99.9	122.2
30 - 34	KIFM	2 984	2 871	3 656	3 623	KIHI	332.5	300.6	358.7	375.2	KPWG	86.5	86.7	98.7	113.4
35 - 39	KIPN	3 242	2 786	3 092	3 308	KIHJ	347.3	300.8	300.3	337.9	KPWH	90.9	82.4	92.5	99.3
40 - 44	KIPO	3 037	2 935	2 792	3 662	KIHK	320.5	311.3	288.1	356.7	KPWI	85.1	84.3	81.2	97.9
45 - 49	KPII	3 229	3 135	2 689	3 074	KIHL	342.6	322.8	285.7	297.4	KPWJ	87.0	86.0	76.1	89.9
50 - 54	KPIJ	3 221	2 897	2 785	3 720	KIHM	342.2	295.8	289.6	280.8	KPWK	82.0	80.0	76.0	76.5
55 - 59	KPIK	2 928	2 976	2 877	2 567	KIHN	312.5	306.3	289.8	272.0	KPWL	72.5	78.5	75.1	71.0
60 - 64	KPIL	2 458	2 841	2 533	2 559	KIHO	259.5	293.0	251.3	265.0	KPWN	65.7	72.0	68.0	69.3
65 - 69	KPIM	1 979	2 400	2 426	2 491	KPID	204.6	247.2	240.8	246.8	KPWN	52.2	60.3	63.4	64.9
70 - 74	KPIN	1 542	1 778	2 062	2 014	KPIR	153.9	179.3	203.5	193.4	KPWO	40.1	47.9	52.8	52.1
75 - 79	KPIO	1 069	1 185	1 458	1 663	KPIF	105.4	115.2	142.5	156.0	KPWP	27.0	29.9	34.6	40.2
80 - 84	KPIP	605	707	821	1 113	KPIG	57.9	65.6	78.3	102.7	KPWW	16.2	17.5	20.5	25.0
85 and over	KPIQ	302	425	507	763	KPIH	27.2	37.2	45.6	67.9	KPWR	8.4	10.4	12.7	16.6
Males: all ages	KICA	22 304	23 683	23 625	24 183	KIGA	2 482.7	2 514.6	2 428.5	2 392.0	KFWS	694.2	754.7	749.5	769.1
Under 5	KICB	1 846	2 003	1 492	1 696	KIGB	240.1	228.5	158.3	162.4	KPWT	75.4	80.3	66.8	65.9
Under 16	KICC	5 756	6 288	5 526	5 129	KIGC	723.5	737.9	598.3	517.6	KPWW	224.4	249.0	227.6	209.9
Under 18	KICD	6 440	6 971	6 368	5 770	KIGD	800.7	818.7	691.9	583.8	KPWW	249.8	275.2	258.3	236.0
5 - 14	KICE	3 578	3 940	3 619	3 132	KIGE	445.2	466.7	394.5	322.5	KPWW	136.2	154.9	145.6	131.3
15 - 29	KICF	4 502	5 184	5 506	5 438	KIGF	507.8	554.4	599.7	543.4	KPWX	148.8	176.0	187.9	190.1
30 - 44	KICG	4 612	4 337	4 794	5 270	KIGG	486.5	446.9	471.2	527.8	KPWX	127.1	124.9	135.8	154.2
45 - 64	KICH	5 663	5 728	5 331	5 409	KIGH	588.6	573.5	531.9	537.4	KPWX	145.5	151.2	140.3	148.2
65 - 74	KICI	1 419	1 755	1 971	2 023	KIGI	143.7	174.5	188.9	191.4	KPXA	40.0	45.9	50.0	51.5
75 and over	KICJ	684	737	912	1 215	KIGJ	71.0	70.3	83.9	106.6	KPXB	21.3	21.4	23.0	27.8
Pensionable age aggregate	KICK	2 102	2 492	2 882	3 238	KIGK	214.6	244.8	272.8	298.1	KPXC	61.3	67.4	73.0	79.3
Under 1	KICL	393	397	317	346	KIGL	49.9	44.2	33.8	32.7	KPXD	15.9	15.9	13.8	12.7
1 and under 2	KICM	372	390	319	343	KIGM	48.4	44.5	33.4	31.8	KPXE	15.4	15.9	14.1	13.0
2 - 4	KICN	1 080	1 215	857	1 006	KIGN	141.8	139.8	91.0	98.0	KPXF	44.1	48.5	38.9	40.2
5 - 9	KICO	1 671	2 074	1 647	1 600	KIGO	215.1	240.1	176.3	162.5	KPXF	68.1	81.1	69.3	66.2
10 - 14	KICP	1 907	1 865	1 972	1 532	KIGP	230.1	226.5	218.2	160.0	KPXF	68.1	73.7	76.4	65.1
15 - 19	KICQ	1 622	1 696	2 054	1 636	KIGQ	187.4	199.4	227.8	168.7	KPXI	60.3	65.1	74.4	65.7
20 - 24	KICR	1 434	1 876	1 805	1 845	KIGR	159.4	196.6	199.8	184.4	KPXF	46.9	59.3	62.5	63.8
25 - 29	KICS	1 446	1 612	1 648	1 958	KIGS	161.0	158.3	172.2	190.3	KPXF	41.6	51.6	51.0	60.4
30 - 34	KICT	1 502	1 460	1 835	1 801	KIGT	162.8	148.1	180.5	183.3	KPXL	41.6	43.5	49.7	55.7
35 - 39	KICU	1 616	1 410	1 554	1 646	KIGU	170.5	147.4	149.5	167.0	KPXM	43.9	40.7	46.1	49.7
40 - 44	KICV	1 494	1 467	1 405	1 824	KIGV	153.2	151.4	141.3	177.3	KPXM	41.6	40.7	40.0	48.6
45 - 49	KICW	1 584	1 552	1 351	1 537	KIGW	163.9	157.0	139.5	146.9	KPXF	42.1	41.7	37.1	44.5
50 - 54	KICX	1 575	1 412	1 381	1 361	KIGX	164.3	139.6	139.6	136.3	KPXP	39.6	39.1	36.3	37.5
55 - 59	KICY	1 408	1 434	1 403	1 275	KIGY	147.3	143.2	138.4	130.4	KPXF	34.4	37.4	35.5	34.1
60 - 64	KICZ	1 096	1 330	1 196	1 236	KIGZ	113.2	133.7	114.4	123.7	KPXR	29.4	33.1	31.4	31.9
65 - 69	KIDA	819	1 063	1 100	1 153	KIHA	83.4	106.6	105.7	111.3	KPXS	23.0	26.4	28.2	29.2
70 - 74	KIDB	600	692	871	870	KIHB	60.2	67.9	83.2	80.0	KPXT	17.0	19.5	21.8	22.2
75 - 79	KIDC	389	410	544	651	KIHC	40.2	39.4	50.9	58.4	KPXT	11.3	11.6	12.8	15.4
80 - 84	KIDD	205	217	248	375	KIHD	21.7	20.5	22.5	32.6	KPXT	6.7	6.4	6.7	8.2
85 and over	KIDE	90	110	119	189	KIHE	9.0	10.4	10.5	15.5	KPXT	3.2	3.5	3.5	4.0

See footnotes on page 9.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

2.4 Age distribution of the enumerated population¹: census figures

Constituent countries

continued

Thousands

		England and Wales				Scotland				Northern Ireland							
		1961	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,3}			1961	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,3}			1961	1971	1981 ^{1,2}	1991 ^{1,3}
Females: all ages	KIEA	23 801	25 067	24 897	25 707	KIIA		2 696.6	2 714.3	2 606.8	2 607.0	KPXX		730.8	781.4	782.7	808.8
Under 5	KIEB	1 751	1 902	1 418	1 620	KIIB		229.1	215.8	150.1	154.7	KPXY		71.2	75.9	64.0	62.3
Under 16	KIEC	5 477	5 958	5 248	4 884	KIIC		690.5	700.2	568.6	492.6	KPZX		212.6	234.8	215.7	200.0
Under 18	KIED	6 136	6 603	6 050	5 493	KIID		766.9	778.0	658.9	556.0	KHMI		237.8	259.7	244.6	224.6
5 - 14	KIEE	3 410	3 732	3 434	2 979	KIIE		424.8	443.8	375.1	307.0	KHMJ		129.4	145.9	137.5	125.7
15 - 29	KIEF	4 423	5 052	5 353	5 469	KIIF		526.4	544.8	583.4	555.7	KHMK		150.4	167.2	178.8	185.8
30 - 44	KIEG	4 651	4 256	4 747	5 323	KIIG		513.8	465.7	475.9	542.1	KHML		135.4	128.5	136.6	156.5
45 - 64	KIEH	6 172	6 122	5 554	5 510	KIIH		668.3	644.4	584.4	577.9	KHMM		161.9	165.3	154.9	158.7
65 - 74	KIEI	2 102	2 423	2 517	2 482	KIII		214.8	252.0	255.4	248.9	KHMN		52.3	62.2	66.2	65.6
75 and over	KIEJ	1 292	1 581	1 875	2 325	KIIJ		119.5	147.7	182.5	220.0	KHMO		30.3	36.4	44.8	54.2
Pensionable age aggregate	KERZ	4 756	5 515	5 729	6 130	KETV		480.7	559.0	574.8	610.4	KETW		118.9	137.5	147.5	157.1
Under 1	KIEK	371	377	303	331	KIIK		47.9	41.8	32.3	31.2	KLGY		14.9	15.1	13.4	12.0
1 and under 2	KIEL	353	371	303	328	KIIL		45.9	41.9	31.6	30.5	KLGZ		14.4	15.0	13.3	12.2
2 - 4	KIEM	1 027	1 154	812	962	KIIM		153.3	132.1	86.2	93.0	KLHY		41.9	45.8	37.3	38.1
5 - 9	KIEN	1 592	1 970	1 560	1 523	KIIN		205.7	228.3	168.1	155.1	KLHZ		64.3	76.0	65.0	62.9
10 - 14	KIEO	1 818	1 762	1 875	1 456	KIIO		219.1	215.5	207.0	151.8	KLIA		65.0	69.9	72.4	62.7
15 - 19	KIEP	1 579	1 618	1 966	1 569	KIIP		186.7	192.9	218.8	163.4	KLIB		60.0	61.2	70.1	61.8
20 - 24	KIEQ	1 444	1 855	1 760	1 887	KIIQ		173.3	193.8	194.6	190.1	KLIC		46.9	55.6	59.8	62.2
25 - 29	KIER	1 400	1 579	1 627	2 013	KIIR		166.0	158.1	170.0	202.2	KLID		43.6	50.3	48.9	61.7
30 - 34	KIES	1 483	1 411	1 822	1 822	KIIS		169.7	152.4	178.3	191.8	KLIE		44.9	43.2	49.0	57.6
35 - 39	KIET	1 626	1 376	1 538	1 663	KIIT		176.9	153.4	150.8	170.8	KLIF		47.0	41.7	46.4	49.5
40 - 44	KIEU	1 543	1 468	1 387	1 838	KIIU		167.2	159.9	146.9	179.3	KLIG		43.4	43.6	41.2	49.3
45 - 49	KIEV	1 645	1 584	1 338	1 536	KIIV		178.8	165.8	146.2	150.4	KLIH		44.9	44.4	39.0	45.4
50 - 54	KIEW	1 646	1 485	1 404	1 359	KIIW		177.9	156.2	150.1	144.5	KLII		42.5	41.0	39.7	39.0
55 - 59	KIEY	1 520	1 542	1 474	1 292	KIIX		165.2	163.1	151.3	141.5	KLIJ		38.2	41.1	39.6	36.8
60 - 64	KIEY	1 362	1 511	1 337	1 323	KIYY		146.4	159.3	136.8	141.3	KLIK		36.3	39.0	36.6	37.3
65 - 69	KIEZ	1 160	1 336	1 326	1 338	KIYZ		121.1	140.6	135.1	135.4	KLIL		29.2	33.8	35.2	35.7
70 - 74	KIFA	942	1 086	1 191	1 144	KLIQ		93.7	111.4	120.3	113.4	KLIM		23.1	28.4	31.0	29.8
75 - 79	KIFB	680	776	914	1 012	KLIR		65.2	75.8	91.6	97.5	KLIN		15.7	18.3	21.8	24.8
80 - 84	KIFC	401	490	573	739	KLIS		36.2	45.1	55.8	70.0	KLIO		9.4	11.1	13.8	16.7
85 and over	KIFD	212	315	388	574	KLIT		18.2	26.8	35.1	52.4	KLIP		5.2	6.9	9.2	12.5

1 1981 and 1991 data cover the 'resident' population. The 1991 figures include the population resident in absent households not included in 1981.

2 The figures for Northern Ireland have been revised using a new estimate of 44 500 non-enumerated persons in the 1981 census.

3 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

Population

2.5 Age distribution of the resident population: mid-year estimates and projections

United Kingdom

Thousands

		Estimates					Projections ¹					
		1976	1981	1986	1991 ²	1992 ²		1996	2001	2011	2021	2031
Persons all ages	KLIU	56 216	56 352	56 763	57 801	57 998	KOAY	58 733	59 719	61 110	61 980	62 096
0 - 4	KLIV	3 721	3 455	3 642	3 885	3 910	KOAZ	3 967	3 867	3 548	3 631	3 480
5 - 9	KLIW	4 483	3 677	3 467	3 673	3 711	KOBA	3 897	3 978	3 650	3 582	3 586
10 - 14	KLIX	4 693	4 470	3 690	3 500	3 576	KOBB	3 692	3 915	3 889	3 544	3 623
15 - 19	KLIY	4 244	4 735	4 479	3 740	3 556	KOBC	3 537	3 727	4 019	3 645	3 573
20 - 24	KLIZ	3 881	4 284	4 784	4 510	4 416	KOBD	3 800	3 603	3 992	3 880	3 528
25 - 29	KLJA	4 239	3 828	4 237	4 789	4 801	KOBE	4 521	3 834	3 814	4 013	3 623
30 - 34	KLJB	3 629	4 182	3 787	4 266	4 396	KOBF	4 738	4 518	3 634	3 980	3 856
35 - 39	KLJC	3 225	3 589	4 158	3 800	3 860	KOBG	4 221	4 728	3 826	3 788	3 982
40 - 44	KLJW	3 136	3 185	3 561	4 154	3 955	KOBH	3 781	4 203	4 492	3 596	3 937
45 - 49	KLJX	3 262	3 090	3 142	3 513	3 810	KOBI	4 106	3 744	4 655	3 759	3 723
50 - 54	KLJY	3 423	3 179	3 023	3 069	3 081	KOBJ	3 457	4 030	4 078	4 356	3 495
55 - 59	KLJZ	3 151	3 271	3 055	2 917	2 920	KOBK	2 986	3 369	3 575	4 443	3 593
60 - 64	KLYG	3 131	2 935	3 055	2 888	2 867	KOBL	2 775	2 859	3 772	3 817	4 080
65 - 69	KLYH	2 851	2 801	2 641	2 787	2 730	KOBM	2 642	2 561	3 032	3 220	4 006
70 - 74	KLYI	2 260	2 393	2 364	2 279	2 373	KOBN	2 415	2 311	2 385	3 184	3 233
75 - 79	KLYJ	1 499	1 708	1 837	1 864	1 817	KOBO	1 952	1 952	1 895	2 342	2 489
80 - 84	KLYK	849	968	1 132	1 272	1 282	KOBP	1 318	1 318	1 409	1 573	2 138
85 and over	KLYL	538	602	709	896	936	KOBQ	1 202	1 202	1 445	1 627	2 150
Males all ages	KLYM	27 360	27 409	27 647	28 242	28 358	KOBR	28 766	29 335	30 158	30 657	30 680
0 - 4	KLYN	1 912	1 772	1 867	1 994	2 005	KOBS	2 031	1 980	1 817	1 859	1 781
5 - 9	KLYO	2 302	1 889	1 780	1 888	1 906	KOBT	2 002	2 039	1 871	1 834	1 835
10 - 14	KLYP	2 409	2 295	1 897	1 800	1 837	KOBU	1 900	2 014	1 997	1 815	1 854
15 - 19	KLYQ	2 167	2 424	2 296	1 925	1 830	KOBV	1 818	1 918	2 063	1 868	1 828
20 - 24	KLYR	1 979	2 172	2 431	2 303	2 259	KOBW	1 946	1 843	2 047	1 989	1 803
25 - 29	KMCX	2 144	1 931	2 138	2 436	2 444	KOBX	2 295	1 957	1 948	2 053	1 852
30 - 34	KMCY	1 837	2 104	1 907	2 154	2 225	KOBY	2 391	2 289	1 848	2 035	1 972
35 - 39	KMCZ	1 632	1 807	2 081	1 905	1 938	KOBZ	2 113	2 380	1 944	1 930	2 034
40 - 44	KMDA	1 582	1 602	1 791	2 080	1 979	KOCA	1 885	2 096	2 266	1 824	2 008
45 - 49	KMDB	1 623	1 549	1 574	1 756	1 906	KOCB	2 046	1 861	2 329	1 902	1 890
50 - 54	KMDC	1 684	1 572	1 506	1 530	1 536	KOCC	1 722	2 001	2 018	2 183	1 792
55 - 59	KMDD	1 513	1 590	1 496	1 445	1 447	KOCD	1 479	1 667	1 757	2 199	1 800
60 - 64	KMDE	1 466	1 376	1 458	1 390	1 384	KOCE	1 357	1 403	1 843	1 861	2 014
65 - 69	KOAA	1 276	1 261	1 198	1 289	1 268	KOCF	1 242	1 231	1 466	1 546	1 937
70 - 74	KOAB	927	1 003	1 002	982	1 028	KOCG	1 070	1 048	1 124	1 494	1 515
75 - 79	KOAC	522	630	698	727	710	KOCH	733	811	847	1 062	1 119
80 - 84	KOAD	253	290	362	424	432	KOCI	454	475	554	666	901
85 and over	KOAE	133	141	166	214	227	KOCJ	281	322	419	538	773
Females all ages	KOAF	28 856	28 943	29 116	29 559	29 640	KOCK	29 967	30 383	30 952	31 324	31 417
0 - 4	KOAG	1 808	1 682	1 775	1 891	1 905	KOCL	1 936	1 887	1 731	1 772	1 698
5 - 9	KOAH	2 181	1 788	1 687	1 786	1 806	KOCM	1 895	1 939	1 779	1 749	1 750
10 - 14	KOAI	2 284	2 175	1 793	1 700	1 739	KODA	1 792	1 900	1 893	1 729	1 769
15 - 19	KOAJ	2 078	2 311	2 183	1 815	1 726	KODB	1 720	1 809	1 956	1 777	1 746
20 - 24	KOAK	1 903	2 112	2 353	2 207	2 157	KODC	1 854	1 759	1 945	1 892	1 725
25 - 29	KOAL	2 095	1 897	2 099	2 353	2 357	KODD	2 225	1 877	1 866	1 959	1 771
30 - 34	KOAM	1 792	2 078	1 881	2 112	2 171	KODE	2 347	2 228	1 785	1 945	1 884
35 - 39	KOAN	1 593	1 782	2 077	1 894	1 923	KODF	2 108	2 348	1 882	1 858	1 949
40 - 44	KOAO	1 554	1 583	1 770	2 073	1 977	KODG	1 896	2 107	2 227	1 772	1 929
45 - 49	KOAP	1 639	1 541	1 569	1 757	1 905	KODH	2 059	1 884	2 326	1 856	1 833
50 - 54	KOAQ	1 739	1 608	1 516	1 539	1 546	KODI	1 735	2 029	2 059	2 173	1 732
55 - 59	KOAR	1 638	1 681	1 559	1 472	1 473	KOEA	1 507	1 702	1 818	2 244	1 794
60 - 64	KOAS	1 665	1 559	1 598	1 498	1 483	KOEB	1 418	1 457	1 928	1 956	2 066
65 - 69	KOAT	1 575	1 540	1 443	1 498	1 462	KOEC	1 399	1 331	1 566	1 674	2 069
70 - 74	KOAU	1 333	1 390	1 361	1 297	1 345	KOED	1 345	1 262	1 262	1 690	1 719
75 - 79	KOAV	977	1 078	1 138	1 137	1 106	KOEE	1 093	1 141	1 048	1 280	1 370
80 - 84	KOAW	597	677	770	848	850	KOEF	852	843	855	907	1 236
85 and over	KOAX	405	461	543	681	709	KOEG	785	880	1 026	1 089	1 377

1 These 1991-based projections are made as described in the introductory note on page 3.

2 Mid-1991 and mid-1992 estimates are not fully comparable with those for mid-1986, which were based on 1981 Census results with allowance for subsequent births, deaths and migration. The estimates for 1986 will be revised in due course to remove the discontinuity. Mid-1991 and mid-1992 estimates for Northern Ireland are provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland);
Government Actuary's Department

2.5 Age distribution of the resident population: mid-year estimates and projections

United Kingdom

continued Thousands

		Estimates					Projections ¹					
		1976	1981	1986	1991 ²	1992 ²		1996	2001	2011	2021	2031
Age												
England and Wales												
Persons all ages	KOEK	49 459	49 634	50 075	51 100	51 277	KOLE	51 928	52 885	54 299	55 129	55 240
0 - 4	KOEI	3 226	3 006	3 183	3 431	3 455	KOLF	3 497	3 412	3 151	3 219	3 076
5 - 9	KOFA	3 895	3 196	3 025	3 223	3 259	KOLG	3 437	3 509	3 233	3 184	3 172
10 - 14	KOFB	4 071	3 889	3 214	3 058	3 127	KOLH	3 238	3 457	3 438	3 149	3 212
15 - 19	KOFC	3 681	4 130	3 911	3 271	3 107	KOLI	3 093	3 274	3 553	3 230	3 176
20 - 24	KOFD	3 395	3 744	4 203	3 966	3 879	KONA	3 335	3 171	3 545	3 431	3 135
25 - 29	KOFE	3 758	3 372	3 724	4 246	4 256	KONB	3 995	3 397	3 396	3 552	3 211
30 - 34	KOFF	3 220	3 715	3 341	3 762	3 882	KONC	4 204	4 008	3 242	3 543	3 410
35 - 39	KOFG	2 845	3 185	3 700	3 358	3 407	KOND	3 720	4 202	3 411	3 377	3 526
40 - 44	KOFH	2 763	2 811	3 163	3 698	3 517	KONE	3 340	3 710	3 997	3 212	3 506
45 - 49	KOFI	2 879	2 723	2 776	3 122	3 395	KONF	3 654	3 311	4 146	3 354	3 321
50 - 54	KOGA	3 034	2 809	2 667	2 712	2 723	KONG	3 074	3 589	3 606	3 879	3 123
55 - 59	KOGB	2 795	2 901	2 703	2 573	2 577	KONH	2 639	2 996	3 166	3 962	3 209
60 - 64 Males	KOGC	1 304	1 227	1 299	1 234	1 228	KONI	1 202	1 244	1 646	1 653	1 803
60 - 64 Females	KOGD	1 473	1 380	1 415	1 319	1 306	KOOA	1 246	1 283	1 717	1 728	1 836
65 - 69	KOGE	2 530	2 490	2 351	2 475	2 422	KOOB	2 338	2 262	2 700	2 858	3 580
70 - 74	KOGF	2 010	2 129	2 107	2 031	2 115	KOOC	2 149	2 048	2 114	2 847	2 873
75 - 79	KOGG	1 334	1 524	1 640	1 668	1 625	KOOD	1 632	1 742	1 680	2 094	2 217
80 - 84	KOGH	759	865	1 015	1 143	1 151	KOOE	1 172	1 181	1 255	1 400	1 919
85 and over	KOGI	486	541	639	810	847	KOOF	964	1 087	1 303	1 459	1 935
Scotland												
Persons all ages	KOHA	5 233	5 180	5 121	5 107	5 111	KOOG	5 149	5 148	5 078	5 049	4 995
0 - 4	KOHB	357	318	325	325	326	KOOH	340	330	280	292	284
5 - 9	KOHC	438	348	313	321	321	KOOI	328	339	298	282	293
10 - 14	KOHD	466	433	344	313	320	KOPA	323	327	328	279	291
15 - 19	KOHE	432	459	424	340	323	KOPB	316	323	337	297	281
20 - 24	KOHF	374	415	446	414	404	KOPC	340	310	323	326	278
25 - 29	KOHG	378	355	396	420	420	KOPD	398	318	300	335	295
30 - 34	KOHH	315	368	346	389	397	KOPE	411	386	280	315	323
35 - 39	KOHI	296	310	361	341	350	KOPF	386	404	302	295	332
40 - 44	KOIA	295	293	306	357	342	KOPG	341	380	375	275	311
45 - 49	KOIB	304	291	287	300	322	KOPH	354	335	391	294	289
50 - 54	KOIC	311	295	282	280	280	KOPI	294	346	364	360	265
55 - 59	KOID	282	295	280	272	271	KOQA	272	285	316	369	278
60 - 64 Males	KOIE	128	118	126	124	124	KOQB	122	123	155	161	159
60 - 64 Females	KOIF	154	142	145	141	141	KOQC	136	136	165	175	173
65 - 69	KOIG	258	248	230	246	243	KOQD	240	236	253	279	326
70 - 74	KOIH	202	211	204	195	203	KOQE	209	206	212	263	276
75 - 79	KOII	131	149	157	156	151	KOQF	152	165	168	189	208
80 - 84	KOJA	71	83	95	103	104	KOQG	106	106	120	134	169
85 and over	KOJB	42	49	57	69	71	KOQH	82	91	110	131	164
Northern Ireland												
Persons all ages	KOJC	1 524	1 538	1 567	1 594	1 610	KOQI	1 655	1 686	1 733	1 802	1 861
0 - 4	KOJD	137	131	136	130	129	KQEA	130	125	116	119	119
5 - 9	KOJE	150	133	130	130	131	KQEB	131	130	119	117	121
10 - 14	KOJF	156	148	132	129	130	KQEC	131	131	124	116	119
15 - 19	KOJG	131	146	144	129	126	KQED	129	130	129	118	116
20 - 24	KOJH	112	125	136	130	133	KQEE	126	122	125	123	115
25 - 29	KOJI	103	101	117	124	126	KQEF	127	119	117	126	117
30 - 34	KOKA	94	99	100	115	117	KQEG	124	124	112	122	122
35 - 39	KOKB	84	94	97	100	103	KQEH	115	122	113	116	125
40 - 44	KOKC	79	81	92	98	97	KQEI	100	113	120	110	120
45 - 49	KOKD	79	76	79	91	94	KQEJ	97	98	118	111	113
50 - 54	KOKE	78	76	74	77	78	KQEK	89	95	108	116	107
55 - 59	KOKF	74	75	72	72	72	KQEL	75	87	93	112	106
60 - 64 Males	KOKG	34	32	32	32	32	KQEM	33	35	43	48	52
60 - 64 Females	KOKH	38	37	37	38	37	KQEN	36	37	46	54	57
65 - 69	KOKI	63	63	60	65	65	KQHV	64	63	78	83	101
70 - 74	KOLA	48	53	52	53	55	KQHW	57	56	60	75	85
75 - 79	KOLB	33	35	40	41	40	KQYY	42	46	47	60	64
80 - 84	KOLC	19	21	22	26	26	KRPG	28	30	34	39	50
85 and over	KOLD	10	13	14	17	18	KRPH	20	24	31	38	52

1 These 1991-based projections are made as described in the introductory note on page 3.

2 Mid-1991 and mid-1992 estimates are not fully comparable with those for mid-1986, which were based on 1981 Census results with allowance for subsequent births, deaths and migration. The estimates for 1986 will be revised in due course to remove the discontinuity. Mid-1991 and mid-1992 estimates for Northern Ireland are provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland);
Government Actuary's Department

2.6 Marital condition: census figures

Thousands

		United Kingdom						England and Wales								
		Males			Females			Males			Females					
		1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,2}	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,2}	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,2}	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,2}			
All ages:																
Single	KQCA	12 014	11 860	12 306	KQDP	11 055	10 585	11 047	KRPL	10 399	10 363	10 827	KUBS	9 513	9 199	9 677
Married	KQCB	13 976	13 563	13 071	KQDQ	14 050	13 630	13 209	KRPM	12 433	12 042	11 585	KVCC	12 488	12 093	11 691
Widowed	KQCC	762	749	818	KQDR	3 139	3 182	3 306	KRPN	666	657	720	KVCD	2 773	2 808	2 918
Divorced	KQCD	200	606	1 149	KQDS	318	863	1 560	KRPO	185	563	1 051	KVCE	293	797	1 421
Age groups:																
0 - 14: Single	KQCE	6 873	5 861	5 510	KQDT	6 515	5 564	5 248	KRPP	5 942	5 111	4 828	KVCF	5 633	4 852	4 599
15 - 19: Single	KQCF	1 921	2 328	1 861	KQDU	1 713	2 152	1 763	KRPQ	1 661	2 031	1 628	KVCG	1 477	1 878	1 542
Married	KQCG	40	26	9	KQDV	159	101	29	KRPR	35	22	8	KVCH	140	88	21
Widowed	KQCH	—	—	—	KQDW	—	1	1	KRPS	—	—	—	KVCI	—	—	1
Divorced	KQCI	—	—	1	KQDW	—	1	1	KRPT	—	—	—	KVCJ	—	1	1
20 - 24: Single	KQCJ	1 350	1 536	1 844	KQDY	848	1 080	1 613	KRPU	1 186	1 350	1 629	KVCK	737	945	1 425
Married	KQCK	779	517	238	KQDZ	1 244	896	493	KRPV	687	443	205	KVCL	1 107	782	431
Widowed	KQCL	—	1	—	KQYZ	2	2	2	KRPW	—	1	—	KVCM	2	2	2
Divorced	KQCM	3	12	11	KQZA	10	34	32	KRPK	3	11	49	KVCN	9	31	29
25 - 34: Single	KQCN	703	973	1 748	KQZB	374	534	1 246	KRPY	617	866	1 567	KVCO	320	471	1 111
Married	KQCO	2 727	2 802	2 286	KQZC	2 940	3 113	2 751	KRPZ	2 414	2 469	1 998	KVCP	2 597	2 753	2 408
Widowed	KQCP	4	5	4	KQZD	14	15	14	KRQA	3	4	5	KVCQ	12	13	12
Divorced	KQCQ	41	154	210	KQZE	67	230	337	KRQB	38	143	190	KVCR	61	212	304
35 - 44: Single	KQCR	363	346	753	KQZF	247	195	326	KRQC	315	304	485	KVEH	206	167	286
Married	KQCS	2 828	2 806	3 001	KQZG	2 868	2 836	3 109	KRQD	2 502	2 487	2 651	KVEI	2 525	2 505	2 749
Widowed	KQCT	15	13	15	KQZH	57	48	48	KRQE	13	11	13	KVEJ	48	41	41
Divorced	KQCU	51	169	352	KQZI	72	230	468	KRQF	47	157	322	KVEK	66	212	425
45 - 54: Single	KQCV	325	288	289	KQZJ	298	200	170	KRQG	278	251	253	KVEL	248	167	145
Married	KQCW	2 913	2 617	2 647	KQZK	2 885	2 577	2 616	KUAR	2 593	2 319	2 348	KVEM	2 565	2 276	2 312
Widowed	KQCX	53	44	38	KQZL	218	176	135	KUBA	46	38	32	KVEN	187	149	118
Divorced	KQCY	50	134	290	KQZM	75	164	351	KUBB	46	124	265	KVBO	69	151	321
55 - 59: Single	KQCZ	140	148	118	KQZN	177	127	82	KUBC	118	128	102	KVEP	148	105	69
Married	KQDA	1 397	1 326	1 180	KQZO	1 290	1 259	1 115	KUBD	1 248	1 184	1 045	KVEQ	1 151	1 124	983
Widowed	KQDB	56	53	40	KQZP	246	214	156	KUBE	48	46	34	KVER	213	186	134
Divorced	KQDC	21	50	102	KQZQ	33	65	117	KUBF	20	47	94	KVES	30	60	107
60 - 64: Single	KQDD	125	115	121	KQZR	207	125	99	KUBG	105	98	105	KVET	173	104	82
Married	KQDE	1 268	1 120	1 122	KQZS	1 095	1 018	1 027	KUBH	1 135	1 003	998	KVEU	982	911	912
Widowed	KQDF	87	72	72	KQZT	380	316	284	KUBI	75	62	62	KVEV	330	274	245
Divorced	KQDG	16	35	76	KQZU	27	51	92	KUBJ	15	33	70	KVEW	25	47	84
65 - 74: Single	KQDH	158	183	178	KQZV	392	305	213	KUBK	130	154	152	KMGN	328	254	176
Married	KQDI	1 550	1 732	1 751	KQZW	1 242	1 403	1 477	KUBL	1 391	1 558	1 572	KMGO	1 122	1 266	1 329
Widowed	KQDJ	253	252	255	KQZX	1 075	1 062	993	KUBM	220	220	223	KMGP	948	934	871
Divorced	KQDK	15	41	82	KQZY	27	67	114	KUBN	14	38	76	KMGQ	26	62	105
75 and over: Single	KQDL	58	82	93	KQZZ	285	304	288	KUBO	47	69	78	KMGR	243	257	243
Married	KQDM	474	616	837	KRPI	326	426	591	KUBP	428	558	760	KMGS	298	389	540
Widowed	KQDN	294	310	394	KRPJ	1 148	1 348	1 671	KUBQ	259	276	352	KMGT	1 034	1 208	1 496
Divorced	KQDO	3	10	25	KRPK	3	11	49	KUBR	2	9	24	KMGU	6	20	46

1 1981 and 1991 data cover the 'resident' population. The 1991 figures include the population resident in absent households not included in 1981. The 1971 data covers the enumerated population.
2 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

2.6 Marital condition: census figures

continued

Thousands

		Scotland									Northern Ireland								
		Males			Females			Males			Females								
		1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,2}	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,2}	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ^{1,2}	1971	1981 ¹	1991 ¹						
All ages:																			
Single	KJPS	1 197.6	1 113.0	1 073.3	KJVG	1 153.8	1 034.2	2 606.6	KJWV	417.5	384.7	406.4	KJYK	388.5	352.3	368.3			
Married	KJPT	1 225.9	1 201.5	1 152.3	KJVH	1 241.8	1 211.3	1 173.4	KJWW	317.6	319.3	334.1	KJYL	320.4	318.1	344.8			
Widowed	KJPU	78.0	74.4	79.9	KJVI	295.2	301.5	309.4	KJWX	18.5	17.3	18.3	KJYM	70.4	73.0	78.4			
Divorced	KJPV	13.2	39.6	86.4	KJVJ	23.6	59.9	122.3	KJWY	1.1	3.9	11.3	KJYN	2.0	6.2	17.3			

		Scotland								Northern Ireland							
		Males				Females				Males				Females			
		1961	1971	1981 ^{1,2}		1961	1971	1981 ^{1,2}		1961	1971	1981 ^{1,2}		1961	1971	1981 ^{1,2}	
Age groups:																	
0 - 14: Single	KJPW	685.3	695.1	552.8	KJVK	653.8	659.7	525.1	KJWZ	211.6	235.2	197.2	KJYO	200.6	221.8	187.1	
15 - 19: Single	KJPX	185.2	194.8	224.2	KJVL	175.9	177.6	207.8	KJXA	59.9	64.3	72.3	KJYP	58.0	58.2	66.1	
	Married	KJPY	2.2	4.6	3.6	KJVM	10.8	15.2	10.9	KJXB	0.4	0.9	0.8	KJYQ	2.0	3.0	2.7
	Widowed	KJPZ	—	—	—	KJVN	—	—	—	KJXC	—	—	—	KJYR	—	—	—
	Divorced	KJQQ	—	—	—	KJVO	—	—	—	KJXD	—	—	—	KJYS	—	—	—
20 - 24: Single	KJQR	112.2	121.2	140.2	KJVP	83.6	81.5	101.7	KJXE	37.0	42.3	45.9	KJYT	28.7	29.7	33.1	
	Married	KJQS	47.1	75.0	58.3	KJVQ	89.6	111.2	89.8	KJXF	9.8	17.0	15.5	KJYU	18.1	25.9	24.8
	Widowed	KJQT	—	—	—	KJVR	0.2	0.2	0.3	KJXG	—	—	—	KJYV	—	—	—
	Divorced	KJQU	—	0.4	1.2	KJVS	0.2	1.0	2.7	KJXH	—	—	0.1	KJYW	—	—	0.2
25 - 34: Single	KJQV	80.4	60.7	80.7	KJVT	56.0	37.0	47.4	KJXI	30.6	25.0	26.4	KJYX	22.9	16.2	15.7	
	Married	KJQW	242.1	242.6	261.1	KJVV	276.1	266.8	282.8	KJXJ	52.4	69.8	71.4	KJYY	65.1	76.5	76.6
	Widowed	KJQX	0.5	0.4	0.6	KJVV	1.8	1.6	1.7	KJXK	0.1	0.1	0.1	KJYZ	0.4	0.4	0.6
	Divorced	KJQY	0.9	2.8	10.4	KJVV	1.8	5.2	16.5	KJXL	0.1	0.2	1.0	KJZA	0.1	0.4	1.6
35 - 44: Single	KJQZ	46.4	34.9	30.9	KJVX	46.1	29.6	20.0	KJXM	18.7	13.5	10.9	KJZB	16.5	11.3	7.7	
	Married	KJRW	273.2	259.0	247.4	KJVY	284.9	271.3	256.1	KJXN	66.1	67.2	71.9	KJZC	71.4	71.8	73.1
	Widowed	KJRX	2.3	1.6	1.6	KJVZ	8.9	6.8	5.6	KJXO	0.5	0.4	0.5	KJZD	2.2	1.7	1.9
	Divorced	KJRY	1.8	3.3	11.0	KJWA	4.3	5.6	16.0	KJXP	0.2	0.3	1.1	KJZE	0.4	0.5	1.7
45 - 54: Single	KJRZ	40.2	33.7	27.7	KJWB	55.1	37.3	24.5	KJXQ	15.0	13.6	10.0	KJZF	17.2	13.2	8.9	
	Married	KJTD	278.3	253.8	237.2	KJWC	268.1	254.4	239.6	KJXR	64.8	65.4	60.4	KJZG	62.9	65.3	60.6
	Widowed	KJTE	7.5	5.9	5.2	KJWD	29.7	24.6	20.5	KJXS	1.7	1.4	1.2	KJZH	7.0	6.2	5.7
	Divorced	KJTF	2.2	3.2	8.8	KJWE	3.8	5.7	11.6	KJXT	0.2	0.3	0.9	KJZI	0.3	0.6	1.2
55 - 59: Single	KJTG	17.9	15.7	14.8	KJWF	31.8	22.0	16.3	KJXU	6.2	6.2	5.4	KJZJ	8.7	7.2	5.7	
	Married	KJTH	121.4	119.9	114.6	KJWG	104.5	111.9	108.1	KJXV	26.5	29.6	28.8	KJZK	23.3	27.1	26.3
	Widowed	KJTI	7.2	6.4	5.9	KJWH	27.6	27.1	22.4	KJXW	1.5	1.5	1.4	KJZL	6.1	6.5	6.2
	Divorced	KJTJ	0.8	1.3	3.2	KJWI	1.4	2.2	4.5	KJXX	0.1	0.1	0.3	KJZM	0.1	0.2	0.5
60 - 64: Single	KJTK	13.5	14.7	11.7	KJWJ	29.7	26.0	15.7	KJXY	5.3	5.6	4.9	KJZN	8.6	7.9	5.8	
	Married	KJTL	89.6	108.2	92.9	KJWK	77.5	91.6	84.7	KJXZ	21.8	25.3	24.3	KJZO	18.5	21.4	20.8
	Widowed	KJTM	9.6	9.7	7.7	KJWL	38.3	39.9	33.2	KJYA	2.3	2.1	1.9	KJZP	9.1	9.4	8.6
	Divorced	KJTN	0.5	1.0	2.0	KJWM	1.0	1.8	3.3	KJYB	—	0.1	0.2	KJZQ	0.1	0.2	0.4
65 - 74: Single	KJUY	16.4	19.5	20.6	KJWN	46.3	49.8	38.2	KJYC	7.7	8.2	7.9	KJZR	12.7	14.4	12.3	
	Married	KJUZ	101.3	127.6	140.2	KJWO	79.2	97.4	109.9	KJYD	26.3	31.7	34.7	KJZS	19.0	23.4	25.8
	Widowed	KJVA	25.6	26.4	25.7	KJWP	88.4	103.2	103.4	KJYE	6.0	6.0	5.9	KJZT	20.6	24.2	24.8
	Divorced	KJVB	0.4	1.0	2.3	KJWQ	0.9	1.7	3.9	KJYF	—	0.1	0.3	KJZU	0.1	0.2	0.4
75 and over:	Single	KJVC	8.7	7.2	9.6	KJWR	27.5	33.3	37.5	KJYG	3.9	3.7	3.8	KJZV	7.4	8.6	9.9
	Married	KJVD	32.6	35.3	46.2	KJWS	18.5	22.2	29.4	KJYH	9.8	10.7	12.2	KJZW	4.7	5.9	7.8
	Widowed	KJVE	29.6	27.5	27.7	KJWT	73.3	91.8	114.4	KJYI	7.5	7.0	6.3	KJZX	18.3	21.9	25.1
	Divorced	KJVF	0.1	0.2	0.6	KJWU	0.2	0.4	1.2	KJYJ	—	—	—	KJZY	—	—	0.1

1 1981 and 1991 data cover the 'resident' population. The 1991 figures include the population resident in absent households not included in 1981. The 1961 and 1971 data cover the enumerated population.
2 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

2.7 Geographical distribution of the enumerated population: census figures¹

Thousands

			1911	1931	1951	1961	1971	1981 ³	1991 ⁵	
Area in square kilometres ²										
Urban and rural districts										
England and Wales:										
Urban areas	KKMU	KHWR	21 765	28 163	31 952	35 336	36 872	38 151	37 324	49 194
Rural districts	KKMV		129 360	7 908	8 000	8 422	9 233	10 598	11 687	
Scotland:										
Cities and burghs	KKMW	KEZJ	1 300	3 140	3 362	3 563	3 646	3 705	5 131	4 962
Landward areas	KKMX		75 879	1 620	1 481	1 534	1 533	1 524		
Northern Ireland:										
Urban areas	KKMY	KEZK	240	587	678 ⁴	728	770	846	1 532	1 578
Rural districts	KKMZ		13 330	664	602 ⁴	643	655	690		
Standard regions of England and Wales										
England	KKOJ			33 650	37 359	41 159	43 461	46 018	46 363	46 382
North	KKNA		19 349	2 815	3 038	3 137	3 250	3 296	3 104	3 019
Yorkshire and Humberside	KKNB		14 196	3 877	4 285	4 522	4 635	4 799	4 860	4 797
East Midlands	KKNC		12 179	2 263	2 531	2 893	3 100	3 390	3 819	3 919
East Anglia	KKND		12 565	1 192	1 232	1 382	1 470	1 669	1 872	2 018
South East	KKNE		27 408	11 744	13 539	15 127	16 271	17 230	16 796	16 794
South West	KKNF		23 660	2 687	2 794	3 229	3 411	3 781	4 349	4 600
West Midlands	KKNG		13 013	3 277	3 743	4 423	4 758	5 110	5 148	5 089
North West	KKNH		7 993	5 796	6 197	6 447	6 567	6 743	6 414	6 147
Wales	KKNI		20 763	2 421	2 593	2 599	2 644	2 731	2 792	2 812
Conurbations										
Greater London	KKNJ		1 580	7 160	8 110	8 197	7 992	7 452	6 696	..
West Midlands	KKNK		678	1 651	1 951	2 260	2 378	2 372	2 244	..
West Yorkshire	KKNL		1 255	1 590	1 655	1 693	1 704	1 728	1 682	..
South East Lancashire	KKNM		983	2 328	2 427	2 423	2 428	2 393	2 245	..
Merseyside	KKNN		394	1 157	1 347	1 386	1 384	1 267	1 127	..
Tyneside	KKNO		235	761	827	836	856	805	738	..
Central Clydeside	KKNP		778	..	1 690	1 759	1 802	1 728	1 718	..
Cities										
Birmingham	KKNQ		209	526	1 003	1 113	1 107	1 015	1 007	938
Liverpool	KKNR		113	746	856	789	746	610	510	450
Manchester	KKNS		110	714	766	703	662	544	449	400
Sheffield	KKNT		184	455	512	513	494	520	538	503
Leeds	KKNU		164	446	483	505	511	496	705	677
Bristol	KKNV		110	357	397	443	437	427	391	372
Coventry	KKNW		81	106	167	258	306	335	314	295
Nottingham	KKNX		74	260	269	306	312	301	272	262
Bradford	KKNY		103	288	298	292	296	294	457	451
Kingston-upon-Hull	KKNZ		71	278	314	299	303	286	270	253
Leicester	KKOA		73	227	239	285	273	284	280	272
Cardiff	KKOB		80	182	224	244	257	279	274	277
Wolverhampton	KKOC		69	95	133	163	151	269	255	241
Stoke-on-Trent	KKOD		93	235	277	275	265	265	253	244
Glasgow	KKOB		157	784	1 088	1 090	1 055	897	766	654
Edinburgh	KKOP		135	320	439	467	468	454	437	422
Dundee	KKOG		50	165	176	177	183	182	180	166
Aberdeen	KKOH		50	164	167	183	185	182	204	201
Belfast	KKOI		73	387	438 ⁴	444	416	362	314	279

1 Populations of urban and rural districts and cities are for the administrative areas as constituted at the time of each census from 1911 to 1981. So some changes in population may be the result of changes in the constitutions of the areas; details can be found in the reports of the censuses. The cities shown do not include all urban areas with populations of 180 000 or more in 1981. Populations of standard regions and conurbations relate to approximately the same area throughout the period 1911 to 1981.

2 The statistics of area in square kilometres are for areas as constituted in 1971. The areas of urban and rural districts and of conurbations have not been measured since 1971, but there have been some changes in the areas of standard regions and cities.

3 Figures for the urban and rural districts in England and Wales and for the conurbations are from the *Census 1981 Preliminary Report for Towns*. Figures for Scotland, standard regions, and cities (administrative districts) are persons present on census night from *Census 1981, Key Statistics for Local Authorities, Great Britain*. In Northern Ireland it is estimated that some 44 500 persons were not enumerated. These are included in the above figures.

4 Figures for Northern Ireland and the City of Belfast relate to the 1987 Census.

5 Later figures unavailable.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

2.8 Geographical distribution of resident population: mid-year estimates

			Thousands										
			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ²	1992 ²
England and Wales	KGJA		49 601	49 654	49 764	49 924	50 075	50 243	50 393	50 562	50 719	51 100	51 277
Scotland	KGJB		5 167	5 150	5 146	5 137	5 121	5 112	5 094	5 091	5 102	5 107	5 111
Northern Ireland	KGJC		1 538 ¹	1 543 ¹	1 550 ¹	1 558	1 567	1 575	1 578	1 583	1 589	1 594	1 610
Standard regions of England and Wales													
North	KGJD		3 107	3 100	3 093	3 086	3 080	3 077	3 071	3 073	3 075	3 092	3 099
Yorkshire and Humberside	KGJE		4 910	4 908	4 904	4 903	4 899	4 900	4 913	4 940	4 952	4 983	5 002
East Midlands	KGJF		3 852	3 860	3 874	3 897	3 920	3 942	3 970	3 999	4 019	4 035	4 062
East Anglia	KGJG		1 911	1 925	1 940	1 965	1 992	2 014	2 034	2 045	2 059	2 082	2 089
South East	KGJH		17 006	17 042	17 112	17 192	17 265	17 318	17 344	17 384	17 458	17 637	17 703
Greater London	KGJI		6 766	6 754	6 756	6 768	6 775	6 770	6 735	6 756	6 794	6 890	6 905
South West	KGJJ		4 398	4 424	4 461	4 501	4 543	4 588	4 634	4 652	4 666	4 718	4 746
West Midlands	KGJK		5 180	5 176	5 176	5 183	5 181	5 198	5 207	5 216	5 219	5 265	5 278
North West	KGJL		6 431	6 410	6 396	6 386	6 374	6 370	6 364	6 380	6 389	6 396	6 400
Wales	KGJM		2 807	2 808	2 807	2 812	2 821	2 836	2 857	2 873	2 881	2 891	2 899
Metropolitan counties													
Tyne and Wear	KGJN		1 150	1 145	1 142	1 140	1 135	1 136	1 131	1 128	1 127	1 130	1 134
South Yorkshire	KGJO		1 313	1 310	1 305	1 303	1 298	1 296	1 293	1 295	1 296	1 302	1 304
West Yorkshire	KGJP		2 063	2 059	2 056	2 053	2 053	2 052	2 057	2 067	2 070	2 085	2 094
West Midlands	KGJQ		2 666	2 658	2 647	2 642	2 632	2 624	2 617	2 615	2 615	2 629	2 631
Greater Manchester	KGJR		2 605	2 598	2 588	2 583	2 579	2 580	2 578	2 582	2 591	2 570	2 573
Merseyside	KGJS		1 510	1 501	1 491	1 481	1 468	1 457	1 448	1 448	1 444	1 450	1 446
London boroughs and county districts (with about 275 000 or more population)													
Tyne and Wear													
Newcastle-upon-Tyne	KGJT		281	281	281	282	281	283	280	278	278	278	282
Sunderland	KGJU		300	299	299	299	298	297	296	296	296	296	297
South Yorkshire													
Sheffield	KGJV		546	543	540	539	534	532	528	527	526	529	531
Doncaster	KGJW		289	290	288	289	289	290	292	293	294	293	293
West Yorkshire													
Leeds	KGJX		716	714	712	711	711	709	710	712	712	717	722
Bradford	KGJY		465	464	464	464	463	462	464	468	469	475	478
Kirklees	KGJZ		377	377	378	377	377	376	375	376	376	381	383
Wakefield	KGKA		314	312	311	310	309	310	312	314	316	316	317
Greater London													
Croydon	KGKB		322	321	319	319	319	319	317	317	319	319	321
Barnet	KGKC		295	294	298	301	305	306	301	310	310	300	302
Bromley	KGKD		298	299	298	298	297	298	298	299	300	295	293
Ealing	KGKE		282	284	289	292	296	297	297	294	293	282	284
West Midlands													
Birmingham	KGKF		1 017	1 013	1 009	1 008	1 004	998	994	992	993	1 007	1 009
Coventry	KGKG		317	316	314	312	310	309	306	304	304	306	305
Sandwell	KGKH		309	307	305	303	301	298	296	296	295	295	294
Dudley	KGKI		301	301	301	301	301	303	304	305	307	309	311
Greater Manchester													
Manchester	KGKJ		459	458	455	451	451	450	446	444	447	439	435
Wigan	KGKK		309	308	307	307	307	307	308	310	310	311	312
Stockport	KGKL		290	289	289	291	290	291	291	291	290	288	289
Merseyside													
Liverpool	KGKM		510	502	497	492	483	476	470	466	463	481	479
Wirral	KGKN		339	338	338	337	335	335	335	336	335	336	335
Sefton	KGKO		299	300	299	298	298	297	298	300	300	295	295
Avon													
Bristol	KGKP		400	399	397	394	391	384	378	373	374	397	397
Nottinghamshire													
Nottingham	KIMG		278	277	280	279	278	277	273	273	275	281	282
Leicestershire													
Leicester	KGKQ		282	282	282	283	281	280	279	280	278	285	285
South Glamorgan													
Cardiff	KGKS		280	280	281	279	280	281	284	285	287	294	296
City of Glasgow local government district	KGKT		762	751	744	734	725	716	703	696	689	689	684
City of Edinburgh local government district	KGKU		444	441	440	440	438	439	433	433	435	440	440
Belfast	KGKV		310 ¹	306 ¹	304 ¹	302	304	304	300	296	295	287	289

1 The figures for Northern Ireland have been revised using a new estimate of 44 500 non-enumerated persons in the 1981 Census.
2 Mid-1991 and mid-1992 estimates are not fully comparable with those for earlier years which were based on 1981 Census results with allowance for subsequent births, deaths and migration. Mid-1991 and mid-1992 estimates for Northern Ireland are provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

Migration

2.9 Migration into and out of the United Kingdom

Analysis by usual occupation¹ and sex

Thousands

	Total			Professional and managerial			Manual and clerical			Not gainfully employed ²		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
Inflow												
	KGOA	KGOB	KGOC	KGOD	KGOE	KGOF	KGOG	KGOH	KGOI	KGOJ	KGOK	KGOL
1982	201	100	101	43	34	9	38	18	20	120	48	72
1983	202	107	95	55	40	15	36	21	15	110	46	64
1984	201	102	99	59	41	18	32	15	17	110	46	64
1985	232	99	133	65	38	26	32	16	16	134	44	90
1986	250	120	130	76	52	24	46	21	25	128	47	81
1987	211	104	107	62	43	18	48	21	27	101	39	62
1988	216	109	107	67	44	23	44	26	18	105	40	66
1989	250	110	140	75	47	28	49	22	26	126	40	86
1990	267	135	132	93	61	32	53	26	27	121	48	72
1991	267	122	144	80	51	29	56	23	33	131	48	83
1992	216	99	117	62	39	23	44	17	27	111	43	68
Outflow												
	KGPA	KGPB	KGPC	KGPD	KGPE	KGPF	KGPG	KGPH	KGPI	KGPJ	KGPK	KGPL
1982	257	133	124	66	47	19	65	36	29	126	50	76
1983	184	90	94	51	32	18	35	19	16	98	38	60
1984	164	80	83	51	32	19	34	16	19	78	32	46
1985	174	91	83	51	36	15	36	18	17	87	36	50
1986	213	107	106	77	55	21	38	17	22	98	35	63
1987	209	107	102	63	38	26	56	28	28	90	41	48
1988	237	125	113	68	44	23	52	25	27	118	55	63
1989	205	108	97	70	44	27	49	23	26	86	41	45
1990	231	113	118	75	47	27	56	25	31	100	41	59
1991	239	120	119	82	48	34	50	28	21	108	44	63
1992	227	113	114	82	50	33	47	23	24	98	40	58
Balance												
	KGRA	KGRB	KGRC	KGRD	KGRE	KGRF	KGRG	KGRH	KGRI	KGRJ	KGRK	KGRL
1982	-56	-33	-23	-23	-13	-10	-27	-18	-9	-6	-2	-4
1983	17	17	-	5	8	-3	1	1	-1	12	8	4
1984	37	22	16	8	8	-	-3	-1	-2	32	14	18
1985	58	8	51	13	2	11	-3	-2	-1	48	8	40
1986	37	13	24	-1	-4	3	8	5	3	30	12	18
1987	2	-3	5	-1	6	-7	-8	-7	-1	12	-2	13
1988	-21	-15	-6	-1	-1	-	-8	1	-9	-13	-16	3
1989	44	1	43	5	4	1	-1	-1	1	40	-1	41
1990	36	22	14	19	14	5	-3	1	-4	21	7	13
1991	28	2	26	-2	3	-5	6	-5	11	24	4	19
1992	-11	-14	3	-21	-11	-10	-4	-6	3	13	3	10

See note on page 3.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

1 Refers to regular occupation before migration.
2 Includes housewives, students, children and retired persons.

2.10 Migration into and out of the United Kingdom

Analysis by citizenship and country of last or next residence

Thousands

British citizens								European Community citizens ¹ (excl British)			
Country of last/next residence								Country of last/next residence			
All migrants											
Total	Total	European ¹ Community	Old Common- wealth	New ² Common- wealth	United States of America	Other countries		Total	European ¹ Community	Other Europe	Other countries
Inflow											
	KEZR	KGLA	KGLB	KGLC	KGLD	KGLE	KGLF	KGLG	KGLH	KGLI	KGLJ
1982	201	97	38	10	19	8	21	18	17	—	1
1983	202	94	22	20	22	11	19	13	11	—	3
1984	201	95	24	13	22	6	30	19	17	—	2
1985	232	110	37	12	22	11	27	21	17	—	4
1986	250	120	36	14	25	10	35	35	31	—	3
1987	211	98	32	13	19	11	23	25	21	1	2
1988	216	89	26	15	17	8	23	26	24	1	1
1989	250	104	23	24	18	12	27	29	28	—	2
1990	267	106	28	23	22	10	22	35	31	—	4
1991	267	117	40	23	23	10	21	31	27	—	3
1992	216	99	46	15	13	8	18	21	20	—	2
Outflow											
	KEZS	KGMA	KGMB	KGMC	KGMD	KGME	KGMF	KGMG	KGMH	KGMI	KGMJ
1982	257	186	31	60	22	15	58	11	7	—	4
1983	184	121	26	31	18	16	30	12	10	—	2
1984	164	102	26	19	18	12	28	10	7	—	3
1985	174	108	26	21	17	12	33	12	8	—	3
1986	213	132	47	34	15	13	23	10	8	—	1
1987	209	130	40	39	12	18	20	19	16	—	3
1988	237	143	41	48	16	15	23	22	16	3	3
1989	205	122	26	42	18	13	23	21	17	—	4
1990	231	135	34	43	15	22	22	28	25	—	3
1991	239	137	47	36	19	13	23	32	23	2	7
1992	227	133	43	31	15	16	29	16	14	—	3
Balance											
	KEZT	KGNA	KGNB	KGNC	KGND	KGNE	KGNF	KGNG	KGNH	KGNI	KGNJ
1982	-56	-88	7	-49	-3	-6	-37	7	9	—	-3
1983	17	-27	-4	-11	5	-5	-11	2	—	—	1
1984	37	-7	-2	-6	4	-6	2	9	10	—	-1
1985	58	1	11	-8	5	-1	-6	10	9	—	—
1986	37	-11	-11	-19	10	-3	12	25	23	—	2
1987	2	-32	-8	-26	7	-7	2	6	5	1	-1
1988	-21	-54	-15	-33	1	-7	—	4	8	-2	-2
1989	44	-18	-3	-18	—	—	4	9	11	—	-2
1990	36	-30	-6	-20	7	-12	1	7	6	—	1
1991	28	-20	-7	-13	4	-3	-1	-1	4	-2	-4
1992	-11	-34	4	-16	-3	-8	-11	5	6	—	-1

See note on page 3.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

1 Figures for the European Community have been revised for all the years in this table to show the Community as it is currently constituted.
2 Figures for all years include Pakistan in the New Commonwealth.

Migration

2.10 Migration into and out of the United Kingdom

Analysis by citizenship and country of last or next residence

Thousands

continued

	Commonwealth citizens ²										Other foreign citizens					
	Country of last/next residence										Country of last/next residence					
	Total	Australia	Canada	New Zealand	Bangladesh, India, Sri Lanka	Pakistan	African Commonwealth	Caribbean Commonwealth	Other Commonwealth	Other countries	Total	European ¹ Community	Other Europe	United States of America	Other countries	
Inflow																
	KGLK	KGLL	KGLM	KGLN	KGLO	KGLP	KGLQ	KGLR	KGLS	KGLT	KGLU	KGLV	KGLW	KGLX	KGLY	
1982	49	5	1	3	14	8	7	1	6	3	37	1	4	11	22	
1983	54	5	2	4	10	8	7	3	13	1	40	2	2	14	22	
1984	49	7	2	5	12	7	7	1	8	1	37	2	2	16	17	
1985	54	8	3	7	10	7	5	1	11	2	47	4	10	11	22	
1986	50	7	2	6	11	6	5	2	9	2	46	1	6	14	24	
1987	54	7	3	8	12	6	5	1	9	3	35	1	3	14	18	
1988	53	11	2	7	9	5	4	1	10	3	47	1	7	14	25	
1989	67	10	3	10	12	6	7	1	13	4	49	2	5	18	24	
1990	70	17	3	10	11	4	8	2	10	4	57	6	10	17	23	
1991	67	12	4	7	10	7	8	2	13	3	52	4	10	14	24	
1992	52	9	2	6	7	5	5	2	14	1	43	2	10	9	21	
Outflow																
	KGMK	KGML	KGMM	KGMMN	KGMO	KGMP	KGMPQ	KGMR	KGMS	KGMT	KGMTU	KGMV	KGMW	KGMX	KGMY	
1982	32	6	3	4	3	—	4	2	8	3	28	—	4	13	11	
1983	26	5	1	2	2	—	4	1	8	3	25	—	2	14	8	
1984	25	6	1	2	2	1	2	1	6	2	27	—	2	14	10	
1985	28	5	3	4	1	2	3	1	8	1	26	1	4	11	11	
1986	31	9	3	4	2	—	3	1	7	3	40	1	8	20	12	
1987	30	9	5	4	2	1	2	1	4	3	30	2	4	13	12	
1988	36	6	2	3	3	2	5	2	9	5	36	—	6	14	16	
1989	26	6	2	2	3	2	3	1	5	2	36	2	4	16	14	
1990	29	8	3	5	1	1	4	1	5	2	38	—	6	18	13	
1991	34	7	4	5	2	2	2	—	10	3	36	1	3	16	17	
1992	28	6	2	5	2	1	2	1	7	3	50	1	11	19	18	
Balance																
	KGNK	KGNL	KGNM	KGNM	KGNO	KGNP	KGNQ	KGNR	KGNS	KGNT	KGNTU	KGNV	KGNW	KGNX	KGNY	
1982	17	—1	—2	—1	12	8	3	—1	—2	—	9	—	—	—3	11	
1983	28	—	1	1	8	8	3	2	6	—2	15	1	—	—	14	
1984	24	1	1	3	9	5	5	—	2	—2	10	2	—	2	7	
1985	27	3	—	4	9	5	3	—	3	1	21	3	6	—	12	
1986	18	—2	—1	2	9	5	2	1	3	—1	5	1	—2	—5	12	
1987	23	—2	—2	4	10	5	3	—	5	—	5	—	—1	1	6	
1988	17	5	—	4	6	3	—	—1	1	—2	11	1	1	—1	10	
1989	41	4	2	8	9	4	4	—	8	2	13	—	1	2	9	
1990	40	9	—	5	10	3	4	2	5	2	19	6	4	—1	10	
1991	32	5	—	2	7	5	6	2	4	—	16	4	6	—2	8	
1992	24	4	..	1	5	4	3	1	7	—1	—7	1	—1	—10	3	

See footnotes on page 17.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

2.11 Acceptances for settlement by nationality United Kingdom

Number of persons

All acceptances for settlement					All acceptances for settlement				
1990					1990				
1991					1991				
1992					1992				
Geographical region and nationality					Geographical region and nationality				
All nationalities	KGFA	53 200	53 900	52 570	Africa-continued				
Europe					Maritius	KGHC	330	310	290
European Community					Morocco	KGHD	580	790	770
Belgium	KGFB	50	50	30	Nigeria	KGHE	2 080	2 870	2 550
Denmark	KGFC	130	100	70	Sierra Leone	KGHF	240	290	270
France	KGFD	340	250	180	Somalia	KGHG	500	510	690
Germany	KGFE	280	270	180	South Africa	KGHH	850	1 050	890
Greece	KGFF	60	40	40	Sudan	KGHI	100	100	160
Italy	KGFG	250	170	120	Tanzania	KGHJ	210	260	200
Luxembourg	KGFH	—	—	—	Tunisia	KGHK	100	120	70
Netherlands	KGFI	180	170	100	Uganda	KGHL	100	110	120
Portugal	KGFI	200	150	100	Zambia	KGHM	180	170	120
Spain	KGFK	270	210	110	Zimbabwe	KGHN	330	240	220
European Community	KGFL	1 760	1 420	930	Africa	KGHO	8 310	9 580	8 980
Other Western Europe					Asia				
Austria	KGFM	100	120	110	Indian sub-continent				
Cyprus	KGFN	350	320	250	Bangladesh	KGHP	3 040	2 780	2 520
Finland	KGFO	160	130	130	India	KGHQ	5 100	5 680	5 500
Malta	KGFP	100	80	90	Pakistan	KGHR	5 040	5 820	7 060
Norway	KGfq	200	220	210	Indian sub-continent	KGHS	13 170	14 290	15 070
Sweden	KGFR	380	520	360	Middle East				
Switzerland	KGFS	160	180	180	Iran	KGHT	1 500	1 170	1 060
Turkey	KGFT	910	1 050	800	Iraq	KGHU	430	580	540
Former Yugoslavia	KGFT	370	390	380	Israel	KGHV	360	430	380
Other Western Europe	KGfV	2 730	3 000	2 510	Jordan	KGHW	160	180	160
Eastern Europe					Kuwait	KGHX	10	40	20
Bulgaria	KGFW	30	60	90	Lebanon	KGHY	330	330	240
Czechoslovakia	KGFX	20	60	50	Saudi Arabia	KGHZ	100	40	40
Hungary	KGfZ	70	90	100	Syria	KGIA	130	120	120
Poland	KGGA	450	700	610	Middle East	KGIB	3 030	2 900	2 570
Romania	KGGB	20	60	70	Remainder of Asia				
Former USSR	KGGC	50	140	270	China	KGIC	320	390	440
Eastern Europe	KGGD	640	1 110	1 180	Indonesia	KGID	50	80	60
Europe	KGGE	5 130	5 530	4 630	Japan	KGIE	1 770	1 970	1 970
Americas					Malaysia	KGIF	880	690	630
Argentina	KGGF	40	50	70	Philippines	KGIG	1 090	1 190	1 130
Barbados	KGGG	60	60	60	Singapore	KGII	150	190	150
Brazil	KGGH	250	260	320	Sri Lanka	KGII	840	660	1 000
Canada	KGGI	890	680	790	Thailand	KGIJ	570	660	650
Chile	KGgj	50	60	70	BDTC Hong Kong ¹	KGIK	1 760	1 890	1 590
Columbia	KGgK	220	270	230	Remainder of Asia	KGIL	7 430	7 720	7 620
Cuba	KGGL	—	—	—	Asia	KGIM	23 630	24 900	25 260
Guyana	KGGM	170	190	180	Australasia				
Jamaica	KGGN	920	1 310	1 250	Australia	KGIN	3 110	1 450	1 480
Mexico	KGGO	90	90	90	New Zealand	KGIO	2 240	990	840
Peru	KGGP	60	100	70	Australasia	KGIP	5 350	2 440	2 340
Trinidad and Tobago	KGgQ	220	210	230	British Overseas citizens	KGIQ	1 480	1 350	1 190
USA	KGGR	3 750	3 910	3 850	Other countries not elsewhere specified	KGIR	1 110	1 430	1 420
Uruguay	KGGS	—	10	10	Stateless ²	KGIS	1 410	1 430	1 490
Venezuela	KGGT	50	30	40	All nationalities	KGIT	53 200	53 900	52 570
Americas	KGGU	6 800	7 220	7 260	Commonwealth	KGIV	32 210	31 060	30 840
Africa					Old Commonwealth	KGIW	6 230	3 120	3 120
Algeria	KGGV	210	240	240	New Commonwealth	KGIX	25 980	27 930	27 710
Egypt	KGGW	320	380	340	Foreign	KGIU	20 990	22 850	21 760
Ethiopia	KGGX	60	70	130					
Ghana	KGGY	1 550	1 480	1 340					
Kenya	KGHA	440	480	450					
Libya	KGHB	130	100	120					

¹ British Dependent Territories citizens.² Includes refugees from South-East Asia

Source: Home Office

Applications for Asylum

2.12 Applications ¹ received in the United Kingdom for asylum

		Number of principal applicants						
Nationality		1986	1987	1988	1989 ²	1990 ²³	1991 ²³	1992 ²³
Europe								
Bulgaria	KEAU	5	5	4	30	135	375	180
Romania	KEAV	11	20	12	20	305	555	305
Turkey	KEAW	86	121	337	2 415	1 590	2 110	1 865
Former USSR	KEAX	1	4	5	30	100	245	270
Former Yugoslavia	KIAL	6	6	9	15	15	320	5 635
Other Europe	KEAY	74	82	112	120	55	85	180
Total	KEAZ	183	238	479	2 630	2 200	3 685	8 435
Americas								
Colombia	KEBZ	13	15	33	90	175	140	280
Other	KECS	24	24	21	45	70	70	185
Total	KECT	37	39	54	135	245	210	465
Africa								
Angola	KECU	8	22	47	235	1 685	5 780	245
Congo	KECV	1	1	5	20	110	370	15
Ethiopia	KECW	179	223	227	560	2 340	1 685	680
Ghana	KECX	196	125	172	330	1 330	2 405	1 600
Nigeria	KECY	8	10	10	20	135	335	615
Somalia	KECZ	152	202	305	1 850	2 250	1 995	1 575
Sudan	KEEE	18	20	22	110	340	1 150	560
Togo/Ivory Coast	KEEF	..	..	..	20	180	1 910	345
Uganda	KEEG	174	318	414	1 235	2 125	1 450	295
Zaire	KEEH	26	53	157	525	2 590	7 010	880
Others	KEEI	288	290	205	205	775	3 405	825
Total	KEEJ	1 050	1 264	1 564	5 095	13 870	27 500	7 630
Middle East								
Iran	KEEK	897	649	393	350	455	530	405
Iraq	KEEL	210	210	163	215	985	915	700
Lebanon	KEGW	31	93	148	180	1 110	755	380
Others	KEGX	30	39	26	35	100	340	495
Total	KEGY	1 168	991	730	780	2 650	2 540	1 980
Asia								
China	KEGZ	2	6	5	85	240	525	330
India	KEIL	114	126	293	630	1 530	2 075	1 450
Pakistan	KEIM	287	446	328	250	1 475	3 245	1 700
Sri Lanka	KEIN	1 275	992	402	1 790	3 330	3 765	2 085
Others	KEIO	102	68	69	130	310	890	540
Total	KEJO	1 780	1 638	1 097	2 885	6 890	10 495	6 100
Other, and nationality not recorded	KEJP	48	86	74	110	350	410 ⁴	- ⁴
Grand Total	KEJQ	4 266	4 256	3 998	11 640	26 205	44 840	24 605

1 Figures do not include overseas applications.

2 Figures rounded to the nearest 5.

3 Provisional.

4 For 1992 and most of 1991, where the nationality was not known, the most likely nationality was recorded.

Source: Home Office

2.13 Marriages

Marriages

		Numbers										
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ²
United Kingdom												
Marriages	KKAA	397 846	387 021	389 286	395 797	393 117	393 939	397 937	394 049	392 042	375 410	349 739
Persons marrying per 1 000 resident population	KKAB	14.1	13.4	13.8	14.0	13.9	13.9	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.1	12.1
Previous marital status												
Bachelors	KKAC	297 589	288 408	288 713	293 645	291 171	290 144	296 290	289 493	288 478	276 512	256 538
Divorced men	KKAD	85 141	84 110	86 484	88 691	88 981	91 006	89 814	92 755	92 033	88 199	83 069
Widowers	KKAE	15 116	14 503	14 089	13 461	12 965	12 789	11 833	11 801	11 531	10 699	10 132
Spinsters	KKAF	302 354	293 068	293 554	299 256	296 797	294 564	301 073	293 551	291 516	279 442	259 084
Divorced women	KKAG	80 755	80 148	82 314	83 477	83 921	87 080	85 238	89 066	89 234	85 608	81 224
Widows	KKAH	14 737	13 805	13 418	13 064	12 399	12 295	11 626	11 612	11 294	10 360	9 431
First marriage for both partners	KMGH	263 209	254 868	254 620	258 997	256 594	254 237	260 459	253 150	251 572	240 729	222 369
First marriage for one partner	KMGI	73 525	71 740	73 027	74 913	74 780	76 254	76 445	76 744	76 850	74 496	70 884
Remarriage for both partners	KMGJ	61 112	60 413	61 639	61 890	61 743	63 458	61 033	64 155	63 620	60 185	56 486
Males												
Under 21 years	KKAI	46 197	41 544	37 141	33 447	30 243	25 828	24 269	20 608	19 070	15 930	13 271
21-24	KKAJ	133 522	127 833	127 149	127 351	123 242	119 464	118 355	109 482	102 977	92 270	79 877
25-29	KKAK	96 062	96 194	99 855	105 799	109 896	114 007	119 808	120 939	123 491	122 800	115 637
30-34	KKAL	46 873	45 266	45 794	47 325	47 594	49 287	51 389	53 865	56 442	56 966	56 970
35-44	KKAM	39 366	41 111	43 538	45 955	46 265	48 583	48 598	51 329	51 411	49 984	48 147
45-54	KKAN	18 333	18 286	18 990	19 358	19 652	20 376	19 788	21 544	22 329	21 996	20 915
55 and over	KKAO	17 493	16 787	16 819	16 562	16 225	16 394	15 730	16 282	16 322	15 464	14 922
Females												
Under 21 years	KKAP	114 540	104 642	96 859	90 301	82 209	72 466	68 629	59 284	54 256	45 626	38 305
21-24	KKAQ	129 565	128 446	132 020	136 244	137 437	138 219	140 509	134 122	128 411	119 037	105 505
25-29	KKAR	65 131	66 293	70 284	76 566	80 105	85 316	90 911	95 338	100 531	103 209	99 851
30-34	KKAS	32 786	31 306	32 163	32 998	33 424	35 237	36 643	39 680	41 989	42 794	43 617
35-44	KKAT	30 493	31 795	33 156	34 854	35 380	37 515	36 978	39 534	40 290	38 983	37 582
45-54	KKAU	14 091	13 857	14 325	14 716	14 892	15 414	15 001	16 570	17 172	16 825	16 473
55 and over	KKAV	11 240	10 682	10 479	10 118	9 670	9 772	9 260	9 521	9 393	8 936	8 406
England and Wales												
Marriages	KKBA	351 973	342 166	344 334	349 186	346 389	347 924	351 761	348 492	346 697	331 150	306 756
Persons marrying per 1 000 resident population	KKBB	14.2	13.8	13.9	14.0	13.9	13.9	14.0	13.8	13.7	13.1	12.0
Previous marital status												
Bachelors	KKBC	259 106	250 999	251 845	255 469	253 296	252 953	258 750	252 780	252 230	241 274	222 823
Divorced men	KKBD	79 099	78 040	79 678	81 448	81 370	83 401	82 315	84 991	84 035	80 282	74 860
Widowers	KKBE	13 768	13 127	12 811	12 269	11 723	11 570	10 696	10 721	10 432	9 594	9 073
Spinsters	KKBF	263 368	255 171	256 214	260 359	258 089	256 767	262 958	256 221	254 763	243 825	224 812
Divorced women	KKBG	75 147	74 418	75 909	76 899	77 031	79 964	78 219	81 691	81 702	77 994	73 408
Widows	KKBH	13 458	12 577	12 211	11 928	11 269	11 193	10 584	10 580	10 232	9 331	8 536
First marriage for both partners	KMGK	227 713	220 427	220 949	224 015	221 927	220 372	226 308	219 791	218 904	209 043	192 238
First marriage for one partner	KMGL	67 048	65 316	66 161	67 798	67 531	68 976	69 092	69 419	69 185	67 013	63 159
Remarriage for both partners	KMGM	57 212	56 423	57 224	57 373	56 931	58 576	56 361	59 282	58 608	55 094	51 359
Males ¹												
Under 21 years	KKBI	38 660	34 809	31 216	27 941	25 496	21 758	20 541	17 578	16 312	13 772	11 416
21-24	KKBJ	115 924	110 972	110 537	110 351	106 608	103 651	102 907	95 029	89 263	79 818	68 547
25-29	KKBK	85 391	85 333	88 470	93 227	96 804	100 360	105 458	106 349	108 834	107 784	100 891
30-34	KKBL	42 696	41 084	41 402	42 563	42 532	44 125	46 063	48 112	50 409	50 600	50 403
35-44	KKBM	36 312	37 712	39 882	42 064	42 120	44 309	44 237	46 688	46 549	45 038	43 013
45-54	KKBN	16 862	16 812	17 389	17 790	17 968	18 681	18 055	19 754	20 365	19 991	18 929
55 and over	KKBO	16 128	15 444	15 438	15 250	14 861	15 040	14 500	14 982	14 965	14 147	13 557
Females ¹												
Under 21 years	KKBP	99 246	90 669	84 125	78 026	71 394	62 831	59 705	51 717	47 529	40 022	33 428
21-24	KKBQ	113 149	112 314	115 641	118 928	119 707	120 769	122 999	117 239	112 048	103 653	91 338
25-29	KKBR	58 183	58 932	62 288	67 567	70 495	75 224	80 062	88 833	88 662	90 629	87 244
30-34	KKBS	30 122	28 510	29 194	29 917	30 055	31 658	32 932	35 609	37 452	38 032	38 425
35-44	KKBT	28 011	29 240	30 381	31 969	32 296	34 375	33 818	36 135	36 678	35 315	33 755
45-54	KKBU	12 842	12 596	13 007	13 401	13 549	14 054	13 690	15 173	15 661	15 290	14 891
55 and over	KKBV	10 420	9 905	9 698	9 378	8 893	9 013	8 555	8 786	8 667	8 209	7 675

1 The figures for England and Wales include an assumed distribution of 'Age not stated'.

2 1992 figures not yet available.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

Marriages

2.13 Marriages

continued

												Numbers
												1991 ¹
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ¹
Scotland												
Marriages	KKCA	36 237	34 942	34 962	36 253	36 385	35 790	35 813	35 599	35 326	34 672	33 762
Persons marrying per 1 000 population	KKCB	14.1	13.5	13.6	14.1	14.2	14.0	14.0	14.0	13.9	13.6	13.2
Previous marital status												
Bachelors	KKCC	29 622	28 357	27 765	28 753	28 475	27 860	28 126	27 622	27 186	26 636	25 549
Divorced men	KKCD	5 462	5 416	6 111	6 488	6 876	6 890	6 740	7 062	7 224	7 108	7 344
Widowers	KKCE	1 153	1 169	1 086	1 012	1 034	1 040	947	915	916	928	869
Spinsters	KKCF	30 103	28 736	28 185	29 358	29 208	28 414	28 588	28 150	27 606	26 940	25 979
Divorced women	KKCG	5 065	5 163	5 755	5 948	6 233	6 452	6 349	6 574	6 832	6 869	7 048
Widows	KKCH	1 069	1 043	1 022	947	944	924	876	875	888	863	735
First marriage for both partners	KEZV	27 012	25 752	24 991	25 951	25 674	24 968	25 147	24 628	24 032	23 529	22 401
First marriage for one partner	KEZW	5 701	5 589	5 968	6 209	6 335	6 358	6 420	6 516	6 728	6 518	6 726
Remarriage for both partners	KEZX	3 524	3 601	4 003	4 093	4 376	4 474	4 246	4 455	4 566	4 625	4 635
Males												
Under 21 years	KKCI	5 930	5 190	4 491	4 172	3 591	3 028	2 780	2 259	2 042	1 626	1 378
21-24	KKCJ	13 736	12 986	12 806	12 996	12 689	12 015	11 742	10 956	10 295	9 454	8 572
25-29	KKCK	8 273	8 215	8 590	9 602	9 903	10 322	10 883	11 140	11 122	11 430	11 244
30-34	KKCL	3 362	3 333	3 503	3 752	4 052	4 125	4 191	4 609	4 831	5 061	5 290
35-44	KKCM	2 524	2 818	3 021	3 235	3 515	3 624	3 655	3 953	4 135	4 210	4 383
45-54	KKCN	1 243	1 259	1 375	1 371	1 466	1 483	1 509	1 558	1 721	1 760	1 733
55 and over	KKCO	1 169	1 141	1 176	1 125	1 169	1 193	1 053	1 124	1 180	1 131	1 162
Females												
Under 21 years	KKCP	12 019	10 752	9 685	9 336	8 224	7 245	6 665	5 692	4 951	4 161	3 589
21-24	KKCQ	12 847	12 439	12 627	13 255	13 531	13 316	13 338	12 801	12 386	11 666	10 735
25-29	KKCR	5 347	5 594	6 105	6 922	7 393	7 720	8 314	8 959	9 163	9 755	9 771
30-34	KKCS	2 175	2 251	2 394	2 502	2 746	2 926	3 044	3 311	3 728	3 925	4 331
35-44	KKCT	2 086	2 166	2 320	2 472	2 652	2 720	2 686	2 964	3 120	3 194	3 333
45-54	KKCU	1 070	1 083	1 165	1 130	1 180	1 157	1 209	1 233	1 345	1 351	1 386
55 and over	KKCV	693	657	666	636	659	654	609	639	633	620	617
Northern Ireland												
Marriages	KKDA	9 636	9 913	9 990	10 358	10 343	10 225	10 363	9 960	10 019	9 588	9 221
Persons marrying per 1 000 population	KKDB	12.3	12.6	12.8	13.1	13.3	13.1	13.2	12.6	12.7	12.1	11.7
Previous marital status												
Bachelors	KKDC	8 861	9 052	9 103	9 423	9 400	9 331	9 414	9 093	9 062	8 602	8 166
Divorced men	KKDD	580	654	695	755	735	715	759	702	774	809	865
Widowers	KKDE	195	207	192	180	208	179	190	165	183	177	190
Spinsters	KKDF	8 883	9 161	9 155	9 539	9 500	9 383	9 527	9 182	9 147	8 677	8 293
Divorced women	KKDG	543	567	650	630	657	664	670	621	700	745	768
Widows	KKDH	210	185	185	189	186	178	166	157	172	166	160
First marriage for both partners	KEZY	8 484	8 689	8 680	9 031	8 993	8 897	9 004	8 733	8 636	8 157	7 730
First marriage for one partner	KEZZ	776	835	898	906	914	920	933	809	937	965	999
Remarriage for both partners	KFBI	376	389	412	424	436	408	426	418	446	466	492
Males												
Under 21 years	KKDI	1 607	1 545	1 435	1 334	1 156	1 042	948	771	716	532	477
21-24	KKDJ	3 862	3 875	3 806	4 004	3 945	3 798	3 706	3 497	3 419	2 998	2 758
25-29	KKDK	2 398	2 646	2 794	2 970	3 189	3 325	3 467	3 452	3 535	3 586	3 502
30-34	KKDL	815	849	889	1 010	1 010	1 037	1 135	1 144	1 202	1 305	1 277
35-44	KKDM	530	581	635	656	630	650	706	688	727	736	751
45-54	KKDN	228	215	226	197	218	212	224	232	243	245	253
55 and over	KKDO	196	202	205	187	195	161	177	176	177	186	203
Females												
Under 21 years	KKDP	3 275	3 221	3 050	2 939	2 591	2 390	2 259	1 875	1 776	1 443	1 288
21-24	KKDQ	3 569	3 693	3 751	4 061	4 199	4 134	4 172	4 082	3 977	3 718	3 432
25-29	KKDR	1 601	1 767	1 891	2 077	2 217	2 372	2 535	2 547	2 706	2 825	2 836
30-34	KKDS	489	545	575	579	623	653	667	761	809	837	861
35-44	KKDT	396	389	455	413	432	420	474	435	492	474	494
45-54	KKDU	179	178	153	185	163	151	154	164	166	184	196
55 and over	KKDV	127	120	115	104	118	105	102	96	93	107	114

2.14 Divorce
England and Wales, Scotland

													Number
England and Wales													
Decrees absolute ¹ , granted: Number ¹	KKKA	145 713	146 698	147 479	144 501	160 300	153 903	151 007	152 633	150 872	153 386	158 745	..
Rate per 1 000 married couples	KKKB	11.9	12.0	12.2	12.0	13.4	12.9	12.7	12.8	12.7	12.9	13.5	..
Duration of marriage:													
0-4 years	KKKC	28 640	30 262	31 097	30 500	45 776	38 637	35 423	35 582	35 719	36 299	37 779	..
5-9 years	KKED	43 808	42 499	42 041	40 866	41 537	42 187	43 150	42 617	42 108	42 061	42 735	..
10-14 years	KKEE	28 242	28 737	28 432	27 336	27 087	26 718	26 194	26 545	26 281	27 310	28 791	..
15-19 years	KKEF	18 499	18 855	19 103	19 108	18 460	19 547	19 576	20 132	19 418	19 819	20 127	..
20 years and over	KKEG	26 499	26 301	26 769	26 681	26 427	26 805	26 664	27 747	27 327	27 881	29 294	..
Not stated	KKEH	25	44	37	10	13	9	—	10	19	16	19	..
Age of wife at marriage:													
16-19 years	KKEI	54 424	54 067	52 547	49 610	52 858	48 621	46 097	44 693	42 612	41 116	40 594	..
20-24 years	KKEJ	63 034	62 955	63 382	62 642	69 663	68 387	68 345	69 489	69 424	71 489	74 050	..
25-29 years	KKEK	15 281	15 714	16 351	16 811	18 689	18 990	19 049	20 267	20 369	21 701	24 025	..
30-34 years	KKEL	5 813	6 317	7 092	7 125	8 544	8 189	7 983	8 441	8 590	8 909	9 608	..
35-39 years	KKEM	3 091	3 312	3 502	3 729	4 612	4 497	4 403	4 501	4 643	4 880	5 024	..
40-44 years	KKEN	1 757	1 975	2 081	2 090	2 609	2 378	2 416	2 530	2 541	2 598	2 727	..
45 years and over	KKEO	2 313	2 358	2 524	2 494	3 325	2 841	2 714	2 712	2 693	2 693	2 717	..
Age of wife at divorce:													
16-24 years	KKEP	20 095	19 987	19 440	18 232	26 170	21 713	19 066	17 693	16 628	15 454	14 960	..
25-29 years	KKEQ	33 299	32 995	32 695	31 800	35 680	34 478	34 209	34 504	34 483	35 121	35 582	..
30-34 years	KKER	31 104	30 023	28 958	27 734	28 668	28 452	28 995	29 406	29 757	31 295	33 195	..
35-39 years	KKES	22 459	24 567	25 673	25 522	26 554	25 956	24 934	24 685	24 170	24 421	25 661	..
40-44 years	KKET	15 276	15 587	16 336	16 712	17 767	18 519	19 403	20 873	20 647	21 263	21 979	..
45 years and over	KKEU	23 455	23 495	24 340	24 491	25 448	24 776	24 400	25 462	25 168	25 816	27 349	..
Not stated	KKEV	25	44	37	10	13	9	—	10	19	16	19	..
Divorces in which there were:													
No children ²	KKEW	42 292	42 174	42 458	41 831	51 912	47 330	46 770	47 049	46 910	47 119	48 115	..
1 or more children ²	KKEX	103 421	104 524	105 021	102 670	108 388	106 573	104 237	105 584	103 962	106 267	110 630	..
Scotland													
Decrees absolute, granted ^{3,4} : Number ¹	KKFA	9 894	11 288	13 238	11 906	13 371	12 800	12 133	11 472	11 659	12 272	12 399	12 479
Rate per 1 000 married ⁵ couples	KKFB	8.0	9.2	11.0	9.9	11.2	10.7	10.2	9.8	10.0	10.5	10.6	10.7
Duration of marriage:													
0-4 years	KKFC	1 699	1 991	2 267	2 157	2 364	2 233	2 173	1 986	2 013	2 208	2 142	2 085
5-9 years	KKFD	3 014	3 493	4 008	3 455	3 882	3 735	3 544	3 353	3 420	3 546	3 508	3 610
10-14 years	KKFE	1 944	2 272	2 419	2 284	2 684	2 536	2 351	2 227	2 245	2 361	2 484	2 454
15-19 years	KKFF	1 224	1 401	1 655	1 578	1 868	1 804	1 670	1 592	1 633	1 617	1 718	1 675
20 years and over	KKFG	2 013	2 131	2 889	2 433	2 573	2 492	2 395	2 314	2 348	2 540	2 547	2 655
Age of wife at marriage:													
16-20 years	KKFH	5 584	6 423	7 089	6 384	7 143	6 767	6 134	5 660	5 565	5 600	5 592	5 378
21-24 years	KKFI	2 769	3 159	3 813	3 510	3 914	3 768	3 778	3 577	3 708	4 185	4 147	4 198
25-29 years	KKFJ	853	929	1 218	1 093	1 246	1 257	1 274	1 236	1 363	1 377	1 545	1 685
30-34 years	KKFK	293	322	470	404	461	458	423	466	479	497	514	575
35-39 years	KKFL	167	184	252	182	247	250	224	219	235	275	249	301
40-44 years	KKFM	86	105	144	123	143	120	142	124	131	139	148	138
45 years and over	KKFN	142	127	178	162	170	174	158	153	143	159	142	153
Age not stated	KKFO	..	39	74	57	49	6	—	37	35	40	62	51
Age of wife at divorce:													
16-24 years	KKFP	1 525	1 831	1 909	1 682	1 881	1 674	1 504	1 285	1 139	1 199	1 038	963
25-29 years	KKFQ	2 428	2 820	3 154	2 865	3 152	3 001	2 920	2 676	2 818	2 938	2 932	2 807
30-34 years	KKFR	2 012	2 285	2 494	2 291	2 628	2 597	2 443	2 378	2 442	2 611	2 741	2 785
35-39 years	KKFS	1 345	1 543	1 850	1 852	2 183	2 136	1 942	1 917	1 927	1 891	2 037	2 092
40-44 years	KKFT	1 000	1 112	1 382	1 247	1 440	1 370	1 482	1 381	1 436	1 614	1 665	1 685
45 years and over	KKFU	1 584	1 658	2 375	1 921	2 040	2 016	1 842	1 798	1 862	1 979	1 924	2 096
Age not stated	KKFV	..	39	74	57	49	6	—	37	35	40	62	51
Actions ⁶ in which there were:													
No children	KKFW	4 148	4 603	6 774	5 488	6 040	6 046	5 989	5 887	6 091	6 555	6 521	6 927
1 or more children	KKFX	6 099	7 079	6 863	6 418	7 331	6 754	6 144	5 585	5 568	5 717	5 878	5 552

1 Includes decrees of divorce and of nullity.
2 Children of the family as defined by the Matrimonial Causes Act 1973.
3 For divorces under pre-1976 legislation these figures relate only to persons who were married in Scotland, and obtained their decree of divorce from the Court of Session. Also with effect from 1 May 1984 the jurisdiction of the Sheriff Courts was extended to include divorce.
4 With effect from 1984 these statistics are being collected on the basis of divorces granted only and any difference in the number of divorces brought and granted relates to nullity of marriages.

5 Rates are calculated using the average of the estimated married male and female populations.
6 These Actions relate to all persons divorced or separated in Scotland, irrespective of the country of marriage.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Scotland);
Scottish Courts Administration

2.15 Divorce proceedings

Number

		England and Wales										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Dissolution of Marriage ¹												
Petitions filed ²	KKGA	173 452	168 428	178 940	190 481	179 844	182 934	182 804	184 610	191 615	179 103	189 329
On grounds of: ⁴												
Adultery	KKGB	48 010	47 130	50 720	53 330	51 730	52 780	50 250	51 650	..	..	..
Behaviour	KKGC	72 320	69 850	73 340	81 220	81 590	85 410	88 260	89 040	..	..	..
Desertion	KKGD	3 080	2 450	3 060	8 000	2 580	2 153	2 180	2 040	..	..	..
Separation (2 years and consent)	KKGE	37 700	36 930	38 950	36 460	32 760	31 150	30 860	30 610	..	..	..
Separation(5 years)	KKGF	11 390	11 320	10 780	10 210	10 200	10 420	9 830	10 100	..	..	..
Adultery and behaviour	KKGG	710	580	1 890	970	750	760	1 000	820	..	..	..
Adultery and desertion	KKGH	30	20	10	130	50	90	120	100	..	..	..
Behaviour and desertion	KKGI	70	30	20	70	50	70	70	160	..	..	..
Other	KKGJ	140	120	170	100	140	120	240	70	..	..	..
By husbands ⁴	KKGK	46 470	45 150	48 940	52 090	49 480	49 780	49 130	49 150	..	..	..
By wives	KKGL	126 980	123 280	130 000	138 390	130 370	133 150	133 670	135 090	..	..	..
Decrees nisi granted	KKGM	147 763	149 189	147 136	161 409	152 073	149 272	154 788	151 309	157 344	153 258	149 126
Decrees absolute granted	KKGN	145 802	146 669	143 746	159 693	153 418	150 557	152 139	150 477	155 239	155 927	156 679
Nullity of marriage ³												
Petitions filed ²	KKGO	921	887	1 036	574	554	542	604	478	665	619	535
By husbands ⁴	KKGP	400	320	480	220	240	250	260	220	..	..	..
By wives	KKGQ	520	570	560	360	310	290	350	260	..	..	..
Decrees nisi granted	KKGR	803	819	871	589	461	444	389	365	430	508	369
Decrees absolute granted	KKGS	896	810	755	607	485	443	494	395	467	417	435
Judicial separation												
Petitions filed ²	KKGT	7 480	7 430	6 098	3 479	3 428	3 199	2 925	2 741	2 900	2 588	2 434
By husbands ⁴	KKGU	840	880	1 190	350	480	360	270	270	..	..	..
By wives	KKGV	6 640	6 550	4 910	3 130	2 950	2 840	2 660	2 470	..	..	..
Decrees granted	KKGW	4 026	4 852	4 445	2 344	1 768	1 659	1 917	1 678	1 794	1 747	1 452

1 Excluding petitions in which divorce is asked for as alternative to nullity.
2 The breakdown of petitions filed is based on actual figures for The Principal Registry of the Family Division and the county courts (from 1990).

3 Including cases in which dissolution is asked for in the alternative.
4 This data is no longer available.

Source: Lord Chancellor's Department

2.15 Divorce proceedings

continued

Number

		Scotland										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Divorce ¹												
Actions in which final judgment given	KKHA	11 682	13 637	11 915	13 373	13 063	12 133	11 472	11 659	12 272	12 399	12 479
On grounds of ² :												
Adultery	KKHB	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..
Desertion	KKHC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..
Insanity	KKHD	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..
Cruelty	KKHE	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..
Sodomy	KKHF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..
On grounds of ³ :												
Adultery	KKHG	1 926	1 844	1 415	1 760	1 610	1 531	1 309	1 291	1 232	1 198	1 136
Desertion	KKHH	252	207	142	120	129	79	83	100	68	82	58
Behaviour	KKHI	5 096	4 900	4 351	5 020	4 620	4 180	3 559	3 532	3 847	3 622	3 407
2 years non-cohabitation	KKHJ	2 844	4 250	4 250	4 665	4 950	4 738	4 879	5 076	5 360	5 274	5 823
5 years non-cohabitation	KKHK	1 556	2 428	1 741	1 791	1 729	1 591	1 626	1 632	1 757	1 919	2 052
Other	KKHL	4	7	7	15	16	5	5	6	8	4	3
At instances of: Husbands	KKHM	2 833	3 847	3 198	3 401	3 389	3 333	3 195	3 226	3 410	3 469	3 614
Wives	KKHN	8 849	9 790	8 708	9 970	9 665	8 800	8 277	8 439	8 862	8 930	8 865
Divorce granted	KKHO	11 275	13 235	11 906	13 371	13 054	12 130	11 472	11 659	12 272	12 399	12 479
Separation												
Action in which final judgment given	KKHP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..
Separation granted	KKHQ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..
Duration of marriages where divorce or separation granted												
Under 1 year	KKHR	9	3	12	42	31	31	24	27	26	24	33
1 - 2 years	KKHS	173	140	158	200	202	170	173	168	198	179	166
2 - 5 years	KKHT	1 801	2 121	1 987	2 122	2 039	1 972	1 789	1 818	1 987	1 939	1 886
5 - 10 years	KKHU	3 490	4 008	3 455	3 882	3 822	3 544	3 353	3 420	3 546	3 508	3 610
10 - 20 years	KKHV	3 671	4 074	3 862	4 552	4 415	4 021	3 819	3 878	3 978	4 202	4 129
20 years and over	KKHW	2 131	2 880	2 432	2 573	2 545	2 395	2 314	2 348	2 540	2 547	2 655
Actions ⁴ in which there were:												
Children of marriage	KKHX	7 079	6 863	6 418	7 331	6 910	6 144	5 585	5 568	5 717	5 878	..
No children	KKHY	4 603	6 774	5 488	6 040	6 144	5 989	5 887	6 091	6 555	6 521	..

1 With effect from 1984 these statistics are being collected on the basis of divorces granted only and any difference in the number of divorces brought and granted relates to nullity of marriage.

2 Prior to the divorce (Scotland) Act 1976. Figures do not exist after 1982.

3 The grounds given show the allegations made-divorce is granted on the grounds of irretrievable breakdown of marriage under the Divorce (Scotland) Act 1976.

4 Divorce and separation.

		Northern Ireland										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Petitions filed												
Nullity of marriage	KKHZ	5	—	6	6	6	4	1	6	7	5	1
Divorce	KKIA	1 734	1 577	1 749	1 986	1 630	1 834	2 217	2 385	2 258	2 591	2 597
Judicial separation	KKIB	2	9	5	15	17	7	6	16	16	23	17
Divorces: Decrees nisi granted by facts proved												
High Court												
Adultery	KHYK	..	..	173	149	152	121	132	124	160	161	150
Behaviour	KHYL	..	..	119	143	124	127	159	184	213	214	239
Desertion	KHYM	..	..	27	32	8	35	8	12	8	11	14
Separation (2 years and consent)	KHYN	..	..	600	599	498	470	564	682	608	685	597
Separation (5 years)	KHYO	..	..	346	303	247	233	261	298	321	332	341
Other grounds ¹	KHYP	..	..	48	40	49	43	17	10	5	16	9
Total	KHYQ	..	..	1 313	1 266	1 078	1 029	1 141	1 310	1 315	1 419	1 350
County court												
Adultery	KHYR	..	..	22	29	29	24	45	51	50	62	69
Behaviour	KHYS	..	..	20	28	26	33	63	61	71	115	118
Desertion	KHYT	..	..	4	13	7	13	3	8	14	12	17
Separation (2 years and consent)	KHYU	..	..	153	212	231	210	304	344	331	459	552
Separation (5 years)	KHYV	..	..	87	94	108	121	141	217	187	253	255
Other grounds ¹	KHYW	..	..	12	14	11	25	50	38	22	24	25
Total	KHYX	..	..	298	390	412	426	606	719	675	925	1 036

1 Includes several facts proved.

Sources: Scottish Courts Administration;
Northern Ireland Court Service

Vital statistics

2.16 Births

Annual averages or calendar years

Thousands

	Live births			Sex ratio	Rates		TPFR ³	Still-births ⁴	Still-birth rate ⁴
	Total	Male	Female		Crude birth rate ¹	General fertility rate ²			
United Kingdom									
1900 - 02	1 095	558	537	1 037	28.6	115.1	..	..	..
1910 - 12	1 037	528	508	1 039	24.6	99.4	..	..	..
1920 - 22	1 018	522	496	1 052	23.1	93.0	..	..	..
1930 - 32	750	383	367	1 046	16.3	66.5	..	..	..
1940 - 42	723	372	351	1 062	15.0	..	1.89	26	..
1950 - 52	803	413	390	1 061	16.0	73.7	2.21	18	..
1960 - 62	946	487	459	1 063	17.9	90.3	2.80	18	..
1970 - 72	880	453	427	1 064	15.8	82.5	2.36	12	13
1980 - 82	735	377	358	1 053	13.0	62.5	1.83	5	7
	BBCA	KBCZ	KBCY	KMFW	KBCT	KBCS	KBCR	KBCQ	KMFX
1979	735	378	356	1 061	13.1	64.1	1.86	6	8
1980	754	386	368	1 050	13.4	64.9	1.89	6	7
1981	731	375	356	1 053	13.0	62.1	1.81	5	7
1982	719	369	350	1 054	12.8	60.6	1.78	5	6
1983	721	371	351	1 058	12.8	60.2	1.77	4	6
1984	730	373	356	1 049	12.9	60.3	1.77	4	6
1985	751	385	366	1 053	13.3	61.4	1.80	4	6
1986	755	387	368	1 053	13.3	61.1	1.78	4	5
1987	776	398	378	1 053	13.6	62.3	1.82	4	5
1988	788	403	384	1 049	13.8	63.2	1.84	4	5
1989	777	398	379	1 051	13.6	62.4	1.81	4	5
1990	799	409	390	1 049	13.9	64.2	1.84	4	5
1991	793	406	386	1 052	13.7	63.6	1.82	4	5
1992	781	400	380	1 052	13.5	63.4	1.80	3	4
England and Wales									
1900 - 02	932	475	458	1 037	28.6	114.7	..	..	..
1910 - 12	884	450	433	1 040	24.5	98.6	..	..	..
1920 - 22	862	442	420	1 051	22.8	91.1	..	..	..
1930 - 32	632	323	309	1 047	15.8	64.4	..	27	..
1940 - 42	607	312	295	1 057	15.6	61.3	1.81	22	..
1950 - 52	683	351	332	1 058	15.6	72.1	2.16	16	..
1960 - 62	812	418	394	1 061	17.6	88.9	2.77	16	..
1970 - 72	764	394	371	1 061	15.6	81.4	2.31	10	13
1980 - 82	639	328	311	1 053	12.9	61.8	1.81	4	7
	BBCB	KMFY	KMFZ	KMGA	KMGB	KMGC	KMGD	KMGE	KMGF
1979	638	328	310	1 060	12.9	63.3	1.84	5	8
1980	656	336	320	1 049	13.2	64.2	1.88	5	7
1981	634	326	309	1 055	12.8	61.3	1.80	4	7
1982	626	321	305	1 055	12.6	59.9	1.76	4	6
1983	629	323	306	1 056	12.7	59.7	1.76	4	6
1984	637	326	311	1 049	12.8	59.8	1.75	4	6
1985	656	337	320	1 054	13.1	61.0	1.78	4	6
1986	661	339	322	1 052	13.2	60.6	1.77	4	5
1987	682	350	332	1 053	13.6	62.0	1.81	3	5
1988	694	355	339	1 048	13.8	63.0	1.82	3	5
1989	688	352	335	1 051	13.6	62.5	1.80	3	5
1990	706	361	345	1 048	13.9	64.3	1.84	3	5
1991	699	358	341	1 052	13.7	63.6	1.82	3	5
1992	690	354	336	1 053	13.4	63.5	1.80	3	4

See footnotes on page 27.

2.16 Births

Annual averages or calendar years

continued

Thousands

	Live births			Sex ratio	Rates		TPFR ³	Still-births ⁴	Still-birth rate ⁴
	Total	Male	Female		Crude birth rate ¹	General fertility rate ²			
Scotland									
1900 - 02	132	67	65	1 046	29.5	120.6	..	..	..
1910 - 12	123	63	60	1 044	25.9	107.4	..	..	..
1920 - 22	125	64	61	1 046	25.6	105.9	..	..	..
1930 - 32	93	47	45	1 040	19.1	78.8	..	..	..
1940 - 42	89	46	43	1 051	18.5	73.7	..	4	..
1950 - 52	91	47	44	1 060	17.9	81.4	2.41	2	..
1960 - 62	102	53	50	1 060	19.7	97.8	2.98	2	..
1970 - 72	84	43	41	1 057	16.1	83.3	2.46	1	13
1980 - 82	68	35	33	1 051	13.1	62.2	1.80	-	6
	BBCD	KMEU	KMEV	KMEW	KMEX	KMEY	KMEZ	KMFM	KMFN
1979	68	35	33	1 071	13.1	63.4	1.85	-	7
1980	69	35	33	1 057	13.3	63.3	1.84	-	7
1981	69	35	34	1 045	13.3	63.1	1.83	-	6
1982	66	34	32	1 050	12.8	60.1	1.74	-	6
1983	65	34	31	1 071	12.6	58.9	1.70	-	6
1984	65	33	32	1 037	12.7	58.4	1.68	-	6
1985	67	34	33	1 048	13.0	59.5	1.71	-	5
1986	66	34	32	1 061	12.9	58.5	1.68	-	6
1987	66	34	32	1 053	13.0	58.8	1.68	-	5
1988	66	34	32	1 059	13.0	59.1	1.68	-	5
1989	63	33	31	1 049	12.5	56.9	1.61	-	5
1990	66	34	32	1 057	12.9	58.8	1.67	-	5
1991	67	34	33	1 056	13.1	59.8	1.70	-	6
1992	66	34	32	1 044	12.9	59.2	1.67	-	5
Northern Ireland									
1900 - 02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1910 - 12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1920 - 22	31	16	15	1 048	24.2	105.9	..	..	..
1930 - 32	26	13	12	1 047	20.5	78.8	..	..	..
1940 - 42	27	14	13	1 078	20.8	73.7	..	..	..
1950 - 52	29	15	14	1 066	20.9	81.4	..	..	..
1960 - 62	31	16	15	1 068	22.5	111.5	3.47	7	23
1970 - 72	31	16	15	1 074	20.4	105.7	3.13	3	14
1980 - 82	28	14	13	1 048	18.0	87.5	2.59	-	8
	BBCE	KMFO	KMFP	KMFQ	KMFR	KMFS	KMFT	KMFU	KMFV
1979	28	14	14	1 058	18.4	92.2	2.80	-	9
1980	29	15	14	1 057	18.6	91.6	2.78	-	9
1981	27	14	13	1 041	17.8	86.3	2.59	-	9
1982	27	14	13	1 045	17.6	84.6	2.52	-	7
1983	27	14	13	1 068	17.7	84.0	2.56	-	7
1984	28	14	13	1 069	17.9	84.2	2.49	-	6
1985	28	14	13	1 054	17.7	83.1	2.45	-	6
1986	28	15	14	1 075	18.0	83.7	2.46	-	4
1987	28	14	14	1 056	17.7	82.2	2.41	-	6
1988	28	14	14	1 055	17.6	82.0	2.39	-	5
1989	26	13	13	1 061	16.5	76.9	2.23	-	5
1990	26	14	13	1 048	16.7	78.0	2.26	-	4
1991	26	14	13	1 065	16.5	76.0	2.18	-	5
1992	26	13	13	1 039	15.9	72.9	2.09	-	5

1 Rate per 1 000 population.

2 Rate per 1 000 women aged 15 - 44.

3 Total period fertility rate is the average number of children which would be born per woman if women experienced the age-specific fertility rates of the period in question throughout their child-bearing life span. UK figures for the years 1970-72 and earlier are estimates.

4 Figures given are based on stillbirths of 28 completed weeks gestation or more. On 1 October 1992 the legal definition of a stillbirth was altered to include babies born dead between 24 and 27 completed weeks gestation. Between 1 October and 31 December 1992 in the UK there were 258 babies born dead between 24 and 27 completed weeks gestation (216 in England and Wales, 35 in Scotland and 7 in Northern Ireland). If these babies were included in the stillbirth figures given, the stillbirth rates would be 5 for the UK and England and Wales while the Scotland and Northern Ireland stillbirth rate would remain as stated.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

2.17 Birth occurrence inside and outside marriage by age of mother

Thousands

Year	Inside marriage						Outside marriage					
	All ages	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	Over 30	Mean age (Years)	All ages	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	Over 30	Mean age (Years)
United Kingdom												
1961	KKEY 890	KKEZ 55	KKFY 273	KKFZ 280	KKGX 282	KKGY 27.7	KKGZ 54	KKIC 13	KKID 17	KKIE 10	KKIF 13	KKIG 25.5
1971	828	70	301	271	185	26.4	74	24	25	13	12	23.8
1981	640	36	193	231	180	27.3	91	30	33	16	13	23.4
1985	609	24	169	233	183	27.7	142	42	54	27	19	23.6
1986	597	21	159	231	185	27.9	158	45	60	31	22	23.7
1987	598	18	153	235	192	28.1	178	48	68	37	26	23.9
1988	590	16	144	235	195	28.2	198	51	76	42	29	24.1
1989	571	14	130	229	198	28.4	207	49	79	46	32	24.3
1990	576	13	121	233	209	28.6	223	51	83	53	37	24.5
1991	556	10	109	224	213	28.9	236	50	87	58	41	24.8
1992	540	9	98	216	218	29.1	241	46	86	62	46	25.1
Great Britain												
1961	KKIH 859	KKII 53	KKIJ 264	KKIK 270	KKIL 272	KKIM 27.7	KKIN 53	KKIO 13	KKIP 17	KKIQ 10	KKIR 13	KKIS 25.5
1971	797	68	293	261	176	26.4	73	24	25	13	12	23.8
1981	614	34	186	223	171	27.2	89	29	32	16	13	23.3
1985	584	23	162	224	175	27.7	139	41	52	27	19	22.7
1986	572	20	153	222	177	27.9	155	44	59	30	22	22.9
1987	574	17	147	227	184	28.0	174	46	66	36	25	23.4
1988	566	16	138	226	186	28.2	194	49	74	42	29	23.6
1989	549	13	125	220	190	28.4	202	48	77	45	32	24.2
1990	554	12	116	225	201	28.6	218	49	81	52	36	24.6
1991	535	10	105	216	205	28.9	231	48	85	57	41	24.8
1992	520	9	94	208	210	29.1	235	45	84	61	46	25.1

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

2.18 Live births by age of mother

Number								
All live births - United Kingdom								
Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
Year								
	KMDV	KMDW	KMDX	KMDY	KMDZ	KMES	KMET	KMBZ
1981	65 362	225 673	247 461	144 472	39 893	7 241	744	730 848
1982	64 239	222 200	242 495	137 689	44 919	6 932	681	719 155
1983	62 354	221 029	244 952	137 811	47 296	7 315	710	721 467
1984	62 784	220 230	249 799	139 555	48 962	7 687	600	729 617
1985	65 435	222 614	260 192	143 385	50 590	7 884	628	750 728
1986	65 892	219 749	261 889	147 190	51 612	8 075	575	754 982
1987	65 952	220 377	271 897	154 982	52 667	9 176	566	775 617
1988	66 961	219 965	276 869	159 821	53 802	9 590	548	787 566
1989	63 173	208 972	274 882	164 215	55 537	9 966	540	777 285
1990	63 007	203 490	286 014	176 826	58 425	10 301	549	798 612
1991	59 722	196 243	282 186	182 739	60 583	10 453	580	792 506
1992	54 935	184 397	277 397	189 118	63 808	10 809	553	781 017
Age-specific fertility rates - United Kingdom								
Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
Year								
	KMBR	KMBS	KMBT	KMBU	KMBV	KMBW	KMBX	KMBY
1981	28.3	106.8	130.4	69.5	22.4	4.6	0.5	62.1
1982	27.8	102.7	127.1	69.8	23.3	4.4	0.4	60.6
1983	27.1	99.5	127.0	72.1	23.6	4.5	0.5	60.2
1984	27.8	96.4	126.8	74.0	24.0	4.6	0.4	60.3
1985	29.6	95.3	128.2	76.7	24.5	4.6	0.4	61.4
1986	30.2	93.4	124.7	78.3	24.8	4.6	0.4	61.1
1987	30.9	93.9	125.5	81.3	26.6	4.8	0.4	62.3
1988	32.3	94.9	124.4	82.6	28.0	4.8	0.3	63.1
1989	31.8	91.5	120.3	83.2	29.3	4.9	0.3	62.4
1990	33.0	91.1	122.7	87.0	31.0	5.0	0.3	64.2
1991	32.9	89.1	120.4	86.8	32.0	5.1	0.3	63.8
1992	31.8	85.5	118.5	87.3	33.2	5.5	0.3	63.5
All live births - England and Wales								
Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
Year								
	KGSA	KGSB	KGSC	KGSD	KGSE	KGSF	KGSG	KGSH
1981	56 570	194 500	215 760	126 590	34 210	6 170	690	634 492
1982	55 435	192 322	211 905	120 758	38 992	5 886	633	625 931
1983	54 059	191 852	214 078	120 996	41 277	6 210	662	629 134
1984	54 058	191 455	218 031	122 774	42 921	6 576	553	636 818
1985	56 929	193 958	227 486	126 185	44 393	6 882	584	656 417
1986	57 406	192 064	229 035	129 487	45 465	7 033	528	661 018
1987	57 545	193 232	238 929	136 558	46 604	8 112	531	681 511
1988	58 741	193 726	243 460	140 974	47 649	8 520	507	693 577
1989	55 543	185 239	242 822	145 320	49 465	8 845	491	687 725
1990	55 541	180 136	252 577	156 264	51 905	9 220	497	706 140
1991	52 396	173 356	248 727	161 259	53 644	9 316	519	699 217
1992	47 861	163 311	244 798	166 839	56 650	9 696	501	689 656
Age-specific fertility rates - England and Wales								
Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
Year								
	KGSI	KGSI	KGSK	KGSL	KGSM	KGSN	KGSO	KGSP
1981	28.1	105.3	129.1	68.6	21.7	4.4	0.5	61.3
1982	27.4	101.6	126.4	69.1	22.8	4.2	0.5	59.9
1983	26.9	98.5	126.4	71.5	23.1	4.4	0.5	59.7
1984	27.6	95.5	126.2	73.6	23.6	4.5	0.4	59.8
1985	29.5	94.5	127.6	76.4	24.1	4.6	0.4	61.0
1986	30.1	92.7	124.0	78.1	24.6	4.5	0.4	60.6
1987	30.9	93.4	125.1	81.3	26.5	4.8	0.4	62.0
1988	32.4	94.9	123.8	82.7	27.9	4.8	0.4	63.0
1989	31.9	92.2	120.0	83.7	29.4	4.9	0.3	62.5
1990	33.3	91.7	122.4	87.3	31.2	5.0	0.3	64.3
1991	33.0	89.6	119.9	87.0	32.1	5.1	0.3	63.8
1992	31.7	86.3	118.3	87.4	33.5	5.5	0.3	63.7

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

Vital statistics

2.18 Live births by age of mother

continued

Number

All live births - Scotland								
Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
Year	KGTA	KGTB	KGTC	KGTD	KGTE	KGTF	KG TG	KGTH
1980	7 237	22 598	23 235	12 129	3 109	557	27	68 892
1981	6 880	23 050	23 170	12 134	3 238	555	27	69 054
1982	6 891	21 855	22 133	11 333	3 408	550	26	66 196
1983	6 348	21 319	22 110	11 216	3 533	530	22	65 078
1984	6 251	20 728	22 816	11 227	3 517	543	24	65 106
1985	6 528	20 809	23 511	11 600	3 692	512	24	66 676
1986	6 390	19 853	23 357	12 013	3 654	519	26	65 812
1987	6 398	19 534	23 511	12 593	3 643	542	20	66 241
1988	6 166	18 836	23 947	12 844	3 863	534	22	66 212
1989	5 729	17 191	22 936	13 131	3 852	619	22	63 480
1990	5 608	16 970	24 227	14 393	4 147	604	24	65 973
1991 ¹	5 537	16 753	24 196	15 225	4 595	686	32	67 024

Age-specific fertility rates - Scotland								
Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
Year	KG TI	KG TJ	KG TK	KG TL	KG TM	KG TN	KG TO	KG TP
1980	32.0	112.5	132.7	66.8	20.3	3.7	0.2	63.3
1981	30.6	112.5	131.5	66.2	20.8	3.7	0.2	63.1
1982	30.8	104.9	123.2	64.7	20.5	3.7	0.2	60.1
1983	28.8	101.0	121.3	65.5	20.7	3.5	0.1	58.9
1984	28.8	96.2	122.2	65.9	20.1	3.6	0.2	58.4
1985	30.9	95.2	123.3	68.0	20.7	3.4	0.2	59.5
1986	30.8	91.4	120.0	70.0	20.3	3.4	0.2	58.5
1987	31.7	90.5	118.9	71.9	21.2	3.3	0.1	58.8
1988	31.9	88.6	120.3	72.2	22.9	3.2	0.1	59.1
1989	31.2	82.5	113.7	72.1	22.9	3.6	0.1	56.9
1990	31.9	82.5	117.3	76.8	24.5	3.4	0.2	58.8
1991 ¹	33.4	82.4	116.6	78.5	26.8	3.8	0.2	59.8

All live births - Northern Ireland								
Age-group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
Year	KM DF	KM DG	KM DH	KM DI	KM DJ	KM DK	KM DL	KM DM
1980	2 124	8 467	9 058	5 844	2 524	524	41	28 582
1981	1 912	8 123	8 531	5 748	2 445	516	27	27 302
1982	1 913	8 023	8 457	5 598	2 519	496	22	27 028
1983	1 947	7 858	8 764	5 599	2 486	575	26	27 255
1984	2 025	8 047	8 952	5 554	2 524	568	23	27 693
1985	1 978	7 847	9 195	5 600	2 505	490	20	27 635
1986	2 096	7 832	9 497	5 690	2 493	523	21	28 152
1987	2 009	7 611	9 457	5 831	2 420	522	15	27 865
1988	2 054	7 403	9 462	6 003	2 790	536	19	27 767
1989	1 900	6 542	9 124	5 764	2 220	502	27	26 080
1990	1 858	6 384	9 210	6 169	2 373	477	28	26 499
1991 ¹	1 789	6 134	9 263	6 255	2 344	451	29	26 265

Age-specific fertility rates - Northern Ireland								
Age - group:	Under 20	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 and over	All ages
Year	KM DN	KM DO	KM DP	KM DQ	KM DR	KM DS	KM DT	KM DU
1980	29.2	143.3	191.5	122.0	56.6	12.9	1.0	91.6
1981	27.3	134.9	172.7	117.8	52.2	12.6	0.7	86.3
1982	27.6	131.5	163.6	116.4	52.2	12.1	0.6	84.6
1983	28.1	125.5	164.1	116.2	51.4	13.5	0.7	84.0
1984	29.1	125.9	163.4	114.8	52.1	13.0	0.6	84.2
1985	28.7	121.8	162.7	114.1	51.8	10.9	0.5	83.1
1986	30.3	122.2	164.3	112.5	51.7	11.2	0.5	83.7
1987	29.4	118.0	160.8	112.6	50.7	10.9	0.4	82.2
1988	30.8	115.1	159.3	113.7	48.0	11.2	0.5	82.0
1989	29.1	101.7	151.5	107.1	46.3	10.5	0.6	76.8
1990	29.3	99.9	152.0	111.6	48.7	10.0	0.6	78.0
1991 ¹	28.8	96.4	148.6	107.5	46.9	9.1	0.6	76.0

1 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

2.19 Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Annual averages or calendar years

United Kingdom														Number
	All ages ¹	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900 - 02	340 664	87 242	37 834	8 429	4 696	7 047	8 766	19 154	24 739	30 488	37 610	39 765	28 320	6 563
1910 - 12	303 703	63 885	29 452	7 091	4 095	5 873	6 817	16 141	21 813	28 981	37 721	45 140	29 397	7 283
1920 - 22	284 876	48 044	19 008	6 052	3 953	5 906	6 572	13 663	19 702	29 256	40 583	49 398	34 937	7 801
1930 - 32	284 249	28 840	11 276	4 580	2 890	5 076	6 495	12 327	16 326	29 376	47 989	63 804	45 247	10 022
1940 - 42	314 643	24 624	6 949	3 400	2 474	4 653	4 246	11 506	17 296	30 082	57 076	79 652	59 733	12 900
1950 - 52	307 312	14 105	2 585	1 317	919	1 498	2 289	5 862	11 074	27 637	53 691	86 435	79 768	20 131
1960 - 62	318 850	12 234	1 733	971	871	1 718	1 857	3 842	8 753	26 422	63 009	87 542	83 291	26 605
1970 - 72	335 166	9 158	1 485	1 019	802	1 778	2 104	3 590	7 733	24 608	64 898	105 058	82 905	30 027
1980 - 82	330 495	4 829	774	527	652	1 999	1 943	3 736	6 568	19 728	54 159	105 155	98 488	31 936
1972	KHUA 342 605	KHUB 8 393	KHUC 1 460	KHUD 1 024	KHUE 801	KHUF 1 779	KHUG 2 092	KHUH 3 661	KHUI 7 629	KHUJ 25 184	KHUK 64 379	KHUL 109 448	KHUM 85 535	KHUN 31 220
1973	338 788	7 783	1 438	978	790	1 819	2 213	3 953	7 530	25 434	61 970	108 871	85 172	30 837
1974	337 263	7 180	1 307	858	775	1 895	1 968	3 820	7 448	25 864	59 703	110 718	84 491	31 236
1975	335 006	6 392	1 139	829	842	1 871	2 018	3 845	7 006	24 630	58 581	110 126	86 653	31 074
1976	341 910	5 706	1 036	798	769	1 978	1 994	3 867	6 976	23 663	59 703	112 234	90 710	32 476
1977	329 924	5 350	918	744	702	1 892	1 947	3 864	6 752	22 787	57 214	108 677	88 569	30 508
1978	336 395	5 220	866	726	729	2 067	2 055	3 944	6 912	22 439	57 381	110 384	92 574	31 098
1979	339 568	5 447	748	708	707	2 042	1 969	4 012	6 868	21 828	56 944	110 172	96 026	32 097
1980	332 370	5 174	792	609	659	2 022	1 940	3 786	6 698	20 577	55 176	107 089	96 301	31 547
1981	329 145	4 759	771	517	666	2 008	1 919	3 761	6 544	19 740	53 770	104 950	97 881	31 859
1982	329 971	4 555	760	456	632	1 966	1 971	3 661	6 462	18 867	53 531	103 426	101 281	32 403
1983	328 824	4 230	695	469	609	1 834	1 899	3 601	6 537	18 238	54 493	100 469	103 038	32 712
1984	321 095	3 995	725	423	580	1 708	1 999	3 595	6 425	17 647	53 715	95 420	102 513	32 350
1985	331 562	4 003	728	393	583	1 612	2 031	3 452	6 728	17 316	52 502	97 458	109 241	35 515
1986	327 160	4 219	653	384	444	1 676	2 067	3 668	6 712	16 814	50 352	95 987	108 123	36 061
1987	318 282	4 105	657	377	470	1 612	2 125	3 776	6 793	15 950	47 675	93 348	105 773	35 621
1988	319 119	4 110	680	433	460	1 525	2 160	3 983	6 860	16 016	46 001	91 893	107 082	37 916
1989	320 193	3 799	699	414	398	1 537	2 118	3 968	6 832	15 560	43 693	90 304	109 450	41 421
1990	314 601	3 614	674	376	406	1 487	2 197	4 354	6 991	15 507	41 983	88 458	107 451	41 103
1991	314 427	3 377	636	395	404	1 417	2 049	4 270	7 102	15 493	40 256	88 014	107 416	43 598
1992 ²	308 535	2 954	559	346	377	1 144	1 932	4 379	6 845	15 236	39 033	87 075	104 261	44 394
Females														
1900 - 02	322 058	68 770	36 164	8 757	5 034	6 818	8 264	18 702	21 887	25 679	34 521	42 456	34 907	10 099
1910 - 12	289 608	49 865	27 817	7 113	4 355	5 683	6 531	15 676	19 647	24 481	32 813	46 453	37 353	11 828
1920 - 22	274 772	35 356	17 323	5 808	4 133	5 729	6 753	14 878	18 121	24 347	34 026	48 573	45 521	14 203
1930 - 32	275 336	21 072	9 995	3 990	2 734	4 721	5 931	12 699	15 373	24 695	39 471	59 520	56 250	18 886
1940 - 42	296 646	17 936	5 952	2 743	2 068	4 180	5 028	11 261	14 255	23 629	42 651	70 907	71 377	24 658
1950 - 52	291 597	10 293	2 098	880	625	1 115	1 717	5 018	8 989	18 875	37 075	75 220	92 848	36 844
1960 - 62	304 871	8 887	1 334	627	522	684	811	2 504	6 513	16 720	36 078	73 118	105 956	51 117
1970 - 72	322 968	6 666	1 183	654	459	718	900	2 110	5 345	15 594	36 177	75 599	109 539	68 024
1980 - 82	330 269	3 561	585	355	425	733	772	2 099	4 360	12 206	32 052	72 618	117 760	82 743
1972	KIUA 331 333	KIUB 6 198	KIUC 1 238	KIUD 665	KIUE 416	KIUF 770	KIUG 878	KIUH 2 107	KIUI 5 267	KIUJ 15 897	KIUK 36 260	KIUL 77 261	KIUM 113 076	KIUN 71 300
1973	330 904	5 646	1 060	610	455	803	847	2 166	5 145	15 822	34 733	77 067	113 393	73 157
1974	330 096	5 172	981	581	503	736	805	2 070	5 038	15 972	34 342	76 929	112 492	74 475
1975	327 471	4 798	860	540	405	751	813	2 211	4 897	15 054	33 904	75 459	112 838	74 941
1976	338 889	4 070	735	516	484	724	786	2 264	4 737	14 912	34 468	76 950	118 246	79 997
1977	325 219	3 933	720	431	450	750	839	2 148	4 583	13 905	33 395	74 573	113 872	75 620
1978	330 782	3 908	715	480	497	818	823	2 343	4 719	13 914	33 353	75 433	115 730	78 049
1979	336 009	4 026	617	428	462	701	738	2 244	4 544	13 667	33 274	75 610	118 859	80 839
1980	329 149	3 938	596	409	442	771	811	2 157	4 460	12 583	32 349	73 672	116 461	80 500
1981	328 829	3 402	599	352	424	738	737	2 083	4 309	12 275	31 625	72 476	117 458	82 351
1982	332 830	3 342	561	304	410	689	767	2 057	4 312	11 759	32 183	71 705	119 362	85 379
1983	330 277	3 126	568	318	374	719	698	1 914	4 318	11 384	32 197	69 266	118 940	86 455
1984	323 823	3 005	537	304	344	665	722	1 932	4 269	10 947	32 262	66 432	116 649	85 756
1985	339 094	3 027	574	314	355	626	729	1 852	4 397	10 581	32 010	68 505	122 445	93 679
1986	333 575	2 961	561	275	307	635	769	1 882	4 387	10 211	29 954	67 313	120 663	93 657
1987	326 060	2 972	550	265	288	614	733	1 974	4 454	10 177	29 037	65 570	117 266	92 160
1988	330 059	2 951	552	264	251	612	745	1 915	4 615	9 887	28 154	65 020	117 731	97 362
1989	337 540	2 743	551	271	268	598	773	1 955	4 506	9 834	27 324	64 575	120 975	103 167
1990	327 198	2 658	489	249	273	534	700	1 967	4 463	9 718	26 350	62 019	116 357	101 421
1991	331 754	2 448	512	280	264	538	738	2 005	4 295	9 699	24 952	62 200	116 924	106 899
1992 ²	325 703	2 187	455	249	228	489	704	1 994	4 262	9 705	24 013	61 635	113 119	106 663

1 In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.
2 Provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

Vital statistics

2.19 Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Annual averages or calendar years

continued

Number

England and Wales														
	All ages ¹	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900 - 02	288 886	76 095	32 051	7 066	3 818	5 611	7 028	15 869	21 135	26 065	31 600	33 568	23 835	5 144
1910 - 12	257 253	54 678	24 676	5 907	3 348	4 765	5 596	13 603	18 665	24 820	32 217	38 016	24 928	6 036
1920 - 22	240 605	39 796	15 565	5 151	3 314	4 901	5 447	11 551	17 004	25 073	34 639	42 025	29 685	6 455
1930 - 32	243 147	23 331	9 099	3 844	2 435	4 354	5 580	10 600	14 041	25 657	41 581	54 910	39 091	8 624
1940 - 42	268 876	19 393	5 616	2 834	2 051	3 832	3 156	9 484	14 744	25 983	50 058	68 791	51 779	11 158
1950 - 52	266 879	11 498	2 131	1 087	778	1 248	1 947	4 990	9 489	23 815	46 948	75 774	69 496	17 677
1960 - 62	278 369	10 157	1 444	812	742	1 523	1 624	3 278	7 524	22 813	54 908	77 000	73 180	23 364
1970 - 72	293 934	7 818	1 259	860	677	1 524	1 788	3 079	6 637	21 348	56 667	92 389	73 365	26 522
1980 - 82	290 352	4 168	657	452	555	1 716	1 619	3 169	5 590	16 909	47 144	92 485	87 338	28 551
	KHVA	KHVB	KHVC	KHVD	KHVE	KHVF	KHVG	KHVB	KHVI	KHVJ	KHVK	KHVL	KHVM	KHVN
1972	300 389	7 210	1 235	847	693	1 482	1 757	3 103	6 511	21 837	56 202	96 329	75 564	27 619
1973	296 546	6 599	1 203	817	677	1 510	1 836	3 336	6 455	21 923	53 976	95 605	75 300	27 309
1974	295 315	6 137	1 095	720	649	1 582	1 666	3 241	6 222	22 388	51 883	97 331	74 770	27 631
1975	294 174	5 430	983	677	692	1 584	1 697	3 229	5 935	21 337	51 088	96 934	76 879	27 709
1976	300 058	4 879	876	676	639	1 660	1 663	3 245	5 928	20 449	52 048	98 654	80 348	28 993
1977	289 773	4 519	769	635	598	1 620	1 599	3 270	5 695	19 600	49 855	95 873	78 528	27 212
1978	295 505	4 513	739	628	619	1 776	1 761	3 325	5 849	19 307	49 976	97 194	82 067	27 751
1979	297 862	4 731	641	602	605	1 727	1 649	3 426	5 822	18 607	49 586	96 764	85 091	28 611
1980	291 869	4 471	668	517	546	1 745	1 613	3 203	5 710	17 693	48 053	94 188	85 300	28 162
1981	289 022	4 119	651	447	573	1 734	1 576	3 181	5 535	16 889	46 858	92 189	86 774	28 496
1982	290 166	3 914	652	391	546	1 669	1 668	3 122	5 526	16 144	46 521	91 079	89 940	28 994
1983	289 419	3 654	604	391	514	1 580	1 635	3 071	5 581	15 632	47 315	88 622	91 531	29 289
1984	282 357	3 443	610	348	501	1 484	1 728	3 033	5 512	15 113	46 904	83 728	90 983	28 970
1985	292 327	3 510	638	328	503	1 374	1 738	2 953	5 776	14 838	45 704	85 695	97 362	31 908
1986	287 894	3 724	573	325	380	1 429	1 746	3 104	5 767	14 370	43 637	84 437	96 201	32 201
1987	280 177	3 637	578	309	404	1 389	1 811	3 218	5 823	13 678	41 367	82 021	94 060	31 882
1988	280 931	3 649	587	374	402	1 279	1 802	3 367	5 855	13 701	39 791	80 870	95 306	33 948
1989	281 290	3 368	606	371	337	1 325	1 782	3 380	5 947	13 407	37 680	79 012	97 027	37 048
1990	277 336	3 207	593	333	338	1 295	1 889	3 714	6 060	13 342	36 405	77 604	95 539	37 017
1991	277 582	2 966	554	341	354	1 208	1 760	3 687	6 160	13 316	34 853	77 227	95 815	39 341
1992	271 732	2 606	487	302	322	969	1 621	3 751	5 952	13 117	33 674	76 357	92 662	39 912
Females														
1900 - 02	269 432	60 090	30 674	7 278	4 010	5 265	6 497	15 065	18 253	21 474	28 424	35 307	29 118	7 977
1910 - 12	242 079	42 642	23 335	5 883	3 519	4 522	5 256	12 742	16 363	20 611	27 571	38 489	31 363	9 782
1920 - 22	229 908	29 178	14 174	4 928	3 456	4 719	5 533	12 244	15 142	20 580	28 633	41 010	38 439	11 871
1930 - 32	233 915	16 929	8 013	3 338	2 293	3 969	5 039	10 716	13 022	21 190	33 798	50 844	48 531	16 234
1940 - 42	253 702	14 174	4 726	2 265	1 695	3 426	4 198	9 470	12 093	20 413	36 814	60 987	61 891	21 550
1950 - 52	252 176	8 367	1 727	732	520	893	1 365	4 131	7 586	16 161	31 875	65 087	81 154	32 579
1960 - 62	266 849	7 409	1 103	527	444	591	700	2 147	5 576	14 389	31 083	63 543	93 548	45 789
1970 - 72	284 181	5 677	1 020	562	396	620	806	1 814	4 585	13 417	31 222	65 817	96 952	61 293
1980 - 82	290 026	3 064	511	301	365	635	670	1 821	3 740	10 420	27 606	63 023	103 676	74 194
	KIVA	KIVB	KIVC	KIVD	KIVE	KIVF	KIVG	KIVH	KIVI	KIVJ	KIVK	KIVL	KIVM	KIVN
1972	291 500	5 288	1 073	579	367	658	783	1 804	4 512	13 686	31 330	67 215	99 980	64 225
1973	290 932	4 808	896	510	393	681	740	1 876	4 362	13 611	29 872	67 137	100 293	65 753
1974	289 977	4 322	827	505	442	630	688	1 785	4 291	13 828	29 471	66 992	99 398	66 798
1975	288 667	4 058	716	463	354	632	711	1 921	4 180	13 053	29 192	65 822	100 000	67 565
1976	298 458	3 455	593	451	417	623	671	1 939	4 041	12 806	29 605	67 107	104 673	72 077
1977	286 155	3 322	614	373	394	616	702	1 870	3 883	11 929	28 828	64 903	100 536	68 185
1978	290 396	3 368	607	417	421	691	710	2 042	4 004	11 911	28 607	65 411	102 058	70 149
1979	295 157	3 447	527	368	386	622	635	1 938	3 868	11 671	28 624	65 646	104 807	72 618
1980	289 516	3 428	518	349	373	667	696	1 861	3 771	10 757	27 857	64 087	102 728	72 424
1981	288 868	2 902	529	302	368	650	642	1 821	3 742	10 513	27 211	62 762	103 554	73 872
1982	291 695	2 861	485	253	353	588	672	1 781	3 708	9 990	27 751	62 221	104 745	76 287
1983	290 189	2 727	489	269	332	629	597	1 655	3 708	9 786	27 792	59 913	104 844	77 448
1984	284 524	2 594	454	260	302	575	621	1 676	3 658	9 343	27 764	57 813	102 744	76 720
1985	298 407	2 631	497	260	308	544	630	1 583	3 803	9 111	27 664	59 285	108 099	83 992
1986	293 309	2 589	491	248	272	562	674	1 646	3 834	8 761	25 785	58 360	106 463	83 624
1987	286 817	2 635	489	237	246	525	639	1 708	3 897	8 774	25 000	56 858	103 354	82 455
1988	290 477	2 621	498	232	218	542	650	1 670	4 025	8 448	24 104	56 567	103 666	87 236
1989	295 582	2 440	472	241	226	531	650	1 678	3 925	8 406	23 336	55 932	106 000	91 745
1990	287 510	2 357	434	220	230	472	616	1 702	3 875	8 337	22 511	53 770	102 440	90 546
1991	292 462	2 192	439	248	222	462	644	1 729	3 703	8 369	21 303	54 156	103 268	95 727
1992	286 581	1 933	387	214	199	432	615	1 722	3 717	8 336	20 585	53 423	99 548	95 470

1 In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

2.19 Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Annual averages or calendar years

continued

Number

	Scotland													
	All ages ¹	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900 - 02	40 224	9 189	4 798	1 083	672	1 069	1 292	2 506	2 935	3 591	4 597	4 531	3 117	834
1910 - 12	35 981	7 510	3 935	962	595	826	910	1 969	2 469	3 325	4 356	5 113	3 182	813
1920 - 22	34 649	6 757	2 847	710	489	747	791	1 616	2 128	3 314	4 785	5 624	3 928	911
1930 - 32	32 476	4 426	1 771	610	365	568	706	1 352	1 848	2 979	5 095	6 906	4 839	1 010
1940 - 42	36 384	3 973	1 011	449	321	668	888	1 643	2 090	3 348	5 728	8 556	6 317	1 337
1950 - 52	32 236	1 949	349	175	105	200	265	693	1 267	3 151	5 574	8 544	8 094	1 871
1960 - 62	32 401	1 578	222	121	102	146	185	456	1 013	2 986	6 682	8 505	7 980	2 425
1970 - 72	32 446	944	168	119	93	178	233	396	875	2 617	6 641	10 176	7 383	2 624
1980 - 82	31 723	451	80	56	71	206	233	423	776	2 280	5 601	10 152	8 804	2 591
	KHWA	KHWB	KHWC	KHWD	KHWE	KHWF	KHWG	KHWH	KHWI	KHWJ	KHWK	KHWL	KHWM	KHWN
1972	33 215	833	162	133	76	176	226	413	902	2 658	6 573	10 596	7 748	2 719
1973	32 954	841	171	117	76	175	225	381	839	2 789	6 435	10 693	7 603	2 609
1974	32 722	748	148	97	83	202	183	403	953	2 739	6 205	10 757	7 505	2 699
1975	32 168	669	113	112	104	195	216	411	838	2 634	5 994	10 727	7 617	2 538
1976	32 983	568	110	84	97	204	212	448	811	2 621	6 109	10 926	8 146	2 647
1977	31 280	585	103	81	75	181	236	432	817	2 494	5 835	10 173	7 802	2 466
1978	32 432	479	87	63	78	211	210	479	854	2 508	5 888	10 734	8 299	2 542
1979	32 884	490	79	79	71	219	215	442	805	2 599	5 851	10 804	8 543	2 687
1980	31 669	481	93	65	78	190	223	421	778	2 316	5 628	10 248	8 571	2 577
1981	31 700	435	71	50	66	208	250	439	816	2 330	5 506	10 193	8 788	2 548
1982	31 801	436	77	53	69	220	225	410	733	2 195	5 669	10 015	9 052	2 647
1983	31 196	380	67	53	65	185	178	406	764	2 131	5 769	9 414	9 204	2 580
1984	30 731	389	87	53	65	172	202	429	696	2 017	5 493	9 337	9 222	2 569
1985	31 147	342	57	49	58	174	208	390	759	1 959	5 486	9 339	9 569	2 757
1986	31 111	334	66	44	49	177	238	436	757	1 967	5 354	9 169	9 574	2 946
1987	30 384	331	54	46	47	163	212	415	779	1 870	5 131	9 058	9 383	2 895
1988	30 195	324	64	39	42	181	246	475	808	1 915	4 997	8 763	9 314	3 027
1989	31 025	331	62	24	45	150	246	445	719	1 721	4 889	9 028	9 922	3 443
1990	29 617	297	62	31	50	138	240	502	745	1 734	4 512	8 635	9 499	3 172
1991	29 312	299	59	42	34	150	211	441	757	1 741	4 382	8 657	9 209	3 330
1992	29 334	265	51	28	36	123	238	511	731	1 716	4 313	8 541	9 225	3 556
Females														
1900 - 02	39 891	7 143	4 477	1 162	747	1 058	1 246	2 625	2 732	3 130	4 485	5 273	4 305	1 508
1910 - 12	36 132	5 854	3 674	981	618	836	910	2 149	2 473	2 909	3 960	5 636	4 588	1 552
1920 - 22	34 449	5 029	2 602	687	489	711	889	1 947	2 266	2 828	4 157	5 587	5 443	1 814
1930 - 32	32 377	3 319	1 602	527	339	568	666	1 508	1 812	2 731	4 380	6 630	6 178	2 117
1940 - 42	33 715	2 852	921	373	283	595	656	1 382	1 672	2 528	4 630	7 674	7 613	2 536
1950 - 52	31 525	1 432	284	115	84	185	293	714	1 127	2 188	4 204	8 157	9 310	3 431
1960 - 62	30 559	1 107	170	80	63	72	87	287	762	1 897	4 115	7 752	9 991	4 177
1970 - 72	30 978	694	118	69	46	73	74	231	608	1 769	4 036	7 823	10 112	5 324
1980 - 82	32 326	337	49	37	44	74	73	213	493	1 456	3 565	7 781	11 333	6 871
	KIWA	KIWB	KIWC	KIWD	KIWE	KIWF	KIWG	KIWH	KIWI	KIWJ	KIWK	KIWL	KIWM	KIWN
1972	31 802	644	117	62	29	79	67	234	602	1 783	4 001	8 052	10 493	5 639
1973	31 591	571	105	77	46	91	80	224	604	1 796	3 890	7 930	10 355	5 822
1974	32 018	578	109	59	48	73	90	217	613	1 741	3 979	8 037	10 440	6 034
1975	30 957	499	104	56	33	84	77	228	580	1 625	3 792	7 750	10 250	5 879
1976	32 270	391	86	48	49	69	88	235	567	1 708	3 916	7 961	10 795	6 357
1977	31 014	419	73	45	41	97	100	214	557	1 578	3 671	7 761	10 628	5 830
1978	32 691	351	73	37	61	93	86	236	598	1 651	3 871	8 208	11 028	6 398
1979	32 863	388	69	37	58	59	81	247	551	1 635	3 776	8 045	11 309	6 608
1980	31 630	350	51	41	44	77	90	222	547	1 511	3 587	7 673	10 988	6 449
1981	32 128	345	46	35	43	68	69	213	453	1 414	3 556	7 935	11 144	6 807
1982	33 221	317	50	35	45	78	60	203	479	1 444	3 552	7 735	11 867	7 356
1983	32 258	266	51	33	33	67	76	201	504	1 317	3 568	7 558	11 340	7 244
1984	31 614	283	62	32	37	72	78	205	475	1 320	3 703	6 979	11 134	7 234
1985	32 820	282	55	37	34	63	76	207	481	1 179	3 563	7 449	11 604	7 790
1986	32 356	247	50	16	24	50	77	188	441	1 181	3 372	7 251	11 476	7 983
1987	31 630	232	44	21	34	60	70	195	429	1 160	3 301	7 032	11 262	7 790
1988	31 762	219	33	22	21	54	63	197	470	1 115	3 250	6 879	11 361	8 078
1989	33 992	223	56	23	27	54	104	224	470	1 156	3 279	7 052	12 100	9 224
1990	31 910	213	32	16	34	46	68	204	468	1 099	3 109	6 685	11 233	8 703
1991	31 729	174	54	22	31	57	74	225	463	1 070	2 974	6 542	11 059	8 984
1992	31 603	184	50	23	21	45	73	225	442	1 109	2 816	6 663	10 944	9 008

1 In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.

Source: General Register Office (Scotland)

Vital statistics

2.19 Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Annual averages or calendar years

continued

Number

Northern Ireland															85 and over
	All ages ¹	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84		
Males															
1900 - 02	11 554	1 958	985	280	206	367	446	779	669	832	1 413	1 666	1 368	585	
1910 - 12	10 469	1 697	841	222	152	282	311	569	679	836	1 148	2 011	1 287	434	
1920 - 22	9 622	1 491	596	191	150	258	334	496	570	869	1 159	1 749	1 324	435	
1930 - 32	8 626	1 083	406	126	90	154	209	375	437	740	1 313	1 988	1 317	388	
1940 - 42	9 383	1 258	322	117	102	153	202	379	462	751	1 290	2 305	1 637	405	
1950 - 52	8 197	658	105	55	36	50	77	179	318	671	1 169	2 117	2 178	583	
1960 - 62	8 080	499	67	38	27	49	48	108	216	623	1 419	2 037	2 131	816	
1970 - 72	8 786	396	58	40	32	76	83	115	221	643	1 590	2 493	2 157	881	
1980 - 82	8 420	211	37	20	26	77	92	144	202	539	1 414	2 518	2 346	795	
	KHXA	KHXB	KHXC	KHXD	KHXE	KHXF	KHXG	KHXH	KHXI	KHXJ	KH XK	KHXL	KHXM	KHXN	
1972	9 001	350	63	44	32	121	109	145	216	689	1 604	2 523	2 223	882	
1973	9 288	343	64	44	37	134	152	236	236	722	1 559	2 573	2 269	919	
1974	9 226	295	64	41	43	111	119	176	273	737	1 615	2 630	2 216	906	
1975	8 664	293	43	40	46	92	105	205	233	659	1 499	2 465	2 157	827	
1976	8 869	259	50	38	33	114	119	174	237	593	1 546	2 654	2 216	836	
1977	8 871	246	46	28	29	91	112	162	240	693	1 524	2 631	2 239	830	
1978	8 458	228	40	35	32	80	84	140	209	624	1 517	2 456	2 208	805	
1979	8 822	226	28	27	31	96	105	144	241	622	1 507	2 604	2 392	799	
1980	8 832	222	31	27	35	87	104	162	210	568	1 495	2 653	2 430	808	
1981	8 423	205	49	20	27	66	93	141	193	521	1 406	2 568	2 319	815	
1982	8 004	205	31	12	17	77	78	129	203	528	1 341	2 332	2 289	762	
1983	8 209	196	24	25	30	69	86	124	192	475	1 409	2 433	2 303	843	
1984	8 007	163	28	22	14	52	69	133	217	517	1 318	2 355	2 308	811	
1985	8 088	151	33	16	22	64	85	109	193	519	1 312	2 424	2 310	850	
1986	8 155	161	14	15	15	70	83	128	188	477	1 361	2 381	2 348	914	
1987	7 721	137	25	22	19	60	102	143	191	402	1 177	2 269	2 330	844	
1988	7 993	137	29	20	16	65	112	141	197	400	1 213	2 260	2 462	941	
1989	7 878	100	31	19	16	62	90	143	166	432	1 124	2 264	2 501	930	
1990	7 648	110	19	12	18	54	68	138	186	431	1 066	2 219	2 413	914	
1991	7 533	112	23	12	16	59	78	142	185	436	1 021	2 130	2 392	927	
1992 ²	7 469	83	21	16	19	52	73	117	162	403	1 046	2 177	2 374	926	
Females															
1900 - 02	12 735	1 537	1 013	317	277	495	521	1 012	902	1 075	1 612	1 876	1 484	614	
1910 - 12	11 397	1 369	808	249	218	325	365	785	811	961	1 282	2 328	1 402	494	
1920 - 22	10 415	1 149	547	193	188	299	331	687	713	939	1 236	1 976	1 639	518	
1930 - 32	9 044	824	380	125	102	184	226	475	539	774	1 293	2 046	1 541	535	
1940 - 42	9 229	910	305	105	90	159	174	409	490	688	1 207	2 246	1 873	572	
1950 - 52	7 896	494	87	33	21	37	59	173	276	526	996	1 976	2 384	834	
1960 - 62	7 463	371	61	20	15	21	24	70	175	434	880	1 823	2 417	1 151	
1970 - 72	7 809	295	45	23	17	25	20	65	152	408	919	1 959	2 475	1 407	
1980 - 82	7 917	160	26	17	17	23	29	65	127	329	881	1 813	2 752	1 678	
	KIXA	KIXB	KIXC	KIXD	KIXE	KIXF	KIXG	KIXH	KIXI	KIXJ	KIXK	KIXL	KIXM	KIXN	
1972	8 031	266	48	24	20	33	28	69	153	428	929	1 994	2 603	1 436	
1973	8 381	267	59	23	16	31	27	66	179	415	971	2 000	2 745	1 582	
1974	8 101	272	45	17	13	33	27	68	134	403	892	1 900	2 654	1 643	
1975	7 847	241	40	21	18	35	25	62	137	376	920	1 887	2 588	1 497	
1976	8 161	224	56	17	18	32	27	90	129	398	947	1 882	2 778	1 563	
1977	8 050	192	33	13	15	37	37	64	143	398	896	1 909	2 708	1 605	
1978	7 695	189	35	26	15	34	27	65	117	352	875	1 814	2 644	1 502	
1979	7 989	191	21	23	18	20	22	59	125	361	874	1 919	2 743	1 613	
1980	8 003	160	27	19	25	27	25	74	142	315	905	1 912	2 745	1 627	
1981	7 833	155	24	15	13	20	26	49	114	348	858	1 779	2 760	1 672	
1982	7 914	164	26	16	12	23	35	73	125	325	880	1 749	2 750	1 736	
1983	7 830	133	28	16	9	23	25	58	106	281	837	1 795	2 756	1 763	
1984	7 685	128	21	12	5	18	23	51	136	284	795	1 640	2 770	1 802	
1985	7 867	114	22	17	13	19	23	62	113	291	783	1 771	2 742	1 897	
1986	7 910	125	20	11	11	23	18	48	112	269	797	1 702	2 724	2 050	
1987	7 613	105	17	7	8	29	24	71	128	243	736	1 680	2 650	1 915	
1988	7 820	111	21	10	12	16	32	48	120	324	800	1 574	2 704	2 048	
1989	7 966	80	23	7	15	13	19	53	111	272	709	1 591	2 875	2 198	
1990	7 778	88	23	13	9	16	16	61	120	282	730	1 564	2 684	2 172	
1991	7 563	82	19	10	11	19	20	51	129	260	675	1 502	2 597	2 188	
1992 ²	7 519	70	18	12	8	12	16	47	103	260	612	1 549	2 627	2 185	

1 In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.
2 Provisional.

Source: General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

2.20

Deaths analysed by cause

International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death,

Ninth Revision, 1979

Number

			England and Wales							
			1985	1986 ¹	1987 ¹	1988 ¹	1989 ¹	1990 ¹	1991 ¹	1992 ¹
ICD 9 code										
Infections and total deaths	KHEA		590 734	581 203	566 994	571 408	576 872	564 846	570 044	555 358
Deaths from natural causes ²	KHEB		571 725	562 449	545 723	550 051	556 100	543 682	549 706	535 722
Infectious and parasitic diseases	KHEC	001-139	2 381	2 470	2 375	2 480	2 543	2 446	2 406	2 633
Intestinal infectious diseases	KJZZ	001-009	177	176	162	164	185	187	169	240
Tuberculosis of the respiratory system	KHRH	010-012	408	376	329	384	333	313	334	309
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	KHET	013-018,137	366	357	296	334	316	264	240	263
Whooping cough	KHEK	033	4	3	5	—	1	7	—	1
Meningococcal infection	KHEM	036	97	141	155	174	203	169	170	162
Measles	KHEP	055	11	10	6	16	3	1	1	2
Malaria	KHER	084	5	3	7	6	4	3	11	9
Syphilis	KHES	090-097	40	38	35	29	17	18	15	22
Neoplasms	KHET	140-239	141 618	140 801	142 451	144 260	145 120	144 577	145 355	145 963
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	KHEU	151	9 971	9 714	9 509	9 425	9 062	8 712	8 427	8 285
Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung	KHEV	162	35 792	35 257	35 138	35 302	34 581	34 375	34 190	33 662
Malignant neoplasm of breast	KHEW	174-175	13 592	13 746	13 840	13 723	14 084	13 741	13 869	13 755
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	KHEX	179-182	3 494	3 466	3 377	3 418	3 271	3 235	3 163	3 037
Leukaemia	KHEY	204-208	3 696	3 572	3 650	3 683	3 729	3 488	3 687	3 616
Benign and unspecified neoplasms	KHEZ	210-229,239	1 346	1 311	1 283	1 288	1 275	1 330	1 337	1 368
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	KHFA	240-279	9 798	10 158	9 810	10 106	10 153	10 249	10 538	10 605
Diabetes mellitus	KHFB	250	7 452	7 912	7 637	7 850	7 872	7 933	8 087	8 067
Nutritional deficiencies	KHFC	260-269	130	123	74	106	120	125	109	104
Other metabolic and immunity disorders ³	KHBO	270-279	1 270	1 253	1 368	1 376	1 497	1 512	1 664	1 747
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	KHFD	280-289	2 422	2 366	2 323	2 370	2 424	2 427	2 446	2 417
Anaemias	KHFE	280-285	1 522	1 409	1 329	1 245	1 214	1 217	1 110	1 056
Mental disorders	KHFF	290-319	12 011	12 410	12 437	13 234	13 718	13 395	13 500	12 950
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	KHFG	320-389	11 414	11 182	10 953	11 220	11 456	11 644	11 889	11 577
Meningitis	KHFH	320-322	306	271	260	230	246	203	233	208
Diseases of the circulatory system	KHFI	390-459	287 054	278 749	271 061	267 927	264 600	259 247	261 834	254 683
Rheumatic heart disease	KHFI	393-398	2 889	2 616	—	2 543	2 314	2 174	2 193	2 136
Hypertensive disease	KHFL	401-405	4 581	4 173	3 760	3 578	3 526	3 269	3 340	3 144
Ischaemic heart disease	KHFM	410-414	163 104	158 667	155 235	153 084	150 794	148 159	150 090	145 904
Diseases of pulmonary circulation and other forms of heart disease	KHFN	415-429	22 835	21 930	21 112	21 202	21 298	19 847	18 820	18 352
Cerebrovascular disease	KHFO	430-438	73 219	71 454	69 450	68 599	67 692	66 769	68 669	66 291
Diseases of the respiratory system	KHFP	460-519	64 607	63 052	57 075	60 483	66 712	61 018	63 273	60 388
Influenza	KHPQ	487	662	587	190	285	2 114	791	248	262
Pneumonia	KHFR	480-486	27 931	27 624	24 603	26 424	28 777	26 817	28 504	26 257
Bronchitis, emphysema	KHFS	490-492	14 255	12 119	9 821	9 188	8 680	7 081	6 773	6 070
Asthma	KHPT	493	1 972	1 990	1 898	2 006	1 957	1 858	1 884	1 791
Diseases of the digestive system	KHPU	520-579	18 148	17 974	17 669	17 954	18 679	18 429	18 508	18 742
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum	KHPU	531-533	4 861	4 528	4 307	4 279	4 399	4 355	4 304	4 296
Appendicitis	KHPW	540-543	147	137	115	136	106	148	108	130
Hernia of the abdominal cavity and other intestinal obstruction	KHFX	550-553,560	2 001	2 013	1 900	1 991	1 989	1 988	1 967	2 025
Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	KHFX	571	2 582	2 527	2 709	2 801	3 023	3 063	3 102	3 056
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	KHPZ	580-629	8 012	7 926	7 696	7 589	7 772	7 317	6 464	5 306
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	KHGA	580-589	4 640	4 556	4 488	4 381	4 465	3 919	3 234	2 072
Hyperplasia of prostate	KHGB	600	668	585	530	483	501	450	413	343
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth, etc	KHGC	630-676	46	45	46	41	56	57	45	45
Abortion	KHGD	630-639	9	3	5	7	6	10	6	6
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	KHGE	680-709	670	743	734	772	823	823	930	907
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system	KHGF	710-739	5 452	5 448	5 192	5 406	5 374	5 286	5 417	5 376
Congenital anomalies	KHGG	740-759	2 909	1 871	1 794	1 697	1 766	1 621	1 643	1 565
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	KHGH	760-779	2 293	225	198	248	240	249	250	242
Birth trauma, hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions	KHGI	767-770	1 293	85	78	90	85	68	78	67
Signs, symptoms and ill-defined conditions	KHGI	780-799	2 890	3 540	3 909	4 264	4 664	4 897	5 208	5 278
Sudden infant death syndrome	KMBP	798-0	1 195	1 315	1 375	1 422	1 190	1 079	912	456
Deaths from injury and poisoning ²	KH GK	E800-E999	19 009	18 754	17 823	17 936	17 500	17 943	17 286	16 681
All accidents	KHGL	E800-E929	12 475	12 369	11 524	11 288	11 491	11 721	11 049	12 729
Motor vehicle accidents	KHGM	E810-E825	4 914	4 900	4 836	4 559	4 880	4 968	4 470	4 114
Suicide and self-inflicted injury	KHGN	E950-E959	4 419	4 126	3 986	4 220	3 717	3 950	3 893	3 952
All other external causes	KHGO	(E930-E949) (E960-E999)	2 115	2 259	2 313	2 428	2 292	2 272	2 344	2 294

1 On 1 January 1986, a new certificate for deaths within the first 28 days of life was introduced. It is not possible to assign one underlying cause of death from this certificate. The 'cause' figures in this table for 1986 onwards exclude all deaths at ages under 28 days.

2 Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.
3 Deaths assigned to AIDS & AIDS related diseases are included in ICD 270 279.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

Vital statistics

2.20

continued

Deaths analysed by cause
International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death,
Ninth Revision, 1979

Number

			Scotland							
			1984 ¹	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
ICD 9 code										
Total deaths	KHHA		62 345	63 967	63 467	62 014	61 957	65 017	61 527	61 041
Deaths from natural causes ²	KHHB		59 519	61 148	60 562	59 328	58 993	62 206	58 887	58 509
Infectious and parasitic diseases	KHHC	001-139	259	278	268	250	253	307	285	310
Intestinal infectious diseases	KFBP	001-009	..	..	..	7	10	6	13	14
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	KHHH	010-012	46	47	41	29	41	42	31	46
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	KHHI	013-018,137	39	57	47	47	36	39	31	38
Whooping cough	KHHL	033	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Meningococcal infection	KHHN	036	7	9	11	17	9	15	16	10
Measles	KHHQ	055	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Malaria	KHHS	084	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	1
Syphilis	KHHT	090-097	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	2
Neoplasms	KHHU	140-239	14 456	14 618	14 686	14 793	14 889	15 054	15 137	15 031
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	KHHV	151	970	1 010	961	985	946	877	877	833
Malignant neoplasm of the trachea, bronchus and lung	KHHW	162	4 225	4 307	4 149	4 290	4 144	4 234	4 123	4 209
Malignant neoplasm of breast	KHHX	174-175	1 248	1 264	1 326	1 245	1 268	1 363	1 257	1 282
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	KHHY	179-182	379	353	334	327	313	331	298	294
Leukaemia	KHHZ	204-208	306	352	315	312	318	325	312	268
Benign neoplasms	KHIA	210-229,239	109	113	116	111	129	107	140	112
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	KHIB	240-279	669	723	707	730	691	765	733	776
Diabetes mellitus	KHIC	250	477	534	518	540	501	576	512	530
Nutritional deficiencies	KHID	260-269	24	21	15	12	15	10	18	6
Other metabolic and immunity disorders	KMBN	270-279	106	121	116	129	126	137	156	197
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	KHIE	280-289	149	181	167	190	175	174	169	170
Anaemias	KHIF	280-285	89	83	89	89	90	75	73	68
Mental disorders	KHIG	290-319	645	965	949	918	1 005	1 105	986	1 110
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	KHIH	320-389	776	810	827	788	864	887	890	947
Meningitis	KHII	320-322	25	18	20	22	25	33	26	26
Diseases of the circulatory system	KHIJ	390-459	31 489	32 319	31 424	31 057	30 511	31 223	29 437	29 166
Rheumatic heart disease	KHIL	393-398	275	252	258	242	253	246	205	180
Hypertensive disease	KHIM	401-405	411	391	372	324	304	273	260	316
Ischaemic heart disease	KHIN	410-414	18 107	18 758	18 138	18 405	17 963	18 107	17 028	16 866
Diseases of pulmonary circulation and other forms of heart disease	KHIO	415-429	2 549	2 620	2 337	2 222	2 183	2 468	2 305	2 234
Cerebrovascular disease	KHIP	430-438	8 378	8 505	8 590	8 225	8 150	8 437	7 998	7 968
Diseases of the respiratory system	KHIQ	460-519	7 099	7 156	7 469	6 793	6 724	8 668	7 231	7 068
Influenza	KHIR	487	59	54	121	36	25	457	126	28
Pneumonia	KHIS	480-486	3 974	3 880	4 113	3 750	3 691	4 565	3 918	3 785
Bronchitis, emphysema	KHIT	490-492	1 009	969	791	632	558	621	490	378
Asthma	KHIU	493	157	146	152	159	152	174	148	161
Diseases of the digestive system	KHIV	520-579	2 015	2 038	2 011	1 915	1 925	1 961	2 035	2 059
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum	KHIW	531-533	475	470	448	422	359	388	370	368
Appendicitis	KHIX	540-543	13	18	6	8	11	13	7	10
Hernia of abdominal cavity	KHIY	550-553, 560	189	201	165	166	193	166	174	176
Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	KHIZ	571	423	423	380	401	429	427	490	476
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	KHJA	580-629	804	897	887	842	810	834	817	805
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	KHJB	580-589	513	555	538	514	525	544	538	541
Hyperplasia of prostate	KHJC	600	37	37	41	34	25	19	11	12
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth, etc	KHJD	630-676	8	9	7	2	8	4	4	9
Abortion	KHJE	630-639	1	1	2	-	1	-	1	-
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	KHJF	680-709	70	89	86	79	76	98	79	82
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system	KHJG	710-739	239	269	289	252	318	302	301	270
Congenital anomalies	KHJH	740-759	291	265	224	225	237	226	206	193
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	KHJI	760-779	278	246	250	230	210	229	206	213
Birth trauma, hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions	KHJJ	767-770	160	122	142	131	123	123	104	105
Signs, symptoms and ill-defined conditions	KHJK	780-779 ³	272	285	311	264	297	369	371	300
Sudden infant death syndrome	KMBM	798.0	137	139	153	136	134	143	132	90
Deaths from injury and poisoning ²	KHJL	E800-E999	2 826	2 819	2 905	2 686	2 964	2 811	2 640	2 532
All accidents	KHJM	E800-E929	2 050	1 981	2 055	1 858	2 020	1 829	1 784	1 734
Motor vehicle accidents	KHJN	E810-E825	612	609	608	582	561	561	547	513
Suicide and self-inflicted injuries	KHJO	E950-E959	519	569	568	522	598	527	535	525
All other external causes	KMBQ	(E930-E949) (E960-E999)	257	269	282	306	346	455	321	273

1 See page 35.

2 Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.

3 See page 3.

Source: General Register Office (Scotland)

2.20

Deaths analysed by cause

International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death,

continued

Ninth Revision, 1979

Number

			Northern Ireland							
			1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990 ¹	1991 ²
ICD 9 code										
Total deaths	KHKA		15 692	15 955	16 065	15 334	15 813	15 844	15 426	15 096
Deaths from natural causes ¹	KHKB		14 951	15 209	15 335	14 572	14 979	15 151	14 727	14 377
Infectious and parasitic diseases	KHKB	001-139	42	43	38	63	45	49	46	44
Intestinal and infectious diseases	KHKB	001-009	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	1
Tuberculosis of the respiratory system	KHKB	010-012	10	16	11	13	7	10	11	6
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	KHKB	013-018,137	6	2	3	1	2	3	1	2
Whooping cough	KHKB	033	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Meningococcal infection	KHKB	036	2	5	1	6	2	6	4	6
Measles	KHKB	055	..	..	1	1	1	3	1	..
Malaria	KHKB	084	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Syphilis	KHKB	090-097	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..
Neoplasms	KHKL	140-239	3 327	3 254	3 282	3 417	3 409	3 571	3 525	3 551
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	KHKL	151	240	231	243	239	241	246	219	233
Malignant neoplasm of the trachea, bronchus and lung	KHKL	162	788	761	736	759	777	831	771	787
Malignant neoplasm of breast	KHKL	174-175	304	308	294	312	317	305	295	342
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	KHKL	179-182	67	62	78	73	64	75	68	66
Leukaemia	KHKL	204-208	108	86	77	83	83	79	79	83
Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	KHKL	210-229,239	22	14	40	42	47	49	51	38
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	KHKS	240-279	225	119	116	78	73	83	78	68
Diabetes mellitus	KHKS	250	192	91	85	57	46	38	41	41
Nutritional deficiencies	KHKS	260-269	3	2	..	1	1	9	1	1
Other metabolic and immunity disorders	KHKS	270-279	22	17	22	16	19	29	27	23
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	KHKS	280-289	42	31	24	27	18	32	35	31
Anaemias	KHKS	280-285	29	16	13	14	8	18	19	18
Mental disorders	KHKS	290-319	33	13	64	35	35	45	58	68
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	KHKS	320-389	221	166	163	174	152	178	177	168
Meningitis	KHKS	320-322	8	8	4	4	4	10	15	10
Diseases of the circulatory system	KHKS	390-459	8 099	8 031	8 064	7 602	7 744	7 421	7 110	6 983
Rheumatic heart disease	KHKS	393-398	60	55	59	53	46	51	70	56
Hypertensive disease	KHKS	401-405	97	57	62	69	49	63	81	67
Ischaemic heart disease	KHKS	410-414	4 825	4 736	4 686	4 538	4 746	4 508	4 327	4 223
Diseases of pulmonary circulation and other forms of heart disease	KHKS	415-429	784	884	874	796	834	665	625	627
Cerebrovascular disease	KHKS	430-438	1 966	1 941	2 008	1 818	1 708	1 804	1 642	1 711
Diseases of the respiratory system	KHKS	460-519	1 936	2 511	2 581	2 269	2 568	2 885	2 781	2 494
Influenza	KHKS	487	15	28	23	2	9	43	48	5
Pneumonia	KHKS	480-486	1 150	1 651	1 730	1 510	1 678	1 908	1 855	1 684
Bronchitis, emphysema	KHKS	490-492	209	184	168	158	179	150	160	150
Asthma	KHKS	493	43	49	64	50	55	60	49	47
Diseases of the digestive system	KHKS	520-579	424	420	400	368	358	380	392	395
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum	KHKS	531-533	101	96	83	77	88	89	90	98
Appendicitis	KHKS	540-543	3	4	2	3	1	2	3	2
Hernia of the abdominal cavity and other intestinal obstruction	KHKS	550-553,560	45	35	47	41	39	39	41	45
Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis	KHKS	571	75	69	64	58	59	70	70	60
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	KHKS	580-629	256	304	290	237	250	243	251	272
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	KHKS	580-589	156	223	186	147	161	159	159	183
Hyperplasia of prostate	KHKS	600	10	8	9	9	4	6	4	8
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth, etc	KHKS	630-676	3	..	..	1	2	..	..	1
Abortion	KHKS	630-639	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	KHKS	680-709	15	12	15	28	40	31	21	36
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system	KHKS	710-739	54	36	40	46	50	45	59	54
Congenital anomalies	KHKS	740-759	145	133	113	91	91	92	85	90
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	KHKS	760-779	102	96	99	79	100	56	68	82
Birth trauma, hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions	KHKS	767-770	44	47	36	31	35	18	37	31
Signs, symptoms and ill-defined conditions	KHKS	780-799 ³	27	40	47	57	44	40	41	40
Sudden infant death syndrome	KHKS	798.0	..	..	..	16	10	6	14	15
Deaths from injury and poisoning ¹	KHMD	E800-E999	741	746	730	762	834	693	699	719
All accidents	KHMD	E800-E929	532	527	487	542	540	446	456	492
Motor vehicle accidents	KHMD	E810-E825	178	197	185	228	233	184	186	195
Suicide and self-inflicted injuries	KHMD	E950-E959	109	117	145	86	153	116	158	129
All other external causes	KHMD	(E930-E949) (E960-E999)	100	102	98	134	141	131	85	98

1 Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.

3 See page 3.

2 Provisional.

Source: General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

2.21 Infant and maternal mortality

	Deaths of Infants under 1 year of age per thousand live births												Maternal deaths per thousand live births ²			
	United Kingdom			England and Wales ¹			Scotland			Northern Ireland			United Kingdom	England and Wales	Scotland	Northern Ireland
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females				
1900 - 02	142	156	128	146	160	131	124	136	111	113	123	103	4.71	4.67	4.74	6.03
1910 - 12	110	121	98	110	121	98	109	120	97	101	110	92	3.95	3.67	5.65	5.28
1920 - 22	82	92	71	80	90	69	94	106	82	86	95	77	4.37	4.03	6.36	5.62
1930 - 32	67	75	58	64	72	55	84	94	73	75	83	66	4.54	4.24	6.40	5.24
1940 - 42	59	66	51	55	62	48	77	87	66	80	89	70	3.29	2.74	4.50	3.79
1950 - 52	30	34	26	29	33	25	37	42	32	40	45	36	0.88	0.79	1.09	1.09
1960 - 62	22	25	19	22	24	19	26	30	22	27	30	24	0.36	0.36	0.37	0.43
1970 - 72	18	20	16	18	20	15	19	22	17	22	24	20	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.12
1980 - 82	12	13	10	11	13	10	12	13	10	13	15	12	0.09	0.09	0.14	0.06
	KKAW	KKAX	KKAY	KKAZ	KKBW	KKBX	KKBY	KKBZ	KKCW	KKCX	KKCY	KKCZ	KKDW	KKDX	KKDY	KKDZ
1978	13.3	14.8	11.7	13.2	14.7	11.6	12.9	14.5	11.2	15.9	17.3	14.5	0.10	0.11	0.06	—
1979	12.9	14.4	11.3	12.8	14.4	11.1	12.8	13.9	11.8	14.8	15.6	13.9	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.04
1980	12.2	13.4	10.6	12.0	13.3	10.7	12.1	13.6	10.4	13.4	15.1	11.5	0.11	0.11	0.15	0.07
1981	11.2	12.7	9.5	11.1	12.6	9.4	11.3	12.3	10.2	13.2	14.7	11.6	0.09	0.09	0.19	0.04
1982	11.0	12.3	9.5	10.8	12.2	9.4	11.4	12.9	9.8	13.6	14.8	12.4	0.07	0.07	0.09	0.07
1983	10.1	11.3	8.9	10.1	11.3	8.9	9.9	11.3	8.5	12.1	13.9	10.1	0.09	0.09	0.12	0.15
1984	9.6	10.7	8.4	9.5	10.6	8.3	10.3	11.7	8.9	10.5	11.4	9.6	0.09	0.08	0.12	0.11
1985	9.4	10.4	8.3	9.4	10.4	8.2	9.4	10.0	8.7	9.6	10.6	8.5	0.07	0.07	0.13	0.07
1986	9.5	10.9	8.1	9.6	11.0	8.0	8.8	9.9	7.7	10.2	11.0	9.2	0.07	0.07	0.11	—
1987	9.1	10.3	7.9	9.2	10.4	7.9	8.5	9.7	7.2	8.7	9.6	7.7	0.06	0.07	0.03	0.04
1988	9.0	10.2	7.7	9.0	10.3	7.7	8.2	9.5	6.8	8.9	9.6	8.2	0.06	0.06	0.12	0.07
1989	8.4	9.5	7.2	8.4	9.6	7.3	8.7	10.2	7.2	6.9	7.4	6.3	0.08	0.08	0.06	—
1990	7.9	8.8	6.8	7.9	8.9	6.8	7.7	8.8	6.6	7.5	8.1	6.8	0.08	0.08	0.06	—
1991	7.4	8.3	6.3	7.4	8.3	6.4	7.1	8.7	5.3	7.4	8.3	6.4	0.07	0.06	0.13	0.04
1992 ³	6.6	7.4	5.7	6.6	7.4	5.8	6.8	7.9	5.7	6.0	6.4	5.6	0.07	0.07	0.11	—

1 From 1937 to 1956 death rates are based on the births to which they relate in the current and preceding years.

2 Deaths in pregnancy and childbirth.

3 Provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

2.21 Infant and maternal mortality

continued

Deaths per 1 000 live births

		Analysis by sex of infant													
		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ¹	1992 ¹
Total															
United Kingdom:															
Stillbirths ²	KHNQ	7.9	7.2	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.3
Perinatal ²	KHNR	14.7	13.2	12.0	11.4	10.5	10.2	10.1	9.6	9.0	8.8	8.3	8.1	8.1	7.7
Neonatal	KHNS	8.3	7.7	6.7	6.4	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3
Post Neonatal	KHNT	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.6	4.3	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.3	3.0	2.3
England and Wales:															
Stillbirths ²	KHNU	8.0	7.2	6.6	6.3	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.5
Perinatal ²	KHNV	14.7	13.1	11.8	11.3	10.4	10.1	10.1	9.6	8.9	8.7	8.3	8.1	8.0	7.6
Neonatal	KHNW	8.2	7.7	6.7	6.3	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.3
Post Neonatal	KHNX	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.6	4.3	3.9	4.0	4.3	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.3	3.0	2.3
Scotland:															
Stillbirths ²	KHNY	6.9	6.7	6.3	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.5	5.8	5.1	5.4	5.0	5.3	5.5	4.9
Perinatal ²	KHNZ	14.1	13.1	11.6	11.5	10.6	11.0	9.8	10.2	8.9	8.9	8.7	8.7	8.6	8.5
Neonatal	KHOA	8.7	7.8	6.9	7.1	5.8	6.4	5.5	5.2	4.7	4.5	4.7	4.4	4.4	4.6
Post Neonatal	KHOB	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.9	3.6	3.8	3.7	4.0	3.3	2.7	2.2
Northern Ireland:															
Stillbirths ²	KHOC	8.7	9.2	8.7	6.9	7.4	5.9	6.4	4.4	6.1	5.0	5.1	4.4	4.7	4.7
Perinatal ²	KHOD	16.6	15.6	15.3	13.3	13.1	10.8	11.1	9.5	9.8	9.3	8.2	7.6	8.1	8.0
Neonatal	KHOE	9.4	8.0	8.3	7.8	7.3	6.7	5.6	6.0	4.8	5.4	4.0	4.0	4.4	4.1
Post Neonatal	KHOF	5.4	5.4	4.9	5.9	4.8	3.8	4.0	4.2	3.8	3.6	2.9	3.5	3.0	1.9
Males															
United Kingdom:															
Perinatal ²	KHOG	15.7	14.3	12.8	12.3	11.3	11.1	11.2	10.4	9.7	9.5	9.3	8.8	8.7	8.3
Neonatal	KHOH	9.4	8.6	7.7	7.3	6.5	6.4	5.9	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.0	4.9	4.8
Infant mortality	KHOI	14.4	13.4	12.7	12.3	11.4	10.7	10.4	10.9	10.3	10.2	9.5	8.8	8.3	7.4
England and Wales:															
Perinatal ²	KHOK	15.7	14.2	12.8	12.2	11.2	11.0	11.3	10.4	9.8	9.4	9.2	8.8	8.6	8.1
Neonatal	KHOL	9.4	8.5	7.7	7.1	6.5	6.3	6.0	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.7
Infant mortality	KHOM	14.4	13.3	12.6	12.2	11.3	10.6	10.4	11.0	10.4	10.3	9.6	8.9	8.3	7.4
Scotland:															
Perinatal ²	KHOO	15.3	14.2	12.2	13.1	11.6	12.6	10.1	10.9	8.9	9.7	10.0	9.1	9.8	9.8
Neonatal	KHOP	9.7	9.1	7.1	8.1	6.1	7.1	5.5	5.6	5.3	5.3	5.3	4.7	5.5	5.5
Infant mortality	KHOQ	13.9	13.6	12.3	12.9	11.3	11.7	10.0	9.9	9.7	9.5	10.2	8.8	8.7	7.9
Northern Ireland:															
Perinatal ²	KHOS	16.6	16.9	15.7	13.5	14.3	10.7	11.3	9.7	10.5	10.9	8.7	8.7	7.9	8.4
Neonatal	KHOT	9.9	9.1	8.8	8.4	8.8	7.3	6.3	6.2	5.3	6.0	4.5	4.8	5.5	4.5
Infant mortality	KHOU	15.6	15.1	14.7	14.8	13.9	11.4	10.6	11.0	9.6	9.6	7.4	8.1	8.3	6.4
Females															
United Kingdom:															
Perinatal ²	KHOW	13.6	12.0	11.0	10.4	9.7	9.2	9.1	8.8	8.1	8.0	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.0
Neonatal	KHOX	7.1	6.8	5.8	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.3	4.0	4.0	3.8	3.8
Infant mortality	KHOY	11.3	10.7	9.6	9.5	8.9	8.4	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.2	6.8	6.3	5.7
England and Wales:															
Perinatal ²	KHPA	13.5	12.0	10.9	10.3	9.6	9.1	8.9	8.7	8.0	8.0	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.0
Neonatal	KHPB	7.0	6.8	5.6	5.4	5.2	4.8	4.8	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.9
Infant mortality	KHPC	11.0	10.7	9.4	9.4	8.9	8.3	8.2	8.0	7.9	7.7	7.3	6.8	6.4	5.8
Scotland:															
Perinatal ²	KHPE	12.9	11.9	11.1	9.8	9.6	9.3	9.5	9.4	9.0	8.1	7.3	8.2	7.4	7.1
Neonatal	KHPF	7.6	6.4	6.7	6.1	5.5	5.7	5.5	4.8	4.1	3.7	4.1	4.1	3.2	3.7
Infant mortality	KHPG	11.8	10.4	10.2	9.8	8.5	8.9	8.7	7.7	7.2	6.8	7.2	6.6	5.3	5.7
Northern Ireland:															
Perinatal ²	KHPI	16.6	14.2	15.0	13.1	11.8	10.9	10.9	9.2	9.2	7.6	7.6	6.4	9.0	7.5
Neonatal	KHPJ	8.9	6.9	7.8	7.1	5.7	6.1	4.9	5.8	4.4	4.7	3.5	3.2	3.7	3.6
Infant mortality	KHPK	13.9	11.5	11.6	12.4	10.1	9.6	8.5	9.2	7.7	8.2	6.3	6.8	6.4	5.6

1 Provisional.

2 Deaths per 1 000 live and stillbirths. On 1 October 1992 the legal definition of a stillbirth was altered from baby born dead after 28 completed weeks gestation or more, to one born dead after 24 completed weeks gestation or more. The 258 stillbirths of 24 to 27 weeks gestation which occurred between 1 October and 31 December 1992 are excluded from this table.

Sources: Office of Population, Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

Vital statistics

2.22 Death rates per 1 000 population¹
Analysis by age and sex
United Kingdom

	All ages	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males													
1900 - 02	18.4	57.0	4.1	2.4	3.7	5.0	6.6	11.0	18.6	35.0	69.9	143.6	289.6
1910 - 12	14.9	40.5	3.3	2.0	3.0	3.9	5.0	8.0	14.9	29.8	62.1	133.8	261.5
1920 - 22	13.5	33.4	2.9	1.8	2.9	3.9	4.5	6.9	11.9	25.3	57.8	131.8	259.1
1930 - 32	12.9	22.3	2.3	1.5	2.6	3.3	3.5	5.7	11.3	23.7	57.9	134.2	277.0
1940 - 42	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1950 - 52	12.6	7.7	0.7	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.6	3.0	8.5	23.2	55.2	127.6	272.0
1960 - 62	12.5	6.4	0.5	0.4	0.9	1.1	1.1	2.5	7.4	22.2	54.4	123.4	251.0
1970 - 72	12.4	4.6	0.4	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.4	7.3	20.9	52.9	116.3	246.1
1980 - 82	12.1	3.2	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.9	6.3	18.2	46.7	107.1	224.9
	KHZA	KHZB	KHZC	KHZD	KHZE	KHZF	KHZG	KHZH	KHZJ	KHZK	KHZL	KHZM	KHZN
1971	12.2	4.7	0.4	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.4	7.3	20.6	52.3	118.2	251.0
1972	12.6	4.4	0.4	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.4	7.5	21.0	53.8	119.8	248.0
1973	12.4	4.2	0.4	0.3	0.9	1.1	1.0	2.3	7.4	20.8	51.9	117.5	240.9
1974	12.3	4.2	0.4	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.3	7.4	20.6	51.6	115.3	240.3
1975	12.2	3.7	0.4	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.2	7.3	19.9	50.5	115.2	237.2
1976	12.5	3.5	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.2	7.2	20.1	51.0	117.5	246.0
1977	12.1	3.5	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	7.0	19.2	49.0	110.7	229.4
1978	12.3	3.4	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	7.0	19.3	49.3	111.8	232.0
1979	12.4	3.8	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	6.9	19.2	48.8	112.0	236.0
1980	12.1	3.4	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.9	0.9	2.0	6.5	18.7	47.2	108.6	227.0
1981	12.3	3.2	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.9	1.0	2.0	6.4	18.4	47.5	110.6	239.5
1982	12.0	2.9	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.8	6.1	17.9	46.4	106.4	225.0
1983	12.0	2.7	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.8	5.9	18.0	46.3	104.6	221.0
1984	11.7	2.6	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	5.7	17.5	44.9	100.9	212.8
1985	12.0	2.6	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.8	5.6	17.5	45.0	104.8	223.4
1986	11.8	2.6	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	5.5	17.0	43.6	102.0	217.1
1987	11.5	2.5	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	5.2	16.4	42.0	97.3	194.3
1988	11.5	2.5	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	5.1	16.0	41.2	96.6	193.9
1989	11.5	2.3	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.7	4.9	15.3	40.4	97.0	199.0
1990	11.2	2.2	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.8	4.8	14.8	39.5	94.3	187.8
1991 ²	11.1	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.8	4.7	14.2	38.8	93.4	203.6
1992 ²	10.9	1.8	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.9	0.9	1.7	4.4	13.8	38.0	91.2	196.5
Females													
1900 - 02	16.3	47.9	4.3	2.6	3.5	4.3	5.8	9.0	14.4	27.9	59.3	127.0	262.6
1910 - 12	13.3	34.0	3.3	2.1	2.9	3.4	4.4	6.7	11.5	23.1	50.7	113.7	234.0
1920 - 22	11.9	26.9	2.8	1.9	2.8	3.4	4.1	5.6	9.3	19.2	45.6	111.5	232.4
1930 - 32	11.5	17.7	2.1	1.5	2.4	2.9	3.3	4.6	8.3	17.6	43.7	110.1	246.3
1940 - 42	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1950 - 52	11.2	6.0	0.5	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	2.3	5.3	12.9	35.5	98.4	228.8
1960 - 62	11.2	4.9	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.8	4.5	11.0	30.8	87.3	218.5
1970 - 72	11.3	3.6	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.5	10.5	27.5	76.7	196.1
1980 - 82	11.4	2.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.3	3.9	9.9	24.8	67.2	179.5
	KHZO	KHZP	KHZQ	KHZR	KHZS	KHZT	KHZU	KHZV	KHZW	KHZX	KHZY	KHZZ	KHZI
1971	11.1	3.6	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.4	10.4	26.9	76.6	209.1
1972	11.5	3.5	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.6	10.7	27.8	78.2	197.3
1973	11.5	3.2	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.5	10.5	27.1	76.5	192.5
1974	11.4	3.1	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.5	10.6	26.7	74.8	191.0
1975	11.3	3.0	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.5	4.4	10.4	26.0	73.4	188.3
1976	11.7	2.6	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	1.5	4.4	10.4	26.5	75.2	198.0
1977	11.3	2.7	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.5	1.5	4.2	10.1	25.5	71.0	183.1
1978	11.5	2.8	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.5	4.3	10.1	25.7	70.5	184.5
1979	11.6	2.8	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	1.4	4.3	10.2	25.6	70.8	187.1
1980	11.4	2.7	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.3	4.0	10.0	25.0	67.7	181.3
1981	11.6	2.5	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.3	3.9	10.0	25.5	70.4	190.6
1982	11.5	2.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.2	3.8	9.9	24.8	66.8	179.4
1983	11.4	2.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.2	3.6	9.8	24.7	65.1	177.2
1984	11.2	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.2	3.5	9.7	24.3	62.6	170.2
1985	11.7	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.2	3.4	9.9	24.7	64.8	178.4
1986	11.5	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	3.3	9.5	24.0	63.2	172.4
1987	11.2	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	3.3	9.4	23.3	60.8	159.9
1988	11.3	1.9	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.2	3.2	9.2	23.2	60.4	162.3
1989	11.5	1.8	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	3.1	9.1	23.2	61.4	164.7
1990	11.1	1.7	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	1.1	3.0	8.8	22.4	58.9	156.7
1991 ²	11.2	1.6	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	1.1	2.9	8.4	23.3	60.2	159.9
1992 ²	11.0	1.4	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.4	1.1	2.8	8.1	22.0	57.7	150.7

1 The figures 1974 to 1980 incorporate the revised intercensal estimates for England and Wales and Northern Ireland, but the old series for Scotland.

2 Provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys;
General Register Office (Northern Ireland);
General Register Office (Scotland)

2.23 Life tables

United Kingdom					England and Wales			
Age _x	Interim Life Table, 1989-91				Interim Life Table, 1989-91			
	Males		Females		Males		Females	
	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>
0 years	100 000	73.0	100 000	78.5	100 000	73.2	100 000	78.7
5 "	98 950	68.8	99 192	74.1	98 951	69.0	99 191	74.3
10 "	98 848	63.8	99 121	69.2	98 850	64.0	99 119	69.4
15 "	98 738	58.9	99 044	64.2	98 743	59.1	99 045	64.4
20 "	98 385	54.1	98 904	59.3	98 396	54.3	98 906	59.5
25 "	97 948	49.3	98 746	54.4	97 973	49.5	98 750	54.6
30 "	97 519	44.5	98 562	49.5	97 559	44.7	98 574	49.7
35 "	97 034	39.7	98 302	44.6	97 088	40.0	98 317	44.8
40 "	96 357	35.0	97 882	39.8	96 423	35.2	97 910	40.0
45 "	95 375	30.3	97 229	35.0	95 470	30.5	97 272	35.2
50 "	93 693	25.8	96 117	30.4	93 845	26.0	98 189	30.6
55 "	90 887	21.5	94 334	25.9	91 119	21.7	94 457	26.1
60 "	86 172	17.6	91 370	21.7	86 534	17.7	91 583	21.8
65 "	78 416	14.0	86 470	17.8	78 929	14.2	86 818	17.9
70 "	66 898	11.0	79 105	14.2	67 572	11.1	79 605	14.3
75 "	51 814	8.4	68 536	10.9	52 588	8.5	69 171	11.0
80 "	34 615	6.4	54 210	8.1	35 301	6.4	54 937	8.2
85 "	18 497	4.9	36 328	5.9	18 986	4.9	37 005	5.9
Scotland					Northern Ireland			
Age _x	Interim Life Table, 1989-91				Interim Life Table, 1989-91			
	Males		Females		Males		Females	
	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>e_x</i>
0 years	10 000	71.1	10 000	76.7	10 000	71.8	10 000	77.6
5 "	9 890	66.8	9 921	72.3	9 903	67.5	9 918	73.3
10 "	9 880	61.9	9 915	67.4	9 893	62.6	9 910	68.3
15 "	9 867	57.0	9 905	62.4	9 880	57.6	9 901	63.4
20 "	9 828	52.2	9 890	57.5	9 889	52.9	9 889	58.4
25 "	9 774	47.5	9 871	52.6	9 784	48.2	9 875	53.5
30 "	9 720	42.7	9 846	47.7	9 731	43.4	9 854	48.6
35 "	9 662	38.0	9 816	42.9	9 667	38.7	9 828	43.8
40 "	9 583	33.3	9 762	38.1	9 598	33.9	9 787	38.9
45 "	9 457	28.7	9 684	33.4	9 487	29.3	9 707	34.2
50 "	9 240	24.3	9 545	28.8	9 295	24.8	9 593	29.6
55 "	8 889	20.1	9 326	24.4	8 981	20.6	9 391	25.2
60 "	8 306	16.4	8 952	20.4	8 467	16.7	9 085	20.9
65 "	7 406	13.0	8 354	16.6	7 612	13.3	8 536	17.1
70 "	6 123	10.2	7 481	13.2	6 352	10.4	7 765	13.5
75 "	4 533	7.9	6 308	10.2	4 793	7.9	6 678	10.3
80 "	2 896	5.9	4 807	7.6	3 102	5.9	5 171	7.6
85 "	1 455	4.4	3 074	5.5	1 582	4.3	3 362	5.3

Source: Government Actuary's Department

Note Column *l_x* shows the number who would survive to exact age *x*, out of 100 000 or 10 000 born, who were subject throughout their lives to the death rates experienced in the three-year period indicated.

Column *e_x* is 'the expectation of life', that is, the average future lifetime which would be lived by a person aged exactly *x* if likewise subject to the death rates experienced in the three-year period indicated. (See introductory note on page 3.)

3 Social Conditions

Government expenditure on social services and housing

The following tables of general government expenditure on the social services and housing in the United Kingdom comprise a summary table followed by separate tables for each of the social services and housing. The definition of government expenditure used in these tables follows that in Table 9.4 of *United Kingdom National Accounts 1991 Edition*, the CSO Blue Book, and covers both current and capital expenditure of the central government (including the National Insurance Fund) and local authorities. The housing table also includes the capital expenditure of public corporations concerned with housing. As in the Blue Book government expenditure is measured after deducting fees and charges for services. Expenditure on administration includes the cost of common services (accommodation, stationery and printing, superannuation, etc) some of which is not directly borne by the departments administering each service. Transfers from one part of government to another have been eliminated to avoid double counting. The figures relate to years ended 31 March. Figures for the latest two years are the most recent estimates available and are subject to revision.

It should be noted that the figures no longer include imputed rents for the use of fixed assets owned and used by general government. In the Blue Book imputed rents have been replaced by capital consumption. Capital consumption, however, cannot be allocated to individual services and is therefore not included in these tables.

The following notes give brief descriptions of each of the main services shown in the tables.

Education

This covers expenditure by the Education Departments, local education authorities and the University Grants Committee on education in schools, training colleges, technical institutions and universities. It includes expenditure on school meals and milk.

The education statistics in Table 3.2 are provided by the Department for Education. They are not normally able to provide a full set of estimates, from their sources, for the latest financial year. The CSO has in the past made estimates from a variety of sources but, following a review of their accuracy, it has been decided that they do not give a reliable guide to the final outcome and have therefore been withdrawn.

National Health Service

This covers expenditure by central government on hospital and community health, family practitioner and other health services. The expenditure by local authorities on the provision of health centres, health visiting, home nursing, ambulance services, vaccination and immunisation, etc, was transferred to central government on 1 April 1974. Only the net costs of providing these services are included in total government expenditure, receipts from patients being shown separately.

Personal social services

This covers local authority expenditure on the aged, handicapped and homeless, child care, care of mothers and young children, mental health, domestic help, etc. Also included are central government grants to voluntary approved schools.

Welfare foods

This covers the cost of providing welfare foods at reduced prices to children and expectant mothers. Only the net costs of providing these services are included in the total government expenditure, payments by the recipients of the services being shown separately.

Social security

This comprises both benefits under the Social Security schemes and non-contributory benefits and allowances, administered by the Department of Social Security. The analysis by type of Income Support is not exact; the estimates are derived from average numbers in receipt of benefit and average amounts paid. Unified housing benefit (rent rebates and allowances) is also included as social security expenditure and not as housing expenditure. This is

now mainly administered by local authorities who receive grants from central government.

Housing

The table shows, in addition to government expenditure on housing, the capital expenditure of public corporations and the total expenditure of the public sector on housing. The government expenditure figures cover subsidies paid by the housing departments towards the provision of housing by local authorities, new town development corporations and housing associations; subsidies by local authorities to their housing revenue accounts; rent rebates for tenants of housing owned by local authorities and new towns; rent allowances for tenants of privately-owned housing; grants to persons for the reduction of mortgage interest payments; capital expenditure on the provision of houses for letting; capital grants to housing associations; grants by local authorities towards the cost of conversion and improvement of privately-owned houses; net lending by the central government and local authorities for private house purchase and improvement and loans for first time purchases. The public corporations' figures cover capital expenditure on the provision of houses for letting and lending by the Housing Corporation to housing associations.

Social Security

Tables 3.12 to 3.16, 3.20 to 3.26 give details of contributors and beneficiaries under the National Insurance and Industrial Injury Acts, supplementary benefits and war pensions.

There are three types of contributor:

- Class 1* Employed people, that is, people working for employers. Their contributions are paid partly by themselves and partly by their employers. They are covered for all benefits.
- Class 2* Self-employed people, that is, people working on their own account. They are covered for all benefits other than unemployment and industrial injuries.
- Class 3* Non-employed people, that is, people who do not work for gain. These people pay contributions on a voluntary basis. They are covered for benefits other than unemployment, sickness, industrial injuries and maternity allowances.
- Class 4* Payable, in addition to Class 2 by self-employed people, and the amount payable is proportionate to profits or gains between a lower and upper limit in any one year.

An employer must pay a contribution for every employee whose earnings exceed a base level. Most employed people pay the full employee's contribution, but retirement pensioners working for an employer do not and some married women and some widows who are working need not, unless they so wish, contribute except for industrial injuries benefit. Thus the total numbers in the analysis by benefit for which the contributions were payable are less than the total numbers in the analysis by class of contributor.

Sickness benefit and Invalidity (Tables 3.17 and 3.18)

The main conditions for entitlement to these contributory benefits are that the claimants are incapable of work because of illness or disablement and that they satisfy the contribution conditions, which depend on contributions paid as an employed (Class 1) or self-employed person (Class 2). The contribution conditions are automatically treated as satisfied if a person is incapable of work because of an industrial accident or prescribed disease.

Since 6 April 1983, most people working for an employer and paying National Insurance contributions as employed persons receive Statutory Sick Pay (SSP) from their employer when they are off work sick. SSP was payable for a maximum of 8 weeks until 5 April 1986, and 28 weeks maximum thereafter. People who do not work for an employer, and employees who are excluded from the SSP scheme, or those who have run out of SSP before reaching the maximum of 28 weeks and are still sick can claim Sickness Benefit. Any period of SSP is excluded from the tables.

From 14 September 1980, spells of incapacity of 3 days or less do not count as periods of interruption of employment, and are excluded from the tables. Exceptions are where people are receiving regular weekly treatment by dialysis, or treatment by radiotherapy, chemotherapy or plasmapheresis where 2 days in any 6 consecutive days make up a period of interruption of employment, and those whose incapacity for work ends within 3 days of the end of SSP entitlement.

At the beginning of a period of incapacity Sickness Benefit is subject to 3 waiting days, except where there was an earlier spell of incapacity of more than 3 days in the previous 8 weeks. Employees entitled to SSP for less than 28 weeks and who are still sick can get Sickness Benefit until they reach a total of 28 weeks Sickness Benefit and SSP, provided they satisfy the conditions. After 28 weeks SSP, SB or a combination of the two, Invalidity Benefit is payable up to pension age or as long as the incapacity lasts, if the contribution conditions are satisfied. From pension age IVB is paid at the person's Retirement Pension (RP) rate, until entitlement ceases when RP is paid or at deemed pension age (70 for a man, 65 for a woman).

The tables exclude all men aged over 65 and women over age 60 who are in receipt of Retirement Pension, and all people over deemed pension age (70 for a man, 65 for a woman), members of the Armed Forces, mariners while at sea, and married women and certain widows who have chosen not to be insured for Sickness Benefit. In addition employees of the Post Office are excluded prior to 29 March 1986, and the remainder of the Civil Service Departments,

British Telecom and fringe bodies prior to 25 August 1986. The tables include a number of individuals who were unemployed prior to their incapacity.

Fatal injuries at work (Table 3.34)

Under the Notification of Accidents and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations, in force from 1 January 1981 to 30 March 1986, most fatal injuries at or resulting from work activities were reported to HSC enforcement authorities. Prior to 1981, fatal injuries were reported on a less comprehensive basis, and are not therefore comparable with the totals given in the table. Deaths of self-employed people and members of the public are included in the table. Some of these were reported voluntarily prior to 1981.

From 1 April 1986 the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations required the direct reporting of injuries arising from work activity by employers to Health and Safety Commission enforcing authorities. Details of those fatal, major and other injuries causing incapacity for work for more than 3 days, involving employees and self-employed persons are shown in the table. The reporting of fatal injuries is a continuation of the requirement under the Notification of Accidents and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations, 1980, for which data has been presented in previous publications. However, RIDDOR extended the coverage of the major injury definition making comparisons with data for earlier years possible. With the direct reporting of over 3 day injuries being an effectively new requirement, it is suspected that widespread under-reporting of as much as 50%, may have taken place.

3.1 Summary of government expenditure on social services and housing

Years ended 31 March

		£ million										
		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Education ¹	KJAA	15 037	15 946	16 516	17 288	18 802	20 401	22 137	24 102	26 678	..	..
National health service	KJAB	14 385	15 383	16 312	17 434	18 729	20 585	22 802	24 797	27 765	31 723	34 912
Personal social services	KJAC	2 552	2 800	2 976	3 231	3 443	3 799	4 248	4 730	5 431	6 106	6 513
Welfare foods	KJAD	71	86	98	113	120	124	100	104	119	145	146
Social security benefits	KJAE	34 608	36 876	39 566	42 998	46 203	47 894	49 950	52 151	54 665	64 756	74 006
Housing	KJAF	4 361	4 727	4 648	4 354	3 963	4 171	3 842	4 117	3 943	5 444	6 560
Total government expenditure	KJAG	71 014	75 818	80 116	85 418	91 260	96 974	103 079	110 001	118 601	..	..
Current expenditure	KJAH	67 044	71 127	75 373	80 828	86 981	92 342	98 763	104 231	113 297	..	..
Capital expenditure	KJAI	3 970	4 691	4 743	4 590	4 279	4 632	4 316	5 770	5 304	..	..
Total government expenditure	KJAG	71 014	75 818	80 116	85 418	91 260	96 974	103 079	110 001	118 601	..	..
Central government	KJAK	53 639	56 988	60 739	65 383	69 976	73 537	78 445	82 595	90 291	..	..
Local authorities	KJAL	17 375	18 830	19 377	20 035	21 284	23 437	24 634	27 406	28 310	..	..
Total government expenditure	KJAG	71 014	75 818	80 116	85 418	91 260	96 974	103 079	110 001	118 601	..	..

1 Includes school meals and milk.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Social services

3.2 Government expenditure on education

Years ended 31 march

£ million

		1980 /81	1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 ¹⁰ /91
Current expenditure												
Nursery schools	KJBA KEZN	52	57	63	67	70	74	81	4 771	5 259	5 889	6 458
Primary schools	KJBB	2 840	3 093	3 255	3 377	3 483	3 702	4 157	5 583	6 027	6 437	7 147
Secondary schools	KJBC	3 695	4 143	4 435	4 675	4 850	5 061	5 583	6 027	6 437	6 832	7 147
Special schools	KJBD	444	500	544	583	620	667	727	812	888	1 008	1 121
Higher, Further and adult education ^{1,2}	KJBE KEZO	1 591	1 812	1 987	2 157	2 260	2 375	2 625	2 895	3 277	2 705	3 112
Training of teachers: tuition	KJBF	78	83	93	86	88	100	91	156	..	1 024	1 016
PCFC Sector ³	KEZM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 104	2 265
Universities ¹	KJBG	1 265	1 332	1 388	1 497	1 562	1 605	1 654	1 824	1 958	2 104	2 265
Other education expenditure	KJBH	516	553	599	661	697	736	871	900	1 009	1 191	1 325
Related current expenditure:												
Training of teachers: residence ⁴	KJBI	15	15	18	20	18	19	19	..	..	..	..
School welfare ⁵	KJBJ	20	23	27	30	33	37	40	56	70	91	155
Meals and milk	KJBK	479	480	499	519	527	532	559	546	469	485	506
Youth service and physical training	KJBL	148	169	192	209	227	239	211	246	277	328	348
Maintenance grants and allowances to pupils and students	KJBM	630	702	759	825	850	838	806	764	900	934	1 028
Transport of pupils	KJBN	215	234	253	262	268	279	290	300	311	335	393
Miscellaneous expenditure	KJBO	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	6	10	17	2
Total current expenditure⁶	KJBQ	11 989	13 200	14 115	14 971	15 558	16 267	17 719	19 240	20 865	22 941	24 876
Capital expenditure												
Nursery schools	KJBR KEZP	6	4	4	6	7	8	7	192	246	314	353
Primary schools	KJBS	174	136	128	141	154	164	180	213	195	397	465
Secondary schools	KJBT	275	233	239	232	217	223	187	213	195	397	465
Special schools	KJBU	26	22	21	20	12	17	23	11	33	38	36
Higher, Further and adult education	KJBV KEZQ	129	108	139	141	144	149	149	174	180	158	141
Training of teachers	KJBW	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	..	90	88
PCFC Sector ³	KEZL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	172	211
Universities	KJBX	117	117	116	139	121	140	156	158	172	196	211
Other education expenditure	KJBY	10	10	13	14	12	11	10	32	22	41	39
Related capital expenditure	KJBZ	24	19	20	22	23	23	24	21	25	32	26
Total capital expenditure⁶	KJCA	763	651	682	716	693	738	739	804	873	1 266	1 359
VAT refunds to local authorities	KJBP	189	189	240	259	266	284	345	357	399	407	443
Total expenditure												
Central government	KJCB	1 779	1 852	2 022	2 227	2 283	2 378	2 567	2 746	3 025	4 337	4 582
Local authorities	KJCC	11 162	12 187	13 015	13 719	14 233	14 911	16 235	17 655	19 112	20 277	22 096
Total government expenditure⁷	KJAA	12 941	14 041	15 037	15 946	16 516	17 288	18 802	20 401	22 137	24 102	26 678
Gross domestic product (average estimate) at market prices ^{8,9}	KLJV	233 468	256 199	280 528	304 287	326 242	357 901	385 669	427 439	475 544	516 384	554 857
Expenditure as a percentage of GDP	KJCE	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.8	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.8	4.8

1 Including tuition fees.

2 With effect from 1 April 1989 includes expenditure on fees for Polytechnics and Colleges transferred to Polytechnics and Colleges Funding Council.

3 The Polytechnics and Colleges Funding Council Sector, (PCFC), applicable from 1989/90.

4 With effect from 1987/8 included with maintenance grants and allowances.

5 Expenditure on the school health service is included in the National Health Service.

6 Due to rounding constituent figures may not sum to totals.

7 Excludes additional adjustment to allow for capital consumption made for National Accounts purposes amounting to £1 040m in 1989/90.

8 March 93.

9 Includes adjustments to remove the distortion caused by the abolition of domestic rates which have led to revisions to the historical series.

10 Provisional.

Sources: Department for Education;
Central Statistical Office

3.3 Government expenditure on the National Health Service

Years ended 31 March

		£ million							
		1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Current expenditure									
Central government:									
Hospitals and Community Health Services ¹ and Family Health Services ²									
Administration	KJQA	15 932	17 086	18 870	21 110	22 197	25 276	29 075	32 049
less Payments by patients:	KJQB	475	553	627	682	855	979	1 119	1 249
Hospital services	KJQC	-92	-99	-106	-347	-407	-453	-510	-540
Pharmaceutical services	KJQD	-158	-204	-256	-202	-242	-230	-248	-265
Dental services	KJQE	-225	-261	-290	-282	-340	-418	-445	-483
Ophthalmic services	KJQF	-14	-1	-1	-	-	-	-	-
Total	KJQG	-489	-565	-653	-831	-989	-1 101	-1 203	-1 288
Departmental administration	KJQH	142	171	193	206	192	228	283	308
Other central services	KJQI	283	324	336	326	471	535	658	711
Total current expenditure	KJQJ	16 343	17 569	19 373	21 493	22 726	25 917	29 932	33 029
Capital expenditure									
Central government	KJQK	1 091	1 160	1 212	1 309	2 071	1 848	1 791	1 883
Total expenditure									
Central government	KJAB	17 434	18 729	20 585	22 802	24 797	27 765	31 723	34 912

1 Including the school health service.

2 General Medical Services have been included in the expenditure of the Health Authorities. Therefore, Hospitals and Community Health Services and Family Practitioner Services (now Family Health Services) are not identifiable separately.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Social services

3.4 Government expenditure on welfare services¹

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Personal social services												
Central government current expenditure	KJCG	93	101	106	115	123	125	126	142	161	187	207
Local authorities current expenditure:												
Running expenses	CTKQ	2 372	2 606	2 761	2 993	3 193	3 537	3 971	4 395	5 022	5 725	6 122
Capital expenditure	KJCI	87	93	109	123	128	137	151	193	248	194	184
Total	KJAC	2 552	2 800	2 976	3 231	3 443	3 799	4 248	4 730	5 431	6 106	6 513
Welfare foods service												
Central government current expenditure on welfare foods (including administration)	KJCK	71	86	98	113	120	124	100	104	119	145	146
less Receipts from the public	KJCL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	KJAD	71	86	98	113	120	124	100	104	119	145	146

1 School meals and milk are included in Table 3.2.

Source: Central Statistical Office

3.5 Government expenditure on social security benefits

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Central government current expenditure												
National insurance fund:												
Retirement pensions	CSDG	13 766	14 809	15 422	16 755	17 968	18 835	19 472	20 869	22 839	25 830	27 019
Lump sums to pensioners	KJDB	105	106	105	105	107	107	109	112	114	114	116
Widows' benefits and guardians' allowances	CSDH	755	789	787	801	827	840	881	853	893	884	1 045
Unemployment benefit	CSDI	1 561	1 544	1 578	1 589	1 734	1 468	1 318	752	892	1 627	1 811
Sickness benefit	CSDJ	514	255	279	276	179	193	217	209	222	278	318
Invalidity benefit	CSDK	1 724	1 965	2 142	2 349	2 673	2 968	3 820	3 935	4 544	5 461	6 380
Maternity benefit	CSDL	158	146	161	164	168	51	45	32	35	40	42
Death grant	CSDM	17	16	17	18	18	3	—	—	—	—	—
Injury benefit	CSDN	47	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disablement benefit	CSDO	355	380	381	407	440	453	504	475	526	—	—
Industrial death benefit	CSDP	51	56	55	58	61	56	70	61	62	—	—
Statutory sick pay	CSDQ	—	440	523	561	779	852	892	996	966	728	716
Statutory maternity pay	GTKZ	—	—	—	—	—	199	263	292	344	368	384
Redundancy Fund	GTKN	439	438	344	358	256	92	82	67	130	276	321
Maternity Fund	GTKO	53	59	57	65	71	31	—	—	—	—	—
Non-contributory benefits:												
War pensions	KJDP	482	492	525	563	562	562	572	641	688	844	1 002
Family benefits:												
Child benefit	KJDQ	3 810	4 139	4 452	4 636	4 696	4 796	4 720	4 751	4 840	5 433	5 974
One parent benefit	KJDR	91	110	120	134	148	163	180	200	227	249	275
Family credit	KAAA	—	—	—	—	—	—	397	424	466	626	930
Family income supplement	KJDS	103	133	126	142	175	180	—	—	—	—	—
Maternity grants	KJDT	17	18	18	17	14	—	—	—	—	—	—
Income support/Supplementary benefits:												
Supplementary pensions	KJDU	1 482	752	890	1 009	1 178	1 321	—	—	—	—	—
Supplementary allowances	KJDV	5 739	5 001	5 803	6 804	7 255	6 983	—	—	—	—	—
Income support	KAAB	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 000	8 147	8 750	12 151	15 396
Social fund	GTLQ	—	—	—	—	—	29	149	130	156	185	151
Other non-contributory benefits:												
Old persons' pensions	KJDX	43	44	39	41	37	37	37	35	38	36	35
Lump sums to pensioners	KJDY	6	6	6	7	8	9	7	9	8	9	8
Attendance allowance	KJDZ	422	517	576	686	779	907	1 198	1 392	1 617	1 713	1 825
Invalid care allowance	KJEA	9	11	11	13	104	184	152	184	229	288	354
Mobility allowance	KJEB	241	310	356	422	514	596	675	770	893	1 377	2 116
Invalidity pension and severe disablement allowance	KJEC	163	193	236	266	285	295	320	347	407	586	654
RPI Adjustment	KAAC	—	—	—	—	—	94	—	—	—	—	—
Housing benefit ¹	KJED	1 018	2 540	2 833	3 017	3 307	3 473	3 600	3 904	1 995	2 664	3 603
Administration	KJEE	1 437	1 607	1 724	1 735	1 860	2 117	2 270	2 564	2 784	2 989	3 531
Total government expenditure	KJAE	34 608	36 876	39 566	42 998	46 203	47 894	49 950	52 151	54 665	64 756	74 006

1 From 1981-82 comprises expenditure by the Department of Health and Social Security under the unified housing benefit scheme.

Source: Central Statistical Office

3.6 Government and other public sector expenditure on housing

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Government expenditure												
Current expenditure												
Central government												
housing subsidies:												
to local authorities	CSJU	567	417	451	554	513	496	604	716	1 273	1 143	1 026
to public corporations	CPBH	261.1	275.7	304.3	294.5	297.9	306.1	304.3	285.6	285.1	273.5	273.5
to housing associations	KJRC	46	21	18	17	29	41	43	49	67	25	113
grants to housing associations	KJRD	120	200	182	157	129	109	97	106	163	117	59
Local authorities												
housing subsidies	KJVK	584	649	620	562	542	492	554	487	3	—	1
Grants under the option mortgage scheme												
	KJRF	299	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administration, etc	KGVL	140	168	122	131	200	248	257	233	303	363	395
Total current expenditure	KJRH	2 016	1 731	1 697	1 716	1 711	1 692	1 859	1 877	2 094	1 922	1 868
Capital expenditure												
Investment in housing by local authorities												
	KGVM	61	794	1 016	1 151	948	1 031	79	1 387	620	1 028	780
Capital grants to housing associations												
	KJRJ	607	983	940	927	894	929	949	525	1 425	1 995	2 502
Improvement grants												
	ADCE	561	1 214	982	641	614	757	809	886	862	1 150	1 240
Net lending for house purchase												
	KJRL	642	—320	—357	—354	—448	—283	—148	—259	—596	—782	—367
Capital grants to public corporations												
	KJRM	17	20	26	17	23	25	440	16	247	440	580
Net lending to public corporations												
	KJRN	456	305	344	256	221	20	—146	—315	—709	—309	—45
Total capital expenditure	KJRO	2 344	2 996	2 951	2 638	2 252	2 479	1 983	2 240	1 849	3 522	4 692
Total expenditure												
Central government	KJRP	2 373	2 222	2 265	2 223	2 107	1 926	2 291	1 383	2 751	3 685	4 511
Local authorities	KJRQ	1 988	2 505	2 383	2 131	1 856	2 245	1 551	2 734	1 192	1 759	2 049
Total government expenditure	KJAP	4 361	4 727	4 648	4 354	3 963	4 171	3 842	4 117	3 943	5 444	6 560
Public corporations' capital expenditure												
Investment in housing												
	KGVN	395	411	448	428	397	381	392	376	354	360	357
Net lending to private sector												
	AAFR	—15	—32	—16	—7	—16	—10	—8	—2	—3	—4	—3
Total	KJRU	380	379	432	421	381	371	384	374	351	356	354
Total public sector expenditure¹	KJRV	4 285	4 801	4 736	4 519	4 123	4 522	4 372	4 806	5 003	6 109	6 959

¹ Total government expenditure less grants and loans to public corporations plus public corporations' capital expenditure.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Housing

3.7 Stock of dwellings

Great Britain

		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ²	1992
Estimated annual gains and losses (Thousands)										
Gains: New construction	KGAA	210.1	196.9	205.9	216.4	232.0	211.1	192.4	181.7	172.1
Other	KGAB	17.3	16.6	18.3	18.2	15.5	15.5	13.3	13.9	10.8
Losses: Slum clearance	KGAC	11.8	10.6	9.0	8.5	6.9	7.0	7.5	8.1	6.8
Other	KGAD	15.3	11.4	9.6	9.8	11.9	9.2	9.5	10.2	9.7
Net gain	KGAE	205.7	196.9	211.2	221.7	234.2	215.9	194.1	178.6	166.4
Stock at end of year ¹	KGAF	21 654	21 851	22 062	22 284	22 518	22 734	22 927	23 135	23 301
Estimated tenure distribution at end of year (percentage)										
Owner occupied	KGAG	60.6	61.6	62.6	63.6	64.8	65.6	65.9	66.0	66.3
Rented: From local authorities and new towns	KGAH	27.4	26.6	25.9	25.1	24.0	22.8	21.9	21.3	22.8
From housing associations	KGAI	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.1	3.2	3.3
From private owners including other tenures	KGAJ	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.7	8.5	8.8	9.2	9.5	9.5

Note: For statistical purposes the stock estimates are expressed to the nearest thousand, but should not be regarded as accurate to the last digit.

1 Estimates are based on data from the 1971 and 1981 Censuses.

2 Provisional.

Sources: Department of the Environment;
Scottish Development Department;
Welsh Office

3.8 Renovations

Great Britain

										Number of dwellings		
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990 ⁵	1991 ⁶	1992 ⁷
England												
Local authorities and new towns ¹	KGBA	57 722	85 461	86 612	96 482	133 661	148 362	169 001	194 928	226 517	177 307	172 989
Housing associations ²	KGBB	17 364	14 513	18 455	11 350	12 714	10 936	11 237	13 024	10 653	6 570	7 378
Private owners: grants paid ³	KGBC	104 028	219 826	229 107	136 412	113 328	108 908	105 303	98 217	96 643	84 875	85 077
Wales												
Local authorities ¹	KGBE	..	..	2 390	1 728	2 788	5 886	8 333	8 444	10 987	11 031	10 279
Housing associations ²	KGBF	1 009	993	760	945	907	948	867	812	399	305	286
Private owners: grants paid ³	KGBG	10 989	27 323	29 978	17 152	18 571	19 097	20 187	20 074	26 547	21 141	16 550
Scotland												
Local authorities and new towns ⁴	KGBI	51 214	41 583	33 774	58 999	71 778	86 912	72 373	53 699	83 931	69 612	76 753
Housing associations ²	KGBJ	3 422	2 530	1 424	1 124	1 414	1 262	1 225	1 122	816	-	-
Private owners: grants paid ³	KGBK	23 957	45 498	60 661	46 286	31 453	30 668	31 512	26 870	23 586	23 478	24 898
Great Britain												
Local authorities and new towns ^{1,4}	KGBM	108 936	127 044	122 776	157 209	208 227	241 160	249 707	257 071	321 435	257 950	260 021
Housing associations ²	KGBN	21 795	18 036	20 639	13 419	15 035	13 146	13 329	14 958	11 868	..	..
Private owners: grants paid ³	KGBO	138 974	292 647	319 746	199 850	163 352	158 673	157 002	145 161	146 776	129 494	126 525

1 Work completed. Includes improvement for sale. Figures for Wales not available before 1984.

2 Figures for England are of work completed funded by the Housing Corporation and Local Authorities. Figures for Wales are for work completed by Housing Corporation funded housing associations only. Figures for Scotland are of work approved under specific housing association legislation. Figures from Scottish Homes not available for 1991.

3 Including grants paid to housing associations under private owner grant legislation. Figures include a small number of grants to tenants in both public and private sectors.

4 Work approved in Scotland.

5 Of the 123 190 renovation grants paid in 1990 to private owners and tenants in England and Wales, 114 192 were paid under the Housing Act 1985 and 8 998 were paid under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

6 Of the 106 016 renovation grants paid in 1991 to private owners and tenants in England and Wales, 36 304 were paid under the Housing Act 1985 and 69 712 were paid under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

7 Of the 101 627 renovation grants paid in 1992 to private owners and tenants in England and Wales, 5 070 were paid under the Housing Act 1985 and 96 557 under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

Sources: Department of the Environment;
Scottish Development Department;
Welsh Office

3.9 Slum clearance: dwellings demolished or closed

		Number									
		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
England and Wales: total											
Demolished: In clearance areas	KGCB	14 310	11 622	10 319	9 120	7 026	6 614	5 509	6 134	3 260	2 371
Elsewhere	KGCC	1 944	2 450	2 142	2 439	1 663	1 588	1 456	2 074	1 387	447
Closed ¹	KGCD	820	1 900	1 787	1 403	1 202	1 389	1 763	709	-81	703
Scotland²: total											
Unfit ³	KGCE	3 712	1 987	1 736	1 615	1 735	1 801	1 175	1 007	2 224	1 816
Other ^{1,3}	KGCF	2 518	1 737	1 040	640	704	794	373	447	..	..
	KGCG	1 194	250	696	975	1 031	1 007	802	560	..	..

1 Less dwellings included in numbers demolished which had previously been reported as closed.

2 Action under the Housing Acts, Town and Country Planning Acts and other specific statutory powers and other action. Unfit houses comprise houses failing to meet the tolerable standard introduced by the Housing (Scotland) Act 1969 and houses dealt with under earlier statutory provisions as being unfit for human habitation.

3 Figures after 31 March 1990 no longer include information about unfit or other dwellings demolished, as data collection on above and below tolerable standard demolitions ceased.

Sources: Department of the Environment;
Scottish Development Department;
Welsh Office

3.10 Permanent dwellings completed

Number

	United Kingdom				England and Wales			
	Total	For local housing authorities ¹	For private owners	Housing Associations and other ²	Total	For local housing authorities ¹	For private owners	Housing Associations and other ²
	KAAD	KAAE	KAAF	KAAH	KAAH	KAAI	KAAJ	KAAK
1969	378 324	180 958	185 916	11 450	324 165	139 850	173 377	10 938
1970	362 226	176 926	174 342	10 958	307 266	134 874	162 084	10 308
1971	364 475	154 894	196 313	13 268	309 776	117 215	179 998	12 563
1972	330 936	120 431	200 755	9 750	287 294	93 635	184 622	9 037
1973	304 637	102 604	191 080	10 953	264 047	79 289	174 413	10 345
1974	279 582	121 017	145 777	13 388	241 173	99 423	129 626	12 124
1975	321 936	150 526	154 528	16 882	278 694	122 857	140 381	15 456
1976	324 769	151 824	155 229	17 716	278 660	124 152	138 477	16 031
1977	314 093	143 250	143 905	26 938	276 011	121 246	128 688	26 077
1978	288 603	112 340	152 166	24 097	254 001	96 752	134 578	22 671
1979	251 816	88 495	144 055	19 276	220 722	77 192	125 306	18 224
1980	241 986	87 974	131 974	22 038	224 919	78 012	116 164	20 743
1981	206 636	68 050	118 590	19 996	179 794	58 126	104 012	17 656
1982	182 863	39 960	129 022	13 881	159 407	33 430	113 893	12 084
1983	209 033	38 921	153 038	17 074	181 399	31 391	134 901	15 107
1984	220 561	37 417	165 606	17 538	191 257	31 196	145 314	14 747
1985	207 656	30 333	163 470	13 853	178 459	24 289	142 095	12 075
1986	216 132	25 071	177 647	13 414	187 296	20 304	155 695	11 297
1987	226 157	21 115	191 187	13 855	198 689	16 856	169 832	12 001
1988	241 931	21 134	206 996	13 801	213 718	16 692	185 306	11 720
1989	221 425	18 627	187 504	15 294	190 931	14 636	163 306	12 989
1990	200 272	17 628	165 197	17 447	172 418	14 436	142 491	15 491
1991	188 854	11 148	156 859	20 577	162 336	8 483	135 989	17 864
1992	177 225	5 410	145 877	25 938	152 618	3 364	125 354	23 900
	Scotland				Northern Ireland			
	Total	For local housing authorities ¹	For private owners	Housing Associations and other ²	Total	For local housing authorities ¹	For private owners	Housing Associations and other ²
	KAAL	KAAH	KAAH	KAAH	KAAH	KAAH	KAAH	KAAH
1969	42 628	33 932	8 326	370	11 531	7 176	4 213	142
1970	43 126	34 360	8 220	546	11 834	7 692	4 038	104
1971	40 783	28 577	11 614	592	13 916	9 102	4 701	113
1972	31 992	19 593	11 835	564	11 650	7 203	4 298	149
1973	30 033	17 349	12 215	469	10 557	5 966	4 452	139
1974	28 336	16 182	11 239	915	10 073	5 412	4 312	349
1975	34 323	22 784	10 371	1 168	8 919	4 885	3 776	258
1976	36 527	21 154	13 704	1 669	9 582	6 518	3 048	16
1977	27 320	14 328	12 132	860	10 762	7 676	3 085	1
1978	25 759	9 907	14 443	1 409	8 843	5 681	3 145	17
1979	23 782	7 857	15 175	750	7 312	3 436	3 574	302
1980	20 611	7 455	12 242	914	6 456	2 507	3 568	381
1981	20 015	7 065	11 021	1 929	6 827	2 859	3 557	411
1982	16 423	3 716	11 523	1 184	7 033	2 814	3 606	613
1983	17 929	3 486	13 166	1 277	9 705	4 044	4 971	690
1984	18 838	2 633	14 115	2 090	10 466	3 588	6 177	701
1985	18 411	2 811	14 435	1 165	10 786	3 233	6 940	613
1986	18 637	2 187	14 870	1 580	10 199	2 580	7 082	537
1987	17 707	2 495	13 904	1 308	9 761	1 764	7 451	546
1988	18 272	2 730	14 179	1 363	9 941	1 712	7 511	718
1989	20 190	2 283	16 287	1 620	10 304	1 708	7 911	685
1990	19 935	1 893	16 543	1 499	7 919	1 299	6 163	457
1991	19 338	1 712	15 706	1 920	6 910	953	5 164	793
1992	16 909	997	14 610	1 302	7 698	1 049	5 913	736

¹ Including the Commission for the New Towns and New Towns Development Corporations, the Scottish Special Housing Association, the Northern Ireland Housing Trust and the Northern Ireland Housing Executive.

² Dwellings provided by housing associations other than the Scottish Special Housing Association and the Northern Ireland Housing Trust and provided or authorised by government departments for the families of police, prison staffs, the Armed Forces and certain other services.

Sources: Scottish Development Department;
Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland);
Department of the Environment;
Welsh Office

3.11 National Insurance Fund

Years ended 31 March

£ thousands

		1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Receipts										
Opening balance	KJFB	4 164 605	4 742 324	5 165 213	5 400 988	5 858 038	7 481 237	10 634 672	10 579 741	12 161 227
Contributions	KJFC	18 167 156	19 421 972	21 222 636	22 778 266	26 050 756	27 928 396	29 970 364	31 480 868	33 156 696
Compensation for SSP and SMP payments	KJQM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 308 600	1 089 811
Consolidated Fund supplement	KJFD	2 866 800	2 654 055	2 210 245	2 463 600	2 184 725	1 686 175	..	..	..
Reimbursement for Industrial Injury benefit payments	KJQN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	453 856	..
Income from investments	KJFE	506 882	533 732	557 951	619 805	607 863	794 860	1 060 702	1 022 506	1 160 026
Other receipts	KJFF	92 792	96 196	61 778	176 987	194 333	1 081	1 018	944 680	19 359
Redundancy receipts ¹	KIBQ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 024	19 091
Total	KAAT	25 798 236	27 448 278	29 217 824	31 439 646	28 207 398	38 076 800	41 666 756	45 792 276	40 000 208
Expenditure										
Total benefits ²	KJPG	20 220 928	21 333 736	22 929 064	24 611 824	25 442 704	28 352 408	30 126 298	32 570 278	37 430 156
Unemployment	KJPH	1 544 726	1 623 021	1 637 596	1 787 975	1 516 649	1 147 832	764 593	898 963	1 641 928
Sickness	KJPI	267 108	287 455	280 026	190 643	203 623	202 078	214 228	226 968	286 455
Invalidity	KJFJ	1 959 334	2 239 461	2 451 527	2 791 026	3 098 571	3 500 571	3 993 974	4 613 004	5 701 239
Maternity	KFTY	145 400	166 727	169 820	174 117	53 216	27 873	31 140	34 590	32 071
Widows' pensions	KEWU	798 752	812 834	829 160	854 709	869 360	880 456	883 822	920 652	1 044 749
Guardians' allowances ³	KJFK	2 130	1 824	1 542	1 680	1 534	1 449	1 452	1 643	1 562
Child's special allowance										
Retirement pensions ⁴	KJFL	14 932 644	15 622 324	16 949 264	18 162 400	19 057 884	19 951 518	23 634 712	25 305 444	28 604 996
Death grants	KJPM	17 132	17 422	18 661	18 842	2 694	..	..	..	..
Injury	KJPN	7 573	342	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Disablement ⁵	KAAU	379 730	392 235	419 054	453 052	466 658	464 466	483 320	404 733	..
Death ⁵	KAAV	55 550	56 640	60 279	63 163	58 602	60 760	61 469	45 601	..
Pensioners' lump sum payments	KAAW	105 500	107 600	107 618	109 660	109 690	111 710	114 780	115 459	117 154
Other benefits	KAAZ	5 400	5 000	4 516	4 017	4 224	3 695	4 278	3 222	..
Payments in lieu of benefits foregone ⁶	KAAZ	11 569	10 825	9 775	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other payments	KAAZ	316	10 736	1 709	7 782	4 785	8 262	7 322	8 963	..
Administration	KABE	746 097	833 569	838 124	765 699	830 539	896 458	891 925	1 018 524	9 862
Transfers to Northern Ireland	KABF	77 000	95 000	60 000	175 000	155 000	185 000	210 000	225 000	125 000
Personal pensions	KJQO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Redundancy payments	KIBR	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	33 284	285 291
Total	KABG	21 055 912	22 283 064	23 838 672	25 559 764	26 438 028	27 442 128	31 289 692	33 856 048	39 093 616
Accumulated funds	KABH	4 742 324	5 165 213	5 379 151	5 879 881	7 481 287	10 634 672	10 579 741	12 161 227	8 637 594

1 The assets and liabilities of the Redundancy Fund became those of the National Insurance Fund on 31 January 1991.

2 The total benefits figure for Northern Ireland in 1984/85 and 1985/86 includes payments in lieu of benefit foregone.

3 Including figures of Child's special allowance for Northern Ireland.

4 Includes figures for Personal Pensions.

5 From 1.4.90, industrial injury benefits are no longer paid for out of the National Insurance Fund; this amount is reimbursement for expenditure incurred by the fund for the period 1.4.90 to 31.12.90.

6 Payments to the Post Office, British Telecommunications, Consolidated and Trading Funds, (from 1986/7 Estains payments not shown separately and are included with Sickness Benefit together with Injury Benefit. Estains arrangements were abolished on 25.8.86).

Sources: Department of Social Security;
Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

3.12 Persons who paid National Insurance contributions in a tax year ending April¹

Millions

		Total				Men				Married women				Single, widowed and divorced women		
		1989	1990	1991		1989	1990	1991		1989	1990	1991		1989	1990	1991
Total ²	KABI	25.37	25.73	25.61	KEYP	15.03	15.09	14.85	KEYP	6.10	6.28	6.37	KEYZ	4.23	4.37	4.39
Class 1 Standard rate	KABJ	21.81	22.26	22.38	KEYG	12.88	12.92	12.78	KEYQ	4.88	5.15	5.37	KEZA	4.05	4.19	4.22
Not contracted out ³	KABK	11.64	12.14	12.54	KEYH	6.10	6.28	6.43	KEYR	3.05	3.21	3.37	KEZB	2.49	2.65	2.74
Contracted out	KABL	8.24	8.49	8.42	KEYI	5.64	5.73	5.58	KEYS	1.46	1.59	1.67	KEZC	1.15	1.17	1.16
Mixed contracted in/out	KABM	1.93	1.63	1.42	KEYJ	1.13	0.91	0.77	KEYT	0.38	0.35	0.33	KEZD	0.42	0.37	0.32
Class 1 Reduced rate	KABN	1.01	0.85	0.73	KEYK	—	—	—	KEYU	0.94	0.80	0.68	KEZE	0.06	0.05	0.05
Mixed Class 1 Standard and Reduced rate	KABO	0.05	0.08	0.04	KEYL	—	—	—	KEYV	0.05	0.07	0.04	KEZF	—	—	—
Class 2	KABP	2.04	2.09	2.06	KEYM	1.79	1.81	1.76	KEYW	0.18	0.20	0.21	KEZG	0.07	0.08	0.08
Mixed Class 1 and Class 2	KABQ	0.37	0.36	0.32	KEYN	0.30	0.29	0.25	KEYX	0.04	0.04	0.04	KEZH	0.03	0.03	0.03
Class 3 ⁴	KABR	0.08	0.09	0.09	KEYO	0.06	0.06	0.06	KEYY	0.02	0.02	0.02	KEZI	0.01	0.01	0.01

1 The tax year commences on 6 April and ends on 5 April of the following year. The years shown at the head of the column refer to the end of the tax year. Persons who paid any contributions at any time in the tax year are shown.

2 Not all figures agree because of rounding.

3 Includes those persons with an Appropriate Personal Pension (such persons pay contributions at the not contracted out rate but then receive a rebate).

4 Persons who paid a mixture of class 3 contributions and others are not included in 'Class 3' but are shown according to the type of the additional contribution.

Source: Department of Social Security

3.13 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits

£

		1981 Nov	1982 Nov	1983 Nov	1984 Nov	1985 Nov	1986 Jul	1987 Apr	1988 Apr	1989 Apr	1990 Apr	1991 Apr	1992 Apr	1993 Apr
Unemployment benefit: ¹														
Men and women	KJNA	22.50	25.00	27.05	28.45	30.45	30.80	31.45	32.75	34.70	37.35	41.40	43.10	44.65
Sickness benefit: ¹														
Men and women	KJNB	22.50	25.00	25.95	27.25	29.15	29.45	30.05	31.30	33.20	35.70	39.60	41.20	42.70
Invalidity benefit:														
Invalidity pension	KJNC	28.35	31.45	32.60	34.25	38.30	38.70	39.50	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10
Invalidity allowance:														
High rate	KJND	6.20	6.90	7.15	7.50	8.05	8.15	8.30	8.65	9.20	10.00	11.10	11.55	11.95
Middle rate	KJNE	4.00	4.40	4.60	4.80	5.10	5.20	5.30	5.50	5.80	6.20	6.90	7.20	7.50
Low rate	KJNF	2.00	2.20	2.30	2.40	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.75	2.90	3.10	3.45	3.60	3.75
Increase for dependants:														
Adult	KJNG	17.00	18.85	19.55	20.55	23.00	23.25	23.75	24.75	26.20	28.20	31.25	32.55	33.70
Each child	KJNH	..	7.95	7.60	7.65	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.40	8.95	9.65	10.70	10.85	10.95
Attendance allowance:														
Higher rate	KJNI	23.65	26.25	27.20	28.60	30.60	30.95	31.60	32.95	34.90	37.55	41.65	43.35	44.90
Lower rate	KJNJ	15.75	17.50	18.15	19.10	20.45	20.65	21.10	22.00	23.30	25.05	27.10	28.95	30.00
Mobility allowance ²	KJNK	16.50	18.30	19.00	20.00	21.40	21.65	22.10	23.05	24.40	26.25	29.80	..	..
Maternity benefit:														
Maternity allowances for insured women	KJNL	22.50	25.00	25.95	27.25	29.15	29.45	30.05	31.30	33.20	35.70	40.60	42.25	43.75
Death grant ³	KJNM	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	-	-	-	-	-	..
Guardian's allowance	KJNN	7.70	7.95	7.60	7.65	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.40	8.95	9.65	10.70	10.85	10.95
Widow's benefit:														
Widow's pension	KJNO	29.60	32.85	34.05	35.80	38.30	38.70	39.50	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10
Widowed mother's allowance	KJNP	29.60	32.85	34.05	..	38.30	38.70	39.50	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10
Addition for each child	KJNQ	7.70	7.95	7.60	7.65	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.40	8.95	9.65	10.70	10.85	10.95
Retirement pension: ⁴														
Single person	KJNR	29.60	32.85	34.05	35.80	38.30	38.70	39.50	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10
Married couple	KJNS	47.35	52.55	54.50	57.30	61.30	61.95	63.25	65.90	69.80	75.10	83.25	86.70	89.90
Non-contributory retirement pension:														
Man or woman	KJNT	17.75	19.70	20.45	21.50	23.00	23.25	23.75	24.75	26.20	28.20	31.25	32.55	33.70
Married woman	KJNU	10.65	11.80	12.25	12.85	13.75	13.90	14.20	14.80	15.65	16.85	18.70	19.45	20.15
Industrial injuries benefit:														
Injury benefit	KJNV	25.25	27.75	- ⁶	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disablement pension at 100 per cent rate	KJNW	48.30	53.60	55.60	58.40	62.50	63.20	64.50	67.20	71.20	76.60	84.90	88.40	91.60
Widow's or widower's pension	KJNX	30.15	33.40	34.60	36.35	38.85	39.25	40.05	41.15	43.60	46.90	52.00	54.15	56.10
Increase for dependants: ⁵														
Adult	KJNY	13.90	15.45	16.70	17.55	18.80	19.00	19.40	20.20	21.40	23.05	25.55	26.60	27.55
Each child	KJNZ	0.80	0.30	0.15	- ⁷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1 Persons under the age of 18 are entitled to the appropriate adult rate.

2 Mobility allowance was introduced from 1 January 1976 at the £5.00 rate. Disability living allowance has replaced Mobility allowance from April 1992.

3 Death grant is not payable in respect of the death of a person who on 4 July 1948 was aged 65 or over (men) and 60 or over (women). This benefit was abolished from April 1987 and replaced by payments from Social Fund.

4 Retirement pensioners over 80 receive 25p addition.

5 An allowance for one adult dependant is payable, where appropriate, with unemployment benefit, sickness benefit, retirement pension, injury benefit and maternity allowance. Allowances for dependent children are payable with any of these benefits. Changes in these increases take effect from the same date as the main benefit.

6 Injury benefit ceased on 6 April 1983.

7 Child dependency addition was abolished from 24 November 1984.

Source: Department of Social Security

3.13 Weekly rates of principal social security benefits

continued

£

		1981 Nov	1982 Nov	1983 Nov	1984 Nov	1985 Nov	1986 Jul	1987 Apr	1988 Apr	1989 Apr	1990 Apr	1991 Apr	1992 Apr	1993 Apr
Child benefit: ¹⁵														
First child	KJOA	5.25	5.85	6.50	6.85	7.00	7.10	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	8.25	9.65	10.00
Subsequent children	KETZ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.80	8.10
Family Credit ⁸														
(maximum awards payable):														
Families with 1 child														
Child under 11	KJOB	18.50	21.00	22.00	23.00	25.00	25.30	25.85	38.15	40.90	44.60	48.00	51.40	53.25
Child 11-15	KJOC	18.50	21.00	22.00	23.00	25.50	25.80	26.40	43.50	46.50	50.50	54.40	58.25	60.35
Child 16 and over	KJOD	18.50	21.00	22.00	23.00	26.00	26.30	26.90	46.80	49.95	54.15	58.35	62.45	64.70
Child age 18	KJOE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	53.45	56.90	61.45	66.25	70.90	73.50
Increase for each additional child														
Child under 11	KJOF	1.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.50	2.55	2.60	6.05	7.30	8.25	9.70	10.40	10.75
Child 11-15	KJOG	1.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.05	3.15	11.40	12.90	14.15	16.10	17.25	17.85
Child 16 and over	KJOH	1.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.50	3.55	3.65	14.70	16.35	17.80	20.05	21.45	22.20
Child age 18	KJOI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21.35	23.30	25.10	27.95	29.90	31.00
War pension:														
Ex-private (100 per cent assessment)	KJOJ	48.30	53.60	55.60	58.40	62.50	63.20	64.50	67.20	71.20	76.60	84.90	89.00	97.20
War widow	KJOK	38.45	42.70	44.25	46.55	49.80	50.30	51.35	53.50	56.65	60.95	67.60	70.35	72.90
Supplementary benefits: ^{9,14}														
Weekly scale rate of requirements ¹⁰														
Married couple ¹¹														
Ordinary rate	KJOL	37.75	41.70	43.50	45.55	47.85	48.40	49.35	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term rate	KJOM	47.35	52.30	54.55	57.10	60.00	60.65	61.85	—	—	—	—	—	—
Single householder: ¹²														
Ordinary rate	KJON	23.25	25.70	26.80	28.05	29.50	29.80	30.40	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term rate	KJOO	29.60	32.70	34.10	35.70	37.50	37.90	38.65	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-householder aged:														
18 or over														
Ordinary rate	KJOP	18.60	20.55	21.45	22.45	23.60	23.85	24.35	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term rate	KJOQ	23.65	26.15	27.25	28.55	30.00	30.35	30.95	—	—	—	—	—	—
16-17														
Ordinary rate	KJOR	14.30	15.80	16.50	17.30	18.20	18.40	18.75	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term rate	KEUZ	18.15	20.05	20.90	21.90	23.00	23.25	23.70	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase for children aged:														
11-15	KJOS	11.90	13.15	13.70	14.35	15.10	15.30	15.60	—	—	—	—	—	—
Under 10	KJOV	7.90	8.75	9.15	9.60	10.10	10.20	10.40	—	—	—	—	—	—
Income Support:														
Personal allowances ¹³														
Single														
aged 16-17 either or depending on their circumstances	KJOW	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.40	20.80	21.90	23.65 ¹⁵	25.55	26.45
aged 18-24	KABS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28.80	31.15 ¹⁶	33.60	34.80
aged 25 or over	KJOX	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26.05	27.40	28.80	31.15	33.60	34.80
Couple	KJOY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	33.40	34.90	36.70	39.65	42.45	44.00
both aged under 18	KJOZ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38.80	41.60	43.80	47.30	50.60	52.40
one or both 18 or over	KJPA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	51.45	54.80	57.60	62.25	66.60	69.00
Lone parent														
aged 16-17 either or depending on their circumstances	KJPB	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.40	20.80	21.90	23.65	25.55	26.45
aged 18 or over	KABT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28.80	31.15 ¹⁶	33.60	34.80
Dependant children and young people	KJPC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	33.40	34.90	36.70	39.65	42.45	44.00
aged under 11	KJPD	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.75	11.75	12.35	13.35 ¹⁷	14.55	15.05
aged 11-15	KJPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16.10	17.35	18.25	19.75	21.40	22.15
aged 16-17	KJPP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.40	20.80	21.90	23.65	25.65	26.45
aged 18	KABU	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26.05	27.40	28.80	31.15	33.60	34.80

8 Family credit superseded Family Income Supplement from April 1988.
9 Supplementary pension is paid to people over age 65 (men) or 60 (women).
10 Scale rates for normal requirements other than rent.
11 Including couples as man and wife.
12 Including any single person who is directly responsible for rent.
13 In addition to personal allowances a claimant may also be entitled to a premium(s). The types of premium are family, lone parent, pensioner, higher pensioner, disability, severe disability and disabled child.
14 Supplementary Benefit was replaced by Income Support from April 1988.
15 From October 1991 the rate is £23.90.
16 From October 1991 the rate is £31.40.
17 From October 1991 each rate increases by 25p.

Source: Department of Social Security

3.14 National Insurance contributions

Class 1													Others	
Not contracted out						Contracted out								
Employee		Employer	Employer only ³			Employee		Employer		Employer only				
Standard ¹		Reduced ²	Standard and reduced	Standard only		Standard		Reduced	Standard and reduced		Standard only			
Up to LEL ⁴	Over LEL					Up to LEL ⁴	Over LEL		Up to LEL ⁴	Over LEL	Up to LEL ⁴	Over LEL	Class 2	Class 3
%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	£	£
October 1989														
Weekly earnings (£)														
43.00 - 74.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	5.0	5.0	2.0	7.0	3.85	5.0	1.2	5.0	1.2		
75.00 - 114.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	7.0	7.0	2.0	7.0	3.85	7.0	3.2	7.0	3.2		
115.00 - 164.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	9.0	9.0	2.0	7.0	3.85	9.0	5.2	9.0	5.2		
165.00 - 325.00	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.45	10.45	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.45	6.65	10.45	6.65		
over 325	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.45	10.45	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.45	10.45	10.45	10.45		
Classes 2 and 3													4.25	4.15
April 1990														
Weekly earnings (£)														
46.00 - 79.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	5.0	5.0	2.0	7.0	3.85	5.0	1.2	5.0	1.2		
80.00 - 124.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	7.0	7.0	2.0	7.0	3.85	7.0	3.2	7.0	3.2		
125.00 - 174.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	9.0	9.0	2.0	7.0	3.85	9.0	5.2	9.0	5.2		
175.00 - 350.00	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.45	10.45	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.45	6.65	10.45	6.65		
over 350	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.45	10.45	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.45	10.45	10.45	10.45		
Classes 2 and 3													4.55	4.15
April 1991														
Weekly earnings (£)														
52.00 - 84.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	4.6	4.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	4.6	0.8	4.6	0.8		
85.00 - 129.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	6.6	6.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	6.6	2.8	6.6	2.8		
130.00 - 184.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	8.6	8.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	8.6	4.8	8.6	4.8		
185.00 - 390.00	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.4	10.4	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.4	6.6	10.4	6.6		
over 390	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.4	10.4	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.4	6.6	10.4	6.6		
Classes 2 and 3													5.15	5.05
April 1992														
Weekly earnings (£)														
54.00 - 89.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	4.6	4.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	4.6	0.8	4.6	0.8		
90.00 - 134.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	6.6	6.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	6.6	2.8	6.6	2.8		
135.00 - 189.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	8.6	8.6	2.0	7.0	3.85	8.6	4.8	8.6	4.8		
190.00 - 405.00	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.4	10.4	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.4	6.6	10.4	6.6		
over 405	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.4	10.4	2.0	7.0	3.85	10.4	6.6	10.4	6.6		
Classes 2 and 3													5.35	5.25
April 1993														
Weekly earnings (£)														
56.00-94.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	4.6	4.6	2.0	7.2	3.85	4.6	1.6	4.6	1.6		
95.00-139.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	6.6	6.6	2.0	7.2	3.85	6.6	3.6	6.6	3.6		
140.00-194.99	2.0	9.0	3.85	8.6	8.6	2.0	7.2	3.85	8.6	5.6	8.6	5.6		
195.00-420.00	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.4	10.4	2.0	7.2	3.85	10.4	7.4	10.4	7.4		
Over 420.00	2.0	9.0	3.85	10.4	10.4	2.0	7.2	3.85	10.4	7.4	10.4	7.4		
Classes 2 and 3													5.55	5.45

For employees who are under pension age (65 men/60 women), but excluding those married women or widows who are liable for contributions at the reduced rate.

For employees who are married women or widows and liable for contributions at the reduced rate.

For all employees over pension age. Applicable also to employees who had made other arrangements to pay Class 1 contributions.

4 From 6 April 1989 LEL £43.00 a week, from 6 April 1990 LEL £46.00 a week, from 6 April 1991 LEL £52.00 a week, from 6 April 1992 LEL £54.00 a week, from 6 April 1993 LEL £56.00.

Source: Department of Social Security

Social security

3.15 Social Security Acts: number of persons receiving benefit¹
United Kingdom
At any one time

Thousands

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Persons receiving:													
Unemployment benefit	KJHA	1 206.0 ¹¹	1 041.0	987.0	926.0	901.0 ¹¹	956.0 ¹¹	811.0	630.2	380.8	331.4	569.5	685.2
Sickness and Invalidity benefit ^{2,3}	KJHB	1 156.0	1 198.0	1 202.0	1 044.0	1 098.0	1 141.0	1 168.0	1 278.0	1 394.7	1 515.6	1 479.5	1 646.3
Guardians' allowances	KJHE	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.6	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.1
Widows' benefits ⁴	KJHF	433.0	426.0	420.0	414.0	398.0	389.0	380.0	388.0	371.0	365.2	362.3	351.0
National Insurance retirement pensions ³ :													
Males	KJHH	3 280.0	3 280.0	3 280.0	3 268.0	3 353.0	3 411.0	3 454.0	3 479.1	3 481.7	3 553.9	3 512.8	3 613.7
Females	KJHL	6 010.0	6 105.0	6 208.0	6 259.0	6 379.0	6 455.0	6 490.0	6 523.5	6 520.4	6 625.7	6 515.3	6 683.0
Total	KJHG	9 291.0	9 386.0	9 487.0	9 528.0	9 732.0	9 865.0	9 944.0	10 001.6	10 002.2	10 179.6	10 028.1	10 296.8
Non-contributory retirement pensions ³ :													
Males	KJHI	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	7.0	6.0	6.7	6.7	6.1	6.1
Females	KJHJ	45.0	42.0	39.0	38.0	34.0	36.0	35.0	32.6	31.5	29.4	25.3	25.7
Total	KJHK	51.0	48.0	45.0	43.0	39.0	42.0	41.0	39.3	38.2	36.0	31.4	31.8
Industrial Injuries disablement pensions assessments ⁵	KJHN	197.0	194.0	191.0	186.0	191.0	189.0	189.0	189.0	193.0	196.9	198.1	204.0 ⁹
Reduced earnings allowance/ Retirement allowance assessments	KEYC	146.0	145.6	147.1	147.6	148.3	148.7	148.8	150.5	154.9	160.0	156.9	157.0 ⁹
Child benefit ³													
Families receiving benefit	KJHO	7 352.0	7 261.0	7 174.0	7 097.0	7 034.0	6 979.0	6 928.0	6 923.0	6 695.0	6 949.5	7 024.4	7 078.3
Family Income Supplement	KJHP	143	179	215	218	214	218	220	..	..	..	..	..
Family Credit ⁶	KHYH	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	313.1	311.9	331.7	360.4	15.8 ¹⁴
Supplementary benefits ⁷	KJHQ	3 873	4 432	4 524	4 788	4 771	5 158	5 088	..	..	..	..	..
Income Support	KABV	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 536.0	4 350.0	4 376.0	4 683.0	204.9 ¹⁴
Housing Benefit and Community Charge Benefit ⁸													
Rent rebate ⁹	KABY	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 132.0 ¹²	2 971.5	2 928.1	2 944.0	..
Rent allowance ⁹	KABZ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	968.7 ¹²	958.1	1 067.2	1 082.4	..
Rate rebate ⁹	KACA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 225.4 ¹²	4 299.8 ¹³	..	..	..
Community charge benefit ^{9,10}	KACB	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.. ¹³	6 518.4	6 290.7	..
Community charge rebate ^{9,10}	KEZU	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	876.1 ¹³	..	..	..
War pensions ⁹	KJHR	340.5	327.4	313.9	302.3	290.9	274.8	266.0	258.3	252.2	248.0	249.6	260.1

1 Caseload counts at a specific date in the year which varies from benefit to benefit.

2 A relatively small number of claims do not result in the payment of benefit but are included here because they indicate notified incapacity for work.

3 Includes overseas cases.

4 Excluding widows' allowances paid during the first twenty-six weeks of widowhood the number of such allowances does not exceed 35 000 in a six month period. Widows' allowance was replaced by widows' payment on 11 April 1988.

5 Industrial injuries disablement pension, reduced earnings allowance retirement allowance assessments starting 1 October up to 1986/87; first Monday in April thereafter.

6 Family Income Supplement was replaced by Family Credit from April 1988.

7 From April 1988 Supplementary Benefit was replaced by Income Support.

8 Data prior to 1988 is not available.

9 Great Britain only.

10 Claimants with partners are treated as one recipient.

11 Figures are given at May each year, except for 1981 and 1984, when figures relate to February, and 1985 when figures relate to November.

12 The housing benefit scheme was reformed in April 1988.

13 Rate rebate in Scotland was replaced by community charge rebate (CCR) in April 1989. In April 1990 rate rebate in England and Wales, and CCR in Scotland was replaced by Community Charge Benefit.

14 Northern Ireland only.

Sources: Department of Social Security;
Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

3.16 Unemployed claimants analysed by benefit entitlement

United Kingdom

		Thousands									
		1983 Nov	1984 Nov	1985 Nov	1986 ¹ Nov	1987 Nov	1988 Nov	1989 Nov	1990 Nov	1991 ² Nov	1992 ² Nov
All Persons											
Unemployment Benefit in payment - total	KJIB	938.0	926.0	872.0	955.0	676.0	521.6	304.4	356.1	641.7	671.1
Unemployment Benefit only	KJIC	709.0	723.0	679.0	768.0	549.0	402.2	220.3	294.0	520.2	548.3
Unemployment Benefit and Income Support ³	KJIF	229.0	203.0	193.0	187.0	127.0	119.3	82.1	62.0	121.5	122.8
Income Support only in payment ³	KJIG	1 685.0	1 773.0	1 690.0	1 715.0	1 407.0	1 143.0	995.5	1 044.4	1 464.0	1 746.8
Neither Unemployment Benefit nor Income Support in payment ³	KJIH	383.0	420.0	461.0	500.0	425.0	347.3	252.0	2 529.0	306.6	374.2
Total	KJIA	3 006.0	3 119.0	3 023.0	3 170.0	2 508.0	1 012.8	1 551.9	1 653.3	2 412.3	2 792.1
Males											
Unemployment Benefit in payment - total	KJII	613.0	577.0	541.0	596.0	442.0	328.2	200.5	254.1	472.1	488.4
Unemployment Benefit only	KJIK	414.0	402.0	375.0	435.0	331.0	227.5	128.9	197.3	362.0	378.6
Unemployment Benefit and Income Support ³	KJIN	199.0	175.0	166.0	161.0	111.0	100.7	71.6	56.9	110.1	109.8
Income Support only in payment ³	KJIO	1 284.0	1 350.0	1 281.0	1 308.0	1 140.0	886.0	778.2	825.4	1 171.7	1 410.3
Neither Unemployment Benefit nor Income Support in Payment ³	KJIP	221.0	234.0	252.0	275.0	279.0	209.9	157.6	166.8	205.3	255.3
Total	KJII	2 118.0	2 161.0	2 074.0	2 179.0	1 861.0	1 424.1	1 136.3	1 246.3	1 849.4	2 154.0
Females											
Unemployment Benefit in payment - total	KJIR	325.0	349.0	331.0	359.0	250.0	278.0	1 039.0	101.9	169.7	182.7
Unemployment Benefit only	KJIS	295.0	321.0	304.0	333.0	231.0	174.8	92.5	96.8	158.1	169.8
Unemployment Benefit and Income Support ³	KJIV	30.0	28.0	27.0	26.0	19.0	18.6	11.5	5.1	11.5	12.9
Income Support only in payment ³	KJIW	401.0	423.0	409.0	407.0	354.0	258.0	217.3	219.0	291.9	336.5
Neither Unemployment Benefit nor Income Support in payment ³	KJIX	162.0	186.0	209.0	225.0	184.0	138.3	95.4	86.1	101.4	119.0
Total	KJIQ	888.0	958.0	949.0	991.0	788.0	588.7	416.7	407.0	562.9	638.1

Note: Figures are based on a five per cent sample. For Northern Ireland, figures are based on a twenty per cent sample.

1 Figures are for Great Britain only. Due to industrial action November 1985 figures for Northern Ireland are not available.

2 Figures for Northern Ireland are at May.

3 Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit from April 1988.

Sources: Department of Social Security;
Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

Sickness benefit

3.17 Sickness and invalidity benefit
Claimants analysed by age and duration of spell
At beginning of June/At end of statistical year¹

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Age at 31 May/31 March ²												
Males												
All durations: All ages	KJJA	903.0	903.0	840.0	859.0	896.0	913.0	978.3	1 046.3	1 122.6	1 225.1	1 366.7
Under 20	KJJB	18.0	13.0	7.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	4.2	5.1	6.1	5.9	6.3
20-29	KJJC	73.0	65.0	43.0	42.0	42.0	37.0	41.0	48.6	51.1	63.3	77.6
30-39	KJJD	102.0	95.0	73.0	72.0	78.0	73.0	75.5	81.2	86.7	105.0	129.1
40-49	KJJE	142.0	133.0	123.0	125.0	127.0	128.0	138.4	148.4	160.7	175.6	201.0
50-59	KJJF	269.0	272.0	256.0	259.0	270.0	273.0	295.0	315.0	337.4	359.2	398.2
60-64	KJJG	246.0	268.0	277.0	279.0	284.0	282.0	290.8	292.4	298.8	309.1	329.3
65 and over	KJJH	53.0	57.0	61.0	76.0	89.0	113.0	134.2	156.0	181.8	207.1	225.2
Over six months: All ages	KJJI	571.0	613.0	655.0	686.0	726.0	769.0	821.7	895.6	972.4	1 057.3	1 183.4
Under 20	KJJJ	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	2.0	2.3	1.8	2.9
20-29	KJJL	17.0	18.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	23.1	27.8	31.0	39.0	51.5
30-39	KJJM	41.0	44.0	45.0	46.0	51.0	53.0	54.5	60.4	65.2	74.2	97.5
40-49	KJJN	80.0	84.0	87.0	92.0	93.0	100.0	107.2	118.6	126.9	143.3	165.0
50-59	KJJO	179.0	191.0	200.0	206.0	219.0	226.0	243.6	265.2	292.9	310.7	342.0
60-64	KJJP	200.0	218.0	240.0	244.0	251.0	253.0	260.0	266.5	273.1	281.7	300.0
65 and over	KJJQ	52.0	56.0	60.0	75.0	89.0	112.0	133.2	155.2	181.1	206.6	224.5
Females												
All durations: All ages	KJJQ	297.0	286.0	246.0	258.0	283.0	294.0	347.3	400.3	452.5	511.6	592.0
Under 20	KJJR	14.0	11.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	6.2	8.2	8.2	9.2	9.4
20-29	KJJS	65.0	60.0	39.0	35.0	41.0	41.0	43.7	49.4	55.5	58.4	73.4
30-39	KJJT	60.0	53.0	47.0	50.0	53.0	54.0	61.8	65.6	71.0	77.0	90.8
40-49	KJJU	63.0	62.0	55.0	61.0	66.0	67.0	86.0	96.4	108.5	125.1	145.7
50-59	KJJV	86.0	91.0	91.0	94.0	102.0	109.0	128.7	154.4	175.7	200.1	220.8
60 and over	KJJW	8.0	7.0	10.0	13.0	16.0	18.0	22.0	26.3	33.6	41.8	51.9
Over six months: All ages	KJJX	140.0	158.0	173.0	188.0	211.0	229.0	267.0	322.3	370.2	432.9	501.9
Under 20	KJJY	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.4	3.1	4.0	3.4
20-29	KJJZ	17.0	20.0	20.0	18.0	22.0	24.0	24.4	30.5	34.7	40.5	49.0
30-39	KJKA	24.0	26.0	31.0	36.0	39.0	41.0	44.7	50.9	56.0	60.9	73.9
40-49	KJKB	33.0	36.0	39.0	43.0	49.0	55.0	68.2	79.0	89.4	106.8	124.5
50-59	KJKC	59.0	69.0	72.0	77.0	85.0	90.0	107.8	134.2	154.4	179.7	200.1
60 and over	KJKD	7.0	7.0	8.0	12.0	15.0	18.0	21.9	25.4	32.5	41.2	51.1

Note Figures for Great Britain are based on a 1 per cent sample. Figures for Northern Ireland are based on a 20 per cent sample.

Sources: Department of Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

1 For Great Britain commencing on first Monday in June up to 1982 and first Monday in April thereafter.

2 From 1984 age at 5 April.

3.18 Sickness and Invalidity benefit: days of certified incapacity
Analysis by age at end of period
Years starting on first Monday in June up to 1982 and from first Monday in April thereafter

Millions

		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Males: All ages												
Under 20	KJKI	4.8	4.3	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7
20 - 29	KJKJ	23.0	20.7	12.3	13.1	12.7	11.1	11.7	13.4	14.3	17.3	21.9
30 - 39	KJKK	31.9	30.0	21.5	21.7	23.1	21.7	22.1	23.6	25.4	29.1	37.2
40 - 49	KJKL	44.1	42.8	35.6	37.2	37.6	37.7	40.3	43.6	46.5	51.0	59.0
50 - 59	KJKN	79.3	80.7	73.5	74.9	80.0	78.2	84.8	90.6	99.3	104.1	116.4
60 - 64	KJKO	73.9	79.0	81.6	82.9	85.6	83.5	86.6	87.2	88.2	92.2	99.2
65 and over	KJKP	23.4	24.1	25.1	31.2	35.2	41.7	48.3	55.8	63.3	72.2	79.8
Females: All ages												
Under 20	KJKQ	4.0	3.4	1.3	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.3	2.2
20 - 29	KJKR	21.3	20.2	11.5	10.8	12.0	12.1	13.7	14.5	16.0	17.4	20.4
30 - 39	KJKS	15.3	17.7	18.0	13.7	15.1	16.0	17.7	20.0	21.3	23.0	26.9
40 - 49	KJKT	19.0	20.0	16.4	17.5	19.5	19.8	24.2	27.9	30.9	36.2	42.6
50 - 59	KJKU	25.9	28.5	26.4	28.4	29.9	31.0	36.4	44.2	50.8	58.7	65.9
60 and over	KJKV	3.8	3.8	4.2	5.4	6.2	7.0	8.4	9.4	12.1	15.3	19.0

See note to Table 3.17.

Sources: Department of Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

3.19 Widows' benefit (excluding widows' allowance: widows' payment¹)

United Kingdom

Number in payment analysed by type of benefit and age of widow

Thousands

		September											
		1981	1982	1983	1984 ²	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ⁴	1992 ⁴
All widows' benefit (excluding widows' allowance)													
All ages	KJGA	433.0	426.0	420.0	414.0	398.0	389.0	380.0	388.0	371.0	365.2	357.2	351.0
Under 30	KJGB	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.4	2.1	2.1
30 - 39	KJGC	18.0	18.0	19.0	19.0	18.0	18.0	17.0	17.0	16.0	16.2	15.5	15.9
40 - 49	KJGD	70.0	71.0	69.0	68.0	66.0	65.0	64.0	65.0	62.0	63.7	61.0	57.8
50 - 59	KJGE	293.0	289.0	283.0	279.0	266.0	260.0	253.0	258.0	241.0	239.6	230.8	224.2
60 and over	KJGF	50.0	46.0	47.0	46.0	45.0	44.0	44.0	46.0	49.0	43.3	47.7	51.1
Widowed mothers' allowance - with dependant children													
All ages	KJGG	84.0	79.0	75.0	78.0	66.0	61.0	57.0	59.0	53.0	54.4	52.4	53.2
Under 30	KJGH	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.0	2.0
30 - 39	KJGI	16.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	16.0	16.0	15.0	15.0	14.0	14.5	14.1	14.5
40 - 49	KJGJ	36.0	34.0	32.0	33.0	28.0	26.0	25.0	26.0	25.0	25.7	25.3	25.8
50 - 59	KJGK	29.0	27.0	24.0	26.0	20.0	17.0	15.0	15.0	12.0	11.5	10.8	10.6
60 and over	KJGL	1.0	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.2	0.2
Widowed mothers' allowance - without dependant children													
All ages	KJGM	34.0	35.0	35.0	29.0	32.0	31.0	29.0	20.0	21.0	17.8	14.2	10.7
Under 30	KJGN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.2	0.1
30 - 39	KJGO	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.3
40 - 49	KJGP	11.0	12.0	12.0	10.0	12.0	11.0	11.0	8.0	9.0	8.0	6.4	5.1
50 - 59	KJGQ	20.0	21.0	19.0	16.0	17.0	16.0	15.0	9.0	10.0	7.8	5.8	4.0
60 and over	KJGR	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	0.3	0.3	0.2
Widows' pension													
All ages	KJGS	208.0	203.0	203.0	201.0	195.0	189.0	185.0	186.0	176.0	157.9	145.9	134.4
40 - 49	KJGT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50 - 59	KJGU	165.0	163.0	162.0	161.0	155.0	152.0	148.0	146.0	133.0	119.2	103.5	89.1
60 and over	KJGV	43.0	40.0	41.0	40.0	40.0	38.0	38.0	40.0	43.0	38.6	42.6	45.3
Age-related widows' pension³													
All ages	KJGW	109.0	109.0	108.0	107.0	107.0	108.0	108.0	124.0	121.0	135.0	144.6	152.7
40 - 49	KJGX	24.0	25.0	26.0	26.0	26.0	28.0	28.0	31.0	25.0	30.0	29.2	27.0
50 - 59	KJGY	80.0	79.0	77.0	77.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	88.0	87.0	100.9	110.8	120.4
60 and over	KJGZ	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	4.0	4.6	5.2

1 This is an especially high rate of benefit which is payable for the first 26 weeks of widowhood, provided that the widow is under pensionable age (age 60) or, if she is over that age, provided that her husband was not entitled to retirement pension. Widows' allowance was replaced by widows' payment on 11/4/88.

2 For 1984 Great Britain data as at March.

3 Figures for widows' basic pension are included in age-related widows' pension.

4 Northern Ireland data as at March.

Sources: Department of Social Security;
Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

3.20 Family allowances/Child benefits¹

At 31 December

Thousands

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Families receiving allowances:													
Total	KJMU	7 352	7 261	7 175	7 097	7 035	6 979	6 928	6 923	6 695	6 950	7 024	7 079
With 1 child	KJMV	2 996	2 986	2 979	2 970	2 963	2 962	2 948	2 956	2 872	2 955	2 977	2 986
2 children ²	KJMW	3 048	3 016	2 978	2 939	2 901	2 851	2 817	2 788	2 699	2 788	2 808	2 829
3 children ²	KJMX	977	947	918	898	882	874	871	878	844	894	918	934
4 children ²	KJMY	247	234	222	214	213	215	217	222	209	232	238	242
5 or more children ²	KJMZ	84	79	78	76	76	75	76	79	71	82	83	87

1 From April 1977 Family allowance has been replaced by Child benefit which is payable for all children in the family, including the first or only child.

2 Until 1976 including the elder or eldest child for whom no allowance was payable, but excluding children over the age limit.

Sources: Department of Social Security;
Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

National Insurance

3.21 Contributory and non-contributory retirement pensions
United Kingdom

Numbers in payment analysed by age-group¹

Thousands (percentages in *italics*)

		At 30 September ²										
		1982	1983	1984 ³	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989 ³	1990 ⁴	1991	1992
Men:												
Age-groups:												
65-69	KJSB	1 130.0	1 072.0	1 046.0	1 066.0	1 102.0	1 143.0	1 178.5	1 194.0	1 163.8	1 124.6	1 095.5
Percentage	KJSC	<i>34.4</i>	<i>32.6</i>	<i>32.0</i>	<i>31.7</i>	<i>32.3</i>	<i>33.1</i>	<i>33.8</i>	<i>34.2</i>	<i>32.7</i>	<i>31.3</i>	<i>30.3</i>
70-74	KJSD	1 034.0	1 043.0	1 047.0	1 053.0	1 046.0	1 010.0	959.2	936.9	999.2	1 046.0	1 104.0
Percentage	KJSE	<i>31.5</i>	<i>31.8</i>	<i>32.0</i>	<i>31.4</i>	<i>30.6</i>	<i>29.3</i>	<i>27.5</i>	<i>26.9</i>	<i>28.1</i>	<i>29.1</i>	<i>30.5</i>
75-79	KJSF	661.0	684.0	688.0	710.0	720.0	723.0	748.2	750.5	761.4	761.7	738.5
Percentage	KJSG	<i>20.1</i>	<i>20.8</i>	<i>21.0</i>	<i>21.1</i>	<i>21.1</i>	<i>21.0</i>	<i>21.5</i>	<i>21.5</i>	<i>21.4</i>	<i>21.2</i>	<i>20.4</i>
80-84	KJSH	315.0	334.0	340.0	363.0	376.0	389.0	403.0	407.2	427.1	437.3	448.9
Percentage	KJSI	<i>9.6</i>	<i>10.2</i>	<i>10.4</i>	<i>10.8</i>	<i>11.0</i>	<i>11.3</i>	<i>11.6</i>	<i>11.7</i>	<i>12.0</i>	<i>12.2</i>	<i>12.4</i>
85-89	KJSJ	113.0	117.0	116.0	127.0	133.0	142.0	152.0	155.0	164.0	172.9	180.5
Percentage	KJSK	<i>3.4</i>	<i>3.6</i>	<i>3.5</i>	<i>3.8</i>	<i>3.9</i>	<i>4.1</i>	<i>4.4</i>	<i>4.4</i>	<i>4.6</i>	<i>4.8</i>	<i>5.0</i>
90 and over	KJSL	34.0	35.0	36.0	39.0	40.0	42.0	44.0	44.0	46.0	49.1	53.8
Percentage	KJSM	<i>1.0</i>	<i>1.1</i>	<i>1.1</i>	<i>1.2</i>	<i>1.2</i>	<i>1.2</i>	<i>1.3</i>	<i>1.3</i>	<i>1.3</i>	<i>1.4</i>	<i>1.5</i>
Total all ages	KJSA	3 286.0	3 285.0	3 274.0	3 359.0	3 416.0	3 449.0	3 485.8	3 488.0	3 560.5	3 591.5	3 621.3
Women:												
Age-groups:												
60-64	KJSO	1 110.0	1 210.0	1 274.0	1 217.0	1 195.0	1 154.0	1 117.6	1 099.0	1 138.7	1 124.2	1 121.1
Percentage	KJSP	<i>18.1</i>	<i>19.4</i>	<i>20.2</i>	<i>19.0</i>	<i>18.4</i>	<i>17.7</i>	<i>17.0</i>	<i>16.8</i>	<i>17.1</i>	<i>16.9</i>	<i>16.7</i>
65-69	KJSQ	1 367.0	1 293.0	1 260.0	1 339.0	1 412.0	1 488.0	1 565.3	1 597.8	1 533.3	1 484.6	1 472.7
Percentage	KJSR	<i>22.2</i>	<i>20.7</i>	<i>20.0</i>	<i>20.9</i>	<i>21.7</i>	<i>22.8</i>	<i>23.9</i>	<i>24.4</i>	<i>23.0</i>	<i>22.3</i>	<i>21.9</i>
70-74	KJSS	1 377.0	1 378.0	1 380.0	1 379.0	1 369.0	1 319.0	1 257.2	1 225.6	1 285.8	1 336.9	1 403.8
Percentage	KJST	<i>22.4</i>	<i>22.1</i>	<i>21.9</i>	<i>21.5</i>	<i>21.1</i>	<i>20.2</i>	<i>19.2</i>	<i>18.7</i>	<i>19.3</i>	<i>20.1</i>	<i>20.9</i>
75-79	KJSU	1 095.0	1 122.0	1 127.0	1 149.0	1 151.0	1 160.0	1 161.2	1 164.4	1 170.3	1 161.5	1 126.0
Percentage	KJSV	<i>17.8</i>	<i>18.0</i>	<i>17.9</i>	<i>17.9</i>	<i>17.7</i>	<i>17.8</i>	<i>17.7</i>	<i>17.8</i>	<i>17.6</i>	<i>17.5</i>	<i>16.8</i>
80-84	KJSW	701.0	727.0	736.0	768.0	790.0	807.0	827.7	831.8	855.6	864.2	868.0
Percentage	KJSX	<i>11.4</i>	<i>11.6</i>	<i>11.7</i>	<i>12.0</i>	<i>12.2</i>	<i>12.4</i>	<i>12.6</i>	<i>12.7</i>	<i>12.9</i>	<i>13.0</i>	<i>12.9</i>
85-89	KJSY	351.0	362.0	365.0	388.0	398.0	415.0	432.4	438.8	465.7	438.8	499.2
Percentage	KJSZ	<i>5.7</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>6.0</i>	<i>6.1</i>	<i>6.4</i>	<i>6.6</i>	<i>6.7</i>	<i>7.0</i>	<i>6.6</i>	<i>7.4</i>
90 and over	KJTA	146.0	155.0	156.0	171.0	177.0	186.0	194.6	195.8	205.7	219.1	231.0
Percentage	KJTB	<i>2.4</i>	<i>2.5</i>	<i>2.5</i>	<i>2.7</i>	<i>2.7</i>	<i>2.8</i>	<i>3.0</i>	<i>3.0</i>	<i>3.1</i>	<i>3.3</i>	<i>3.4</i>
Total all ages	KJGN	6 148.0	6 247.0	6 297.0	6 413.0	6 492.0	6 529.0	6 556.0	6 551.9	6 655.1	6 648.2	6 721.7

1 Including pensions payable to persons residing overseas.
2 Northern Ireland as at 30 November for years 1983 to 1987.
3 Great Britain as at 31 March.
4 Northern Ireland figures are at 31 March.

Sources: Department of Social Security;
Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

3.22 Family income supplement¹/Family credit
United Kingdom

At 31 December²

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986 ⁴	1987	1988 ^{5,6}	1989 ⁶	1990 ⁶	1991 ⁶	1992 ^{6,7}
Families receiving payments:												
Total	KJTO	179.0	215.0	218.0 ³	214.0 ³	218.0	235.0	298.3	312.3	331.7	360.3	15.8
Two-parent families: total	KJTP	105.0	133.0	121.0 ⁴	117.0 ⁴	128.0	140.0	189.9	190.0	201.1	221.5	11.0
With 1 child	KJTD	21.0	28.0	26.0 ⁴	25.0 ⁴	27.0	30.0	44.8	43.3	44.5	52.4	1.9
2 children	KJTR	36.0	47.0	46.0 ⁴	45.0 ⁴	50.0	51.0	67.1	65.9	71.3	79.3	3.3
3 children	KJTS	26.0	32.0	29.0 ⁴	28.0 ⁴	31.0	34.0	44.8	47.1	49.1	52.4	2.8
4 children	KJTT	13.0	15.0	13.0 ⁴	12.0 ⁴	13.0	16.0	21.9	21.4	22.7	23.5	1.8
5 children	KJTD	5.0	6.0	4.0 ⁴	4.0 ⁴	5.0	6.0	7.8	8.2	8.5	9.1	0.7
6 or more children	KJTV	3.0	3.0	2.0 ⁴	2.0 ⁴	2.0	3.0	3.6	4.1	5.0	4.8	0.4
One-parent families: total	KJTW	74.0	83.0	82.0 ⁴	82.0 ⁴	90.0	95.0	108.9	222.3	130.2	138.4	4.5
With 1 child	KJTX	40.0	46.0	46.0 ⁴	46.0 ⁴	50.0	54.0	61.8	69.2	72.4	74.7	2.7
2 children	KJTY	24.0	28.0	27.0 ⁴	27.0 ⁴	30.0	31.0	34.7	39.7	41.7	45.9	1.2
3 or more children	KJTZ	9.0	10.0	9.0 ⁴	9.0 ⁴	10.0	10.0	12.3	14.3	16.1	13.6	0.6

1 For weekly rates of Family Income Supplement see Table 3.13.
2 For GB data 1987 figures are for 30 April. For N.I. data 1988 figures are at 1 November, 1989 and 1990 figures are at 31 October, 1992 figures are at 30 April.
3 Provisional.
4 Great Britain only; Northern Ireland data unavailable.
5 From April 1988 Family Income Supplement was replaced by Family Credit.

6 N.I. figures for two-parent families and one-parent families exclude 574 families in 1988, 120 families in 1989, 200 families in 1990, 385 families in 1991 and 340 families in 1992.
7 N.I. figures only.

Sources: Department of Social Security;
Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

3.23 Income support: number of beneficiaries receiving weekly payment¹

Great Britain

On a day in May

Thousands

		1988	1989	1990	1991
All income support	KACC	4 352	4 161	4 180	4 487
All aged 60 and over	KACD	1 719	1 607	1 675	1 575
Retirement pensioners	KACE	1 431	1 314	1 385	1 272
In receipt of other NI benefit	KACF	38	34	45	50
Others	KACG	250	258	244	254
All under 60	KACH	2 632	2 554	2 505	2 912
Unemployed with contributory benefit	KACI	133	97	45	91
Unemployed without contributory benefit	KACJ	1 377	1 118	1 019	1 244
Disabled with contributory benefit	KACK	55	58	62	58
Disabled without contributory benefit	KFBJ	192	232	268	317
Lone parent premium not in other groups ²	KACL	694	756	793	871
Others	KACM	180	293	319	331

1 Great Britain data is extracted from the Annual Statistical Enquiry undertaken in May 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991. Later figures unavailable.

Source: Department of Social Security

2 Figures relate to one-parent families headed by a man also.

3.24 Income support

Great Britain¹

On a day in May

Thousands

		1988	1989	1990	1991
Number of regular weekly payments	KACN	4 352	4 161	4 180	4 487
Total number of persons provided for	KACO	7 388	7 023	7 022	7 747
Number of dependants	KACP	3 036	2 862	2 842	3 260
Partners	KACQ	841	724	691	763
Total children under 16 years	KACR	2 092	2 030	2 045	2 368
Under 11	KACS	1 571	1 565	1 591	1 842
11 - 15 years	KACT	521	465	454	526
16 - 17 years	KACU	91	94	90	110
Other dependants 18 years and over	KACV	13	15	16	19

1 Great Britain data is extracted from the Annual Statistical Enquiry undertaken in May 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991. Later figures unavailable.

Source: Department of Social Security

Benefits and pensions

3.25 Income support: average weekly amounts of benefit
Great Britain¹
May

		Thousands			
		1988	1989	1990	1991
All Income support	KACW	34.25	35.75	38.52	46.52
All aged 60 and over	KJUB	20.16	23.52	25.44	34.16
Retirement pensioners	KACX	14.69	17.70	19.92	28.12
In receipt of other NI benefit	KJUD	16.10	14.94	18.08	24.57
Others	KACY	52.06	54.28	58.08	66.30
All under 60	KACZ	43.45	43.44	47.27	53.20
Unemployed with contributory benefit	KADA	16.15	14.70	36.98	41.37
Unemployed without contributory benefit	KADB	44.09	43.92	45.01	50.30
Disabled with contributory benefit	KADC	17.00	16.57	21.13	24.78
Disabled without contributory benefit	KADD	38.45	40.14	44.86	47.85
Lone parent premium not in other groups ²	KADE	49.09	51.01	56.09	62.53
Others	KADF	50.39	39.55	41.12	52.90

1 Great Britain data extracted from the Annual Statistical Enquiry undertaken in May 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991. Later figures unavailable.
2 Figures relate to one-parent families headed by a man also.

Source: Department of Social Security

3.26 War pensions
Estimated number of pensioners
At 31 March in each year

		Thousands												
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Total	KADG	349.36	336.19	323.40	310.34	298.50	287.40	271.72	263.86	256.25	249.96	247.67	249.95	266.92
Disablement - 1914 war; 1939 war and later service	KADH	263.66	253.86	244.50	234.60	225.90	217.80	207.30	201.70	196.45	192.47	192.04	196.19	214.53
Widows and dependants - 1914 war; 1939 war and later service	KADI	85.70	82.34	78.90	75.74	72.60	69.60	64.42	62.16	59.80	57.48	55.63	53.76	52.39

Source: Department of Social Security

3.27 Hospital and family health services

England and Wales

			England					Wales				
			1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Hospital services												
In-patients:												
Average daily number of available beds	KNMY	Thousands	283	270	255	242	..	KNHY	20.7	19.9	19.4	..
Average daily occupation of beds:												
All departments	KNMX	"	..	..	..	..	..	KNHX	15.8	15.2	14.8	..
Psychiatric departments	KNMW	"	..	..	..	..	..	KNGZ	5.3	4.9	4.7	..
Persons waiting for admission at 31 March ¹	KNMV	"	876	923	959	948	918	KNGY	48.0	49.0	53.0	60.0
Discharges or deaths	KNLZ	"	6 586	..	..	..	..	KNBO	459.6	470.1	482.5	..
Day case attendances	KNLY	"	1 016	1 163	1 261	1 548	..	KNBZ	83.2	86.0	101.1	..
Finished Consultant episodes	KIBS	"	7 335	7 477	7 524	7 759	..					
Out-patients²												
New cases	KNLX	"	19 390	19 745	19 718	20 002	..	KNBY	1 183.5	1 255.5	1 244.3	..
Total attendances	KNLW	"	50 820	51 171	50 829	51 254	..	KNBX	3 196.8	3 269.7	3 243.9	..
Staff at 30 September												
Medical, dental ³	KNLV	No.(WTE)	38 784	40 091	41 454	42 610	43 527	KNBW	2 382	2 462	2 538	2 518
Professional and technical ⁴	KNLU	WTE	79 775	81 168	83 987	86 885	..	KNBV	5 111	5 318	5 452	5 801
Nursing and Midwifery ^{4,5,6}	KNLT	"	403 883	405 281	402 066	396 136	..	KNBU	27 920	28 037	28 092	27 991
Administrative: clerical ⁴	KNKZ	"	115 951	121 450	129 716	140 705	..	KNBT	7 279	7 565	8 069	8 733
Other non-medical ^{4,13}	KNKY	"	149 034	142 404	133 741	128 529	..	KNBS	12 739	12 214	11 721	11 035
Family health services												
Medical services:												
Doctors on the list ⁷	KNKX	Number	25 322	25 608	25 622	25 686	25 968	KNBR	1 599	1 631	1 635	1 647
Number of patients per doctor	KNKW	"	1 999	1 971	1 942	1 947	1 922	KNBQ	1 851	1 819	1 813	1 794
Paid to doctors ¹⁴	KNKV	£ million	1 466.7	1 677.0	1 948.4	2 257.1	2 453.3	KNBP	85.8	95.3	114.6	139.2
Pharmaceutical services:												
Prescriptions dispensed	KNKU	Million	346.5	351.9	360.5	377.5	394.2	KNBO	27.1	27.8	28.3	29.7
Payments to pharmacists ⁸	KNJV	£ million	2 045.7	2 198.1	2 401.5	2 689.4	2 995.3	KNBN	149.1	152.2	176.3	198.0
Payments by patients	KNJU	"	152.7	155.4	173.3	187.4	203.2	KNBM	10.7	10.9	12.4	13.5
Paid out of public funds	KNJT	"	1 893.0	2 042.7	2 227.7	2 502.0	2 792.1	KNBL	138.4	141.3	163.9	184.5
Average total cost per prescription	KNJS	£	5.90	6.25	6.66	7.12	7.60	KNBK	5.50	5.84	6.23	6.67
Dental services:												
Principals on an FHSA list at 30 September ⁹	KIAZ	Number	14 840	15 052	15 104	14 978	15 411	KIBG	781	799	809	797
Number of adult courses of treatments	KIBA	Thousands	24 027	22 809	22 559	24 273	23 416	KIBH	1 266	1 192	1 190	1 327
Number of adult patients accepted into continuing care provision at 30 September ¹⁰	KIBB	"	..	..	..	15 744	21 625	KIBI	..	..	..	891
Number of children accepted into capitation at 30 September ¹¹	KIBC	"	..	..	..	5 826	7 103	KIBJ	..	..	..	338
Gross expenditure ¹¹	KIBD	£ Thousands	949 717	947 693	1 039 996	1 247 113	1 305 020	KIBK	50 679	50 115	57 152	69 613
Paid by patients ¹¹	KIBE	"	290 639	366 198	379 729	405 221	561 433	KIBL	13 184	16 769	18 217	20 183
Paid out of public funds ¹¹	KIBF	"	659 078	581 495	660 267	841 892	743 587	KIBM	37 495	33 346	38 935	49 430
General ophthalmic services:												
Sight tests, given ¹²	KNJL	Thousands	12 493	5 280	4 154	4 979	5 528	KNBD	734	292	271	332
Pairs of glasses dispensed/ vouchers issued	KNJK	"	2 259	2 270	2 431	2 844	3 185	KNBC	158	153	176	205
Cost of services (gross)	KNJJ	£ million	163.4	131.6	104.1	111.0	172.3	KNBA	10.4	8.6	7.6	10.0
Payments by patients	KNJI	"	..	..	..	..	..	KNBB	..	..	..	..
Paid out of public funds:												
For sight testing	KNJH	"	112.9	77.5	43.7	46.9	72.2	KNZZ	6.9	4.8	3.1	4.2
For dispensing	KNJG	"	..	..	..	..	..	KNZY	..	..	..	..
For cost of vouchers	KNHZ	"	50.5	53.8	57.5	63.9	99.9	KNZX	3.5	3.8	4.5	5.8

1 People waiting for admittance as an in-patient or treatment as a day case.

2 At consultant and general practitioner clinics and accident and emergency departments total attendances for England from 1987/88 include ward attendances.

3 Whole-time equivalents (WTE). Excluding locums and general medical practitioners participating in Hospital Staff Fund. Also excludes Community Health Service Medical and Dental staff.

4 From 1987 onwards figures include 'Other statutory authorities' (eg Public Health Laboratory Service and Health Education Authority). Figures for these authorities were not collected in the annual non-medical manpower census prior to 1987. Therefore figures for later years are not strictly comparable with those for previous years.

5 Includes Hospital and community staff and agency staff.

6 Excludes Project 2 000 students (3 000 in 1990, 10 500 in 1991).

7 Includes works maintenance, ancillary and ambulance staff.

8 Principals providing unrestricted services as at 1 October.

9 Taken from audited Department of Health Appropriation Account figures for 1990/1991.

10 The cost of prescriptions dispensed during the calendar year are certified by the pricing authorities.

11 A principal is a general dental practitioner on an FHSA list. Vocational Trainees and other assistants are therefore excluded.

12 A new dental contract was introduced on 1 October 1990. Prior to October 1990 patients were not registered with dentists.

13 These figures are for financial year and are based on the Appropriation Account. In previous editions they were based on payments to dentists scheduled by the Dental Practice Board.

14 Number of sight tests paid for by Family Health Service Authorities in the period and not those carried out. From 1.4.89 NHS sight tests were restricted to certain groups in the population.

Sources: Department of Health;
Welsh Office

3.28 Hospital and primary care services
Scotland

			1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Unit														
Hospital services														
In-patients:														
Average available staffed beds ¹	KDEA	Thousands	58.0	57.4	57.3	57.3	56.8	56.0	55.3	54.5	53.4	52.1	50.6	48.7
Average occupied beds: ¹														
All departments	KDEB	"	48.1	47.1	46.7	47.0	46.6	46.0	45.1	44.4	43.5	42.5	41.2	39.5
Mental and mentally deficient	KDEC	"	21.0	20.5	20.0	20.1	19.8	19.3	18.8	18.2	17.6	17.0	16.3	15.5
Discharges or deaths ^{1,2}	KDED	"	793	764	791	810	822	837	843	871	882	896	912	920
Outpatients ^{1,3} :														
New cases	KDEE	"	2 033	2 021	2 042	2 083	2 144	2 196	2 233	2 275	2 325	2 381	2 403	2 426
Total attendances	KDEF	"	5 434	5 338	5 422	5 519	5 593	5 668	5 693	5 767	5 815	5 925	5 971	6 005
Medical and dental staff ^{4,5} :														
Whole-time	KDEG	Number	4 479	4 584	4 657	4 690	4 647	4 545	4 565	4 769	4 808	4 935	4 974	..
Part-time	KDEH	"	1 465	1 362	1 406	1 415	1 428	1 440	1 421	1 505	1 531	1 508	1 507	..
Professional and technical staff ^{4,6} :														
Whole-time	KDEI	"	7 033	7 113	7 392	7 492	7 591	7 615	7 672	7 676	7 780	7 693	7 536	..
Part-time	KDEJ	"	1 417	1 461	1 440	1 465	1 489	1 558	1 672	1 716	1 917	1 996	2 034	..
Nursing and midwifery staff ⁴ :														
Whole-time	KDEK	"	40 218	40 825	41 337	41 080	41 320	41 295	41 388	41 438	41 733	40 149	39 707	..
Part-time	KDEL	"	24 407	24 437	24 115	23 850	23 886	24 390	24 640	25 175	25 555	26 048	27 048	..
Administrative and clerical staff ⁴ :														
Whole-time	KDEM	"	5 310	5 410	5 535	5 591	5 653	5 612	5 726	5 683	5 788	5 916	6 084	..
Part-time	KDEN	"	2 066	2 156	2 285	2 408	2 584	2 716	2 903	3 075	3 179	3 305	3 521	..
Domestic, transport, etc. staff ⁴ :														
Whole-time	KDEO	"	17 235	17 101	16 604	15 568	14 791	14 089	14 062	13 888	10 177	9 295	8 138	..
Part-time	KDEP	"	15 659	16 150	16 310	16 298	16 487	16 913	17 235	16 558	12 993	11 953	11 437	..
Cost of services (gross) ⁷	KDEQ	£ million	1 117.9	1 212.6	1 290.2	1 376.1	1 461.5	1 537.4	1 592.5	1 828.1	2 004.5	2 195.6	2 503.6	2 768.0
Payments by patients ⁷	KDER	"	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.5	2.0
Payments out of public funds ⁷	KDES	"	1 116.7	1 211.5	1 288.9	1 374.9	1 460.4	1 536.1	1 591.1	1 826.7	2 003.1	2 194.3	2 502.1	2 766.0
Primary care services														
Medical services														
Doctors on the list ⁸ :														
Principals ⁹	KDET	Number	3 001	3 040	3 106	3 169	3 224	3 272	3 305	3 355	3 391	3 360	3 380	..
Assistants	KDEU	"	29	32	31	25	22	21	14	13	10	16	24	..
Average number of patients per principal doctor ¹⁰	KDEV	"	1 804	1 778	1 739	1 704	1 668	1 653	1 630	1 605	1 590	1 592	1 580	..
Payments to doctors	KDEW	£ million	90.7	102.2	110.8	123.0	133.4	140.5	156.6	165.7	..	..	..	..
Pharmaceutical services														
Prescriptions dispensed	KDEX	Million	33.90	35.00	35.70	36.40	36.40	36.70	38.34	39.50	41.02	42.42	44.31	46.10
Payments to pharmacists (gross) ¹¹	KDEY	£ million	126.70	144.40	161.10	172.20	180.20	196.20	217.70	244.02	269.99	298.16	329.82	370.20
Average gross cost per prescription	KDEZ	£	3.741	4.128	4.514	4.734	4.951	5.348	5.678	6.180	6.580	7.030	7.440	8.030
Dental services														
Dentists on list ¹²	KDFA	Number	1 294	1 362	1 407	1 449	1 407	1 488	1 515	1 523	1 585	1 645	..	1 723
Number of courses of treatment completed	KDPB	Thousands	2 595	2 672	2 746	2 792	2 857	2 984	2 987	3 054	3 143	3 057	..	2 485
Payments to dentists (gross)	KDPC	£ million	41.4	46.1	50.9	54.8	59.4	68.0	76.2	86.9	97.7	99.9	..	132.8
Payments by patients	KDPD	"	12.0	15.3	17.9	20.1	24.1	28.3	30.3	33.9	46.4	48.0	..	41.5
Payments out of public funds	KDPE	"	29.4	30.8	32.9	34.6	35.3	39.8	45.9	53.0	51.2	51.8	..	91.3
Average gross cost per course	KDPF	£	15.9	17.3	18.5	19.6	20.8	22.7	25.5	28.5	30.8	33.1	..	40.0
General ophthalmic services														
Number of sight tests given	KDPG	Thousands	736	761	816	857	918	949	1 022	1 141	716	417	477	537
Number of pairs of glasses supplied ¹³	KDPH	"	552	568	570	604	438	305	338	322	313	320	374	404
Cost of services (gross) ¹⁴	KDPI	£ million	12.1	18.3	17.5	17.8	15.7	13.9	15.9	17.9	14.5	13.7	16.4	19.7
Payments by patients	KDPJ	"	3.1	3.6	4.3	4.6	2.1	0.5	—	—	—	—	..	..
Payments out of public funds: For sight testing and dispensing	KDPK	"	9.0	14.7	13.2	13.2	13.6	13.4	15.9	17.9	14.5	13.7	16.4	19.7

1 In year to 30 September, from 1984 is to 31 March.

2 Includes transfers out from 1976 onwards.

3 At out-patient and accident and emergency departments.

4 At 30 September.

5 Figures exclude officers holding honorary and locum appointments. Part-time includes maximum part-time and GP hospital appointments.

6 From 1979 onwards, ODAs (Operating Department Assistants) are included in Professional and technical staff; previously ODAs were included in Ancillary staff.

7 Estimated from financial year figures.

8 At 1 October.

9 Unrestricted principals in post.

10 Unrestricted principals: establishment.

11 For prescriptions dispensed in calendar year by all general practice pharmacists and appliance suppliers.

12 Assistants are excluded.

13 Supply of spectacles restricted from 1 April 1985, includes hospital eye service.

14 Universal free eyesight testing ended in March 1989.

Source: Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency

3.29 Hospital and general health services

Northern Ireland

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
	Unit												
Hospital services^{1,2}													
In-patients:													
Beds available ¹	KDGA	Number	.. ¹⁰	16 976	16 715	16 595	15 962	15 411	14 686	14 154	13 488	12 600	11 712
Average daily occupation of beds	KDGB	Per cent	.. ¹⁰	78.1	77.8	78.6	78.2	78.9	79.8	79.2	77.6	77.1	77.8
Discharges or deaths	KDGC	Thousands	.. ¹⁰	259	261	274	269	267	267	271	274	279	275
Out-patients ² :													
New cases	KDGD	"	.. ¹⁰	685	720	739	756	770	761	780	783	799	819
Total attendances	KDGE	"	.. ¹⁰	1 893	1 975	2 028	2 025	2 049	1 974	1 985	1 957	1 962	1 967
General health services													
Medical services													
Doctors (principals) on the list ³	KDGF	Number		813	838	851	880	908	917	927	933	928	942
Number of patients per doctor ⁴	KDGG	"		1 981	1 951	1 925	1 865	1 823	1 835	1 808	1 794	1 811	1 808
Payments to doctors	KDGH	£ thousand		24 854	28 539	30 668	33 860	35 856	38 935	43 235	48 651	47 850	55 715
Pharmaceutical services													
Prescription forms dispensed ¹³	KDGI	Thousands		8 077	8 389	8 429	8 319	8 190	8 522	8 915	9 175	9 285	10 144
Number of prescriptions	KDGJ	"		13 067	13 593	13 667	13 268	13 224	13 920	14 606	15 726	15 404	16 754
Payments to pharmacists (gross)	KDGF	£ thousand		55 454	61 883	64 349	65 570	70 752	79 662	88 688	97 721	108 144	133 134
Payments by patients	KDGL	"		2 807	2 936	3 082	3 168	3 298	3 577	3 900	4 185	4 893	5 582
Payments out of public funds	KDGM	"		52 646	58 947	61 267	62 401	67 454	76 085	84 787	93 536	103 751	119 694
Average gross cost per prescription	KDGN	£		4.2	4.6	4.7	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.1	6.5	7.0	7.7
Dental services													
Dentists on the list ⁵	KDGO	Number		363	377	394	420	428	437	460	467	519	513
Number of courses of treatment completed ¹⁴	KDGP	Thousands		775	812	838	863	890	909	965	972	986	780
Payments to dentists (gross)	KDGP	£ thousand		15 333	16 952	18 540	19 458	21 202	24 226	27 442	31 697	35 026	47 210
Payments by patients	KDGR	"		2 679	3 034	3 384	3 796	4 517	5 156	5 976	8 009	8 732	9 922
Payments out of public funds	KDGS	"		12 654	13 917	15 156	15 663	16 686	19 071	21 447	23 688	26 295	37 258
Average gross cost per course ¹⁴	KDGT	£		19.8	20.9	22.1	22.5	23.8	26.7	28.4	32.6	35.5	4 345.0
Ophthalmic services													
Number of sight tests given ⁶	KDGU	Thousands		161	207	203	219	226	236	281	192	115	135
Number of optical appliances supplied	KDGV	"		143	168	167	115 ¹¹	52	5	—	—	96	110
Cost of service (gross) ⁷	KDGW	£ thousand		3 315	6 242	4 892	4 287	3 789	4 484	5 135	4 583	4 158	5 607
Payments by patients	KDGX	"		908.0	1 210.0	1 244.0	524.0	32.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
Payments out of public funds	KDGY	"		2 407	5 031	3 648	3 763	3 758	4 425	5 135	4 583	4 158	5 607
Health and social services⁸													
Medical and dental staff:													
Whole-time	KDZG	Number		1 935	1 988	2 044	2 027	2 040	2 065	2 091	2 218	2 238	2 262
Part-time	KDHA	"		661	660	680	692	704	720	719	674	564	511
Nursing and midwifery staff:													
Whole-time	KDHB	"		15 391	15 376	15 288	15 058	14 846	14 634	14 637	14 425	14 071	13 451
Part-time	KDHC	"		5 811	5 722	5 554	5 549	5 718	5 941	6 207	6 477	6 841	7 144
Administrative and clerical staff:													
Whole-time	KDHD	"		4 833	4 933	5 003	5 079	5 051	5 051	5 175	5 409	5 843	6 398
Part-time	KDHE	"		1 071	1 113	1 157	1 208	1 317	1 378	1 445	1 583	1 680	1 831
Professional and technical staff:													
Whole-time	KDHF	"		2 172	2 261	2 309	2 334	2 359	2 408	2 477	2 522	2 563	2 673
Part-time	KDHG	"		442	419	448	435	432	437	453	475	513	559
Social services staff(excluding casual home helps):													
Whole-time	KDHH	"		3 728	3 717	3 794	3 791	3 850	3 570	3 601	3 646	3 649	3 641
Part-time	KDHI	"		1 180	1 240	1 284	1 292	1 357	1 382	1 467	1 546	1 687	1 707
Ancillary and other staff:													
Whole-time	KDHL	"		9 608	9 279	9 029	8 826	8 424	7 994	7 551	6 960	6 433	5 551
Part-time	KDHL	"		5 174	5 238	5 403	5 516	5 553	5 659	5 591	5 480	4 989	4 728
Cost of services (gross)	KDHL	£ thousand		474 189	507 629	534 928	562 636	597 356	639 866 ⁹	695 515 ⁹	750 918 ⁹	822 795	889 422
Payments by recipients	KDHL	"		7 066	7 850	8 689	9 329	9 684	10 315	10 812	11 125	11 414	12 322
Payments out of public funds	KDHL	"		467 123	499 779	526 239	553 307	587 670	629 551	684 703	739 793	811 381	877 100

1 Average during year.

2 At out-patients and A & E departments.

3 At 31 September.

4 At 1 July.

5 At 31 December.

6 Excluding sight tests given in hospitals and under the school health service.

7 Figures from 1977 include payments of superannuation.

8 Manpower figures refer to 31 December. From 1981, figures for medical and dental staff exclude some joint appointees, information for whom is not held on the computer payroll.

9 Figures relate to the cost of the hospital, community health, and personal social services, and have been estimated from financial year data.

10 Data not available due to industrial action.

11 The decrease in figures is due to legislation introduced on 1 July 1985 which allowed the issue of optical appliances by unregistered suppliers under the 'Voucher Scheme'.

12 1992 covers period 1 April 1992 to 31 March 1993.

13 Relates to the number of vouchers supplied.

14 Due to the change in the Dental Contract which came into force in October 1990, dentists are now paid under a combination of headings relating to Capitation and Continuing care patients. Prior to this, payment was simply on an item of service basis, which made statistics such as 'Number of courses of treatment completed' and 'Average gross cost per course' relevant and meaningful. This is no longer the case.

Source: Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

3.30 Health and personal social services: manpower summary

Great Britain

At 30 September each year

Number or whole-time equivalent

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ⁸	1992
Health service staff and practitioners: total	KDBA	1 058 297	1 059 474	1 036 355	1 030 575	1 016 777	1 027 644	1 022 121	1 022 416	1 025 523	1 022 364	..
Regional and area health authorities/boards and boards of governors staff: total	KDBB	999 975	999 833	975 411	968 611	956 832	964 016	957 871	957 067	960 506	956 411	..
Medical staff: total	KDBC	43 351	46 114	46 375	47 040	47 355	47 119	48 873	50 290	51 792	53 019	53 987
Hospital medical staff: total ¹	KDBD	41 808	42 558	42 848	43 456	43 784	43 741	45 438	46 906	48 435	49 620	50 793
Consultant and senior hospital medical officer with allowance	KDBE	14 017	14 349	14 699	14 978	15 281	15 512	15 974	16 517	17 101	17 435	17 846
Staff grade ²	KADJ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	33	262	516	819
Associate specialist	KDBF	1 035	1 019	995	935	884	865	859	877	944	949	960
Senior registrar	KDBG	3 079	3 187	3 142	3 254	3 326	3 322	3 351	3 488	3 778	3 912	3 994
Registrar	KDBH	6 995	7 099	7 054	7 014	7 108	7 097	7 385	7 297	7 345	7 237	7 132
Senior house officer including post-registration house officer	KDBI	11 023	11 137	11 142	11 351	11 228	10 994	11 623	12 407	12 737	13 311	13 863
Pre-registration house officer	KADK	3 411	3 553	3 483	3 518	3 493	3 478	3 566	3 637	3 748	3 781	3 798
Other staff ³	KDBK	58	37	89	36	40	54	23	17	15	17	10
Hospital practitioner	KDBL	251	252	262	257	262	249	231	233	219	208	183
Part-time medical officer (clinical assistant)	KDBM	1 940	1 924	1 982	2 113	2 162	2 170	2 426	2 402	2 285	2 255	2 189
Community health medical staff ⁴	KDBN	3 543	3 557	3 527	3 586	3 571	3 377	3 435	3 384	3 357	3 399	3 194
Dental staff: total	KDBO	3 397	3 372	3 350	3 370	3 322	3 168	3 128	3 092	3 072	2 954	2 971
Hospital dental staff: total ¹	KDBP	1 440	1 433	1 487	1 498	1 492	1 470	1 465	1 475	1 496	1 478	1 546
Consultant and senior hospital dental officer with allowance	KDBQ	485	489	506	508	503	517	511	512	497	498	541
Staff grade ²	KADL	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	5	13
Associate specialist	KDBR	101	103	105	99	103	93	84	81	82	71	70
Senior registrar	KDBS	106	112	98	97	118	121	118	129	135	123	122
Registrar	KDBT	211	210	229	230	223	201	216	204	197	189	188
Senior house officer	KDBU	197	202	218	232	215	236	223	246	260	266	300
Dental house officer	KDBV	180	166	170	171	168	152	138	129	145	145	143
Other staff ³	KDBW	8	5	5	3	4	5	4	3	1	1	2
Hospital practitioner	KDBX	17	17	15	14	12	13	12	14	17	15	15
Part-time medical officer (clinical assistant)	KDBY	136	128	142	145	146	134	160	158	160	165	154
Community health dental staff ⁴	KDBZ	1 957	1 939	1 863	1 872	1 831	1 697	1 663	1 617	1 576	1 476	1 425
Nursing and midwifery staff: (excluding agency): total	KDCA	481 873	483 061	482 215	486 607	487 273	489 038	489 568	490 545	487 001	483 493	..
Qualified nurses and midwives	KDCB	265 109	270 736	276 602	284 116	287 715	291 388	294 828	299 527	299 178	298 299	..
Student and pupil nurses and midwives	KDCC	97 044	94 167	91 369	86 485	83 148	79 085	77 284	74 929	70 402	59 615	..
Other nursing and midwifery staff	KDCD	119 720	118 158	114 244	116 006	116 410	118 566	117 454	116 088	117 432	125 579	..
Professionals allied to medicine staff	KADM	..	..	36 193	37 992	39 215	40 437	41 615	42 834	43 318	45 000	..
Scientific and professional staff	KADN KEJR	80 299	82 084	11 433	11 845	12 297	12 653	13 731	14 092	14 776	15 702	..
Professional and technical (excluding works) staff ⁵	KDCP	..	..	39 054	38 865	39 402	39 532	38 603	38 528	40 216	40 753	..
Works and maintenance staff	KDCG	32 971	32 650	32 087	31 566	30 973	29 972	28 227	26 588	25 050	23 184	..
Administrative and clerical staff ^{6,7}	KDCH	124 863	126 220	126 652	127 594	128 439	131 639	133 563	139 631	153 517	161 526	..
Ambulance officers, ambulancemen/women and other ambulance staff	KDCI	21 590	21 697	21 441	21 595	22 465	22 523	22 302	22 443	21 698	21 934	..
Others ⁸	KHWS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 696	..
Ancillary staff ⁵	KDCJ	209 631	204 635	189 023	175 319	159 109	147 935	138 261	129 024	120 065	108 846	..

1 Whole-time equivalent. Figures exclude locums and general medical practitioners participating in Hospital Staff Fund.

2 New grade introduced in 1989.

3 Figures include Senior Hospital Medical/Dental Officers (SHMO) without an allowance and other ungraded staff.

4 Whole-time equivalent. Figures exclude locums and occasional seasonal staff.

5 From 1 April 1984, Operating Department Assistants (ODAs) were transferred from Ancillary to Professional and Technical 'B' Staffs Council. Therefore figures for these staff groups prior to September 1984 are not comparable with those for September 1984 onwards (accounting for approximately 3 000 WTE in September 1984).

6 Figures exclude ambulance officers.

7 Includes Family Practitioner Service administrative and clerical staff and General Managers.

8 Due to changes in the collection procedure in 1991 a category of 'other staff' was introduced for these locally determined pay scales. In previous years these staff were included in their respective occupation groups.

Sources: Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency;
Department of Health;
Welsh Office

3.30 Health and personal social services: manpower summary

Great Britain

continued

At 30 September each year

Number or whole-time equivalent

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ⁸	1992
Family Health services:												
Practitioners: Total	KDCX	54 136	55 397	56 688	57 755	55 689	56 749	57 639	58 579	58 636	59 199	59 686
General medical practitioners ¹ :												
total	KDCL	29 806	30 422	30 976	31 465	31 854	32 422	32 888	33 310	33 058	33 463	33 833
Unrestricted principals	KDCM	27 256	27 825	28 229	28 783	29 279	29 808	30 277	30 631	30 618	30 713	31 066
Restricted principals	KDCN	227	204	195	184	175	172	170	179	163	151	152
Assistants	KDCO	301	317	300	258	283	260	276	261	221	471	519
Trainees	KDCP	2 022	2 076	2 182	2 240	2 117	2 182	2 165	2 239	2 040	2 102	2 067
Associates	KFZX	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26	29
General dental practitioners: total	KDCQ	15 305	15 769	16 185	16 483	16 744	17 083	17 440	17 830	18 011	18 037 ⁹	18 019
Principals	KDCR	15 181	15 646	16 069	16 375	16 640	16 969	17 144	17 436	17 539	17 440	17 384
Assistants	KDCS	124	123	116	108	104	114	296	394	472	597 ⁹	635
Ophthalmic medical practitioners ²	KDCT	957	951	972	981	1 007	963	930	882	882	862	837
Ophthalmic opticians ²	KDCU	5 608	5 697	5 830	6 011	6 084	6 281	6 381	6 557	6 685	6 841	6 997
Dispensing opticians ³	KDCV	2 460	2 558	2 725	2 815	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dental Estimates Board staff:⁴												
Total	KDCW	1 603	1 679	1 698	1 691	1 720	1 637	1 497	1 393	1 020	1 031	..
Administrative and clerical staff	KDCY	1 556	1 632	1 653	1 647	1 676	1 592	1 444	1 347	975	994	..
Ancillary, maintenance and works staff	KDCZ	47	48	45	44	44	45	53	47	45	37	..
Prescription Pricing Authority/ Prescription Pricing Division staff/Welsh Pricing Committee⁵												
Total	KDDA	2 583	2 565	2 558	2 518	2 512	2 380	2 254	2 302	1 844	1 867	..
Administrative and clerical staff	KDDC	2 526	2 506	2 499	2 454	2 446	2 316	2 194	2 227	1 781	1 813	..
Ancillary, maintenance and works staff	KDDD	57	58	59	63	66	64	60	74	63	54	..
Other Statutory Authorities:⁶												
Total	KADO	..	..	..	..	..	2 862	2 860	3 075	3 517	3 856	..
Nursing and midwifery staff	KADP	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	..	5	14	..
Professional and technical (excluding works) staff	KDCX	..	..	..	..	..	1 580	1 572	1 695	1 916	2 117	..
Administrative and clerical staff	KADQ	..	..	..	..	..	686	698	836	1 246	1 134	..
Ancillary, maintenance and works staff	KADR	..	..	..	..	..	590	584	544	350	200	..
Others ⁸	KHWT	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	391	..
Personal Social Services Staff⁷:												
Total	KDDE	203 344	209 993	212 856	217 013	223 898	232 019	235 968	238 753	240 342	236 043	235 240
Management, administration and ancillary staff	KADS	20 977	21 325	21 677	22 032	22 921	24 272	24 993	25 801	27 006	28 049	29 433
Social work staff	KADT	22 990	23 714	24 292	24 773	25 914	27 016	27 865	28 598	29 672	30 675	31 904
Home help service and other support staff	KADU	51 462	53 790	55 349	57 008	59 092	62 069	63 151	63 281	62 909	61 758	61 339
Day care establishments staff	KADV	22 318	23 611	24 165	25 072	25 880	27 162	27 962	28 857	28 612	28 442	28 596
Residential care staff	KADW	83 611	85 413	85 058	85 455	86 694	88 242	88 496	88 285	87 858	83 001	78 918
All other staff	KADX	1 987	2 140	2 315	2 673	3 397	3 259	3 502	3 932	4 284	5 355	5 049

1 Figures relate to 1 October.

2 Figures relate to 31 December.

3 As from 1 July 1986 the dispensing of spectacles was de-regulated and dispensing opticians no longer have contracts with the General Ophthalmic Service.

4 In Scotland this is the Dentist Practice Division (DPD).

5 The Prescription Pricing Authority in England is synonymous with the Prescription Pricing Division in Scotland. Figures for the Prescription Pricing Division in Scotland relate to 30 November.

6 Prior to 1987 figures for 'other statutory authorities' (eg Public Health Laboratory service and Health Education Authority) were not collected in the annual non-medical manpower census.

7 Figures are for England only.

8 Due to changes in the collection procedure in 1991 a category of 'other staff' was introduced for these locally determined payscales. In previous years these staff were included in their respective occupation groups.

9 1991 figure revised.

Sources: Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency;
Department of Health;
Welsh Office

3.31 Notifications of infectious diseases

		Number											
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
United Kingdom													
Diphtheria	KHQA	2	4	4	4	4	4	2	1	2	2	2	8
Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers	KHQB	277	254	271	235	263	261	215	369	273	294	288	298
Scarlet fever	KHQC	8 024	8 415	7 609	7 231	7 451	7 881	7 275	7 087	10 386	9 505	6 863	5 978
Measles	KHQD	61 751	105 639	114 948	67 632	104 774	90 214	46 070	90 635	31 045	15 642	11 702	12 317
Whooping cough	KHQE	21 459	70 870	21 589	6 219	24 244	39 939	17 354	5 879	13 550	16 862	6 270	2 750
Dysentery	KHQG	3 677	3 256	6 040	8 734	6 112	5 096	3 979	3 946	3 807	3 042	11 506	20 620
Food poisoning	KHQH	13 031	17 331	20 495	23 237	21 364	26 650	32 234	43 013	56 255	55 988	56 036	67 579
Tuberculosis: total	KHQI	9 290	8 453	7 795	7 041	6 647	6 857	5 745	5 778	6 059	5 897	6 078	6 441
Respiratory	KHQJ	6 817	6 715	6 139	5 580	5 292	5 422	4 514	4 494	4 625	4 476	4 468	4 706
Other	KHQK	2 473	1 909	1 766	1 513	1 404	1 489	1 271	1 338	1 475	1 469	1 681	1 711
Acute poliomyelitis ¹	KHQL	2	4	5	—	5	4	3	2	2	1	4	3
England and Wales ²													
Diphtheria	KHRA	2	4	4	4	4	4	2	1	2	2	2	8
Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers	KHRB	254	235	261	222	253	240	203	354	252	271	281	282
Scarlet fever	KHRC	7 148	7 601	6 539	6 327	6 438	6 888	6 439	5 949	8 295	7 187	5 217	4 645
Measles	KHRD	52 979	94 200	103 703	62 080	97 408	82 021	42 165	86 001	26 222	13 302	9 680	10 267
Whooping cough	KHRE	19 395	65 812	19 340	5 517	22 046	36 506	15 203	5 117	11 646	15 286	5 201	2 309
Dysentery	KHRG	3 401	2 850	5 004	6 844	5 335	4 774	3 617	3 692	3 278	2 756	9 935	16 960
Food poisoning	KHRH	9 936	14 253	17 735	20 702	19 242	23 943	29 331	39 713	52 557	52 145	52 543	63 347
Ophthalmia neonatorum	KHRI	210	201	208	247	258	298	300	374	427	440	433	424
Tuberculosis ³ : total	KHRJ	8 128	7 410	6 803	6 141	5 857	5 993	5 086	5 164	5 432	5 204	5 436	5 798
Respiratory ⁴	KHRK	5 859	5 826	5 318	4 871	4 660	4 759	4 010	4 022	4 146	3 942	3 950	4 204
Other ⁴	KHRL	2 269	1 735	1 595	1 317	1 246	1 288	1 116	1 196	1 327	1 309	1 557	1 570
Acute poliomyelitis ¹	KHRM	2	2	4	—	4	3	3	2	1	1	3	3
Acute encephalitis (infective and post infective)	KHRN	58	71	56	37	39	51	57	65	40	39	35	34
Acute meningitis: total	KHRO	1 393	1 272	1 226	1 230	1 533	2 172	2 542	2 987	2 722	2 572	2 760	2 573
Meningococcal	KHRP	464	410	428	401	548	870	1 080	1 304	1 133	1 138	1 117	1 067
Scotland													
Diphtheria	KHSA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers	KHSB	20	18	10	13	10	20	11	14	18	20	7	15
Erysipelas	KHSC	87	75	75	69	88	111	120	112	152	125	152	128
Scarlet fever	KHSD	592	552	734	512	649	728	562	658	1 345	1 546	1 084	808
Measles	KHSE	4 698	10 581	6 193	4 897	4 595	7 073	2 695	2 258	3 359	2 006	1 680	1 747
Whooping cough	KHSF	1 385	4 224	1 870	271	1 118	2 943	1 588	356	659	1 291	829	236
Dysentery	KHSH	204	261	871	1 554	512	286	344	196	154	235	1 505	3 486
Food poisoning	KHSI	2 960	2 880	2 632	2 391	1 967	2 435	2 480	2 998	3 197	3 024	2 957	3 317
Ophthalmia neonatorum	KHSJ	38	45	86	87	61	101	56	9	—	1	—	—
Puerperal fever and pyrexia	KHSK	9	4	6	6	5	9	5	2	3 ⁸	4	17	2
Tuberculosis: total ⁵	KHSL	972	902	829	738	707	756	560	528	533	562	546	559
Respiratory	KHSM	799	782	692	586	560	578	425	401	401	440	449	434
Other	KHSN	173	140	137	152	147	178	135	127	132	123	97	125
Acute poliomyelitis ¹	KHSO	—	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	1	—	1	—
Cholera	KHSP	—	—	—	3	—	1	—	—	1	1	1	2
Northern Ireland													
Diphtheria	KHTA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers	KHTB	3	1	—	—	—	1	1	1	3	3	—	1
Scarlet fever	KHTC	284	262	336	392	364	265	274	480	746	772	575	525
Measles	KHTD	4 074	858	5 052	655	2 771	1 080	1 210	2 376	1 464	334	342	303
Whooping cough	KHTE	679	834	379	431	1 080	490	563	406	1 245	285	240	205
Dysentery	KHTG	72	145	165	336	265	36	18	58	375	51	66	174
Food poisoning	KHTH	135	198	128	144	158	272	423	302	501	819	636	915
Tuberculosis: total	KHTI	190	141	163	162	83	108	99	86	94	131	96	84
Respiratory	KHTJ	159	107	129	113	72	85	79	71	78	94	69	68
Other	KHTK	31	34	34	44	11	23	20	15	16	37	27	16
Acute poliomyelitis ¹	KHTL	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acute encephalitis/meningitis ⁷	KHTM	—	120	121	184	150	167	104	156	131	158	172	118
Infective hepatitis	KHTO	—	530	252	132	97	153	506	527	402	313	440	304
Gastro-enteritis (persons under 2 years of age only)	KHTP	—	560	598	575	606	806	745	869	1 243	1 157	1 091	1 070
Rubella ⁶	KHTQ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	124	651	543	357	293
Mumps	KHTR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	532	696	187	189	156

1 Including acute polioencephalitis.
2 The figures show the corrected number of notifications, incorporating revisions of diagnosis, either by the notifying medical practitioner or by the medical superintendent of the infectious diseases hospital. Cases notified in Port Health Authorities are excluded.
3 Formal notifications of new cases only. The figures from 1982 exclude chemoprophylaxis.
4 From 1982 categories overlap and therefore cases will be included in Respiratory and Other tuberculosis.
5 Figures include cases of tuberculosis not notified before death.
6 From 1 July 1988 only.
7 From 1990 data for Acute encephalitis and meningitis are not available separately. Figures have been combined for earlier years.
8 Figure only includes Puerperal fever. Data for Pyrexia not available.

Sources: Scottish Health Service Common Services Agency;
Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland);
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

3.32 Deaths due to occupationally related lung disease^{1,2}

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Asbestosis (without mesothelioma)	KADY	137	128	121	129	140	166	144	152	157	164	163
Mesothelioma ³	KADZ	472	504	573	624	615	702	808	862	899	881	1 017
Pneumoconiosis (other than asbestosis)	KAEA	341	314	317	314	324	337	279	281	317	328	287
Byssinosis	KAEB	26	22	33	24	25	29	25	22	25	19	16
Farmer's lung and other occupational allergic alveolitis	KAEC	13	15	15	10	7	15	16	9	8	6	8
Total	KAED	989	983	1 059	1 101	1 111	1 249	1 272	1 326	1 406	1 398	1 491

1 All figures relate to Great Britain.

2 The data in this table is derived from death certificates. For asbestosis and mesothelioma, the figure shown is the number of certificates mentioning the disease. For the other diseases the figure is the number of deaths coded to the disease as underlying cause.

3 Not all mesothelioma cases are related to occupational exposure to asbestos. The 'natural' rate for mesothelioma is probably about 2 per million per year, equivalent to approximately 100 deaths annually for GB.

Sources: Health and Safety Executive;
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

3.33 New cases of occupational diseases diagnosed under the Industrial Injuries and Pneumoconiosis, Byssinosis and Miscellaneous Diseases benefit schemes

		Disablement Benefit												
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992		
A. Occupational lung diseases and deafness														
Pneumoconiosis (except asbestosis)	KAEE	611	540	451	468	480	469	412	437	417 ^B	447	428		
Asbestosis	KAEF	185	212	200	301	329	282	225	280	306 ^B	330	354		
Byssinosis	KAEG	135	74	63	37	27	25	15	15	18 ^B	7	4		
Farmer's lung	KAEH	11	8	4	6	11	8	15	13	7	5	5		
Occupational asthma ⁴	KAET	95	183	137	166	166 ³	220	222	220	216	293	553		
Mesothelioma	KA EJ	123	148	201	245	305	399	479	441	462	519	551		
Lung cancer (asbestos) ⁴	KA EK	..	..	..	8	34	55	59	54	58	55	54		
Lung cancer (other prescribed agents) ⁴	KA EL	..	1	5	2	3	..	..	4	6	6	6		
Bilateral pleural thickening ⁴	KA EM	..	..	..	61	111	115	114	125	146	149	160		
Other occupational lung disease	KA EN	9	6	1	2	5	10	5	..	4	6	5		
Occupational deafness ¹	KA EO	680	447 ³	1 468	1 492	1 179	1 202	1 261	1 170	1 128	1 041	972		
Total: Occupational lung disease and deafness		KA EP	1 849	1 619	2 530	2 788	2 650	2 785	2 807	2 759	2 768 ^B	2 858	3 092	
		Injury and Disablement Benefit ⁶				Disablement Benefit ^{2,7}								
		1981 /82	1982 ⁵ /83	1983 /84		1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	
B. Other diseases														
Dermatitis	KA EQ	3 452	2 110	611	KE AI	619	785	464	368	285	301	432	411	
Tenosynovitis	KA ER	2 282	1 433	337	KE AJ	390	619	376	322	294	423	556	649	
Vibration white finger ⁴	KA ES	..	..	..	KE AK	3	641	1 366	1 673	1 056	2 601	5 401	2 369	
Heat conditions	KA ET	525	324	131	KE AL	180	220	57	171	112	95	187	317	
Viral hepatitis	KA EU	26	24	3	KE AM	5	9	5	3	1	1	2	4	
Tuberculosis	KA EV	29	11	6	KE AN	7	3	13	3	5	..	3	3	
Leptospirosis	KA EW	1	4	2	KE AO	..	..	1	..	..	2	..	1	
Other infections	KA EX	2	3	4	KE AP	..	1	5	..	1	2	5	4	
Poisonings	KA EY	30	14	2	KE AQ	4	3	9	2	16	6	4	8	
Occupational cancers	KA EZ	6	5	8	KE AR	6	12	27	29	11	18	17	23	
Other conditions	KA FA	55	35	22	KE AS	15	28	58	39	36	55	85	144	
Total: Other diseases		KA FB	6 408	3 963	1 126	KE AT	1 229	2 321	2 381	2 610	1 817	3 504	6 692	3 933

1 For occupational deafness figures to 1982 are for years ending in June; for 1983 ending December; for 1984 to 1986 years ending September; from 1987 onwards calendar years. Figures have been revised for the years 1987 to 1989 to exclude unsuccessful appeals and references to Medical Appeal Board Tribunals which had been included in error in previously published statistics.

2 From October 1986 disablement benefit was paid only for cases with disability assessed at 14% or more; the figures for 1986-87, and subsequent years include cases not qualifying for benefit but assessed at 1-13%.

3 Series affected by changes in prescription benefit rules.

4 The following diseases were first prescribed during the period covered by the table (Year benefit first payable shown in brackets):

Occupational asthma (1982)
Lung cancer (asbestos) (1985)
Lung cancer (other prescribed agents except nickel) (1987)
Bilateral pleural thickening (1985)
Vibration white finger (1984/85)

5 For year 1982/83 the figures are for 10 months (June 82 to March 83).

6 Years ending in June.

7 Years ending in September.

8 Figures from 1990 do not include cases awarded by Medical Appeals Tribunals.

Sources: Health and Safety Executive;
Department of Social Security

3.34 Injuries at work¹
Standard Industrial Classification 1980

		Fatal			Major ²			Over 3 Days ³					
		1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92			
		SIC 1980											
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	KMXA	0	53	52	50	KMYR	505	558	481	KMVK	1 626	1 422	1 541
Agriculture and horticulture	KMXB	01	48	42	42	KMYS	455	491	443	KMVL	1 354	1 215	1 308
Forestry	KMXC	02	4	10	7	KMYT	45	60	37	KMVM	232	182	213
Fishing ⁴	KMXD	03	1	—	1	KMYU	5	7	1	KMVN	40	25	20
Energy and water supply industries ⁵	KMXE	1	31	27	32	KMYV	1 146	1 074	946	KMVO	11 705	10 276	8 275
Coal extraction and manufacture of solid fuels	KMXF	11	20	12	14	KMYW	665	549	527	KMVP	5 084	4 253	3 236
Coke ovens	KMXG	12	1	—	—	KMYX	9	6	3	KMVQ	106	53	43
Extraction of mineral oil and natural gas ⁵	KMXH	13	2	12	13	KMYZ	75	95	88	KMVR	693	701	604
Mineral oil processing	KMXI	14	3	—	1	KMYZ	42	36	20	KMVS	164	147	153
Nuclear fuels industry	KMXJ	15	—	—	—	KMZA	13	9	8	KMVT	288	211	183
Production and distribution of electricity, gas and other forms of energy	KMXK	16	3	3	4	KMZB	273	299	233	KMVD	4 224	3 899	3 188
Water supply industry	KMXL	17	2	—	—	KMZC	69	80	67	KMVE	1 146	1 012	868
Extraction of minerals and ores other than fuels; manufacture of metals, mineral products and chemicals	KMXM	2	36	30	25	KMZD	1 554	1 414	1 154	KMVW	11 480	10 501	9 496
Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores/extraction of minerals nes	KMXN	21/23	3	9	5	KMZP	163	128	107	KMVE	784	687	712
Metal manufacture	KMXO	22	6	5	9	KMZG	415	354	294	KMVZ	3 188	2 991	2 544
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products	KMXP	24	19	11	9	KMZH	403	408	357	KMWA	3 676	3 297	2 859
Chemical industry	KMXQ	25	8	5	1	KMZI	559	508	390	KMWB	3 725	3 439	3 303
Man-made fibres industry	KMXR	26	—	—	1	KMZJ	14	16	6	KMWC	107	87	78
Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries	KMXS	3	48	29	33	KMKK	2 762	2 609	2 263	KMWD	21 774	20 467	18 492
Manufacture of metal goods	KMXT	31	9	3	3	KMZL	746	668	613	KMWE	5 082	4 573	4 051
Mechanical engineering	KMXU	32	20	14	16	KMZM	836	772	720	KMWF	5 459	5 137	4 810
Manufacture of office machinery and data processing equipment	KMXV	33	—	—	2	KMZN	40	27	29	KMWG	207	217	209
Electrical and electronic engineering	KMXW	34	9	3	4	KMZO	369	437	318	KMWH	3 267	3 087	2 884
Manufacture of motor vehicles parts thereof	KMXX	35	2	5	4	KMZP	384	333	263	KMWI	4 355	4 141	3 740
Manufacture of other transport equipment	KMXY	36	6	4	4	KMZQ	337	324	287	KMWJ	3 097	3 062	2 533
Instrument engineering	KMXZ	37	2	—	—	KMZR	50	48	33	KMWK	307	250	265
Other manufacturing industries	KMYA	4	31	39	18	KMZS	3 181	2 900	2 541	KMWL	26 900	25 581	24 592
Food, drink and tobacco industry	KMYB	41/42	10	13	6	KMZT	1 333	1 192	1 057	KMWM	14 301	13 687	13 289
Textile industry	KMYC	43	2	6	1	KMZU	248	214	200	KMWN	1 989	1 745	1 647
Leather and leather goods industry	KMYD	44	—	1	—	KMZV	16	20	13	KMWO	144	124	114
Footwear and clothing industry	KMYE	45	—	1	—	KMZW	92	108	86	KMWP	822	723	727
Timber and wooden furniture industries	KMYF	46	11	8	2	KMYA	586	515	411	KMWQ	2 602	2 471	2 291
Manufacture of paper and paper products; printing and publishing	KMYG	47	4	4	4	KMYB	434	395	373	KMWR	3 359	3 349	3 279
Processing of rubber and plastics	KMYH	48	3	6	3	KMYC	415	400	360	KMWT	3 257	3 106	2 922
Other manufacturing industries	KMYI	49	1	—	2	KMYD	57	56	41	KMWU	426	376	325
Total manufacturing industries	KMYJ	2-4	115	98	76	KMYE	7 497	6 923	5 958	KMYV	60 154	56 549	52 580
Construction	KMYK	5	154	124	99	KMYF	4 107	3 838	3 299	KMYW	18 487	18 243	16 220
Distributive trades, hotels and catering; repairs	KMYL	6	35	32	24	KMYG	2 244	2 337	2 142	KMYX	14 652	15 991	16 740
Transport and communication	KMYM	7	46	53	46	KMYH	1 324	1 526	1 255	KMYZ	14 883	15 817	15 463
Banking and finance, insurance, business services and leasing	KMYN	8	10	9	10	KMYI	277	316	302	KMYA	1 466	1 593	1 594
Other services	KMYO	9	31	38	31	KMYJ	4 482	4 454	4 066	KMYB	43 655	42 169	40 654
Unclassified	KMYP	—	—	—	—	KMYC	124	196	249	KMYD	481	828	1 271
Total reported to enforcement authorities	KMYQ		475	433	368	KMYZ	21 706	21 222	18 698	KMWS	167 109	162 888	154 338

1 Included work related injuries to employees and self-employed persons reported to enforcing authorities under the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations 1985.
2 As defined in RIDDOR.
3 Injuries causing incapacity for normal work for more than 3 days.
4 Excludes sea fishing.
5 Includes figures for the oil and gas industry collected under offshore safety legislation.

Source: Health and Safety Executive (HSE)

3.35

Private households with usual residents: Census 1981¹

Number of families and family type by selected tenures of households in permanent buildings and with no car

Figures are a ten per cent sample

Number of families in household and family type	All households	Selected tenures of households in permanent buildings			With no car
		Owner occupied	Rented		
			From council or new town	Unfurnished	
Great Britain					
All households	1 949 341	1 084 545	607 085	114 553	768 474
Households with no family	516 171	222 685	174 084	53 066	365 946
One person	423 980	178 732	152 025	44 603	322 613
Two or more persons	92 191	43 953	22 059	8 463	43 333
Households with one family	1 416 132	852 256	426 900	60 909	397 726
Married couple family	1 252 564	787 622	345 521	52 289	310 261
With no children	498 920	306 319	133 694	31 371	162 350
With at least one dependent child	595 088	387 713	158 577	15 342	117 754
With non-dependent child(ren) only	158 556	93 590	53 250	5 576	30 157
Lone parent family	163 568	64 634	81 379	8 620	87 465
With at least one dependent child	91 582	31 859	49 605	3 825	53 815
With non-dependent child(ren) only	71 986	32 775	31 774	4 795	33 650
Households with two or more families	17 038	9 604	6 101	578	4 802
England and Wales					
All households	1 770 745	1 022 529	509 678	107 279	681 914
Households with no family	469 089	208 665	148 560	49 763	329 447
One person	384 915	167 373	129 989	41 836	290 990
Two or more persons	84 174	41 292	18 571	7 927	38 457
Households with one family	1 286 201	804 662	356 095	56 972	348 387
Married couple family	1 139 273	743 572	286 554	48 887	271 792
With no children	458 406	290 246	113 575	29 478	145 770
With at least one dependent child	537 926	364 711	129 228	14 201	100 570
With non-dependent child(ren) only	142 941	88 615	43 751	5 208	25 452
Lone parent family	146 928	61 090	69 451	8 085	76 595
With at least one dependent child	83 057	30 327	43 270	3 613	47 667
With non-dependent child(ren) only	63 871	30 763	26 271	4 472	28 928
Households with two or more families	15 455	9 202	5 023	544	4 080
Scotland					
All households	178 596	62 016	97 407	7 274	86 560
Households with no family	47 082	14 020	25 524	3 303	36 499
One person	39 065	11 359	22 036	2 767	31 623
Two or more persons	8 017	2 661	3 488	536	4 876
Households with one family	129 931	47 594	70 805	3 937	49 339
Married couple family	113 291	44 050	58 967	3 402	38 469
With no children	40 514	16 073	20 119	1 893	16 580
With at least one dependent child	57 162	23 002	29 349	1 141	17 184
With non-dependent child(ren) only	15 615	4 975	9 499	368	4 705
Lone parent family	16 640	3 544	11 838	535	10 870
With at least one dependent child	8 525	1 532	6 335	212	6 148
With non-dependent child(ren) only	8 115	2 012	5 503	323	4 722
Households with two or more families	1 583	402	1 078	34	722

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland)

1 Later figures unavailable.

3.36 Parliamentary elections¹

Thousands

	25 Oct 1951	26 May 1955	8 Oct 1959	15 Oct 1964	31 Mar 1966	18 June 1970 ¹	28 Feb 1974	10 Oct 1974	3 May 1979	9 June 1983	11 June 1987	9 April 1992
United Kingdom												
Number of electors	34 919	34 852	35 397	35 894	35 957	39 615	40 256	40 256	41 573	42 704	43 666	43 719
Average-electors per seat	55.9	55.3	56.2	57.0	57.1	62.9	63.4	63.4	65.5	66.7	67.2	67.2
Number of valid votes counted	28 597	26 760	27 863	27 657	27 265	28 345	31 340	29 189	31 221	30 671	32 530	33 551
As percentage of electorate	81.9	76.8	78.7	77.1	75.8	71.5	77.9	72.5	75.1	71.8	74.5	76.7
England and Wales												
Number of electors	30 626	30 591	31 109	31 610	31 695	34 931	35 509	35 509	36 695	37 708	38 568	38 648
Average-electors per seat	56.5	55.9	56.9	57.8	57.9	63.9	64.3	64.3	66.5	67.2	68.8	68.8
Number of valid votes counted	25 356	23 570	24 619	24 384	24 116	24 877	27 735	25 729	27 609	27 082	28 832	29 813
As percentage of electorate	82.8	77.0	79.1	77.1	76.1	71.2	78.1	72.5	75.2	71.8	74.8	77.5
Scotland												
Number of electors	3 421	3 388	3 414	3 393	3 360	3 659	3 705	3 705	3 837	3 934	3 995	3 929
Average-electors per seat	48.2	47.7	48.1	47.8	47.3	51.5	52.2	52.2	54.0	54.6	55.5	54.6
Number of valid votes counted	2 778	2 543	2 668	2 635	2 553	2 688	2 887	2 758	2 917	2 825	2 968	2 913
As percentage of electorate	81.2	75.1	78.1	77.6	76.0	73.5	77.9	74.5	76.0	71.8	74.3	74.2
Northern Ireland												
Number of eligible electors on day of election	872	873	875	891	902	1 025	1 027	1 037	1 028	1 050	1 090	1 141
Average-electors per seat	72.5	72.8	72.9	74.2	75.2	85.4	85.6	86.4	85.6	61.8	64.1	67.1
Number of valid votes counted	463	647	576	638	596	779	718	702	696	765	730	785
As percentage of electorate	53.1	74.1	65.8	71.7	66.1	76.0	69.9	67.7	67.7	72.9	67.0	68.8
Number of Members of Parliament elected:	625	630	630	630	630	630	635	635	635	650	650	651
Conservative	320	344	364	303	253	330	296	276	339	396	375	336
Labour	295	277	258	317	363	287	301	319	268	209	229	271
Liberal	6	6	6	9	12	6	14	13	11	17	17	20
Social Democratic Party	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5	0
Scottish National Party	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	11	2	2	3	3
Plaid Cymru	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	2	3	4
Other ²	4	3	2	1	2	6	15	13	13	18	18	17

1 The Representation of the People Act 1969 lowered the minimum voting age from 21 to 18 years with effect from 16 February 1970.

2 The Speaker is included in Other.

Sources: Home Office; Scottish Home and Health Department; Northern Ireland Office

3.37 Parliamentary by-elections

	Oct 1974 -May 1979	Previous ¹ General Election Oct 1974	May 1979 -June 1983	Previous ¹ General Election May 1979	June 1983 -June 1987	Previous ¹ General Election June 1983	June 1987 -April 1992	Previous ¹ General Election June 1987	April 1992 -April 1993	Previous ¹ General Election April 1992
Numbers of by-elections	30		20		31		24		2	
Votes recorded										
By party (percentages)										
Conservative	45.1	34.8	23.8	33.7	16.0	23.3	23.8	33.7	29.0	59.5
Labour	36.9	44.8	25.7	35.2	14.9	14.8	38.9	41.1	2.3	8.8
Liberal ²	10.9	17.3	9.0	8.0	15.0	10.9	19.1	18.6	63.7	30.9
Social Democratic Party ²	-	-	14.2	-	5.6	3.0	3.2	0.0	-	-
Plaid Cymru	-	-	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	2.3	0.6	-	-
Scottish National Party	2.7	2.6	1.7	1.4	-	-	4.8	1.8	-	-
Other	4.7	0.5	25.1 ¹	21.2 ³	48.2 ⁴	47.6 ⁴	7.9	4.2	4.9	0.8
Total votes recorded										
(percentages)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
(thousands)	1 058	1 288	715	852	1 235	1 410	878	1 130	111	124

1 Votes recorded in the same seats in the previous General Election. Does not apply to June 1983 election in Northern Ireland.

2 The Social Democratic Party was launched on 26 March 1981. An SDP candidate contested a Parliamentary seat for the first time at a by-election at Warrington on 16 July 1981. In the 1987 General Election the Liberals and the SDP contested the election jointly as the Liberal/SDP Alliance. Subsequently the Alliance split into its constituent parties and the Liberals are now known as the Liberal Democrats. The SDP effectively ceased to exist when its two remaining MPs lost their seats at the 1992 General Election.

3 The proportions of votes recorded for 'Other' is high because three of the 20 by-elections were in Northern Ireland. Two were in the same constituency, Fermanagh and South Tyrone, and as votes recorded at both by-elections have been included, votes recorded for the 1979 General Election have been included twice in the previous General Election column.

4 The proportion of votes recored for 'Other' is high because 15 of the 31 by-elections were in Northern Ireland.

Source: Home Office

4 Law enforcement

There are differences in the legal and judicial systems of England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland which make it impossible to provide tables covering the United Kingdom as a whole in this section. These differences concern the classification of offences, the meaning of certain terms used in the statistics, the effects of the several Criminal Justice Acts and recording practices.

Court proceedings and police cautions

The statistical basis of the tables of court proceedings is broadly similar in England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland; the tables show the number of persons found guilty, recording a person under the heading of the principal offence of which he is found guilty, excluding additional findings of guilt at the same proceedings. A person found guilty at a number of separate court proceedings is included more than once.

The statistics on offenders cautioned cover only those who, on admission of guilt, were given a formal caution by, or on the instructions of, a senior police officer as an alternative to prosecution; written warnings by the police for motor offences and persons paying fixed penalties for certain motoring offences are excluded. There are no statistics on cautioning available for Northern Ireland.

For England and Wales from 1979 a new offence classification and tabulation procedure was introduced to reflect the changes in the mode of trial introduced by Part III of the Criminal Law Act 1977 which came into force in July 1978. Indictable offences are offences which are a) triable only on indictment (these are the most serious crimes such as murder, manslaughter, rape and robbery) and are tried at the Crown Courts b) triable-either-way offences which may either be tried at the Crown Court or a Magistrates' Court; summary

offences are those for which a defendant would normally be tried at a Magistrates' Court. Since 29 March 1982 the courts have had the power to suspend between one quarter and three quarters of a sentence of imprisonment of 6 months for up to 2 years; from 31 January 1983 Section 30 of the Criminal Justice Act 1982 reduced the minimum period to 3 months and allowed a minimum of 28 days to be served. Part 1 of the Criminal Justice Act 1982, with effect from 24 May 1983, abolished borstal training and imprisonment for offenders aged under 21 and introduced youth custody.

On 1 October 1988 Section 123 of the Criminal Justice Act 1988 replaced youth custody and detention centre orders by detention in a young offender institution. The Criminal Justice Act 1988 on 20 October 1988 also reclassified certain triable-either-way offences as summary offences.

Section 45 of the Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1980 was implemented on 15 November 1983; this introduced unified custodial sentencing for under 21 offenders and abolished borstal training.

The system of Magistrates' Courts and Crown Courts in Northern Ireland operates in a similar way to that in England and Wales.

In Scotland there are three criminal courts, the High Court of Justiciary, the Sheriff Court and the District Court. The High Court deals with serious solemn (ie Jury) cases and has unlimited sentencing power. The Sheriff Court is limited to imprisonment of 3 years for solemn cases, or 6 months for summary cases. The District Court deals only with summary cases and is limited to 60 days imprisonment and level 4 for fines. Stipendiary Magistrates sit in Glasgow District Court and have the summary sentencing powers of a Sheriff.

4.1 Notifiable¹ offences recorded by the police England and Wales

		Thousands										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Violence against the person	BEAB	108.7	111.3	114.2	121.7	125.5	141.0	158.2	177.0	184.7	190.3	201.8
Sexual offences ¹	BEAC	19.7	20.4	20.2	21.5	22.7	25.2	26.5	29.7	29.0	29.4	29.5
Burglary	BEAD	805.4	808.3	892.9	866.7	931.6	900.1	817.8	825.9	1 006.8	1 219.5	1 355.3
Robbery	BEAE	22.8	22.1	24.9	27.5	30.0	32.6	31.4	33.2	36.2	45.3	52.9
Theft and handling stolen goods	BEAF	1 755.9	1 705.9	1 808.0	1 884.1	2 003.9	2 052.0	1 931.3	2 012.8	2 374.4	2 761.1	2 851.6
Fraud and forgery	BEAG	123.1	121.8	126.1	134.8	133.4	133.0	133.9	134.5	147.9	174.7	168.6
Criminal damage	BEAH	417.8	443.3	497.8	539.0	583.6	589.0	593.9	630.1	733.4	821.1	892.6
Other offences ²	BEAI	9.0	13.8	15.0	16.7	16.7	19.3	22.7	27.6	31.1	34.6	39.4
Total	BEAA	3 262.4	3 247.0	3 499.1	3 611.9	3 847.4	3 892.2	3 715.8	3 870.7	4 543.6	5 276.2	5 591.7

1 Includes from the beginning of 1983 offences of 'Gross indecency with a child'.

2 Includes from the beginning of 1983 offences of 'Trafficking in controlled drugs'.

Source: Home Office

4.2 Police Forces: authorised establishment and strength

End of year

Number

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
England and Wales												
Regular police												
Authorised establishment ¹	KERA	120 125	120 447	120 679	120 903	121 785	122 648	123 551	124 667	125 646	126 325	126 941
Strength:												
Men	KERB	108 517	108 519	108 102	107 960	108 225	109 773	109 900	110 466	110 790	110 396	11 027
Women	KERC	10 935	10 995	11 001	11 213	11 600	12 492	13 007	13 695	14 352	14 898	15 841
Seconded ² :												
Men	KERD	1 419	1 407	1 388	1 439	1 617	1 716	1 730	1 815	1 787	1 670	1 766
Women	KERE	80	82	82	90	108	121	122	134	161	163	167
Additional constables ³ :												
Men	KERF	89	84	83	79	88	70	69	75	85	73	68
Women	KERG	1	2	—	1	1	—	—	1	5	3	3
Special constables												
Enrolled strength:												
Men	KERH	11 932	11 743	11 749	11 550	11 140	10 927	10 578	10 390	10 483	11 592	12 251
Women	KERI	3 228	3 588	4 307	4 611	4 930	5 282	5 210	5 199	5 419	6 480	6 992
Scotland												
Regular police												
Authorised establishment	KERJ	13 205	13 261	13 283	13 377	13 489	13 569	13 707	13 813	13 981	14 046	14 114
Strength ⁴ :												
Men	KERK	12 433	12 435	12 415	12 455	12 504	12 470	12 498	12 656	12 583	12 566	12 629
Women	KERL	719	713	722	761	838	933	1 020	1 158	1 258	1 357	1 465
Central service ^{4,5} :												
Men	KERM	55	65	61	69	70	73	65	69	67	64	70
Women	KERN	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	4	6	6	5
Seconded ^{4,6} :												
Men	KERO	73	68	67	67	88	85	88	92	98	103	120
Women	KERP	4	3	3	3	4	5	7	8	8	6	10
Additional regular police:												
Authorised establishment	KERQ	62	60	88	88	86	73	64	64	64	91	91
Strength	KERR	62	60	88	88	86	73	64	64	64	93	90
Part-time auxiliaries ⁷												
Strength:												
Men	KERS	2 528	2 439	2 250	1 846	1 755	1 561	1 514	1 521	1 475	1 436	1 454
Women	KERT	208	204	203	200	209	216	233	279	312	342	393
Northern Ireland												
Royal Ulster Constabulary												
Strength:												
Men	KERU	7 017	7 328	7 487	7 610	7 581	7 591	7 568	7 571	7 535	7 510	7 687
Women	KERV	701	675	640	649	653	645	659	688	708	707	791
Royal Ulster Constabulary Reserve												
Strength												
Men	KERW	4 385	4 105	4 102	4 199	4 127	4 319	4 268	4 200	4 097	4 069	4 060
Women	KERY	455	388	337	309	287	325	386	425	449	491	533

1 Total of establishments of individual forces plus the Metropolitan Regional Crime Squad and additional constables in the Metropolitan Police.
2 Regional Crime Squads, other inter-force units and officers in central service.
3 Excluding additional constables in the Metropolitan Police Force.

4 'Strength' includes central service and seconded police.
5 Instructors at Training Establishments, etc formerly shown as secondments.
6 Scottish Crime Squad, officers on courses, etc.
7 Including special constables (enrolled strength).

Sources: Home Office;
Scottish Office Home and Health Department;
Royal Ulster Constabulary

4.3 Offenders found guilty: by offence group

Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court

England and Wales

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ³
Offenders¹ of all ages found guilty												
Indictable offences												
Violence against the person:												
Murder	KESB	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Manslaughter	KESC	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3
Wounding	KESD	49.6	49.5	45.8	45.3	40.9	45.6	50.9	53.7	50.9	45.5	42.0
Other offences of violence against the person	KESE	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.8	2.1	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.1
Sexual offences	KESP	6.6	6.4	5.6	6.0	5.5	6.2	7.2	7.3	6.6	5.5	5.0
Burglary	KESG	76.5	72.7	72.7	69.4	56.3	54.2	48.4	43.4	43.6	46.1	44.3
Robbery	KESH	4.4	4.0	4.3	4.4	4.2	4.4	4.3	4.6	4.8	4.8	5.1
Theft and handling stolen goods	KESI	238.7	224.9	219.2	216.3	183.2	175.9	163.4	134.5	134.3	133.5	127.9
Fraud and forgery	KESJ	24.9	25.6	25.7	25.5	22.8	22.5	22.7	22.3	21.9	21.2	20.0
Criminal damage	KESK	11.4	12.1	11.5	11.5	10.1	10.6	11.8	9.4	11.2	10.2	9.8
Other offences (excluding motoring)	KESL	31.2	33.4	33.5	34.3	29.1	35.6	43.7	51.1	56.9	57.9	58.5
Motoring offences	KESM	29.8	30.5	29.2	29.0	27.5	29.1	31.3	11.3	11.1	11.3	10.7
Total	KESA	475.1	461.0	449.4	443.9	381.5	386.4	386.3	339.5	342.8	337.6	324.9
Summary offences												
Assaults	KESO	11.1	10.7	11.4	10.5	9.6	10.8	11.5	14.7	17.3	16.5	18.0
Betting and gaming	KESP	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	—	0.1	—	—	—
Breach of local or other regulations	KESQ	14.7	14.4	13.3	12.5	13.0	12.6	11.0	10.1	12.6	8.5	8.2
Intoxicating Liquor Laws:												
Drunkenness	KESR	96.4	96.2	60.5	49.2	38.0	42.3	45.3	42.9	37.8	29.4	23.8
Other offences	KESS	4.9	4.5	3.5	2.8	3.0	2.7	3.8	2.8	2.2	1.5	1.2
Education Acts	KEST	2.9	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.8	2.0
Game Laws	KESU	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.8
Labour Laws	KESV	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage	KESW	36.6	38.6	39.0	38.5	34.2	35.4	35.2	36.6	33.9	28.5	24.5
Offences by prostitutes	KESX	5.8	10.4	8.6	9.2	9.1	8.2	8.8	11.1	11.5	10.9	9.8
Railway offences	KESY	15.4	15.9	13.3	11.9	9.7	8.3	9.2	9.9	8.3	5.4	4.7
Revenue Laws	KESZ	72.7	107.8	108.7	114.3	121.9	107.4	113.4	108.5	104.9	115.6	121.6
Motoring offences (summary)	KETA	1 128.0	1 161.7	1 083.2	1 052.0	1 066.2	738.1	713.9	722.3	704.6	713.1	723.1
Vagrancy Acts	KETB	2.0	1.6	1.3	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.8	1.9	2.1	1.8
Wireless Telegraphy Acts	KETC	61.9	67.5	77.2	80.6	128.6	120.4	124.3	123.4	126.4	138.7	170.3
Other summary offences	KETD	100.7	99.7	88.3	79.7	72.8	76.6	87.6	104.5	106.1	93.4	84.8
Total	KESN	1 555.9	1 634.5	1 513.5	1 467.0	1 510.0	1 168.3	1 169.1	1 193.0	1 171.8	1 167.5	1 194.8
Persons aged under 17 found guilty²												
Indictable offences												
Violence against the person	KETF	7.3	6.7	6.0	5.6	4.4	4.2	4.3	4.0	3.5	3.2	3.1
Sexual offences	KETG	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
Burglary	KETH	23.0	21.2	20.7	18.1	12.9	11.0	9.1	7.5	6.8	5.9	5.4
Robbery	KETI	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.4	1.0	1.0	0.9
Theft and handling stolen goods	KETJ	42.9	38.0	36.1	32.7	25.1	21.4	17.6	10.7	9.8	8.6	8.0
Fraud and forgery	KETK	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
Criminal damage	KETL	2.8	2.9	2.6	2.4	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.0
Other offences (excluding motoring)	KETM	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.1
Motoring offences	KETN	2.5	1.9	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	KETE	81.1	73.3	70.2	63.2	48.0	42.0	36.5	26.5	24.6	21.9	20.4
Summary offences												
Highway Acts and motoring summary offences:												
Offences with pedal cycles	KETP	2.1	2.2	1.9	1.3	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Other	KETQ	11.2	10.9	9.1	7.8	7.4	4.5	3.8	3.8	3.6	2.7	1.9
Breach of local or other regulations	KETR	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	—
Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage	KETS	6.0	6.2	5.3	5.0	3.9	3.1	2.5	2.2	1.8	1.4	1.4
Railway offences	KETT	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other summary offences	KETU	7.5	6.5	5.6	4.5	2.1	3.2	3.6	7.4	6.9	6.2	5.1
Total	KETO	28.3	27.1	23.1	19.5	14.6	11.6	10.4	13.9	12.7	10.6	8.6

1 Includes 'Companies', etc. (see Tables 4.5 and 4.6).

3 Provisional

2 Figures for persons aged under 17 are included in the totals for all offenders above.

Source: Home Office

4.4 Offenders cautioned: by offence group
England and Wales

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ³
Offenders ¹ of all ages cautioned												
		Indictable offences										
Violence against the person	KELB	6.5	7.0	7.8	9.0	9.5	11.3	12.7	14.7	16.8	19.4	23.5
Sexual offences	KELC	2.7	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.2	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.4
Burglary	KELD	11.2	12.0	13.5	14.3	12.8	13.0	12.2	12.0	14.3	13.3	14.4
Robbery	KELE	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6
Theft and handling stolen goods	KELF	85.9	86.9	92.3	109.0	100.3	106.5	92.6	81.9	99.8	108.5	130.3
Fraud and forgery	KELG	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.7	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.7	5.6	7.5
Criminal damage	KELH	1.9	2.4	2.6	3.1	3.0	3.5	4.3	3.7	4.2	3.8	4.0
Other offences (excluding motoring)	KELI	1.5	2.1	3.0	4.7	5.5	8.1	11.0	16.0	22.6	25.3	29.6
Total	KELA	111.3	114.9	124.1	145.4	136.9	149.8	140.7	136.0	166.3	179.9	216.2
		Summary offences										
Assaults	KELK	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.6	2.4
Betting and gaming	KELL	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	—
Breach of local or other regulations	KELM	1.2	1.2	2.1	3.3	3.4	2.0	2.0	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5
Intoxicating Liquor Laws:												
Drunkenness	KELN	0.8	2.1	21.2	26.1	29.2	40.7	48.6	49.9	48.6	46.0	45.0
Other offences	KELO	2.8	2.2	2.0	2.2	0.5	3.3	4.0	2.6	2.8	1.7	1.7
Education Acts	KELP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Game Laws	KELQ	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1
Labour Laws	KELR	—	—	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	—
Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage	KELS	9.2	10.1	11.2	12.7	13.1	13.1	13.5	14.3	16.2	17.3	20.5
Offences by prostitutes	KELT	7.9	7.3	4.9	4.2	4.9	4.7	5.2	5.3	4.5	4.1	4.2
Railway offences	KELU	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3
Revenue Laws	KELV	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.8
Highway Act offences	KELW	12.4	12.9	10.7	9.2	10.0	5.6	5.1	4.5	4.1	1.2	1.2
Vagrancy Acts	KELX	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.3
Wireless Telegraphy Acts	KELY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other summary offences	KELZ	12.5	12.7	11.6	12.6	12.4	13.7	13.1	21.3	22.5	23.8	26.1
Total	KELJ	49.2	50.6	66.3	73.3	76.6	86.7	94.7	102.0	102.8	98.9	105.1
Persons aged under 17 cautioned ²												
		Indictable offences										
Violence against the person	KEMB	4.4	4.8	5.1	5.7	5.2	5.7	6.2	7.0	7.6	8.1	9.3
Sexual offences	KEMC	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1
Burglary	KEMD	10.7	11.5	12.9	13.6	11.7	11.8	10.9	10.0	12.4	11.0	10.7
Robbery	KEME	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.6
Theft and handling stolen goods	KEMF	73.2	73.2	75.6	86.8	70.8	71.1	57.9	47.3	57.3	55.1	60.7
Fraud and forgery	KEMG	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1
Criminal damage	KEMH	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.8	2.5	2.8	3.4	2.9	3.0	2.4	2.3
Other offences (excluding motoring)	KEMI	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.7	1.3	1.4	2.7	3.2	3.8	3.9
Total	KEMA	93.0	94.6	99.1	112.5	93.5	95.7	82.8	72.8	86.4	83.1	90.1
		Summary offences										
Highway Acts offences:												
Offences with pedal cycles	KEMK	4.8	5.0	4.2	3.1	2.3	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.3	0.7	0.5
Other	KEML	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.8	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Breach of local or other regulations	KEMM	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5
Summary offences of criminal damage and malicious damage	KEMN	8.0	8.7	9.4	10.5	9.7	8.5	8.5	8.6	9.4	8.9	9.3
Railway offences	KEMO	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Other summary offences	KEMP	5.4	5.6	5.7	6.7	5.1	7.1	7.4	12.6	14.0	12.1	12.1
Total	KEMJ	19.8	20.8	20.8	22.1	20.0	18.7	18.6	23.8	25.7	22.6	22.8

1 Includes 'Companies', etc. (see Tables 4.5 and 4.6).

2 Figures for persons aged under 17 are included in the figures for all offenders above.

3 Provisional

Source: Home Office

4.5 Offenders found guilty of offences: by age and sex
Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court
England and Wales

		Thousands									
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ¹
Males											
		Indictable offences									
All ages	KEFA	397.0	387.4	382.5	331.7	336.4	337.5	293.7	295.7	293.5	282.8
10 and under 14 years	KEFB	11.6	10.9	9.1	6.1	4.3	3.7	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.3
14 and under 17 years	KEFC	54.4	52.8	48.1	37.7	34.3	29.6	21.2	19.5	17.2	15.9
17 and under 21 years	KEFD	115.3	114.0	114.0	98.9	99.9	97.2	83.0	84.8	83.1	74.6
21 years and over	KEFE	215.8	209.6	211.3	189.0	198.0	207.1	186.8	188.8	190.8	190.1
		Summary offences									
All ages	KEFF	1 411.7	1 298.3	1 247.3	1 252.6	972.5	974.5	993.7	968.9	956.3	959.6
10 and under 14 years	KEFG	2.2	1.8	1.5	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7
14 and under 17 years	KEFH	23.5	20.0	16.9	12.8	10.4	9.2	12.3	11.0	9.2	7.3
17 and under 21 years	KEFI	212.2	192.3	183.1	171.5	148.9	145.6	154.8	149.0	129.5	113.0
21 years and over	KEFJ	1 173.8	1 084.2	1 045.7	1 067.3	812.6	819.1	825.7	807.9	816.8	838.5
Females											
		Indictable offences									
All ages	KEFK	62.7	59.9	59.0	50.0	47.5	46.1	43.0	44.0	41.9	40.0
10 and under 14 years	KEFL	1.3	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
14 and under 17 years	KEFM	6.1	5.4	5.0	3.7	3.1	2.9	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.0
17 and under 21 years	KEFN	14.8	14.4	14.8	12.7	12.2	11.5	10.7	10.9	10.3	9.3
21 years and over	KEFO	40.5	39.0	38.4	33.1	31.9	31.4	29.8	30.6	29.2	28.5
		Summary offences									
All ages	KEFP	190.4	183.0	189.3	227.4	175.2	176.4	179.1	185.3	194.1	219.0
10 and under 14 years	KEFQ	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
14 and under 17 years	KEFR	1.4	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.5
17 and under 21 years	KEFS	16.7	14.9	14.5	14.9	12.4	12.9	14.2	14.3	13.6	12.5
21 years and over	KEFT	172.3	166.7	173.8	211.6	162.2	163.0	164.3	170.4	179.8	206.0
Companies, etc											
Indictable offences	KEFU	1.4	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.1	2.2	2.1
Summary offences	KEFV	32.4	32.3	30.4	30.0	20.7	18.2	19.6	17.6	17.2	16.2

1 Provisional

Source: Home Office

4.6 Offenders cautioned by the police: by age and sex
England and Wales

		Thousands									
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ¹
Males											
		Indictable offences									
All ages	KEGA	82.7	91.6	104.2	98.7	111.5	107.0	102.8	124.2	131.4	155.0
10 and under 14 years	KEGB	32.0	33.2	34.4	26.3	26.0	22.9	20.3	22.5	21.0	22.5
14 and under 17 years	KEGC	37.5	42.1	48.0	43.6	48.0	43.0	37.5	44.2	41.0	42.1
17 and under 21 years	KEGD	4.4	5.7	7.5	10.5	14.3	15.0	16.7	22.9	28.0	35.4
21 years and over	KEGE	8.7	10.6	14.4	18.3	23.2	26.1	28.3	34.6	41.4	55.1
		Summary offences									
All ages	KEGF	38.2	54.6	62.0	64.3	73.8	80.6	86.9	88.2	85.3	90.0
10 and under 14 years	KEGG	6.3	6.2	6.1	4.9	4.1	4.0	5.3	5.5	5.2	5.6
14 and under 17 years	KEGH	12.4	12.5	13.9	13.2	12.6	12.5	16.0	17.2	14.7	14.4
17 and under 21 years	KEGI	4.6	7.0	8.3	10.1	12.1	12.4	12.9	13.4	13.5	15.8
21 years and over	KEGJ	14.9	28.9	33.8	36.2	45.0	51.8	52.7	52.1	51.9	54.3
Females											
		Indictable offences									
All ages	KEGK	32.2	32.4	41.1	38.2	38.3	33.7	33.2	42.1	48.5	61.1
10 and under 14 years	KEGL	12.0	10.4	12.5	8.7	7.5	5.3	4.5	5.9	6.3	8.3
14 and under 17 years	KEGM	13.1	13.3	17.6	14.9	14.2	11.7	10.5	13.8	14.8	17.2
17 and under 21 years	KEGN	1.1	1.6	2.1	3.5	4.2	4.2	4.7	6.6	8.4	11.2
21 years and over	KEGO	6.1	7.0	8.9	11.1	12.4	12.5	13.5	15.8	19.0	24.4
		Summary offences									
All ages	KEGP	12.4	11.6	11.3	12.2	13.0	14.1	15.2	14.6	13.6	15.1
10 and under 14 years	KEGQ	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6
14 and under 17 years	KEGR	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.2	2.3
17 and under 21 years	KEGS	3.1	2.5	2.2	2.6	2.8	2.9	3.2	2.9	2.6	2.8
21 years and over	KEGT	7.1	7.0	7.0	7.7	8.2	9.1	9.5	8.7	8.3	9.5
Companies, etc											
Indictable offences	KEGU	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Summary offences	KEGV	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	..	..

1 Provisional.

Source: Home Office

Law enforcement

4.7

Sentence or order passed on offenders sentenced for indictable offences: by sex
Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court
England and Wales

Percentages

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ⁵
Males											
Sentence or order											
Absolute discharge	KEJB	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
Conditional discharge	KEJC	10.5	11.2	11.0	11.3	11.4	11.1	12.4	14.2	16.1	18.0
Probation order	KEJD	6.0	6.7	7.1	7.7	8.1	8.3	8.5	9.1	9.3	9.1
Supervision order	KEJE	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4
Fine	KEJP	42.8	41.2	39.7	38.9	38.5	39.4	40.4	40.1	36.0	34.2
Community service order	KEJG	7.5	8.2	8.4	8.6	8.7	8.5	7.6	8.5	9.5	10.3
Attendance centre order	KEJH	3.6	3.4	3.3	2.8	2.5	2.2	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.8
Combination orders	KIJW	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.3
Care order	KEJJ	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	..	.. ⁶
Young offender institution ¹	KEJK	6.5	7.7	7.9	7.5	7.3	6.7	5.4	4.5	4.6	4.3
Imprisonment											
Fully suspended ²	KEJL	6.7	6.0	6.4	6.6	6.9	7.3	6.4	6.3	6.4	5.4
Partly suspended ³	KAFN	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
Unsusended ⁴	KEJM	10.4	9.7	10.7	11.3	11.8	11.7	11.6	10.7	11.4	11.6
Other sentence or order	KEJN	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.5	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.5
Total number of offenders (thousands) = 100 per cent		397.8	387.8	383.0	332.5	336.8	337.5	293.2	294.7	291.9	282.5
Females											
Sentence or order											
Absolute discharge	KEKB	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0
Conditional discharge	KEKC	22.3	23.5	24.5	25.5	26.6	28.1	30.2	33.2	35.9	37.5
Probation order	KEKD	15.8	16.4	16.7	18.0	18.2	18.1	17.4	17.5	17.0	15.9
Supervision order	KEKE	2.5	2.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3
Fine	KEKF	44.0	41.7	40.0	37.4	35.6	34.4	33.2	30.8	27.2	26.2
Community service order	KEKG	2.6	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	3.8	3.3	4.1	4.6	5.3
Attendance centre order	KEKH	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4
Combination orders	KIJX	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.2
Care order	KEKJ	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	..	.. ⁶
Young offender institution ¹	KEKK	0.9	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.9	0.8
Imprisonment											
Fully suspended ²	KEKL	5.0	4.9	5.3	5.4	5.5	5.7	6.0	5.3	5.9	4.8
Partly suspended ³	KAFP	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.2
Unsusended ⁴	KEKM	3.2	3.3	3.7	3.9	4.5	4.2	4.2	3.5	4.1	4.4
Other sentence or order	KEKN	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.9	1.5	2.2
Total number of offenders (thousands) = 100 per cent		62.7	59.9	59.1	59.1	47.5	46.1	43.0	43.9	41.9	40.0

1 Includes borstal training (abolished January 1983), detention centre orders and youth custody (both abolished October 1988).

2 Up until 1982 this was known as Suspended sentence.

3 Introduced on 29 March 1982.

4 Up until 1982 this was known as Immediate imprisonment.

5 Provisional

6 Care orders finished in October 1991.

Source: Home Office

4.8

Receptions into prison¹: by number of previous convictions
England and Wales

											Number of receptions										
											1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ³
Number of previous convictions:																					
Males:																					
Previous conviction information																					
not recorded	KEES	KHDE	9 860	10 857	13 455	12 985	13 627	11 791	16 370	18 369	21 637	21 723	31 348 ²								
None	KEEN		3 290	3 891	3 581	3 545	3 185	3 813	2 923	3 948	3 363	3 579									
1 - 2 sentences	KEEO		8 737	8 576	7 815	8 313	9 137	7 882	7 329	6 354	4 553	3 710		2 789							
3 - 5 sentences	KEEP		14 468	14 465	13 701	14 243	15 189	13 231	12 357	9 987	7 832	5 573		4 503							
6 - 10 sentences	KEEQ		14 181	14 042	14 373	14 539	16 186	14 167	13 218	12 007	9 626	7 299		5 937							
11 or more sentences	KEER		13 614	14 352	14 304	14 192	15 024	12 965	12 354	11 541	9 784	6 852		6 506							
Total	KEEM		64 150	66 983	67 229	67 817	72 348	63 849	64 551	62 206	56 795	48 736	51 083								
Females:																					
Previous conviction information																					
not recorded	KEEZ	KHDF	1 055	1 091	994	1 239	1 534	1 137	1 236	1 058	1 347	1 090	1 504 ²								
None	KEEU		199	200	295	347	247	361	313	377	288	162									
1 - 2 sentences	KEEV		310	304	364	363	375	453	389	306	253	250		189							
3 - 5 sentences	KEEW		501	514	532	529	482	507	476	463	302	201		195							
6 - 10 sentences	KEEX		472	467	451	476	434	407	413	335	249	226		208							
11 or more sentences	KEEY		270	326	308	278	276	280	257	274	211	186		161							
Total	KEET		2 807	2 902	2 944	3 232	3 348	3 145	3 084	2 813	2 650	2 115	2 257								

1 Receptions into Prison Service custody under sentence without the option of a fine.

2 Not separately identifiable.

3 Later figures unavailable.

Source: Home Office

4.9 Receptions and average population in custody
England and Wales

		Number										
		1982	1983 ²	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Receptions												
Type of inmate:												
Untried	KEDA	48 474	47 719	51 900	54 718	55 398	59 210	57 876	58 789	53 135	54 676 ⁴	..
Convicted, unsentenced	KEDB	23 268	20 155	18 560	18 523	16 595	18 335	17 280	17 800	20 410	19 927 ⁴	..
Remanded for medical examination ¹	KEDC	1 357	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Others	KEDD	21 911	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sentenced	KEDE	94 377	93 414	92 810	96 189	86 153	86 358	81 836	76 430	67 510	72 313	..
Immediate custodial sentence	KEDF	69 885	70 173	71 049	75 696	66 994	67 635	65 019	59 445	50 851	53 340	..
Young offenders	KEDG	28 509	28 382	28 858	29 762	24 801	23 984	21 631	17 674	14 380	15 028	..
Young offenders(except borstal trainees)												
Up to 18 months	KEDH	19 938	23 761	26 732	27 025	21 958	20 548	18 268	14 764	11 758	12 447	..
Over 18 months up to 4 years	KEDJ	1 135	1 579	1 934	2 477	2 497	3 008	2 966	2 519	2 307	2 270	..
Over 4 years (including life)	KEDL	217	203	192	260	346	428	397	391	315	311	..
Borstal trainees ²	KEDK	7 219	2 839	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..
Adults	KFBO	41 376	41 791	42 191	45 934	42 193	43 651	43 388	41 771	36 471	38 312	..
Up to 18 months	KEDV	34 235	34 094	34 084	36 043	31 860	31 844	31 005	29 444	25 363	27 159	..
Over 18 months up to 4 years	KEDW	5 714	6 203	6 633	7 994	8 068	9 035	9 584	9 270	8 253	8 199	..
Over 4 years (including life)	KEDX	1 427	1 494	1 474	1 897	2 265	2 772	2 799	3 057	2 855	2 954	..
Committed in default of payment of a fine	KEDY	24 492	23 241	21 761	20 493	19 159	18 723	16 817	16 985	16 659	18 973	..
Young offenders	KERA	5 272	4 849	4 891	4 849	4 676	4 400	3 968	3 671	3 522	4 209	..
Adults	KAFQ	19 220	18 392	16 870	15 644	14 483	14 323	12 849	13 314	13 137	14 764	..
Non-criminal prisoners	KEDM	4 715	4 050	3 683	3 444	3 665	3 399	3 032	3 021	2 314	2 791	..
Immigration Act 1971	KEDN	963	872	949	1 068	1 422	1 339	1 333	1 448	916	1 225	..
Others ³	KEDO	3 752	3 178	2 734	2 378	2 243	2 060	1 699	1 573	1 398	1 566	..
Average population												
Total in Custody	KEDP	43 754	43 772	43 349	46 278	46 889	48 963	49 949	48 610	45 636	45 897	45 817
Total in Prison Service establishments	KFBQ	43 707	43 462	43 295	46 233	46 770	48 426	48 872	48 500	44 975	44 809	44 718
Untried	KEDQ	5 362	6 003	7 173	8 132	8 530	9 074	8 798	8 576	7 625	7 545	7 387
Convicted, unsentenced	KEDR	2 023	1 649	1 514	1 565	1 432	1 551	1 660	1 820	1 815	1 930	1 987
Remanded for medical examination ¹	KEDS	173	118	77	71	46	37	32	39	20	17	14
Others	KEDT	1 850	1 531	1 437	1 494	1 385	1 514	1 628	1 781	1 795	1 913	1 973
Police cells ⁵	KFBN	47	310	54	45	119	537	1 077	110	661	1 088	1 098
Sentenced	KEDU	35 928	35 487	34 321	36 305	36 571	37 531	38 187	37 885	35 336	35 034	35 037
Immediate custodial sentence	KFBR	..	..	33 568	35 642	36 041	36 998	37 714	37 427	34 972	34 665	34 707
Young offenders	KFBS	10 365 ⁶	9 929 ⁶	9 515	9 752	9 080	8 676	8 260	7 160	6 173	5 754	5 382
Young offenders(except borstal trainees)	KFBT	5 077 ⁶	8 225 ⁶	9 515	9 752	9 080	8 676	8 260	7 160	6 173	5 754	5 382
Up to 18 months	KFBU	3 673 ⁶	5 590 ⁶	7 318	7 164	6 049	5 272	4 523	3 638	3 143	3 095	2 808
Over 18 months up to 4 years	KFBV	1 086	448	1 597	2 133	2 518	2 748	2 947	2 749	2 328	2 033	1 999
Over 4 years (including life)	KFBW	318	121	298	406	510	656	790	773	699	623	575
Young prisoners	KFCN	..	2 066	303	49	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borstal trainees ²	KEDZ	5 288	1 704	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adults	KFCO	25 563	25 557	24 053	25 890	26 961	28 322	29 454	30 267	28 799	28 911	29 326
Up to 18 months	KFCP	12 297	11 861	10 217	10 639	9 764	9 074	8 229	7 646	7 001	7 194	7 170
Over 18 months up to 4 years	KFCQ	7 880	8 087	7 745	8 496	9 534	10 283	11 004	11 191	9 751	9 333	9 416
Over 4 years (including life)	KFCR	5 386	5 609	6 088	6 758	7 664	8 963	10 222	11 430	12 047	12 384	12 740
Committed in default of payment of a fine	KFCS	..	..	753	663	530	533	473	458	364	369	330
Young offenders	KFEW	..	..	162	141	106	86	78	71	80	85	65
Adults	KFEX	..	..	591	522	424	447	395	387	284	284	265
Non-criminal prisoners	KEEB	394	323	288	231	238	270	227	220	200	300	308
Immigration Act 1971	KEEC	113	141	143	104	132	167	146	157	144	222	227
Others ³	KEED	281	182	145	126	107	103	81	61	56	78	81

1 Under section 30, Magistrates' Courts Act 1980.

2 Youth custody for offenders aged 15 to 20 replaced borstal training and imprisonment on 24 May 1983.

3 Mainly persons failing to comply with payment orders.

4 Provisional.

5 Mostly untried prisoners.

6 Including prisoners committed in default of payment of a fine.

Source: Home Office

4.10 Prison population serving sentences: analysis by age and offence
England and Wales

Number

		Age in years								
		Total	14 - 16	17 - 20	21 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 and over
At 30 June 1989										
Offence										
Males										
Total	36 734	445	6 121	8 554	7 986	8 242	3 752	1 289		345
Violence against the person	8 473	49	1 172	1 913	1 984	2 005	913	357		80
Sexual offences	2 983	9	199	320	516	847	687	270		135
Burglary	7 076	164	1 842	2 086	1 526	1 034	321	88		13
Robbery	4 152	64	839	1 133	968	847	238	55		8
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	5 120	67	884	1 158	1 042	1 126	596	203		44
Other offences	7 275	73	894	1 516	1 581	2 039	848	271		53
Offence not known	1 655	19	291	428	367	344	149	45		12
Females										
Total	1 279	14	148	258	304	354	148	44		9
Violence against the person	218	4	30	46	42	52	26	14		4
Sexual offences	23	-	1	2	4	10	5	1		-
Burglary	68	1	16	22	11	11	6	1		-
Robbery	82	2	24	24	20	9	3	-		-
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	296	2	33	72	77	69	34	9		-
Other offences	509	5	33	72	130	183	65	17		4
Offence not known	83	-	11	20	20	20	9	2		1
At 30 June 1990										
Offence										
Males										
Total	33 967	264	5 443	7 456	7 509	7 887	3 712	1 341		355
Violence against the person	7 501	15	877	1 582	1 752	1 932	900	337		106
Sexual offences	3 020	6	168	309	504	863	726	322		122
Burglary	5 896	96	1493	1 718	1 350	890	269	68		12
Robbery	4 052	35	786	1 037	1 048	848	233	60		5
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	3 902	34	619	834	834	865	492	173		42
Other offences	6 262	33	668	1 201	1 353	1 866	823	270		48
Offence not known	3 334	45	832	766	668	623	269	111		20
Females										
Total	1 253	10	127	228	293	368	169	48		10
Violence against the person	203	2	20	40	35	67	26	9		4
Sexual offences	11	-	2	1	-	6	1	1		-
Burglary	51	1	11	17	12	6	3	1		-
Robbery	51	1	22	8	15	2	3	-		-
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	255	-	21	57	71	59	32	14		1
Other offences	540	1	32	73	134	194	86	16		4
Offence not known	142	5	19	32	26	34	18	7		1
At 30 June 1991 ¹										
Offences										
Males										
Total	33 966	250	5 110	7 305	7 703	8 081	3 743	1 378		396
Violence against the person	6 959	15	754	1 361	1 662	1 857	861	338		111
Sexual offences	3 095	3	151	291	506	860	777	362		145
Burglary	5 100	74	1 231	1 512	1 175	828	207	58		15
Robbery	3 991	21	687	1 005	1 091	891	237	53		6
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	3 756	63	616	780	814	876	426	156		25
Other offences	5 898	32	688	1 113	1 303	1 675	773	266		48
Offences not known	5 167	42	983	1 243	1 152	1 094	462	145		46
Females										
Total	1 148	5	110	211	253	351	162	44		12
Violence against the person	189	2	17	38	36	58	26	9		3
Sexual offences	16	-	1	1	2	9	2	1		-
Burglary	39	-	6	9	16	6	-	1		1
Robbery	46	-	18	10	8	7	3	-		-
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	218	1	11	46	59	57	33	9		2
Other offences	449	-	23	68	94	165	77	18		4
Offences not known	191	2	34	39	38	49	21	6		2

1 Later figures unavailable.

Source: Home Office

4.11 Expenditure on prisons England and Wales

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1980 /81	1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 ¹ /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Manpower costs ²	KENA	..	..	..	397 558	433 851	451 619	475 871	538 398	544 079	593 670	653 150	722 122
Manpower related costs ⁶	KENB	..	..	..	15 182	14 602	14 591	37 035	43 012	48 530	57 354	68 257	88 233
Establishment related costs	KENC	..	..	..	64 266	71 712	70 053	63 964	69 937	75 292	88 067	100 912	152 570
Inmate related costs ⁶	KEND	..	..	..	52 871	54 583	58 917	40 776	47 065	53 258	56 678	55 648	62 562
Industries and farms:													
Materials	KENE	..	..	..	26 471	27 308	25 870	28 931	32 354	30 504	38 268	33 352	34 439
Income	KENF	..	..	..	-40 259	-40 556	-41 719	-45 891	-48 890	-40 489	-50 976	-38 530	-39 657
Net income	KENG	..	..	..	-13 788	-13 248	-15 849	-16 960	-16 536	-9 985	-12 708	-5 178	-29 221
Other activities	KENH	..	..	..	17 434	18 086	18 650	17 538	13 467	13 918	15 005	17 288	24 080
Total establishment operating costs ³	KENI	..	..	..	533 523	579 586	597 981	618 224	695 343	735 092	798 066	890 077	1 044 349
Headquarter/regional office costs	KENJ	..	..	..	60 395	53 630	62 215	58 131	78 981	127 906	72 213	117 663	120 199
Total net operating costs ³	KENK	404 313	466 509	526 440	593 918	633 216	660 196	676 355	774 324	862 998	870 279	1 007 740	1 218 102
Capital expenditure: ⁴													
Expenditure	KENL	33 571	31 915	46 157	59 674	71 210	94 121	121 884	118 198	205 018	386 384	479 822	431 902
Receipts	KENM	-	-	-	-16 474	-17 309	-11 088	-11 789	-10 181	-54 118	-50 900	-23 335	-19 047
Total net capital expenditure	KENN	33 571	31 915	46 157	43 200	53 901	83 033	110 095	108 017	150 900	335 484	456 407	412 855
Emergency arrangements ⁵	KENO	17 220	4 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net expenditure	KENP	455 104	502 625	572 597	637 118	687 117	743 229	786 450	882 341	1 013 898	1 205 763	1 464 227	1 630 956

1 The Prison Department introduced in 1983/4 a costing system designed to provide line managers in the Prison Service with better management and financial information. The present table classifies expenditure in the same way as the costing system but differently from earlier years. It follows that the accounting records showing expenditure details from 1983/4 onwards are not comparable, except as regards capital expenditure, with those for previous years.

2 'Costs' differ from actual money spent as they include notional charges, ie superannuation and depreciation.

3 Total net operating costs for 1974/75 to 1982/83 have been calculated by adding maintenance, repairs, rentals etc costs, shown under capital

expenditure in earlier volumes of the Annual Abstract, to the total net current expenditure for those years. This is consistent with the approach taken in the costing system.

4 Capital expenditure includes Property Services Agency expenditure on behalf of Prison Department.

5 This was the cost of setting up and maintaining camps during the Prison Officers' dispute from October 1980 to February 1981. These costs cannot be attributed to individual groups.

6 Manpower related costs for 1986/87 onwards include Education and Probation Salary costs previously charged to Inmate related costs.

Source: Home Office

4.12 Crimes and offences recorded by the police Scotland

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Non-sexual crimes of violence												
against the person	KAPR	12.1	13.0	13.7	15.1	15.7	18.4	17.9	18.4	18.2	21.7	23.3
Serious assault, etc ¹	KAPF	4.5	5.0	5.3	6.0	6.4	7.6	7.7	7.3	6.3	7.0	7.7
Handling offensive weapons	KAPT	2.7	3.1	3.0	3.6	3.9	4.7	4.5	4.8	5.1	6.2	6.5
Robbery	KAFU	4.2	4.2	4.5	4.4	4.1	4.6	4.2	4.4	4.7	6.2	6.8
Other	KAFV	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.2
Crimes involving indecency	KAFW	5.0	5.5	5.7	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.7	6.0	5.8	6.2
Sexual assault	KAFX	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.6
Lewd and libidinous practices	KAFY	2.3	2.5	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
Other	KAFZ	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.6	2.0	1.8	2.0
Crimes involving dishonesty	KAGA	340.1	342.5	359.2	342.3	342.5	356.5	344.5	355.5	385.0	430.2	415.0
Housebreaking	KAGB	106.3	108.5	112.1	100.7	96.9	98.6	91.4	93.7	101.7	116.1	113.2
Theft by opening lockfast places	KAGC	49.2	50.7	51.9	52.1	61.4	69.0	77.5	84.7	92.4	102.8	92.2
Theft of a motor vehicle	KAGD	33.0	30.0	32.6	29.9	28.0	26.2	26.4	29.1	36.1	44.3	47.4
Shoplifting	KAGE	24.3	24.0	24.8	25.4	26.3	28.4	25.5	26.3	26.8	30.1	29.7
Other theft	KAGF	101.8	101.5	104.5	99.3	94.9	97.8	91.2	92.7	97.8	104.6	98.8
Fraud	KAGG	17.2	17.3	19.6	22.3	23.1	23.5	22.4	19.3	19.6	22.0	22.6
Other	KAGH	8.3	10.5	13.8	12.7	11.9	13.0	10.1	9.7	10.8	10.3	11.1
Fire-raising, vandalism, etc	KAGI	66.0	73.1	79.1	79.5	78.9	76.4	73.5	79.1	86.5	89.7	92.2
Fire-raising	KAGJ	3.4	3.7	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.7	4.4	4.3	4.8	4.7
Vandalism, etc	KAGK	62.6	69.4	74.8	75.4	75.0	72.6	68.9	74.7	82.1	84.9	87.6
Other crimes	KAGL	11.9	14.3	17.3	19.2	21.4	24.6	29.0	34.7	40.0	45.3	52.9
Crimes against public justice	KAGM	9.3	10.9	12.7	14.0	15.9	19.7	23.6	27.5	30.3	33.1	39.1
Drugs	KAGN	2.5	3.2	4.4	5.1	5.3	4.7	5.2	7.0	9.6	12.0	13.6
Other	KAGO	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total crimes	KAGQ	435.1	448.3	474.9	462.0	463.8	481.2	470.0	493.4	535.9	592.8	589.6
Miscellaneous offences	KAGR	115.4	114.8	114.9	118.1	120.4	127.3	124.9	124.9	127.0	122.3	127.5
Petty assault ¹	KAGS	28.5	30.3	31.7	32.2	32.6	35.7	36.6	37.6	39.6	41.0	42.5
Breach of the peace	KAGT	53.0	51.3	51.9	54.4	56.4	59.9	55.9	56.3	57.7	55.3	60.0
Drunkenness	KAGU	15.8	15.0	13.8	12.6	12.4	12.4	12.2	12.2	11.7	10.4	10.4
Other	KAGV	18.1	18.1	17.6	18.9	19.0	19.4	20.2	18.8	18.0	15.6	14.6
Motor vehicle offences	KAGW	212.0	236.5	219.6	220.3	238.1	249.7	260.7	283.8	296.2	305.6	306.4
Reckless and careless driving	KAGX	24.0	25.4	24.3	23.8	23.4	22.7	23.5	25.8	25.3	23.1	22.5
Drunk driving	KAGY	14.0	15.4	15.0	15.4	14.6	13.5	11.4	10.9	11.4	11.0	11.3
Speeding	KAGZ	29.3	37.7	33.7	32.0	41.0	58.7	64.8	81.5	90.0	100.1	93.6
Unlawful use of a motor vehicle	KAHA	86.6	90.7	82.6	84.7	87.0	78.9	68.7	67.6	70.6	75.7	79.9
Vehicle defect offences	KAHB	26.1	29.4	29.4	29.3	33.4	37.5	47.7	48.2	47.5	46.8	47.8
Other	KAHC	32.1	38.0	34.7	35.1	38.6	38.4	44.7	49.8	51.5	48.9	51.5
Total offences	KAHD	327.4	351.3	334.5	338.4	358.5	377.0	385.6	408.6	423.2	427.9	433.9
Total crimes and offences	KAHE	762.5	799.6	809.4	800.4	822.4	858.2	855.6	902.0	959.1	1 020.7	1 023.5

1 The definition of serious assault was changed in January 1990 to improve consistency between forces. It is estimated that the number of serious assaults that would have been recorded in 1989, using the revised definition,

is some 1 150 fewer than actually recorded, with a corresponding rise in petty assaults.

Source: The Scottish Office Home and Health Department

Law enforcement

4.13 Persons proceeded against
Scotland

		Number of persons										
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Non-sexual crimes of violence	KEHC	3 299	4 740	4 878	4 052	3 984	4 161	4 394	4 334	4 229	4 458	3 983
Homicide	KEHD	116	132	129	124	127	114	123	118	115	103	101
Serious assault, etc	KEHE	1 861	2 451	2 504	1 736	1 443	1 631	1 569	1 454	1 476	1 569	1 310
Handling offensive weapons	KEHF	460	1 035	1 147	1 174	1 227	1 197	1 340	1 422	1 407	1 418	1 358
Robbery	KEHG	610	843	776	733	902	883	981	902	779	844	792
Other violence	KEHH	252	279	322	285	285	336	381	438	452	524	422
Crimes of Indecency	KEHI	1 340	1 799	1 908	1 926	1 829	1 479	1 464	1 358	1 370	1 820	1 467
Sexual assault	KEHJ	182	178	198	183	226	234	227	220	230	232	180
Lewd and libidinous practices	KEHK	439	420	437	404	489	426	484	444	444	435	398
Other indecency	KEHL	719	1 201	1 273	1 339	1 134	819	753	694	696	1 153	889
Crimes of dishonesty	KEHM	44 255	49 824	49 624	47 039	48 891	47 287	45 633	42 906	40 635	40 070	37 095
Housebreaking	KEHN	8 847	11 297	10 871	10 803	10 686	9 543	9 076	8 197	7 631	7 376	6 647
Theft by opening lockfast place	KEHO	2 510	3 351	3 259	3 133	3 726	3 844	3 867	3 825	3 838	3 574	3 543
Theft of or from motor vehicle	KEHP	4 002	4 427	4 205	4 080	4 255	3 957	3 381	3 344	3 047	3 208	3 165
Shoplifting ¹	KEHQ	5 693	5 581	5 783	5 559	6 137	6 784	7 169	6 544	6 623	7 109	7 137
Other theft ¹	KEHR	16 135	17 595	17 425	15 777	15 655	14 644	13 644	12 897	11 556	10 662	9 068
Fraud	KEHS	3 586	4 005	4 501	3 728	3 789	3 945	3 881	3 477	3 494	3 739	3 233
Other dishonesty	KEHT	3 482	3 568	3 580	3 959	4 643	4 570	4 615	4 622	4 446	4 402	4 302
Fire-raising, vandalism, etc	KEHU	6 087	6 441	6 519	7 018	7 120	7 304	7 421	7 568	7 166	6 915	6 286
Fire-raising	KEHV	185	194	158	248	278	253	279	233	227	215	178
Vandalism, etc	KEHW	5 902	6 247	6 361	6 770	6 842	7 051	7 142	7 335	6 939	6 700	6 108
Other crime	KEHX	3 786	5 818	8 124	8 534	9 942	9 907	10 041	9 038	9 388	10 504	10 724
Crime against public justice	KFPBK	2 507	4 031	5 984	5 854	6 823	6 739	7 120	6 361	6 613	7 039	6 647
Drugs offences	KFBL	1 183	1 663	1 971	2 584	3 047	3 065	2 842	2 632	2 746	3 424	4 034
Other	KFBM	96	124	169	96	72	103	79	45	29	41	43
Total crimes	KEHB	58 767	68 622	71 053	68 569	71 766	70 138	68 953	65 204	62 788	63 767	59 555
Miscellaneous offences	KEHZ	84 127	75 182	74 700	68 857	67 912	67 301	64 440	67 771	63 642	60 676	54 990
Petty assault	KEIA	13 231	12 639	12 356	12 939	13 387	13 660	14 353	16 277	17 073	16 129	14 169
Breach of the peace	KEIB	39 697	36 798	35 171	31 838	32 652	31 338	30 826	27 376	24 731	23 366	19 882
Drunkenness	KEIC	11 579	10 033	8 324	6 893	5 289	3 815	3 776	3 490	3 043	2 920	2 182
Other miscellaneous offences	KEID	19 620	15 712	18 849	17 187	16 584	18 488	15 485	20 628	18 795	18 261	18 757
Motor vehicle offences	KEIE	103 401	91 648	100 374	72 804	71 070	67 494	66 561	64 363	67 404	73 852	76 292
Reckless and careless driving	KEIF	10 470	8 955	9 125	7 575	7 702	7 040	6 701	7 313	8 547	8 798	7 754
Drunk driving	KEIG	11 460	10 666	11 767	12 500	12 514	12 019	11 438	10 236	8 817	8 854	8 453
Speeding	KEIH	27 296	20 466	22 210	5 692	5 519	6 976	9 803	11 217	13 957	18 198	21 800
Unlawful use of vehicle	KEII	27 066	28 291	33 434	29 306	28 477	27 596	26 639	22 103	20 107	21 079	21 698
Vehicle defect offences	KEIJ	10 024	8 356	8 491	5 269	5 115	5 355	4 740	5 154	5 085	5 047	4 495
Other motor vehicle offences	KEIK	17 085	14 914	15 347	12 462	11 743	8 508	7 240	8 340	10 891	11 876	12 092
Total offences	KEHY	187 528	166 830	175 074	141 661	138 982	134 795	131 001	132 134	131 046	134 528	131 282
Total crimes and offences	KEHA	246 295	235 452	246 127	210 230	210 748	204 933	199 954	197 338	193 834	198 295	190 837

1 Only since 1980 has shoplifting been distinguished from 'Other theft'.

Source: Scottish Office Home and Health Department

4.14 Persons called to court¹
Scotland

										Number of persons		
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988 ²	1989	1990	1991
Court procedure												
Solemn	KRIP	3 443	4 357	4 011	4 067	4 450	4 868	4 556	4 266	4 301	4 597	4 387
High Court	KRIQ	467	576	557	689	1 036	1 056	1 113	1 024	965	999	996
Sheriff Court (remit to High Court)	KRIR	85	94	122	76	150	127	139	31	80	93	82
Sheriff Court (other Solemn)	KRIS	2 891	3 687	3 332	3 302	3 264	3 685	3 304	3 211	3 256	3 505	3 309
Summary												
Sheriff Court	KEIT	238 563	228 690	240 825	205 213	205 617	199 453	194 778	192 330	188 852	192 933	185 856
District Court	KEIU	143 379	137 575	142 389	106 710	108 628	104 749	100 756	99 441	100 028	98 120	91 705
Stipendiary Magistrate Court	KEIV	81 272	75 458	80 918	83 912	78 681	77 728	78 591	81 067	80 137	83 452	83 786
	KEIW	13 912	15 657	17 518	14 591	18 308	16 976	15 431	11 822	8 687	11 361	10 365
Total called to court	KEIZ	242 006	233 047	244 836	209 280	210 067	204 321	199 334	196 596	193 153	197 530	190 243

1 Includes court not known.

2 Revised.

Source: Scottish Office Home and Health Department

4.15 Persons with charge proved
Scotland

		Number of persons									
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988 ¹	1989 ¹	1990	1991
Main penalty											
Absolute discharge	KEXA	792	717	512	527	465	457	563	575	637	581
Admonition or caution	KEXB	22 010	22 115	18 422	17 805	16 687	16 500	16 006	15 525	16 382	16 393
Probation	KEXC	2 682	2 757	2 985	3 136	2 931	3 131	3 207	3 715	4 122	4 512
Remit to children's hearing	KEXD	49	55	121	135	97	68	58	68	52	75
Community service order	KEXE	1 950	1 987	2 430	2 658	3 150	3 287	3 368	4 100	4 747	4 981
Fine	KEXF	173 856	183 021	150 047	149 323	144 547	140 752	138 516	133 765	135 104	130 160
Compensation order	KEXG	909	1 050	953	926	916	794	1 705	1 814	1 727	1 591
Guardianship order	KEXH	4	4	2	13	8	6	119	123	135	97
Prison	KEXI	8 995	9 280	8 965	10 066	9 859	9 293	9 515	9 098	8 838	8 042
Young offenders' institution	KEXJ	2 243	2 147	1 902	2 709	2 964	2 937	4 057	4 546	4 161	3 994
Borstal training	KEXK	955	894	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention centre	KEXL	1 140	1 281	2 826	2 744	2 470	1 881	669	—	—	—
Detention of child	KEXM	88	107	68	68	52	43	34	20	27	36
Insane and hospital order	KEXN	45	83	95	130	130	127	42	24	15	30
Total persons with charge proved	KEXO	215 718	225 498	189 328	190 240	184 276	179 276	177 859	173 373	175 947	170 492

1 Revised.

Source: Scottish Office Home and Health Department

4.16 Persons with charge proved
Scotland

											Number of persons	
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988 ³	1989 ³	1990	1991
Males	KEWA	199 327	191 184	198 705	166 976	166 681	160 708	158 376	152 527	147 660	149 545	142 788
Under 16	KEWB	822	642	645	463	495	367	307	261	216	179	174
16 to 20	KEWC	60 013	59 423	59 162	52 072	52 586	50 548	48 160	43 840	41 076	39 546	36 642
21 to 30	KEWD	60 583	60 513	64 856	55 973	57 493	57 282	58 568	57 706	56 272	58 892	55 660
Over 30	KEWE	77 909	70 606	74 042	49 616	47 625	46 296	47 343	47 687	46 472	48 220	47 634
Not known ¹	KEWF	..	..	..	8 852	8 482	6 215	3 998	3 033	3 624	2 708	2 678
Females	KEWG	24 313	22 151	24 097	20 065	20 698	21 535	19 116	22 472	23 006	24 194	25 484
Under 16	KEWH	73	25	45	40	21	25	23	17	10	12	14
16 to 20	KEWI	4 595	4 170	4 444	3 611	3 894	3 952	3 690	3 901	3 697	3 843	3 822
21 to 30	KEWJ	7 047	6 794	7 383	6 286	6 423	6 865	6 830	9 080	9 031	10 009	10 559
Over 30	KEWK	12 598	11 162	12 225	6 911	6 662	7 044	6 964	8 629	9 164	9 429	10 170
Not known ¹	KEWL	..	..	..	3 217	3 698	3 649	1 609	845	1 104	901	919
Males and Females	KEWM	223 640	213 335	222 802	187 041	187 379	182 243	177 492	174 999	170 666	173 739	168 272
Under 16	KEWN	895	667	690	503	516	392	330	278	226	191	188
16 to 20	KEWO	64 608	63 593	63 606	55 683	56 480	54 500	51 850	47 741	44 773	43 389	40 464
21 to 30	KEWP	67 630	67 307	72 239	62 259	63 916	64 147	65 398	66 786	65 303	68 901	66 219
Over 30	KEWQ	90 507	81 768	86 267	56 527	54 287	53 340	54 307	56 316	55 636	57 649	57 804
Not known ¹	KEWR	..	..	..	12 069	12 180	9 864	5 607	3 878	4 728	3 609	3 597
Companies	KEWS	2 455	2 383	2 696	2 287	2 861	2 033	1 784	1 813	2 210	2 023	2 110
Total persons with charge proved ²	KEWT	226 095	215 718	225 498	189 328	190 240	184 276	179 276	177 859	173 373	175 947	170 492

1 Prior to 1984, 'Not known' was included in the over 30 total.

2 Includes sex not known.

3 Revised.

Source: Scottish Office Home and Health Department

4.17 Penal establishments: average daily population and receptions
Scotland

Scotland		Number										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Average daily population												
Male	KEPB	4 755	4 917	4 621	5 097	5 394	5 259	5 057	4 838	4 587	4 696	5 099
Female	KEPC	136	135	132	177	194	187	172	147	137	143	158
Total	KEPA	4 891	5 052	4 753	5 273	5 588	5 446	5 229	4 986	4 724	4 839	5 257
Analysis by type of custody												
Remand	KEPD	844	863	942	1 092	1 017	938	844	770	751	770	876
Persons under sentence: total	KEPE	4 044	4 183	3 807	4 178	4 570	4 509	4 385	4 216	3 973	4 069	4 381
Adult prisoners ^{1,5}	KEPF	2 718	2 851	2 753	3 140	3 448	3 473	3 434	3 342	3 202	3 322	3 552
Young offenders ^{1,5}	KEPI	641	578	607	778	913	845	817	814	707	684	769
Borstal inmates	KEPL	493	568	175	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention centre inmates	KEPM	142	136	217	210	161	143	85	—	—	—	—
Persons recalled from supervision/licence	KEPN	42	42	36	34	35	31	28	33	40	39	32
Others	KEPO	7	9	18	13	13	17	17	21	13	12	21
Persons sentenced by court martial	KEPP	2	5	3	3	1	—	3	6	11	12	6
Civil prisoners	KEPQ	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Receptions to penal establishments												
Total ²												
Remand	KEPR	16 072	15 286	16 048	18 985	18 107	17 111	15 000	14 281	15 168	13 127	13 459
Male	KEPS	15 265	14 400	15 141	18 088	17 114	16 213	14 225	13 492	14 323	12 360	12 723
Female	KEPT	807	886	907	897	993	898	775	789	845	769	826
Persons under sentence: total	KEPU	20 522	20 183	19 955	24 532	23 220	22 186	20 540	19 484	17 134	18 226	19 966
Male	KEPV	19 749	19 276	19 164	23 310	22 020	20 987	19 427	18 466	16 235	17 033	18 856
Female	KEPW	773	907	791	1 222	1 200	1 199	1 113	1 018	899	1 193	1 110
Imprisoned:												
directly	KEPX	7 992	7 925	7 634	8 864	8 598	7 975	7 984	7 619	7 551	7 951	8 543
in default of fine	KEPY	7 773	7 572	6 941	8 626	8 139	8 049	7 234	6 801	5 182	6 336	6 603
in default of compensation order	KEPZ	8	2	1	1	24	2	46	49	23	6	40
Sentenced to young offenders' institution:												
directly	KEQA	1 542	1 463	1 733	2 359	2 593	2 064	2 160	2 651	2 719	2 356	3 041
in default of fine	KEQB	1 679	1 757	1 903	2 779	2 398	2 882	2 466	2 353	1 653	1 573	1 736
in default of compensation order	KEQC	1	1	1	2	2	3	6	9	3	2	2
Sentenced to Borstal training ³	KEQD	630	544	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sentenced to detention centre ⁴	KEQE	862	889	1 741	1 901	1 462	1 210	642	—	—	—	—
Recalled to young offenders' institutions/ from Borstal supervision	KEQF	33	28	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other sentences	KEQG	2	2	—	—	3	—	1	1	2	1	—
Persons sentenced by court martial	KEQH	10	12	5	6	4	11	10	8	10	1	2
Civil prisoners	KEQI	13	15	17	21	13	18	8	15	21	25	34

1 From 1983 onwards persons detained under Section 205(2) of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1975 are included as adults or young offenders according to the type of establishment in which they were held. For earlier years they are all included as young offenders.

2 Total receptions cannot be calculated by adding together receptions in each category because there is double counting. This arises because when a person is received on remand and then under sentence in relation to the same set of charges, he is counted in both categories.

3 From 15 November 1983 Borstal sentences were no longer available.

4 From 1 November 1988 detention centre sentences were no longer available.

5 Figures were previously provided showing the average daily number in custody for fine default. These figures were found to be unreliable and are now not shown separately.

Source: Scottish Office Home and Health Department

4.18 Expenditure on penal establishments
Scotland

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
		/82	/83	/84	/85	/86	/87	/88	/89	/90	/91	/92
Central charges and costs of staff	KEQP	36 955	40 661	42 586	46 009	51 575	58 081	70 700	80 331	85 569	91 187	103 824
Inmate maintenance	KEQQ	4 630	5 048	5 686	5 825	6 934	6 295	7 116	7 314	7 148	8 080	9 122
Materials for production and training	KEQR	2 076	2 627	2 372	2 210	2 565	2 459	2 551	2 635	3 229	3 101	2 773
Miscellaneous	KEQS	1 807	2 139	2 355	2 746	3 117	3 362	4 099	4 210	4 746	5 682	5 190
Maintenance of establishments	KEQT	3 273	3 917	4 568	5 065	5 920	5 684	6 345	8 996	7 204	7 305	7 861
Capital expenditure	KEQU	5 339	4 752	7 227	12 641	12 761	7 182	7 474	9 841	14 760	13 088	13 144
Cost of central administration	KEQV	1 865	1 954	2 006	2 106	2 141	2 248	3 883	4 100	4 800	5 800	5 200
Total	KEQW	54 945	61 152	66 800	76 602	84 813	85 311	101 978	117 427	128 426	134 243	147 114
Receipts from sales, etc	KEQX	2 050	2 583	1 957	2 053	2 023	3 950	1 981	2 254	2 127	2 535	2 451
Net total	KEQY	52 895	58 569	64 843	74 549	82 790	81 361	99 997	115 173	126 299	131 708	144 663
Average daily number of inmates	KEQZ	4 455	5 036	4 956	4 823	5 398	5 564	5 421	5 168	4 886	4 738	4 897

Source: Scottish Office Home and Health Department

4.19 Offences known to police, proceedings taken and results of proceedings
Northern Ireland

Number

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Offences known to police ¹	KEUP	62 020	63 984	66 779	64 584	68 255	63 860	55 890	55 147	57 198	63 492	67 532
Indictable offences ¹												
Persons proceeded against	KEUB	8 864	9 007	8 665	9 308	11 245	11 609	10 602	9 864	10 569	10 053	10 841
Tried in Courts of Summary Jurisdiction	KEUC	6 872	7 138	7 037	7 277	9 386	9 686	9 116	8 497	9 147	8 711	9 537
Tried at Crown Courts	KEUD	1 992	1 869	1 928	2 031	1 859	1 923	1 469	1 367	1 422	1 342	1 304
Results of proceedings:												
Found guilty	KEUE	8 244	8 317	8 077	8 568	10 312	10 649	9 571	8 922	9 320	8 893	8 558
Community Service Order ⁴	KIAN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	438
Absolute discharge	KEUF	178	115	74	76	109	109	99	91	103	81	69
Probation order	KEUG	600	580	547	649	775	668	740	720	812	742	801
Conditional discharge	KEUH	1 403	1 461	1 322	1 409	1 713	1 717	1 581	1 345	1 377	1 482	1 328
Committed to training schools	KEUI	181	187	179	161	246	210	154	160	142	169	118
Fine	KEUJ	1 904	2 000	2 083	2 044	2 830	2 696	2 555	2 543	2 786	2 294	2 282
Sentenced to:												
Imprisonment ²	KEUL	1 813	1 806	1 625	1 809	1 976	2 149	1 870	1 660	1 659	1 772	1 659
Suspended sentence	KEUM	1 491	1 488	1 472	1 687	1 829	2 108	1 766	1 780	1 684	1 567	1 650
Otherwise dealt with	KEUN	674	680	775	733	834	992	806	1 623	757	786	213
Non-indictable offences ¹												
Persons proceeded against	KEUO	33 555	34 687	35 137	37 784	34 003	36 581	36 941	33 472	33 758	26 353	26 913
Results of proceedings:												
Found guilty	KEUQ	31 505	32 444	33 171	35 601	32 103	34 273	34 624	31 209	31 500	24 410	24 901
Community Service Order ⁴	KIAO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100
Absolute discharge	KEUR	1 555	1 290	1 166	1 521	1 359	1 551	1 562	1 215	1 173	769	671
Probation order	KEUS	169	157	139	177	111	116	97	130	127	100	141
Conditional discharge	KEUT	1 201	1 134	958	1 057	907	936	1 191	728	642	673	672
Committed to training schools	KEUU	98	77	66	58	37	23	18	18	15	21	5
Fine	KEUV	26 267	27 433	28 738	29 075	27 984	29 804	30 250	27 866	28 236	21 469	21 762
Sentenced to:												
Imprisonment ³	KEUX	1 704	1 844	1 601	1 998	1 194	1 777	943	771	831	836	904
Otherwise dealt with	KEUY	511	509	503	1 715	511	66	564	481	476	542	646

1 Offences known to the police consist mainly of indictable offences and include some hybrid offences. From 1982 onwards, hybrid offences are included under indictable offences. Indictable offences also include motoring offences.

2 Includes those awarded periods of detention in young offenders centres.

3 Includes those awarded periods of detention in the young offenders centres and those awarded suspended sentences.

4 Prior to 1992, Community Service Orders were included in "otherwise dealt with".

Source: Royal Ulster Constabulary

4.20 Persons found guilty: analysis by type of offence
Northern Ireland

Northern Ireland		Number										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
All offences	KEVA	39 749	40 762	41 248	44 169	43 249	44 922	44 197	40 131	40 820	33 303	33 459
Indictable offences ¹	KEVB	8 244	8 318	8 077	8 568	10 312	10 649	9 573	8 902	9 320	8 893	8 558
Burglary and robbery	KEVC	2 514	2 619	2 535	2 562	2 318	2 806	1 849	1 636	1 582	1 370	1 351
Fraud ² and forgery	KEVD	351	382	362	440	467	728	687	783	699	648	683
Handling stolen goods	KEVE	390	406	476	419	413	417	347	398	482	455	723
Theft	KEVF	3 023	2 962	2 944	3 426	3 697	3 690	3 267	2 900	2 917	2 974	2 435
Sexual offences	KEVG	119	124	151	170	189	210	228	226	275	193	184
Offences against the person: total	KEVH	769	771	772	818	1 362	1 534	1 491	1 424	1 750	1 634	1 558
Murder	KEVI	21	15	10	39	25	45	30	15	9	11	14
Manslaughter	KEVJ	22	13	15	16	20	15	22	11	10	5	11
Wounding	KEVK	681	698	705	723	491	81	94	69	153	121	110
Other offences against the person	KEVL	45	45	42	40	826	1 393	1 345	1 329	1 578	1 497	1 423
Other offences	KEVM	1 078	1 054	837	733	1 866	1 264	1 704	1 535	1 615	1 619	1 624
Non-indictable offences ¹	KEVN	31 505	32 444	33 171	35 601	32 103	34 273	34 624	31 229	31 500	24 410	24 901
Assaults	KEVO	1 454	1 555	1 501	1 608	943	985	1 015	1 054	1 021	1 011	1 109
Betting and gaming	KEVP	81	104	54	40	23	31	71	18	24	22	5
Public Order Offences	KEVQ	3 038	3 212	3 072	3 391	3 205	2 962	3 034	2 186	1 819	1 779	1 484
Intoxication Liquor Laws:												
Drunkenness	KEVR	259	317	322	274	244	189	282	227	127	138	120
Other offences	KEVS	538	567	454	437	381	541	558	486	331	401	421
Malicious damage	KEVT	739	767	737	897	264	251	151	124	116	62	60
Offences by prostitutes	KEVU	8	37	44	39	35	50	53	52	60	43	39
Traffic offences	KEVV	23 459	24 145	25 417	27 255	26 010	28 201	28 553	26 114	27 207	20 133	20 787
Vagrancy Acts	KEVW	25	22	10	4	7	9	11	42	6	9	17
Telecommunications offences	KEVX	—	—	1	—	32	—	—	—	23	28	32
Education Acts ³	KEVY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Game Laws	KEVZ	7	15	12	2	10	5	13	—	—	—	14
Labour Laws ³	KEFW	5	1	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Railway offences ³	KEFX	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Laws ³	KEFY	65	71	27	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other offences	KEFZ	1 824	1 631	1 515	1 637	949	1 049	883	924	766	784	813

1 From 1982 hybrid offences are included under indictable offences.

2 Including offences in connection with bankruptcy.

3 These offence headings are brought to court by other government departments and are not collated by police.

Source: Royal Ulster Constabulary

4.21 Juveniles found guilty of offences¹
Northern Ireland

		Number									
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Juveniles found guilty											
All offences	KEBA	1 784	1 616	1 523	1 866	1 373	1 199	1 019	978	875	740
Indictable offences	KEBB	1 009	978	921	1 169	983	909	752	748	693	588
Handling stolen goods	KEBC	45	41	28	43	14	40	17	40	32	23
Theft ²	KEBD	296	354	390	487	421	417	291	289	296	224
Burglary and robbery	KEBE	532	469	404	385	285	270	239	242	201	172
Sexual offences	KEBF	5	3	7	22	12	15	14	17	8	11
Fraud and forgery	KEBP	12	17	12	10	21	6	10	10	10	16
Offences against the person	KEBG	28	32	26	47	55	57	33	44	38	46
Other offences	KEBH	91	62	54	175	189	144	148	106	108	96
Non-indictable offences	KEBI	775	638	602	697	390	290	267	230	182	152
Assaults	KEBJ	124	113	105	94	78	80	82	59	53	55
Offences connected with motor vehicles	KEBK	247	248	213	370	128	100	81	92	71	40
Malicious damage	KEBL	139	77	120	28	29	9	10	9	3	2
Disorderly behaviour	KEBM	168	127	103	123	90	49	47	47	41	36
Offences against the Education Act	KEBN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other offences	KEBO	97	73	61	82	65	52	47	23	14	19
Disposal by Courts											
Total dealt with	KEBP	1 784	1 616	1 523	1 866	1 374	1 196	1 019	978	875	740
Absolute discharge	KEBQ	76	28	24	40	23	19	12	15	10	9
Conditional discharge	KEBR	572	493	449	454	375	264	215	221	222	209
Placed on probation	KEBS	275	291	294	304	221	249	213	229	174	171
Fine	KEBT	310	307	282	548	270	202	174	135	91	79
Remand home order	KEBU	23	18	21	16	3	3	2	8	10	2
Training school order	KEBV	232	214	189	259	223	166	173	144	174	119
Otherwise dealt with	KEBY	296	265	264	245	259	293	230	226	194	151

1 Persons under 17 years of age at date of count.

2 Including unauthorised taking of motor vehicles.

Source: Royal Ulster Constabulary

4.22 Prisons, Young Offenders Centres and Borstal Institutions: receptions and average population¹

Northern Ireland

		Number									
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Receptions:											
Reception of untried prisoners	KEOA	2 175	2 179	2 008	2 250	2 138	1 853	1 795	1 773	1 851	1 987
Reception of sentenced prisoners:											
Imprisonment without the option of a fine ²	KEOB	1 156	1 038	1 139	1 107	1 288	1 136	1 029	952	974	941
Imprisonment in default of payment of a fine	KEOC	620	731	1 091	1 448	1 379	1 493	1 291	1 264	1 282	1 352
Total	KEOD	1 776	1 769	2 230	2 555	2 667	2 629	2 320	2 216	2 256	2 293
Reception into Young Offender Centres:¹											
Detention without the option of a fine	KEOE	651	600	605	583	577	437	422	371	348	371
Detention in default of payment of a fine	KEOF	305	399	450	580	562	457	378	309	356	364
Total	KEOG	956	999	1 055	1 163	1 139	894	800	680	704	735
Other receptions:											
Sentenced to Borstal training ³	KEOH	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil committals	KEOI	22	22	22	16	24	50	46	21	17	10
Persons detained or interned	KEOJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other receptions	KEOK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	KEOL	22	22	22	16	24	50	46	21	17	10
Daily average population:											
Total	KEOM	2 453	2 248	2 043	1 900	1 947	1 901	1 815	1 785	1 796	1 810
Unconvicted ⁴	KEON	430	404	338	310	283	270	307	361	349	413
Convicted	KEOP	2 023	1 844	1 705	1 590	1 664	1 631	1 508	1 424	1 447	1 396

1 1980 was the first full year of operation of the Young Offenders Centres.

3 Borstal institutions closed down in October 1980.

2 Includes those detained under Section 73 of the Children and Young Persons (NI) Act 1968.

4 Prisoners on remand or awaiting trial and prisoners committed by civil process.

Source: Northern Ireland Office

5 Education

In general the national education system in the United Kingdom is administered locally. School and further education college quality assessment is undertaken in England by an inspectorate (OFSTED) and in Wales by the Office of Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Schools (OHMCI). Higher education institutions are subject to quality assurance procedures of the HE Funding Councils and the Higher education Quality Council (HEQC). In practice, within the quanta of funds distributed by Funding Councils and Education Departments, institutions are managed by their governing bodies which are able to select their own staff and decide how best to allocate funds to suit local needs.

The four government departments dealing with education statistics are:

Department for Education:

which deals with all sectors of education in England.

Welsh Office, Education Department:

which deals with schools and (from April 1978) higher and further education in Wales, excluding matters connected with universities and with the qualifications, probation, remuneration, superannuation and misconduct of teachers.

Scottish Office Education Department:

schools and further education in Scotland.

Department of Education, Northern Ireland:

schools, further education and higher education in Northern Ireland.

The FE and HE Funding Councils of England and Wales, and the Scottish Higher Education Funding Council are responsible for distributing funds made available by the Secretaries of State to further education colleges in England and Wales, and higher education institutions in Great Britain. Allocation of funds to further and higher education establishments in Northern Ireland are the responsibility of the Northern Ireland Education Department, and the Scottish Office Education Department apportions funds to further education colleges in Scotland.

Statistics for the separate systems obtaining in England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland are collected and processed separately in accordance with the particular needs of the responsible Departments. There are some structural differences in the information collected for schools, further and higher education in each of the four home countries. In some tables the GB/UK data presented are an amalgamation from sources which are not entirely comparable.

Stages of education

There are three main stages of education: primary, secondary, and further and higher education. The first two stages are compulsory for all children between the ages of five and sixteen years and the transition from primary to secondary education is usually made at the age of eleven. The third stage of education is voluntary and includes all education provided after full-time schooling ends.

Primary education

Primary education provides for pupils aged five to eleven. The great majority of public sector primary schools take both boys and girls in mixed classes.

Middle schools

In England middle schools take children from first schools and generally lead on, in turn, to comprehensive upper schools. They cover varying age ranges between eight and fourteen. Depending on their individual age range they are deemed either primary or secondary by Order of the Secretary of State for Education or (for age range nine to thirteen) by choice of the local education authority.

Secondary education

Provision of secondary education in an area may include any combination of types of schools. The pattern is a reflection of historical circumstance and of the policy adopted by the local education authority. Comprehensive schools, on a variety of patterns as to forms of organisation and the age range of the pupils attending, form the vast majority. In their 'pure' form, comprehensive schools admit pupils without reference to ability and aptitude, and cater for all the children in a neighbourhood. In 1989/90, some 90% of secondary schools in England were comprehensive. Scotland has some schools which are part comprehensive/part selective; these are comprehensive in intake but selective as regards level of courses offered (typically not beyond 'O' grade).

Special schools, both day and boarding, provide education for handicapped children who cannot be educated satisfactorily in an ordinary school. Hospital special schools provide education for children who are spending a period in hospital.

Further education

The term further education covers activity other than in schools (and usually undertaken post-school), and embraces courses up to but not beyond GCE A level or its equivalent.

Higher education

Higher education is defined as the academic standard beyond GCE A level or equivalent. This includes first degree and BTEC Higher national Certificate/Diploma as well as a wide range of professional qualifications at the higher education level. Students on HE courses attend universities and other higher education institutions, and many attend at further education colleges. Some students also attend institutions which do not receive public grant (such as the University of Buckingham), and their numbers are excluded from the tables.

5.1 Number of schools¹ or departments by type and establishments of higher and further education

Academic years²

		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 ¹² /92
United Kingdom: Public sector schools												
Nursery	KBPK	1 254	1 259	1 260	1 257	1 262	1 271	1 298	1 312	1 337	1 364	1 380
Primary	KBPA	26 072	25 755	25 326	24 993	24 756	24 609	24 482	24 344	24 268	24 135	23 958
Secondary	KBPP	5 506	5 437	5 328	5 262	5 161	5 091	5 020	4 894	4 876	4 790	4 731
Non - maintained ³	KBPU	2 635	2 637	2 619	2 599	2 538	2 544	2 546	2 542	2 492	2 508	2 488
Special	KBFP	1 994	1 989	1 972	1 949	1 923	1 915	1 900	1 873	1 851	1 824	1 792
Universities (including Open University)	KAHG	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	48	48
PCFC Sector: Polytechnics ⁴	KAHH	31	31	31	30	30	30	30	30	30	32	34
Other ⁵	KAHI	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	56	53	49
Other HE/FE: Vocational colleges and C of Ed												
Public sector ⁶	KAHJ	729	729	728	693	697	677	673	675	594	587	586
Assisted ⁷	KAHK	58	57	57	56	56	52	51	51	25	26	25
Adult education centres (England and Wales)	KAHL	4 318	4 542	4 513	4 227	2 874 ⁸	2 523	2 632	2 782	2 669	2 656	1 956
England: Public sector schools												
Nursery	KBAK	582	575	565	561	560	558	558	559	564	566	560
Primary	KBAA	20 650	20 384	20 020	19 734	19 549	19 432	19 319	19 232	19 162	19 047	18 926
Secondary	KBAF	4 622	4 553	4 444	4 382	4 286	4 221	4 153	4 035	3 976	3 897	3 847
Non - maintained	KBAU	2 340	2 344	2 333	2 313	2 274	2 276	2 273	2 271	2 283	2 289	2 271
Special	KBAV	1 571	1 562	1 548	1 529	1 493	1 470	1 443	1 414	1 398	1 380	1 352
Universities (including Open University)	KAHM	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	37	37
PCFC Sector: Polytechnics	KAHN	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	31	33
Other ⁵	KAHO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	56	53	49
Other HE/FE establishments												
Maintained and assisted	KAHP	459	450	439	437	436	422	417	415	375	370	362
Grant-aided	KAHQ	34	33	33	32	31	29	29	30	6	6	5
Adult education centres	KAHR	3 747	3 958	3 938	3 684	2 616 ⁸	2 718	2 412	2 494	2 399	2 315	1 660
Wales: Public sector schools												
Nursery	KBBK	64	64	65	61	59	59	58	56	55	54	52
Primary	KBBA	1 873	1 844	1 821	1 796	1 774	1 762	1 753	1 743	1 729	1 717	1 704
Secondary	KBBF	241	238	236	237	237	234	233	232	231	230	229
Non - maintained	KBBU	71	73	70	67	69	69	67	66	67	71	68
Special	KBBP	73	71	69	68	67	65	65	64	62	61	61
Universities	KAHS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Polytechnics	KAHT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other major establishments												
Maintained and assisted	KAHU	43	43	43	43	39	39	39	40	36	36	36
Grant-aided	KAHV	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Adult education centres	KAHW	571	584	575	543	258 ⁸	205	220	288	270	341	296
Scotland: Public sector schools												
Nursery	KBDK	527	537	546	551	559	568	596	612	633	659	680
Primary	KBDA	2 499	2 489	2 461	2 443	2 425	2 417	2 418	2 384	2 378	2 372	2 364
Secondary	KBDF	439	442	444	440	440	440	438	434	429	424	419
Non - maintained ³	KBDU	136	132	127	131	106	111	118	118	123	131	131
Special ³	KBDP	324	330	330	328	339	356	346	349	345	337	333
Universities	KAHX	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Vocational further education colleges												
Education authority												
Day	KAHY	64	67	64	52	50	49	49	49	46	46	48
Evening	KAHZ	105	111	124	104	115	109	111	114	110	110	115
Central institutions	KAIA	14	14	14	14	16	16	15	15	13	13	13
Voluntary bodies	KAIB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Colleges of education	KAIC	7	7	7	7	7	5	5	5	5	5	5
Northern Ireland: Public sector schools												
Nursery	KBEK	81	83	84	84	84	86	86	85	85	85	88
Primary	KBEA	1 050	1 038	1 024	1 020	1 008	998	992	985	999	999	964
Secondary ⁹	KBEF	204	204	204	203	198	196	196	193	240	239	236
Non - maintained ¹⁰	KBEU	88	88	89	88	89	87	88	87	19	17	18
Special ¹¹	KBEP	26	26	25	24	24	24	46	46	46	46	46
Universities	KAID	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Colleges of education	KAIE	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Polytechnics	KAIF	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Further education colleges	KAIG	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	24	24

1 Schools (excluding independent) in Scotland and Northern Ireland with more than one department have been counted once for each department.

2 Schools are counted at January except for Scotland and Wales when the count is at September. Further education establishments are counted at 1 November - England and Wales, October - Scotland and Northern Ireland. University establishments at 31 December.

3 Including for Scotland grant-aided nursery schools.

4 Includes the Polytechnic of Wales.

5 56 Institutions transferred from LEA maintained and grant-aided sector wef 89/90.

6 Maintained and assisted colleges in England and Wales, education authority colleges in Scotland, Stranmillis College of Education and education authority / education and library board colleges in Northern Ireland.

7 Direct grant colleges in England and Wales, central institutions, voluntary bodies and colleges of education in Scotland, voluntary colleges of education in Northern Ireland.

8 Excludes youth clubs and centres; these were included in years prior to 1985-86.

9 Wef 89/90 includes Voluntary Grammar Schools formerly allocated to the independent sector.

10 Excludes Voluntary Grammar Schools allocated to the maintained sector wef 89/90.

11 Wef 1987/88 includes 22 schools which were the responsibility of Northern Ireland Department of Health and Social Security up to 31 March 1987.

12 Provisional, later figures unavailable.

Source: Education Departments

Education

5.2 Pupils in school by age and sex: number and as a percentage of the population
United Kingdom
All schools at January ¹

		1981 ²	1982 ²	1983	1984	1985	1986 ³	1987 ⁴	1988	1989	1990 ⁵	1991 ⁵	1992 ^{5,6,10}
Age at 31 August													
Number (thousands)													
England	KBIA	8 720	8 502	8 276	8 096	7 956	7 830	7 721	7 610	7 553	7 557	7 617	7 712
Wales	KBIB	545	531	519	510	503	495	487	481	480	480	482	487
Scotland	KBIC	1 005	975	945	918	894	..	..	840	828	821	821	826
Northern Ireland ⁵	KBID	363	359	354	351	349	346	343	341	341	340	341	343
United Kingdom ⁵	KBIE	10 633	10 367	10 094	9 876	9 702	9 565	9 392	9 273	9 203	9 199	9 260	9 368
Boys and girls													
2 - 4 ⁷	KBIF	792	794	823	887	915	917	900	912	937	979	1 012	1 045
5 - 10	KBIG	4 752	4 542	4 302	4 140	4 085	4 096	4 134	4 180	4 252	4 312	4 346	4 356
11	KBIH	903	869	879	825	774	737	692	668	643	658	714	735
12 - 14	KBII	2 777	2 727	2 660	2 631	2 565	2 487	2 314	2 199	2 097	2 011	1 975	2 021
Total 2 - 14	KBIJ	9 224	8 932	8 664	8 482	8 340	8 237	8 041	7 960	7 929	7 961	8 046	8 156
15	KBIK	940	924	903	886	872	845	864	818	764	726	691	664
16	KBIL	280	306	312	297	289	286	285	296	297	289	295	308
17	KBIM	168	181	188	182	174	169	174	171	185	194	197	206
18 and over	KBIN	21	24	27	28	28	28	27	27	27	29	32	34
Boys													
14	KBIO	481	475	465	457	444	452	421	398	376	358	344	332
15	KBIP	481	472	462	453	446	433	443	420	393	373	355	341
16	KBIQ	136	149	152	145	142	141	141	146	146	141	144	151
17	KBIR	85	91	94	91	88	86	88	86	93	96	96	100
18 and over	KBIS	13	14	15	16	16	16	15	15	15	16	17	18
Girls													
14	KBIT	457	450	442	435	420	428	397	375	356	339	326	314
15	KBIU	459	452	440	433	425	412	421	397	372	354	336	323
16	KBIV	144	157	161	152	147	145	143	150	151	147	151	156
17	KBIW	82	90	93	91	86	84	87	85	93	98	100	106
18 and over	KBIX	8	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	14	15	16
As a percentage of population ⁸													
Boys and girls													
2 - 4	KBIZ	40.4	39.6	39.2	40.9	42.2	42.6	41.9	41.7	42.2	43.3	44.1	45.0
5 - 10	KBIZ	100.7	100.6	100.6	100.5	100.2	99.9	99.8	99.4	99.1	98.9	98.9	98.8
11	KBJA	101.4	100.6	100.8	101.6	101.6	102.5	100.2	100.1	100.1	99.6	99.0	98.8
12 - 14	KBJB	100.5	100.4	100.2	100.3	100.6	101.7	100.6	100.9	100.6	100.1	99.8	99.2
15	KBJC	97.7	98.5	97.9	98.1	97.9	97.3	98.8	100.0	99.7	100.3	99.5	98.3
16	KBJD	29.0	31.7	33.1	32.2	31.9	32.1	32.9	33.7	36.3	37.5	40.6	43.8
17	KBJE	17.8	18.7	19.4	19.3	18.9	18.8	19.5	19.7	21.1	23.6	25.5	28.2
18 and over ⁹	KBJF	2.3	2.5	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.3	3.8	4.4
Boys													
14	KBJG	100.0	100.1	100.4	100.2	100.0	100.6	100.2	100.8	101.2	100.6	99.8	99.6
15	KBJH	97.3	97.9	97.2	97.7	97.7	97.4	98.6	100.6	99.4	100.1	99.4	98.2
16	KBJI	27.4	30.0	31.4	30.5	30.5	30.9	31.7	32.5	34.7	35.7	38.4	41.9
17	KBJJ	17.6	18.3	18.8	18.8	18.5	18.5	19.2	19.4	20.6	22.7	24.3	26.7
18 and over ⁹	KBJK	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.9	4.4
Girls													
14	KBJL	100.2	100.5	100.6	100.5	99.9	100.5	100.1	100.9	101.3	100.4	100.0	99.7
15	KBJM	98.1	99.1	98.3	98.5	98.2	97.8	98.9	100.0	100.0	100.5	99.6	98.4
16	KBJN	30.6	33.5	35.2	33.9	33.4	33.4	34.2	35.0	38.0	39.5	42.8	45.8
17	KBJO	17.8	19.1	19.8	19.9	19.2	19.0	19.9	20.0	21.6	24.6	26.8	29.9
18 and over ⁹	KBJP	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.7	2.9	2.8	3.2	3.7	4.3

1 In Wales the school census date is September whereas that for the rest of the United Kingdom remains at January. In Scotland, figures are at the previous September (the same academic session).

2 For non-maintained schools in England, pupils' ages have been estimated.

3 Estimated; these figures include 1984-85 data for Scotland.

4 Estimated; these figures include 1987-88 data for Scotland.

5 Wef 1989/90 includes Northern Ireland voluntary grammar schools formerly allocated to the independent sector.

6 From 1991/92 figures for independent schools in England include pupils aged less than 2 years.

7 Each part - time pupil (aged 2 - 4, but also small numbers aged 5 in Scotland attending nursery schools) has been counted as one.

8 The Registrars General estimates of resident population have sometimes been slightly below the number of children found to have attended school.

9 As a percentage of the 18 years age - group.

10 Provisional.

Source: Education Departments

5.3 Number of pupils and teachers: pupil/teacher ratios

United Kingdom

At January ¹

Thousands

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ⁶
All schools or departments²													
Total													
Pupils													
Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time													
Teachers ³	KBCA	10 525.3	10 234.7	9 949.7	9 724.7	9 544.3	9 384.8 ⁴	9 245.6 ⁵	9 100.7	9 022.7	9 010.0	9 062.3	9 162.1
	KBCB	579.1	568.1	559.6	554.1	546.0	540.3 ⁴	537.4 ⁵	531.1	528.0	532.5	531.6	534.9
Pupils per teacher:													
United Kingdom ³	KBCC	18.2	18.0	17.8	17.6	17.5	17.4 ⁴	17.2 ⁵	17.1	17.1	16.9	17.0	17.1
England	KBCD	18.2	18.1	17.9	17.6	17.6	17.4	17.2	17.2	17.1	17.0	17.2	17.2
Wales	KBCE	18.5	18.5	18.3	18.1	18.2	18.2	18.2	18.0	18.1	18.1	18.2	18.2
Scotland	KBCF	16.7	16.7	16.6	16.4	16.2	..	..	15.8	15.7	15.3	15.2	15.3
Northern Ireland	KBCG	18.9	18.9	18.7	18.7	18.6	18.5	18.4	18.4	18.3	18.3	18.1	18.3
Public sector schools or departments													
Nursery													
Pupils													
Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time													
Teachers ³	KBFM	55.5	55.8	56.3	57.2	57.3	56.9 ⁴	57.5 ⁵	57.6	58.4	59.4	60.4	60.9
	KBFN	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6 ⁴	2.7 ⁵	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8
Pupils per teacher	KBFO	21.5	21.6	21.8	21.7	21.8	21.7 ⁴	21.2 ⁵	21.4	21.6	21.8	21.5	21.6
Primary													
Pupils													
Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time													
Teachers ³	KBFB	5 087.3	4 870.0	4 659.0	4 549.7	4 513.6	4 520.8	4 550.3	4 598.9	4 662.8	4 747.7	4 812.3	4 849.5
	KBFD	227.8	218.7	211.1	207.1	205.0	205.8	208.7	210.1	213.3	219.0	220.6	222.6
Pupils per teacher	KBFE	22.3	22.3	22.1	22.0	22.0	22.0	21.8	21.9	21.9	21.7	21.8	21.8
Secondary													
Pupils													
Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time													
Teachers ³	KBFG	4 606.3	4 558.5	4 493.6	4 384.2	4 243.6	4 080.0	3 902.4	3 701.5	3 551.7	3 491.6	3 473.3	3 534.5
	KBFH	281.6	278.5	277.0	274.5	267.7	260.5	253.8	244.9	237.0	236.6	232.3	232.7
Pupils per teacher	KBFI	16.4	16.4	16.2	16.0	15.9	15.7	15.4	15.1	15.0	14.8	15.0	15.2
Special schools													
Pupils													
Full-time and full-time equivalent of part-time													
Teachers ³	KBFQ	147.2	145.0	142.7	137.3	133.1	130.0	124.9	120.9	117.6	114.6	112.5	112.6
	KBFS	19.8	19.7	19.7	19.7	19.7	19.6	19.5	19.3	19.2	19.6	19.6	19.6
Pupils per teacher	KBFT	7.4	7.4	7.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.7	5.7

1 In Scotland and in Wales the school census date is September whereas that for the rest of the United Kingdom remains at January.

2 From 1980 onwards includes non-maintained schools or departments, including independent schools in Scotland.

3 Figures of teachers and of pupil/teacher ratios take account of the full-time equivalent of part-time teachers.

4 Includes 1984-85 data for Scotland.

5 Includes 1987-88 data for Scotland.

6 Provisional.

Source: Education Departments

5.4 Pupils with special needs in public sector and assisted schools
United Kingdom
At January¹

(i) Numbers of public sector and assisted special schools, full-time pupils and teachers													
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ¹⁵
Hospital schools²													
Schools:													
Public sector ³	KAIH	132	123	116	108	102	89	79	71	60	60	48	43
Assisted	KAIJ	4	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	—	—	—
Total	KAIJ	136	126	119	111	104	91	80	72	61	60	48	43
Full-time pupils (thousands)	KAIK	7.1	6.5	6.0	5.1	4.6	4.4	3.0	2.8	2.6	1.6	0.9	0.7
Teachers (thousands) ⁴													
Full-time teachers	KAIL	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3
Other special schools or departments⁵													
Schools:													
Public sector	KAIM	1 763	1 759	1 763	1 757	1 742	1 726	1 739	1 736	1 723	1 712	1 695	1 671
Assisted	KAIN	112	109	107	104	103	95	96	92	89	89	87	84
Day	KAIO	1 412	1 412	1 393	1 488	1 469	1 464	1 174 ⁶	1 500	1 499	1 540	1 522	1 501
Boarding	KAIP	463	456	477	373	376	357	281 ⁶	328	313	261	260	254
Total	KAIQ	1 875	1 868	1 870	1 861	1 845	1 821	1 835	1 828	1 812	1 801	1 782	1 755
Full-time pupils (thousands):													
Blind and partially sighted	KAIR	3.5	3.3	3.2	.. ⁷	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Deaf and partially hearing	KAIS	5.3	5.0	4.7	.. ⁷	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Delicate and physically handicapped	KAIT	17.3	16.8	16.2	.. ⁷	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Maladjusted	KAIU	14.7	14.5	14.8	.. ⁷	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Educationally sub-normal and mentally handicapped ⁷	KAIW	92.8	92.9	92.2	.. ⁷	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Epileptic	KAIW	1.8	1.6	1.6	.. ⁷	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Speech defect	KAIY	3.1	2.5	2.3	.. ⁷	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Autistic ⁶	KAIY	0.7	0.6	0.6	.. ⁷	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KAIZ	139.2	137.3	135.5	132.1	128.8	126.0	120.4	117.7	114.1	112.1	110.8	111.0
Teachers (thousands)													
Full-time teachers	KAJA	17.7	17.7	17.8	17.9	17.8	17.7	17.7 ⁸	.. ⁹	..	..	..	..
Full-time equivalent of part-time teachers	KAJB	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8 ⁸	18.7	18.7	19.0	19.1	19.1

1 In Wales the school census date is September whereas that for the rest of the United Kingdom remains at January.
2 England, Wales and Northern Ireland only.
3 Revised data for Northern Ireland. Units attached to Hospital Schools are excluded from the table.

4 Excluding part-time teachers in hospital schools.
5 In the 1986 column, data for Scotland relate to 1984/85.
6 England and Wales only.
7 Information on individual handicaps ceased to be collected in 1984.
8 Including 1984/85 data for Scotland.
9 Data on full-time teachers no longer collected separately.

(ii) Pupils with statements of special needs in other public sector schools									
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ¹⁵	
Public sector primary schools ¹⁰	KAJC	22.8 ¹²	24.0	28.5	31.8	35.0	40.3	45.3 ¹³	12
Public sector secondary schools ¹¹	KAJD	15.4 ¹²	17.4	21.8	25.7	29.4	34.8	41.6 ¹⁴	12
Total	KAJE	38.2	41.3	50.2	57.4	64.4	75.2	..	

10 Including middle schools deemed primary.
11 Including middle schools deemed secondary.
12 Including estimated primary/secondary split for Wales.
13 For Northern Ireland includes preparatory departments of grammar schools.
14 For Northern Ireland includes secondary departments of grammar schools.
15 Provisional.

Source: Education Departments

5.5 Pupils leaving school by sex and highest qualification held

Academic years

		Thousands									
		1981 /82	1982 ¹ /83	1983 /84	1984 ¹ /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 ² /90	1990 ² /91
Persons											
Leavers with GCE 'A' level/SCE 'H' grade passes											
2 or more 'A', 3 or more 'H'	KALP	133	131	136	127	127	129	131	137	146	148
1 'A', or 2 'H'	KALQ	36	37	37	34	34	34	33	31	33	31
Leavers with GCSE/GCE 'O' level/CSE/SCE 'O' grades alone											
5 or more A - C awards/CSE grade 1 ³	KALR	90	91	95	93	95	92	97	100	93	91
1 - 4 A - C awards/CSE grade 1 ³	KALS	240	244	243	232	231	233	210	206	190	172
No higher grades											
1 or more other grades	KALT	293	293	295	283	283	284	241	212	184	168
No GCSE/GCE/SCE or CSE qualifications	KALU	121	105	108	98	101	95	86	67	60	52
Total school leavers	KALV	913	902	914	866	871	867	797	753	706	661
Males											
Leavers with GCE 'A' level/SCE 'H' grade passes											
2 or more 'A', 3 or more 'H'	KALW	69	68	70	67	66	66	67	69	72	72
1 'A', 1 or 2 'H'	KALX	17	17	17	15	16	16	16	14	16	14
Leavers with GCSE/GCE 'O' level/CSE/SCE 'O' standard grades alone											
5 or more A - C awards/CSE grade 1 ³	KALY	41	42	44	43	44	42	42	45	41	40
1 - 4 A - C awards/CSE grade 1 ³	KALZ	115	116	114	108	108	109	100	100	93	85
No higher grades											
1 or more other grades	KAMA	154	155	155	151	151	152	132	118	105	97
No GCSE/GCE/SCE or CSE qualifications	KAMB	69	62	64	57	59	56	51	40	36	31
Total school leavers	KAMC	466	460	464	441	444	442	409	387	362	338
Females											
Leavers with GCE 'A' level/SCE 'H' grade passes											
2 or more 'A', 3 or more 'H'	KAMD	64	63	65	60	61	62	64	68	74	76
1 'A', 1 or 2 'H'	KAME	19	20	20	19	18	18	17	17	17	17
Leavers with GCSE/GCE 'O' level/CSE/SCE 'O' standard grades alone											
5 or more A - C awards/CSE grade 1 ³	KAMF	49	49	50	50	51	50	55	55	52	51
1 - 4 A - C awards/CSE grade 1 ³	KAMG	125	128	129	124	123	124	110	106	97	87
No Higher grades											
1 or more other grades	KAMH	139	138	140	131	132	132	108	94	79	71
No GCSE/GCE/SCE or CSE qualifications	KAMI	51	44	45	42	43	39	35	27	24	21
Total school leavers	KAMJ	447	442	450	425	427	425	388	366	344	323
The numbers of pupils who left school in Great Britain with no GCSE/GCE/SCE or CSE qualifications were as follows:											
	KAMK	113	105	102	98	95	90	81	62	57	49

1 Great Britain only.

2 No split available for 'No Higher grades' for Wales. Figures are included in '1-4 Other grades'.

3 'O' grades in Scotland and 'O' levels in England, Wales and Northern Ireland have been awarded in bands A to E; awards in bands A to C can be regarded as equivalent to what were previously rated as passes.

Source: Education Departments

Education

5.6 Numbers and percentages continuing education aged 16 and over by age, sex and type of course

Men and women¹
1991/92⁴

Home students

	Age at 31 August 1990							
	All ¹ students	16	17	18	16-18	19-20	21-24	25 and over
Numbers								
Total population	-	702	730	772	2 203	1 703	3 594	-
Full-time and sandwich students								
Schools	547	308	206	29	543	4	-	-
Further education	542	168	146	83	396	46	31	69
Higher education	756	1	9	111	121	299	206	130
Universities	338	-	5	56	61	144	92	42
Undergraduate	293	-	5	56	61	143	66	23
Postgraduates	45	-	-	-	-	-	26	19
Polytechnics and other HE estabs	418	-	5	55	60	155	114	88
Undergraduates	398	-	5	55	60	155	105	77
Postgraduates	20	-	-	-	-	-	9	11
Total full-time and sandwich students	1 846	476	361	224	1 061	349	237	198
Part-time students								
Further education	3 029	123	121	113	357	207	462	1 999
Day students	1 308	81	88	74	243	102	173	788
Adult education centres ²	528	17	3	4	24	29	103	372
Other	780	63	85	71	219	72	70	416
Evening only students	1 721	42	34	38	114	105	28	1 211
Adult education centres ²	950	28	13	13	55	54	188	652
Other	771	14	20	25	59	51	100	559
Higher education ³	433	-	1	8	9	34	72	318
Universities	58	-	-	-	-	1	6	51
Undergraduates	12	-	-	-	-	1	2	10
Postgraduates	46	-	-	-	-	-	4	41
Polytechnics and other HE estabs	276	-	1	8	9	33	62	172
Undergraduates	240	-	1	8	9	33	59	139
Postgraduates	36	-	-	-	-	-	33	33
Open University	99	-	-	-	-	-	4	95
Total part-time students	3 462	123	122	121	366	241	534	2 317
All full-time and part-time students	5 308	600	483	344	1 427	590	771	2 515
As percentage of population								
Full-time and sandwich students								
Schools	-	43.8	28.2	3.8	24.6	0.3	-	-
Further education	-	23.9	20.0	10.8	18.0	2.7	0.9	-
Higher education	-	0.1	1.2	14.4	5.5	17.6	5.7	-
Universities	-	-	0.6	7.3	2.8	8.4	2.6	-
Undergraduates	-	-	0.6	7.3	2.8	8.4	1.8	-
Postgraduates	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	-
Polytechnics and other HE estabs	-	0.1	0.6	7.2	2.7	9.1	3.2	-
Undergraduates	-	0.1	0.6	7.2	2.7	9.1	2.9	-
Postgraduates	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	-
Total full-time and sandwich students	-	67.8	49.5	29.0	48.1	20.5	6.6	-
Part-time students								
Further education	-	17.5	16.6	14.6	16.2	12.1	12.9	-
Day students	-	11.5	12.0	9.6	11.0	6.0	4.8	-
Adult education centres ²	-	2.5	0.4	0.5	1.1	1.7	2.9	-
Other	-	9.0	11.6	9.2	9.9	4.3	1.9	-
Evening only students	-	6.0	4.6	5.0	5.2	6.2	8.0	-
Adult education centres ²	-	4.0	1.8	1.7	2.5	3.2	5.2	-
Other	-	2.0	2.8	3.2	2.7	3.0	2.8	-
Higher education ³	-	-	0.1	1.0	0.4	2.0	2.0	-
Universities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	-
Undergraduates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postgraduates	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-
Polytechnics and other HE estabs	-	-	0.1	1.0	0.4	1.9	1.7	-
Undergraduates	-	-	0.1	1.0	0.4	1.9	1.6	-
Postgraduates	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-
Open University	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-
Total part-time students	-	17.6	16.7	15.6	16.6	14.2	14.9	-
All full-time and part-time students	-	85.4	66.2	44.6	64.8	34.7	21.5	-

1 Includes sex unknown for Scotland.

2 Including estimated age detail for 1 477 534 students aged 16 years in adult education centres; excluding youth clubs and centres, 77 000 in 1984-85

(England). Excluding 605 700 students on courses run by responsible bodies for whom age detail was not available.

3 Excluding 82 400 (provisional) 1991-92 students enrolled on nursing and paramedical courses at Department of Health establishments.

4 Provisional.

Source: Education Departments

5.7

Full-time students from overseas, 1991/92^a
Enrolments by type of course, sex and country, in higher and further education

						Thousands		
		Higher education			All Further education	1991/92		
		Post- graduate	First degree	Other		Higher and Further Education		
					Males	Females	persons	
Rank	Top Fifty Countries by Name							
1	Malaysia	1.4	5.9	0.4	0.3	4.8	3.2	8.0
2	Hong Kong	1.3	5.0	0.4	0.9	4.9	2.7	7.6
3	Germany	1.2	2.6	2.1	0.3	3.3	2.9	6.1
4	France	1.1	2.9	1.7	0.4	2.9	3.1	6.0
5	Greece	2.4	2.3	0.3	0.3	3.7	1.7	5.4
6	USA	1.5	0.8	2.7	0.1	2.3	2.8	5.1
7	Ireland	0.8	4.0	0.7	0.9	3.2	3.2	6.4
8	Singapore	0.5	2.3	0.1	-	1.8	1.0	2.9
9	Spain	0.6	1.1	0.7	0.4	1.3	1.5	2.8
10	Japan	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.9	1.3	2.2
11	Cyprus	0.3	1.5	0.1	0.1	1.2	0.8	2.0
12	Italy	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.9	1.0	1.9
13	Norway	0.3	1.4	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.8	1.8
14	China	1.5	0.1	-	0.1	1.2	0.5	1.7
15	Kenya	0.4	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.5	1.4
16	Netherlands	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.1	0.7	0.6	1.3
17	India	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.9	0.4	1.3
18	Canada	0.8	0.3	0.1	-	0.7	0.5	1.3
19	Pakistan	0.7	0.3	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.2	1.2
20	Belgium	0.2	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.5	1.1
21	Nigeria	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.3	1.1
22	Turkey	0.8	0.1	-	0.1	0.8	0.3	1.1
23	Taiwan	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.5	1.0
24	Brazil	0.9	-	-	-	0.6	0.4	1.0
25	Israel	0.1	0.7	-	-	0.6	0.3	0.9
26	Sri Lanka	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.2	0.8
27	Portugal	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.7
28	Brunei	0.1	0.5	0.2	-	0.4	0.3	0.7
29	South Africa	0.3	0.3	0.1	-	0.4	0.3	0.7
30	Saudi Arabia	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.7
31	Denmark	0.2	0.2	0.1	-	0.3	0.4	0.7
32	Zambia	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.6
33	Thailand	0.3	0.1	-	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.6
34	South Korea	0.4	0.1	-	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.6
35	Australia	0.4	0.1	-	-	0.3	0.3	0.6
36	Tanzania	0.3	0.1	0.1	-	0.4	0.1	0.5
37	Zimbabwe	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.5
38	Switzerland	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.5
39	Botswana	0.1	0.3	0.1	-	0.4	0.2	0.5
40	Libya	0.4	-	0.1	-	0.5	-	0.5
41	Oman	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.5
42	Indonesia	0.4	0.1	-	-	0.4	0.1	0.5
43	Iran	0.3	0.1	-	-	0.4	0.1	0.5
44	Mauritius	-	0.3	-	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.5
45	Ghana	0.3	0.1	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.4
46	Bangladesh	0.3	0.1	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.4
47	Sweden	0.1	0.2	0.1	-	0.2	0.3	0.4
48	Kuwait	0.2	0.2	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.4
49	Mexico	0.3	-	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.4
50	Jordan	0.2	0.1	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.4
	Other/unknown	4.2	3.1	1.1	0.9	6.1	3.2	9.3
	Total	30.9	43.3	14.0	7.4	57.3	38.3	95.5

See footnotes on page 94.

Source: Department for Education

Education

5.7 Full-time students from overseas, 1991/92

First Year Students and Enrolments by grouped country of domicile, in higher and further education¹

Thousands

	First Year Students ²					All Enrolments ²				
	1980/81 ³	1985/86 ⁴	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1980/81 ³	1985/86 ⁴	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92 ⁷
European Community	3.0	5.6	13.3	16.3 ⁵	21.3	5.4	8.9	21.7	26.5 ⁵	32.8
Other Europe	1.1	2.1	1.6	3.1	3.6	3.1	3.8	4.4	5.7	6.4
Commonwealth	18.1	16.9	16.4	17.3 ⁵	18.6	39.6	30.2	32.9	34.7 ⁵	35.5
Other countries	13.4	13.9	14.9	13.5	13.7	27.4	20.8	21.4	20.8	21.0
All countries ⁵	35.6	38.5	46.3	50.2 ⁵	57.2	75.6	63.7	80.5	87.6 ⁵	95.5
of which										
Higher education ⁵	23.8	31.0	40.3	44.2	51.0	55.5	53.7	72.8	80.2	88.1
Further education	11.8	7.5	5.9	6.0	6.2	20.2	10.0	7.7	7.3	7.4

- 1 Figures for Scotland are autumn counts for vocational further education.
- 2 For years not shown, please refer to previously published editions of Annual Abstract.
- 3 Estimated.
- 4 See paragraph 11.14 of explanatory notes for the change of definition of a 'student from overseas'.
- 5 Gibraltar is included in both EC and Commonwealth figures. Numbers in grouped countries do not sum to overall student numbers due to overlap.
- 6 For 1985-86 and subsequent years, enrolment figures have been adjusted to take account of the change of definition of a 'student from overseas'.
- 7 Provisional.

Source: Department for Education

5.8 Students in further and higher education by type of course, mode of study, sex and subject group^{1,2}

Home and overseas³ studentsAcademic year 1990/91⁴

Thousands

	Postgraduate level		First degree		Other higher education		Total higher education		Further education ⁵		All students	
	Full-time ⁶	Part-time ⁷	Full-time ⁶	Part-time ⁷	Full-time ⁶	Part-time ⁷	Full-time ⁶	Part-time ⁷	Full-time ⁶	Part-time ⁷	Full-time ⁶	Part-time ⁷
Persons⁸												
Subject group												
1 Medicine & Dentistry	2.6	3.4	23.6	0.1	0.2	0.1	26.4	3.6	0.4	3.6	26.8	7.3
2 Allied Medicine	2.4	3.0	15.9	3.4	7.4	8.5	25.8	14.8	24.1	20.3	49.9	35.1
3 Biological Sciences	5.4	2.9	25.3	1.4	1.6	1.3	32.3	5.6	0.1	1.0	32.4	6.5
4 Agriculture	1.7	0.5	6.1	-	2.3	0.4	10.1	0.9	7.9	31.9	18.0	32.8
5 Physical Sciences	7.9	2.2	32.1	1.8	1.9	3.8	41.9	7.8	0.3	2.1	42.2	10.0
6 Mathematical Science	5.9	2.6	34.4	1.8	10.3	9.9	50.5	14.3	13.3	54.5	63.8	68.8
7 Engineering & Technology	9.7	5.6	61.6	4.9	14.8	41.2	86.1	51.7	34.8	204.1	120.9	255.8
8 Architecture	2.6	3.1	17.4	4.3	4.3	20.9	24.3	28.3	19.0	117.2	43.3	145.5
9 Social Sciences	11.0	7.9	70.9	6.2	9.1	9.3	90.9	23.4	10.1	54.2	101.0	77.5
10 Business & Financial	7.8	21.8	52.3	6.7	33.9	92.2	94.0	120.7	105.6	312.4	199.6	433.2
11 Documentation	1.4	1.0	4.8	0.3	1.0	1.0	7.2	2.2	1.2	5.2	8.4	7.4
12 Languages	4.2	2.7	43.2	1.3	1.4	3.5	48.8	7.5	3.9	119.6	52.7	127.0
13 Humanities	3.2	3.2	23.0	1.2	0.4	0.6	26.5	5.0	0.1	2.7	26.6	7.7
14 Creative arts	3.4	1.4	34.7	0.9	13.0	1.4	51.1	3.7	59.7	127.9	110.8	131.7
15 Education ⁹	13.3	14.9	24.5	3.6	3.3	10.9	41.0	29.4	5.3	60.1	46.3	89.5
16 Combined, gen	1.6	2.6	83.4	7.3	6.6	4.1	91.6	14.0	43.3	321.8	135.0	335.8
17 GCSE, SCE and CSE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122.4	258.4	122.4	258.4
All subjects¹⁰	83.9	78.6	553.2	45.2	111.5	209.1	748.6	332.9	480.4	1 758.5	1 229.0	2 091.5
Males												
Subject group												
1 Medicine & Dentistry	1.5	1.9	12.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	14.2	2.0	0.2	0.4	14.4	2.5
2 Allied Medicine	1.0	1.1	4.4	0.7	1.1	2.0	6.5	3.7	1.0	4.0	7.5	7.7
3 Biological Sciences	3.0	1.5	10.9	0.5	0.7	0.4	14.6	2.4	-	0.2	14.6	2.6
4 Agriculture	1.2	0.3	3.2	-	1.5	0.2	5.8	0.5	4.8	16.5	10.6	17.0
5 Physical Sciences	6.1	1.7	21.7	1.2	1.3	2.2	29.2	5.1	0.2	1.6	29.3	6.7
6 Mathematical Science	4.5	1.9	25.3	1.5	7.5	6.3	37.2	9.8	9.8	24.7	47.0	34.4
7 Engineering & Technology	8.5	5.0	53.8	4.7	12.6	38.8	74.9	48.5	31.3	186.5	106.2	235.0
8 Architecture	1.8	2.1	13.3	3.6	3.7	18.6	18.8	24.3	18.1	111.5	36.9	135.8
9 Social Sciences	6.1	4.0	34.1	2.9	3.2	2.7	43.5	9.6	1.9	11.5	45.4	21.2
10 Business & Financial	4.9	15.2	27.1	3.8	15.7	45.3	47.8	64.3	36.8	78.2	84.6	142.5
11 Documentation	0.6	0.4	1.5	0.1	0.5	0.2	2.6	0.6	0.6	2.4	3.2	3.0
12 Languages	1.9	1.1	11.9	0.4	0.4	1.1	14.1	2.6	1.4	47.9	15.6	50.5
13 Humanities	2.0	1.9	10.9	0.5	0.2	0.2	13.0	2.7	-	0.8	13.1	3.5
14 Creative arts	1.6	0.7	13.6	0.3	6.2	0.5	21.5	1.5	20.6	28.0	42.1	29.5
15 Education ⁹	4.6	6.0	4.8	0.9	0.9	3.3	10.3	10.3	2.8	21.0	13.2	31.3
16 Combined, gen	0.8	1.1	37.2	2.7	2.8	1.6	40.8	5.4	20.6	105.8	61.5	111.2
17 GCSE, SCE and CSE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.1	93.4	55.1	93.4
All subjects¹⁰	50.1	45.9	286.1	23.8	58.5	123.8	394.7	193.4	218.8	767.5	613.5	961.0
Females												
Subject group												
1 Medicine & Dentistry	1.1	1.5	11.0	0.1	0.1	-	12.2	1.6	0.2	3.2	12.4	4.8
2 Allied Medicine	1.4	1.9	11.6	2.7	6.4	6.5	19.3	11.1	23.0	16.0	42.4	27.1
3 Biological Sciences	2.4	1.4	14.5	0.9	0.8	0.8	17.8	3.2	-	0.4	17.8	3.6
4 Agriculture	0.5	0.2	2.9	-	0.9	0.2	4.3	0.4	2.9	15.0	7.2	15.4
5 Physical Sciences	1.7	0.5	10.4	0.6	0.6	1.6	12.7	2.7	0.1	0.5	12.8	3.2
6 Mathematical Science	1.4	0.7	9.1	0.3	2.7	3.5	13.2	4.5	3.5	29.4	16.7	33.9
7 Engineering & Technology	1.2	0.6	7.8	0.3	1.8	2.0	10.8	2.8	3.4	17.4	14.2	20.2
8 Architecture	0.8	1.0	4.1	0.6	0.6	2.2	5.5	3.8	0.9	5.6	6.4	9.5
9 Social Sciences	4.8	3.9	36.7	3.3	5.9	6.6	47.4	13.7	8.2	42.4	55.7	56.2
10 Business & Financial	2.9	6.6	25.2	3.0	17.8	46.3	45.8	55.9	68.5	233.1	114.3	289.0
11 Documentation	0.8	0.6	3.3	0.2	0.6	0.7	4.6	1.6	0.5	2.8	5.2	4.4
12 Languages	2.3	1.5	31.3	0.9	1.0	2.4	34.6	4.9	2.5	70.6	37.1	75.5
13 Humanities	1.3	1.3	12.0	0.7	0.2	0.4	13.5	2.3	-	1.7	13.5	4.0
14 Creative arts	1.7	0.7	21.1	0.6	6.7	0.9	29.6	2.2	39.1	99.9	68.7	102.1
15 Education ⁹	8.6	8.9	19.7	2.7	2.3	7.6	30.6	19.1	2.5	39.1	33.1	58.2
16 Combined, gen	0.8	1.5	46.2	4.7	3.8	2.5	50.8	8.6	22.6	215.7	73.4	224.3
17 GCSE, SCE and CSE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67.3	164.9	67.3	164.9
All subjects¹⁰	33.8	32.8	266.9	21.4	52.1	84.2	352.8	138.4	260.9	986.1	613.7	1 124.5

1 Excluding data for pupils at schools and for the Open University for which subject detail in this format is not available. Also, excluding 84 000 (provisional) students on nursing and paramedical courses at Department of Health establishments.

2 The subject groups have been revised from the 12 groups previously used and therefore individual subjects cannot be compared to earlier years.

3 Including 5.6 thousand part-time students from abroad.

4 Data for Northern Ireland relates to 1989/90.

5 Including 647.0 thousand students in all modes in England, Wales and Northern Ireland who are taking unspecified courses.

6 Including sandwich students

7 Day and evening.

8 Scotland figures include sex unknown.

9 Includes teacher training enrolments for Universities only. Others are included under the subject of study.

10 Further education totals include students in Scotland who are taking National Certificate Modules (96 000 persons).

Source: Education Departments

5.9 Students obtaining higher education qualifications by subject of study^{1,2}, sex and type of awarding body, 1989/90³

Thousands

	Medicine & dentistry	Allied Medical Sciences	Biological Sciences	Agriculture and related	Physical Sciences	Mathematical & Computing Sciences	Engineering and Technology	Architecture, building, planning	Social studies	Business and administration studies	Communication & documentation	Languages and related	Humanities	Creative Arts & Design	Education	Combined & General	All Students	Males	Females
Persons																			
Higher Degree Level																			
University	1.4	0.9	2.2	0.7	2.6	1.9	4.1	0.6	4.7	4.3	0.4	1.8	1.5	0.3	3.2	0.6	31.4	20.9	10.5
CNAAs	-	0.1	0.2	-	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.2	-	0.1	0.3	0.2	-	3.3	2.3	1.1
Open University ⁴	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.7	0.3	0.4
Professional Qualifications ⁵	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	-	-	0.2	-	-	1.6	1.0	0.6
Total Higher Degree Level	1.4	1.1	2.4	0.7	2.9	2.3	4.9	1.2	5.1	5.4	0.7	1.8	1.6	0.8	3.4	0.7	37.0	24.5	12.5
Higher Diplomas and Certificates																			
University ^{6,7}	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	1.9	1.0	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	6.8	0.1	13.2	6.1	7.1
CNAAs ⁶	-	0.1	-	-	-	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.0	0.5	-	0.1	0.2	4.6	-	7.3	2.9	4.4
Total Higher Diplomas and Certificates	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.4	2.1	2.0	0.8	0.2	0.3	0.3	11.5	0.1	20.5	8.9	11.6
First Degree Level																			
University	5.6	2.2	5.7	1.3	6.5	4.6	9.8	1.4	11.9	3.9	0.1	7.7	5.2	1.5	1.4	8.6	77.2	43.3	33.9
CNAAs	-	1.4	1.4	0.1	2.2	2.5	6.1	2.6	7.4	7.7	0.8	1.4	0.4	6.5	4.8	7.2	52.5	27.6	24.9
University validated degrees ⁷	-	-	0.1	-	0.2	0.1	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.5	1.3	2.7	5.9	1.5	4.4
Open University ⁴	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.5	3.3	3.2
Professional Qualifications ⁵	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.4	1.1	0.9	0.9	5.2	0.2	0.3	-	0.4	-	0.2	9.8	6.1	3.8
Total First Degree Level ⁷	5.6	3.6	7.2	1.4	9.0	7.6	16.9	4.9	20.3	16.9	1.2	9.8	5.8	8.9	7.5	18.7	151.9	81.8	70.1
Sub-degree Level																			
First university diplomas and certificates ^{7,8}	0.1	0.2	0.2	-	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.8	0.6	-	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.5	2.9	7.8	3.4	4.4
CNAAs diplomas and certificates ⁹	-	0.3	0.2	-	0.1	-	-	-	0.5	2.9 ¹⁰	-	0.4	0.7	0.5	4.9	-	10.6	5.3	5.3
Professional qualifications ⁵	-	4.1	-	0.2	0.3	0.7	1.8	2.7	4.1	23.4	0.5	0.8	0.1	0.6	0.8	0.9	41.1	20.3	20.8
BTEC higher diploma	-	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.5	2.8	4.1	0.9	0.2	8.0	-	-	-	2.9	-	0.2	20.6	12.9	7.7
BTEC higher certificate	-	0.5	0.3	0.1	1.0	1.3	10.9	3.7	0.9	4.6	-	-	-	0.1	-	0.1	23.5	17.8	5.7
SCOTVEC higher diploma/certificate	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.1	-	1.8	0.2	-	-	0.2	-	-	3.5	1.7	1.7
Total Sub-degree Level	0.1	5.2	1.2	1.0	2.2	5.4	17.7	7.5	6.6	41.4	0.7	2.0	1.2	4.5	6.2	4.1	107.1	61.6	45.5
Nursing and Paramedical courses																			
	30.8																30.8	28.0	
Total Higher Education 1990																			
	7.7	41.2	11.0	3.2	14.2	16.0	40.2	14.0	34.1	65.7	3.5	13.8	8.9	14.6	28.6	23.6	347.2	179.5	167.7
Total Higher Education 1989																			
	7.6	40.1	10.1	3.3	13.8	15.1	37.4	11.7	32.2	55.8	3.2	14.1	8.6	12.8	26.8	21.4	322.4	169.5	152.9
Total Higher Education 1979 ^{2,11}																			
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	213.0	143.0	69.0
Males																			
Higher degree level	0.8	0.5	1.4	0.5	2.3	1.7	4.3	0.9	2.9	3.8	0.3	0.8	1.0	0.4	1.7	0.4	24.5		
Higher diplomas and certificates	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.2	1.1	1.0	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	4.0	0.1	8.9		
First degree level ⁷	3.1	1.1	3.1	0.8	6.4	5.8	15.3	4.0	9.9	9.2	0.4	2.8	3.0	3.5	1.9	8.3	81.8		
Sub-degree level	0.1	1.2	0.7	0.6	1.5	3.6	13.3	5.4	2.8	24.2	0.3	0.6	0.6	2.6	2.6	1.6	61.6		
Nursing and Paramedical courses	2.8																2.8		
Females																			
Higher degree level	0.6	0.5	1.0	0.2	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.3	2.1	1.6	0.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	1.7	0.3			12.5
Higher diplomas and certificates	0.2	0.4	0.1	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.2	7.5	-			11.6
First degree level ⁷	2.5	2.6	4.1	0.6	2.6	1.8	1.6	0.9	10.4	7.7	0.8	7.0	2.8	5.4	5.6	10.5			70.1
Sub-degree level	0.1	4.0	0.5	0.3	0.7	1.8	4.5	2.1	3.8	17.2	0.5	1.4	0.7	2.0	3.6	2.5			45.5
Nursing and Paramedical courses	28.0																		28.0

1 Teacher training results are shown in Table 5.12. However these overlap with results shown here.

2 Due to changes in subject classification in 1987/88, a comparable subject split of the qualifications for earlier years is not available.

3 Excluding qualifications from the private sector. University diplomas and certificates relate to the calendar year 1990.

4 Open University degrees subject detail is not available in this format. Included only in 'All students', 'Males' and 'Females' totals.

5 Public sector only. DFE estimates based on final year of course data.

6 Including Postgraduate Certificates in Education (PGCE's).

7 DFE estimates based on various sources. Total first degrees include a small number of conversion courses.

8 Excluding students who successfully completed courses for which formal qualifications are not awarded.

9 Holding Dip HE, Certificates of Education.

10 Includes Diploma in Management Studies, which is equivalent to First degree.

11 Excluding University validated degrees and nursing and paramedic qualifiers.

Source: Education Departments

5.10 Lecturers and teachers by type of establishment, sex and graduate status

Percentage trained

(i) Full-time																
		1984-85		1985-86		1986-87		1987-88 ¹		1988-89 ¹		1989-90 ²		1990-91 ²		
		All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	% ³ Gradu- ates trained
United Kingdom																
Males																
Schools ⁴																
Public sector																
Primary ⁵		42	31.3	41	33.2	41	35.5	40	37.3	41	39.7	38	42.7	38	45.0	97.7
Secondary ⁶		147	64.0	144	65.3	140	65.7	135	66.7	130	67.4	125	68.9	121	69.8	91.1
Non-maintained ⁶		21	81.6	21	82.4	21	83.4	21	84.3	21	85.1	20	84.9	21	85.6	..
Special		6	33.4	6	35.4	6	36.4	6	37.9	6	39.7	6	41.4	6	42.9	95.3
All schools ^{4,6}		216	58.5	213	59.9	209	60.7	202	61.8	198	62.8	190	64.5	186	65.6	78.4
Establishments of further education ⁸		70	45.2	69	45.9	69	46.6	69	47.0	69	47.4	63	47.4	62	47.9	57.0
Universities ⁹		28	98.9	28	99.0	28	99.0	27	99.0	27	99.1	27	99.2	27	99.3	..
All establishments ^{4,10}		315	58.9	311	60.1	308	60.5	300	61.4	294	62.5	283	63.7	277	64.8	62.8
Females																
Schools ⁴																
Public sector																
Primary ⁵		159	21.1	160	22.8	162	23.8	166	26.6	169	29.1	171	32.0	173	34.2	97.8
Secondary ⁶		124	57.3	123	58.4	120	59.7	118	59.9	115	59.7	115	61.7	113	62.4	92.2
Non-maintained ⁶		21	55.4	22	56.1	22	56.9	22	58.0	24	58.6	23	57.8	24	58.2	..
Special		13	28.5	13	30.1	13	30.9	13	31.2	13	32.4	13	33.3	13	34.0	95.7
All schools ^{4,6}		317	37.9	317	39.1	318	40.0	320	41.3	320	42.4	322	44.5	322	45.8	85.3
Establishments of further education ⁸		23	45.3	23	46.7	24	47.1	25	47.8	25	47.6	27	48.7	28	48.8	65.2
Universities ⁹		4	98.4	4	98.9	4	98.7	4	98.9	4	99.1	4	99.1	5	99.2	..
All establishments ^{4,10}		345	39.0	346	40.2	348	40.8	351	42.1	350	43.4	358	45.3	360	46.5	81.3
England and Wales²																
All schools ⁴		191	57.5	187	59.0	183	59.9	179	61.2	175	62.0	168	63.8	164	65.0	..
Males		191	57.5	187	59.0	183	59.9	179	61.2	175	62.0	168	63.8	164	65.0	..
Females		273	38.2	274	39.6	274	40.5	277	42.0	275	42.8	278	45.1	278	46.5	..
Scotland²																
All schools ⁷		19	68.6	..	..	..	..	16	69.2	16	70.4	15	70.3	15	71.1	..
Males		19	68.6	..	..	..	..	16	69.2	16	70.4	15	70.3	15	71.1	..
Females		32	34.3	..	..	..	..	32	34.2	33	38.7	33	36.8	32	37.8	..
Northern Ireland^{2,6}																
All schools		7	58.8	7	59.9	7	60.7	7	60.7	7	66.4	7	67.9	7	68.9	..
Males		11	40.8	11	42.5	11	44.0	11	44.0	12	47.8	12	50.1	12	52.3	..
Females		11	40.8	11	42.5	11	44.0	11	44.0	12	47.8	12	50.1	12	52.3	..

(ii) Part-time

		1984-85		1985-86		1986-87		1987-88		1988-89		1989-90		1990-91		
		All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	All OOOs	% Gradu- ate	% Gradu- ates trained
Great Britain¹¹																
Persons		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Persons - full-time equivalent		42	..	43 ⁴	..	45 ⁴	..	48	..	50	..	53	..	..	55 ¹⁴	..
Schools ¹²		19	..	18	..	19	..	21	..	22	..	29	..	..	30	..
Establishments of further education ¹³		23	..	23	..	24	..	27	..	28	..	23	..	..	25	..

1 Includes estimated data for England and Wales.

2 Includes some estimated data for each of the countries.

3 GB only. In Scotland all teachers are required to be trained.

4 1985-86 and 1986-87 include 1984-85 schools data for Scotland; 1985-86 includes estimated data for the maintained sector in England and Wales.

5 Including nursery schools.

6 Wef 1989-90 Voluntary Grammar Schools in N. Ireland are recorded in the maintained sector.

7 Excluding independent schools in Scotland.

8 Excluding Ulster Polytechnic. Figures include teacher training.

9 Excluding male and female professors and lecturers and 6 167 part-time tutorial and counselling staff employed by the Open University at January 1991.

10 Totals include a number of teachers classified as miscellaneous . There were over 2 400 men and 4100 women in 1990-91. For England and Wales they are not elsewhere specified but for N.Ireland 25 males and 129 females are also included under 'Special'.

11 Excluding universities.

12 Figures include unqualified teachers in England and Wales up to 1984-85.

13 England and Wales only up to 1983-84.

14 Consisting of approximately 22 800 men and 32 100 women.

Education

5.11 Initial training of teachers by type of course and stage
United Kingdom
Men and Women

Thousands

		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Admissions to courses of initial training¹												
University Departments of Education												
Courses for graduates	KBGA	5.7	5.7	4.9	4.8	4.5	4.3	5.1 ²	5.5 ²	5.9	6.1	7.1
Courses for non-graduates	KBGB	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6 ²	1.0 ²	1.2	1.3	1.1
Total	KBGC	6.2	6.2	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.0	5.7 ²	6.5 ²	7.1	7.4	8.2
Other institutions												
Courses for graduates	KBGD	7.0	6.8	5.2	4.6	4.6	4.8	5.3	6.0	5.8	6.1	7.0
Courses for non-graduates	KBGE	8.7	9.1	9.7	9.9	9.1	9.5	9.7	10.5	10.6	12.1	13.1
Total	KBGF	15.7	15.9	15.0	14.5	13.6	14.3	15.0	16.5	16.4	18.2	20.1
Students on initial training courses³												
University Departments of Education												
Courses for graduates	KBGH	5.7	5.7	4.9	4.8	4.5	4.4	5.2 ²	5.6 ²	5.9	6.1	7.1
Courses for non-graduates	KBGI	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.3 ²	2.6 ²	3.1	3.5	4.0
Total	KBGJ	7.7	7.9	7.2	7.0	6.9	6.6	7.5 ²	8.1 ²	9.0	9.6	11.1
Other institutions												
Courses for graduates	KBGK	7.0	6.8	5.2	4.5	4.5	4.8	5.3	6.0	5.9	6.2	7.1
Courses for non-graduates	KBGL	28.0	25.9	25.0	26.1	25.7	28.1	28.7	30.9	30.7	33.1	36.6
Total	KBGM	35.1	32.7	30.3	30.7	30.3	33.0	34.0	36.9	36.6	39.3	43.7
Students successfully completing courses of initial training^{4,5}												
University Departments of Education												
Courses for graduates	KBGO	4.8	5.4	5.4	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.5	4.8	4.9	5.1
Courses for non-graduates	KBGP	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5
Total	KBGQ	5.5	6.0	6.0	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.8	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.6
Other institutions												
Courses for graduates	KBGR	6.2	6.6	6.3	5.0	4.2	4.6	4.0	4.2	5.3	5.5	5.7
Courses for non-graduates	KAPC	13.1	9.6	8.5	7.3	7.0	6.0	6.5	7.1	6.6	6.4	6.5
Total	KAPD	19.4	16.2	14.8	12.3	11.2	10.6	10.5	11.4	11.9	11.9	12.2

1 Calendar year.

2 Including a small element of estimated data for England.

3 October/November of year shown.

4 Academic year ending in year shown.

5 Including students in England and Wales who failed their B.Ed. degree course but have received qualified teacher status, on the basis of a non-degree qualification obtained in an earlier year.

Source: Education Departments

5.12 Full-time academic teaching and research staff at universities¹
United Kingdom
Academic years

Number

	Professors	Readers and senior lecturers	Lecturers and assistant lecturers	Other	Total	Percentage annual change
	KBGU	KBGV	KBGW	KBGX	KBGY	KBGZ
1972/73	3 649	6 475	19 651	969	30 744	3.7
1973/74	3 753	6 972	19 698	1 031	31 454	2.3
1974/75	3 906	7 398	19 883	914	32 101	2.1
1975/76	3 989	7 617	19 722	880	32 208	0.3
1976/77	4 124	7 877	20 022	712	32 735	1.6
1977/78	4 164	8 163	19 980	677	32 984	0.8
1978/79	4 225	8 454	20 302	714	33 695	2.2
1979/80	4 337	8 734	20 518	661	34 250	1.6
1980/81	4 382	8 809	20 460	646	34 297	0.1
1981/82	4 351	8 777	20 045	562	33 735	-1.6
1982/83	4 017	8 284	18 885	456	31 642	-6.2
1983/84	3 893	8 145	18 595	463	31 096	-1.7
1984/85 ²	3 807	7 942	18 737	557	31 043	-0.2
1985/86	3 959	8 025	18 850	578	31 412	1.2
1986/87	4 070	8 074	18 711	577	31 432	0.1
1987/88	4 160	8 291	18 268	542	31 261	-0.5
1988/89	4 093	8 266	17 778	484	30 621	-2.0
1989/90	4 261	8 618	17 903	558	31 340	2.3
1990/91	4 520	8 842	17 830	669	31 861	1.7
1991/92	4 872	9 270	17 824	672	32 638	2.4

1 Full-time teaching and research staff in posts wholly financed from general university funds excluding the Open University and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.

2 Includes Ulster Polytechnic which merged with the University of Ulster in October 1984.

Source: Higher Education Funding Council for England

5.13 Students at university^{1,2}
United Kingdom
Academic years

		Number										
		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 ³ /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Full - time students												
Total full - time students	KBKA	308 394	303 965	300 593	305 008	310 145	316 290	320 920	333 547	350 981	370 254	401 657
of which												
Total overseas students	KBKB	28 365	27 520	28 732	29 994	34 357	37 208	38 512	39 756	41 532	43 496	45 462
Total postgraduate students	KBKC	47 674	46 232	48 355	50 189	53 805	56 199	56 117	58 354	60 696	65 282	73 579
Total women students	KBKD	118 840	119 381	118 910	122 555	125 203	128 814	132 674	140 647	151 247	161 895	177 834
Overseas students as a percentage of total	KBKE	9.2	9.1	9.6	9.8	11.1	11.8	12.0	11.9	11.8	11.7	11.3
Postgraduate students as a percentage of total	KBKF	15.5	15.2	16.1	16.5	17.3	17.8	17.5	17.5	17.3	17.6	18.3
Women students as a percentage of total	KBKG	38.5	39.3	39.6	40.2	40.4	40.7	41.3	42.2	43.1	43.7	44.3
At undergraduate level												
Total	KBKH	260 720	257 733	252 238	254 819	256 340	260 091	264 803	275 193	290 285	304 972	328 078
Men	KBKI	156 685	152 869	148 633	148 367	148 320	149 516	150 808	154 783	161 126	167 438	178 183
Women	KBKJ	104 035	104 864	103 605	106 452	108 020	110 575	113 995	120 410	129 159	137 534	149 895
From United Kingdom												
Total	KBKK	246 965	244 506	238 751	240 918	240 401	242 546	246 122	255 733	269 590	283 418	305 227
Men	KBKL	146 886	143 580	139 231	138 812	137 715	138 121	139 010	142 722	148 567	154 544	164 715
Women	KBKM	100 079	100 926	99 520	102 106	102 686	104 425	107 112	113 011	121 023	128 874	140 512
From overseas												
Total	KBKN	13 755	13 227	13 487	13 901	15 939	17 545	18 681	19 460	20 695	21 554	22 851
Men	KBKO	9 799	9 289	9 402	9 555	10 605	11 395	11 798	12 061	12 559	12 894	13 468
Women	KBKP	3 956	3 938	4 085	4 346	5 334	6 150	6 883	7 399	8 136	8 660	9 383
At postgraduate level												
Total	KBKQ	47 674	46 232	48 355	50 189	53 805	56 199	56 117	58 354	60 696	65 282	73 579
Men	KBKR	32 869	31 715	33 050	34 086	36 622	37 960	37 438	38 117	38 608	40 921	45 640
Women	KBKS	14 805	14 517	15 305	16 103	17 183	18 239	18 679	20 237	22 088	24 361	27 939
From United Kingdom												
Total	KBKT	33 064	31 939	33 110	34 096	35 388	36 536	36 286	38 058	39 859	43 340	50 968
Men	KBKU	21 354	20 527	21 172	21 502	22 125	22 599	22 124	22 887	23 305	25 171	29 686
Women	KBKV	11 710	11 412	11 938	12 594	13 263	13 937	14 162	15 171	16 554	18 169	21 282
From overseas												
Total	KBKW	14 610	14 293	15 245	16 093	18 417	19 663	19 831	20 296	20 837	21 942	22 611
Men	KBKX	11 515	11 188	11 878	12 584	14 497	15 361	15 314	15 230	15 303	15 750	15 954
Women	KBKY	3 095	3 105	3 367	3 509	3 920	4 302	4 517	5 066	5 534	6 192	6 657
Part - time students												
Total part-time students	KBKZ	34 613	34 942	36 319	40 752	42 274	44 519	46 062	50 097	53 850	58 604	66 438
At undergraduate level												
Total	KBLA	5 258	5 450	6 159	8 806	9 172	9 441	9 927	10 179	10 558	11 692	13 155
Men	KBLB	2 476	2 496	2 839	4 491	4 542	4 514	4 541	4 514	4 640	4 963	5 592
Women	KBLC	2 782	2 954	3 320	4 315	4 630	4 927	5 386	5 665	5 918	6 729	7 563
From United Kingdom												
Total	KBLD	4 909	5 056	5 551	8 168	8 576	8 596	9 405	9 659	10 084	10 983	12 598
Men	KBLE	2 303	2 311	2 575	4 205	4 291	4 252	4 319	4 278	4 428	4 687	5 340
Women	KBLF	2 606	2 745	2 976	3 963	4 285	4 704	5 086	5 381	5 656	6 296	7 258
From overseas												
Total	KAJX	349	394	608	638	596	485	522	520	474	709	557
Men	KAJY	173	185	264	286	251	262	222	236	212	276	252
Women	KAJZ	176	209	344	352	345	223	300	284	262	433	305
At postgraduate level												
Total	KAKA	29 355	29 492	30 160	31 946	33 102	35 078	36 135	39 918	43 292	46 912	53 283
Men	KAKB	20 352	20 072	20 270	21 203	21 720	23 037	23 030	24 494	25 981	27 474	30 606
Women	KAKC	9 003	9 420	9 890	10 743	11 382	12 041	13 105	15 424	17 311	19 438	22 677
From United Kingdom												
Total	KAKD	25 850	26 231	26 923	28 657	29 300	30 734	32 511	35 997	39 129	42 161	47 123
Men	KAKE	17 823	17 729	17 948	18 815	18 914	19 745	20 554	21 854	23 119	24 137	26 380
Women	KAKF	8 027	8 502	8 975	9 842	10 386	10 989	11 957	14 143	16 010	18 024	20 743
From overseas												
Total	KAKG	3 505	3 261	3 237	3 289	3 802	4 344	3 624	3 921	4 163	4 751	6 160
Men	KAKH	2 529	2 343	2 322	2 388	2 806	3 292	2 476	2 640	2 862	3 337	4 226
Women	KAKI	976	918	915	901	996	1 052	1 148	1 281	1 301	1 414	1 934

1 Excluding the Open University and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.

2 Overseas students defined by fee-paying status. From 1980/81 most European Community students paid home fees and are therefore excluded from the overseas figures and are shown as home students.

3 Includes Ulster Polytechnic which merged with the University of Ulster in October 1984.

Source: Higher Education Funding Council for England

5.14

Students at universities¹: UK New admissions taking courses, & numbers of full-time students by country of home residence & university residence

Academic years

Number

		1981	1982	1983	1984 ²	1985 ²	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
		/82	/83	/84	/85	/86	/87	/88	/89	/90	/91	/92
New students admitted (full-time only)												
Men	KBMA	50 646	48 387	46 939	50 280	49 108	49 569	49 907	52 409	56 397	58 309	62 764
Women	KBMB	33 879	33 452	32 601	36 178	35 689	36 649	38 721	40 758	46 298	48 797	53 870
Students taking courses (full and part-time)												
Men	KBMC	212 382	207 152	204 792	208 147	211 204	215 027	215 817	221 908	230 355	240 796	260 021
Women	KBMD	130 625	131 755	132 120	137 613	141 215	145 782	151 165	161 736	174 476	188 062	208 074
Full-time students												
Total	KBME	Men	189 554	184 584	181 683	182 453	184 942	187 476	188 246	192 900	199 734	208 359
	KBMF	Women	118 840	119 381	118 910	122 555	125 203	128 814	132 674	140 647	151 247	161 895
Advanced	KBMG	Men	32 869	31 715	33 050	34 086	36 622	37 960	37 438	38 117	38 608	40 921
	KBMH	Women	14 805	14 517	15 305	16 103	17 183	18 239	18 679	20 237	22 088	24 361
First degree	KBMI	Men	154 991	151 299	146 806	145 434	145 166	146 052	147 707	151 507	157 198	163 003
	KBMJ	Women	102 416	103 201	101 841	103 976	104 918	107 195	110 474	116 522	124 440	132 093
First diploma	KBMK	Men	275	178	212	1 132	211	240	194	185	160	184
	KBML	Women	123	93	101	543	272	198	137	109	89	129
Others	KBMM	Men	1 419	1 392	1 615	1 801	2 943	3 224	2 907	3 091	3 768	4 251
	KBMN	Women	1 496	1 570	1 663	1 933	2 830	3 182	3 384	3 779	4 630	5 312
Part-time students												
Total	KBMO	Men	22 828	22 568	23 109	25 694	26 262	27 551	27 571	29 008	30 621	32 437
	KBMP	Women	11 785	12 374	13 210	15 058	16 012	16 968	18 491	21 089	23 229	26 167
Advanced	KBMQ	Men	20 352	20 072	20 270	21 203	21 720	23 037	23 030	24 494	25 981	27 474
	KBMR	Women	9 003	9 420	9 890	10 743	11 382	12 041	13 105	15 424	17 311	19 438
First degree	KBMS	Men	1 699	1 770	1 896	2 694	2 740	2 770	2 883	3 004	3 179	3 378
	KBMT	Women	1 751	1 972	2 199	2 785	3 192	3 298	3 638	3 840	4 005	4 309
First diploma	KBMU	Men	70	52	70	824	392	175	155	115	108	102
	KBMV	Women	48	26	31	263	113	63	79	104	97	108
Occasional	KBMW	Men	707	674	873	973	1 410	1 569	1 503	1 395	1 353	1 483
	KBMX	Women	983	956	1 090	1 267	1 325	1 566	1 669	1 721	1 816	2 312
Country of home residence: ³												
United Kingdom	KBMY		273 443	270 323	266 458	269 872	270 440	273 326	275 365	284 436	297 483	311 515
Foreign and Commonwealth countries	KBMZ		34 951	33 642	34 135	35 136	39 705	42 964	45 555	49 111	53 498	58 739
University residence ^{4,5}												
Colleges and hostels	KBNA	Men	88 974	87 196	86 486	85 588	86 570	87 373	86 442	87 326	87 776	88 632
	KBNB	Women	53 542	54 569	54 368	54 742	55 520	57 157	58 023	59 948	63 045	65 662
Lodgings	KBNC	Men	68 016	66 566	65 752	64 311	67 197	65 858	67 576	69 992	75 988	81 625
	KBND	Women	42 838	42 949	42 941	43 379	45 990	45 857	47 509	51 814	57 439	62 601
At home	KBNE	Men	26 156	25 340	23 423	23 356	22 950	23 061	23 280	24 693	25 111	26 170
	KBNF	Women	17 674	17 715	16 680	17 209	17 447	18 134	19 045	20 878	22 144	24 104

1 Excluding the Open university and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.

2 Includes Ulster Polytechnic which merged with the University of Ulster in October 1984. Data for some courses in the categories First diploma and Others have been re-coded in 1985/86.

3 Stateless and unknown domicile included in the overseas figure.

4 Including those students on courses 'not of university standard', but not those sandwich students undertaking the industrial part of their training away from the university or college at the time of the student count, which is the end of the autumn term (31 December).

5 Excludes students whose type of residence is other than those listed or unknown.

Source: Higher Education Funding Council for England

5.15 Universities¹: full-time students analysed by subject group of study

United Kingdom

Academic years

Thousands

			1984 ² /85	1985 ³ /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Medicine and dentistry:										
Men										
Women	KPEY	KAKJ	26.8	15.2	14.9	14.8	14.7	14.5	14.2	14.2
Subjects allied to medicine:		KAKK		11.5	11.5	11.5	11.8	12.0	12.2	12.6
Men										
Women	KPEZ	KAKL	8.1	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.3	3.5	3.8	4.2
Biological sciences:		KAKM		5.7	5.8	5.9	6.1	6.7	7.6	8.9
Men										
Women	KFGI	KAKN	20.3	10.1	10.4	10.5	10.8	11.2	11.8	12.7
Agriculture and related subjects:		KAKO		10.5	10.9	11.3	11.9	13.2	14.4	15.8
Men										
Women	KFGJ	KAKP	6.2	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.6
Physical sciences:		KAKQ		2.6	2.7	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.8	3.0
Men										
Women	KFGK	KAKR	27.1	20.9	20.9	20.5	20.6	21.5	22.2	23.7
Mathematical sciences:		KAKS		6.3	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.6	8.4	9.5
Men										
Women	KFGL	KAKT	18.1	13.8	14.0	14.7	15.7	16.8	17.9	19.3
Engineering and technology:		KAKU		4.7	4.6	4.6	5.0	5.5	6.1	6.4
Men										
Women	KFGM	KAKV	39.4	36.7	37.3	37.4	37.1	37.9	39.2	41.8
Architecture, building and planning:		KAKW		3.6	4.0	4.3	4.7	5.1	5.8	6.5
Men										
Women	KFGN	KAKX	5.0	4.0	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.5	5.0
Social studies:		KAKY		1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.9
Men										
Women	KFGO	KAKZ	42.9	24.1	24.6	24.7	25.7	26.4	28.0	30.0
Business and administrative studies:		KALA		19.6	20.6	21.3	22.7	23.4	25.2	27.3
Men										
Women	KFGP	KALB	13.3	9.2	9.5	10.1	10.7	11.6	12.1	13.5
Mass communications and documentation:		KALC		5.3	5.9	6.5	7.0	7.7	7.9	8.9
Men										
Women	KFGQ	KALD	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9
Languages and related disciplines:		KALE		0.7	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2
Men										
Women	KFGR	KALF	30.9	10.0	9.9	9.8	10.2	10.6	11.4	13.4
Humanities:		KALG		21.2	21.2	21.5	22.4	23.7	25.2	27.4
Men										
Women	KFGS	KALH	17.8	9.4	9.8	9.9	10.1	10.7	11.5	12.6
Creative arts:		KALI		7.9	8.0	8.2	8.5	9.2	10.1	11.3
Men										
Women	KFGT	KALJ	4.1	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.5
Education:		KALK		2.5	2.8	2.9	3.4	3.6	3.5	3.9
Men										
Women	KFGU	KALL	11.0	4.7	5.0	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	5.3
Multidisciplinary:		KALM		6.4	6.6	6.6	7.3	8.2	8.9	10.0
Men										
Women	KFGV	KALN	33.3	17.8	18.2	18.4	19.2	20.0	20.8	22.3
		KALO		15.5	15.7	16.6	17.9	19.9	21.1	23.1

1 Excludes the Open University and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.

2 Includes Ulster Polytechnic which merged with the University of Ulster in October 1984.

3 A new subject classification was introduced in 1985 when certain subjects were reclassified and combinations of subjects were classified separately for the first time.

Source: Higher Education Funding Council for England

5.16 Universities¹: degrees and diplomas obtained by full-time students

Calendar years

Number

			1981	1982	1983	1984 ²	1985 ²	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Degrees													
First degrees - honours:	Men	KBLJ	36 018	36 696	37 103	36 940	36 119	35 823	35 845	36 735	37 473	38 324	39 360
	Women	KBLK	22 563	24 273	25 636	25 577	26 122	25 988	26 601	27 799	28 578	30 121	31 659
First degrees - ordinary ³ :	Men	KBLL	7 743	7 387	7 520	7 031	6 057	5 405	5 518	5 520	5 301	4 973	4 879
	Women	KBLM	4 218	4 272	4 659	4 293	3 911	3 696	3 853	3 702	3 601	3 745	3 739
Higher degrees:	Men	KBLN	14 746	14 864	15 565	15 593	16 802	17 354	18 559	19 176	20 424	20 905	22 689
	Women	KBLO	4 803	5 209	5 671	5 936	6 754	7 219	8 008	8 676	9 794	10 419	11 912
Total:	Men	KBLH	58 507	58 947	60 188	59 564	58 978	58 582	60 059	61 431	63 198	64 202	66 928
	Women	KPGW	31 584	33 754	35 966	35 806	36 787	36 903	38 475	40 177	41 973	44 285	47 310
Diplomas and certificates:	Men	KBLP	7 260	7 572	6 853	6 613	6 447	5 867	6 800	6 659	6 621	6 712	7 914
	Women	KBLQ	6 015	6 208	5 547	5 587	5 751	5 706	6 303	6 611	6 599	7 000	8 997

1 Excluding the Open University and the former polytechnics and central institutions who obtained university status in 1992.

2 Includes Ulster Polytechnic which merged with the University of Ulster in October 1984.

3 Includes some degrees where the class is not recorded.

Source: Higher Education Funding Council for England

5.17 Scientific research: postgraduate awards and special grants
At 1 October in each year

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Special research grants												
Number of new awards	KBOA	2 355	2 609	2 493	2 901	2 988	3 372	2 219	2 477	3 092	2 320	2 680
Number current: total	KBOB	5 056	5 476	5 389	5 350	5 824	6 230	5 037	4 651	5 989	5 343	5 888
Biological sciences	KBOC	754	713	644	626	627	714	712	660	719	428	661
Biotechnology ¹	KBOD	—	95	103	103	124	130	123	105	103	52	89
Chemistry/enzyme chemistry	KBOE	618	572	525	506	535	542	489	346	333	290	302
Computing science	KBOF	..	..	154	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematics	KBOG	94	136	185	189	255	258	255	247	244	176	134
Science Board co-operative grants	KBOH	—	—	—	33	38	45	51	41	—	—	—
Process engineering ²	KBOI	—	—	141	127	227	170	107	125	140	216	206
Control engineering	KBOJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical and systems engineering	KBOK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aeronautical and mechanical engineering	KBOL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil and transport engineering	KBOM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing technology	KBON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Materials	KBOO	346	335	300	266	310	301	246	—	—	—	—
Physics (other than nuclear)	KBOP	331	508	427	412	415	413	375	213	229	197	217
Nuclear physics ³	KBOQ	143	143	127	118	101	192	70	71	65	71	—
Astronomy & Nuclear physics ³	KIML											446
Astronomy & Planetary sciences ³		371	355	355	334	330	475	390	386	382	380	—
Information science	KBOS	87	78	98	97	75	76	85	65	78	—	47
Geology and geophysics	KBOT	178	167	119	123	113	152	156	114	192	—	192
Social sciences	KBOU	324	381	420	522	454	473	563	651	645	647	678
Neutron beam	KBOV	71	66	66	78	91	81	66	49	39	26	30
Polymer science/engineering	KBOW	106	90	82	75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laser facility	KBOX	14	26	33	34	31	34	36	34	27	25	25
Science based archaeology	KBOY	22	25	31	35	37	37	24	28	28	24	31
Synchrotron radiation facility	KBOZ	77	98	103	114	117	126	113	100	81	55	42
Engineering processes	KBPA	225	212	132	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Built environment ⁴	KBPB	197	236	270	251	265	274	203	222	272	254	275
Information technology	KBPC	378	489	404	379	369	360	272	486	628	715	640
Alvey Directorate	KBPD	—	—	—	163	361	351	305	111	22	3	1
Electro-mechanical engineering ⁵	KBPE	349	357	343	331	323	336	246	263	276	246	236
ACME	KBPF	—	—	—	142	178	194	153	146	124	130	126
Marine technology	KBPG	73	84	73	68	107	95	106	114	110	107	97
Teaching company	KBPH	98	146	173	191	251	307	328	339	363	362	402
Energy	KBPI	47	52	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Joint SERC/ESRC ⁶	KBPJ	25	28	26	20	16	12	15	20	22	15	14
IRC ⁷	KPHO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	9	24	17
LINK ⁸	KPHP	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	224	269
MSEC ⁹	KPHQ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	523	562	543	519
Science board computing ¹⁰	KPHR	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	77	86
Engineering board space engineering ¹⁰	KPHS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	—
Engineering design	KIMK	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	12
Other grants	KBPK	128	84	55	14	74	82	105	169	296	—	94
Total expenditure on grants (years beginning 1 April) (£ thousand)	KBPL	80 082	88 494	95 958	106 747	116 813	141 527	142 389	155 175	205 624	184 180	40 991
Postgraduate awards												
Studentships:												
Number of new awards	KBPM	4 501	5 814	5 602	5 960	6 001	5 927	6 129	5 588	6 789 ¹³	5 776	6 099
Number current: total	KBPN	10 132	11 278	11 349	11 809	12 036	12 072	12 276	5 082	12 864 ¹³	12 072	13 402
Biological sciences/Biology	KBPO	1 861	1 820	1 813	1 891	1 925	1 974	1 922	1 446	1 879	1 476	1 922
Biotechnology ¹	KBPP	—	112	157	194	203	206	241	244	267	278	317
Chemical engineering	KBPQ	—	—	71	227	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemistry/enzyme chemistry	KBPR	1 456	1 464	1 507	1 552	1 595	1 599	1 498	1 456	1 423	1 430	1 418
Electrical engineering	KBPS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aeronautical and mechanical engineering	KBPT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil and transport engineering	KBPU	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing technology	KBPV	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Materials	KBPW	477	515	509	468	454	435	460	257	119	8	1
Total technology	KBPX	—	81	82	87	83	84	99	—	116	135	137
Geology and geophysics	KBPY	499	496	477	1 104	484	485	489	492	494	—	523
Mathematics	KBPZ	531	562	551	525	629	673	684	698	718	733	760
Physics	KBQA	519	534	535	—	569	584	631	619	576	504	487
Science board computing	KBQB	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8	4
Social sciences	KBQC	1 727	1 689	1 536	1 481	1 392	1 402	1 336	1 082	1 101	1 166	1 205
Control engineering	KBQD	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Polymer science/engineering	KBQE	26	20	21	18	7	4	—	—	—	—	—
Information science /technology ¹¹	KBQF	53	1 130	1 699	2 071	2 532	2 639	2 790	2 643	2 715	2 820	2 612
ACME	KBQG	—	—	—	103	163	167	155	148	179	209	198

Note: See footnotes on page 103.

Sources: The British Library Research and Development Department;
Science and Engineering Research Council;
Natural Environment Research Council;
Economic and Social Research Council;
Department for Education

5.17 Scientific research: postgraduate awards and special grants
At 1 October in each year

continued

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Postgraduate awards (continued)												
Neutron beam	KBQH	9	7	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Science based archaeology	KBQI	29	31	32	42	41	43	65	77	94	86	80
Nuclear physics ³	KBQK	178	180	184	186	194	191	194	195	199	217	—
Astronomy & Nuclear physics ³	KIMM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	532
Astronomy & Planetary sciences ³		232	249	246	253	257	251	258	253	263	280	—
Engineering processes ²	KBQJ	349	360	188	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Built environment ⁴	KBQL	323	316	318	351	350	324	321	297	380	378	.. ¹²
Information engineering	KBQN	731	667	360	310	19	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electro-mechanical engineering ⁵	KBQO	406	398	384	367	355	320	309	309	396	417	.. ¹²
Marine technology	KBQP	95	107	105	113	100	71	85	56	83	93	.. ¹²
Energy	KBQQ	43	58	66	37	11	—	—	—	—	—	—
Joint SERC/ESRC ⁶	KBQR	267	201	174	179	204	224	228	218	243	230	.. ¹²
Other	KBQS	321	281	236	231	204	210	324	458	636	130	358
Production	KBQT	—	—	95	65	29	5	—	—	—	—	—
Process engineering	KBQU	—	—	—	—	267	257	257	246	227	224	.. ¹²
MSEC ⁹	KRAH	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	302	673	945	1 057
IRC ⁷	KRAG	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	75	123	142
Engineering design ¹⁰	KFGX	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	.. ¹²
TriCouncil ¹⁰	KPGY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	61
DES Switch ¹⁰	KFGZ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	160	138
Engineering Research Commission ¹²	KIMN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 401
Clean technology	KIMO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18
Engineering Doctorates	KIMP	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30
Postgraduate training partnerships	KIMQ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	49
LINK ⁸	KIMR	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17
Fellowships:												
Number of new awards	KBQV	96	128	159	51	56	70	133	131	203	182	195
Number current	KBQW	275	282	344	227	227	203	185	284	430	392	475
Bursaries:												
Number of new awards	KBQX	127	144	—	86	82	81	76	71	70	74	74
Number current	KBQY	133	155	—	87	88	86	79	71	70	74	74
Total expenditure on awards (years beginning 1 April) (£ thousand)	KBQZ	49 083	55 322	60 355	64 729	67 837	70 896	73 617	78 153	91 498	86 107	90 285

1 Biotechnology was included in Other before 1983.

2 Until 1984 Chemical Engineering and Production Engineering were contained within the Engineering Processes Committee. In 1985 Engineering Processes reorganised, forming the Application of Computers to Manufacturing Engineering Directorate (ACME) and Process Engineering, which subsumed Chemical Engineering.

3 Astronomy, Space and Radio became Astronomy & Planetary Sciences from September 1986. Astronomy & Planetary Sciences and Nuclear Physics amalgamated to become Astronomy & Nuclear Physics from October 1992.

4 Environment became Built Environment from September 1990.

5 Machines & Power became Electro-Mechanical Engineering from May 1987.

6 The Social Science Research Council became the Economic and Social Research Council on 1 January 1984.

7 Interdisciplinary Research Centres by SERC to provide a focus for the development of research programmes in interdisciplinary topics of strategic importance.

8 LINK projects are intended to increase the commercial exploitation of scientific research in HEI's and can cover the entire spectrum of science and technology.

9 The Materials Science and Engineering Commission was formed on 1 September 1988. It subsumed the National Committee for Super Conductivity, the Materials Committee, the Molecular Electronics Committee and part of the areas covered by Chemistry and Physics Committees.

10 Until 1991, Science Board Computing, Engineering Design, Engineering Board Space Engineering, DES Switch and the TriCouncil Initiative in Cognitive Science and Human Computer Interface were included in 'Other'.

11 All SERC I.T. provision is recorded under Information Technology and includes provision under the DES Engineering and Technology programme (The 'Switch'). At the conclusion of the Alvey programme on 1.9.88 the Joint Framework for Information Technology (JFIT) was formed with the Department of Trade and Industry. This covers all research Grants covered by the Information Technology Directorate.

12 The Engineering Research Commission was formed on 1 September 1991. It has since subsumed the following committees: Marine Technology, Engineering Design, Process Engineering, Built Environment, Electro-Mechanical Engineering and Joint ESRC/SERC. (Taken into account for postgraduate award figures only at present.)

13 Figures are not complete totals for year.

Sources: The British Library Research and Development Department;
Science and Engineering Research Council;
Natural Environment Research Council;
Economic and Social Research Council;
Department for Education

Education

5.18 Student awards
New and current, by type

		Thousands											
		1980 /81	1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 ^{1,7} /92
New awards													
All new awards	KBRA	243.4 ²	264.7 ²	267.4 ²	285.3	289.5	296.6	304.5	311.3	309.9	328.6	362.4	441.0
Postgraduate awards: Made by education departments and the research councils	KBRB	10.4 ²	9.3 ²	9.1 ²	9.0	9.4	9.5	9.3	8.7	8.7	9.4	10.7 ³	11.3
Local education authorities ⁴	KBRC	2.2	2.4	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.9	4.3	4.6	4.9	4.8 ⁶	4.6 ⁵	4.2 ⁵
Undergraduate and non-graduate awards at university	KBRD	74.5 ²	73.2 ²	70.4 ²	70.7	72.2	71.9	72.2	74.5	76.2	81.0	88.3	98.9
Teacher training awards	KBRE	21.2	21.5	19.7	18.9	18.9	18.9	19.5	21.2	21.8	23.0	26.1	33.3
Other awards: Including polytechnics and colleges first degree and comparable courses ⁶ , further and higher education courses, state scholarships and adult education bursaries	KBRF	79.6	91.6	96.5	102.4	102.0	102.1	104.7	105.9	109.4	124.3	143.5	176.2
Awards paid at 50 per cent or less of the mandatory rate	KBRG	55.5 ²	66.7 ²	68.7 ²	81.3	83.5	90.2	94.5	96.4	88.9	86.0 ⁶	89.2 ⁵	117.2 ⁵
Current awards													
All current awards	KBRH	545.7	586.2	604.4	637.3	656.0	664.3	676.1	690.0	698.2	706.5	775.3	896.8
Postgraduate awards: Made by education departments and the research councils	KBRI	19.0	18.1	17.6	18.2	18.2	18.9	17.3	16.0	17.2	19.1	19.3 ³	20.9
Local education authorities ⁴	KBRJ	2.3	2.5	3.1	3.1	4.0	4.4	7.0	7.3	7.0	7.1	6.9 ⁵	6.5 ⁵
Undergraduate and non- graduate awards at university	KBRK	231.1	237.1	232.1	231.4	225.2	225.4	232.8	236.3	240.3	240.6	263.7	287.3
Teacher training awards	KBRL	44.1	41.4	37.7	37.0	38.1	39.4	40.5	42.0	43.7	45.6	51.4	59.9
Other awards: Including polytechnics and other colleges first degree and comparable courses, ⁶ further and higher education courses, state scholarships and adult education bursaries	KBRM	171.8	193.2	212.4	234.5	242.5	244.5	243.3	249.4	261.1	267.9	310.1	359.6
Awards paid at 50 per cent or less of the mandatory rate	KBRN	77.3	93.8	101.5	113.1	127.9	131.6	135.2	139.0	128.9	126.2 ⁶	123.8 ⁵	162.7 ⁵

1 Includes 1990/91 data for Northern Ireland.

2 United Kingdom estimate based upon data for England, Wales and Northern Ireland.

3 Includes 1989/90 data for England and Wales.

4 Postgraduate course awards made under Section 2 of the Education Act 1962 (excluding initial teacher training) in England and Wales (includes estimated numbers of new awards prior to 1975/76).

5 Includes estimates for Scotland.

6 'Comparable courses' are courses at establishments of further and higher education which have been designated under the University and other Awards regulations, 1965, as comparable to first degree courses.

7 Provisional.

Source: Education Departments

6. Employment

6.1 Distribution of the workforce

At mid-June each year

Thousands, seasonally adjusted

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ¹¹	1992	1993
United Kingdom														
Workforce¹	KAML	26 697	26 610	26 633	27 309	27 743	27 877	28 007	28 347	28 480	28 549	28 338	28 174	27 808
Males	KAMM	16 288	16 175	16 113	16 350	16 509	16 442	16 414	16 427	16 345	16 299	16 166	16 038	15 771
Females	KAMN	10 409	10 435	10 519	10 959	11 234	11 435	11 663	11 920	12 134	12 250	12 172	12 136	12 037
Unemployed^{2,3,4,5}	KAMO	2 176	2 521	2 905	2 897	3 019	3 121	2 836	2 295	1 785	1 612	2 294	2 723	2 912
Males	KAMP	1 605	1 848	2 028	2 040	2 100	2 154	1 979	1 600	1 276	1 189	1 740	2 088	2 238
Females	KAMQ	571	674	778	857	919	967	858	695	510	423	554	634	674
Workforce in employment⁶	KAMR	24 323	23 889	23 611	24 226	24 530	24 559	25 084	25 922	26 693	26 937	26 044	25 452	24 896
Males	KAMS	14 569	14 213	13 961	14 201	14 294	14 173	14 341	14 746	15 069	15 110	14 426	13 950	13 533
Females	KAMT	9 754	9 676	9 650	10 025	10 236	10 386	10 744	11 176	11 624	11 827	11 617	11 501	11 363
HM Forces⁷	KAMU	334	324	322	326	326	322	319	316	308	303	297	290	271
Males	KAMV	317	309	306	310	309	305	302	300	291	286	278	270	252
Females	KAMW	17	15	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	18	19	20	19
Self-employed persons (with or without employees)⁸	KAMX	2 119	2 169	2 219	2 496	2 614	2 633	2 869	2 998	3 253	3 298	3 143	2 989	2 978
Males	KAMY	1 694	1 699	1 703	1 901	1 976	1 993	2 157	2 264	2 487	2 512	2 396	2 256	2 226
Females	KANA	425	471	517	595	637	640	712	734	766	786	746	733	752
Employees in employment⁹	KANB	21 870	21 395	21 054	21 229	21 414	21 379	21 586	22 266	22 670	22 913	22 251	21 835	21 327
Males	KANC	12 558	12 205	11 944	11 895	11 908	11 748	11 705	11 978	11 999	12 053	11 535	11 211	10 852
Females	KAND	9 312	9 190	9 109	9 334	9 506	9 631	9 881	10 288	10 671	10 860	10 715	10 624	10 475
of whom														
Total, production and construction industries	KANF	8 068	7 621	7 232	7 080	6 992	6 777	6 688	6 746	6 753	6 660	6 156	5 834	5 494
Total, all manufacturing industries	KANG	6 230	5 873	5 538	5 424	5 377	5 242	5 171	5 215	5 208	5 125	4 728	4 521	4 312
Work Related Government Training Programmes¹⁰	KANH	..	..	16	175	176	226	311	343	462	423	353	338	321
Males	KANI	..	..	8	95	100	127	177	205	291	260	217	214	204
Females	KANJ	..	..	8	80	76	99	134	138	171	163	136	125	117
Great Britain														
Workforce¹	KANK	26 028	25 944	25 955	26 627	27 050	27 172	27 367	27 631	27 765	27 825	27 597	27 430	27 068
Males	KANL	15 879	15 772	15 705	15 940	16 093	16 020	15 991	16 005	15 928	15 877	15 735	15 607	15 345
Females	KANM	10 150	10 171	10 250	10 688	10 956	11 152	11 376	11 627	11 837	11 948	11 862	11 823	11 723
Unemployed^{2,3,4,5}	KANN	2 089	2 424	2 699	2 787	2 907	2 998	2 714	2 181	1 679	1 514	2 194	2 617	2 807
Males	KANO	1 543	1 778	1 949	1 960	2 018	2 064	1 889	1 517	1 198	1 116	1 663	2 007	2 158
Females	KANP	547	646	750	828	889	934	825	664	482	399	531	610	650
Workforce in employment⁶	KANQ	23 753	23 329	23 047	23 660	23 954	23 982	24 502	25 324	26 084	26 309	25 403	24 813	24 261
Males	KANR	14 232	13 885	13 635	13 875	13 963	13 845	14 010	14 409	14 729	14 760	14 072	13 600	13 188
Females	KANS	9 521	9 443	9 411	9 785	9 990	10 137	10 492	10 915	11 355	11 549	11 332	11 213	11 073
HM Forces⁷	KANT	334	324	322	326	326	322	319	316	308	303	297	290	270
Males	KANU	317	309	306	310	309	305	302	300	291	286	278	270	252
Females	KANV	17	15	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	18	19	20	19
Self-employed persons (with or without employees)⁸	KANW	2 058	2 109	2 160	2 435	2 550	2 567	2 801	2 926	3 182	3 222	3 066	2 913	2 902
Males	KANX	1 641	1 647	1 652	1 850	1 923	1 937	2 099	2 205	2 428	2 449	2 333	2 193	2 163
Females	KANY	417	462	508	586	628	630	701	721	754	773	733	720	739
Employees in employment⁹	KANZ	21 362	20 896	20 557	20 731	20 910	20 876	21 081	21 748	22 143	22 373	21 707	21 291	20 781
Males	KAOA	12 275	11 930	11 674	11 625	11 637	11 481	11 437	11 706	11 725	11 774	11 257	10 935	10 578
Females	KAOB	9 087	8 966	8 882	9 106	9 273	9 395	9 643	10 042	10 417	10 599	10 450	10 355	10 203
of whom														
Total, production and construction industries	KAOC	7 907	7 470	7 087	6 936	6 848	6 639	6 550	6 606	6 613	6 519	6 017	5 701	5 365
Total, all manufacturing industries	KAOD	6 107	5 761	5 431	5 316	5 269	5 138	5 068	5 109	5 101	5 018	4 623	4 419	4 212
Work Related Government Training Programmes¹⁰	KAOE	..	..	8	168	168	218	303	335	452	410	333	320	306
Males	KAOF	..	..	3	91	94	122	171	199	285	252	203	202	195
Females	KAOG	..	..	5	78	74	96	132	135	167	159	130	118	111

Note: Because the figures have been rounded independently totals may differ from the sum of the components. Also the totals may include some employees whose industrial classification could not be ascertained.

6 The workforce in employment comprises employees in employment, the self-employed, HM Forces and work related government training programmes.

7 HM Forces figures, provided by the Ministry of Defence, represent the total number of UK service personnel, male and female, in HM Regular Forces, wherever serving and including those on release leave.

8 Estimates of the self-employed are based on the 1981 Census of Population and the results of the Labour Force Surveys. A detailed description of the current estimates is given in the article on p182 of the April 1990 edition of *Employment Gazette*.

9 Estimates of employees in employment from December 1987 to August 1989 include an allowance based on the Labour Force Survey to compensate for persistent undercounting in the regular sample enquiries (*Employment Gazette*, October 1989 p56). For all dates, individuals with two jobs as employees of different employers are counted twice.

10 Includes all participants on government training and employment programmes who are receiving some work experience on their placement but who do not have a contract of employment (those with a contract are included in the employees in employment series). The numbers are not subject to seasonal adjustment.

11 Estimates from September 1989 are based on data provided by the New Panel of employers (see article on p191 of the April 1992 edition of *Employment Gazette*).

Source: Department of Employment

1 The workforce is the workforce in employment plus the claimant unemployed.

2 From October 1982 new basis (claimants); article in *Employment Gazette*, December 1982, page S20 refers.

3 From October 1980 the figures are affected by the introduction in Great Britain of fortnightly payment of unemployment benefit. This is estimated to have resulted in an artificial increase of 20 000 (13 000 males and 7 000 females) in the count of the unemployed and therefore a corresponding reduction should be made when comparing the 1980 figures with those of earlier years.

4 From April 1983, the figures of unemployment reflect the effects of the provisions in the Budget for some men aged 60 and over who no longer have to sign on at an unemployment office. It is estimated that 132 500 men were affected over the period April to June 1983, and a further 29 300 were affected in July and August 1983. The total effect was a reduction in the coverage of the unemployment count of 161 800.

5 Due to a change in the compilation of the unemployment statistics to remove over-recording (see *Employment Gazette* March/April 1986, pp107-108), unadjusted figures from February 1986 are not directly comparable with earlier figures. It is estimated that the change reduced the total UK count by 50 000 on average.

Employment

6.2 Employees in employment
Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1980

At June in each year

Thousands, not seasonally adjusted

			United Kingdom							Great Britain						
			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
SIC 1980																
All industries and services	KAOH	0 - 9	21 584	22 258	22 661	22 918	22 262	21 848	21 341	KA PN	21 080	21 740	22 134	22 380	21 719	21 306
Index of production and construction industries	KAOI	1 - 5	6 669	6 727	6 634	6 635	6 132	5 811	5 472	KAPO	6 531	6 587	6 594	6 494	5 994	5 678
Index of production industries	KAQJ	1 - 4	5 660	5 680	5 651	5 548	5 142	4 900	4 646	KA PP	5 548	5 566	5 537	5 434	5 029	4 791
of which, manufacturing industries	KAOK	2 - 4	5 152	5 195	5 187	5 100	4 704	4 498	4 289	KA PQ	5 049	5 089	5 080	4 994	4 599	4 396
Service industries	KAOL	6 - 9	14 594	15 218	15 627	15 986	15 842	15 758	15 596	KA PR	14 247	14 860	15 261	15 609	15 457	15 367
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	KAOM	0	321	313	300	297	287	279	274	KA PS	302	293	280	277	268	260
Agriculture and horticulture	KAON	01	303	295	282	279	272	264	259	KA PT	285	276	263	260	254	245
Energy and water supply	KAOO	1	508	485	465	448	437	402	357	KA PU	499	477	457	441	430	395
Coal extraction and solid fuels	KAOP	111	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA PV	145	120	103	91	82	63
Electricity	KAQO	161	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA PW	142	143	142	139	135	121
Gas	KAOR	162	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA PX	84	82	79	76	78	71
Other mineral and ore extraction	KAOS	2	694	689	711	721	655	634	598	KA PY	685	680	701	710	645	624
Metal manufacturing and extraction of metal ores and minerals	KAOT	21 - 23	177	166	177	192	168	159	148	KA PZ	175	164	174	190	165	157
Non-metallic mineral products	KAOU	24	194	196	202	199	176	166	153	KA QA	190	192	197	195	172	162
Chemical industry/man-made fibres	KAOV	25/26	323	328	333	329	311	309	297	KA QB	320	324	329	325	307	305
Basic industrial chemicals	KAOW	251	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QC	115	115	117	..	..	..
Other chemical products and preparations	KAOX	255-259/260	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QD	205	205	209	..	..	..
Metal goods, engineering and vehicles	KAQY	3	2 331	2 359	2 351	2 294	2 101	2 000	1 890	KA QE	2 299	2 327	2 318	2 261	2 068	1 968
Metal goods nes	KAQZ	31	323	335	335	315	284	269	255	KA QF	321	333	333	313	282	268
Hand tools and finished metal goods	KAQA	312-316	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QG	191	197	192	..	..	..
including doors and windows	KAQB	311-313	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QH	130	137	140	..	..	..
Other metal goods	KAQC	314-316	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QI	737	757	763	741	679	649
Mechanical engineering	KAQD	32	744	764	771	749	687	657	621	KA QJ	90	96	101	..	..	..
Industrial plant and steelwork	KAQE	320	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QK	190	190	189	..	..	..
Machinery for agriculture, metal working, textile, food and printing etc industries	KAQF	321/322/324/326/327	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QL	74	73	76	..	..	..
Mining and construction machinery etc	KAQG	325	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QM	383	399	397	..	..	..
Other machinery and mechanical equipment incl. ordnance, small arms and ammunition	KAQH	323/328/329	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QN	383	399	397	..	..	..
Office machinery, data processing equipment	KAQI	33	82	84	82	80	75	67	64	KA QO	82	84	82	80	75	67
Electrical and electronic engineering	KAQJ	34	563	559	561	556	509	478	465	KA QP	556	552	553	548	501	471
Wires, cables, batteries and other electrical equipment	KAQK	341/342/343	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QQ	200	199	199	197	188	186
Telecommunication equipment	KAQL	344	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QR	165	162	162	156	142	127
Other electronic and electrical equipment	KAQM	345-348	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KA QS	191	190	192	195	171	158

Sources: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland);
Department of Employment

6.2

Employees in employment

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1980

continued

At June in each year

Thousands, not seasonally adjusted

		United Kingdom								Great Britain							
			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
		SIC 1980															
Motor vehicles and parts	KAQT	35	260	271	264	249	225	234	218	KASH	257	268	262	246	222	232	215
Motor vehicles and engines	KAQU	351/352	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KASI	155	163	161	..	..	..	..
Bodies, trailers, caravans, motor vehicle parts	KAQV	353	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KASJ	102	105	101	..	..	..	..
Other transport equipment	KAQW	36	256	244	239	253	232	204	183	KASK	244	232	228	243	220	193	174
Shipbuilding and repairing	KAQX	361	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KASL	58	52	47	..	..	..	..
Aerospace and other transport equipment	KAQY	362-365	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KASM	186	180	181	..	..	..	..
Instrument engineering	KAQZ	37	103	102	98	92	89	89	83	KASN	102	101	97	91	88	88	82
Other manufacturing industries	KARA	4	2 128	2 146	2 125	2 085	1 949	1 865	1 802	KASO	2 065	2 082	2 061	2 022	1 886	1 804	1 741
Food, drink and tobacco	KARB	41/42	571	561	549	543	547	508	479	KASP	551	541	530	524	528	489	459
Meat and meat products, organic oils and fats	KARC	411/412	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KASQ	94	97	96	..	..	..	..
Bread, biscuits and flour confectionery	KARD	419	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KASR	137	130	125	..	..	..	..
Alcoholic, soft drink and tobacco manufacture	KARE	424-429	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KASS	101	97	90	86	86	82	76
All other food and drink manufacture	KARF	413-418/ 420-423	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAST	219	218	219	..	..	..	..
Textiles	KARH	43	240	240	226	200	182	181	177	KASU	229	229	215	190	173	171	167
Footwear and clothing	KARI	45	310	313	311	285	241	234	233	KASV	294	296	294	267	225	219	219
Clothing, hats, gloves and fur goods	KARJ	453/4560	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KASW	205	204	195	183	154	150	151
Timber and wooden furniture	KARK	46	227	239	246	246	216	196	188	KASX	222	233	242	240	210	190	183
Paper, printing and publishing	KARL	47	480	483	494	487	468	460	449	KASY	474	478	487	481	461	453	443
Pulp, paper, board and derived products	KARM	471/472	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KASZ	137	140	140	136	128	122	115
Printing and publishing	KARN	475	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATA	338	338	347	345	333	332	328
Rubber and plastics	KARO	48	203	214	215	222	208	201	196	KATB	199	210	214	217	204	197	191
Other manufacturing	KARP	49	76	74	73	83	70	69	64	KATC	76	74	76	82	69	69	64
Construction ¹	KARQ	5	1 009	1 047	1 058	1 087	990	911	826	KATD	983	1 021	1 056	1 060	965	888	804
Distribution, hotels, catering, repairs ¹	KARR	6	4 310	4 494	4 645	4 853	4 756	4 679	4 562	KATE	4 223	4 405	4 639	4 756	4 657	4 579	4 460
Wholesale distribution	KARS	61	898	924	944	960	902	876	853	KATF	877	903	935	939	882	856	834
Agricultural and textile raw materials, fuels, ores, metals, etc	KART	611/612	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATG	119	119	119	114	109	106	106
Timber and building materials	KARU	613	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATH	130	139	141	133	120	118	109
Machinery, industrial equipment, vehicles and parts	KARV	614	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATI	168	180	191	201	187	181	183
Food, drink and tobacco	KARW	617	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATJ	233	230	231	234	225	223	211
Other wholesale distribution	KARX	615/616/ 618/619	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATK	227	236	252	257	241	228	224
Retail distribution	KARZ	64/65	2 101	2 179	2 289	2 353	2 347	2 343	2 278	KATM	2 057	2 132	2 234	2 301	2 294	2 287	2 221
Food	KASA	641	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATN	586	615	656	703	716	706	685
Confectioners, tobacconists etc.	KASB	642	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATO	113	103	108	106	111	115	115
Dispensing and other chemists	KASC	643	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATP	116	121	128	127	124	123	123
Clothing, footwear and leather goods	KASD	645/646	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATQ	235	244	248	241	240	247	238
Household goods, hardware, ironmongery	KASE	648	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATR	214	230	242	..	..	..	..
Motor vehicles and parts, filling stations	KASF	651/652	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATS	231	244	260	272	271	269	262
Other retail distribution	KASG	653-656	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KATT	533	544	562	583	565	553	538

Note: See footnotes on page 108.

Sources: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland);
Department of Employment

Employment

6.2 Employees in employment

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1980

continued At June in each year

Thousands, not seasonally adjusted

			United Kingdom							Great Britain							
			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
SIC 1980																	
Hotels and catering ¹	KDZX	66	1 046	1 123	1 140	1 278	1 255	1 227	1 200	KAVL	1 028	1 105	1 198	1 257	1 232	1 205	1 177
Restaurants, cafes, snack bars etc	KATU	661	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAVM	240	265	290	308	301	306	298
Public houses and bars	KATV	662	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAVN	263	289	326	343	331	335	323
Night clubs and licensed clubs	KATW	663	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAVO	137	141	140	141	142	139	137
Canteens and messes ¹	KATX	664	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAVP	122	129	140	147	145	115	113
Hotel trade	KATY	665	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAVQ	231	245	263	279	273	269	262
Repair of consumer goods and vehicles	KATZ	67	213	216	217	206	202	181	181	KAVR	209	213	215	202	198	178	178
Motor vehicles	KAUA	671	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAVS	183	187	190	..	..	..	..
Transport and communication	KAUB	7	1 285	1 321	1 337	1 382	1 350	1 319	1 269	KAVT	1 266	1 301	1 340	1 361	1 329	1 298	1 248
Railways	KAUC	71	140	137	134	130	133	134	126	KAVU	139	136	130	129	132	133	125
Other inland transport	KAUD	72	383	388	387	428	411	405	401	KAVV	377	381	407	421	403	398	393
Scheduled road passenger transport	KAUE	721	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAVW	158	151	156	..	..	..	..
Other including road haulage	KAUF	722-726	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAVX	219	230	251	..	..	..	..
Sea transport	KAUG	74	34	35	36	33	32	31	31	KAVY	34	34	35	32	32	31	31
Air transport	KAUH	75	53	60	61	67	70	69	68	KAVZ	52	59	62	66	69	68	67
Supporting services to transport	KAUI	76	91	92	94	87	77	75	75	KAWA	90	91	92	85	75	73	73
Miscellaneous transport and storage	KAUJ	77	162	171	179	192	189	192	197	KAWB	160	169	177	190	187	189	194
Postal services and Telecommunications	KAUK	79	422	439	447	445	437	413	372	KAWC	413	430	438	437	429	405	365
Postal services	KAUL	7901	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWD	192	200	205	211	206	198	191
Telecommunications	KAUM	7902	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWE	222	231	233	226	224	207	173
Banking, finance, insurance etc ¹	KAUN	8	2 280	2 460	2 627	2 738	2 671	2 622	2 617	KAWF	2 250	2 428	2 594	2 701	2 633	2 583	2 577
Banking and finance	KAUO	81	562	606	631	631	620	601	578	KAWG	554	598	622	622	611	591	569
Banking and bill discounting	KAUP	814	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWH	416	446	461	448	433	414	397
Other financial institutions	KAUQ	815	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWI	138	151	161	174	179	177	172
Insurance, except social security	KAUR	82	236	251	257	267	274	263	253	KAWJ	233	248	254	264	271	260	250
Business services ¹	KAUS	83	1 253	1 376	1 492	1 559	1 498	1 463	1 506	KAWK	1 239	1 361	1 475	1 541	1 479	1 444	1 487
Professional business services ¹	KAUT	831-837	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWL	752	820	876	887	864	801	779
Other business services	KAUU	838/839	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWM	487	541	599	654	615	643	707
Renting of movables	KAUV	84	107	110	120	132	126	123	106	KAWN	106	108	120	130	124	121	104
Owning and dealing in real estate ¹	KAUW	85	122	118	140	149	153	172	173	KAWO	118	113	122	144	148	167	168
Other services ¹	KAUX	9	6 719	6 943	6 908	7 014	7 065	7 138	7 148	KAWP	6 508	6 726	6 688	6 791	6 838	6 908	6 914
Public administration and defence ¹	KAUY	91	1 633	1 634	1 556	1 595	1 611	1 420	1 411	KAWQ	1 577	1 578	1 501	1 540	1 556	1 364	1 355
National Government nes	KAUZ	9111/9190	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWR	539	533	520	518	531	530	532
social security ¹	KAVA	9112	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWS	606	602	539	589	589	399	386
Local Government services nes ¹	KAVB	912-914	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWT	309	317	318	314	314	313	316
Justice, police, fire services ¹	KAVC	915	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAWU	122	126	123	118	122	122	121
National defence ¹																	
Sanitary services ¹	KAVD	92	337	351	374	409	411	453	470	KAVV	332	346	369	402	404	447	463
Education ¹	KAVE	93	1 698	1 748	1 778	1 793	1 769	1 895	1 878	KAWN	1 641	1 691	1 721	1 735	1 710	1 836	1 818
Research and development	KAVF	94	110	114	104	94	92	90	85	KAWX	109	113	103	93	91	89	84
Medical and other health services	KAVG	95	1 383	1 436	1 465	1 499	1 542	1 605	1 620	KAWY	1 337	1 388	1 418	1 450	1 491	1 552	1 565
Other services ¹	KAVH	96	870	963	921	908	930	954	961	KAWZ	837	927	882	869	891	915	922
Social welfare etc ¹	KAVI	9611	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	KAXA	647	718	716	733	744	776	787
Recreational and culture services	KAVJ	97	500	507	508	521	518	523	522	KAXB	491	498	499	511	509	513	511
Personal services	KAVK	98	187	190	201	196	191	198	200	KAXC	183	185	196	191	187	193	195

1 A discontinuity has been introduced for this category due to improvements in the classification of some local authority employees in the 1991 Census of Employment. Please see the article on pp 117 - 126 of the April 1993 *Employment Gazette* for further details.

Sources: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland);
Department of Employment

6.3 Persons employed in engineering industries

Analysed by broad occupational category¹
Great Britain at April 1989²

Thousands

	Males							
	All employees	Managerial, administrative, technical and clerical	Foremen ⁴	Craftsmen (production and maintenance)	All other production and other occupations	All apprentices ⁶	Craft apprentices ⁶	Others being trained ^{5,6}
Industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1980 ³								
Metal manufacturing	38.99	7.43	2.50	5.08	23.99	0.19	0.19	0.66
Steel tubes	10.62	1.82	0.72	1.43	6.65	0.08	0.08	0.08
Drawing, cold rolling and cold forming of steel	1.00	0.28	0.05	0.10	0.57	-	-	0.02
Non-ferrous metals industry	27.37	5.33	1.72	3.55	16.77	0.11	0.11	0.56
Manufacturing of metal goods nes	231.20	44.50	13.92	43.75	129.03	1.83	1.51	5.00
Foundries	52.09	8.21	2.88	11.80	29.21	0.34	0.28	0.95
Forging, pressing, stamping	25.88	4.29	1.60	4.30	15.69	0.10	0.80	0.40
Bolts, nuts, etc, springs, non-precision chains, metals treatment	27.91	5.51	1.90	3.69	16.81	0.16	0.14	0.36
Metal doors, windows, etc	18.63	4.69	1.13	2.30	10.51	0.06	0.01	0.27
Hand tools and finished metal goods	106.69	21.80	6.41	21.67	56.81	1.17	1.00	3.02
Mechanical engineering	445.18	133.16	24.33	128.98	158.71	5.33	4.29	10.37
Industrial plant and steelwork	45.23	14.20	2.65	15.23	13.16	0.64	0.46	0.76
Agricultural machinery and tractors	17.34	4.79	0.80	2.53	9.23	0.12	0.08	0.22
Metal-working machine tools and engineers' tools	50.01	12.21	2.52	19.19	16.09	0.61	0.57	1.59
Textile machinery	5.53	1.29	0.31	2.11	1.83	0.10	0.10	0.09
Machinery for food, chemical and related industries; process engineering contractors	21.88	8.54	1.31	6.80	5.23	0.40	0.30	0.30
Mining machinery, construction and mechanical handling equipment	57.46	17.21	3.23	17.04	19.98	0.70	0.51	1.47
Mechanical power transmission equipment	17.82	3.84	1.12	3.75	9.12	0.25	0.23	0.58
Machinery for the printing, paper, wood, leather, rubber, glass and related industries; laundry and dry cleaning machinery	16.40	6.70	0.83	5.36	3.51	0.32	0.31	0.19
Other machinery and mechanical equipment	200.35	59.18	10.89	52.97	77.31	1.82	1.39	4.79
Ordnance, small arms and ammunition	13.17	5.21	0.69	4.00	3.27	0.37	0.33	0.39
Manufacture of office machinery and data processing equipment	63.00	45.86	2.21	3.02	11.92	0.26	0.07	1.96
Electrical and electronic engineering	316.35	150.23	17.45	39.94	108.72	3.68	1.86	10.39
Insulated wires and cables	21.19	6.40	1.26	2.17	11.36	0.13	0.07	0.37
Basic electrical equipment	60.21	24.31	3.24	13.39	19.27	0.98	0.64	1.85
Electrical equipment for industrial use, and batteries and accumulators	39.56	16.98	2.18	6.16	14.23	0.26	0.18	0.99
Telecommunications equipment, electrical measuring equipment, electronic capital goods and passive electronics components	123.35	74.99	6.49	11.87	30.01	1.59	0.62	4.81
Other electronic equipment	36.51	18.95	2.17	2.73	12.67	0.47	0.18	1.69
Domestic-type electric appliances	23.04	4.64	1.07	1.94	15.39	0.15	0.11	0.27
Electric lamps and other electric lighting equipment	12.11	3.76	1.02	1.62	5.72	0.10	0.06	0.43
Electrical equipment installation	0.38	0.20	0.02	0.08	0.08	0.01	-	0.01
Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof	203.38	42.08	8.94	32.44	119.93	1.50	1.10	3.16
Motor vehicles and their engines	130.31	28.26	5.49	19.70	76.86	1.04	0.73	2.02
Motor vehicle bodies, trailers and caravans	13.56	1.92	0.64	3.48	7.52	0.05	0.03	0.16
Motor vehicle parts	59.51	11.90	2.81	9.26	35.55	0.42	0.34	0.98
Manufacture of other transport equipment	147.87	60.03	8.06	50.00	29.78	3.14	2.60	3.61
Shipbuilding and repairing	0.48	0.08	0.03	0.02	0.34	-	-	-
Railway and tramway vehicles	18.81	3.86	0.64	9.15	5.16	0.26	0.23	0.36
Cycles and motor cycles	2.46	0.43	0.10	0.11	1.83	-	-	-
Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing	125.58	55.57	7.27	40.65	22.10	2.87	2.37	3.24
Other vehicles	0.53	0.08	0.02	0.08	0.35	0.01	-	-
Instrument engineering	49.61	26.37	2.42	7.56	13.26	0.43	0.23	1.48
Measuring, checking and precision instruments and apparatus	29.74	17.30	1.53	4.41	6.50	0.34	0.18	1.08
Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	6.34	2.58	0.32	1.28	2.17	0.01	0.01	0.13
Optical precision instruments and photographic equipment	12.53	6.17	0.50	1.71	4.16	0.07	0.04	0.26
Clocks, watches and other timing devices	0.99	0.32	0.07	0.17	0.43	-	-	0.01
All other engineering industries nes	9.01	7.07	0.25	0.88	0.82	0.13	0.02	0.30
Total	1 504.59	516.73	80.07	311.65	596.15	16.48	11.87	36.93

1 This occupational survey is carried out by the EITB as at April every year, on a sample basis. The final survey in this series was carried out in April 1990. All the figures in this table are estimates based on this survey and other EITB data. For information about the detailed methods used please contact the Statistics Section, EITB, 54 Clarendon Road, Watford, Herts. WD1 1LB. Telephone: Watford (0923) 38441.

2 Later figures unavailable.

3 Only that part of each industry which is within the scope of the EITB is included in the figures.

4 Except works and other senior foremen and office supervisors, who are included in the preceding column.

5 Excluding canteen staff and seafarers.

6 Included in the previous columns.

Source: Engineering Industry Training Board (EITB)

Employment

6.3 Persons employed in engineering industries
Analysed by broad occupational category¹

continued Great Britain at April 1989²

Thousands

	Females							Others being trained ^{5,6}
	All employees	Managerial, administrative, technical and clerical	Foremen ⁴	Craftsmen (production and maintenance)	All other production and other occupations	All apprentices ⁶	Craft apprentices ⁶	
Industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1980 ³								
Metal manufacturing	6.83	3.16	0.15	0.02	3.51	-	-	0.07
Steel tubes	1.70	0.81	0.02	0.01	0.86	-	-	0.02
Drawing, cold rolling and cold forming of steel	0.17	0.14	-	-	0.03	-	-	-
Non-ferrous metals industry	4.96	2.21	0.13	-	2.62	-	-	0.05
Manufacturing of metal goods nes	61.41	23.05	0.86	0.23	37.28	0.03	0.01	1.52
Foundries	6.61	3.29	0.08	0.04	3.20	-	-	0.21
Forging, pressing, stamping	8.25	2.12	0.08	0.07	5.99	-	-	0.12
Bolts, nuts, etc, springs, non-precision chains, metals treatment	9.01	3.42	0.10	0.05	5.45	0.01	-	0.36
Metal doors, windows etc	3.82	2.37	0.09	-	1.36	-	-	0.04
Hand tools and finished metal goods	33.73	11.86	0.52	0.08	21.28	0.02	0.01	0.80
Mechanical engineering	74.28	48.23	1.34	0.47	24.24	0.12	0.05	2.67
Industrial plant and steelwork	4.31	3.83	0.08	0.01	0.39	0.01	-	0.17
Agricultural machinery and tractors	1.57	1.28	0.02	-	0.27	-	-	0.05
Metal-working machine tools and engineers' tools	7.94	5.02	0.17	0.04	2.71	-	-	0.41
Textile machinery	0.87	0.52	-	0.02	0.33	-	-	0.03
Machinery for food, chemical and related industries; process engineering contractors	3.96	3.05	0.09	0.02	0.80	-	-	0.22
Mining machinery, construction and mechanical handling equipment	7.23	6.26	0.12	0.06	0.79	0.02	0.02	0.46
Mechanical power transmission equipment	3.00	1.51	0.03	0.01	1.45	-	-	0.10
Machinery for the printing, paper, wood, leather, rubber, glass and related industries; laundry and dry cleaning machinery	2.70	2.21	0.05	0.01	0.43	0.02	-	0.07
Other machinery and mechanical equipment	39.41	23.04	0.68	0.21	15.48	0.05	0.01	1.10
Ordinance, small arms and ammunition	3.28	1.50	0.10	0.08	1.59	0.02	0.02	0.06
Manufacture of office machinery and data processing equipment	24.54	15.20	0.54	0.16	8.64	0.01	-	1.03
Electrical and electronic engineering	158.74	52.17	4.01	1.51	101.05	0.23	0.04	5.13
Insulated wires and cables	9.84	2.73	0.25	0.03	6.83	0.01	-	0.20
Basic electrical equipment	22.18	7.51	0.44	0.17	14.06	0.03	0.01	0.42
Electrical equipment for industrial use, and batteries and accumulators	16.56	6.58	0.39	0.14	9.46	0.01	-	0.58
Telecommunications equipment, electrical measuring equipment, electronic capital goods and passive electronics components	62.78	23.21	1.85	0.86	36.87	0.16	0.02	2.53
Other electronic equipment	25.08	6.45	0.74	0.12	17.77	0.02	-	0.94
Domestic-type electric appliances	10.85	3.60	0.16	0.01	7.07	-	-	0.24
Electric lamps and other electric lighting equipment	11.35	1.99	0.18	0.19	8.99	0.01	-	0.22
Electrical equipment installation	0.10	0.09	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof	23.77	10.66	0.35	0.08	12.69	0.05	0.01	0.73
Motor vehicles and their engines	10.55	5.85	0.18	0.05	4.47	0.04	0.01	0.34
Motor vehicle bodies, trailers and caravans	0.83	0.59	0.02	-	0.22	-	-	0.07
Motor vehicle parts	12.39	4.22	0.15	0.03	8.00	0.01	-	0.32
Manufacture of other transport equipment	18.78	14.36	0.52	0.25	3.66	0.12	0.08	0.72
Shipbuilding and repairing	0.03	0.03	-	-	-	-	-	-
Railway and tramway vehicles	1.54	1.03	0.03	-	0.47	-	-	0.02
Cycles and motor cycles	0.47	0.19	-	-	0.27	-	-	-
Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing	16.66	13.06	0.49	0.24	2.88	0.11	0.07	0.70
Other vehicles	0.09	0.05	-	-	0.03	-	-	-
Instrument engineering	17.06	8.76	0.43	0.19	7.68	0.03	0.01	0.42
Measuring, checking and precision instruments and apparatus	10.62	5.22	0.29	0.11	5.00	0.01	0.01	0.27
Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	2.04	1.13	0.06	0.06	0.79	-	-	0.03
Optical precision instruments and photographic equipment	3.59	2.20	0.07	0.02	1.29	0.01	-	0.11
Clocks, watches and other timing devices	0.82	0.21	0.01	-	0.60	-	-	0.01
All other engineering industries nes	1.86	1.61	0.02	0.01	0.22	0.01	-	0.10
Total	387.27	177.19	8.22	2.91	198.95	0.59	0.19	12.39

1 This occupational survey is carried out by the EITB as at April every year, on a sample basis. The final survey in this series was carried out in April 1990. All the figures in this table are estimates based on this survey and other EITB data. For information about the detailed methods used please contact the Statistics Section, EITB, 54 Clarendon Road, Watford, Herts. WD1 1LB: Telephone Watford (0923) 38441.

2 Later figures unavailable.

3 Only that part of each industry which is within the scope of the EITB is included in the figures.

4 Except works and other senior foremen and office supervisors, who are included in the preceding column.

5 Excluding canteen staff and seafarers.

6 Included in previous columns.

Source: Engineering Industry Training Board (EITB)

6.4 Administrative, technical and clerical workers in manufacturing industries¹

Analysis by industry based on Standard Industrial Classification 1980

Great Britain

Percentage

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Division/class SIC 1980								
All manufacturing industries	KAXD	2 - 4	26.4	26.7	26.7	31.2	34.4	34.2
Mineral and ore extraction other than fuels	KAXE	2	27.7	30.0	27.4	31.7	38.6	38.9
Non-metallic mineral products	KAXF	24	21.1	21.8	21.9	26.6	27.5	27.5
Metal goods, engineering etc	KAXG	3	30.6	30.3	30.6	34.7	38.0	37.3
Metal goods nes	KAXH	31	20.0	19.3	19.0	25.2	26.3	25.0
Mechanical engineering	KAXI	32	30.2	29.3	28.5	35.4	37.6	37.9
Office machinery etc	KAXJ	33	53.4	45.2	57.8	51.4	69.1	65.3
Electrical and electronic engineering	KAXK	34	34.7	34.3	35.7	39.5	43.5	42.4
Motor vehicles and parts	KAXL	35	21.2	22.1	21.4	27.8	27.5	27.6
Other transport equipment	KAXM	36	37.5	41.9	41.4	33.8	40.0	40.4
Instrument engineering	KAXN	37	31.3	34.5	30.9	38.6	43.1	40.3
Other manufacturing industries	KAXO	4	21.3	21.6	22.2	27.1	29.1	29.4
Food, drink and tobacco	KAXP	41/42	19.4	20.2	19.4	22.8	23.1	24.3
Textiles	KAXQ	43	16.3	18.9	18.5	21.3	21.9	23.8
Footwear and clothing	KAXR	45	13.3	12.8	13.3	18.1	19.5	20.7
Timber and wooden furniture	KAXS	46	23.1	20.0	22.6	25.7	26.3	24.1
Paper, printing and publishing	KAXT	47	30.9	31.2	32.4	40.1	44.5	42.7
Rubber and plastics	KAXU	48	20.6	22.0	21.6	25.8	29.2	31.1

1 Expressed as a percentage of total number of employees at September.

Source: Department of Employment

6.5 Number of workers employed in agriculture^{1,2}

United Kingdom

At June in each year

Thousands

	Regular workers					Seasonal or casual workers			All workers			Salaried managers ³
	Whole - time			Part - time		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female							
	KAXV	KAXW	KAXX	KAXY	KAXZ	KAYA	KAYB	KAYC	KAYD	KAYE	KAYF	KAYG
1983	228.3	152.2	15.5	31.3	29.4	97.9	56.9	41.0	326.2	240.3	85.9	7.8
1984	220.8	145.6	15.2	30.7	29.4	95.6	56.7	38.8	316.3	233.0	83.4	7.8
1985	218.0	141.6	15.1	31.5	29.8	97.2	58.1	39.1	315.2	231.1	84.1	8.3
1986	210.3	134.1	14.8	32.2	29.1	95.3	57.2	38.1	305.5	223.5	82.1	8.3
1987	202.1	127.4	14.5	31.4	28.8	93.5	55.9	37.7	295.7	214.7	81.0	7.9
1988	195.5	120.7	14.5	31.3	29.0	92.8	56.2	36.7	288.4	208.2	80.2	7.9
1989	188.1	114.6	15.1	30.6	27.7	88.3	54.0	34.3	276.3	199.2	77.1	7.8
1990	184.8	109.7	15.5	31.5	28.1	90.5	55.6	34.9	275.3	196.7	78.6	8.1
1991	178.3	104.6	14.9	31.1	27.6	86.6	53.8	32.8	264.9	189.6	75.3	7.9
1992	171.3	99.8	14.7	30.5	26.3	86.2	54.3	31.9	257.5	184.6	72.8	7.8

See notes on page 105.

2 Includes estimates for minor holdings in England and Wales.

1 Figures exclude school children, farmers, partners and directors and their spouses and most trainees.

3 Great Britain only.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food;
Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland;
Scottish Office Agriculture and Fisheries Department;
Welsh Office

6.6 Rates of unemployment¹

Analysis by standard regions

Seasonally adjusted²

Percentages

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Annual averages												
United Kingdom	KAYH	9.5	10.5	10.7	10.9	11.1	10.0	8.1	6.3	5.8	8.1	9.8
Great Britain	KAYI	9.4	10.3	10.6	10.8	11.0	9.8	7.9	6.1	5.6	7.9	9.7
North	KAYJ	13.3	14.6	15.2	15.4	15.3	14.1	11.9	9.9	8.7	10.3	11.3
Yorkshire and Humberside	KAYK	10.3	11.4	11.7	12.0	12.5	11.3	9.3	7.4	6.7	8.7	10.0
East Midlands	KAYL	8.4	9.5	9.8	9.8	10.0	9.0	7.1	5.4	5.1	7.3	9.1
East Anglia	KAYM	7.4	8.0	7.9	8.1	8.5	7.3	5.2	3.6	3.7	5.9	7.8
South East	KAYN	6.7	7.5	7.8	8.1	8.3	7.2	5.4	3.9	4.0	7.0	9.3
South West	KAYO	7.8	8.7	9.0	9.3	9.5	8.1	6.2	4.5	4.4	7.1	9.4
West Midlands	KAYP	11.9	12.9	12.7	12.8	12.9	11.4	8.9	6.6	5.8	8.5	10.6
North West	KAYQ	12.1	13.3	13.6	13.7	13.7	12.5	10.4	8.5	7.7	9.4	10.8
Wales	KAYR	12.1	12.9	13.2	13.6	13.5	12.0	9.8	7.3	6.7	8.9	10.0
Scotland	KAYS	11.3	12.3	12.6	12.9	13.3	13.0	11.2	9.3	8.1	8.6	9.4
Northern Ireland	KAYT	14.4	15.5	15.9	15.9	17.2	17.0	15.6	14.6	13.3	13.4	14.2

1 The number of claimants unemployed as a percentage of the estimated total workforce (the sum of claimant employees in employment, unemployed, self-employed, participants on work related government training programmes and HM Forces) at mid-year.

2 Seasonally adjusted and excluding claimants under 18, consistent with current coverage.

Sources: Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland);
Department of Employment

Employment

6.7 Civil Service staff¹

Analysis by ministerial responsibility

At 1 April in each year

Full-time equivalents² (thousands)

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	BCDA	13.1	12.7	12.1	12.1	11.7	11.3	11.1	10.9	10.7	11.0	10.8	10.0
Chancellor of the Exchequer's Departments: ^{3,4,5}	BCDB	121.0	117.4	112.4	111.9	111.0	110.1	108.6	109.1	109.2	109.6	111.6	103.0
Customs and Excise	BCDC	26.2	25.4	25.1	25.4	25.1	25.8	26.3	26.4	26.9	27.0	26.4	25.1
Inland Revenue	BCDD	74.0	73.1	69.8	69.8	69.3	67.8	66.6	67.0	66.0	65.7	68.9	66.5
Department for National Savings	BCDE	9.1	8.3	8.0	7.8	7.8	7.7	7.4	7.3	7.0	6.7	6.3	6.1
Treasury and others	BCDF	11.7	10.6	9.5	8.9	8.8	8.8	8.3	8.3	9.3	10.1	10.0	5.3
Education and Science ^{6,28}	BCDG	3.5	3.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.5
Employment	BCDH	58.7	57.9	56.4	54.7	55.7	60.5	58.3	55.0	52.4	49.0	57.1	57.4
Energy ^{19,25}	BCDI	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	..
Environment ^{7,8,9,10,26}	BCDJ	42.1	39.4	36.6	35.8	34.9	34.2	33.0	30.6	29.2	25.8	23.2	17.4
Foreign and Commonwealth ¹¹	BCDK	11.1	11.1	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.6	9.6	9.5	9.9	10.0	9.7
Health ^{22,24}	BAKR	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.9	7.5	6.7	6.9	6.8
Home ^{11,12}	BCDL	34.6	35.1	36.4	36.6	37.5	37.6	39.2	40.8	42.7	44.1	49.7	51.4
Industry ¹³	KAZI	8.3	7.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Scotland ^{14,15}	BCDN	13.4	13.1	12.8	13.0	12.9	13.0	13.0	12.3	12.6	12.9	13.1	13.5
Social Security ²²	BAKS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	83.4	80.9	79.0	78.3	84.8
Health and Social Security ^{22,23}	KAZL	98.0	96.4	92.6	94.9	94.9	97.7	102.3	..	..	..	..	..
Trade ^{13,16}	KAZM	8.9	8.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Trade and Industry ^{12,13,17,25}	BCDQ	..	..	14.7	14.8	14.8	14.8	14.6	14.7	13.6	13.4	12.7	12.2
Transport ^{8,16}	BCDR	13.0	13.0	14.2	14.4	14.7	14.3	14.1	14.1	15.5	15.3	15.0	14.4
Welsh Office	BCDS	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4
Other civil departments ^{3,21}	BCDT	20.2	20.5	20.9	21.2	21.5	25.1	26.7	30.7	31.0	30.9	31.3	39.4
Total Ministry of Defence ^{18,20,27}	BCDW	216.9	208.9	199.2	174.0	169.5	164.0	143.4	141.3	141.4	140.2	139.5	129.2
Total civil and defence departments	BCDX	666.4	648.9	624.0	599.0	594.4	597.8	579.6	569.2	562.4	553.9	565.3	554.2
of which Non-industrials	BCDY	528.0	518.5	504.3	498.0	498.2	507.5	506.6	499.8	495.2	490.0	504.2	502.8
Industrials	BCDZ	138.4	130.4	119.7	101.0	96.2	90.3	73.0	69.4	67.2	63.9	61.1	51.4
Total civil departments	BCDU	449.4	440.0	424.8	425.0	424.9	433.8	436.2	427.9	421.0	413.7	425.9	425.0

NOTE: figures may not add up due to rounding.

1 The figures include non-industrial and industrial staff but exclude casual or seasonal staff (normally recruited for short periods of not more than twelve months) and employees of the Northern Ireland Civil Service.

2 Part-time employees are counted as half units.

3 The responsibilities for the Paymaster General's Office transferred from the Chancellor of the Exchequer's Departments to 'Other civil departments' on 1 July 1979 (868 staff) but transferred back to the Chancellor of the Exchequer's Departments on 1 October 1990. The Treasury Solicitor was reclassified to 'Other civil departments' on 1 April 1981.

4 Certain Civil Service Department (CSD) divisions, along with responsibility for CISCO, HMSO, COI and the Government Actuary's Department, were transferred to the Chancellor of the Exchequer (9 873 staff in all) on 7 December 1981. From the same date the Management and Personnel Office became responsible for CSD's work on efficiency and personnel management, recruitment and training (1 378 staff).

5 On 1 April 1982, responsibility for the HMSO binderies was transferred to the British Libraries Board, and in Scotland, to the National Library of Scotland. A total of 160 staff have been excluded from the staffing count.

6 As of 1 April 1984 the Victoria and Albert Museum and the Science Museum became non-staffing count bodies, they have been accorded Trustee Status - around 1 100 staff are involved.

7 From 1 October 1980, certain staff in Property Services Agency (1 276 involved) have been excluded from the staffing count.

8 With effect from 1 April 1981, some 765 non-industrial Environment/Transport common services staff employed on work for the Department of Transport and previously counted in the Department of Environment, were instead included in the former's figures.

9 With effect from 1 April 1982, the Department of Environment transferred to the Countryside Commission 96 staff formerly on secondment to it; and hived-off the Hydraulics Research Station with its 244 staff. A total of 340 staff have been excluded from the staffing count.

10 From 1 April 1984 approximately 1 100 staff of the Directorate of Historic Monuments and Ancient Buildings have been transferred to a new Commission outside the staffing count.

11 From 1 April 1984 responsibility for the Passport Office was passed to the Home Office from the Foreign and Commonwealth Office (around 950 staff involved).

12 279 non-industrial staff employed in the Radio Regulatory Department of the Home Office were transferred to the Department of Trade and Industry in June 1983.

13 Following the General Election in June 1983 the former Departments of Trade and Industry merged.

14 Departments of the Secretary of State for Scotland and the Lord Advocate.

15 The State Hospital, Carstairs, was hived-off on 31 March 1984, around 400 staff were involved.

16 Some 1 454 non-industrial staff employed in the Aviation and Shipping divisions of the Department of Trade were transferred in June 1983 to the Department of Transport.

17 At 1 July 1984 a new department, the Office of Telecommunications, was formed under the responsibility of the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry.

18 On 2 January 1985 the Royal Ordnance Factories were incorporated as a Companies Act company and are no longer included in the staffing count.

19 On 18 August 1986 a new department, the Office of Gas Supply, was formed under the responsibility of the Secretary of State for Energy.

20 From 6 April 1987 commercial management was introduced at Devonport and Rosyth Dockyards and around 4 100 non-industrial and 12 500 industrial staff were excluded from the staffing count.

21 On 20 July 1987 the Serious Fraud Office was formed with staff transferred from the Crown Prosecution Service.

22 With effect from 25 July 1988 the Department of Health and Social Security was split into the Department of Health and the Department of Social Security.

23 On 1 April 1990 approximately 3 000 staff of the Department of Health were transferred to the NHS and, therefore, are no longer in the staffing count.

24 Includes Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.

25 With effect from mid-April 1992, the Department of Trade and Industry took over responsibility for most Energy issues.

26 In December 1992 the Projects Division of PSAS was sold to Tarmac and 3 400 staff were excluded from the staffing count.

27 From 1 April 1993 3 620 non-industrial and 2 700 industrial staff of the MOD Atomic Weapons Establishment (AWE) are excluded from the staffing count.

28 With effect from mid-April 1992 the responsibility for Science transferred from the Department for Education to the Cabinet Office/OPSS.

Source: HM Treasury

6.8 Unemployment figures by region ¹

Seasonally adjusted

Thousands

	South East	Greater London ²	East Anglia	South West	West Midlands	East Midlands	Yorkshire and Humber- side	North West	North	Wales	Scotland	Great Britain	Northern Ireland	United Kingdom
	DPBA	KEJS	DPAZ	DPBB	DPBC	DPAY	DPAX	DPBD	DPAW	DPBE	DPBF	DPAG	DPBG	BCJD
1979 Jan	230.6	114.7	27.3	78.2	98.6	60.5	95.2	157.7	94.2	69.4	138.6	1 049.9	52.4	1 100.7
Apr	223.5	112.0	26.4	75.9	99.2	58.0	94.2	156.1	94.2	68.4	141.0	1 036.5	52.6	1 087.6
Jul	213.3	106.6	24.9	73.1	100.1	56.8	91.6	154.0	93.4	65.6	139.9	1 012.9	53.2	1 064.6
Oct	205.1	102.4	24.4	70.5	100.3	57.3	90.3	155.1	93.3	63.9	140.5	1 000.9	53.0	1 052.5
1980 Jan	206.2	104.0	24.4	69.4	101.5	58.4	91.7	162.3	95.9	65.4	145.2	1 020.2	53.6	1 072.5
Apr	224.7	112.5	26.9	74.3	113.7	65.9	105.7	180.0	106.9	73.1	157.7	1 128.8	57.1	1 184.5
Jul	259.7	126.8	31.5	84.0	135.7	78.7	120.5	200.4	114.8	83.7	170.7	1 280.1	62.5	1 341.2
Oct	317.5	153.8	38.5	98.1	172.0	96.9	144.9	234.8	127.4	100.0	194.5	1 524.4	72.0	1 595.1
1981 Jan	383.0	185.0	45.0	112.8	210.5	114.3	173.0	269.3	147.8	112.3	213.6	1 781.6	79.5	1 859.8
Apr	438.2	210.7	50.2	126.9	241.0	127.9	191.7	296.0	158.7	121.0	232.6	1 984.3	83.7	2 066.7
Jul	485.6	237.7	54.4	134.1	258.8	133.3	206.6	320.9	167.1	129.1	249.8	2 140.0	86.8	2 225.4
Oct	518.6	252.1	56.2	139.6	275.0	140.7	216.7	337.2	175.8	133.4	259.6	2 252.9	89.3	2 340.8
1982 Jan	541.8	263.9	58.6	144.5	287.5	146.6	222.3	347.5	179.2	138.8	267.5	2 334.2	91.6	2 424.2
Apr	561.4	273.9	60.4	146.7	291.3	146.9	226.0	356.0	182.3	141.3	271.1	2 383.3	94.4	2 475.9
Jul	578.1	284.3	62.4	151.7	297.8	151.0	235.1	367.9	189.3	145.1	277.6	2 456.0	97.4	2 551.6
Oct	601.1	294.0	66.0	156.9	306.3	157.1	244.2	379.7	193.8	148.9	285.7	2 539.8	101.6	2 639.6
1983 Jan	620.1	304.9	68.3	162.9	316.0	163.9	251.5	388.3	198.1	152.4	293.0	2 614.3	103.7	2 715.9
Apr	635.4	318.2	69.2	164.8	322.3	167.9	255.5	395.9	200.3	154.1	296.0	2 661.5	105.3	2 764.6
Jul	650.7	328.5	69.4	168.8	325.1	171.5	258.1	400.9	203.3	154.2	300.7	2 702.6	107.6	2 807.8
Oct	658.3	333.9	70.3	170.9	320.7	171.9	257.4	403.5	205.2	154.6	300.7	2 713.4	108.6	2 819.2
1984 Jan	670.6	341.7	70.0	172.7	318.8	175.0	260.7	408.5	207.0	155.5	305.1	2 743.6	109.8	2 850.4
Apr	677.2	345.5	70.3	175.7	319.9	177.8	264.1	409.3	210.5	158.5	305.1	2 768.5	110.2	2 876.5
Jul	690.5	352.8	71.3	178.7	322.2	181.0	268.3	409.8	215.1	160.7	309.3	2 807.0	110.3	2 913.1
Oct	706.8	361.7	72.2	184.4	326.4	186.0	275.3	414.8	219.1	164.9	313.1	2 862.6	109.6	2 965.8
1985 Jan	719.5	369.1	73.4	186.9	327.1	186.8	276.5	418.8	219.7	166.5	314.8	2 890.2	110.4	2 994.1
Apr	728.2	374.4	74.8	190.2	327.8	188.5	281.2	422.0	221.9	168.2	322.5	2 925.4	111.8	3 031.5
Jul	726.8	376.5	75.1	190.0	326.3	187.8	280.5	420.5	221.5	168.9	323.3	2 921.0	112.3	3 025.0
Oct	732.0	380.4	75.7	191.7	326.3	187.4	283.8	422.1	222.4	169.6	325.3	2 936.4	114.3	3 040.9
1986 Jan	740.8	385.2	77.6	194.1	327.0	189.9	291.5	422.3	224.1	171.5	324.9	2 963.8	117.5	3 076.2
Apr	757.3	394.0	78.6	196.7	329.0	190.5	294.1	425.0	222.7	171.6	327.5	2 993.2	121.4	3 111.5
Jul	759.3	396.6	79.7	198.1	329.9	192.4	296.8	427.1	221.9	170.3	334.0	3 009.4	123.8	3 124.0
Oct	745.4	390.7	78.4	194.9	325.5	191.5	294.2	419.6	218.2	165.9	337.7	2 971.0	125.3	3 080.4
1987 Jan	728.8	384.5	77.5	189.9	319.1	189.2	289.5	413.0	216.3	162.3	340.6	2 917.6	125.2	3 042.8
Apr	693.5	367.1	73.7	182.2	306.5	184.5	283.6	401.6	212.0	155.3	337.6	2 816.4	123.6	2 940.0
Jul	654.4	351.3	69.2	171.5	290.8	175.6	270.2	383.6	202.9	149.2	323.2	2 671.1	122.1	2 793.2
Oct	612.5	333.5	64.1	159.7	273.6	165.7	256.2	365.3	194.8	142.6	309.4	2 525.6	120.4	2 646.0
1988 Jan	563.5	316.0	58.4	151.2	257.9	156.5	243.9	349.9	186.3	135.7	299.7	2 394.8	116.7	2 511.5
Apr	530.2	301.8	54.3	142.4	244.2	150.7	236.7	334.4	189.9	132.0	288.9	2 268.6	114.5	2 383.1
Jul	484.6	279.5	49.3	131.7	227.4	141.5	223.7	317.6	172.6	124.4	276.9	2 126.0	113.0	2 239.0
Oct	453.0	267.4	45.1	122.8	210.9	128.3	208.7	305.3	163.1	117.6	267.9	2 029.8	110.9	2 140.7
1989 Jan	409.1	244.3	39.1	110.5	192.0	117.5	194.0	289.1	155.7	109.0	255.6	1 873.8	110.0	1 983.8
Apr	376.6	222.8	35.7	102.1	174.4	108.1	180.7	272.0	146.8	100.5	241.9	1 729.5	107.8	1 837.3
Jul	363.6	216.4	34.6	97.0	164.9	103.0	173.2	260.3	138.4	94.8	230.9	1 655.4	105.2	1 760.6
Oct	343.3	205.7	33.4	90.3	155.1	97.7	165.3	245.4	130.3	88.1	219.2	1 579.3	102.7	1 682.0
1990 Jan	339.2	200.7	33.3	88.3	152.0	95.2	160.1	234.8	123.4	85.0	208.8	1 520.3	99.3	1 619.6
Apr	340.9	198.6	34.7	89.0	147.5	94.1	155.8	230.4	119.6	82.7	203.5	1 498.1	97.9	1 596.0
Jul	358.2	204.2	36.4	94.6	148.1	96.9	157.6	230.0	120.7	84.7	199.7	1 527.2	96.7	1 623.9
Oct	406.8	226.3	40.9	105.1	156.4	104.1	165.3	237.6	124.2	88.9	198.7	1 627.9	95.7	1 723.6
1991 Jan	477.4	258.5	46.7	124.7	173.0	115.3	178.0	252.2	129.9	96.4	202.6	1 796.2	97.4	1 899.6
Apr	586.9	306.5	55.2	149.3	206.0	133.3	199.2	274.8	140.0	108.6	214.4	2 067.4	99.2	2 161.5
Jul	663.4	343.7	61.0	166.6	226.8	146.6	213.8	293.6	147.0	117.1	225.6	2 261.7	100.8	2 362.1
Oct	717.6	370.3	64.3	178.6	240.1	154.4	220.4	304.0	149.6	119.9	225.7	2 374.6	102.5	2 484.8
1992 Jan	776.2	395.5	70.5	192.4	254.4	164.1	225.9	313.4	152.2	123.3	230.9	2 503.3	103.8	2 611.3
Apr	820.0	413.5	74.8	201.9	263.2	170.0	230.7	319.2	153.6	123.6	233.9	2 590.8	104.5	2 689.8
Jul	848.1	428.2	77.0	208.1	268.2	173.5	234.3	321.6	155.8	125.9	240.3	2 652.8	107.3	2 758.3
Oct	899.1	451.2	81.6	216.7	279.2	179.4	241.5	327.3	160.8	130.1	244.5	2 760.3	107.5	2 868.1
1993 Jan	951.8	471.6	87.0	227.0	291.8	189.7	252.3	334.6	168.1	133.7	249.7	2 885.9	107.2	2 992.3
Apr	938.1	472.0	85.1	221.3	286.1	184.4	248.5	328.0	168.0	130.2	244.9	2 834.3	105.6	2 939.9
Jul	929.9	470.5	84.2	217.0	281.8	182.9	243.7	322.8	170.5	131.4	246.7	2 811.2	105.1	2 916.3

¹ The figures are based on the number of claimants at Unemployment Benefit Offices and are adjusted for seasonality and discontinuities to be consistent with current coverage.

² Included in South East.

Source: Employment Department

Employment

6.9 Vacancies at jobcentres in the United Kingdom¹

Seasonally adjusted

Thousands

	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Numbers of vacancies remaining unfilled KAZV												
1981	91 000	89 800	90 000	85 600	83 300	76 600	85 700	91 300	93 900	98 200	102 500	105 000
1982	111 100	114 900	113 900	114 500	113 300	112 900	114 300	113 900	110 900	112 400	115 300	119 100
1983	121 500	124 600	126 800	132 500	131 500	136 700	141 400	146 200	146 700	147 100	146 100	146 600
1984	148 000	147 500	149 100	147 300	153 400	151 200	152 300	149 400	151 100	148 300	150 100	154 300
1985	155 600	157 700	160 300	165 700	163 500	164 200	162 600	162 500	162 900	163 500	163 700	162 800
1986	165 500	172 100	175 400	175 500	174 400	185 100	194 200	201 400	202 000	203 000	207 200	209 800
1987	214 600	213 300	218 100	219 400	232 500	231 900	235 100	238 700	245 500	254 600	263 500	257 300
1988	252 500	250 100	250 100	255 100	254 900	252 800	250 000	244 400	241 600	246 000	244 200	242 000
1989	230 700	227 400	222 500	220 000	217 800	223 700	221 600	218 600	219 600	217 900	213 900	200 500
1990	198 300	194 000	190 800	195 500	194 000	185 700	173 400	167 800	161 900	149 900	140 500	131 900
1991	140 600	138 900	133 600	119 200	109 300	103 600	105 700	108 300	110 900	109 800	113 200	122 200
1992	117 900	118 400	117 600	116 600	117 100	116 100	119 000	117 100	111 500	113 500	117 300	123 400
1993	120 300	120 500	123 200	123 500	123 600	119 700	127 600	128 000	127 300	..	..	..
Inflow of vacancies KAZW												
1981	168 400	142 700	142 000	140 000	139 200	144 200	142 100	149 100	158 100	157 700	156 100	159 700
1982	174 800	166 700	169 100	167 400	167 300	165 900	166 800	162 500	160 600	161 100	161 000	166 300
1983	176 000	173 400	170 100	174 600	175 300	183 200	182 600	197 600	185 400	184 800	189 000	188 300
1984	188 100	188 000	187 300	195 400	197 000	191 300	195 500	193 200	195 200	196 000	198 700	201 300
1985	198 600	194 100	199 800	195 100	196 700	204 600	206 000	209 100	203 800	206 200	203 400	202 000
1986	187 200	205 200	195 900	212 600	213 800	208 300	219 100	220 400	220 900	219 500	222 100	221 300
1987	224 900	206 200	229 800	223 200	223 700	230 000	221 900	225 200	229 300	233 300	233 300	235 900
1988	231 300	232 400	234 500	231 200	231 200	231 100	232 000	228 600	226 400	229 500	232 700	233 100
1989	221 600	233 300	228 400	220 800	220 000	232 300	230 000	228 600	227 800	228 300	224 300	217 200
1990	201 800	224 600	217 000	214 600	213 600	200 600	198 200	197 700	195 600	186 900	186 000	177 700
1991	186 200	168 000	167 500	181 300	180 200	163 400	166 100	168 800	169 400	109 800	113 200	122 200
1992	166 700	167 100	170 800	163 000	162 100	176 100	172 700	165 200	166 000	171 100	168 300	178 500
1993	178 800	176 600	180 500	174 300	173 700	183 900	189 500	186 000	189 800	..	..	..
Outflow of vacancies KAZX												
1981	162 000	145 400	142 500	143 800	143 100	151 000	135 100	143 400	155 400	151 900	151 300	157 600
1982	166 300	163 600	171 100	168 700	168 700	167 600	168 500	160 900	163 900	159 200	159 100	162 700
1983	172 500	170 900	168 900	173 700	174 400	176 900	179 200	189 500	184 500	184 400	191 300	188 200
1984	187 300	189 700	186 800	194 300	195 800	193 300	195 200	194 000	194 300	198 900	198 300	196 000
1985	198 800	194 100	197 900	190 200	191 700	204 100	207 700	207 500	204 100	205 500	202 300	201 500
1986	188 200	202 100	192 800	212 000	213 300	199 100	209 400	212 200	218 500	217 700	217 100	217 500
1987	222 600	209 600	225 100	216 500	217 100	229 100	218 700	220 000	220 600	222 500	225 000	241 100
1988	235 400	237 400	234 600	230 300	230 300	232 100	232 300	234 300	227 900	226 500	237 000	235 000
1989	231 900	237 900	233 200	225 000	224 500	224 700	229 000	231 300	228 400	230 200	230 000	223 900
1990	205 600	228 900	219 600	216 900	216 400	208 600	211 000	203 200	201 300	199 500	196 900	181 000
1991	177 800	169 000	172 500	197 400	197 200	169 300	164 000	165 200	166 700	109 800	113 200	122 200
1992	171 500	166 100	170 400	168 000	168 400	176 200	170 300	165 000	168 300	165 900	161 500	173 900
1993	180 900	174 600	176 100	179 100	180 000	187 100	181 900	183 600	186 700	..	..	..
Number of placings KAZY												
1981	125 100	109 900	109 100	109 100	108 900	115 400	107 100	111 600	118 400	119 200	116 600	121 100
1982	130 200	127 500	131 400	130 500	130 800	130 100	130 900	124 000	126 200	122 300	122 700	125 900
1983	132 500	132 100	128 500	132 300	133 100	135 800	136 300	144 700	141 300	140 300	144 300	143 400
1984	142 700	143 300	142 600	150 800	152 000	148 400	151 800	150 100	151 500	155 400	155 800	153 100
1985	152 500	149 900	153 300	143 100	144 100	158 000	160 600	162 000	158 100	159 100	157 400	156 800
1986	143 200	155 000	147 500	162 000	162 700	150 400	158 100	159 100	162 300	162 900	163 000	162 300
1987	162 100	155 200	165 600	157 400	157 600	164 700	156 200	156 500	157 200	158 000	157 100	166 200
1988	165 700	162 300	160 700	159 400	159 000	158 000	157 400	158 200	155 200	152 900	160 200	159 500
1989	160 000	164 100	158 400	149 500	153 000	158 900	161 000	162 500	158 700	158 600	159 600	155 700
1990	145 400	159 900	152 600	146 100	147 900	146 500	149 500	146 900	145 700	145 100	143 700	132 500
1991	131 000	122 700	127 100	144 300	144 200	125 300	123 300	122 200	122 200	109 800	113 200	122 200
1992	126 300	120 000	122 900	117 500	117 700	129 000	125 600	121 600	125 800	126 600	123 600	133 500
1993	135 900	132 500	130 500	127 800	128 500	140 200	137 200	138 600	143 600	..	..	..

Note: Vacancies notified to and placings made by jobcentres do not represent the total number of vacancies/engagements in the economy. Latest estimates suggest that about a third of all vacancies are notified to jobcentres; and about a quarter of all engagements are made through jobcentres. Inflow, outflow and placings figures are collected for four or five-week periods between count dates; the figures in this table are converted to a standard 4 $\frac{1}{3}$ week month.

¹ Excluding vacancies on government programmes (except vacancies on Enterprise Ulster and Action for Community Employment (ACE) which are included in the seasonally adjusted figures for Northern Ireland). Note that Community Programme vacancies handled by jobcentres were excluded from the seasonally adjusted series when the coverage was revised in September 1985. The coverage of the the seasonally adjusted series is therefore not affected by the cessation of C.P. vacancies with the introduction of Employment Training in September 1988. For further details, see the October 1985 *Employment Gazette*, p 143.

Source: Department of Employment

6.10 Vacancies unfilled in Northern Ireland¹

	Number											
	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Adults KAZZ												
1979	1 098	1 160	1 237	1 489	1 558	1 517	1 398	1 314	1 388	1 318	1 210	1 109
1980	1 054	1 177	1 289	1 228	1 284	1 334	1 001	993	825	759	669	639
1981	595	603	619	732	728	741	714	735	791	811	859	795
1982	752	847	875	900	937	957	1 022	1 079	1 123	1 207	1 072	1 019
1983	1 017	1 037	1 160	1 171	1 237	1 380	1 351	1 334	1 298	1 203	1 070	1 113
1984	1 109	1 203	1 294	1 331	1 543	1 779	1 756	1 746	1 628	1 701	1 776	1 419
1985	1 216	1 349	1 609	1 669	1 876	1 912	1 766	1 651	1 662	1 627	1 516	1 502
1986	1 545	1 836	1 924	2 206	2 160	2 202	2 151	2 180	2 097	2 100	2 005	1 723
1987	1 766	1 952	1 985	2 162	2 147	2 223	2 130	2 111	2 148	2 222	2 326	2 728
1988	2 891	2 848	2 824	3 003	2 800	2 795	2 836	2 646	2 562	2 667	2 741	2 781
1989	2 748	3 654	3 511	3 820	3 671	3 722	3 837	3 739	4 302	4 326	3 997	3 585
1990	3 673	4 150	4 126	4 752	5 179	5 370	4 764	4 617	4 819	4 665	4 369	3 921
1991	3 809	4 228	3 949	4 108	4 317	4 539	4 177	4 076	4 496	3 953	3 696	3 477
1992	3 539	3 912	4 115	4 116	4 406	4 353	4 198	4 314	4 646	4 965	4 596	4 142
1993	4 416	4 558	4 444	4 422	4 993	5 371	5 510	5 393	..	..	..	..
Young Persons KBAZ												
1979	243	252	261	286	306	240	261	294	308	250	228	182
1980	170	187	165	164	163	164	149	135	182	123	109	64
1981	71	64	66	109	61	62	54	82	135	158	120	124
1982	136	190	167	158	170	190	157	162	221	206	214	210
1983	193	208	243	295	340	282	240	227	309	352	371	330
1984	309	330	377	400	469	595	542	576	574	673	744	746
1985	709	766	797	837	887	967	758	628	691	651	605	489
1986	445	480	530	576	592	695	572	589	662	675	662	567
1987	546	598	703	635	737	893	814	806	846	978	921	819
1988	777	787	812	996	1 196	1 096	1 005	993	1 038	1 238	1 235	1 140
1989	1 083	1 150	1 271	1 373	1 300	1 284	1 240	1 250	1 491	1 491	1 487	1 302
1990	1 175	1 119	1 064	553	512	466	377	379	454	452	407	342
1991	318	256	277	258	290	287	280	238	302	306	295	319
1992	303	306	332	338	329	374	324	302	376	409	393	405
1993	396	428	519	549	639	686	659	643	..	..	..	..

¹ The figures refer to vacancies notified to the local offices of the Training and Employment Agency, and remaining unfilled on the day of the count.

Source: Training and Employment Agency (Northern Ireland)

Employment

6.11 Industrial stoppages

United Kingdom

Thousands

		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Working days lost through all stoppages in progress: total	KBBZ	6 402	1 920	3 546	3 702	4 128	1 903	761	528
Analysis by industry									
Coal extraction	KBCH	4 142	143	217	222	50	59	29	8
Other energy and water	KBCI	57	6	9	16	20	39	4	26
Metals, minerals and chemicals	KBCJ	167	192	60	70	42	42	27	14
Engineering and vehicles	KBCK	481	744	422	1 409	617	922	160	63
Other manufacturing industries	KBCL	261	135	115	151	91	106	35	16
Construction	KBCM	50	33	22	17	128	14	14	10
Transport and communication	KBCN	197	190	1 705	1 491	624	177	60	13
Public admin., sanitary services and education	KBCO	957	449	939	254	2 237	175	362	328
Medical and health services	KBDZ	33	11	6	36	151	345	1	1
All other industries and services	KBBZ	54	20	53	30	167	20	69	50
Analysis by number of working days lost in each stoppage									
Under 250 days	KBFC	39	48	48	33	30	28	15	7
250 and under 500 days	KBFJ	46	50	54	34	28	24	16	15
500 and under 1 000 days	KBFL	100	89	88	78	51	45	34	22
1 000 and under 5 000 days	KBFY	400	369	360	310	221	216	123	114
5 000 and under 25 000 days	KBFZ	499	381	388	325	365	286	205	156
25 000 and under 50 000 days	KBGS	281	258	118	127	234	216	190	115
50 000 days and over	KBOT	5 037	726	2 490	2 795	3 198	1 087	178	98
Working days lost per 1 000 employees all industries and services	KBHA	299	90	164	166	182	83	34	24
Workers directly and indirectly involved: total	KBHB	791	720	887	790	727	298	176	148
Analysis by industry									
Coal extraction	KBHC	177	87	98	92	25	15	6	3
Other energy and water	KBHD	6	2	2	2	10	18	2	6
Metals, minerals and chemicals	KBHE	17	17	9	10	7	5	2	2
Engineering and vehicles	KBHF	163	147	174	137	99	92	34	21
Other manufacturing industries	KBHG	34	30	19	29	12	11	15	3
Construction	KBHH	6	8	4	4	20	5	6	4
Transport and communication	KBHI	104	72	207	321	112	68	12	7
Public admin., sanitary services and education	KBHJ	261	348	361	161	414	70	87	92
Medical and health services	KBHK	10	4	4	31	9	10	-	2
All other industries and services	KBHL	14	6	10	4	19	3	11	9
Analysis by duration of stoppage									
Not more than 5 days	KBHM	335	369	308	381	194	185	133	111
Over 5 but not more than 10 days	KBHN	67	47	66	280	97	24	2	8
Over 10 but not more than 20 days	KBJQ	40	24	153	19	388	27	11	4
Over 20 but not more than 30 days	KBJR	170	58	25	22	8	21	3	1
Over 30 but not more than 50 days	KBJS	13	17	23	57	12	22	1	12
Over 50 days	KBJT	167	206	313	32	29	19	26	11
Numbers of stoppages in progress: total	KBLG	903	1 074	1 016	781	701	630	369	253
Analysis by industry									
Coal extraction	KBLR	160	351	296	154	146	87	32	10
Other energy and water	KBLS	9	10	6	6	7	7	3	6
Metals, minerals and chemicals	KBLT	86	62	36	50	40	36	17	16
Engineering and vehicles	KBLU	198	202	209	162	126	132	67	44
Other manufacturing industries	KBLV	104	85	98	75	63	45	30	19
Construction	KBLW	27	26	24	16	40	12	18	12
Transport and communication	KBLX	143	145	191	176	79	124	37	20
Public admin., sanitary services and education	KBLY	107	132	99	104	154	164	124	105
Medical and health services	KBLZ	28	35	24	21	18	13	6	6
All other industries and services	KBNG	45	34	41	31	31	16	35	16
Analysis of number of stoppages by duration									
Not more than 5 days	KBNH	622	836	784	587	553	476	270	188
Over 5 but not more than 10 days	KBNI	115	108	103	89	52	44	20	13
Over 10 but not more than 20 days	KBNJ	93	65	78	60	45	45	24	17
Over 20 but not more than 30 days	KBNK	35	23	23	17	18	20	15	6
Over 30 but not more than 50 days	KBNL	22	18	12	12	18	22	10	9
Over 50 days	KBNM	16	24	16	16	15	23	30	20

NOTES These figures exclude details of stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day except any in which the aggregate number of working days lost exceeded 100.

There may be some under-recording of small or short stoppages; this would have much more effect on the total of stoppages than of working days lost.

Some stoppages which affected more than one industry group have been counted under each of the industries but only once in the totals.

Stoppages have been classified using *Standard Industrial Classification 1980*.

The figures have been rounded to the nearest 100 workers and 1 000 working days; the sum of the constituent items may not, therefore, agree precisely with the totals shown.

Classifications by size are based on the full duration of stoppages where these continue into the following year.

Working days lost per thousand employees are based on the latest available mid-year (June) estimates of employees in employment.

Source: Department of Employment

6.12 Economic activity: 1981^{1, 2}
Great Britain
All residents

Thousands									
	Total	Age last birthday							
		Under 20	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-59	60-64	65 and over
Males: total population (aged 16 and over)	19 929	1 821	2 004	3 835	3 250	3 011	1 542	1 310	3 155
Total economically inactive (aged 16 and over)	4 430	645	218	110	71	109	130	333	2 815
Students	896	627	193	60	13	4	-	-	-
Retired	2 923	-	-	-	3	10	28	181	2 702
Permanently sick	512	8	13	31	43	86	98	147	85
Other	99	10	11	18	12	9	5	5	28
Total economically active	15 499	1 177	1 787	3 725	3 180	2 902	1 412	977	340
Self-employed (included above)	1 840	23	103	435	496	407	160	120	95
In employment	13 736	949	1 492	3 326	2 902	2 648	1 263	822	333
Working full-time	13 374	933	1 476	3 299	2 881	2 625	1 243	788	130
Working part-time	362	17	17	27	21	24	20	33	203
Out of employment	1 763	227	294	399	278	253	149	156	7
Seeking work	1 595	222	285	374	246	214	122	129	5
Temporarily sick	168	5	9	25	32	39	27	27	3
Females: total population (aged 16 and over)	21 687	1 746	1 954	3 797	3 223	3 039	1 625	1 474	4 830
Total economically inactive (aged 16 and over)	11 809	760	602	1 733	1 112	1 032	776	1 144	4 651
Students	862	672	139	34	13	4	-	-	-
Retired	1 785	-	-	-	3	10	38	298	1 437
Permanently sick	357	6	11	26	33	62	58	31	130
Other	8 806	82	451	1 673	1 064	958	680	815	3 083
Total economically active	9 878	986	1 352	2 064	2 110	2 007	849	330	179
Self-employed (included above)	457	5	23	100	128	107	43	26	26
In employment	9 146	814	1 196	1 909	2 014	1 912	802	324	174
Working full-time	5 602	776	1 092	1 163	975	1 013	417	117	50
Working part-time	3 543	38	104	746	1 039	899	385	207	125
Out of employment	732	172	157	155	96	95	47	6	5
Seeking work	645	165	147	139	79	72	36	4	3
Temporarily sick	88	7	10	16	17	22	11	2	2

1 During the week before the census (5 April 1981). For definition of terms used see *Census 1981, Definitions, Great Britain* (HMSO 1981).

2 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys: General Register Office (Scotland)

6.13

Size of manufacturing units 1993

	Analysis by number of employees								
	Total	1-9	10-19	20-49	50-99	100-199	200-499	500-999	1 000 and over
Number of units									
All manufacturing industries	143 862	95 409	15 961	16 688	7 229	4 504	2 949	790	332
Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores and metal manufacturing	1 489	586	234	269	171	111	85	19	14
Extraction of minerals not elsewhere specified and manufacture of non-metallic mineral products	6 974	4 531	804	823	408	231	137	33	7
Chemical industry and production of man-made fibres	3 938	2 073	432	529	348	253	184	82	37
Manufacture of metal goods not elsewhere specified	13 122	8 049	1 840	1 905	736	395	160	33	4
Mechanical engineering	23 507	15 767	2 922	2 892	952	526	329	94	25
Manufacture of office machinery and data processing equipment	1 474	1 032	127	154	64	46	27	14	10
Electrical and electronic engineering	10 270	6 574	988	1 219	594	376	350	116	53
Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof	2 300	1 120	322	339	192	143	112	40	32
Manufacture of other transport equipment	2 381	1 499	231	247	147	81	82	37	57
Instrument engineering	2 645	1 565	322	379	206	102	59	8	4
Food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	10 149	5 963	1 296	1 156	618	474	428	151	63
Textile industry	4 460	2 573	425	599	375	289	167	31	1
Manufacture of leather and leather goods	914	628	101	112	43	21	9	-	-
Footwear and clothing industries	9 095	6 007	940	1 096	464	354	209	22	3
Timber and wooden furniture industries	13 098	9 819	1 325	1 195	439	219	88	13	-
Manufacture of paper and paper products; printing and publishing	23 766	17 402	2 352	2 297	838	501	294	71	11
Processing of rubber and plastics	5 830	2 873	845	1 075	498	318	190	21	10
Other manufacturing industries	8,450	7 348	455	402	136	64	39	5	1
Number of employees (thousands)									
All manufacturing industries	4 258.3	300.8	222.2	512.0	503.8	623.3	893.7	530.4	672.0
Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores and metal manufacturing	116.0	2.0	3.2	8.6	12.4	15.5	26.1	12.8	35.2
Extraction of minerals not elsewhere specified and manufacture of non-metallic mineral products	183.3	14.4	11.0	25.7	28.1	31.1	42.0	22.1	8.8
Chemical industry and production of man-made fibres	258.6	6.2	6.1	16.7	24.6	35.4	56.4	55.9	57.3
Manufacture of metal goods not elsewhere specified	288.8	28.7	25.7	57.7	50.0	53.5	46.7	22.1	4.4
Mechanical engineering	524.6	52.1	40.7	87.9	66.3	72.7	101.0	63.6	40.5
Manufacture of office machinery and data processing equipment	54.0	2.9	1.8	4.7	4.6	6.4	8.5	9.3	15.7
Electrical and electronic engineering	450.0	19.3	13.9	37.8	41.0	51.9	107.2	77.3	101.5
Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof	223.7	4.1	4.5	10.8	13.6	20.1	36.1	27.1	107.5
Manufacture of other transport equipment	240.5	4.4	3.2	7.6	10.7	11.8	24.9	26.7	151.3
Instrument engineering	77.9	4.9	4.5	11.5	14.3	13.9	18.0	5.7	5.1
Food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	520.3	21.6	17.8	36.0	42.9	66.7	131.0	99.8	104.5
Textile industry	170.0	8.0	6.0	18.6	27.3	40.0	49.7	19.2	1.2
Manufacture of leather and leather goods	15.0	1.9	1.4	3.6	2.8	2.8	2.5	-	-
Footwear and clothing industries	228.9	19.7	13.1	33.9	32.3	49.3	62.3	14.4	3.9
Timber and wooden furniture industries	179.1	29.4	18.3	36.1	30.6	29.7	25.8	9.2	-
Manufacture of paper and paper products; printing and publishing	432.9	50.0	32.6	69.4	57.9	70.3	87.7	48.3	16.7
Processing of rubber and plastics	222.5	10.8	12.0	33.5	35.0	43.4	56.8	13.5	17.4
Other manufacturing industries	72.1	20.6	6.4	12.0	9.2	8.7	10.7	3.4	1.0

Notes

- (i) The analysis follows the Classes of the *Standard Industrial Classification 1980*.
- (ii) The employment information is drawn from CSO production inquiries (in particular the Annual Census of Production and the inquiries into manufacturers' sales) and relates generally to 1991.
- (iii) Figures may not always add up to total owing to rounding.

Source: Central Statistical Office

6.14 Average earnings and hours of manual employees by industry division¹

Full time employees on adult rates - pay unaffected by absence

Standard Industrial Classification 1980 Great Britain at April

		Energy and water supply industries	Extraction minerals /ores other than fuels; manufacture of metals, mine products/chemicals	Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries	Other manufacturing industries	Construction	Distribution, hotels and catering; repairs	Transport and communication	Banking, finance, insurance, business services/leasing	Other services	Manufacturing industries	Service industries	All industries and services
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2,3,4	6,7,8,9	0-9
Men	Weekly earnings	1989	270.7	242.7	232.3	222.1	214.2	180.4	230.7	208.2	181.5	230.6	217.8
		1990	298.7	262.0	252.0	241.2	245.7	194.4	247.7	234.8	197.4	250.0	237.2
			KINF	KING	KINH	KINI	KINJ	KINK	KINL	KINM	KINN	KINO	KINQ
		1990	302.8	262.4	254.0	242.2	245.9	197.6	249.2	235.0	197.6	251.4	239.5
		1991	334.1	273.1	263.2	254.2	257.1	208.7	266.5	250.9	216.7	261.8	253.1
	Hours worked	1992	360.0	292.7	282.2	270.2	274.7	218.9	281.8	259.2	228.5	279.7	268.3
		1993	369.0	302.9	289.6	278.9	274.3	224.7	290.7	256.8	237.8	287.9	274.3
		1989	43.3	45.4	45.7	45.2	46.0	43.8	47.5	45.5	43.2	45.5	45.3
		1990	43.5	45.0	45.4	45.0	46.0	43.8	47.6	46.6	43.1	45.2	45.2
			KIOD	KIOE	KIOF	KIOG	KIOH	KIOI	KIOJ	KIOK	KIOL	KIOM	KIOP
		1990	43.5	45.0	45.5	45.1	46.0	44.1	47.8	47.2	43.3	45.3	45.4
		1991	43.8	44.0	43.3	44.1	45.4	43.5	46.6	47.0	43.1	43.7	44.9
		1992	43.6	44.1	43.7	44.3	45.1	43.2	47.2	46.3	42.8	44.0	44.5
		1993	43.0	44.2	43.3	44.2	44.7	43.4	46.8	46.6	42.6	43.8	44.3
	Hourly earnings	1989	6.17	5.34	5.08	4.90	4.64	4.13	4.86	4.64	4.20	5.06	4.81
		1990	6.77	5.80	5.53	5.34	5.31	4.46	5.20	5.17	4.59	5.51	5.25
			KIPB	KIPC	KIPD	KIPE	KIPF	KIPG	KIPH	KIPI	KIPJ	KIPK	KIPL
		1990	6.83	5.81	5.58	5.36	5.31	4.51	5.22	5.12	4.57	5.55	5.28
		1991	7.50	6.19	6.08	5.74	5.63	4.83	5.71	5.42	5.03	5.98	5.70
Women	Weekly earnings	1992	8.22	6.61	6.45	6.08	6.05	5.10	5.99	5.67	5.36	6.35	6.05
		1993	8.54	6.81	6.68	6.29	6.12	5.21	6.23	5.60	5.62	6.56	6.21
		1989	..	147.3	146.1	132.7	..	119.8	181.5	150.9	128.4	138.2	134.9
		1990	..	164.9	159.0	147.4	..	128.7	196.1	169.7	140.5	152.8	148.0
			KIPZ	KIQA	KIQB	KIOC	KIQD	KIQE	KIQF	KIQG	KIQH	KIQI	KIQJ
	Hours worked	1990	..	165.6	158.3	147.7	..	128.7	201.2	178.1	138.7	152.8	148.4
		1991	..	176.3	167.2	157.2	..	140.7	222.6	186.9	149.7	162.1	159.2
		1992	..	190.1	181.2	168.4	..	143.7	244.4	189.4	161.6	174.4	170.1
		1993	..	198.0	187.4	177.3	..	148.4	272.9	197.0	166.0	182.4	177.1
		1989	..	40.3	41.0	40.2	..	39.5	42.3	39.0	38.6	40.4	39.9
		1990	..	40.7	40.9	40.3	..	39.2	41.3	39.3	38.4	40.5	39.8
			KIQX	KIQY	KIQZ	KIRA	KIRB	KIRC	KIRD	KIRE	KIRF	KIRG	KIRH
		1990	..	40.9	41.0	40.3	..	39.3	41.5	39.6	38.8	40.5	40.0
		1991	..	40.3	39.9	40.0	..	39.5	41.4	39.3	39.0	40.0	39.4
		1992	..	40.3	40.3	40.2	..	39.3	42.3	40.5	38.9	40.2	39.8
		1993	..	40.4	40.4	40.3	..	39.2	41.9	40.1	38.8	40.4	39.8
	Hourly earnings	1989	..	3.65	3.57	3.30	..	3.05	4.20	3.95	3.35	3.42	3.39
		1990	..	4.06	3.89	3.66	..	3.30	4.58	4.47	3.68	3.77	3.72
			KIRV	KIRW	KIRX	KIRY	KIRZ	KISA	KISB	KISC	KISD	KISE	KISF
		1990	..	4.06	3.86	3.67	..	3.29	4.68	4.59	3.59	3.77	3.64
		1991	..	4.38	4.18	3.93	..	3.60	5.21	4.95	3.87	4.06	4.01
All	Weekly earnings	1992	..	4.71	4.50	4.19	..	3.71	5.46	5.02	4.22	4.34	4.28
		1993	..	4.90	4.64	4.40	..	3.83	5.74	5.04	4.32	4.53	4.42
		1989	268.9	231.8	220.2	195.4	213.7	167.9	227.5	202.2	162.1	212.1	203.2
		1990	296.6	250.4	239.2	214.2	244.9	180.2	243.8	227.9	175.9	231.1	221.2
			KIST	KISU	KISV	KISW	KISX	KISY	KISZ	KITA	KITB	KITC	KITD
	Hours worked	1990	300.6	250.3	240.7	214.2	245.2	181.3	245.6	229.6	176.4	231.9	223.3
		1991	331.5	260.9	250.3	225.0	256.6	192.7	263.3	244.4	192.1	241.9	236.2
		1992	357.6	280.1	268.3	240.4	274.0	201.9	279.1	252.5	204.2	258.9	250.7
		1993	366.7	289.7	276.1	250.0	273.7	207.4	289.4	251.8	210.6	267.4	256.6
		1989	43.2	44.8	45.1	43.7	46.0	43.0	47.2	44.9	41.6	44.5	43.9
		1990	43.4	44.5	44.8	43.7	45.9	42.8	47.2	45.9	41.4	44.3	44.3
			KITR	KITS	KITT	KITU	KITV	KITW	KITX	KITY	KITZ	KIUO	KIUP
		1990	43.4	44.5	44.9	43.6	46.0	42.9	47.4	46.5	41.7	44.3	44.4
		1991	43.7	43.6	42.8	42.9	45.3	42.6	46.3	46.2	41.6	42.9	43.8
		1992	43.5	43.7	43.3	43.0	45.0	42.4	46.9	45.8	41.4	43.2	43.7
		1993	42.9	43.7	42.9	43.1	44.7	42.5	46.5	46.1	41.2	43.1	43.5
	Hourly earnings	1989	6.14	5.16	4.89	4.45	4.64	3.93	4.83	4.58	3.92	4.76	4.59
		1990	6.73	5.61	5.33	4.88	5.29	4.24	5.17	5.11	4.28	5.20	5.00
			KIVR	KIVS	KIVT	KIVU	KIVV	KIVW	KIVX	KIVY	KIVZ	KIWO	KIWP
		1990	6.79	5.61	5.36	4.89	5.30	4.25	5.19	5.08	4.25	5.22	5.03
		1991	7.46	5.97	5.84	5.22	5.63	4.57	5.68	5.38	4.64	5.62	5.43
All	Hourly earnings	1992	8.18	6.39	6.20	5.56	6.04	4.82	5.96	5.62	4.98	5.98	5.76
		1993	8.51	6.58	6.43	5.77	6.11	4.93	6.21	5.56	5.18	6.19	5.92

¹ Results for 1989 together with the first row of figures for 1990 based on the Keylist of Occupations for Statistical Purposes (KOS).
Results for 1991 onwards together with the second row of figures for 1990 based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Source: New Earnings Survey

6.15

Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours of full-time employees on adult rates - Great Britain

New Earnings Survey April of each year

	All Industries				Manufacturing industries ¹			
	Average weekly earnings ²	Average hours ³	Average hourly earnings ^{2,3}		Average weekly earnings ²	Average hours ³	Average hourly earnings ^{2,3}	
			including overtime	excluding overtime			including overtime	excluding overtime
	£		P	P	£		P	P
All adults	KBRZ	KBSA	KBSB	KBSC	KBSD	KBSE	KBSF	KBSG
1987	198.9	40.4	484.7	481.1	202.0	42.0	474.1	467.6
1988	218.4	40.6	529.2	525.9	219.4	42.3	509.4	501.7
1989	239.7	40.7	580.7	578.5	239.5	42.5	555.3	547.9
1990	263.1	40.5	636.8	634.4	262.8	42.4	609.1	601.1
1991	284.7	40.0	700.2	698.3	280.7	41.3	669.0	661.9
1992	304.6	39.9	750.0	749.0	299.7	41.5	709.0	702.0
All men	KBSH	KBSI	KBSJ	KBSK	KBSL	KBSM	KBSN	KBSO
1987	224.0	41.9	527.3	526.2	222.3	43.0	511.0	506.5
1988	245.8	42.1	573.6	573.1	242.3	43.3	549.8	544.1
1989	269.5	42.3	627.6	629.0	264.6	43.6	598.4	593.7
1990	295.6	42.2	687.8	689.2	289.2	43.4	655.0	649.7
1991	318.9	41.5	755.3	756.9	308.1	42.1	720.4	715.4
1992	340.1	41.4	807.0	810.0	328.3	42.3	762.0	758.0
Manual men ⁴	KBSP	KBSQ	KBSR	KBSS	KBST	KBSU	KBSV	KBSW
1987	185.5	44.6	416.5	404.3	195.9	44.7	437.6	423.8
1988	200.6	45.0	445.7	431.5	212.3	45.2	468.5	451.7
1989	217.8	45.3	480.9	466.2	230.6	45.5	506.2	488.7
1990	237.2	45.2	524.6	508.5	250.0	45.2	551.3	532.4
	KFHX	KFHY	KFHZ	KFJS	KFJT	KFJU	KFJV	KFJW
1990	239.5	45.4	528.3	512.2	251.4	45.3	554.6	535.5
1991	253.1	44.4	569.9	554.1	261.8	43.7	598.4	580.2
1992	268.3	44.5	605.0	589.0	279.7	44.0	635.0	617.0
Non-manual men ⁴	KBSX	KBSY	KBSZ	KBTA	KBTB	KBTC	KBTD	KBTE
1987	265.9	38.7	679.9	679.3	273.7	39.4	684.1	684.0
1988	294.1	38.7	748.8	748.3	300.5	39.4	744.9	744.1
1989	323.6	38.8	823.3	824.0	331.5	39.6	821.9	822.8
1990	354.9	38.7	901.6	902.1	364.1	39.6	903.4	903.8
	KFJX	KFJY	KFJZ	KFMT	KFMU	KFMV	KFMW	KFMX
1990	346.4	38.9	872.3	873.6	351.0	40.1	856.6	858.9
1991	375.7	38.7	954.9	956.3	379.2	39.5	942.9	944.5
1992	400.4	38.6	1 021.0	1 023.0	403.2	39.5	999.0	1 001.0
All women	KBTF	KBTG	KBTH	KBTI	KBTJ	KBTK	KBTL	KBTM
1987	148.1	37.5	388.4	386.2	133.4	39.0	339.2	335.9
1988	164.2	37.6	431.3	429.0	144.3	39.2	365.8	362.3
1989	182.3	37.6	480.2	478.2	159.1	39.1	403.9	400.2
1990	201.5	37.5	530.1	527.9	177.1	39.1	447.5	443.5
1991	222.4	37.4	591.1	589.1	192.9	38.8	494.4	490.6
1992	241.1	37.3	640.0	638.0	207.1	38.9	528.0	524.0
Manual women ⁴	KB TN	KB TO	KB TP	KB TQ	KB TR	KB TS	KB TT	KB TU
1987	115.3	39.7	292.0	287.4	119.6	40.3	297.2	291.9
1988	123.6	39.8	310.5	305.6	127.9	40.5	315.5	309.6
1989	134.9	39.9	338.7	333.3	138.2	40.4	341.8	335.0
1990	148.0	39.8	372.4	366.1	152.8	40.5	377.1	369.3
	KFMY	KFMZ	KFPQ	KFPR	KFPS	KFPT	KFRW	KFRX
1990	148.4	40.0	371.2	364.7	152.8	40.5	377.0	369.1
1991	159.2	39.7	401.4	395.2	162.1	40.0	405.6	398.3
1992	170.1	39.8	428.0	421.0	174.4	40.2	434.0	425.0
Non-manual women ⁴	KBTV	KBTW	KBTX	KBTY	KBTZ	KBUA	KBUB	KBUC
1987	157.2	36.8	418.0	415.9	149.1	37.5	391.6	389.4
1988	175.5	36.9	467.7	465.3	163.3	37.6	430.0	427.5
1989	195.0	36.9	521.9	519.7	182.8	37.6	481.6	479.5
1990	215.5	36.9	575.5	573.1	202.8	37.6	530.8	528.5
	KFRY	KFRZ	KFUW	KFUX	KFUY	KFUZ	KFZU	KFZV
1990	214.3	36.9	572.4	570.0	201.2	37.7	525.4	523.0
1991	236.8	36.8	638.1	636.0	221.8	37.6	585.6	583.1
1992	256.5	36.8	690.0	688.0	237.7	37.7	626.0	624.0

1 Results for manufacturing industries relate to Division 2,3 and 4 of the 1980 SIC.

2 The figures are gross before deductions. Generally they exclude the value of earnings in kind, but include payment such as overtime (except where otherwise stated), bonus, commission and shift premiums for the pay period.

3 The estimates given relate only to employees for whom normal basic hours were reported.

4 Manual and non-manual results up to and including first row of figures for 1990 based on list of Key Occupations for Statistical Purposes (KOS). All subsequent figures based on Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Source: Employment Department

Employment

6.16 Average earnings index: all employees Great Britain

continued

Analyses by industry based on Standard Industrial Classification 1980

1988 = 100

SIC 1980 Class	Agri- culture and forestry ¹ (01-02)	Coal and coke ² (11-12)	Mineral oil and natural gas (13-14)	Elec- tricity, gas, other energy and water supply (15-17)	Metal processing and manufac- turing (21-22)	Mineral extraction and manufac- turing (23-24)	Chemicals and man-made fibres (25-26)	Mech- anical engin- eering (32)	Electrical and elec- tronic engin- eering (33-34, 37)	Motor vehicles and parts (35)	Other transport equipment (36)	Metal goods and instru- ments (31)	Food drink and tobacco (41-42)
1989	KBXD 108.0	KBXE 113.3	KBXF 110.3	KBXG 109.8	KBXH 107.2	KBXI 109.4	KBXJ 109.0	KBXK 109.8	KBXL 109.5	KBXM 109.9	KBXN 112.7	KBXO 107.9	KBXP 109.3
1990	120.0	125.0	126.7	121.6	115.5	119.1	122.6	119.3	119.3	119.5	125.6	117.5	121.7
1991	132.1	141.9	140.4	134.2	122.8	125.9	134.0	130.2	129.5	129.1	136.2	124.7	134.6
1992	136.6	154.8	147.1	142.8	129.4	131.9	142.4	139.5	138.2	140.0	143.1	134.0	144.5
1992 Jan	126.6	156.2	142.1	136.5	130.1	128.0	138.7	134.7	134.6	133.8	139.4	129.2	137.8
Feb	121.4	155.7	143.4	137.1	124.2	129.3	138.9	136.0	134.9	137.8	140.3	130.6	139.6
Mar	128.1	158.9	155.8	137.7	126.2	130.4	150.4	140.5	140.1	141.5	144.0	134.5	149.7
Apr	137.1	161.3	142.8	142.4	134.5	130.0	138.9	135.8	135.9	137.6	140.3	132.3	140.6
May	139.6	153.4	144.2	144.3	126.3	131.7	139.4	136.4	138.2	152.0	140.5	133.3	143.3
Jun	138.3	149.5	147.7	143.6	126.9	133.6	140.7	138.8	139.0	144.1	142.1	135.0	143.7
Jul	140.7	155.4	147.6	143.7	139.7	132.7	141.3	140.8	139.0	142.8	141.5	136.0	142.9
Aug	148.9	151.5	146.4	141.9	124.8	133.5	141.6	139.1	137.3	138.2	146.7	134.9	142.9
Sep	151.6	151.6	145.6	142.8	125.4	132.7	140.0	138.7	137.5	136.4	143.0	135.2	143.7
Oct	143.0	146.9	146.3	150.1	140.3	133.0	141.4	146.4	138.4	137.0	146.6	134.4	144.5
Nov	136.0	157.9	148.8	147.0	125.4	133.8	147.1	142.4	140.5	138.4	146.8	136.3	153.5
Dec	128.4	159.0	154.1	146.3	129.3	134.6	150.9	143.8	142.6	140.9	146.3	135.9	151.4
SIC 1980 Class	Textiles (43)	Leather, footwear and clothing (44-45)	Paper products, printing and publishing (47)	Rubber, plastics, timber and other manufac- turing (46, 48-49)	Constr- uction (50)	Distri- bution and repairs (61-65, 67)	Hotels and catering (66)	Transport and communi- cation ³ (71-72, 75-77, 79)	Banking, finance and insurance (81-82 83pt.- 84pt.)	Public adminis- tration (91-92pt.)	Education and health (93,95)	Other services ⁴ (92pt.- 93,96pt.) (97pt.- 98pt.)	Whole economy
1989	KBXQ 107.4	KBXR 107.1	KBXS 106.1	KBXT 107.7	KBXU 111.8	KBXV 108.6	KBXW 107.6	KBXX 107.6	KBXY 109.9	KBXZ 108.8	KBYA 108.6	KBYB 111.3	KBYP 109.1
1990	117.6	115.8	113.5	117.5	124.6	117.3	118.4	118.8	121.2	120.7	118.0	122.9	119.7
1991	128.1	123.7	121.6	126.0	134.6	124.7	128.8	128.6	129.4	130.0	129.1	132.7	129.3
1992	138.6	130.1	129.0	133.6	140.8	129.6	136.5	136.9	137.1	137.7	140.1	139.4	137.2
1992 Jan	133.2	126.3	124.6	128.7	136.9	126.5	132.7	132.4	134.2	134.1	133.2	137.6	133.0
Feb	135.1	127.9	124.8	133.3	138.5	128.5	132.6	133.1	135.9	134.9	133.1	139.0	134.0
Mar	138.7	129.9	128.5	138.0	143.3	133.8	134.7	134.5	147.4	136.7	134.7	139.0	138.6
Apr	133.0	125.2	127.1	130.1	137.9	130.0	137.2	133.4	135.0	134.6	138.6	139.6	135.3
May	138.0	129.0	128.4	132.2	137.7	129.1	137.9	135.8	136.0	134.4	140.9	139.3	136.3
Jun	140.2	130.3	129.0	133.7	142.1	129.5	134.7	138.1	134.6	137.4	141.3	137.7	137.1
Jul	141.1	131.2	129.8	134.3	141.7	130.0	136.3	139.7	135.8	135.4	144.7	136.0	137.8
Aug	141.2	131.7	131.2	133.0	138.5	128.8	136.0	136.1	134.3	137.9	146.4	138.0	137.3
Sep	138.8	130.0	130.1	134.3	140.4	128.8	136.3	137.3	133.8	141.0	143.1	138.8	137.3
Oct	140.9	132.0	131.3	133.8	142.7	129.0	136.6	140.4	135.3	144.4	142.8	139.3	138.9
Nov	141.3	134.0	131.3	134.4	142.4	128.5	137.7	139.6	140.5	141.8	141.1	143.2	139.4
Dec	141.2	134.2	132.3	137.4	147.9	133.2	145.2	142.3	142.5	140.3	141.0	145.5	141.2

1 England and Wales only.

2 The index series for this group has been based on average 1985 excluding January and February figures which were seriously affected by a dispute in the coal mining industry.

3 Excluding sea transport.

4 Excluding private domestic and personal services.

Source: Department of Employment

6.17 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adult employees Great Britain

New Earnings Survey April of each year

	Gross weekly earnings ¹					Gross hourly earnings ^{1,2}				
	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
	£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All men	KBYD	KBYE	KBYF	KBYG	KBYH	KBYI	KBYJ	KBYK	KBYL	KBYM
1986	111.4	141.8	185.1	243.7	320.8	271.6	334.6	432.9	581.5	806.4
1987	117.9	150.1	198.4	262.8	349.5	286.1	354.4	462.1	627.7	875.6
1988	127.1	162.7	215.5	288.7	384.2	305.9	380.0	498.2	686.8	963.8
1989	137.8	176.9	235.5	315.6	423.7	330.7	412.9	543.0	751.6	1 061.3
1990	150.5	193.4	258.2	347.5	467.5	360.4	450.5	595.6	828.0	1 168.5
1991	160.7	206.9	277.5	376.5	507.8	387.4	488.3	653.2	911.8	1 298.8
1992	170.2	219.3	295.9	401.9	544.1	412.0	517.0	697.0	979.0	1 404.0
Manual men ³	KBYN	KBYO	KBYP	KBYQ	KBYR	KBYS	KBYT	KBYU	KBYV	KBYW
1986	105.5	130.2	163.4	205.5	253.9	256.1	305.9	373.2	457.2	546.4
1987	110.6	137.8	173.9	218.8	272.2	268.5	322.4	395.1	486.0	585.4
1988	119.4	148.6	188.0	237.2	295.4	286.3	343.4	422.4	521.1	627.3
1989	128.8	160.9	203.9	257.4	321.4	308.7	372.2	457.0	561.8	675.2
1990	139.4	174.3	221.3	280.9	350.7	334.1	402.9	498.6	613.3	743.0
1990	KFZY	KFZZ	KGAK	KGAL	KGAM	KGAN	KGAO	KGAP	KGAQ	KGAR
1990	140.5	176.0	223.1	282.8	354.7	335.7	405.4	501.7	617.9	746.9
1991	149.3	186.0	235.4	298.2	375.5	360.1	436.1	540.2	670.0	809.9
1992	157.6	197.4	250.7	316.7	397.3	382.0	462.0	572.0	716.0	868.0
Non-manual men ³	KBYX	KBYY	KBYZ	KBZA	KBZB	KBZC	KBZD	KBZE	KBZF	KBZG
1986	124.6	165.9	219.4	289.2	383.2	319.9	424.3	567.1	761.7	1 012.3
1987	132.5	176.8	235.7	312.1	416.4	339.7	450.4	608.0	820.9	1 101.3
1988	143.9	191.9	259.7	345.3	466.1	368.8	489.9	667.6	905.3	1 225.0
1989	154.9	211.2	285.7	378.1	516.0	399.3	539.0	728.3	991.6	1 353.6
1990	171.6	231.5	312.1	414.6	568.8	438.3	592.2	800.7	1 087.5	1 477.2
1990	KGAS	KGAT	KGAV	KGAW	KGAX	KGAY	KGAZ	KGBC	KGBD	KGBE
1990	164.6	223.8	305.4	405.4	555.8	415.9	561.1	775.5	1 060.9	1 444.5
1991	178.7	242.1	332.2	440.2	602.0	449.1	611.5	850.4	1 170.6	1 594.8
1992	188.0	257.6	353.4	473.3	641.2	477.0	651.0	905.0	1 257.0	1 711.0
As percentages of the corresponding median										
	Percentage									
All men	KBZH	KBZI	KBZJ	KBZK	KBZL	KBZM	KBZN	KBZO	KBZP	KBZQ
1986	60.2	76.6	100.0	131.6	173.3	62.7	77.3	100.0	134.3	186.3
1987	59.4	75.7	100.0	132.5	176.2	61.9	76.7	100.0	135.8	189.5
1988	59.0	75.5	100.0	134.0	178.3	61.4	76.3	100.0	137.9	193.5
1989	58.5	75.1	100.0	134.0	179.9	60.9	76.0	100.0	138.4	195.5
1990	58.3	74.9	100.0	134.6	181.1	60.5	75.6	100.0	139.0	196.2
1991	57.9	74.6	100.0	135.7	183.0	59.3	74.8	100.0	139.6	198.8
1992	57.5	74.1	100.0	135.8	189.9	59.0	74.2	100.0	140.3	201.3
Manual men ³	KBZR	KBZS	KBZT	KBZU	KBZV	KBZW	KBZX	KBZY	KBZZ	KCAQ
1986	64.5	79.7	100.0	125.8	155.4	68.6	82.0	100.0	122.5	146.4
1987	63.6	79.2	100.0	125.8	156.5	67.9	81.6	100.0	123.0	148.2
1988	63.5	79.1	100.0	126.2	157.1	67.8	81.3	100.0	123.4	148.5
1989	63.2	78.9	100.0	126.2	157.6	67.5	81.4	100.0	122.9	147.7
1990	63.0	78.8	100.0	126.9	158.5	67.0	80.8	100.0	123.0	149.0
1990	KGBS	KGBT	KGBU	KGBV	KGBW	KGBX	KGBY	KGBZ	KGBH	KGBI
1990	63.0	78.9	100.0	126.8	159.0	66.9	80.8	100.0	123.2	148.9
1991	63.4	79.0	100.0	126.7	159.5	66.7	80.7	100.0	124.0	149.9
1992	62.8	78.7	100.0	126.3	158.5	66.9	80.8	100.0	125.2	151.8
Non-manual men ³	KCAR	KCAS	KCAT	KCAU	KCAV	KCAW	KCAX	KCAY	KCAZ	KCBJ
1986	56.8	75.6	100.0	131.8	174.7	56.4	74.8	100.0	134.3	178.5
1987	56.2	75.0	100.0	132.4	176.6	55.9	74.1	100.0	135.0	181.1
1988	55.4	73.9	100.0	133.0	179.5	55.2	73.4	100.0	135.5	183.5
1989	54.2	73.9	100.0	132.3	180.6	54.8	74.0	100.0	136.1	185.8
1990	55.0	74.2	100.0	132.8	182.2	54.7	74.0	100.0	135.8	184.5
1990	KGCJ	KGCQ	KGCR	KGCS	KGCT	KGCU	KGCV	KGCW	KGCX	KGCY
1990	53.9	73.3	100.0	132.7	182.0	53.6	72.4	100.0	136.8	186.3
1991	53.8	72.9	100.0	132.5	181.2	52.8	71.9	100.0	137.7	187.5
1992	53.2	72.9	100.0	133.9	181.4	52.7	71.9	100.0	138.9	189.0

1 Of those whose pay for the survey pay period was not affected by absence. 3 See footnote 4 on Table 6.15.
See also note 2 to Table 6.15.

2 Including overtime hours and overtime pay of persons for whom normal basic hours were reported and for whom hourly earnings could, therefore, be calculated.

Source: Employment Department

Employment

6.17 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adult employees Great Britain

continued

New Earnings Survey April of each year

	Gross weekly earnings ¹					Gross hourly earnings ^{1,2}				
	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
	£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All women	KCBK	KCBL	KCBM	KCBN	KCBO	KCBP	KCBQ	KCBR	KCBS	KCBT
1986	80.3	97.0	123.4	163.8	209.8	213.1	255.9	323.9	427.9	589.2
1987	85.3	103.8	132.9	177.5	228.3	226.7	272.8	347.7	459.4	625.8
1988	92.2	112.1	145.3	198.5	258.0	244.4	294.8	379.8	515.6	708.5
1989	101.0	123.4	160.1	220.9	288.8	266.9	324.6	418.2	580.5	805.8
1990	110.9	136.2	177.5	244.7	317.1	292.6	357.9	464.9	640.2	882.2
1991	120.8	150.6	195.7	271.6	353.3	320.3	396.3	516.4	719.7	997.4
1992	129.1	161.4	211.3	295.9	387.1	343.0	426.0	557.0	781.0	1 090.0
Manual women ³	KCBU	KCBV	KCBW	KCBX	KCBY	KCBZ	KCCA	KCCB	KCCC	KCCD
1986	69.9	83.3	101.1	124.6	151.3	188.0	217.7	259.1	313.1	366.6
1987	74.0	88.1	108.2	133.7	165.5	200.0	231.1	276.7	334.1	397.5
1988	80.1	94.2	115.6	143.0	178.0	212.6	246.0	293.1	355.7	424.2
1989	86.9	102.4	125.9	156.3	196.0	229.9	266.5	319.0	387.8	468.2
1990	93.4	112.2	137.3	171.4	215.9	251.0	291.4	349.2	426.6	517.6
1991	93.3	111.5	136.2	172.3	217.9	250.3	289.2	345.8	422.1	518.0
1992	100.5	119.9	147.4	185.5	233.8	268.1	311.7	375.9	459.0	566.7
1990	105.7	126.6	156.6	199.2	253.5	287.0	333.0	400.0	492.0	600.0
Non-manual women ³	KCCO	KCCP	KCCQ	KCCR	KCCS	KCCT	KCCU	KCCV	KCCW	KCCX
1986	85.0	102.9	131.5	175.3	219.7	226.7	274.7	349.0	466.8	635.9
1987	90.4	110.4	142.2	188.9	237.9	241.7	294.0	374.4	498.7	676.2
1988	98.3	120.9	157.1	213.0	269.9	262.5	322.0	414.1	564.9	758.1
1989	108.1	133.7	173.5	236.5	301.9	289.0	356.9	461.4	635.5	855.0
1990	119.4	147.6	191.8	264.5	331.6	319.5	394.3	507.8	700.0	939.2
1991	119.0	146.9	190.7	262.5	330.4	318.7	392.9	504.1	695.1	934.6
1992	131.0	162.8	211.1	289.8	365.4	352.4	436.7	562.0	782.0	1 054.5
1990	140.5	174.4	227.6	315.9	401.6	378.0	468.0	607.0	842.0	1 160.0
As percentages of the corresponding median	Percentage									
All women	KGEO	KGEP	KGEQ	KGER	KGES	KGET	KGEU	KGEV	KGEW	KGEX
1986	65.1	78.6	100.0	132.7	170.0	65.8	79.0	100.0	132.1	181.9
1987	64.2	78.1	100.0	133.5	171.7	65.2	78.5	100.0	132.2	180.0
1988	63.4	77.2	100.0	136.6	177.5	64.3	77.6	100.0	135.7	186.5
1989	63.1	77.1	100.0	138.0	180.5	63.8	77.6	100.0	138.8	192.7
1990	62.5	76.7	100.0	137.9	178.6	62.9	77.0	100.0	137.7	189.8
1991	61.7	76.9	100.0	138.8	180.6	62.0	76.7	100.0	139.4	193.2
1992	61.1	76.4	100.0	140.1	183.3	61.6	76.5	100.0	140.2	195.6
Manual women ³	KCCY	KCCZ	KCDA	KCDB	KCDC	KCDD	KCDE	KCDF	KCDG	KCDH
1986	69.2	82.4	100.0	123.3	149.7	72.6	84.0	100.0	120.8	141.5
1987	68.3	81.4	100.0	123.5	152.9	72.3	83.5	100.0	120.8	143.7
1988	69.2	81.4	100.0	123.7	153.9	72.6	83.9	100.0	121.4	144.7
1989	69.0	81.3	100.0	124.1	155.7	72.1	83.5	100.0	121.6	146.7
1990	68.0	81.7	100.0	124.9	157.3	71.9	83.4	100.0	122.2	148.2
1991	68.5	81.9	100.0	126.5	160.0	72.4	83.6	100.0	122.1	149.8
1992	67.5	80.8	100.0	127.2	161.8	71.7	83.1	100.0	123.0	149.8
Non-manual women ³	KCDI	KCDJ	KCDK	KCDL	KCDM	KCDN	KCDO	KCDP	KCDQ	KCDR
1986	64.6	78.2	100.0	133.3	167.1	65.0	78.7	100.0	133.8	182.2
1987	63.6	77.6	100.0	132.8	167.3	64.6	78.5	100.0	133.2	180.6
1988	62.6	77.0	100.0	135.6	171.8	63.4	77.8	100.0	136.4	183.1
1989	62.3	77.1	100.0	136.3	174.0	62.6	77.4	100.0	137.7	185.3
1990	62.3	77.0	100.0	137.9	172.9	62.9	77.7	100.0	137.9	185.0
1991	62.4	77.0	100.0	137.7	173.3	63.2	77.9	100.0	137.9	185.4
1992	62.1	77.1	100.0	137.3	173.1	62.7	77.7	100.0	139.1	187.6
1990	61.7	76.6	100.0	138.8	176.5	62.3	77.1	100.0	138.9	191.3

1 Of those whose pay for the survey pay period was not affected by absence. 3 See footnote 4 on Table 6.15
See also note 2 to Table 6.15.

2 Including overtime hours and overtime pay of persons for whom normal basic hours were reported and for whom hourly earnings could, therefore, be calculated.

Source: Employment Department

6.18 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults¹
Northern Ireland
April of each year

	Gross weekly earnings ²					Gross hourly earnings ²				
	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
	£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All men	KCIF	KCIG	KCIH	KCII	KCIJ	KCIK	KCIL	KCIM	KCIN	KCIO
1984	85.4	107.3	144.6	194.9	273.3	210.1	258.6	332.4	447.1	587.3
1985	91.9	115.7	153.7	205.1	279.4	222.8	274.6	347.6	465.8	617.1
1986	95.5	119.1	160.6	216.6	297.5	234.4	289.1	363.8	506.6	663.5
1987	103.3	130.4	176.3	242.0	324.8	253.6	313.6	404.9	551.0	714.5
1988	105.6	138.2	189.5	263.7	359.4	262.7	328.4	426.1	595.8	759.7
1989	116.4	150.0	204.1	278.1	382.4	287.9	356.9	469.2	638.4	823.3
1990	121.7	157.1	223.7	311.8	427.4	304.1	375.5	503.4	739.6	945.5
1991	128.7	170.9	237.9	337.5	460.3	318.8	409.2	544.0	808.7	1 042.2
1992	139.5	185.6	259.0	372.8	509.4	348.0	439.6	597.2	872.7	1 148.9
Manual men	KCIP	KCIQ	KCIR	KCIS	KCIT	KCIU	KCIV	KCIW	KCIX	KCIY
1984	80.8	98.0	123.6	160.4	199.2	202.1	236.6	292.2	352.4	427.4
1985	88.5	105.7	131.6	168.6	208.2	214.9	256.8	307.1	378.6	451.1
1986	90.4	110.3	137.1	177.5	220.6	226.5	267.9	322.6	387.6	482.0
1987	98.4	119.1	151.6	191.8	236.7	244.4	296.4	349.2	423.3	511.4
1988	99.8	123.1	156.5	206.6	259.6	250.7	300.1	367.5	450.3	552.4
1989	106.5	132.1	166.0	216.1	272.0	267.6	324.3	396.4	483.0	572.7
1990	113.7	138.8	179.2	239.0	303.9	284.2	339.3	419.7	529.6	672.7
1991	122.4	153.9	195.9	254.5	323.0	308.7	377.4	463.7	571.5	734.7
1992	130.0	163.6	211.7	275.7	353.9	330.9	400.0	498.0	619.8	778.0
Non-manual men	KCIZ	KCJO	KCJP	KCJQ	KCJR	KCJS	KCJT	KCJU	KCJV	KCJW
1984	100.6	133.2	181.0	250.6	328.5	247.6	329.0	450.3	569.3	725.8
1985	102.4	140.1	187.4	250.6	327.7	255.5	340.4	460.4	593.4	744.5
1986	104.6	149.1	198.5	274.7	348.0	253.9	357.4	497.3	628.7	809.0
1987	116.7	166.7	226.9	302.6	381.8	292.4	411.5	552.5	690.6	859.1
1988	126.7	177.2	245.2	326.6	429.8	309.0	429.8	601.3	732.0	922.8
1989	145.4	193.4	263.6	355.6	454.3	360.7	489.0	644.2	797.7	1 057.9
1990	146.9	209.8	287.3	393.7	486.2	364.3	514.5	733.9	883.7	1 127.2
1991	141.6	215.4	309.4	421.1	523.4	353.9	519.1	785.0	974.6	1 270.1
1992	161.2	237.2	337.6	467.4	573.4	404.0	577.0	851.7	1 078.3	1 356.5

As percentages of the corresponding median

Percentage

All men	KCKJX	KCKJY	KCKJZ	KCKA	KCKB	KCKC	KCKD	KCKE	KCKF	KCKG
1984	59.1	74.2	100.0	134.8	189.0	63.2	77.8	100.0	134.5	176.7
1985	59.8	75.3	100.0	133.5	181.8	64.1	79.0	100.0	134.0	177.5
1986	59.5	74.2	100.0	134.9	185.2	64.4	79.5	100.0	139.3	182.4
1987	58.6	74.0	100.0	137.3	184.2	62.6	77.5	100.0	136.1	176.5
1988	55.7	72.9	100.0	139.2	189.7	61.7	77.1	100.0	139.8	178.3
1989	57.0	73.5	100.0	136.6	187.4	61.4	76.1	100.0	136.1	175.5
1990	54.4	70.2	100.0	139.4	191.1	60.4	74.6	100.0	146.9	187.8
1991	54.1	71.8	100.0	141.9	193.5	58.6	75.2	100.0	148.7	191.6
1992	53.9	71.7	100.0	143.9	196.7	58.3	73.6	100.0	146.1	192.4
Manual men	KCKH	KCKI	KCKT	KCKK	KCKL	KCKM	KCKN	KCKO	KCKP	KCKR
1984	65.4	79.3	100.0	129.8	161.2	69.2	81.0	100.0	120.6	146.3
1985	67.3	80.4	100.0	128.2	158.3	70.0	83.6	100.0	123.3	146.9
1986	65.9	80.5	100.0	129.5	160.9	70.2	83.0	100.0	120.1	149.4
1987	64.9	78.6	100.0	126.5	156.1	70.0	84.9	100.0	121.2	146.4
1988	63.8	78.7	100.0	132.0	165.9	68.2	81.7	100.0	122.5	150.3
1989	64.2	79.6	100.0	130.2	163.9	67.5	81.8	100.0	121.9	144.5
1990	63.5	77.5	100.0	133.4	169.6	67.7	80.8	100.0	126.2	160.3
1991	62.5	78.6	100.0	129.9	164.9	66.6	81.4	100.0	123.2	158.4
1992	61.4	77.3	100.0	130.2	167.2	66.5	80.3	100.0	124.5	156.2
Non-manual men	KCKQ	KCKS	KFWZ	KCKU	KCKV	KCKW	KCKX	KCKY	KCKZ	KCLA
1984	55.6	73.6	100.0	138.4	181.5	55.0	73.1	100.0	126.4	161.2
1985	54.7	74.8	100.0	133.8	174.9	55.5	73.9	100.0	128.9	161.7
1986	52.7	75.1	100.0	138.4	175.3	51.1	71.9	100.0	126.4	162.7
1987	51.4	73.5	100.0	133.4	168.2	52.9	74.5	100.0	125.0	155.5
1988	51.7	72.3	100.0	138.2	175.3	51.4	71.5	100.0	121.7	153.5
1989	55.2	73.4	100.0	134.9	172.4	56.0	75.9	100.0	123.8	164.2
1990	51.1	73.0	100.0	137.0	169.2	49.6	70.1	100.0	120.4	153.6
1991	45.8	69.6	100.0	136.1	169.2	45.1	66.1	100.0	124.2	161.8
1992	47.8	70.3	100.0	138.5	169.9	47.4	67.8	100.0	126.6	159.3

1 For 1978 to 1983 men aged 21 and over, women aged 18 and over. For 1984 onwards men and women on adult rates.

2 Those whose pay in the survey period was not affected by absence.

Weekly earnings figures refer to April in each year and are gross before deductions excluding, generally, the value of incomes in kind, but including bonus and commission payments for the pay period.

Source: Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland)

6.18 Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults¹

Northern Ireland

continued April of each year

	Gross weekly earnings ²					Gross hourly earnings ²				
	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
	£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All women	KCDS	KCDT	KCDU	KCDV	KCDW	KCDX	KCDY	KCDZ	KCFF	KCFG
1984	66.0	77.3	99.6	134.9	178.1	173.6	202.1	248.2	321.0	418.3
1985	72.2	85.9	109.6	148.9	184.3	183.4	216.4	268.3	349.0	447.4
1986	72.4	89.3	114.4	158.5	199.4	187.1	226.2	279.4	370.5	495.2
1987	75.2	92.1	123.3	170.7	220.2	199.5	238.4	301.6	400.1	539.8
1988	80.5	97.7	129.9	181.9	247.0	209.1	248.5	316.6	423.2	567.0
1989	90.0	109.1	143.7	215.4	285.9	239.0	280.0	356.9	500.0	687.4
1990	95.7	118.7	157.7	234.9	305.2	251.2	306.2	402.7	568.9	794.4
1991	101.3	128.5	176.2	263.8	336.6	264.9	327.9	446.7	626.9	866.7
1992	113.3	141.2	193.1	291.2	385.7	293.4	350.0	482.0	670.2	937.4
Manual women	KCFH	KCFI	KCFJ	KCFK	KCFL	KCFM	KCFN	KCFO	KCFP	KCFQ
1984	60.8	68.7	81.3	97.4	117.4	162.3	181.6	208.8	248.4	294.5
1985	65.5	75.8	90.0	109.4	143.8	169.5	193.2	228.3	275.9	345.2
1986	63.7	75.4	93.3	111.6	144.6	176.1	198.3	235.6	282.9	336.6
1987	70.9	79.7	99.6	121.2	157.0	187.0	213.7	250.6	305.7	371.4
1988	75.8	85.6	106.4	129.6	149.2	200.6	225.7	270.1	325.7	383.4
1989	82.2	94.5	114.7	139.5	178.4	224.9	253.5	295.5	349.8	427.7
1990	89.5	99.9	122.1	150.2	187.7	234.9	262.9	309.7	377.5	465.5
1991	91.8	107.2	129.0	158.9	201.4	251.9	278.7	335.0	401.8	507.8
1992	102.6	117.5	140.6	170.9	217.2	274.4	305.8	359.2	429.7	528.2
Non-manual women	KCFR	KCFS	KCFT	KCFU	KCFV	KCFW	KCFX	KCFY	KCFZ	KCHA
1984	71.4	87.3	109.9	149.2	188.8	186.5	218.5	275.3	356.9	454.8
1985	77.3	92.2	121.4	163.9	200.4	197.4	236.5	294.8	383.4	472.6
1986	79.6	98.4	128.7	179.9	210.1	204.5	250.9	316.0	418.4	524.1
1987	82.0	100.8	137.1	191.8	234.3	209.6	255.0	338.8	442.7	584.0
1988	86.2	106.4	147.4	213.7	264.7	227.0	269.3	361.3	476.7	630.4
1989	98.4	121.3	158.2	239.3	294.0	259.9	313.3	398.9	570.8	736.4
1990	102.3	131.1	174.3	260.5	313.7	274.9	340.1	444.8	652.2	846.8
1991	111.0	145.1	200.6	292.2	349.1	291.7	373.9	493.6	684.7	909.7
1992	120.0	162.1	220.0	322.5	400.3	315.3	414.3	539.7	748.3	975.0

As percentages of the corresponding median

Percentage

All women	KCHB	KCHC	KCHD	KCHE	KCHF	KCHG	KCHH	KCHI	KCHJ	KCHK
1984	66.3	77.6	100.0	135.4	178.7	70.0	81.4	100.0	129.3	168.5
1985	65.9	78.4	100.0	135.9	168.2	68.4	80.7	100.0	130.1	166.7
1986	63.3	78.1	100.0	138.5	174.3	67.0	81.0	100.0	132.6	177.2
1987	60.9	74.7	100.0	138.4	178.6	66.1	79.0	100.0	132.7	178.9
1988	62.0	75.2	100.0	140.0	190.1	66.0	78.5	100.0	133.7	179.1
1989	62.6	75.9	100.0	149.9	199.0	67.0	78.5	100.0	140.1	192.6
1990	60.7	75.3	100.0	149.0	193.5	62.4	76.0	100.0	141.3	197.3
1991	57.5	72.9	100.0	149.7	191.0	59.3	73.4	100.0	140.3	194.0
1992	58.7	73.1	100.0	150.8	199.7	60.9	72.6	100.0	139.1	194.5
Manual women	KCHL	KCHM	KCHN	KCHO	KCHP	KCHQ	KCHR	KCHS	KCHT	KCHU
1984	74.7	84.5	100.0	119.8	144.4	77.8	87.0	100.0	119.0	141.1
1985	72.8	84.2	100.0	121.5	159.8	74.3	84.6	100.0	120.9	151.2
1986	68.3	80.8	100.0	119.6	155.0	74.7	84.2	100.0	120.1	142.9
1987	71.2	80.0	100.0	121.7	157.6	74.6	85.3	100.0	122.0	148.2
1988	71.2	80.5	100.0	121.8	140.2	74.3	83.6	100.0	120.6	141.9
1989	71.7	82.4	100.0	121.6	156.4	76.1	85.8	100.0	118.4	144.7
1990	73.3	81.8	100.0	123.0	153.7	75.9	84.9	100.0	121.9	150.3
1991	71.2	83.1	100.0	123.2	156.1	75.2	83.2	100.0	119.9	151.6
1992	73.0	83.6	100.0	121.6	154.5	76.4	85.1	100.0	119.6	147.1
Non-manual women	KCHV	KCHW	KCHX	KCHY	KCHZ	KCIA	KCIB	KCIC	KCID	KCIE
1984	65.0	79.5	100.0	135.8	171.9	67.8	79.4	100.0	129.6	165.2
1985	63.6	75.9	100.0	135.0	165.0	67.0	80.2	100.0	130.1	160.3
1986	61.8	76.5	100.0	139.8	163.2	64.7	79.4	100.0	132.4	165.9
1987	59.8	73.5	100.0	140.0	171.0	61.9	75.3	100.0	130.7	172.4
1988	58.5	72.2	100.0	145.0	179.6	62.8	74.5	100.0	131.9	174.5
1989	62.2	76.7	100.0	151.3	185.8	65.2	78.5	100.0	143.1	184.6
1990	58.7	75.2	100.0	149.5	180.0	61.8	76.5	100.0	146.6	190.4
1991	55.3	72.3	100.0	145.7	174.0	59.1	75.7	100.0	138.7	184.3
1992	54.6	73.7	100.0	146.6	182.0	58.4	76.8	100.0	138.7	180.7

See footnotes on page 125.

Source: Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland)

6.19 Average earnings by age group of full-time employees whose pay for the survey pay period was not affected by absence Great Britain

New Earnings Survey April 1991¹

	Gross weekly earnings								Average weekly hours ²		Average hourly earnings excluding overtime pay ²
	Average		As percentage of the median		Median	As a percentage of the median		Percentage earning under £160	Total	Normal basic	
	Total	Overtime pay	Lowest decile	Lower quartile		Upper quartile	Highest decile				
	£	£	per cent	per cent		£	per cent				
All males											
Under 18	109.9	5.8	66.2	80.2	100.8	126.5	161.1	89.3	40.1	38.5	267.6
18 to 20	163.4	12.3	66.2	80.4	151.0	125.8	157.7	56.9	40.7	38.4	392.6
21 to 24	228.7	19.9	63.9	78.7	212.1	126.6	155.6	21.0	41.5	38.4	541.2
25 to 29	286.1	23.0	61.6	77.6	260.7	128.8	164.9	9.8	41.6	38.3	680.2
30 to 39	340.8	24.0	59.1	75.7	304.0	131.7	173.9	5.7	41.4	38.1	816.8
40 to 49	368.2	23.5	57.8	74.1	322.2	133.3	181.7	4.9	41.4	38.1	877.1
50 to 59	329.5	22.3	59.8	75.4	281.5	136.7	188.7	7.8	41.6	38.2	779.7
60 to 64	273.6	19.3	62.5	78.0	234.3	132.6	184.4	15.2	41.6	38.5	638.7
All ages	314.2	22.1	56.1	73.8	273.8	136.2	184.0	11.5	41.4	38.2	745.2
Manual males											
Under 18	106.4	6.3	66.4	79.2	97.7	126.8	162.6	90.5	40.6	38.9	256.7
18 to 20	162.4	15.3	63.7	79.3	150.6	126.3	160.2	57.1	42.2	39.2	376.2
21 to 24	217.6	28.0	64.8	79.7	202.0	126.7	157.4	24.3	43.9	39.2	483.0
25 to 29	247.5	33.9	64.3	79.6	231.5	125.2	155.7	14.0	44.4	39.2	542.4
30 to 39	268.8	39.5	64.8	79.8	250.4	125.0	158.5	9.3	44.8	39.1	580.6
40 to 49	273.4	40.5	65.3	80.2	254.1	126.4	156.9	8.2	44.9	39.1	591.0
50 to 59	254.7	34.7	66.3	80.4	237.0	125.8	157.4	11.1	44.3	39.0	563.5
60 to 64	228.6	27.1	66.1	80.0	212.9	125.0	157.2	19.7	43.4	39.1	516.5
All ages	248.6	34.4	61.0	78.2	231.9	127.2	160.8	16.0	44.3	39.1	545.0
Non-manual males											
Under 18	117.5	4.7	67.0	81.5	107.1	130.3	158.2	86.7	38.9	37.7	293.2
18 to 20	164.8	8.5	68.9	82.1	151.6	125.1	153.4	56.6	38.8	37.4	415.3
21 to 24	239.6	12.0	64.2	78.4	221.3	126.5	154.0	17.7	39.1	37.5	602.9
25 to 29	319.5	13.5	60.3	78.1	290.9	127.5	164.5	6.2	39.1	37.4	810.7
30 to 39	394.6	12.5	59.3	77.9	353.7	128.4	171.7	2.9	38.6	37.2	1 018.2
40 to 49	439.6	10.6	59.3	78.1	384.5	130.9	181.2	2.5	38.4	37.2	1 129.2
50 to 59	405.4	9.7	54.7	74.0	352.5	135.2	186.9	4.4	38.5	37.3	1 036.7
60 to 64	336.7	8.5	58.3	74.7	281.4	141.0	193.9	8.9	38.9	37.7	834.3
All ages	371.9	11.3	52.4	72.2	330.1	132.5	181.2	7.5	38.7	37.3	945.8
All females											
Under 18	107.4	2.4	62.1	78.3	104.4	124.5	150.2	91.1	37.7	37.2	284.9
18 to 20	146.3	4.2	70.4	84.0	139.7	119.4	143.5	70.0	37.8	37.1	384.3
21 to 24	189.3	5.9	67.1	80.9	177.4	125.8	152.4	36.6	37.9	37.0	496.5
25 to 29	237.0	6.9	60.5	76.8	220.9	128.7	159.9	20.2	37.7	36.8	623.8
30 to 39	252.3	5.1	57.4	73.4	227.7	138.1	171.7	21.6	37.1	36.4	675.1
40 to 49	233.4	4.7	60.7	76.1	204.2	147.6	180.0	27.1	37.0	36.2	623.7
50 to 59	220.9	4.4	62.4	77.4	190.6	143.4	188.6	31.6	37.1	36.4	586.1
60 to 64	198.8	3.2	62.0	77.6	178.9	128.9	184.9	38.0	37.0	36.5	533.0
All ages	220.0	5.2	61.2	76.7	193.0	139.5	182.2	31.4	37.4	36.6	582.3
Manual females											
Under 18	99.5	3.1	54.9	78.9	97.1	125.5	147.9	95.0	39.4	38.6	252.1
18 to 20	131.9	5.7	68.6	81.2	126.2	121.3	149.5	81.0	39.7	38.5	328.0
21 to 24	155.6	8.5	70.3	82.8	142.8	124.6	159.0	64.0	40.1	38.5	383.1
25 to 29	170.7	10.0	67.3	80.2	157.9	127.4	160.2	51.2	40.2	38.3	413.6
30 to 39	165.8	9.2	66.0	80.6	152.0	128.6	166.1	55.5	39.9	38.2	408.5
40 to 49	162.4	9.5	68.2	81.4	150.2	126.0	157.5	56.6	39.8	37.9	403.2
50 to 59	156.5	7.4	69.6	82.2	146.2	123.6	156.0	61.0	39.1	37.7	397.2
60 to 64	152.3	6.0	68.0	82.1	146.9	120.7	146.0	62.5	38.6	37.5	394.2
All ages	157.4	8.4	67.4	81.0	145.8	126.3	159.5	60.9	39.7	38.1	391.0
Non-manual females											
Under 18	110.6	2.1	64.0	78.3	106.8	125.1	151.9	89.6	37.1	36.7	298.3
18 to 20	149.8	3.8	72.5	84.3	142.4	119.3	142.0	67.3	37.4	36.7	398.5
21 to 24	196.1	5.4	68.8	82.7	183.6	125.1	150.8	31.1	37.4	36.7	519.8
25 to 29	246.7	6.4	62.3	77.4	231.1	126.2	156.6	15.7	37.3	36.5	655.7
30 to 39	268.4	4.4	59.0	73.3	244.9	135.1	165.4	15.3	36.6	36.0	728.1
40 to 49	251.3	3.5	60.7	75.0	226.1	142.5	170.0	19.7	36.2	35.7	685.5
50 to 59	245.2	3.3	62.3	77.6	216.0	145.4	175.6	20.5	36.3	35.8	663.6
60 to 64	219.0	1.9	60.5	78.3	196.1	129.3	183.2	27.4	36.3	36.0	599.6
All ages	234.3	4.5	61.1	76.9	208.8	138.3	174.3	24.7	36.8	36.2	628.8

1 Later figures unavailable.

2 The estimates given relate to employees for whom normal basic hours were reported.

Source: Department of Employment

Employment

6.20

Trade unions^{1,2}

United Kingdom

At end of year

per cent

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Number of trade unions	KCLB	414	408	394	375	370	335	330	315	309	287	275
Analysis by number of members:												
Under 100 members	KCLC	17.1	19.1	17.8	17.6	16.5	18.5	16.1	17.5	15.5	15.3	12.7
100 and under 500	KCLD	28.0	24.3	26.4	25.1	25.1	24.2	25.8	24.1	23.6	22.6	24.0
500 and under 1 000	KCLE	9.9	11.8	10.7	10.1	10.0	9.0	7.9	8.3	6.1	7.7	7.6
1 000 and under 2 500	KCLF	12.1	12.5	14.4	14.9	14.9	14.9	15.8	14.9	15.9	15.0	15.6
2 500 and under 5 000	KCLG	8.9	9.3	7.9	8.8	7.3	6.6	6.7	8.3	8.7	9.4	10.2
5 000 and under 10 000	KCLH	5.6	5.6	4.5	4.3	3.8	4.8	4.8	4.7	5.8	5.2	5.5
10 000 and under 15 000	KCLI	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8	1.3	1.6	2.1	1.8
15 000 and under 25 000	KCLJ	3.6	4.4	5.1	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.3	3.5	3.9	3.1	3.3
25 000 and under 50 000	KCLK	4.1	3.7	3.8	5.1	6.2	7.5	7.3	7.6	7.8	8.7	7.6
50 000 and under 100 000	KCLL	3.4	3.2	3.3	3.5	2.4	2.1	2.1	2.5	2.3	2.4	3.3
100 000 and under 250 000	KCLM	3.4	2.7	3.0	3.5	3.8	4.5	3.9	4.1	4.2	4.9	4.4
250 000 and over	KCLN	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.7	2.7	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.6
Membership unknown ³	KCLO	—	—	—	—	3.2	0.9	1.2	—	—	1.3	0.3
All sizes	KCLP	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Membership ⁴ (Thousands)												
Analysis by size of union:												
Under 100 members	KCLQ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.02
100 and under 500	KCLR	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
500 and under 1 000	KCLS	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2
1 000 and under 2 500	KCLT	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8
2 500 and under 5 000	KCLU	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1
5 000 and under 10 000	KCLV	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.2
10 000 and under 15 000	KCLW	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6
15 000 and under 25 000	KCLX	2.9	3.1	3.6	2.7	1.9	1.8	2.1	2.0	2.3	1.7	1.7
25 000 and under 50 000	KCLY	5.0	4.7	4.9	6.0	7.5	8.6	8.4	8.5	8.6	9.0	7.8
50 000 and under 100 000	KCLZ	7.9	8.4	8.6	8.9	6.1	5.2	5.3	5.5	4.9	4.9	6.2
100 000 and under 250 000	KCMA	17.9	16.1	18.6	22.3	22.8	25.2	20.3	20.2	20.0	22.4	19.8
250 000 and over	KCMB	62.2	63.7	60.9	56.5	58.4	55.6	60.3	60.1	60.4	58.2	60.5
All sizes	KCMC	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total	KCMD	12 106	11 593	11 236	10 994	10 821	10 539	10 475	10 376	10 158	9 947	..

1 The statistics relate to all organisations of employees with head offices in the United Kingdom.

2 Figures are confined to organisations which appear to satisfy the statutory definition of a trade union in Section 28 of the Trade Union and Labour Relations Act 1974.

3 There was 1 newly formed union in 1990 whose membership was not reported.

4 The figures include home and overseas memberships of contributory and non-contributory members, the figures may include some people who are self-employed, unemployed or retired. A small number of people who are members of more than one union are included more than once in the figures, but the effect on the aggregates is relatively insignificant.

Source: Department of Employment

7 Defence

This section includes figures on Defence expenditure, on the size and role of the Armed Forces and on related support activities.

Much of the material in this section can be found in *UK Defence Statistics 1993 (HMSO)*.

Formation of the Armed Forces (Table 7.1). This table shows the number of units which comprise the 'teeth' elements of the Armed Forces and excludes supporting units. Greater detail for the current year is given in Volume 1 of the *Statement on the Defence Estimates 1993* (CM 2270).

Service personnel (Tables 7.3 to 7.6 and 7.10). The Regular Forces consist entirely of volunteer members serving on a whole-time basis. The figures for females consist of all members of the Women's Services (ie WRNS and WRAF) and female members of the Nursing Services. Certain male members of the RAF Medical Branch were transferred to the Princess Mary's RAF Nursing Service on 1 April 1980 and certain members of the RN Medical specialisation were transferred to the Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service on 1 April 1983 as a result of reorganisations. They continue to be shown in the male figures in Table 7.3 and are now included in the Nursing Services figures in Table 7.10.

Locally Entered Personnel are recruited outside the United Kingdom for whole-time service in special formations with special conditions of service and normally restricted locations. The Brigade of Gurkhas is an example.

The Regular Forces are supported by Reserves and Auxiliary Forces. There are both regular and volunteer Reserves. Regular Reserves consist of former Service personnel with a Reserve liability. Volunteer Reserves are open to both former Service personnel and civilians. The call out liabilities of the various reserve forces differ in accordance with their roles.

All three Services run cadet forces for young people and the Combined Cadet Force, which is found in certain schools where education is continued to the age of 17 or above, may operate sections for any or all of the Services.

Deployment of Service personnel (Table 7.6). The source from which the individual national totals are compiled is different from that used to obtain the total UK strength and consequently the figures for England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland do not add up to the UK figure. Royal Navy and Royal Marines personnel on board ship are included in the UK figure if the ship was in home waters on the situation date or otherwise against the appropriate overseas area. The overseas figures include personnel who are on loan to countries in the areas shown.

Service married accommodation and Defence land holdings (Table 7.7). Accommodation is provided for Service families in the United Kingdom and abroad, partly by building to approved standards and partly by renting accommodation. Permanent holdings in the United Kingdom include a small number of unfurnished hirings taken on from local authorities which are not recorded separately. Multiple hirings relate to accommodation built by private developers and leased by the Federal German Authorities and the Government of Gibraltar on behalf of British Forces.

The table also presents statistics of land and foreshore in the United Kingdom owned by the Ministry of Defence or over which it has limited rights under grants or licences. Land declared as surplus to Defence requirements is also included.

Civilian personnel (Table 7.8). This table gives an analysis of the number of civilians employed in the various management areas, viz Centre (those authorities not in the Service Departments, the Procurement Executive (PE) or the Royal Ordnance Factories (ROFs)), Royal Dockyards, Other Navy, Army, Royal Air Force, PE and ROFs.

The attribution of civilian staff can change according to circumstances so that figures for successive years may not always be comparable.

Some civilians from the United Kingdom serve tours of duty overseas. There were 5500 such civilians serving abroad on 1 April 1993. Other civilian staff are engaged overseas to work locally as circumstances demand.

Health (Tables 7.9-7.11). The Services operate a number of hospitals in this country and in areas abroad where there is a significant British military presence. These hospitals take as patients members of all three Services and their dependants; in addition the hospitals in the United Kingdom take civilian patients under arrangements agreed with the National Health Service. Medical support is also supplied by Service medical staff at individual units, ships and stations.

Sickness, medical discharges and deaths of UK Service personnel (Table 7.11). It should be noted that, whereas the Royal Air Force content is for all episodes of bedded sickness lasting two days or more terminating in the year, that for the Army covers only those cases admitted to medical units (including hospitals) for two days or more, and the Royal Navy episodes exclude less than seven days sickness on shore.

Search and rescue (Table 7.12). This table covers incidents in which Rescue Co-ordinating Centres (RCCs) in the United Kingdom co-ordinated search and rescue (SAR) action in which elements of the Armed Forces were involved. The table also includes urgent medical incidents in which the Forces SAR facilities gave assistance (eg inter-hospital transfers).

Defence services and the civilian community (Table 7.13). The Ministry of Defence helps the civil community in a variety of ways, for example by providing assistance in time of natural disasters or other emergencies and by undertaking community projects which are of training value to the Services. In some cases facilities established primarily for defence purposes also provide benefits to the general public. Overall figures are not available, but the table presents information on a number of these activities and facilities.

Service assistance may be provided during an industrial dispute at the request of the civil ministries in order to maintain services essential to the life of the community (eg maintenance of emergency fire services in 1977/78).

The Royal Navy Fishery Protection squadron operates within the UK fishery limits on behalf of Fishery departments, who pay some of the running costs of the squadron.

The Hydrographer of the Navy is the national authority responsible for hydrographic and oceanographic surveys and nautical charting. The Admiralty chart series comprises some 3 400 basic charts and 600 latticed versions covering the whole world.

Defence energy consumption (Table 7.14). Consumption is expressed in terms of the System International (SI) unit of energy, the joule.

7.1 Formation of the Armed Forces

At 1 April

Number

			1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Unit ¹													
Royal Navy²													
Submarines	KCGA	Vessels	21	22	24	26	26	24	26	24	24	20	18
Carriers and assault ships	KCGB	Vessels	4	4	4	4	3	3	4	4	3	3	3
Destroyers and frigates	KCGC	Vessels	55	52	46	47	46	42	39	44	42	43	38
Mine counter-measure	KCGE	Vessels	36	34	32	39	36	35	36	37	35	31	30
Patrol ships and craft	KCGF	Vessels	25	31	28	32	28	31	34	32	31	26	24
Fixed wing aircraft													
Helicopters	KCGH	Squadrons	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Royal Marines													
	KCGI	Commandos	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Army³													
Royal Armoured Corps	KCGJ	Regiments	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	14
Royal Artillery	KCGK	Regiments	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	21	18
Royal Engineers ⁴	KCGL	Regiments	12	12	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Infantry ⁴	KCGM	Battalions	56	56	56	56	55	55	55	55	55	55	48
Special Air Service	KCGN	Regiments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Army Air Corps ⁵	KCGO	Regiments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6
Royal Air Force													
Strike/attack	KCGP	Squadrons	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	9	8
Offensive support	KCGQ	Squadrons	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Air defence ⁶	KCGR	Squadrons	9	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	11	9	7
Maritime patrol	KCGS	Squadrons	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
Reconnaissance	KCGT	Squadrons	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5	5	5
Airborne early warning													
Transport ⁷	KCGU	Squadrons	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tankers ⁸	KCGV	Squadrons	11	10	14	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14
Search and rescue	KCGW	Squadrons	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Surface to air missiles	KCGX	Squadrons	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ground defence ⁹	KCGY	Squadrons	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	6	5
	KCGZ	Squadrons	6	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	5	5	4

1 The number of personnel and the amount of equipment in each vessel, Regiment, etc, varies according to the role currently assigned.
2 Excludes vessels undergoing construction, major refit, conversion, or on stand-by, etc.
3 Combat Arm major units only.
4 Includes Gurkhas.
5 The AAC provide support in Northern Ireland on a mixed resident and roulement basis and this is referred to as the sixth AAC regiment.
6 One squadron to disband 1 April 1994.
7 Includes helicopters.
8 One squadron is dual role tanker and transport.
9 Includes the Queen's Colour Squadron which now has a war role.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.2 Defence expenditure^{1 2}

£ million

			1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Total expenditure at outturn prices³													
of which:	KDAA		12 607	14 412	15 487	17 122	17 943	18 163	18 856	19 072	20 755	22 298	24 562
Expenditure on personnel of the Armed Forces of the retired Armed Forces⁴ of civilian staff													
	KDAB		5 058	5 455	5 726	5 983	6 379	6 890	7 212	7 572	8 099	8 811	9 934
	KDAC		2 728	2 914	3 076	3 236	3 510	3 787	4 032	4 300	4 539	4 811	5 499
	KDAD		624	680	777	828	899	980	1 079	1 060	1 197	1 406	1 613
	KDAE		1 706	1 861	1 873	1 919	1 970	2 123	2 101	2 212	2 363	2 594	2 822
Expenditure on equipment													
Sea systems	KDAF		5 638	6 297	6 939	7 838	8 193	7 885	8 270	8 038	8 536	8 838	9 758
Land systems	KDAG		1 624	1 730	1 849	2 228	2 499	2 494	2 797	2 633	2 890	2 955	3 142
Air systems	KDAH		1 101	1 353	1 475	1 638	1 887	1 759	1 700	1 554	1 738	1 927	2 157
Other	KDAI		2 458	2 640	3 057	3 474	3 296	3 090	3 230	3 085	3 102	3 197	3 574
	KDAJ		456	574	558	498	511	542	543	766	806	759	885
Other expenditure													
Works, buildings and land	KDAK		1 910	2 659	2 822	3 302	3 370	3 387	3 374	3 462	4 120	4 649	4 870
Miscellaneous stores and services	KDAL		684	832	1 067	1 271	1 413	1 498	1 453	1 411	1 900	2 067	2 090
	KDAM		1 246	1 827	1 754	2 031	1 958	1 889	1 921	2 051	2 220	2 582	2 780
Total expenditure at constant (1991/92) prices³													
	KDAN		21 382	22 683	22 997	23 904	25 963	23 044	24 646	23 574	24 252	24 253	24 562

1 Expenditure as given in the annual Appropriation Accounts for the Defence votes, Class 1.
2 Including expenditure of government departments other than the Ministry of Defence in years when these contributed to the Defence budget.
3 Because of changes in the responsibilities of the Ministry of Defence, expenditures in successive years are not necessarily comparable.
4 From 1990/91, includes financial assistance to pre-1973 war widows.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.3 Defence manpower strengths

At 1 April

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
UK service personnel⁴													
All services:													
Male	KCEB	311.9	305.2	309.7	309.8	306.5	303.4	300.7	295.2	288.2	279.2	273.8	255.9
Female	KCEC	15.7	15.4	16.2	16.4	16.0	16.4	16.2	16.5	17.5	18.8	19.6	18.9
Total	KCEA	327.6	320.6	325.9	326.2	322.5	319.8	316.9	311.6	305.7	298.1	293.4	274.8
Royal Naval Services:²													
Male	KCEE	69.0	67.8	67.4	66.7	64.4	63.2	62.2	61.2	59.6	57.9	57.5	54.9
Female	KCEP	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.7	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.5	3.6	4.2	4.6	4.5
Total	KCED	73.0	71.7	71.3	70.4	67.9	66.5	65.5	64.6	63.2	62.1	62.1	59.4
Army:													
Male	KCEJ	157.2	152.9	155.0	155.6	154.8	153.1	151.7	148.9	145.8	140.3	137.6	12.7
Female	KCEK	6.0	6.1	6.6	6.8	6.6	6.6	6.4	6.7	7.0	7.3	7.8	7.6
Total	KCEI	163.2	159.1	161.5	162.4	161.4	159.7	158.1	155.6	152.8	147.6	145.4	134.6
Royal Air Force:													
Male	KCEM	85.7	84.5	87.3	87.5	87.2	87.2	86.9	85.1	82.9	81.1	78.7	74.1
Female	KCEN	5.8	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.0	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.3	6.8
Total	KCEL	91.5	89.8	93.1	93.4	93.2	93.6	93.3	91.4	89.7	88.4	86.0	80.9
Service Personnel locally entered overseas:													
Total	KCEO	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.2	10.1	9.8	9.4	9.1	9.0	9.1	9.0	8.2
Regular Reserves:¹													
Royal Naval Services ²	KCEP	26.9	26.1	25.8	25.6	26.5	26.8	27.1	27.6	28.4	28.5	27.5	25.5
Army	KCES	140.2	138.3	143.2	150.2	153.9	160.4	167.7	175.3	183.4	187.7	188.6	190.1
Royal Air Force	KCEB	29.3	28.9	29.0	29.8	31.5	33.7	35.4	37.5	40.1	42.5	44.8	46.1
Total	KCEB	196.4	193.4	198.0	205.5	211.6	220.9	230.2	240.4	252.0	258.7	260.8	261.7
Volunteer Reserves and Auxiliary Forces:													
Royal Naval Services ²	KCEV	6.4	6.5	6.3	6.4	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.0	7.0	5.8	5.6
Territorial Army	KCEX	72.1	72.8	71.4	73.7	77.7	78.5	74.7	72.5	72.5	73.3	71.3	68.5
Ulster Defence Regiment /Irish(HS) ⁵	KCEY	7.1	7.1	6.8	6.4	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.7
Home Service Force	KCEZ	..	0.3	0.3	0.9	3.0	3.3	3.1	3.0	3.2	3.4	2.9	0.2
Royal Air Force	KCFA	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.7
Total ¹	KCEU	86.3	87.5	85.9	88.6	95.4	96.8	92.8	90.4	90.6	91.6	87.9	81.7
Cadet Forces:^{1,3}													
Royal Navy	KCFC	28.7	29.4	28.4	28.4	28.0	27.5	27.1	26.5	26.2	27.0	28.8	28.8
Army	KCFD	74.1	74.5	73.8	72.1	70.9	71.2	69.3	65.9	65.7	64.6	64.8	64.8
Royal Air Force	KCFE	45.9	45.1	44.3	44.1	44.5	47.0	48.3	46.7	44.2	43.1	43.6	44.0
Total	KCFB	148.7	149.0	146.5	144.7	143.4	145.7	144.6	139.2	136.0	134.7	137.2	137.5

1 Figures for the current year are the latest available.

2 Royal Navy and Royal Marines figures have been combined under the Royal Naval Services heading.

3 Combined Cadet Force cadets are included under the relevant service.

4 Includes personnel undergoing initial training, but excludes locally entered personnel.

5 The Royal Irish Regiment was formed on 1 July 1992 by the merger of the UDR and Royal Irish Rangers. The Home Service element of the Royal Irish Regiment corresponds to the former UDR.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.4 Recruitment of UK Service personnel to each Service

Number

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
All Services:												
Male	KCJB	19 342	33 760	32 076	30 407	31 107	31 176	30 821	32 297	26 782	24 357	13 067
Female	KCJC	2 305	3 231	2 645	2 244	2 942	2 650	3 042	4 115	4 428	3 550	1 750
Total	KCJA	21 647	36 991	34 721	32 651	34 049	33 826	33 863	36 412	31 210	27 907	14 817
Royal Naval Services¹:												
Male	KCJE	3 525	4 670	5 185	5 080	6 024	5 592	5 535	5 759	5 712	5 570	1 888
Female	KCJF	506	562	351	289	545	580	700	860	1 199	1 013	384
Total	KCJD	4 031	5 232	5 536	5 369	6 569	6 172	6 235	6 619	6 911	6 583	2 272
Army:												
Male	KCJJ	11 679	20 811	20 914	19 173	18 696	19 873	19 898	20 378	15 955	15 544	10 289
Female	KCJH	1 392	1 537	1 364	1 095	1 222	1 168	1 450	1 706	1 547	1 594	1 098
Total	KCJI	13 071	22 348	22 278	20 268	19 918	21 041	21 348	22 084	17 502	17 138	11 387
Royal Air Force:												
Male	KCJM	4 138	8 279	5 977	6 154	6 393	5 715	5 395	6 166	5 122	3 243	890
Female	KCJN	407	1 132	930	860	1 169	898	885	1 543	1 675	943	268
Total	KCJL	4 545	9 411	6 907	7 014	7 562	6 613	6 280	7 709	6 797	4 186	1 158

1 Royal Navy and Royal Marines figures have been combined under the Royal Naval Services heading.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.5 Outflow of UK Service personnel from each Service^{1,2}

		Number										
		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
All Services:												
Male	KDNA	26 108	29 468	32 095	33 881	34 173	34 034	36 536	39 461	36 017	30 057	31 138
Female	KDNB	2 549	2 458	2 459	2 640	2 788	2 904	2 742	3 106	3 062	2 748	2 517
Total	KDNC	28 657	31 926	34 554	36 521	36 961	36 938	39 278	42 567	39 079	32 805	33 655
Royal Naval Services ³ :												
Male	KDND	4 710	5 215	5 924	7 444	7 362	6 609	6 474	7 377	7 428	6 105	4 655
Female	KDNE	532	581	561	559	625	622	591	657	680	662	455
Total	KDNF	5 242	5 796	6 485	8 003	7 987	7 231	7 065	8 034	8 108	6 767	5 110
Army:												
Male	KDNI	15 960	18 854	20 286	19 999	20 460	21 380	22 823	23 760	21 582	18 304	20 993
Female	KDNJ	1 218	1 105	1 162	1 302	1 301	1 369	1 233	1 301	1 242	1 147	1 336
Total	KDNK	17 178	19 959	21 448	21 301	21 761	22 749	24 056	25 061	22 824	19 451	22 329
Royal Air Force:												
Male	KDNL	5 438	5 399	5 885	6 438	6 351	6 045	7 239	8 324	7 007	5 648	5 490
Female	KDNM	799	772	736	779	862	913	918	1 148	1 140	939	726
Total	KDNN	6 237	6 171	6 621	7 217	7 213	6 958	8 157	9 472	8 147	6 587	6 216

1 Comprises all those who left the Regular Forces and includes deaths.

2 Prior to 1986-87, professionally qualified female officers serving in the medical, dental, veterinary and legal specialisations were included in the male officers numbers.

3 Royal Navy and Royal Marines figures have been combined under the Royal Naval Services heading.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.6 Strength of Service personnel⁸
At 1 July

		Thousands										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
UK Service personnel, Regular Forces:												
In United Kingdom	KDOB	215.2	228.8	230.4	229.6	228.3	228.1	226.2	220.2	215.9	207.9	210.7
England ¹	KDOC	195.9	195.1	194.5	193.3	191.7	190.9	189.8	183.3	179.6	173.3	174.2
Wales ¹	KDOD	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.3	6.3	6.1	5.8	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.2
Scotland ¹	KDOR	19.0	18.7	20.6	20.1	19.7	19.6	19.3	20.0	19.3	18.2	18.8
Northern Ireland ²	KDOF	10.9	10.2	10.0	9.7	10.5	11.4	11.2	11.2	11.5	11.2	12.6
Overseas	KDOG	109.8	94.0	96.1	96.9	94.1	91.3	90.4	88.4	88.9	89.3	78.9
Federal Republic of Germany ³	KDOH	69.8	67.0	66.7	67.3	66.7	66.8	65.6	63.9	63.2	69.7	60.0
Elsewhere in Continental Europe ^{4,7}	KDOI	6.2	6.1	7.2	7.7	6.3	6.9	6.9	7.0	6.8	—	—
Gibraltar	KDOJ	2.7	2.0	2.1	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.0	1.0
Cyprus	KDOL	4.8	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.6	4.5	4.8	4.8	5.2	4.8
Elsewhere in Mediterranean												
Near East and Gulf	KDOM	1.1	0.3	1.2	2.3	0.4	1.1	3.4	1.8	1.3	1.1	2.2
Hong Kong	KDON	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.1
Elsewhere in the Far East	KDOP	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.5	0.5	2.1
Other locations ^{1,5}	KDOQ	22.4	10.5	11.3	9.8	10.9	7.0	5.6	6.6	8.4	9.5	6.7
Total	KDOA	324.3	321.7	325.9	325.8	321.7	318.7	315.8	307.8	303.1	297.2	289.6
Locally entered service personnel:												
United Kingdom	KDOS	0.6	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.3
Gibraltar	KDOT	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
Hong Kong	KDOV	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.4	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.2
Brunei	KDOW	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
Nepal	KDOX	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.3
Other locations ⁶	KDOY	0.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	KDOK	9.9	10.0	10.1	10.1	10.0	9.6	9.4	9.0	8.9	9.1	8.8

1 From 1982 the England, Wales and Scotland national figures include personnel who were UK based but temporarily deployed in the South Atlantic. These have been included also in the Overseas numbers against 'Other locations'.

2 The figures for Northern Ireland include all personnel from other parts of the United Kingdom and the British Army of the Rhine who are serving on emergency tours of duty, but exclude the Ulster Defence Regiment.

3 Army personnel serving in Northern Ireland on emergency tours of duty but remaining under the command of the Commander-in-Chief British Army of the Rhine are included in these figures.

4 These figures include personnel stationed in Berlin and Sardinia.

5 These figures include Defence Attaches/Advisers and their staffs.

6 The 1982 figures comprise Gurkha troops serving in the Falkland Islands.

7 As from 1991 figures for Federal Republic of Germany and Elsewhere in Continental Europe are combined.

8 Figures may not equate to totals due to rounding.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.7 Service married accommodation and Defence land holdings

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
		Thousands										
Married accommodation¹												
United Kingdom: total	KDPA	87.0	86.4	85.1	83.3	82.0	79.8	77.2	75.0	73.6	72.3	71.8
Permanent holdings	KDPB	86.6	86.1	84.8	83.1	81.9	79.8	77.2	75.0	73.6	72.3	71.8
Hirings	KDPC	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overseas: total	KDPD	46.0	46.0	47.5	50.1	50.5	47.0	45.2	46.7	48.9	45.1	..
Permanent holdings	KDPE	21.4	21.4	21.3	21.5	21.4	21.1	20.9	21.3	24.2	22.1	..
Hirings ²	KDPK	24.6	24.6	26.2	28.6	29.1	25.9	24.3	25.4	24.7	23.0	..
		Thousand hectares										
Land holdings³												
United Kingdom												
Land: freehold	KDPF	215.9	215.0	211.1	210.9	210.3	211.1	212.5	212.1	213.8	214.4	213.4
leasehold	KDPG	11.9	11.6	11.4	10.9	10.9	10.8	10.8	10.5	11.0	11.0	10.7
Foreshore: freehold	KDPH	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.5
leasehold	KDPI	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.9
Rights ⁴	KDPJ	36.7	36.0	36.0	36.2	36.2	99.9	101.1	103.4	121.3	120.7	100.2
Defence land (freehold and leasehold)												
Used for agricultural purposes	KDPL	109.7	110.0	109.1	107.6	105.5	105.4	109.6	110.8	109.9	109.3	107.1
Used for grazing only	KDPM	58.8	58.8	58.6	58.1	57.6	56.9	61.4	61.2	63.9	62.6	62.4
Full agricultural use	KDPN	50.9	51.2	50.5	49.5	47.9	48.5	48.2	49.6	46.0	46.7	44.6

1 From 1982 to 1983 at 15 January each year, from 1984 to 1986 at 15 April each year. Figures from 1987 onwards are taken as at 1 April each year.

2 Includes multiple hirings.

3 At 1 April each year.

4 The 1988 figure includes the renewal of two leases granting long-term rights when in previous years these were on a short-term basis and were not included.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.8 Defence civilian manpower strengths

At 1 April

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
		Thousands										
Ministry of Defence civilians												
UK based ²	KDQB	208.9	199.1	174.1	169.5	164.0	143.4	141.3	141.4	140.2	139.5	129.2
Non-industrial	KDQC	105.6	103.3	94.9	93.8	93.3	88.6	88.7	89.9	90.3	90.7	87.9
Industrial	KDQD	103.3	95.8	79.1	75.6	70.7	54.8	52.6	51.5	49.9	48.8	41.3
<i>of which</i>												
Centre ⁵												
Non-industrial	KDQE	14.5	14.1	13.8	13.5	13.3	13.3	17.2	17.7	21.8	22.9	23.7
Industrial	KDQF	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.8
Royal Dockyards ³												
Non-industrial	KDQG	7	6	6	6	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial	KDQH	21	18	17	16	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Navy												
Non-industrial	KDQI	14.5	14.3	14.6	14.5	15.4	16.4	14.8	15.1	14.9	14.9	15.5
Industrial	KDQJ	18.4	17.2	17.1	16.4	15.8	17.5	17.1	16.4	15.8	15.2	14.1
Army												
Non-industrial	KDQK	24.2	23.6	22.9	23.0	22.7	22.6	21.9	22.1	21.4	21.2	22.0
Industrial	KDQL	25.2	24.0	23.3	22.6	20.8	19.1	17.8	17.7	17.0	17.0	15.1
Air Force												
Non-industrial	KDQM	13.5	13.4	13.2	12.9	12.7	12.7	12.2	12.4	10.2	10.7	10.3
Industrial	KDQN	10.1	9.5	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.8	8.0	7.7	7.7	7.2
Procurement Executive												
Non-industrial	KDQO	26.8	26.3	24.9	24.3	23.9	23.5	22.6	22.6	22.0	21.0	16.4
Industrial	KDQP	14.9	14.0	12.8	12.0	11.0	10.2	9.5	9.1	8.6	8.1	4.1
Royal Ordnance Factories ⁴												
Non-industrial	KDQR	5.1	5.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Industrial	KDQS	13.4	12.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Locally engaged overseas	KDQA	33.8	33.4	32.4	32.2	32.1	31.8	31.2	30.9	28.9	27.0	26.6
Non-industrial	KDQT	10.5	10.4	10.2	10.3	10.3	10.2	10.2	10.1	9.9 ⁶	9.7	9.6
Industrial	KDQU	23.3	23.0	22.2	22.0	21.8	21.6	21.1	20.8	19.1 ⁶	17.3	17.0
Total ¹	KFHT	242.7	232.5	206.5	201.7	196.1	175.1	172.5	172.3	169.1 ⁶	166.5	155.8

1 Two part-time employees are counted as one whole-time employee.

2 Including UK-based civilians serving overseas.

3 From 1985 these figures exclude Gibraltar but still include Portsmouth, which is now classified as a Fleet Maintenance Repair Organisation establishment. Following the contractorisation of the Devonport and Rosyth Dockyards on 6 April 1987, staff employed in Naval Bases are now included in the 'Other Navy' figures.

4 The Royal Ordnance Factories changed to Independent Companies Act status in January 1985. Staff employed at the factories are excluded from the MOD strengths from that date.

5 From 1989 the 'Centre' figure includes all MOD Police. From 1991 the 'Centre' figure includes staff in the Meteorological Office (transferred from 'Air Force'), staff in the Chemical Defence Establishment (transferred from 'Procurement Executive'), and all personnel serving overseas in support of the services (other than in BAOR or RAF Germany).

6 Atomic Weapons Establishment Staff (AWE) are not included after 1992.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.9 Service hospitals

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988 ⁴	1989	1990	1991	1992 ⁵
Average number of beds ¹												
United Kingdom	KDLA	2 195	2 113	1 956	1 986	1 959	1 846	1 765	1 661	1 441	1 264	1 375
Overseas	KDLB	1 252	1 261	1 218	1 184	1 117	1 029	985	985	825	815	723
In-patient admissions(thousands)												
United Kingdom:	KDLE	71.3	69.9	71.6	75.1	72.1	71.7	71.3	69.9	61.8	50.2	53.9
Service personnel	KDLP	27.0	26.9	26.9	27.9	26.3	25.8	25.1	24.6	22.2	20.7	20.9
Service dependants	KDLG	14.1	12.8	12.7	12.6	11.4	10.8	9.9	8.6	7.6	5.8	5.5
NHS/Other	KDLH	30.2	30.1	32.0	34.6	34.4	35.1	36.3	36.7	32.0	23.8	27.4
Overseas:	KDLI	42.7	43.6	43.5	41.7	40.6	39.2	38.4	35.3	31.4	27.0	27.0
UK Service personnel	KDLJ	13.6	14.3	14.5	13.8	13.6	12.9	12.3	11.1	9.8	7.9	8.1
Service dependants	KDLK	23.2	22.9	22.2	22.1	22.2	22.1	22.0	20.2	19.3	17.1	17.2
Others	KDLL	5.9	6.3	6.8	5.9	4.9	4.2	4.2	3.9	2.3	1.9	1.7
Average number of admissions per bed ²												
United Kingdom	KDLM	32.5	33.1	36.6	37.8	36.8	38.3	41.3	42.8	43.7	40.9	39.9
Overseas	KDLN	34.1	34.5	35.7	35.3	36.4	38.1	39.1	36.0	38.4	33.6	37.8
Average days in hospital per patient												
United Kingdom	KDLO	6.9	6.8	6.4	6.0	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.1	5.0	5.0	5.2
Overseas	KDLP	6.1	5.8	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.0	4.1	4.2
Outpatient attendances (thousands) ³												
United Kingdom:	KDLQ	399.7	369.4	381.6	373.7	373.8	359.6	374.7	371.5	362.1	281.3	306.7
Service personnel	KDLR	134.3	118.0	123.1	119.3	117.2	116.4	119.8	111.4	109.0	93.3	103.9
Service dependants	KDLS	65.1	58.5	54.3	48.7	46.2	41.1	39.4	38.4	37.1	30.7	31.4
NHS/Others	KDLT	200.2	192.8	204.3	205.7	210.3	202.1	215.5	221.7	216.1	157.4	171.5
Overseas:	KDLU	232.1	241.1	235.7	229.6	212.9	202.8	179.6	171.2	138.7	134.8	138.7
UK Service personnel	KDLV	68.7	73.4	68.0	64.4	59.6	56.5	50.2	50.8	51.4	49.8	49.4
Service dependants	KDLW	111.5	116.2	108.2	102.9	96.5	94.0	84.1	81.8	75.8	75.2	78.9
Others	KDLX	51.9	51.5	59.5	62.3	56.8	52.2	45.3	38.5	11.4	9.9	10.8

1 These relate to the numbers of available beds.

2 Based on the number of beds as defined above.

3 In addition 8 000 patients were seen at outlying clinics of the hospitals and some 16 000 day patients were treated in the UK and 3 000 overseas in 1992.

4 Changes to the Statistical package used in certain hospitals to produce figures from 1988 onwards, mean that these figures are not fully comparable with those for earlier years.

5 Provisional.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.10 Strength of uniformed medical staff¹

At 1 April

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Qualified doctors:												
Royal Navy	KDMA	285	289	283	291	289	283	279	275	267	263	270
Army	KDMB	507	515	539	549	560	570	547	501	649	530	522
Royal Air Force	KDMC	373	367	377	370	363	360	350	374	371	375	368
Total	KDMD	1 165	1 171	1 199	1 210	1 212	1 213	1 176	1 150	1 287	1 168	1 160
Qualified dentists:												
Royal Navy	KDME	101	92	92	80	81	80	81	83	77	75	76
Army	KDMF	197	197	198	197	200	201	200	197	194	183	178
Royal Air Force	KDMG	108	110	110	112	118	115	117	120	120	121	119
Total	KDMH	406	399	400	389	399	396	398	400	391	379	373
Support staff: ²												
Royal Navy	KDMI	1 863	1 747	1 648	1 473	1 329	1 315	1 244	1 249	1 254	1 308	1 361
Army	KDMJ	4 859	5 089	5 121	4 912	4 856	4 716	4 696	4 706	4 941	4 297	4 288
Royal Air Force	KDMK	2 134	2 081	2 070	2 004	2 020	2 102	2 032	1 964	1 974	1 948	2 038
Total	KDML	8 856	8 917	8 839	8 389	8 205	8 133	7 972	7 919	8 169	7 553	7 687

1 Includes staff employed at units (including ships) and in hospitals.

2 Includes all members of the Nursing Services/Nursing Corps.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.11 Sickness, medical discharges and deaths of UK Service personnel¹

			1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ³
			ICD Codes ²									
Average strength: (Thousands)												
Male	KDJA		322.4	326.3	325.5	322.2	319.1	315.8	309.3	303.7	297.9	289.6
Female	KDJB		306.6	309.8	309.0	305.8	302.8	299.6	292.6	285.8	279.3	271.1
	KDJC		15.8	16.5	16.5	16.4	16.3	16.2	16.7	17.9	18.6	18.5
Number of episodes of sickness⁴												
All causes	KDJD	001-999	51 001	52 034	49 224	47 035	44 452	42 818	40 945	36 739	36 063	35 217
Male	KDJE	and	46 845	47 592	44 972	43 143	40 785	39 299	37 352	33 204	32 256	31 154
Female	KDJF	V01-V82	4 156	4 442	4 252	3 892	3 667	3 519	3 593	3 535	3 807	4 063
All diseases	KDJG	001-799	39 402	41 126	38 558	36 928	35 127	33 945	32 719	29 045	27 921	28 691
Infective and parasitic diseases	KDJH	001-139	3 199	3 301	3 061	3 063	2 998	2 674	2 692	2 345	2 029	1 582
Neoplasms	KDJI	140-239	656	737	739	655	587	631	638	516	478	480
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	KDJJ	240-279	392	351	286	243	234	230	200	180	196	190
Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs	KDJK	280-289	88	89	69	73	62	63	43	57	52	44
Mental disorders	KDJL	290-319	1 165	1 027	1 078	1 040	994	965	1 018	1 007	949	908
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	KDJM	320-389	1 121	1 058	951	1 015	971	873	804	745	741	771
Diseases of the circulatory system	KDJN	390-459	1 654	1 613	1 461	1 405	1 278	1 145	1 122	1 025	1 080	1 078
Diseases of the respiratory system	KDJO	460-519	8 618	9 741	8 689	7 544	7 170	7 129	6 631	5 668	6 038	5 767
Diseases of the digestive system	KDJP	520-579	7 513	7 446	7 105	7 115	6 730	6 609	6 208	5 295	4 787	5 069
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	KDJQ	580-629	2 487	2 479	2 275	2 257	2 260	2 247	1 911	1 719	1 633	1 772
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	KDJR	630-676	150	149	175	150	147	137	170	174	247	246
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	KDJS	680-709	2 053	1 944	1 849	1 729	1 583	1 364	1 351	1 106	1 084	1 146
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	KDJT	710-739	7 633	8 325	8 161	8 055	7 830	7 587	7 793	7 068	6 799	7 805
Congenital anomalies	KDJU	740-759	285	275	224	203	209	154	177	182	148	124
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	KDJV	780-799	2 388	2 591	2 435	2 381	2 074	2 137	1 961	1 958	1 660	1 709
All injuries ⁵	KDJW	800-999	9 500	9 006	8 761	8 606	7 976	7 697	7 270	6 811	7 427	5 647
Aircraft accident injuries	KDJX		139	92	120	99	94	93	106	91	81	92
Training and exercise injuries	KDJY		1 286	1 257	1 346	1 221	1 132	1 143	921	779	657	466
Road traffic accident injuries	KDJZ		1 331	1 149	1 098	929	897	849	914	776	887	675
Sports injuries	KDKA		1 722	1 679	1 602	1 717	1 516	1 538	1 399	1 391	1 581	1 635
Accidents due to falls or jumps	KDKB		1 705	1 679	1 699	1 544	1 474	1 308	1 184	1 169	1 190	327
Other injuries	KDFH		3 317	3 150	2 896	3 096	2 863	2 766	2 746	2 605	3 031	2 452
Supplementary classifications ⁶	KDKC	V01-V82	2 099	1 902	1 905	1 501	1 349	1 176	956	883	715	879
Number of medical discharges												
All causes	KDKD	001-999	794	1 071	1 393	1 343	1 112	1 312	1 413	1 418	1 291	1 244
Male	KDKE		761	1 025	1 360	1 291	1 051	1 271	1 351	1 366	1 225	1 169
Female	KDKF		33	46	33	52	61	41	62	52	66	75
All diseases	KDKG	001-799	628	840	1 050	1 048	911	1 063	1 127	1 229	1 187	1 076
Mental disorders	KDKH	290-319	114	106	123	102	93	95	83	92	130	87
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	KDKI	320-389	160	177	169	147	140	125	118	118	123	107
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system	KDKJ	710-739	164	313	472	536	494	609	664	743	705	684
Other diseases	KDKK	001-799	190	244	286	263	184	234	262	276	229	198
All injuries	KDKL	800-999	166	231	343	295	201	249	286	189	104	168
Number of deaths												
All causes	KDKM	001-999	349	332	314	295	296	316	349	317	307	260
Male	KDKN		345	325	309	292	294	310	342	311	306	256
Female	KDKO		4	7	5	3	2	6	7	6	1	4
All diseases	KDKP	001-799	129	120	112	118	105	110	95	104	88	96
Neoplasms	KDKQ	140-239	49	54	62	51	47	52	40	46	40	45
Heart and cerebrovascular diseases	KDKR	390-438	63	56	44	56	51	47	45	42	35	40
Other diseases	KDKS	001-799	17	10	6	11	7	11	10	16	13	11
All injuries	KDKT	800-999	220	212	202	177	191	206	254	213	219	164
Road traffic accident injuries	KDKU		115	113	113	78	100	73	117	100	83	80
Other injuries	KDKV		105	99	89	99	91	133	137	113	136	84

1 Regular Service personnel only, includes all deaths whether occurring on or off duty.

2 Code numbers refer to the Ninth Revision (1975) of the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death*.

3 Figures for the latest year are provisional.

4 Based upon spells of bedded sickness lasting two days or more terminating during the year except for:-

- the Army, where the coverage is for admissions to medical units for two days or more,
- Royal Navy episodes exclude less than seven days sickness on shore.

5 Where an injury could be classified under more than one cause it is shown under the first listed cause.

6 Used where no classifiable diagnosis is reported or where the person is not sick, eg admissions for investigation, preventive measures or elective surgery.

Source: Ministry of Defence/DASA

7.12 Search and rescue operations at home

		Number												
		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Call outs ¹														
of helicopters	KCMR	1 090	1 168	1 164	1 224	1 211	1 215	1 251	1 486	1 734	1 736	1 851	1 779	1 997
of other aircraft	KCMP	68	58	59	73	56	62	74	80	81	84	86	87	69
of marine craft ²	KCMG	27	16	10	7	8	4	—	—	1	7	1	5	5
of mountain rescue teams ³	KCMH	45	43	58	46	56	33	73	79	80	76	83	92	125
Persons rescued ⁴ :total	KCMI	859	859	898	969	1 061	883	811	950	1 234	1 275	1 866	1 458	1 379
by helicopters	KCMJ	837	840	834	948	1 028	869	797	929	1 194	1 241	1 418	1 423	1 358
by marine craft ²	KCMK	1	—	1	3	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
by mountain rescue teams ³	KCML	21	19	63	18	31	14	14	21	40	34	448	35	21
Incidents: total	KCMN	1 070	1 097	1 111	1 146	1 145	1 129	1 188	1 361	1 599	1 675	1 851	1 783	2 015

1 More than one element of the search and rescue services may be called out to a reported incident.

2 The RAF Marine craft unit was disbanded during 1986. Figures include HM Ships and Auxiliary Vessels on permanent standby.

3 Royal Air Force only.

4 Figures for persons rescued relate only to number of persons who were actually removed (alive) from a hazard or who were assisted in an urgent medical incident.

Source: Ministry of Defence / DASA

7.13 Defence services and the civilian community

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Military aid to civil ministries during industrial disputes (Manweeks of Service personnel deployed)	KCMN	305	—	—	—	389	256	14 762	11 550	— ¹	—	—
Fishery protection Vessels boarded ²	KCMO	1 869	2 102	1 858	1 687	1 458	1 488	2 202	2 284	1 992	2 284	2 465
Hydrographic services												
New charts produced	KCMP	163	226	198	152	118	144	212	148	240	96	94
New editions of charts	KCMQ	372	277	280	266	274	293	323	231	190	276	258
Charts printed(millions)	KCMR	3.5	2.8	3.2	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.5	2.9	3.1	3.1

1 Data relates to financial years (1 April - 31 March) commencing in the year shown.

2 Boardings by RN Fishery Protection Squadron only.

Sources: Ministry of Defence / DASA;
Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food;
Scottish Office Agriculture and Fisheries Department

7.14 Defence energy consumption

		Petajoules ¹									
		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91
All fuels	KCMS	136.5	154.2	150.9	139.3	131.1	137.2	127.7	122.7	119.5	—
Royal Navy	KPHV	40.8	54.6	52.2	42.1	36.6	39.9	33.1	34.0	31.7	..
Royal Dockyards ²	KHDI KCMT	—	—	—	3.0	3.7	3.7	0.8	34.0	31.7	..
Army	KCMU	24.4	23.6	24.3	24.9	24.8	24.0	22.4	21.0	19.9	..
Royal Air Force	KCMV	56.9	63.0	60.5	59.8	59.0	63.7	65.3	61.3	62.0	..
Procurement Executive	KCMW	7.7	7.2	7.4	5.9	7.0	5.9	6.1	6.4	5.9	..
Royal Ordnance Factories ³	KCMX	6.7	5.8	6.5	3.7	—	—	—	—	—	..
Operational fuels	KCMY	81.7	102.2	98.1	92.4	86.1	93.6	88.5	86.5	85.0	319.5
Aviation fuels	KCMZ	46.7	54.0	51.3	50.4	49.8	54.4	56.1	52.2	53.8	58.0
Diesel	KCNA	22.9	36.7	35.9	31.8	27.8	30.1	24.8	26.7	24.7	134.7
Petroleum	KCNB	3.6	3.8	3.7	3.9	3.7	3.7	3.1	2.9	2.6	95.0
Other liquid fuels	KCNC	8.5	7.7	7.2	6.3	4.8	5.4	4.5	4.7	3.9	31.8
Non-Operational fuels ⁴	KCND	54.8	52.0	52.7	47.1	44.9	43.6	39.2	36.2	34.5	—
Furnace fuel oil ⁵	KCNE	31.1	28.4	27.1	23.9	22.2	19.4	16.6	15.3	13.9	..
Other liquid fuels	KCNF	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	..
Electricity	KCNG	8.7	8.6	9.2	8.6	8.7	9.1	8.5	8.4	8.3	..
Gas	KCNH	8.4	8.8	9.9	9.5	9.7	11.1	10.2	9.3	9.6	..
Solid fuel	KCNI	5.8	5.4	5.7	4.2	3.4	3.1	3.0	2.3	1.9	..

1 Petajoules = 10¹⁵ joules.

2 The Royal Dockyards came under Commercial Management during 1987/88 and are therefore excluded in subsequent years.

3 Up to January 1985 when the ROFs became a Companies Act company.

4 Non-operational energy is that energy used for domestic purposes, space heating, lighting and the operation of plant and machinery; it does not include energy used for the propulsion of vehicles, weapons, aircraft or ships.

5 Other than that used by the Fleet.

8 Production

Censuses of Production (Table 8.1)

The Census of Production provides information about the structure of industry in the United Kingdom. The results meet a wide range of needs for government, economic analysts and the business community at large. In official statistics the censuses are an important source for the national accounts and input-output tables, but they also provide weights for the indices of production and producer prices. Census results also enable the United Kingdom to meet statistical requirements of the European Community.

For most industries, census forms are sent to around a quarter of businesses with an employment of between 20 and 49, and half of those with an employment of between 50 and 99. All larger businesses are sent census forms. In the 1984 and 1989 'benchmark' censuses, forms were sent to around half of businesses with an employment of 20 to 49, and to all larger businesses.

Census results are published in 110 separate industry monitors in the PA Business Monitor series and in a summary volume.

Electricity

The presentation of the electricity Tables (8.8 to 8.10) has been changed in this issue. This arises from the restructuring of the public electricity industry in Great Britain on 31 March 1990 in preparation for the privatisation of the industry. Wherever possible the new tables cover all generators and suppliers of electricity in the United Kingdom.

The relationship between generation, supply availability, and consumption is as follows:

Electricity generated

less electricity used on works equals electricity supplied (gross)

less electricity used in pumping at pumped storage stations

equals electricity supplied (net) plus imports (net of exports) of electricity

equals electricity available less losses and statistical differences

equals electricity consumed.

In Table 8.10 all fuels are converted to the common unit of million tonnes of oil equivalent, ie the amounts of oil which would be needed to produce the output of electricity generated from those fuels.

Table 8.8 shows consumption by sector. Due to the change to the Standard Industrial Classification 1980, some of the data prior to 1984 have had to be estimated and it has not been possible to provide separate figures for fuel industries.

More detailed statistics on energy are given in the *Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics 1992*.

8.1 Censuses of production: summary table

Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1980

Estimates for all firms								
			Stocks and work in progress					
	Gross output (production) ¹	Gross value added	At end of year	Change during year	Capital expenditure less disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed ²	Gross value added per person employed
	£ million						Thousands	£
Production and construction								
Divisions 1-5 ³								
1984	284 381	91 906	..	..	12 453	52 140	6 786	13 544
1985	307 987	101 415	..	..	13 519	56 787	6 591	15 386
1986	311 772	107 141	..	-224	13 669	59 705	6 468	16 565
1987	345 812	117 216	..	..	14 797	..	6 448	18 177
1988	386 112	131 584	..	..	18 026	..	6 487	20 283
1989	421 674	144 135	..	..	21 000	..	6 494	22 195
1990	454 031	149 788	..	..	21 666	..	6 364	21 530
1991	440 770	142 849	..	..	20 736	..	5 919	24 134
Production industries (Revised definition)								
Divisions 1-4 ³								
1984	248 376	79 892	47 481	3 116	11 863	42 723	5 604	14 254
1985	268 824	89 322	48 017	1 010	12 933	46 494	5 466	16 341
1986	268 313	93 958	47 028	225	13 032	48 854	5 346	17 576
1987	297 798	102 748	49 501	2 113	14 019	52 040	5 309	19 354
1988	326 814	114 523	52 676	..	16 789	56 202	5 341	21 443
1989	355 406	123 709	55 391	..	19 578	61 594	5 334	23 194
1990	380 790	129 106	55 699	..	20 591	65 782	5 202	24 821
1991	374 221	124 543	52 984	..	20 115	67 159	4 884	25 501
Manufacturing (Revised definition)								
Divisions 2-4								
1984	209 656	71 092	42 069	3 203	7 589	38 516	5 059	14 052
1985	226 636	76 499	43 188	1 523	8 742	41 256	4 976	15 375
1986	232 499	80 955	42 979	515	8 705	43 426	4 878	16 595
1987	254 683	89 745	44 797	2 111	9 754	46 429	4 874	18 412
1988	283 434	99 934	48 338	3 459	12 170	50 664	4 932	20 261
1989	309 020	108 291	51 510	3 530	14 499	55 492	4 953	21 863
1990	319 295	111 051	51 546	376	14 308	59 712	4 840	22 945
1991	308 909	105 606	48 722	-2 202	13 100	60 793	4 538	23 274
Energy and water supply industries								
Division 1 ^{3,4}								
1984	38 719	8 800	5 412	-87	4 274	4 207	545	16 134
1985	42 188	12 823	4 830	-513	4 191	5 238	490	26 142
1986	35 814	13 003	4 049	-740	4 327	5 428	468	27 799
1987	43 116	13 003	4 704	2	4 269	5 611	435	29 916
1988	43 380	14 589	4 338	281	4 620	5 539	409	35 704
1989	46 386	15 418	3 882	-132	5 080	6 102	380	40 508
1990	61 495	18 055	4 152	100	6 282	6 070	362	49 920
1991	65 312	18 937	4 262	-40	7 016	6 366	346	54 674

Production

8.1 Censuses of production: summary table

Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1980

(continued)

continued

Estimates for all firms								
	Gross output (production) ¹	Gross value added	Stocks and work in progress		Capital expenditure less disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed ²	Gross value added per person employed
			At end of year	Change during year				
			£ million				Thousands	£
Coal extraction, coke ovens and manufacture of solid fuels								
Classes 11 and 12								
1984	1 662	863	858	-54	339	925	222	3 892
1985	4 349	2 696	584	-277	559	1 816	176	15 280
1986	4 007	2 513	546	8	507	1 828	160	15 691
1987	3 859	2 266	468	-72	507	1 878	132	17 166
1988	3 924	2 375	557	89	401	1 649	112	21 207
1989	3 700	2 030	533	-24	347	1 724	90	22 556
1990	3 466	1 853	566	29	297	1 406	76	24 382
1991	3 550	1 881	751	109	215	1 237	66	28 415
Extraction of mineral oil and natural gas								
Class 13 ⁵								
1984	22 517	19 580	..	-1	3 149	407	31	631 626
1985	22 515	19 030	..	104	2 817	468	29	656 224
1986	11 861	9 000	..	-89	2 579	..	23	391 322
1987	12 664	10 088	..	54	2 042	..	28	360 275
1988	10 062	7 625	..	-56	2 214	..	29	262 941
1989	10 411	7 457	..	28	2 706	..	31	240 532
1990	11 924	7 923	..	-90	3 568	..	37	214 564
1991	12 168	7 510	..	..	5 126	..	33	227 564
Mineral oil processing								
Class 14								
1984	16 720	1 252	1 833	171	189	212	18	71 680
1985	15 721	1 312	1 577	-182	264	215	16	83 229
1986	9 080	1 337	994	-541	301	199	14	93 139
1987	16 328	1 349	996	-20	223	226	15	91 198
1988	15 173	1 609	738	-176	334	254	16	102 685
1989	16 528	1 960	791	222	303	268	15	131 910
1990	19 016	2 492	1 029	192	343	279	14	174 213
1991	19 010	1 484	728	-279	416	292	13	110 581
Other energy and water supply								
Classes 15 to 17 ⁴								
1984	20 337	6 684	2 720	-205	3 746	3 070	306	21 828
1985	22 117	8 814	2 668	-54	3 368	3 206	298	29 550
1986	22 727	9 153	2 509	-208	3 518	3 401	293	31 215
1987	22 929	9 388	3 240	94	3 535	3 508	287	32 711
1988	24 282	10 605	3 043	368	3 885	3 046	282	37 607
1989	26 157	11 428	2 558	-330	4 430	4 109	276	41 390
1990	39 013	13 710	2 556	-121	5 642	4 384	270	50 778
1991	42 752	15 572	2 783	..	6 384	4 836	267	58 366
Extraction of minerals and ores other than fuels; manufacture of metals, mineral products and chemicals								
Division 2								
1984	44 579	13 927	7 025	610	1 744	5 931	682	20 430
1985	48 088	14 778	7 274	258	2 201	6 331	668	22 117
1986	46 618	15 700	7 068	-216	2 249	6 669	655	23 961
1987	51 645	18 427	7 505	470	2 680	7 226	653	28 223
1988	58 159	21 202	8 058	610	3 216	7 946	662	32 036
1989	63 288	22 068	8 679	563	3 907	8 788	676	32 641
1990	62 684	20 839	8 666	1	4 008	9 384	656	31 782
1991	59 157	19 453	8 263	-494	3 365	9 562	614	31 685
Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores								
Class 21								
1984	42	25	3	-	3	15	1	17 797
1985	37	18	7	4	4	16	2	12 193
1986	25	4	6	-	6	12	1	4 486
1987	19	-1	12	6	11	11	1	1 925
1988	3	2	1	..	..	2	-	10 454
1989	3	1	..	..	..	2	-	4 447
1990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-6 773
1991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metal manufacturing								
Class 22								
1984	11 172	2 589	2 040	198	295	1 448	163	15 888
1985	12 066	2 810	2 055	-6	358	1 564	162	17 386
1986	11 134	2 956	2 008	-25	417	1 593	153	19 278
1987	12 368	3 539	2 055	120	461	1 622	142	24 848
1988	14 549	4 247	2 298	219	580	1 766	141	30 124
1989	15 600	4 236	2 302	-13	688	1 878	141	30 002
1990	14 685	3 638	2 086	-183	692	1 980	136	26 578
1991	12 700	3 063	1 844	-246	504	1 913	124	24 745

See footnotes on page 142.

8.1 Censuses of production: summary table

Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1980

(continued)

Production

Estimates for all firms								
	Gross output (production) ¹	Gross value added	Stocks and work in progress		Capital expenditure less disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed ²	Gross value added per person employed
			At end of year	Change during year				
			£ million			Thousands	£	
Extraction of mineral products								
Class 23								
1984	629	334	38	4	36	93	11	29 840
1985	660	352	45	6	43	92	10	34 596
1986	659	343	41	-3	30	98	10	34 578
1987	670	350	43	3	43	102	9	37 191
1988	743	370	41	-2	70	111	10	39 028
1989	717	371	41	5	63	116	9	39 648
1990	717	385	52	12	66	126	9	42 803
1991	698	368	48	-1	35	123	8	43 679
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products								
Class 24								
1984	8 156	3 414	1 112	94	484	1 597	206	16 558
1985	8 587	3 517	1 178	98	524	1 693	203	17 324
1986	9 021	3 848	1 170	-13	431	1 780	200	19 274
1987	10 013	4 364	1 185	10	601	1 964	202	21 583
1988	11 786	5 308	1 257	54	822	2 251	214	24 816
1989	12 936	5 650	1 455	190	1 028	2 526	220	25 719
1990	12 631	5 256	1 567	114	891	2 616	210	25 063
1991	11 196	4 510	1 502	-25	480	2 517	190	23 732
Chemical industry								
Class 25								
1984	23 764	7 354	3 717	305	906	2 664	288	25 491
1985	25 869	7 842	3 881	164	1 237	2 847	281	27 918
1986	24 889	8 221	3 738	-171	1 318	3 061	281	29 298
1987	27 620	9 814	4 099	324	1 504	3 392	287	34 166
1988	30 153	10 869	4 357	344	1 712	3 681	287	37 862
1989	33 014	11 394	4 776	380	2 048	4 124	296	38 449
1990	33 601	11 120	4 838	42	2 271	4 506	290	38 265
1991	33 553	11 100	4 755	-209	2 235	4 855	283	39 270
Production of man-made fibres								
Class 26								
1984	816	211	114	10	20	115	12	18 388
1985	869	239	109	-8	36	119	11	21 781
1986	889	329	105	-4	47	125	11	30 454
1987	956	362	112	6	59	135	11	33 113
1988	925	405	104	-6	32	136	10	39 752
1989	1 018	418	106	2	81	142	10	42 824
1990	1 048	439	123	17	88	155	9	46 606
1991	1 010	411	114	-13	111	153	9	45 542
Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries								
Division 3								
1984	76 582	30 359	22 898	1 570	2 919	18 082	2 261	13 429
1985	84 839	32 756	23 668	944	3 291	19 406	2 216	14 783
1986	87 583	34 104	23 855	879	3 183	20 242	2 156	15 821
1987	95 497	36 453	24 394	716	3 182	21 286	2 116	17 231
1988	108 319	41 058	26 144	1 775	4 092	23 199	2 131	19 269
1989	120 878	45 674	28 134	2 259	5 149	25 400	2 130	21 440
1990	126 974	47 571	27 960	-38	5 300	27 730	2 111	22 535
1991	120 192	43 669	26 121	-1 456	4 834	28 132	1 964	22 233
Manufacture of metal goods nes								
Class 31								
1984	9 726	3 821	1 577	131	320	2 388	338	11 294
1985	10 123	4 034	1 565	36	332	2 455	324	12 463
1986	10 611	4 298	1 581	27	350	2 610	322	13 339
1987	11 331	4 560	1 653	100	407	2 750	316	14 428
1988	12 954	5 229	1 872	176	536	3 088	325	16 090
1989	14 340	5 776	1 962	139	644	3 450	335	17 265
1990	15 364	6 272	2 014	-45	629	3 816	338	18 524
1991	14 400	5 729	1 828	-180	490	3 700	308	18 596
Mechanical engineering								
Class 32								
1984	21 132	8 823	6 316	523	637	5 338	647	13 642
1985	23 568	9 534	6 611	348	785	5 799	642	14 856
1986	23 541	9 651	5 886	-62	711	5 958	615	15 681
1987	24 351	9 966	5 710	51	696	5 973	586	16 995
1988	27 463	11 079	5 905	356	801	6 491	586	18 901
1989	31 186	12 622	6 277	456	1 029	7 170	590	21 401
1990	33 296	13 300	6 184	-100	1 136	7 902	588	22 596

See footnotes on page 142.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Censuses of production: summary table

Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1980

Estimates for all firms								
	Gross output (production) ¹	Gross value added	Stocks and work in progress		Capital expenditure less disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed ²	Gross value added per person employed
			At end of year	Change during year				
			£ million				Thousands	£
Electrical and electronic engineering and manufacturing of office machinery and data processing equipment								
Classes 33 and 34								
1984	22 050	9 080	5 451	578	969	4 729	604	15 037
1985	24 303	9 630	5 554	174	1 082	5 127	597	16 125
1986	24 729	9 914	5 676	135	950	5 389	590	16 795
1987	27 401	10 861	5 868	261	999	5 796	590	18 408
1988	31 379	12 434	6 411	369	1 288	6 372	599	20 758
1989	34 104	12 650	6 772	450	1 444	6 878	590	21 440
1990	35 254	12 750	6 810	51	1 300	7 236	566	22 526
1991	33 996	12 008	6 196	-412	1 162	7 578	534	22 504
Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof								
Class 35								
1984	12 641	3 807	2 584	66	596	2 467	288	13 218
1985	14 282	4 273	2 718	162	659	2 634	277	15 441
1986	15 140	4 657	2 907	173	677	2 688	261	17 844
1987	17 629	5 112	2 925	82	612	2 804	258	19 814
1988	20 882	5 564	3 363	409	925	3 180	265	20 967
1989	23 399	6 686	3 637	301	1 339	3 519	267	25 067
1990	23 660	6 331	3 880	180	1 522	3 826	268	23 663
1991	21 053	4 768	3 061	-837	1 778	3 807	246	19 399
Manufacture of other transport equipment								
Class 36								
1984	8 849	3 819	6 332	208	305	2 574	304	12 562
1985	10 048	4 124	6 487	158	324	2 720	293	14 062
1986	10 889	4 401	7 055	599	387	2 871	284	15 485
1987	11 854	4 695	7 461	366	354	3 183	282	16 640
1988	12 245	5 218	7 688	347	402	3 192	268	19 449
1989	14 163	6 417	8 540	883	526	3 414	262	24 497
1990	15 552	7 291	8 143	-69	570	3 911	265	27 487
1991	15 545	6 806	8 584	410	324	4 012	257	27 090
Instrument engineering								
Class 37								
1984	2 183	1 009	638	65	92	586	80	12 652
1985	2 516	1 160	733	67	109	671	83	13 964
1986	2 674	1 183	750	7	109	726	82	14 350
1987	2 932	1 259	776	20	114	779	83	15 128
1988	3 396	1 533	906	118	140	875	87	17 685
1989	3 685	1 522	947	30	167	968	88	17 393
1990	3 847	1 627	928	-56	144	1 039	85	19 056
1991	3 928	1 791	911	30	150	1 033	78	22 909
Other manufacturing industries								
Division 4								
1984	88 496	26 806	12 146	1 022	2 926	14 503	2 117	12 663
1985	93 709	28 965	12 246	321	3 250	15 518	2 092	13 848
1986	98 298	31 151	12 056	-147	3 273	16 513	2 067	15 067
1987	107 540	34 865	12 897	926	3 892	17 917	2 106	16 556
1988	116 957	37 674	14 135	1 074	4 862	19 519	2 140	17 607
1989	124 854	40 548	14 696	708	5 442	21 305	2 147	18 889
1990	129 638	42 641	14 920	413	4 999	22 596	2 073	20 568
1991	129 560	42 485	14 338	-251	4 901	23 100	1 960	21 682
Food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries								
Classes 41/42								
1984	44 205	9 673	5 234	245	1 255	4 264	613	15 785
1985	45 336	10 175	5 084	28	1 340	4 455	591	17 207
1986	47 023	10 801	4 808	-384	1 275	4 735	582	18 572
1987	49 272	11 696	4 844	66	1 453	5 082	594	19 692
1988	52 004	12 134	5 190	267	1 660	5 406	592	20 483
1989	55 029	13 268	5 482	314	1 909	5 882	598	22 191
1990	58 298	14 390	5 867	407	2 076	6 364	591	24 347
1991	60 237	14 875	5 914	139	2 132	6 774	577	25 796

See footnotes on page 142.

Source: Central Statistical Office

8.1 Censuses of production: summary table
Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1980

Estimates for all firms								
			Stocks and work in progress					
	Gross output (production) ¹	Gross value added	At end of year	Change during year	Capital expenditure <i>less</i> disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed ²	Gross value added per person employed
			£ million				Thousands	£
Textile industry								
Class 43								
1984	6 140	2 169	1 189	134	191	1 316	236	9 177
1985	6 648	2 342	1 238	94	228	1 392	230	10 186
1986	6 788	2 503	1 207	-4	265	1 504	229	10 929
1987	7 571	2 873	1 338	125	271	1 623	228	12 596
1988	7 930	2 980	1 448	139	353	1 709	225	13 234
1989	7 942	2 962	1 484	10	296	1 791	216	13 745
1990	7 648	2 941	1 338	-82	251	1 785	196	15 035
1991	7 384	2 842	1 236	-101	234	1 795	182	15 625
Footwear and clothing industries and manufacture of leather and leather goods								
Classes 44 and 45								
1984	6 223	2 497	1 205	136	148	1 534	333	7 493
1985	6 940	2 759	1 340	116	168	1 675	341	8 058
1986	7 143	2 864	1 342	45	174	1 798	341	8 399
1987	7 800	3 104	1 509	198	194	1 904	341	9 103
1988	8 217	3 229	1 618	125	212	2 042	341	9 470
1989	8 321	3 288	1 565	-4	188	2 066	320	10 277
1990	8 499	3 448	1 620	82	192	2 104	298	11 570
1991	7 965	3 219	1 436	-56	156	2 060	270	11 944
Timber and wooden furniture industries								
Class 46								
1984	6 294	2 025	1 054	69	196	1 298	193	10 514
1985	6 761	2 240	1 094	19	208	1 417	194	11 544
1986	7 112	2 393	1 119	51	197	1 513	193	12 428
1987	8 335	2 884	1 230	155	271	1 647	198	14 544
1988	9 783	3 339	1 405	137	351	1 925	213	15 705
1989	10 138	3 478	1 418	82	397	2 082	215	16 207
1990	10 295	3 459	1 383	1	260	2 186	207	16 715
1991	9 464	3 165	1 232	-120	225	2 110	189	16 755
Manufacture of paper and paper products; printing and publishing								
Class 47								
1984	16 353	6 974	1 956	282	701	4 112	458	15 233
1985	18 174	7 659	1 964	18	845	4 461	455	16 832
1986	19 396	8 364	1 982	91	870	4 653	439	19 065
1987	21 914	9 327	2 156	169	1 070	5 051	446	20 908
1988	24 824	10 464	2 451	213	1 521	5 517	456	22 956
1989	27 389	11 469	2 589	199	1 771	6 142	469	24 454
1990	28 304	12 004	2 534	-46	1 398	6 582	462	25 983
1991	28 357	12 102	2 489	-23	1 474	6 719	442	27 377
Processing of rubber and plastics								
Class 48								
1984	7 054	2 617	1 008	106	365	1 515	203	12 867
1985	7 535	2 894	1 042	41	388	1 617	200	14 492
1986	8 379	3 274	1 125	44	419	1 777	204	16 084
1987	9 869	3 876	1 280	135	549	2 011	214	18 075
1988	11 028	4 214	1 362	124	651	2 250	225	18 729
1989	12 542	4 704	1 494	64	763	2 578	237	19 867
1990	13 085	5 026	1 555	46	710	2 794	234	21 451
1991	12 886	4 976	1 465	-104	581	2 872	224	22 257
Other manufacturing industries								
Class 49								
1984	2 228	850	500	51	70	465	81	10 545
1985	2 315	895	485	4	73	500	80	11 165
1986	2 458	952	475	11	73	534	81	11 747
1987	2 778	1 106	540	78	86	597	84	13 223
1988	3 171	1 314	662	112	115	670	88	14 914
1989	3 492	1 378	666	43	119	763	93	14 906
1990	3 507	1 372	622	6	111	786	85	16 128
1991	3 269	1 305	568	14	99	770	77	16 975

See footnotes on page 142.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Production

8.1

Censuses of production: summary table

Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1980

(continued)

	Estimates for all firms							
	Stocks and work in progress				Capital expenditure <i>less</i> disposals	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed ²	Gross value added per person employed
	Gross output (production) ¹	Gross value added	At end of year	Change during year				
	£ million						Thousands	£
Construction								
Division 5								
1984	36 005	12 014	..	..	590	9 106	1 181	10 171
1985	39 164	12 094	..	..	587	10 293	1 125	10 749
1986	43 459	13 183	..	..	637	10 851	1 122	11 751
1987	48 013	14 168	..	..	779	11 948	1 140	12 696
1988	59 298	17 061	..	..	1 237	13 261	1 146	14 880
1989	66 268	20 426	..	..	1 422	13 018	1 160	17 605
1990	73 240	20 681	..	..	1 076	16 311	1 163	17 782
1991	66 549	18 306	..	..	621	15 442	1 035	17 683

1 Figures for gross output include a substantial amount of duplication represented by the total value of partly manufactured goods sold by one industrial establishment to another. The extent of duplication varies from one census industry to another.

2 The figures include working proprietors but exclude outworkers.

3 Figures for mineral oil and natural gas not included.

4 Figures for stocks and work in progress exclude water undertakings and work in progress in the gas industry.

5 Figures for stocks and work in progress exclude goods on hand for sale.

Source: Central Statistical Office

8.2 Total inland energy consumption

Heat supplied basis

Million therms¹

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Inland energy consumption of primary fuels and equivalents²												
	KLWA	77 315	77 673	77 352	81 050	83 269	84 037	84 993	85 202	86 006	88 226	87 282
Coal ³	KLWB	26 978	27 229	19 348	25 734	27 790	28 472	27 828	26 953	26 856	26 648	25 188
Petroleum ⁴	KLWC	28 189	27 046	33 924	29 167	28 711	27 953	29 661	30 232	30 955	31 009	30 886
Primary electricity ⁵	KLWD	4 218	4 708	4 958	5 583	5 859	6 138	7 050	7 759	7 291	8 022	8 910
Natural gas ⁶	KLWE	17 930	18 690	19 122	20 565	20 907	21 473	20 450	20 256	20 900	22 543	22 296
less Energy used by fuel producers and losses in conversion and distribution	KLWF	23 036	23 630	23 462	24 731	25 449	25 805	26 011	26 694	27 060	27 587	27 129
Total consumption by final users²	KLWG	54 279	54 043	53 890	56 319	57 820	58 232	58 982	58 508	58 946	60 639	60 153
Analysed by type of fuel												
Coal (direct use)	KLWH	4 831	4 640	3 840	4 814	4 902	4 257	3 866	3 381	3 071	3 258	3 049
Coke and breeze	KLWI	1 850	1 945	1 983	2 118	1 933	2 121	2 225	2 107	1 958	1 841	1 768
Other solid fuel ⁷	KLWJ	512	502	316	439	422	436	530	479	467	468	435
Coke oven gas	KLWK	240	252	213	305	309	326	306	296	289	272	255
Natural gas (direct use) ⁸	KLWL	16 691	16 797	17 186	18 253	18 517	19 103	18 401	18 092	18 688	19 972	19 440
Electricity	KLWM	7 371	7 486	7 654	7 987	8 217	8 834	9 056	9 225	9 367	9 589	9 663
Petroleum (direct use)	KLWN	22 772	22 412	22 691	22 397	23 519	23 155	24 955	24 925	25 103	25 236	25 540
Other fuels (direct use) ⁹	KLWO	12	9	7	6	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Analysed by class of consumer												
Agriculture	KLWP	558	566	550	564	565	544	565	531	533	543	538
Iron and steel industry	KLWQ	2 934	2 972	2 935	3 048	2 790	3 081	3 262	3 220	3 042	2 896	2 859
Other industries	KLWR	14 502	13 748	13 376	13 469	13 418	13 085	12 931	12 578	12 543	12 417	12 169
Railways ¹⁰	KLWS	420	441	423	428	425	408	416	388	445	452	466
Road transport	KLWT	11 035	11 372	11 912	12 142	12 944	13 522	14 384	15 007	15 409	15 298	15 545
Water transport	KLWU	472	480	527	498	457	438	460	538	541	565	542
Air transport	KLWV	1 982	2 022	2 137	2 216	2 432	2 572	2 741	2 901	2 911	2 728	2 952
Domestic	KLWW	15 569	15 488	15 044	16 698	17 348	17 253	16 810	16 146	16 264	17 950	17 441
Public administration	KLWX	3 441	3 497	3 497	3 540	3 544	3 405	3 307	3 072	3 070	3 273	3 422
Miscellaneous ¹¹	KLWY	3 366	3 446	3 490	3 714	3 898	3 921	4 105	4 127	4 189	4 517	4 220

1 Estimates of the gross calorific values used for converting the statistics for the various fuels to them are given in the *Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics 1993*.

2 Including, from 1988, small amounts of primary heat sources (solar, geothermal, etc).

3 Including net trade and stock change in other solid fuels. Including, from 1988, solid renewable sources (wood, waste, etc).

4 Refinery throughput of crude oil, plus net foreign trade and stock change in petroleum products. Liquid fuels derived from coal (which are included in coal consumption) and petroleum products not used as fuels (chemical feedstock, industrial and white spirits, lubricants, bitumen and wax) are excluded.

5 Primary electricity comprises produced electricity in the UK at nuclear, natural flow hydro and, from 1988, other renewable primary electricity sources (wind, photovoltaics etc), plus net imports of electricity. The figures represent the notional thermal input of fossil fuel that would have been needed to produce the same quantities of electricity at the efficiency of contemporary UK conventional steam power stations.

6 Natural gas includes both indigenous and imported natural gas and colliery methane piped to the surface and consumed at collieries or sold. Including, from 1988, gaseous renewable sources (landfill gas, sewage gas etc).

7 Including briquettes, ovoids, Phurnacite, Coalite, Rexco, etc.

8 Figures for Natural gas up to 1988 include Town gas. Data for consumption of Town gas in 1988 and previous years may be found in earlier editions of this publication.

9 Liquid fuels derived from coal.

10 Including fuel used at transport premises from 1990.

11 Including fuel used at transport premises prior to 1990.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.3 Coal: supply and demand

Million tonnes

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Supply													
Production of deep-mined coal	KLXA	110.5	106.2	101.7	35.2	75.3	90.4	86.0	83.8	79.6	72.9	73.4	65.8
Production of opencast coal	KLXB	14.8	15.3	14.7	14.3	15.6	14.3	15.8	17.9	19.4	18.8	19.4	18.4
Total	KLXC	125.3	121.5	116.4	49.5	90.9	104.6	101.7	101.7	99.0	91.7	92.8	84.2
Recovered slurry, fines, etc	KLXD	2.2	3.3	2.8	1.6	3.3	3.5	2.8	2.4	1.5	1.7	2.2	0.6
Imports	KLXE	4.3	4.1	4.5	8.9	12.7	10.6	9.8	11.7	12.1	14.8	19.6	20.4
Total	KLXF	131.8	128.8	123.7	60.1	106.8	118.7	114.3	115.8	112.6	108.2	114.6	105.2
Change in colliery stocks	KLXG	4.3	0.2	1.2	-7.9	-5.3	0.3	-1.1	0.7	1.3	-0.9	2.8	2.2
Change in stocks at opencast sites	KLXH	0.5	-0.4	0.8	4.7	-6.3	-0.8	-1.5	0.5	1.5	-0.1	-0.8	0.6
Total supply	KLXI	127.0	128.9	121.7	63.2	118.3	119.2	116.9	114.6	109.8	109.2	112.6	102.4
Home consumption													
Electricity supply industry ¹	KLXJ	87.2	80.2	81.6	53.4	73.9	82.7	88.0	84.3	82.6	84.5	84.0	79.0
Coke ovens	KLXK	10.8	10.4	10.4	8.2	11.1	11.1	10.9	10.9	10.8	10.9	10.0	9.0
Low temperature carbonization plants	KLXL	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6
Manufactured fuel plants	KLXM	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.2	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7
Railways	KLXN	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collieries	KLXO	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Industry:													
Iron and steel	KLXP	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other industries ^{2,3}	KLXQ	7.0	7.2	7.3	7.0	8.3	9.3	6.8	7.1	6.2	5.7	6.0	6.1
Domestic:													
House coal ^{3,4}	KLXR	5.0	5.0	4.6	3.2	4.5	4.6	4.1	3.5	3.1	2.5	2.7	2.5
Anthracite and dry steam coal ^{4,5,6}	KLXS	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.5	2.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.6	1.3
Miners' coal	KLXT	1.6	1.6	1.5	0.8	1.2	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4
Public services	KLXU	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7
Miscellaneous	KLXV	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2
Total home consumption	KLXW	118.4	111.0	111.4	77.3	105.4	114.2	115.9	111.5	107.6	108.3	107.5	100.6
Overseas shipments and bunkers	KLXX	9.1	7.4	6.6	2.3	2.4	2.7	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.5	1.7	0.7
Total consumption and shipments	KLXY	127.5	118.4	118.0	79.6	107.8	116.9	118.2	113.3	109.6	110.8	109.2	101.3
Change in distributed stocks ⁷	KLXZ	-0.2	10.3	3.5	-18.2	10.0	4.0	-2.8	1.7	0.4	-0.4	3.6	1.2
Balance ⁸	KLYA	-0.3	0.2	-	1.9	0.5	-1.8	1.3	-0.4	-0.2	1.2	-0.2	-0.1
Stocks at end of year													
Distributed ⁷	KLYB	20.1	30.4	34.0	15.8	25.8	29.8	27.1	28.8	29.2	28.7	32.3	33.5
At collieries	KLYC	17.4	17.7	18.9	11.0	5.7	6.0	4.9	5.6	6.9	6.0	8.8	10.9
At opencast sites	KLYD	4.7	4.3	5.1	9.8	3.5	2.7	1.2	1.7	3.2	3.0	2.2	2.8
Total stocks	KLYE	42.3	52.4	58.0	36.5	35.0	38.5	33.2	36.2	39.2	37.8	43.3	47.2

TIME SERIES. Figures relate to periods of 52 weeks.

For 1990, figures relate to 52 weeks estimate for period ended 29 December 1990.

4 Colliery and opencast disposals to merchants.

5 Including disposals of imported anthracite.

6 Anthracite is also consumed under other categories, including miners' coal and manufactured fuel plants.

7 Great Britain. Stock change excludes industrial and domestic stocks.

8 This is the balance between supply and consumption, shipments and changes in known distributed stocks.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

1 Includes quantities used in the production of steam for sale.

2 Colliery and opencast disposals to industry.

3 From 1984 includes estimated proportions of steam coal imports.

8.4 Coal: production¹

Great Britain

Years ended March

Million tonnes

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 ² /85	1985 ³ /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Scottish	KCNJ	6.62	5.27	0.30	4.26	3.43	2.59	1.90	1.90	2.14	2.22	2.03
North East	KCNK	12.42	10.91	0.38	9.50	10.17	10.22	10.30	10.04	8.96	7.55	5.98
Selby ⁴	KCNL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.94	14.28	15.70
North Yorkshire ³	KCNM	8.39	7.55	0.32	13.90	14.24	14.30	15.85	13.26	10.06	..	..
Barnsley ³	KCNN	8.13	6.19	0.12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Doncaster ³	KCNO	6.78	5.82	0.01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
South Yorkshire ³	KCNP	7.33	6.57	0.17	12.48	12.49	11.55	13.23	10.87	8.58	13.38 ⁷	11.02
North Derbyshire	KCNQ	8.15	6.29	1.44	6.21	6.04	10.57 ⁵	10.87 ⁵	10.66 ⁵	9.60 ⁶	..	..
North Nottingham ³	KCNR	12.36	11.60	9.16	18.67	18.06	17.61	17.15	16.50	16.89	17.22	15.32
South Nottingham ³	KCNS	8.25	6.97	5.59	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
South Midlands and Kent	KCNT	8.17	6.65	4.98	6.74	6.14	0.35 ⁶	0.44 ⁶	0.14 ⁶	—	—	—
Western	KCNU	10.78	9.08	4.82	9.38	10.09	9.55	9.73	6.82	6.39	—	—
South Wales	KCNV	6.88	6.58	0.29	6.63	6.48	5.01	4.98	3.37	3.15	—	—
Midlands and Wales	KGEN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15.92 ⁷	11.36
Total - Saleable mined coal	KCNW	104.26	89.48	27.58	87.76	87.14	81.75	84.44	73.55	71.71	70.57	61.42

TIME SERIES. Figures relate to periods of 52 weeks. For 1989/90, figures relate to 52 weeks estimate for period ended 31 March 1990.

1 Collieries operated by the British Coal Corporation (B.C.C.). Excludes coal extracted in work on capital account (0.59 million tonnes in 1990/91).

2 Production was affected by a national overtime ban from 1st November 1983 and by wider industrial action from 12th March 1984.

3 With effect from 1985/86 the B.C.C. altered their regional structure and incorporated Barnsley into North Yorkshire Area, Doncaster into South Yorkshire Area and merged North and South Nottingham into Nottinghamshire Area. See also note 4.

4 Selby (previously part of North Yorkshire) became a separate B.C.C. Area with effect from 1990/91.

5 From 1987/88 figures relate to B.C.C.'s Central Area (previously North Derbyshire and South Midlands).

6 From 1987/88 figures relate to B.C.C.'s Kent Area only. Mining operations ceased on 29 July 1989. See also footnote above.

7 With effect from October 1991 the three Areas of Central, North Western and South Wales have been replaced by a single amalgamated Midland and Wales Area. North Yorkshire has ceased to operate as a separate area, its operation has been transferred to the Selby and South Yorkshire Areas.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.5 Coal: average number of wage-earners on colliery books¹

Great Britain

Years ended March

Thousands

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 ² /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Scottish	KCNX	16.9	14.5	12.3	8.8	6.0	4.3	3.3	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.3
North East	KCNY	27.6	24.5	22.2	19.7	15.9	12.9	11.5	9.9	9.1	7.8	5.6
Selby ³	KCNZ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.6	7.5	5.3
North Yorkshire ²	KCOA	14.4	13.6	12.7	22.8	19.0	16.5	12.9	11.1	8.5	..	..
Barnsley ²	KCOB	15.0	14.3	13.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Doncaster ²	KCOC	15.0	13.9	12.8	22.0	16.9	15.5	13.7	11.3	8.2	10.7 ⁶	7.9
South Yorkshire ²	KCOD	15.5	14.7	13.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
North Derbyshire	KCOE	11.8	11.1	10.1	9.7	8.2	12.7 ⁴	10.8 ⁴	10.7 ⁴	8.6 ⁴	..	..
North Nottingham ²	KCOF	17.8	17.1	16.5	27.2	24.5	20.3	16.4	13.9	13.4	13.0	10.3
South Nottingham ²	KCOG	14.8	13.7	11.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
South Midlands and Kent	KCOH	15.2	13.6	12.6	11.4	9.3	0.8 ⁵	0.7 ⁵	0.3 ⁵	—	..	..
Western	KCOI	20.3	19.1	17.5	16.3	13.5	11.5	10.3	6.3	5.5	..	..
South Wales	KCOJ	23.4	21.5	19.7	16.7	12.1	9.9	7.4	4.5	2.5	..	..
Midlands and Wales	KGEY	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.0 ⁶	7.9
Total	KGTX	207.7	191.5	175.4	154.6	125.4	104.4	86.9	69.8	60.9	52.3	38.4

1 Collieries operated by the British Coal Corporation.

2 See footnote 3 to Table 8.4.

3 See footnote 4 to Table 8.4

4 See footnote 5 to Table 8.4

5 See footnote 6 to Table 8.4

6 See footnote 7 to Table 8.4

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

Energy

8.6 Coal: output per manshift¹ Great Britain

Years ended March

Tonnes

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 ² /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Total	KCOK	2.44	2.43	2.08	2.72	3.29	3.62	4.14	4.32	4.70	5.31	6.34
Scottish	KCOL	1.97	1.95	0.37	2.21	2.54	2.71	2.45	4.36	5.60	5.85	5.51
North East	KCOM	2.09	2.23	0.47	2.23	2.98	3.51	3.81	4.09	3.86	3.74	4.17
Selby ³	KCON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.81	7.48	10.96
North Yorkshire ²	KCOO	3.01	3.13	1.29	3.04	3.89	4.45	5.26	5.01	4.66	..	..
Barnsley ²	KCOP	2.64	2.36	0.51	3.04	3.89	4.45	5.26	5.01	4.66	..	..
Doncaster ²	KCOQ	2.30	2.31	0.40	2.90	3.57	3.61	4.31	4.14	4.32	5.12 ⁶	5.73
South Yorkshire ²	KCOR	2.35	2.47	0.50	2.90	3.57	3.61	4.31	4.14	4.32	5.12 ⁶	5.73
North Derbyshire	KCOS	3.30	2.90	2.13	3.04	3.48	3.81 ⁴	4.31 ⁴	4.09 ⁴	4.56 ⁵	..	..
North Nottingham ²	KCOT	3.25	3.35	3.11	3.21	3.45	3.89	4.35	4.69	4.94	5.26	5.91
South Nottingham ²	KCOU	2.69	2.55	2.62	3.21	3.45	3.89	4.35	4.69	4.94	5.26	5.91
South Midlands and Kent	KCOV	2.51	2.41	2.62	2.82	3.12	1.93 ⁵	2.90 ⁵	2.40 ⁵	..	..	..
Western	KCOW	2.53	2.44	2.09	2.74	3.36	3.58	3.91	4.34	4.57	..	..
South Wales	KCOX	1.47	1.57	0.39	1.87	2.47	2.30	2.88	3.04	5.00	..	..
Midlands and Wales	KCOM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.15 ⁶	5.88

1 Collieries operated by the British Coal Corporation(B.C.C.).

2 See footnote 3 to Table 8.4.

3 See footnote 4 to Table 8.4.

4 See footnote 5 to Table 8.4.

5 See footnote 6 to Table 8.4.

6 See footnote 7 to Table 8.4

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.7 Fuel input and gas output: gas sales

Public supply

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Fuel input to gas industry												
Petroleum	KLZA	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	-	-
Petroleum gases ¹	KIJY	1 524	967	879	821	1 055	176	29	88	29	41	50
Natural gas	KIJZ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coke oven gas	KIKA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total to gas works	KIKB	2 491	1 788	1 641	1 671	1 612	586	176	88	29	41	50
Natural gas for direct supply	KIKC	488 461	502 705	519 879	556 483	578 727	591 945	559 267	551 735	563 590	619 148	621 143
Total fuel input	KIKD	490 953	504 492	521 491	558 183	580 339	592 531	559 443	551 823	563 619	619 189	621 193
Fuel input to gas industry												
Petroleum	KLZH	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	-	-
Petroleum gases ¹	KLZI	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural gas	KLZJ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coke oven gas	KLZK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total to gas works	KLZL	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	-	-	-	-	-
Natural gas for direct supply	KLZM	66.7	68.6	71.0	76.0	79.0	80.8	76.3	75.3	76.9	84.5	84.8
Total fuel input	KLZN	67.0	68.8	71.2	76.2	79.2	80.9	76.3	75.3	76.9	84.5	84.8
Gas output and sales												
Gas output:												
Town gas	KIKE	762	674	615	586	528	381	117	29	29	29	32
Natural gas supplied direct ²	KIKF	489 985	503 672	520 611	557 333	579 548	592 150	559 267	551 735	563 590	619 148	621 143
Gross total available	KIKG	490 747	504 346	521 227	557 949	580 075	592 531	559 385	551 765	563 619	619 177	621 175
Own use ³	KIKH	3 693	-3 546	-3 781	-4 103	-4 455	-4 015	-3 517	-2 960	-2 374	-3 019	-2 651
Statistical difference ⁴	KIKI	1 114	-7 122	-10 287	-15 562	-17 965	-20 749	-9 613	-11 049	-6 538	-21 301	-24 493
Total sales	KIKJ	488 168	493 678	507 159	538 284	542 064	567 766	546 255	537 756	554 707	594 858	594 031
Analysis of gas sales												
Fuel producers												
Power stations	KIKK	2 227	2 257	5 217	5 773	2 198	10 463	11 166	11 576	11 621	13 657	27 051
Coal extraction and manufacture of solid fuels ⁵	KIKL	..	264	381	352	410	528	410	440	381	528	1 154
Coke ovens ⁵	KIKM	..	293	293	322	88	29	29	59	88	59	99
Petroleum refineries ⁵	KIKN	..	2 227	850	234	293	322	322	293	264	264	1 779
Nuclear fuel production ⁵	KIKO	..	528	528	528	498	674	440	410	410	469	455
Production and distribution of other energy	KIKP	..	176	117	322	147	234	117	205	88	352	222
Total final producers	KIKQ	2 227	5 744	7 385	7 532	3 634	12 250	12 485	12 983	12 852	15 328	30 760
Final users:												
Iron and steel industry ⁶	KIKR	10 697	11 430	13 159	13 159	12 280	13 628	13 071	13 684	13 519	11 862	14 198
Other industries ⁵	KIKS	155 884	147 708	153 833	155 621	140 791	146 448	132 380	134 962	140 105 ⁸	131 584	117 942
Domestic	KIKT	255 529	259 983	261 800	283 810	300 163	307 725	300 515	290 551	300 398	333 963	330 100
Public administration	KIKU	29 395	32 238	32 091	34 700	37 689	38 861	36 370	34 817	35 286	39 990	43 207
Agriculture ⁷	KIKV	..	322	381	586	703	850	879	938	996	1 026	1 179
Miscellaneous ⁷	KIKW	34 436	36 253	38 510	42 876	46 803	47 946	50 525	49 793	51 580	60 202	55 494
Total final users	KIKX	485 941	487 934	499 774	530 752	538 430	555 457	533 740	524 744	541 884	578 627	562 120
Total sales	KIKY	488 168	493 678	507 159	538 284	542 064	567 708	546 225	537 727	554 736	593 954	592 880

Note : The breakdown of consumption by industrial users is made according to the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification, though only data from 1984 are available on this basis.

1 Butane, propane, ethane and refinery tail gases.

2 Including substitute natural gas.

3 Used in works, offices, showrooms, etc.

4 Supply greater than recorded demand (-). Includes losses in distribution.

5 Prior to 1984, included in Other industries under Final users.

6 Prior to 1984, as reported by the Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau.

7 Prior to 1984, included in Miscellaneous.

8 Includes 27 million therms by independent gas suppliers.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.8 Electricity: generation, supply and consumption

United Kingdom

Gigawatt-hours⁷

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Electricity generated												
Major generating companies ¹ : total	KLJA	255 439	260 436	265 990	279 972	282 258	282 745	288 511	292 896	298 495	301 176	304 496
Conventional steam stations	KLJB	209 957	208 514	209 121	216 255	221 426	226 426	222 887	219 712	230 376	229 190	222 773
Nuclear stations	KLJC	40 001	45 776	49 498	56 354	54 005	50 282	58 867	66 740	61 306	66 329	74 930
Gas turbines and oil engines	KLJD	517	356	1 947	1 084	508	487	464	529	432	355	363
Hydro-electric stations:												
Natural flow	KLJE	3 884	3 892	3 368	3 447	4 098	3 474	4 171	4 002	4 393	3 777	4 721
Pumped storage	KLJF	1 080	1 897	2 055	2 831	2 221	2 075	2 121	1 910	1 982	1 523	1 703
Renewables other than hydro ²	KLJG	—	—	1	1	1	—	1	2	4	3	7
Other generators ³ : total	KLJH	17 344	17 037	16 553	17 659	18 813	19 367	20 314	21 690	21 202	21 628	22 382
Conventional steam stations ⁴	KLJI	12 700	12 216	11 435	12 271	13 057	13 688	14 294	15 241	15 306	15 852	17 032
Nuclear stations	KLJJ	3 971	4 152	4 481	4 740	5 074	4 956	4 589	4 994	4 441	4 214	3 538
Hydro-electric stations (natural flow)	KLJK	673	669	637	648	682	723	762	747	778	803	793
Renewables other than hydro	KLJL	—	—	—	—	—	—	659	708	677	759	1 019
All generating companies: total	KLJM	272 783	277 473	282 543	297 631	301 071	302 112	308 825	314 585	319 695	322 805	326 879
Conventional steam stations ⁴	KLJN	222 657	220 730	220 556	228 526	234 483	240 114	237 181	234 953	245 682	245 042	239 805
Nuclear stations	KLJO	43 972	49 928	53 979	61 094	59 079	55 238	63 456	71 734	65 747	70 543	78 468
Gas turbines and oil engines	KLJP	517	356	1 947	1 084	508	487	464	529	432	355	363
Hydro-electric stations:												
Natural flow	KLJQ	4 557	4 561	4 005	4 095	4 780	4 198	4 933	4 749	5 171	4 580	5 514
Pumped storage	KLJR	1 080	1 897	2 055	2 831	2 221	2 075	2 121	1 910	1 982	1 523	1 703
Renewables other than hydro	KLJS	—	—	1	1	1	—	670	710	681	762	1 026
Electricity used on works: Total	KLJS	17 704	18 115	18 332	19 643	19 602	19 600	20 226	20 263	19 610	20 111	20 526
Major generating companies ¹	KLJT	16 380	16 794	17 011	18 235	18 105	18 041	18 694	18 610	17 891	18 420	18 757
Other generators ³	KLJU	1 324	1 321	1 321	1 408	1 497	1 559	1 532	1 653	1 719	1 691	1 769
Electricity supplied (gross)												
Major generating companies ¹ : total	KLJV	239 059	243 642	248 979	261 737	264 154	264 704	269 817	274 286	280 604	282 757	285 739
Conventional steam stations ⁵	KLJW	198 822	197 600	200 240	205 906	209 977	214 836	211 502	208 675	218 957	217 947	211 292
Nuclear stations	KLJX	35 310	40 244	43 407	49 694	47 484	43 947	51 699	59 312	54 964	59 265	67 778
Gas turbines and oil engines ⁵	KLJY	..	..	..	..	475	454	430	494	403	310	314
Hydro-electric stations:												
Natural flow	KLJZ	3 873	3 882	3 358	3 435	4 087	3 460	4 160	3 992	4 384	3 767	4 707
Pumped storage	KLVA	1 054	1 812	1 974	2 701	2 129	2 006	2 025	1 812	1 892	1 465	1 641
Renewables other than hydro ²	KLVB	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	2	3	3	7
Other generators ³ : total	KLVC	16 024	15 719	15 168	16 184	17 316	17 809	18 782	20 037	19 483	19 937	20 613
Conventional steam stations ⁴	KLVD	11 943	11 486	10 685	11 467	12 278	12 831	13 442	14 326	14 362	14 918	15 983
Nuclear stations	KLVE	3 411	3 567	3 849	4 073	4 359	4 257	3 942	4 290	3 700	3 496	2 866
Hydro-electric stations (natural flow)	KLVF	670	666	634	645	679	720	669	654	684	702	786
Renewables other than hydro	KLVG	—	—	—	—	—	—	643	681	650	729	978
All generating companies: total	KLJH	255 083	259 361	264 148	277 922	281 469	282 512	288 599	294 323	300 087	302 694	306 352
Conventional steam stations ^{4,5}	KLVI	210 765	209 086	210 925	217 373	222 255	227 667	224 944	223 001	233 319	232 865	227 275
Nuclear stations	KLVI	38 721	43 911	47 256	53 767	51 843	48 205	55 642	63 602	58 664	62 761	70 643
Gas turbines and oil engines ⁵	KLVI	..	..	..	..	475	454	430	494	403	310	314
Hydro-electric stations:												
Natural flow	KLVK	4 543	4 548	3 992	4 080	4 766	4 180	4 914	4 730	5 156	4 561	5 494
Pumped storage	KLVL	1 054	1 816	1 974	2 701	2 129	2 006	2 025	1 812	1 892	1 465	1 641
Renewables other than hydro	KLVM	—	—	—	—	1	—	644	684	653	732	985
Electricity used in pumping												
Major generating companies ¹	KLVN	1 272	2 337	2 613	3 494	2 993	2 804	2 888	2 572	2 626	2 109	2 261
Electricity supplied (net): Total	KLVO	253 811	257 024	261 535	274 427	278 476	279 708	265 711	291 751	297 461	300 526	304 091
Major generating companies ¹	KLVP	237 787	241 305	246 367	258 242	261 160	261 899	266 929	271 714	277 978	280 649	283 478
Other generators ³	KLVS	16 024	15 719	15 168	16 184	17 316	17 809	18 782	20 037	19 483	19 937	20 613
Net imports	KQEZ	—	—	—	—	4 256	11 636	12 830	12 631	11 943	16 407	16 693
Electricity available	KGIZ	253 811	257 024	261 535	274 427	282 732	291 344	298 540	304 382	309 404	316 993	320 785
Losses in transmission etc ⁶	KGRW	20 662	21 371	21 070	22 637	22 914	22 958	24 036	24 983	24 984	26 152	27 618
Electricity consumption: Total ⁶	KGRX	233 149	235 653	240 465	251 790	259 818	268 386	274 505	279 399	284 420	290 841	293 167
Fuel industries ⁶	KGRY	..	..	8 297	9 236	9 505	9 492	9 163	9 001	9 986	9 794	9 969
Final users: total ⁶	KGRZ	..	..	232 168	242 554	250 313	258 894	265 342	270 398	274 434	281 048	283 198
Industrial sector ⁶	KGLZ	90 289	89 683	86 503	88 009	88 800	93 137	97 143	99 417	100 643	99 570	100 902
Domestic sector	KGMZ	82 790	82 950	83 898	88 228	91 826	93 254	92 362	92 270	93 793	98 098	99 482
Other sectors ⁶	KGNZ	60 070	63 020	61 767	66 317	69 687	72 503	75 837	78 711	79 997	83 380	82 814

1 Generating companies corresponding to the old public sector supply system, ie National Power, PowerGen, Nuclear Electric, National Grid Company, Scottish Power, Hydro-Electric, Scottish Nuclear, Northern Ireland Electricity, Midlands Electricity and South Western Electricity.

2 Mainly wind.

3 Larger establishments in the industrial and transport sectors generating 1 Gigawatt-hour or more a year. The prototype reactors operated by the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority and by British Nuclear Fuels plc are included.

4 For other generators, conventional steam stations cover all types of station, including combined heat and power plants, other than nuclear, hydro-electric stations and plants using renewable sources.

5 Prior to 1986 gas turbines and oil engines are included with conventional steam stations.

6 Until 1983 consumption by fuel industries is included with industrial sector consumption. The figures for consumption, and hence losses, in these years are subject to some estimation.

7 1 Gigawatt-hour equals 1 million Kilowatt hours.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.9 Electricity: plant capacity and demand

United Kingdom

Megawatts end-March

		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Major generating companies¹: Total declared net capability							
Conventional steam stations	KGON	63 835	66 536	70 327	69 323	66 110	61 279
Nuclear stations	KGOO	50 190	51 540	52 504	51 365	48 309	44 062
Gas turbines and oil engines	KGOP	6 519	7 598	10 373	10 733	10 733	10 733
Hydro-electric stations:	KGOQ	3 041	3 313	3 356	3 130	2 968	2 373
Natural flow	KGOR	1 293	1 293	1 306	1 302	1 308	1 319
Pumped storage	KGOB	2 788	2 788	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787
Renewables other than hydro	KGOT	4	4	2	6	5	5
Other generators²: total capacity of own generating plant³							
Conventional steam stations ⁴	KGOU	3 751	3 812	3 879	3 834	4 072	4 077
Nuclear stations	KGOV	2 959	2 857	2 912	2 979	3 172	3 087
Hydro-electric stations (natural flow)	KGOW	710	710	710	620	620	620
Renewables other than hydro	KGOX	82	101	101	101	..	106
	KILB	—	144	156	134	176	264
All generating companies: total capacity³							
Conventional steam stations ⁴	KGOY	67 585	70 348	74 207	73 157	70 182	65 356
Nuclear stations	KGOZ	53 149	54 404	55 425	54 353	51 517	47 149
Gas turbines and oil engines	KGPM	7 229	8 308	11 083	11 353	11 353	11 353
Hydro-electric stations:	KGPN	3 041	3 313	3 356	3 130	3 131	2 373
Natural flow	KGPO	1 375	1 394	1 407	1 403	1 412	1 425
Pumped storage	KGPP	2 788	2 788	2 787	2 787	2 787	2 787
Renewables other than hydro	KGPQ	4	148	158	140	181	269
Major generating companies¹: simultaneous maximum load met⁵							
	KGPR	53 833	53 555	53 414	54 068	54 452	51 663
Major generating companies¹: system load factor⁶ (percentage)							
	KGOY	58.7	60.2	62.5	62.2	63.1	67.6

1 See footnote 1 to Table 8.8.

2 See footnote 3 to Table 8.8.

3 Capacity figures for other generators are as at end-December of the previous year.

4 For other generators, conventional steam stations cover all types of stations, including combined heat and power plants (electrical capacity only), other than nuclear, hydro-electric plants and plants using renewable sources.

5 Maximum load in year to end of March.

6 The average hourly quantity of electricity available during the year ended March expressed as a percentage of the maximum demand.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.10 Electricity: fuel used in generation

United Kingdom

Million tonnes of oil equivalent

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Major generating companies¹:												
Total all fuels	KGPS	63.1	63.5	64.4	67.4	68.4	69.9	70.7	71.4	72.7	73.3	73.7
Coal	FTAJ	47.1	47.9	31.4	43.5	48.6	50.7	48.5	47.4	48.6	48.2	46.1
Oil ²	PTAK	6.2	4.8	21.3	10.6	6.1	4.8	5.4	5.5	6.7	5.7	5.0
Gas ³	KGPT	—	—	0.2	0.3	—	—	—	—	..	..	0.9
Nuclear	FTAL	8.5	9.6	10.4	11.9	11.4	10.6	12.4	14.2	13.2	14.2	16.3
Hydro (natural flow)	PTAM	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.3	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.4
Other fuels used by UK companies ³	KGPU	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net imports	KGPV	—	—	—	—	1.0	2.8	3.1	3.0	2.9	3.9	4.0
Other generators⁴:												
Total all fuels	KGPW	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	5.0	5.3	5.9	5.5	5.7	6.2
Transport undertakings												
Gas	KGPX	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Undertakings in industrial sector												
Coal	KGPY	—	—	—	—	—	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2
Oil	KGPZ	—	—	—	—	—	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6
Gas	KGOQ	—	—	—	—	—	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	1.1
Nuclear	KGOV	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.8
Hydro (natural flow)	KGOO	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Other fuels	KGQP	—	—	—	—	—	0.7	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.1
All generating companies⁴:												
Total fuels	KGOQ	64.4	64.9	65.8	68.9	70.0	74.9	76.0	77.3	78.2	79.0	79.9
Coal	KGOR	47.1	47.9	31.4	43.5	48.6	51.7	49.6	48.5	49.7	49.4	47.3
Oil	KGOB	6.2	4.8	21.3	10.6	6.1	5.9	6.5	6.8	7.9	7.1	6.6
Gas ³	KGOY	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	2.2
Nuclear	KGOV	9.4	10.6	11.5	13.0	12.6	11.7	13.5	15.4	14.2	15.2	17.0
Hydro (natural flow)	KGOO	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.7
Other fuels used by UK companies ^{3,5}	KGOX	0.1	—	—	—	—	0.7	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.1
Net imports	KGOX	—	—	—	—	1.5	2.8	3.1	3.0	2.9	3.9	4.0

1 See footnote 1 to Table 8.8.

2 Includes oil used in gas turbine and diesel plant for lighting up coal fired boilers and Orimulsion.

3 For 1990 and 1991 gas used by major generating companies was included with other fuels for reasons of confidentiality.

4 See footnote 3 to Table 8.8. Prior to 1987 'other generators' covers only transport undertakings and industrial hydro and nuclear stations. For years 1987 to 1989 figures for fuel used by other generators are largely estimated.

5 Main fuels included are coke oven gas, blast furnace gas, waste products from chemical processes and sludge gas.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry.

8.11 Indigenous production, refinery receipts, arrivals and shipments of oil¹

Thousand tonnes

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total indigenous petroleum production ²	KMBA	103 219	115 045	126 065	127 642	127 053	123 351	114 459	91 710	91 604	91 261	94 244
Crude petroleum ³ :												
Refinery receipts total	KMBB	76 705	76 344	78 450	78 653	79 666	80 363	83 925	88 840	89 735	92 523	92 789
Indigenous ⁴	KMBC	40 294	44 815	45 304	43 231	38 780	38 794	40 582	39 585	37 754	35 932	35 472
Other ⁵	KMBD	3 162	2 366	2 196	1 095	1 006	939	730	904	916	772	832
Net foreign arrivals ⁶	KMBE	33 249	29 163	30 950	34 327	39 880	40 630	42 613	48 351	51 065	55 819	56 485
Foreign trade Arrivals ⁶	KMBF	33 754	30 324	32 272	35 576	41 209	41 541	44 272	49 500	52 710	57 084	57 683
Shipments												
Indigenous	KMBG	60 195	67 397	77 271	79 335	83 341	80 043	69 965	49 130	54 022	52 378	54 441
Other ⁷	KMBH	505	1 161	1 363	1 416	1 635	1 113	1 967	1 332	1 878	1 424	1 536
Petroleum products												
Foreign trade Arrivals ⁶	KMBI	12 524	9 907	23 082	13 101	11 767	8 570	9 219	9 479	11 005	10 140	9 570
Shipments ⁶	KMBJ	13 858	14 674	14 234	17 038	17 726	17 056	17 176	17 873	18 002	20 677	21 899
Net arrivals ⁶	KMBK	-1 061	-4 767	8 848	-3 937	-5 959	-8 486	-7 957	-8 394	-6 997	-10 537	-12 329
Bunkers ⁸	KMBL	2 583	2 019	2 248	2 118	2 091	1 668	1 831	2 396	2 538	2 486	2 546

1 The term indigenous is used in this table for convenience to include oil from the UK Continental Shelf as well as the small amounts produced on the mainland.

2 Crude oil plus condensates and petroleum gases derived at onshore treatment plants.

3 Includes process (partly refined) oils.

4 Includes condensate for distillation.

5 Mainly recycled products.

6 Foreign trade as recorded by the petroleum industry and may differ from figures published in *Overseas Trade Statistics*.

7 Re-exports of imported crude which may include some indigenous oil in blend.

8 International marine bunkers.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.12 Throughput of crude and process oils and output of refined products from refineries¹

Thousand tonnes

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Throughput of crude and process oils	KMAU	77 130	76 876	79 117	78 431	80 155	80 449	85 662	87 699	88 692	92 001	92 334
less: Refinery fuel ² :	KMAA	5 549	5 297	5 350	5 179	5 404	5 216	5 484	5 816	5 838	6 058	6 080
Losses	KMAB	834	652	579	348	662	577	340	491	568	467	471
Total output of refined products	KMAC	70 747	70 927	73 187	72 904	74 089	74 656	79 837	81 392	82 286	85 476	85 783
Gases:												
Butane and propane	KMAE	1 400	1 482	1 578	1 436	1 328	1 422	1 581	1 568	1 514	1 664	1 583
Other petroleum	KMAF	75	56	78	60	93	52	68	90	106	134	172
Naphtha and other feedstock	KMAG	3 492	3 550	3 206	2 883	2 652	2 014	1 856	2 073	2 139	2 515	3 040
Aviation spirit	KMAH	44	—	1	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wide-cut gasoline	KMAI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor spirit	KMAJ	19 134	21 053	22 236	22 254	23 360	24 680	26 409	27 237	26 724	27 793	27 980
Industrial and white spirit	KMAK	115	134	142	140	104	117	112	105	121	136	150
Kerosene:												
Aviation turbine fuel	KMAL	4 457	4 723	5 352	5 257	5 813	6 063	6 725	7 092	7 541	7 037	7 681
Burning oil	KMAM	1 851	1 770	2 066	2 307	2 147	2 270	2 289	2 344	2 309	2 446	2 450
Gas/diesel oil	KMAN	20 581	21 029	21 547	21 701	22 409	21 424	23 925	23 292	23 402	26 057	25 650
Fuel oil	KMAO	15 808	13 483	13 071	12 896	12 523	12 797	12 495	13 020	13 805	13 205	12 388
Lubricating oil	KMAP	990	936	1 108	1 188	909	886	970	1 050	974	973	1 163
Bitumen	KMAQ	1 862	1 798	1 795	1 764	1 887	2 056	2 296	2 393	2 454	2 302	2 336
Petroleum wax	KMAR	71	56	80	71	58	57	63	54	40	37	62
Petroleum coke	KMAS	492	499	506	517	514	517	541	564	586	555	535
Other products	KMAT	375	358	422	426	293	300	509	510	569	620	593

1 Crude and process oils comprise all feedstocks, other than distillation benzinies, for treatment at refinery plants. Refinery production does not cover further treatment of finished products for special grade such as in distillation plant for the preparation of industrial spirits.

2 Comprising 2 791 thousand tonnes gases, 2 020 thousand tonnes fuel oil and 1 025 thousand tonnes other products in 1990.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.13 Deliveries of petroleum products for inland consumption

Thousand tonnes

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total (including refinery fuel)	KMCA	72 795	69 761	86 785	74 960	74 631	72 917	77 801	78 844	79 781	80 564	80 553
Total (excluding refinery fuel)	KMCB	67 246	64 464	81 435	69 781	69 227	67 701	72 317	73 028	73 943	74 506	74 473
Gases:												
Butane and propane:												
For gas works	KMCC	39	35	41	41	44	41	35	33	37	42	40
Other uses	KMCD	1 312	1 522	1 438	997	1 014	1 090	1 052	1 045	1 009	1 172	1 050
Other gases												
For gas works	KMCE	97	63	58	50	66	8	—	—	—	—	—
Other uses	KMCF	154	307	313	45	57	55	59	49	48	63	58
Feedstock:												
For petroleum chemical plants	KMCG	4 165	4 513	4 695	5 032	5 652	5 537	5 942	5 816	5 115	5 935	5 970
Naphtha (LDF) for gasworks ¹	KMCH	71	56	52	51	46	30	10	—	—	—	—
Aviation spirit	KMCI	27	28	27	28	29	28	28	29	26	24	27
Wide-cut gasoline	KMCJ	3	2	2	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Dealers:												
4 star	KMCK	15 656	16 107	16 990	17 361	18 621	19 506	20 599	18 325	15 586	13 793	12 410
3 star	KMCL	257	166	111	77	48	29	17	2	—	—	—
2 star	KMCM	2 483	2 431	2 331	2 188	2 052	1 877	1 669	321	—	—	—
Unleaded	KMCN	—	—	—	—	—	14	247	4 543	8 060	9 587	10 880
Commercial consumers:												
4 star	KMCO	616	621	561	552	535	578	548	582	472	360	292
3 star	KMCP	103	99	90	86	77	62	51	14	—	—	—
2 star	KMCQ	132	142	143	139	136	115	109	31	—	—	—
Unleaded	KMCR	—	—	—	—	—	4	11	105	197	282	324
Motor spirit: total	BHOD	19 247	19 566	20 226	20 403	21 470	22 184	23 249	23 924	24 312	24 021	23 906
Industrial and white spirits												
	KMCS	175	196	220	214	206	218	246	207	171	162	159
Kerosene:												
Aviation turbine fuel	BHOE	4 474	4 566	4 828	5 007	5 497	5 815	6 200	6 564	6 589	6 176	6 666
Burning oil	KMCT	1 745	1 663	1 710	1 870	2 020	2 034	1 992	1 937	2 058	2 383	2 472
Gas/diesel oil:												
Derv fuel	BHOI	5 731	6 183	6 755	7 106	7 866	8 469	9 370	10 118	10 652	10 694	11 086
Other	BHOJ	10 552	9 944	9 967	9 732	9 241	8 608	8 456	8 323	8 046	8 031	7 765
Fuel oil	BHOK	16 191	12 512	27 843	15 969	12 514	9 935	11 865	11 125	11 997	11 948	11 227
Lubricating oils	BHOL	827	818	818	816	803	828	849	839	822	759	761
Bitumen	BHOM	1 956	1 987	1 900	1 887	2 019	2 162	2 342	2 423	2 491	2 514	2 555
Petroleum wax	KMCU	56	57	59	58	60	59	67	77	55	49	47
Petroleum coke	KMCV	128	142	104	96	268	260	136	120	112	154	261
Miscellaneous products	KMCW	296	306	379	379	355	339	419	399	403	380	424

1 Including a small quantity supplied for use as fuel by other consumers.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.14 Iron and steel

Summary of steel supplies, deliveries and stocks

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
		Finished product weight - thousand tonnes											
Supply, disposal and consumption													
UK producers' home deliveries	KLTA	9 175	8 790	8 757	9 036	8 917	8 337	9 197	10 780	10 907	9 711	7 951	7 315
Imports excl steelworks receipts	KLTB	2 738	2 988	2 760	2 691	2 924	3 409	3 595	4 228	4 424	4 446	4 509	4 418
Total deliveries to home market (a)	KLTC	11 913	11 978	11 517	11 727	11 841	11 745	12 792	15 007	15 331	14 157	12 460	11 733
Total exports (producers, consumers, merchants)	KLTD	3 718	3 281	3 812	3 843	4 562	4 922	6 057	6 168	6 180	6 550	7 444	7 718
Exports by UK producers	KLTE	3 514	3 045	3 502	3 527	4 156	4 804	5 815	5 902	5 973	6 370	7 082	7 587
Derived consumers' and merchants' exports (b)	KLTF	204	236	310	316	406	118	242	266	207	180	362	131
Net home disposals (a)-(b)	KLTG	11 541	11 542	11 207	11 411	11 435	11 628	12 549	14 742	15 124	13 977	12 098	11 602
Consumers' and merchants' stock change ¹	KLTH	-713	-370	-300	170	-180	-310	100	30	220	-290	-400	30
Estimated home consumption	KLTI	12 164	11 912	11 507	11 241	11 615	11 938	12 449	14 712	14 904	14 267	12 498	11 542
Stocks													
Producers-ingots and semi-finished steel	KL TJ	1 243	1 056	1 072	1 130	1 629	1 121	1 198	1 311	1 182	1 245	1 035	933
-finished steel	KLTK	1 560	1 488	1 548	1 633	1 604	1 657	1 701	1 633	1 692	1 563	1 719	1 573
Consumers	KLTL	2 330	2 110	1 800	1 830	1 640	1 380	1 430	1 480	1 700	1 590	1 400	1 410
Merchants	KLTM	1 240	1 090	1 100	1 240	1 250	1 200	1 250	1 230	1 230	1 050	840	890
		Crude steel equivalent - million tonnes											
Estimated home consumption													
Crude steel production ²	KL TN	15.57	13.70	14.99	15.12	15.72	14.72	17.41	18.95	18.74	17.84	16.47	16.21
Producers' stock change ¹	KL TO	-0.06	-0.33	0.10	0.18	0.60	-0.69	0.20	0.06	-0.09	-0.08	-0.07	-0.30
Re-usable material	KL TP	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.07	0.06
Total supply from home sources	KL TQ	15.69	14.11	14.99	15.01	15.20	15.49	17.31	18.97	18.93	18.02	16.61	16.57
Total imports ³	KL TR	4.30	4.74	4.07	4.34	4.54	4.95	5.06	5.95	6.25	5.96	6.21	5.99
Total exports ³	KL TS	4.83	4.45	4.73	4.80	5.62	6.01	7.26	7.39	7.49	7.66	8.72	9.07
Net home disposals	KL TT	15.16	14.70	14.33	14.55	14.12	14.43	15.11	17.53	17.69	16.32	14.10	13.49
Consumers' and merchants' stock change ¹	KL TU	-0.93	-0.48	-0.38	0.22	-0.23	-0.39	0.13	0.04	0.29	-0.37	-0.50	0.07
Estimated home consumption	KL TV	16.09	15.18	14.71	14.33	14.35	14.82	14.98	17.49	17.40	16.69	14.60	13.42

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1981).

Note: Figures in the above table have been amended to reflect the Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau's revised definition of the iron and steel industry.

1 Increases in stock are shown as + and decreases in stock (ie deliveries from stock) as -.

2 Includes liquid steel for castings.

3 Based on HM Customs Statistics, reflecting total trade rather than producers' trade.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau

8.15 Iron and steel

Iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and iron and steel scrap

Thousand tonnes

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Iron ore												
Jurassic Hematite	KLOA	468	382	377	272	288	261	222	32	53	57	29
	KLOB	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	—	—	—	—
Production: total	KLOC	470	384	379	274	289	263	224	32	53	57	29
Home produced	KLOD	527	449	403	326	352	305	237	37	53	57	29
Imported	KLOE	11 125	12 756	13 273	14 812	13 991	17 330	19 233	18 563	17 935	17 833	17 235
Consumption: total	KLOF	11 652	13 205	13 676	15 138	14 343	17 635	19 470	18 600	17 988	17 890	17 264
Manganese ore												
Consumption	KLOG	188	262	252	291	309	292	307	339	340	383	308
Pig iron (and blast furnace ferro-alloys)												
Average number of furnaces in blast during period	KLOH	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	10	8	8
Production												
Steelmaking iron	KLOI	8 279	9 400	9 365	10 167	9 632	11 916	12 943	12 551	12 218	11 834	11 469
Foundry iron ¹	KLOJ	48	77	122	214	53	101	113	87	102	50	73
Speigeleisen and ferro-manganese	KLOK	61	83	75	77	100	92	107	143	143	178	137
In blast furnaces: total	KLOL	8 388	9 560	9 562	10 458	9 785	12 110	13 163	12 781	12 463	12 062	11 679
In steel works and steel foundries	KLOM	8 160	9 468	9 271	10 125	9 613	11 922	13 022	12 771	12 358	11 836	11 463
In iron foundries	KLON	152	182	190	160	141	133	146	146	195	181	214
Consumption of pig iron: total	KLOO	8 312	9 650	9 461	10 285	9 754	12 056	13 168	12 917	12 553	12 017	11 677
Pig iron stocks (end of period)	KLOP	202	112	106	157	110	98	95	85	..	..	..
Iron and steel scrap												
Steelworks and steel foundries												
Circulating scrap	KLOQ	3 772	3 849	3 558	2 942	2 816	2 652	2 846	2 817	2 489	2 332	2 449
Purchased receipts	KLOR	3 976	3 750	4 475	4 270	4 147	4 438	4 654	5 172	4 730	3 694	3 739
Consumption	KLOS	7 463	7 670	7 866	6 994	6 660	7 060	7 700	7 904	7 251	6 085	6 190
Stocks (end of period)	KLOT	742	467	439	438	552	582	382	467	430	365	365
Iron foundries												
Arisings	KLOU	701	697	626	549	453	407	418	453	693	582	587
Consumption	KLOV	2 035	1 891	1 698	1 402	1 166	1 143	1 166	1 137	1 609	1 457	1 556
Stocks (end of period)	KLOW	160	108	75	68	89	67	65	64	..	..	..

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1981).

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau

1 Includes Hematite Iron.

8.16 Iron and steel

Number of furnaces and production of steel

Thousand tonnes

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Steel furnaces (Number in existence at end of period) ¹													
Total	KLPA	400	353	321	310	297	283	268	259	229	214	209	206
Open hearth	KLPB	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Oxygen converters	KLPC	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	11
Electric	KLPD	384	339	307	296	283	269	254	248	215	200	195	195
Stock and tropenas	KLPE	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Production of crude steel (thousand tonnes)													
Total	KLPF	15 573	13 705	14 986	15 121	15 722	14 725	17 414	18 950	18 740	17 841	16 474	16 212
by process													
Open hearth	KLPB	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Oxygen converters	KLPB	10 535	9 036	10 496	10 295	11 185	10 560	12 957	14 008	13 627	13 169	12 540	12 092
Electric	KLPI	5 038	4 669	4 490	4 826	4 537	4 165	4 457	4 942	5 113	4 672	3 934	4 120
Stock and tropenas	KLPJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
by cast method													
Cast to ingot	KLPK	10 306	8 020	7 754	7 015	6 863	5 573	5 896	5 361	3 469	2 692	2 201	2 083
Continuously cast	KLPL	4 959	5 341	6 986	7 858	8 620	8 903	11 293	13 356	15 031	14 909	14 085	13 958
Steel for castings	KLPM	308	344	247	248	239	249	225	233	240	240	189	171
by quality													
Non alloy steel	KLPN	14 088	12 500	13 887	13 890	14 502	13 587	16 149	17 610	17 371	16 641	15 496	15 195
Stainless and other alloy steel	KLPO	1 485	1 205	1 100	1 231	1 220	1 138	1 265	1 340	1 369	1 200	978	1 017
Production of finished steel products (all quantities) ² (thousand tonnes)													
Rods and bars for reinforcement (in coil and lengths)	KLPP	711	675	814	846	916	879	914	1 168	1 219	1 241	1 151	1 130
Wire rods and other rods and bars in coil	KLPQ	1 169	1 011	1 040	1 125	1 136	1 149	1 273	1 349	1 417	1 407	1 272	1 327
Hot rolled bars in lengths	KLPR	1 020	913	795	834	836	781	950	1 067	1 243	1 336	1 192	1 178
Bright steel bars ³	KLPS	331	300	292	347	319	307	315	342	340	318	257	281
Light sections other than rails	KLPT	246	175	177	175	236	283	272	335	326	325	324	349
Heavy and light rails and accessories	KLPV	219	209	260	227	226	172	237	395	2 540	2 583	2 297	2 361
Other heavy sections	KLPV	1 856	1 621	1 712	1 594	1 770	1 836	2 060	2 100	2 540	2 583	2 297	2 361
Hot rolled plates, sheets and strip in coil and lengths	KLPU	6 421	5 773	6 380	6 677	6 440	6 439	7 293	8 051	8 076	8 089	7 270	7 145
Cold rolled plates and sheets in coil and lengths	KLPI	3 081	2 964	3 208	3 357	3 418	3 342	3 730	3 952	3 976	3 749	3 592	3 532
Cold rolled strip	KLPI	297	287	286	315	300	302	329	394	388	357	286	222
Tinplate	KLQW	886	894	916	963	899	953	1 041	1 018	960	855	742	805
Other coated sheet	KLQX	838	921	1 027	1 111	1 135	1 153	1 373	1 603	1 568	1 657	1 647	1 795
Tubes and pipes ³	KLQY	1 269	1 227	1 201	1 348	1 357	1 209	1 317	1 482	1 519	1 465	1 260	1 187
Forged bars ³	KLQZ	19	23	12	17	20	13	15	17	16	16	7	4

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1981).

1 Includes steel furnaces at steel foundries.

2 Includes material for conversion into other products listed in the table.

3 Based on producers' deliveries.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau

8.17 Non-ferrous metals

Thousand tonnes

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Copper													
Production of refined copper:													
Primary	KLAA	59.8	63.2	67.5	69.5	63.9	62.4	54.0	49.3	48.6	47.0	16.6	10.4
Secondary	KLAB	76.3	71.0	76.8	67.4	61.6	63.2	68.3	74.7	70.4	74.6	53.5	31.7
Home consumption:													
Refined	KLAC	333.1	355.4	358.0	352.9	346.5	339.6	327.7	327.7	324.7	317.2	269.4	308.3
Scrap (metal content)	KLAD	128.0	128.4	109.6	132.5	131.5	135.3	137.7	132.1	129.7	126.3	118.5	83.2
Stocks (end of period) ^{1,2}	KLAE	62.0	69.3	75.8	43.4	37.6	31.6	11.7	12.2	14.5	11.7	9.3	9.7
Analysis of home consumption (refined and scrap): ³ total	KLAF	461.1	483.8	467.6	485.4	477.9	474.9	465.4	459.8	454.4	443.5	387.9	391.5
Wire ⁴	KLAF	215.2	226.0	227.0	226.9	225.4	229.6	220.3	217.8	221.7	220.2	191.9	247.0
Rods, bars and sections	KLAH	56.3	58.8	58.9	67.9	64.6	61.4	62.5	57.3	55.5	54.4	52.7	51.5
Sheet, strip and plate	KLAI	63.4	69.2	59.9	67.7	66.9	62.4	62.5	66.3	59.2	54.4	37.1	31.0
Tubes	KLAI	77.2	80.8	80.1	81.3	79.6	80.4	79.1	77.5	77.7	73.0	65.5	62.0
Castings and miscellaneous	KLAK	48.9	49.0	41.7	41.5	41.4	41.2	41.0	40.9	40.4	41.5	40.7	..
Zinc													
Slab zinc:													
Production	KLAL	81.7	79.3	87.7	85.6	74.3	85.9	81.4	76.0	79.8	93.3	100.7	96.8
Home consumption	KLAM	185.4	181.6	177.2	182.2	189.3	181.9	188.1	192.8	194.5	193.0	183.7	190.1
Stocks (end of period)	KLAN	16.1	16.0	19.3	15.9	15.5	15.3	14.0	13.2	13.9	12.2	11.2	11.4
Other zinc (metal content):													
Consumption	KLAO	56.1	57.8	54.4	54.0	53.3	53.4	52.6	51.7	49.6	52.4	49.5	46.7
Analysis of home consumption (slab and scrap): total	KLAP	241.5	239.3	231.6	236.2	242.6	235.3	240.7	244.4	244.1	245.4	233.2	236.8
Brass	KLAP	56.8	59.3	56.6	61.8	58.3	55.1	55.8	54.1	51.1	51.4	47.2	40.9
Galvanized products	KLAR	80.1	83.5	86.6	90.5	90.5	87.2	95.8	101.4	104.3	104.7	96.6	103.4
Zinc sheet and strip	KLAS	15.9	14.1	8.6	5.7	5.8	4.6	4.0	4.1	4.0	3.6	3.6	4.1
Zinc alloy die castings	KLAT	40.1	37.5	39.7	34.9	43.2	44.8	44.0	43.5	43.1	44.4	45.4	45.2
Zinc oxide	KLAV	21.5	18.7	20.6	19.6	23.4	23.7	22.8	23.2	21.7	21.1	20.3	22.5
Other products	KLAV	27.2	26.1	19.6	23.8	21.4	20.1	18.3	18.2	19.8	20.2	20.3	20.9
Refined lead													
Production ^{5,6}	KLAW	333.4	306.2	322.2	338.4	327.2	328.6	347.0	373.8	350.0	329.4	311.0	346.8
Home consumption ^{6,7}													
Refined lead	KLAX	265.8	271.9	292.9	295.3	274.3	282.1	287.5	302.5	301.3	301.6	263.8	263.6
Scrap and remelted lead ⁶	KLAY	8.2	9.9	14.3	19.8	29.0	27.0	36.6	37.0	35.0	32.5	33.6	38.7
Stocks (end of period) ⁸													
Lead bullion	KLAZ	94.6	13.6	14.8	18.0	13.4	16.1	26.1	18.6	17.0	18.0	22.8	36.3
Refined soft lead at consumers	KLBA	21.3	25.7	28.1	28.2	29.5	28.3	24.4	26.7	25.7	22.3	21.8	24.5
In LME Warehouses (UK)	KLBB	39.5	53.7	60.3	34.8	27.5	18.5	2.8	..	11.0	12.1	8.0	9.0
Analysis of home consumption (refined and scrap): total	KLBC	274.0	281.8	307.1	315.4	303.6	309.1	324.1	339.4	336.4	334.0	297.4	302.3
Cables	KLBD	19.4	20.9	19.2	15.1	13.1	13.0	10.0	11.0	12.6	10.4	8.6	9.3
Batteries (excluding oxides)	KLBE	41.5	43.7	43.3	46.9	47.4	47.6	48.0	49.2	50.5	51.0	51.9	53.4
Oxides and compounds:													
Batteries	KLBF	37.7	45.0	44.4	43.9	49.6	46.7	49.0	51.4	51.7	52.8	54.2	53.1
Other uses ⁹	KLBG	75.9	73.5	74.7	75.1	72.1	72.4	82.7	76.8	72.6	73.7	55.0	55.6
Sheets and pipes	KLBI	51.7	53.6	77.2	84.3	77.6	84.5	86.1	102.4	98.1	96.8	79.8	82.8
White lead	KLBI	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Solder	KLBJ	9.6	9.0	8.4	7.7	7.9	7.6	7.4	9.0	9.1	8.0	7.7	7.4
Alloys	KLBK	7.1	7.9	11.2	10.9	11.2	11.5	13.6	13.5	13.4	14.0	12.2	14.7
Other uses	KLBL	30.4	27.6	28.3	31.1	27.0	26.0	27.3	26.1	28.4	27.3	28.0	26.0
Tin													
Tin ore (metal content):													
Production	KLBM	3.9	4.2	4.1	5.0	5.2	4.3	3.6	3.4	4.0	3.4	2.3	2.0
Tin metal ¹⁰ :	KLBN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Production ¹¹	KLBO	12.9	13.6	13.3	13.8	14.8	14.9	17.0	16.8	10.8	12.0	5.2	..
Home consumption ¹¹	KLBP	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.4	9.7	9.8	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.4	10.3
Exports and re-exports ¹²	KLBP	6.3	5.4	1.0	11.1	7.3	13.6	14.8	14.0	5.4	5.7	2.9	0.2
Stocks (end of period):													
Consumers	KLBR	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Merchants and others	KLBS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Analysis of home consumption (excluding scrap): total	KLBT	10.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	9.4	9.7	9.8	10.2	10.2	10.4	10.3	10.4
Tinplate	KLBU	4.3	4.0	3.8	3.7	3.4	3.3	3.6	3.4	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6
Alloys	KLBU	3.4	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.4
Solder	KLBU	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1
Other uses	KLBU	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.1	2.5	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.8

See footnotes page 156.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
World Bureau of Metal Statistics

8.17 Non-ferrous metals

continued

Thousand tonnes

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Primary aluminium¹³													
Production	KLBY	339.2	240.8	252.5	287.9	275.4	275.9	294.4	300.2	297.3	289.8	293.5 ¹²	244.2
Despatches to consumers	KLBZ	446.2	399.2	418.3	448.3	436.0	451.2	461.6	541.3	494.2	520.2	485.4	587.2
Secondary aluminium													
Production	KLCA	148.0	114.6	128.3	143.9	127.6	116.4	116.7	105.8	109.5	120.9	136.5	251.8
Despatches to consumers	KLCB	148.8	114.9	127.5	142.1	126.6	117.2	120.9	107.3	116.7	127.2	146.8	271.6
Exports	KLCC	59.2	40.0	37.7	42.1	40.7	42.2	36.7	45.0	66.7	65.1	70.7	88.9
Fabricated aluminium													
Total despatches ¹⁴	KLCD	444.3	455.4	460.5	473.8	466.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rolled products ¹⁵	KLCE	165.8	173.7	174.9	191.2	194.6	215.5	224.4	225.7	236.2	261.0	269.4	328.9
Extrusions and tubes ¹⁶	KLCF	161.2	169.6	177.7	174.5	168.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wire products	KLCG	31.6	31.9	29.2	28.9	29.9	27.3	27.0	20.9	24.5	15.5	22.2	20.2
Castings	KLCH	83.3	78.3	77.0	77.5	72.6	73.3	74.8	..	..	..	..	..
Forging	KLCI	2.3	1.9	1.7	1.7	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	..	..	..	..	..	..
Foil products (Aluminium content)	KLCJ	37.8	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	..	..	..	..	..	..
Magnesium and magnesium alloys													
Production ¹⁷	KLCK	1.9	1.8	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	..	..	..
Consumption: total ¹⁸	KLCL	4.1	4.1	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	.. ¹⁹	..	..	..
Refined nickel													
Production (including ferro-nickel)	KLCM	25.4	6.9	23.2	22.3	17.8	30.9	29.5	28.0	26.1	26.5	28.6	28.0

1 Unwrought copper (electrolytic, fire refined and blister).

2 Reported stocks of refined copper held by consumers and those held in London Metal Exchange (LME) warehouses in the United Kingdom.

3 Copper content.

4 Consumption for high-conductivity copper and cadmium copper wire represented by consumption of wire rods, production of which for export is also included.

5 Lead reclaimed from secondary and scrap material and lead refined from bullion and domestic ores.

6 From 1975, figures for production and consumption of refined lead include antimonial lead, and for scrap and remelted lead, exclude secondary antimonial lead.

7 Including toll transactions involving fabrication.

8 Excluding government stocks.

9 Includes values for White Lead wef 1986.

10 Including production from imported scrap and residues refined on toll.

11 Primary and secondary metal.

12 Including re-exports on toll transactions.

13 Including primary alloys.

14 Includes wrought, cast and forged products, and excludes foil products.

15 Includes foil stock and excludes foil products.

16 Excluding forging bars, wirebars, and almost two-thirds of despatches of hot rolled rod.

17 Primary and remelt alloys.

18 Despatches to consumers of primary metal, primary and remelt alloys.

19 Data no longer obtainable.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
World Bureau of Metal Statistics;
Aluminium Federation

8.18 Cotton, man-made fibres and wool

			1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Unit												
Raw cotton¹												
Imports	KLKC	Thousand tonnes	50	48	54	52	55	48	43	32	23	24
Home consumption: total	BKCA	"	45	44	44	47	51	42	37	30	20	14
Stocks (end of period)	BKCB	"	5	4	4	3	4	4	3	1	1	-
Cotton waste												
Imports	KLKD	"	28.9	27.0	28.7	24.3	28.1	28.4	29.2	36.1	31.3	..
Cotton linters												
Imports	KLKE	"	24.8	31.7	38.4	23.1	23.6	13.6	18.0	13.7	16.1	..
Man-made fibres²												
Production: total	KLKF	"	389.3	383.3	330.2	288.0	276.7	280.1	272.5	273.2	267.4	261.9
Continuous filament yarn	KLKG	"	102.6	102.5	99.1	100.8	99.0	105.3	108.5	101.7	92.6	93.8
Staple fibre	KLKH	"	286.6	280.9	231.1	187.2	177.7	174.9	164.0	171.5	174.8	168.1
Cotton and man-made fibre yarn												
Production of single yarn:												
Cotton ³	KLKI	"	40.9	38.0	38.6	39.8	41.8	35.4	28.4	22.5	12.5	8.7
Cotton mixture yarn	KLKJ	"	17.1	17.2	16.5	15.9	16.4	16.5	15.4	13.8	12.7	11.1
Spun man-made fibre yarn	KLKK	"	28.2	28.9	30.1	31.3	33.1	30.0	24.2	21.7	16.7	15.8
Cotton waste yarn ⁴	KLKL	"	9.0	9.3	9.5	8.6	9.0	8.3	7.7	7.5	7.9	8.2
Other waste yarn	KLKM	"	2.1	2.6	3.8	3.9	4.1	3.9	3.2	2.0	1.7	1.8
Production of doubled yarn	KLKN	"	30.6	29.8	32.6	31.8	31.4	31.1	25.9	26.0	23.7	21.0
Spindle activity ⁵ :												
Single yarn spindles:												
total (ring equivalent)	KLKO	Millions	0.96	0.95	0.93	0.90	0.86	0.82	0.69	0.52	0.42	0.33
Doubling spindles	KLKP	"	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.05
Yarn consumed in cotton and man-made fibre weaving:												
Cotton and waste yarns	KLKQ	Thousand tonnes	36.2	39.0	39.5	37.0	37.0	31.4	30.3	27.8	24.1	23.6
Mixtures yarn ⁶	KLKR	"	16.7	15.1	15.9	17.2	15.9	17.2	15.6	15.3	11.6	11.3
Man-made fibres: total	KLKS	"	41.7	45.7	50.4	51.6	52.4	49.8	49.9	50.4	44.6	43.5
Continuous filament yarn	KLKT	"	31.9	35.0	37.5	38.2	37.2	34.5	35.3	34.4	29.3	29.3
Spun yarn	KLKU	"	9.8	10.7	12.9	13.4	15.2	15.3	14.6	16.0	15.3	14.2
Cotton and man-made fibre weaving												
Production of woven cloth:												
Cotton	KLKV	Million linear metres	255	265	274	275	245	219	206	169	154	142
Man-made fibres	KLKW	"	176.0	182.7	206.6	217.7	214.7	212.5	217.4	216.3	183.5	180.5
Cotton/man-made fibre mixtures	KLKX	"	52.3	55.9	48.1	44.7	44.6	44.6	41.5	43.6	35.1	34.3
Loom activity												
Average number of looms running on cotton and man-made fibres	KLKY	Thousands	14.7	14.0	13.3	12.6	11.6	11.6	10.6	9.0	7.9	7.6
Wool												
Virgin wool (clean weight):												
Production ⁷	KLKZ	Million kilograms	33	37	40	40	42	44	47	48	47	47
Imports	KLKA	"	77	82	90	83	98	89	77	88	93	102
Exports ⁸	KLKB	"	26	28	28	31	34	34	33	23	40	32
Stocks at 31 August	KLKC	"	19	20	23	22	22	21	21	20	28	24
Consumption:												
Wool	KLLE	"	90.0	94.9	96.6	100.2	104.0	104.5	97.2	93.6	87.9	92.3
Hair	KLLE	"	6.6	7.2	7.9	7.5	8.3	7.0	6.5	5.9	5.6	5.0
Man-made fibres	KLLE	"	51.5	50.4	53.9	57.6	56.2	53.9	45.9	40.6	37.7	36.4
Other fibres ⁹	KLLE	"	10.1	9.0	9.3	8.8	9.8	10.0	8.9	6.4	5.6	5.7
Tops												
Production: total	KLLE	"	70.3	76.0	81.8	83.6	83.1	80.0	69.1	60.5	61.9	64.3
Wool and hair	KLLE	"	38.5	42.9	44.5	43.8	43.8	42.8	38.7	34.2	36.0	38.6
Man-made fibres	KLLE	"	31.8	33.2	37.3	39.8	39.3	37.2	30.4	26.3	25.9	25.7
Worsted yarns ¹⁰ :												
Production	KLLE	"	55.6	59.6	61.8	64.8	66.3	60.2	52.4	47.2	44.8	47.0
Semi-worsted yarns ¹⁰ :												
Production	KLLE	"	9.4	6.5	7.5	10.2	12.5	13.5	12.7	11.4	7.6	7.0
Woollen yarn:												
Production	KLLE	"	56.2	60.5	64.3	72.9	76.7	78.3	74.9	72.7	66.1	68.2
Woven woollen and worsted fabrics ¹¹ :												
Deliveries	KLLE	Million square metres	94.0	90.7	90.9	93.1	90.3	89.0	85.4	79.0	72.1	71.8
Blankets:												
Deliveries	KLLO	"	8.3	9.3	8.9	6.9	6.7	7.2	7.0	7.3	6.2	5.4

TIME SERIES. Figures for consumption of raw cotton, and production and consumption of cotton and man-made fibre yarn are for periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1980 and 1986).

- From 1978 figures for consumption of raw cotton are for calendar months.
- Figures are based on returns from producers (excluding waste) and include all man-made fibres in commercial production.
- Excluding waste yarns.
- Yarns wholly of cotton waste, cotton yarn spun on condenser system and mixture yarns of cotton and cotton waste.
- Average of numbers running in last week of each month. Waste spinning spindles are excluded.

6 Figures prior to 1982 are not provided.

7 Estimated.

8 Including imported wool and wool from imported skins, scoured, etc in the United Kingdom.

9 Including noils, broken tops, wastes, mungo and shoddy.

10 Including all yarn spun on the worsted system.

11 Includes mixture and man-made fibre fabrics classified as wool or worsted, but excludes blankets.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
British man-made Fibres Federation;
Wool Industry Bureau of Statistics;
Textile Statistics Bureau

8.19 Packaging products of paper and board: manufacturers' sales¹

United Kingdom

£ million

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Rigid boxes	KLJG	59.8	60.2	67.0	81.8	88.1	88.7	97.8	91.1	88.7	92.8	94.9	96.3
Cartons	KLJH	451.6	490.7	505.4	516.6	582.5	633.2	697.3	746.2	773.7	800.7	804.0	816.8
Fibreboard packing cases:													
Solid	KLJI	31.0	29.0	27.2	27.6	23.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	20.4
Corrugated	KLJJ	513.8	529.4	558.8	653.7	695.7	709.1	768.5	852.2	944.9	916.2	930.4	929.2
Paper bags	KLJK	55.8	57.1	49.1	49.8	53.7	53.0	53.8	54.6	53.2	54.2	42.7	37.4
Paper carrier bags	KLJL	2.3	3.6	6.8	7.2	6.7	6.4	8.2	8.1	5.6	8.0	11.8	..
Paper sacks	KLJM	114.7	121.0	119.7	112.5	120.2	108.3	113.4	111.9	108.9	110.9	109.2	105.1

1 From 1980 sales are by manufacturers employing 25 or more people, and by those employing 75 or more in the case of board products or 100 or more in the case of paper products.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.20 Timber

United Kingdom

Thousand cubic metres

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Softwood													
Deliveries													
Imported	KLNA	5 649	6 237	6 895	6 650	6 441	7 010	..	..	..	..	..	..
Home grown ^{1,2}	KLNB	428	595	618	594	641	781	819	909	832	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period):													
Imported	KLNC	1 646	1 494	1 729	1 765	1 435	1 429	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KLND	6 077	6 832	7 513	7 244	7 082	7 788	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hardwood													
Deliveries													
Imported	KLNE	717	740	951	841	830	855	..	..	..	..	..	..
Home grown ^{1,2}	KLNF	85	74	78	47	63	89	63	59	59	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period):													
Imported	KLNG	223	232	272	271	249	241	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KLNH	802	814	1 029	888	893	944	..	..	..	..	..	..
Imported plywood													
Deliveries	KLNI	972	920	1 068	1 019	1 090	1 119	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period)	KLNJ	209	130	191	212	163	247	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mining timber													
Production:													
Sawn	KLNK	407.2	428.3	415.2	135.6	306.8	335.9	300.2	281.7	253.4	243.4	215.7	161.0
Round	KLNL	149.7	136.3	124.2	45.8	94.9	87.9	65.3	48.8	38.7	31.8	24.2	15.2
Total	KLNM	556.9	564.6	539.4	181.4 ³	401.7	423.8	365.5	330.5	292.1	275.2	239.9	176.2
Consumption:													
Sawn	KLNN	415.8	429.4	415.5	135.6	306.8	335.9	300.2	281.7	253.4	243.4	215.7	161.0
Round ⁴	KLNO	198.1	175.9	149.6	48.2	101.0	94.2	68.9	48.8	38.7	31.8	24.2	15.2
Stocks(end of period):													
Sawn	KLNP	54.2	64.7	61.2	62.0	43.4	43.2	30.2	37.7	23.0	26.4	19.1	12.4
Round	KLNQ	96.1	62.6	39.9	27.7	21.0	18.0	10.5	10.4	7.0	4.9	3.2	1.8
Wood chipboard													
Production	KLNR	524.7	514.6	518.5	541.4	728.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period)	KLNS	24.1	45.5	39.4	38.5	47.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

TIME SERIES: Figures for wood chipboard relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1982).

2 Home grown excludes mining timber and relates to sawn and planed only. Home-grown hardwood also excludes planed timber.

3 Reduction due to the miners' strike.

4 As from February 1988 imported materials no longer used for mining purposes.

1 Up to and including 1979 sales of home grown timber and of plywood are by firms employing 25 or more people and from 1980 by firms employing 35 or more people.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
Timber Trade Federation;
British Coal

8.21 Synthetic rubber, carbon black and rubber products¹

United Kingdom

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Unit													
Thousand tonnes													
Synthetic rubber													
UK manufactures sales													
Synthetic rubber: total	KLMP	220.7	202.8	209.8	237.0	220.7	242.4	245.2	295.8	292.0	292.0	258.0	271.0
Solid	KLMO	139.6	139.0	145.3	165.9	162.4	182.8	178.5	204.4	214.0	207.0	181.0	188.0
Latex	KLMR	81.1	63.8	64.5	71.1	58.3	59.6	66.7	91.4	78.0	85.0	77.0	83.0
Carbon black													
Production ²	KLMS	152.5	.. ³	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rubber products													
UK manufactures sales													
£ million													
Rubber products: total	KLMT	1 483.1	1 445.9	1 509.8	1 538.8	1 682.1	1 815.3	2 035.7	2 183.3	2 207.2	2 055.7	1 988.1	2 037.6
New tyres	KLMTU	588.3	574.5	608.7	609.0	662.4	742.3	865.1	930.3	1 022.6	987.2	967.6	618.7
Retreads	KLMTV	40.7	38.0	47.3	53.6	56.1	57.9	63.3	68.0	67.2	74.2	69.3	78.6
Tubes ⁴	KLMTW	24.2	26.5	22.1	22.9	19.6	10.6	11.1	14.0	9.1	10.9	9.8	10.6
Belting	KLMTX	103.1	114.0	104.4	88.0	89.1	89.2	89.2	93.9	105.4	103.3	88.3	89.4
Hose / tubing	KLMTY	127.1	126.9	122.6	125.9	144.6	152.6	162.8	170.5	179.2	180.8	152.6	136.0
Other products	KLMTZ	599.7	566.0	604.7	639.4	710.3	762.7	844.2	906.6	823.7 ⁵	699.2	700.5	704.3

1 Figures prior to 1981 for synthetic rubber/carbon black and rubber products relate to establishments with minimum employment levels of 25 persons. From 1981 minimum employment levels for carbon black and rubber products are 75 and 100 respectively; except for those establishments producing new tyres and tubes whose minimum employment level is 300 persons. From 1990 the minimum employment level of rubber products is 150.

2 Including lamp and vegetable black; excluding acetylene and bone black.

3 Data no longer published.

4 Figures include Repair Kits/materials and moulded solid rubber tyres with or without metallic bondings.

5 From 1990 only BM 4811/12 and 4820 are used for Other products figures where previous years used additional sources. 1989 figures amended accordingly.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.22 Fertilisers

Years ending 31 May¹

Deliveries to UK agriculture by Members of the Fertiliser Manufacturers' Association.

Thousand tonnes

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Nutrient Content													
N (nitrogen):													
Straight	KGRM	694	785	989	854	901	886	972	802	676	707	628	587
Compounds	KGRN	466	477	528	484	469	450	483	491	487	483	462	378
P ₂ O ₅ (phosphate)	KGRO	328	340	378	379	390	350	377	354	337	318	278	227
K ₂ O (potash)	KGRP	377	398	454	457	465	429	460	444	431	417	364	287
Compounds - total product	KGRQ	2 806	2 916	3 260	3 082	3 171	2 970	3 195	3 128	3 049	2 967	2 742	2 254

1 From 1990 the year ended is 30 June.

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
Fertiliser Manufacturers Association

8.23 Synthetic dyestuffs, colours, paint, varnish and allied products ¹

		Unit	1981 ¹	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Dyestuffs and pigments		Thousand tonnes												
Finished synthetic dyestuffs	KLMA	"	42.6	42.4	42.1	43.5	42.9	46.0	51.3	53.9	56.0	54.4	58.5	54.3
Synthetic organic pigments	KLMB	"	10.5	9.8	11.9	.. ³	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Inorganic pigment colours	KLMC	"	13.2	11.9	13.6	12.8	12.2	11.1	12.1	12.9	14.3	14.4	12.4	6.1
Ochres and mineral colours ³	KLMD	"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Titanium dioxide	KLME	"	169.6	172.3	194.9	206.0	219.1	229.9	255.6	266.3	261.0	237.1	..	..
White lead ³	KLMP	"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Paint, varnish and allied products														
Sales by larger establishments														
All paints and varnishes:		Million litres												
total	KLMO		523.0	533.1	541.5 ⁴	560.7	573.2	597.7	660.6	676.1	595.2	581.4	553.4	550.8
Emulsion paints	KLMOH		158.2	171.5	178.2	186.4	202.3	210.7	235.0	240.6	218.0	208.3	210.0	217.7
Other aqueous paints	KLMOI		33.9	38.0	39.3	41.4	45.1	47.1	60.7	51.8	54.1	51.4	47.3	49.2
Cellulose based varnishes, lacquers and clear solutions and pigmented cellulose paints	KLMOJ		32.2	26.2	28.9	29.4	26.8	31.7	35.4	36.1	30.4	29.0	29.9	32.0
Varnishes, lacquers and stains (other than cellulose)	KLMOK		9.2	9.4	10.0	9.6	10.1	11.1	9.8	10.5	6.0	5.9	3.7	7.7
Others ²	KLML		289.5	287.9	285.0 ⁴	293.9	288.9	297.0	319.7	337.1	286.7	286.0 ⁵	262.5 ⁵	244.2
Manufactured thinners (solvent mixtures), removers and strippers	KLMM		60.2	57.0	61.0	63.4	61.1	63.4	63.3	66.5	57.1 ⁷	59.9 ⁷	51.1 ⁷	36.7
Mastics and putty	KLMMN	Mn. kilo-grammes	64.6	73.5	76.8	85.5	100.2	119.8	139.6	153.7	172.1	155.1 ⁶	173.1 ⁶	268.4

¹ Figures relate to sales by manufacturers in the United Kingdom employing 25 or more persons and from 1981 those with a minimum employment of 50. From the first quarter 1990, minimum of employment base raised to 100, 1989 and 1990 figures revised accordingly.

² Including oil and/or synthetic based non-aqueous products, marine paints, and bituminous paints. Figures prior to 1981 include paste fillers.

³ Data no longer published.

⁴ 1983 is an estimated figure.

⁵ 1990 excluding Marine paint and compositions, other paints, varnishes etc. in dry, liquid and paste forms.

⁶ 1990 excluding putty.

⁷ Estimated.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.24 Inorganic chemicals

Thousand tonnes

		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Materials used for the manufacture of sulphuric acid													
Zinc concentrates:													
Consumption	KLFO	242.6	188.7	210.2	238.1	243.6	237.3	242.8	220.7	195.6	216.8	255.6	241.3
Spent oxide:													
Consumption	KLFP	10.6	7.6	6.1	6.6	1.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period)	KLFO	0.9	0.8	8.1	4.7	4.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sulphur:													
Consumption (for acid production) ¹	KLFR	1 064.1	911.9	805.7	824.2	828.1	784.9	719.1	657.9	700.0	660.0	594.6	547.8
Stocks (end of period) ¹	KLFS	48.7	50.5	36.7	32.1	45.8	31.0	18.8	21.1	22.3	18.4	13.7	14.5
Sulphuric acid²													
Production	KLFT	3 380.7	2 888.9	2 587.3	2 628.7	2 654.2	2 525.1	2 329.8	2 157.7 ²	2 257.5	2 148.1	1 996.1	1 852.4
Consumption ³ : total	KLPU	3 241.2	2 899.2	2 586.6	2 809.7	2 786.4	2 667.0	2 479.6	2 335.3	2 439.2	2 318.4	2 155.3	2 002.3
Fertilisers	KLTV	1 042.8	901.2	749.3	857.1	739.4	661.3	508.4	335.8	246.5	149.3	61.1	30.4
All other chemical uses ⁴	KLFW	1 571.7	1 998.0	1 837.3	1 952.6	2 047.0	2 005.7	1 971.1	1 999.5	2 192.8	2 169.1	2 094.3	1 971.9
Metallurgy	KLFX	50.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other (incl. Textiles)	KLFX	576.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period)	KLFX	145.0	151.2	122.3	113.0	118.8	106.9	91.5	72.7	76.9	86.7	94.0	72.1

1 Filter cake and boiler bottom are excluded.

2 As 100 per cent acid.

3 Including recovered and imported acid.

4 Figures from 1981 include Metallurgy and other (incl. Textiles).

Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
National Sulphuric Acid Association

8.25 Organic chemicals: production ¹

Thousand tonnes²

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Ethylene ³	KLCP	1 235.5	1 115.4	1 154.6	1 324.3	1 446.5	1 740.1	1 797.9	2 005.2	1 975.4	1 498.1	1 810.1	1 933.5
Propylene ³	KLCQ	736.6	824.2	831.9	975.8	973.2	864.2	874.9	850.4	796.8	751.3	792.7	832.1
Butadiene ³	KLCR	207.9	228.8	237.7	259.2	297.6	192.9	231.4	239.7	225.9	198.1	197.5	227.3
Benzene ⁴	KLCS	751.9	569.5	725.9	754.7	834.9	852.8	911.6	872.8	1 024.9	702.0	910.9	778.6
Toluene ⁵	KLCT	179.0	.. ⁸	.. ⁸	.. ⁸	164.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Formaldehyde ⁶	KLCU	113.0	107.2	97.8	103.6	123.7	103.2	113.5	111.6	79.7	42.8	59.6	..
Propyl alcohols	KLCV	.. ⁹	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Acetone	KLCW	111.2	135.3	121.8	161.5	146.8	123.2	117.9	127.5	130.3	128.5	125.9	127.4
Phenol (synthetic)	KLCX	109.7	140.0	143.2	184.4	117.5	52.9	..	..	..	..	..	..
Phthalic anhydride	KLCY	61.1	73.0	.. ⁹	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ethyl alcohol ⁷ (Thousand hectolitres of alcohol)	KLCZ	1 839.4	2 071.5	2 398.1	3 043.3	2 509.5	2 538.0	2 980.1	2 968.1	2 886.9	3 061.8	2 959.3	..

1 Figures relate to total production ie 'captive use' is included.

2 Except for Ethyl alcohol which is measured in thousand hectolitres of alcohol.

3 Produced from oil base, other than for use as fuel.

4 Includes production obtained by dealkylation of toluene (excludes production from coal).

5 Includes that used for the production of benzene, but excludes production from coal.

6 Including paraformaldehyde (expressed as 100 per cent formaldehyde).

7 Industrial alcohol made from molasses and derived from other processes. The figures include a small quantity of beverage spirits produced by rectification of spirits distilled from molasses. In the financial year ended 31 March 1985 this amounted to about 13.21 thousand hectolitres of alcohol a month.

8 Figures suppressed for disclosure reasons.

9 No longer published in the *Business Monitor* series.Sources: Department of Trade and Industry;
HM Customs and Excise

8.26 Production of synthetic resins¹

Thousand tonnes

		1980	1981 ²	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990 ⁶
All synthetic resins	KLHA	2 259.3	1 972.8 ⁴	1 664.4 ⁴	1 411.7 ⁴	1 559.2 ⁴	1 698.9 ⁴	1 080.9 ⁴	1 627.5 ⁴	1 609.1 ⁴	1 577.3 ⁴	1 310.5 ⁴
Products of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition	KLHB	729.9	673.3	617.0	466.5 ⁴	595.5 ⁴	608.0 ⁴	382.2 ⁴	653.0 ⁴	461.2 ⁴	411.0	264.6
Alkyds (including styrenated alkyds and unsaturated polyesters):												
Solid and liquid alkyd resins including solutions, emulsions and dispersions (net resin content including oil but excluding solvent)	KLHC	111.8	102.5	99.1	98.0	97.8	79.2	78.5	82.0	97.1	111.2	122.6
Unsaturated polyester resins (including reactive monomer, but excluding filler)	KLHD	48.4	51.0	48.6	50.2	52.1	55.0	58.7	66.7	80.0	81.1	61.5
Aminoplastics:												
Alkylated resin solutions (actual weight including solvent)												
Solid resins	KLHE	164.8	155.1	139.4	143.7	161.0	157.2	167.6	184.3	202.7	134.5	..
Other liquid resins and solutions (actual weight including solvent)												
Phenolics:												
Straight liquid resins, including aqueous solutions and dispersions (actual weight including water)	KLHF	15.9	17.1	17.3	18.5	15.7	15.6	14.5	14.5	16.3	14.7	16.2
Straight resins, solid or in organic solution	KLHG	20.7	18.3	20.2	21.5	18.4	19.3	18.4 ⁵	27.2	26.4	29.4	31.6
Modified resins, including those in solution	KLHH	4.6	4.1	3.8	3.6	4.6	4.1	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	..
Polyurethanes	KLHI	73.2	75.0	83.9	93.3	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	..
Epoxide resins (net resin content excluding added non-reactive solvent and/or filler)	KLHJ	27.0	28.4	27.7	37.7 ⁵	36.3	43.7	44.5 ⁵	43.0	38.7 ⁵	40.1 ⁵	32.7
Other ³	KLHK	263.5	222.0	177.0	.. ⁵	209.6	233.9	.. ⁵	235.3	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	..
Products of polymerisation and co-polymerisation	KLHL	1 323.4	1 207.7 ⁴	972.8 ⁴	884.8 ⁴	893.2 ⁴	1 019.5 ⁴	627.2 ⁴	907.0 ⁴	1 128.6 ⁴	1 145.8	1 045.9
Acrylics:												
Latices, dispersions and solutions												
Moulding and extrusion compounds, cast sheet, cast rod and cast tube (based on methyl methacrylic monomer)	KLHM	58.7	50.3	63.7	59.3	67.8	69.0	75.8	102.6	114.6	122.2	124.0
Polyolefines:												
Polyethylene	KLHN	434.8	454.4	425.8	407.2	406.1	520.1	427.4 ⁵	398.0	461.4	514.1	423.5
Polypropylene	KLHO	190.4	197.5	221.4	229.9	258.2	269.0	.. ⁵	277.7	307.6	353.0	349.5
Polyvinyl acetate, including solutions and dispersions (net resin content excluding plasticiser)	KLHP	93.9	94.8	92.8	91.6	100.2	103.2	117.4	128.7	130.5	154.6	146.4
Polyvinyl chloride (including latices, solutions and dispersions)	KLHQ	349.7	314.8	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	..
Styrene polymers and co-polymers:												
Non-toughened straight polystyrene resins, moulding and extrusion compounds	KLHH	39.5	36.9	22.0	29.8	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	2.3	1.2	2.5
Toughened grades of resins, moulding and extrusion compounds	KLHS	67.0	59.0	61.2	67.0	60.9	58.2	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	63.8	.. ⁵	..
Other, including solutions, emulsions and dispersions, co-polymer resins and non-toughened co-polymer moulding and extrusion compounds but excluding styrene-butadiene co-polymers	KLHT	50.6	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	0.7	0.7	..
Other	KLHU	38.8	.. ⁵	85.9	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	47.7	..	..
Cellulosics and other plastics and modified natural resins	KLHV	93.6	91.8	74.6	57.0 ⁴	70.5	71.4	71.5	67.5	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	..
Regenerated cellulose film	KLHW	78.8	76.7	62.6	57.0	54.6	55.0	52.9	49.3	.. ⁵	.. ⁵	..
Other cellulosics and other plastics and modified natural resins (including casein, alginates and resin ester gums)	KLHX	14.8	15.1	12.0	.. ⁵	15.9	16.4	18.6	18.2	19.3	20.5	..

1 Unless separately specified, all figures are in terms of net resin content and co-polymers are recorded against the heading for resins made from the major monomeric ingredient of the co-polymer.

2 From 1981 figures relate to establishments with a minimum employment level of 75. Previous figures were based on a minimum of 25 persons.

3 Includes production of polymers and co-polymers of polyamide and polyester by firms classified to man-made fibre industry.

4 Totals do not include suppressed figures.

5 Data suppressed for disclosure reasons.

6 Production figures are no longer collected.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.27 Minerals: production

Thousand tonnes

		Great Britain										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Limestone	KLEA	69 114	75 753	75 533	77 567	81 207	93 617	103 410	107 908	99 775	91 999	86 000
Sandstone	KLEB	10 803	12 199	12 529	10 870	11 337	13 804	16 031	16 748	14 952	12 928	11 586
Igneous rock	KLEC	29 987	30 733	29 969	31 720	34 038	39 529	44 636	46 809	49 542	46 008	48 630
Clay/shale	KLED	20 323	22 403	17 817	18 909	17 169	17 862	18 534	19 011	15 864	13 038	12 155
Industrial sand	KLEE	4 123	4 026	4 328	4 178	4 108	4 029	4 340	4 380	4 132	4 201	3 615
Chalk	KLEF	11 616	12 430	12 022	12 023	12 511	13 444	14 516	13 877	13 129	10 317	9 171
Fireclay	KLEG	850	689	757	831	940	900	1 057	1 052	892	867	572
Barium sulphate	KLEH	81.1	36.0	62.7	107.3	86.8	76.8	76.2	70.0	67.6	85.5	76.7
Calcium fluoride	KLEI	200.8	131.3	136.7	167.4	133.4	120.4	103.7	122.1	118.5	77.9	76.1
Copper	KLEJ	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.5	1.0	0.2	..
Lead	KLEK	4.0	3.8	2.4	4.0	0.6	0.7	1.2	2.2	1.4	0.2	..
Tin	KLEL	4.2	4.0	5.2	4.3	3.8	3.7	3.4	3.8	3.4	2.3	2.0
Zinc	KLEM	10.2	8.9	7.5	5.3	5.7	6.6	5.5	5.8	6.7	1.0	..
Iron ore: crude	KLEN	392	262	246	147	291	246	227	4	4	..	4
Iron ore: iron content	KLEO	85	57	53	31	77	56	50	2	2	..	2
Calc spar	KLEP	18	10	7	6	10	..	23	22	34	8	4
China clay	KLEQ	3 358	3 346	3 607	3 762	3 780	4 054	4 352	4 190	4 042	3 744	2 732
Ball clay	KILC KIMS	..	174	17	22	14	16	11	..	14	5	..
Chert and flint		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Fuller's earth	KLES	243	267	286	292	248	..	277	265	228	202	203
Lignite	KLET	..	1	2	5	7	6	18	4	5	3	3
Rock salt	KLEU	2 209	1 316	1 569	2 030	2 040	1 855	877	594	815	2 088	..
Salt from brine	KLEV	1 554	1 394	1 423	1 552	1 510	1 554	1 426	..	..	1 319	..
Salt in brine	KLEW	3 874	3 601	4 134	3 563	3 305	3 672	3 827	..	..	..	3 401
Anhydrite	KLEX	67	51	56	59	53	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dolomite	KLEY	13 727	14 983	14 228	14 953	15 851	17 037	19 861	21 271	20 674	19 454	18 539
Gypsum	KLEZ	2 674	2 916	3 082	3 130	3 363	..	..	..	..	..	..
Slate ¹	KLFA	785	494	157	158	242	322	708	590	359	360	326
Soapstone and talc	KLFB	19	16	19	20	12	12	14	15	15	11	5
Sand and gravel (land-won)	KLFC	79 287	88 002	87 092	87 813	90 215	95 409	110 516	110 504	98 993	85 479	78 341
Sand and gravel (marine dredged)	KLFD	11 919	12 797	12 582	13 792	15 284	16 220	19 638	20 728	17 179	12 439	10 557

1 Includes waste used for constructional fill, and powder and granules used in manufacturing.

Source: Central Statistical Office

		Northern Ireland										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Chalk	KLFE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Clay and shale	KLFF	..	..	..	..	397	409	..	..	..	..	..
Sand and gravel	KLFG	3 665	3 207	3 506	3 627	4 226	3 634	3 871	4 554	4 030	3 832	3 697
Basalt and igneous rock (other than granite)	KLPH	6 151	6 140	6 856	6 717	6 731	6 380	7 324	7 463	7 691	7 787	9 024
Limestone	KLFI	2 609	3 249	3 707	3 057	3 436	3 041	2 409	3 485	2 866	2 861	3 398
Grit and conglomerate	KLFI	2 524	2 532	2 578	2 307	2 693	2 573	2 870	2 845	3 090	3 679	3 304
Diatomite	KLFK	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Granite	KLFL	..	..	..	..	189	107	..	..	..	..	..
Sandstone	KLFM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rock salt	KLFN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source: Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland)

8.28 Building materials and components: production¹

Great Britain

			1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
		Unit												
Building bricks (excluding refractory and glazed)	KLGA	Millions	3 725	3 517	3 806	4 012	4 100	3 971	4 222	4 682	4 654	3 802	3 212	3 000
Cement ²	KLGB	Thousand tonnes	12 729	12 962	13 396	13 481	13 339	13 413	14 311	16 506	16 849	14 740	12 297	..
Building sand ^{3,4}	KLGC	"	15 675	17 044	19 151	18 187	18 346	20 423	20 620	23 415	23 290	20 948	18 079	16 729 ¹¹
Concreting sand ⁴	KLGD	"	25 427	25 242	26 720	28 172	28 694	30 347	32 823	39 174	41 223	37 213	31 239	26 447 ¹¹
Gravel ^{4,5}	KLGE	"	48 351	48 920	54 929	53 316	54 564	54 729	58 185	67 566	66 718	58 010	48 598	41 540 ¹¹
Crushed rock aggregates: ⁶		Thousand tonnes												
used as roadstone (coated)	KLGF	"	13 179	17 739	18 562	17 424	18 188	19 239	22 599	28 860	23 733	26 430	26 387	..
roadstone (uncoated)	KLGG	"	35 949	35 259	38 522	36 660	41 168	44 185	50 784	54 187	66 015	61 742	60 748	..
fill and ballast	KLGH	"	31 049	37 129	40 416	42 234	42 426	45 227	53 411	59 989	59 689	54 640	45 669	..
concrete aggregate	KLGI	"	11 205	12 721	14 582	14 360	13 214	13 715	15 443	17 978	19 356	18 804	15 203	..
Ready mixed concrete ²	KLGT	Million m ³	19.9	20.7	21.5	20.8	21.6	21.5	24.4	28.8	29.6	26.8	22.5	20.8
Fibre cement products	KLGI	Thousand tonnes	265.6	261.7	239.5	255.5	252.6	217.4	205.4	251.0	220.7	234.7	133.7	121.1
Clay roofing tiles ^{2,7}	KLGL	Thousand m ²	1 635	1 632	2 206	2 051	2 143	2 587	3 019	3 459	3 756	2 912	2 191	1 495
Concrete roofing tiles	KLGM	"	23 345	25 551	33 243	34 685	27 870	30 843	34 707	38 818	35 787	31 510	26 359	21 490
Concrete building blocks: ²														
dense aggregate	KLGN	"	18 911	23 918	29 186	31 907	30 431	33 483	36 548	44 404	45 564	39 297	32 456	29 732
lightweight aggregate	KLGO	"	20 896	23 395	25 544	24 378	21 867	27 515	31 121	33 530	31 041	23 768	18 581	17 479
aerated concrete	KLGP	"	15 758	16 372	20 912	25 358	22 147	26 156	29 328	32 095	31 394	28 089	23 594	20 984
Concrete pipes ^{2,7}	KLQQ	Thousand tonnes	648	694	744	701	571	630	533	700	717	737	723	564
Roofing slates ⁸	KLQR	"	16.3	22.7	18.4	22.0	34.0	34.7	45.6	40.9	46.6	44.1	41.0	41.6
Slates (damp-proof course) ⁸														
Gypsum (excluding anhydrite)	KLGS	"	2 667	2 566	2 978	3 155	3 074	3 253	.. ¹⁰	..	..	..	..	..
Plaster	KLGT	"	775	764	855	912	876	912	.. ¹⁰	..	..	..	..	..
Plasterboard	KLGU	Thousand m ²	101 987	107 867	120 819	127 668	122 599	134 501	.. ¹⁰	..	..	..	..	..
Unglazed floorquarries ^{2,7}	KLGV	Thousand m ²	1 007	949	1 013	1 000	1 061	1 075	1 078	2 681 ¹²	1 180	1 070	889	889
Unglazed tiles ^{2,7}	KLGW	"	2 085	1 357	1 146	1 277	1 102	1 207	1 175	.. ¹²	1 521	1 349	934	493
Copper tubing ^{2,9}	KLGX	Thousand tonnes	68	72	74	.. ¹⁰	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1 The figures are summaries of returns made by manufacturers and producers. They represent total production and not merely the quantities available for building purposes.

2 United Kingdom.

3 Including sand used in the production of sand lime bricks.

4 From 1979 figures represent volume sold, not production.

5 Figures include hoggin, concrete aggregate, other purposes (excluding fill) and fill.

6 From 1979 figures represent volume sold, not production.

7 Figures represent volume sold, not production.

8 From 1985 figures refer to slates used for architectural and cladding uses, roofing and damp-proof courses.

9 Figures relate to the production of copper tubes for all purposes including those used in the construction industry.

10 Series discontinued.

11 Provisional.

12 Unglazed floorquarries and unglazed tiles figures merged for 1988.

Sources: Department of the Environment;
World Bureau of Metal Statistics;
Central Statistical Office

8.29 Construction: value of output in Great Britain^{1,2}

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
All work: total	FGAY	22 954	25 511	27 776	29 663	32 049	37 528	44 853	52 150	55 307	51 078	47 392
New work: total	BLAB	12 787	13 634	14 538	15 305	16 683	19 903	24 763	29 320	30 762	27 713	24 786
New housing: total	KLQA	3 969	4 937	4 949	4 640	5 429	6 852	8 655	8 083	6 680	5 719	6 076
For public sector	BLAC	1 033	1 140	1 035	843	762	861	880	966	934	785	1 241
For private sector	BLAD	2 936	3 797	3 914	3 797	4 667	5 991	7 775	7 117	5 746	4 934	4 835
Infrastructure: total	KIAM	2 157	2 186	2 234	2 254	2 318	2 592	3 367	4 017	4 965	5 989	5 709
Other new work: total (excluding infrastructure)	KLQB	6 660	6 511	7 354	8 412	8 936	10 460	12 741	17 220	19 118	16 004	13 000
For public sector	BLAE	2 239	2 283	2 466	2 611	2 681	2 789	3 075	3 903	4 414	4 430	4 176
For private sector	KLQC	4 421	4 228	4 888	5 801	6 255	7 671	9 666	13 317	14 704	11 574	8 824
Private Industrial	BLAF	1 547	1 360	1 768	2 159	1 961	2 288	2 763	3 425	3 394	2 587	2 232
Private Commercial	BLAG	2 874	2 868	3 120	3 642	4 294	5 383	6 903	9 892	11 310	8 987	6 592
Repair and maintenance: total	BLAH	10 167	11 877	13 238	14 358	15 366	17 625	20 090	22 830	24 544	23 365	22 606
Housing: total ³	KLQD	5 188	6 377	7 242	7 967	8 662	9 967	11 530	13 092	13 839	12 982	12 546
For public sector	BLBK	..	..	..	3 382	3 585	3 956	4 485	4 943	5 315	4 933	4 979
For private sector	BLBL	..	..	..	4 585	5 077	6 011	7 045	8 149	8 524	8 049	7 567
Public other work	BLAJ	3 310	3 607	3 825	3 890	3 866	4 208	4 488	4 982	5 488	5 289	5 083
Private other work	BLAK	1 670	1 894	2 171	2 503	2 838	3 450	4 073	4 755	5 218	5 094	4 977

1 Output by contractors, including unrecorded estimates by small firms and self-employed workers, and output by public sector direct labour departments - classified to construction in the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification

2 Figures have been revised from 1980 onwards using improved estimates of unrecorded output and following improvements to the coverage of the Department's register.

3 Separate figures for public and private sectors unavailable before 1985.

Source: Department of the Environment

8.30 Construction: Value of new orders obtained by contractors¹

Great Britain

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
New work: total	FHAA	13 517	14 630	15 343	17 108	22 118	26 298	27 142	22 491	19 455	17 493
Public housing	BLBC	985	876	734	772	903	882	872	683	875	1 246
Private housing ²	BLBD	4 078	4 001	4 555	5 421	6 440	7 893	6 497	4 855	4 552	4 016
New housing: total	FGAU	5 063	4 877	5 290	6 193	7 343	8 775	7 370	5 538	5 427	5 263
Infrastructure:											
Water	KIBV	..	..	111	164	164	157	251	321	509	669
Sewerage	KIBW	..	..	265	274	270	332	332	491	429	469
Electricity	KIBX	..	..	304	134	281	154	271	187	301	281
Roads	KIBY	..	..	812	865	967	1 101	1 226	1 425	1 415	1 322
Gas, communications, air	KIBZ	..	..	230	345	359	230	339	391	441	554
Railways ³	KIDP	..	..	141	147	1 398	128	362	160	125	200
Harbours	KIDQ	..	..	159	162	274	206	180	216	203	252
Total	KIDR	1 816	1 833	2 022	2 091	3 713	2 307	2 690	3 190	3 423	3 746
of which											
- Public	KIDS	..	..	1 678	1 941	1 972	1 908	2 369	2 029	2 090	1 690
- Private	KIDT	..	..	343	150	1 741	399	592	1 161	1 333	2 056
Other public non-housing:											
Factories	KIDU	..	..	176	170	175	237	188	149	89	128
Warehouses	KIDV	..	..	16	26	24	21	48	14	14	54
Oil, steel, coal	KIDW	..	..	113	97	108	180	115	81	13	47
Schools and colleges	KIDX	..	..	297	305	316	435	471	527	584	584
Universities	KIDY	..	..	45	59	52	66	139	146	150	203
Health	KIDZ	..	..	491	430	492	711	824	663	578	644
Offices	KIFP	..	..	317	324	393	414	519	570	492	499
Entertainment	KIFQ	..	..	269	276	255	341	382	283	250	189
Garages	KIFR	..	..	66	57	56	88	75	56	44	28
Shops	KIFS	..	..	21	42	30	38	26	24	25	23
Agriculture	KIFT	..	..	7	11	21	18	6	5	17	14
Miscellaneous	KIFU	..	..	381	405	618	659	1 043	601	421	351
Total	KIFV	2 401	2 397	2 199	2 201	2 541	3 209	3 836	3 117	2 677	2 763
Private industrial:²											
Factories	KIFW	..	..	1 437	1 412	1 543	2 099	2 269	2 094	1 830	1 006
Warehouses	KIFX	..	..	379	473	549	786	706	648	438	426
Oil, steel, coal	KIFY	..	..	70	41	46	56	73	108	79	72
Total	KIFZ	1 513	2 140	1 886	1 925	2 138	2 941	3 049	2 850	2 347	1 503
Private commercial:²											
Schools, universities	KIHP	..	..	85	75	92	191	179	169	175	121
Health	KIHQ	..	..	138	126	148	191	295	271	369	193
Offices	KIHR	..	..	1 775	2 256	3 110	4 585	5 271	4 215	2 215	1 691
Entertainment	KIHS	..	..	577	739	991	1 356	1 418	1 195	1 111	747
Garages	KIHT	..	..	133	190	228	375	405	364	261	234
Shops	KIHU	..	..	1 022	1 102	1 616	2 048	2 086	1 345	1 222	1 034
Agriculture	KIBN	..	..	126	130	110	157	127	127	105	94
Miscellaneous	KIBO	..	..	90	81	89	163	149	109	123	103
Total	KIBP	2 724	3 383	3 947	4 698	6 383	9 066	9 927	7 796	5 581	4 218

1 Classified to construction in the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification. Total figures only are available in this series prior to 1985.

2 Figures for private sector include work to be carried out by contractors on their own initiative for sale.

3 Infrastructure orders for 1987 includes The Channel Tunnel Project.

Source: Department of the Environment

8.31 Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries

Estimated total sales of UK manufactured goods^{1,2} Standard Industrial Classification 1980

£ million

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990 ⁷	1991 ⁷	1992
Activity heading													
Division 3													
Manufacture of metal goods not elsewhere specified ³													
Class 31													
Forging, pressing and stamping	BJFB	3 120	935	1 014	1 158	1 167	1 209	1 311	1 364	1 434	1 214	1 694	1 600
Bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, springs and non-precision chains	BJFC	3 137	424	470	515	532	553	587	758	828	863	817	638
Heat and surface treatment of metals, (including sintering)	BJFD	3 138	339	372	446	515	495	561	584	658	651	642	652
Metal doors, windows, etc	BJFE	3 142	532	600	675	573	631	669	897	956	1 043	986	749
Hand tools and implements	BJFF	3 161	190	211	215	236	229	258	246	267	346	311	270
Cutlery, spoons, forks and similar tableware; razors	BJFG	3 162	81	89	101	109	105	104	153	180	228	162	139
Metal storage vessels (mainly non-industrial)	BJFH	3 163	71	77	64	63	71	77	93	115	129	73	103
Packaging products of metal	BJFI	3 164	1 202	1 311	1 462	1 539	1 600	1 660	1 913	1 976	2 236	2 043	2 025
Domestic heating and cooking appliances (non-electrical)	BJFJ	3 165	251	279	291	319	350	366	411	400	433	419	382
Metal furniture and safes	BJFK	3 166	370	413	457	483	539	571	795	870	968	802	776
Domestic utensils of metal	BJFL	3 167	166	176	183	192	216	199	263	220	228	201	195
Miscellaneous finished metal products	BJFA	3 169	1 859	2 000	2 199	2 363	2 509	2 838	3 474	3 829	4 033	3 529	3 640
Total	BJFA		6 420	7 012	7 766	8 095	8 507	9 201	10 365	11 075	11 720	11 679	11 169
Mechanical engineering ⁴													
Class 32													
Fabricated constructional steelwork	BJFN	3 204	1 286	1 370	1 395	1 513	1 474	1 791	2 038	2 432	2 535	2 531	2 445
Boilers and process plant fabrications	BJFO	3 205	1 598	1 864	1 621	1 577	1 784	1 810	1 760	1 948	2 160	2 308	2 265
Agricultural machinery	BJFP	3 211	277	322	279	302	256	277	349	342	378	369	302
Wheeled tractors	BJFQ	3 212	882	916	1 016	982	894	1 033	1 166	1 109	1 183	865	1 041
Metal-working machine tools	BJFR	3 221	598	562	683	822	840	877	1 148	1 286	1 415	1 141	853
Engineers' small tools	BJFS	3 222	566	556	649	770	790	818	908	992	1 044	1 024	1 018
Textile machinery	BJFT	3 230	230	219	306	307	324	321	421	399	457	404	371
Food, drink and tobacco processing machinery; packaging and bottling machinery	BJFU	3 244	493	521	521	538	619	656	807	858	960	912	755
Chemical industry machinery; furnaces and kilns; gas, water and waste treatment plant	BJFV	3 245	388	397	395	439	478	497	578	580	682	696	835
Mining machinery	BJFW	3 251	720	630	507	631	788	678	753	832	780	712	553
Construction and earth moving equipment	BJFX	3 254	940	839	876	1 011	1 006	996	1 606	1 811	1 946	1 700	1 120
Mechanical lifting and handling equipment	BJFY	3 255	1 166	1 422	1 586	1 747	1 758	1 826	2 179	2 396	2 650	2 612	2 471
Precision chains and other mechanical power transmission equipment	BJFZ	3 261	474	472	552	648	684	780	993	1 037	1 128	1 071	843
Ball, needle and roller bearings	BJOA	3 262	210	195	206	229	254	272	481	522	566	514	320
Machinery for working wood, rubber, plastics, leather and making paper, glass, bricks and similar materials; laundry and dry cleaning machinery	BJOB	3 275	328	351	380	458	485	524	636	781	710	630	467
Printing, bookbinding and paper goods machinery	BJOC	3 276	363	364	433	580	639	680	909	924	952	815	775
Industrial (including marine) engines	BJOD	3 281	904	764	920	876	778	783	1 093	1 233	1 448	1 422	1 220
Compressors and fluid power equipment	BJOE	3 283	593	598	713	778	803	828	1 131	1 241	1 322	1 270	1 075
Refrigerating, space-heating, ventilating and air-conditioning equipment	BJOF	3 284	961	1 118	1 181	1 267	1 322	1 481	1 540	1 779	2 347	2 415	1 955
Scales, weighing machinery and portable power tools	BJOG	3 285	222	237	233	268	271	342	582	589	561	577	445
Miscellaneous industrial and commercial machinery	BJOH	3 286	608	630	650	767	854	1 040	1 172	1 261	1 264	1 257	1 149
Pumps	BJOI	3 287	409	384	409	474	473	477	682	813	892	911	771
Industrial valves	BJOJ	3 288	432	414	401	456	475	447	608	704	665	645	647
Miscellaneous mechanical marine and precision engineering	BJOK	3 289	749	1 158	1 538	1 553	1 508	1 512	2 102	2 461	3 032	2 871	2 260
Ordnance, small arms and ammunition	BJOL	3 290	742	847	835	806	788	828	1 157	1 123	1 170	1 022	947
Total	BJFM		16 139	17 154	18 285	19 799	20 346	21 574	26 798	29 453	32 247	30 691	26 903
Manufacture of office machinery and data processing equipment													
Class 33													
Office machinery	BJON	3 301	114	120	139	169	218	279	345	394	414	381	271
Electronic data processing equipment	BJOO	3 302	1 278	1 535	2 519	3 459	2 954	4 282	6 438	7 412	7 815	8 081	6 486
Total	BJOM		1 392	1 653	2 656	3 628	3 199	4 561	6 783	7 806	8 229	8 462	6 757

Note: More detailed information can be found in the PQ and PA series of Business Monitors for the activities listed above.

1 These figures represent the total sales of principal products of each activity excluding waste products and work done. Estimates of the sales of principal products of establishments falling below the employment threshold of the Quarterly and Annual Sales Inquiries are included.

2 The total may differ from the sum of its constituent parts due to rounding.

3 Excluding ferrous and non-ferrous metal foundries AH3111/2.

4 Excluding process engineering contractors AH3246.

5 Excluding electrical equipment installation AH3480.

6 Excluding shipbuilding and repairing AH3610.

7 Royalties and reproduction rights are excluded from sales 1990 to 1992.

Source: Central Statistical Office

8.31

Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries

Estimated total sales of UK manufactured goods^{1,2} Standard Industrial Classification 1980

continued

£ million

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Activity heading													
Electrical and electronic engineering⁵													
Class 34													
Insulated wires and cables	BJOQ	3 410	966	1 051	1 141	1 256	1 268	1 420	1 748	2 100	2 176	1 540	1 529
Basic electrical equipment	BJOR	3 420	2 186	2 193	2 342	2 367	2 743	2 656	3 243	3 590	4 176	3 770	3 999
Batteries and accumulators	BJOS	3 432	335	298	324	367	361	410	523	534	588	515	470
Alarms and signalling equipment	BJOT	3 433	184	237	246	301	338	402	474	581	680	564	722
Electrical equipment for motor vehicles, cycles and aircraft	BJOU	3 434	456	514	613	711	710	796	805	973	982	956	818
Miscellaneous electrical equipment for industrial use	BJOV	3 435	252	241	299	339	320	299	502	512	551	339	323
Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment	BJOW	3 441	1 275	1 418	1 475	1 668	1 753	1 674	2 279	2 577	2 395	2 354	1 615
Electrical instruments and control systems	BJOX	3 442	837	974	1 081	1 301	1 354	1 489	1 805	2 005	1 959	1 926	1 864
Radio and electronic capital goods	BJOY	3 443	1 962	2 311	2 633	2 853	2 961	3 153	3 724	3 835	3 804	3 882	3 479
Components other than active components, mainly for electronic equipment	BJOZ	3 444	754	831	1 064	1 128	1 154	1 229	1 441	1 583	1 829	1 758	1 706
Vinyl records and pre-recorded tapes	BJPA	3 452	129	148	194	236	304	394	492	512	493	330	286
Active components and electronic sub-assemblies	BJPB	3 453	676	868	1 092	1 139	1 150	1 167	2 133	2 217	2 220	2 106	1 694
Electronic consumer goods and miscellaneous equipment	BJPC	3 454	586	735	873	885	959	1 089	1 914	2 063	2 380	1 789	1 384
Domestic-type electric appliances	BJPD	3 460	920	1 083	1 140	1 208	1 327	1 540	1 966	1 938	1 803	1 815	1 589
Electric lamps and other electric lighting equipment	BJPE	3 470	559	635	700	726	798	877	1 065	1 244	1 307	1 128	1 144
Total	BJOP		12 077	13 537	15 017	16 485	17 500	18 595	24 113	26 265	27 341	24 772	22 622
Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof													
Class 35													
Motor vehicles and their engines	BJPG	3 510	4 854	4 786	5 505	6 762	7 229	9 535	10 928	12 049	12 002	12 170	13 565
Motor vehicle bodies and vehicle parts	BJPH	3 521 and 3 530	3 179	3 509	3 705	3 858	4 078	4 433	4 431	4 906	5 249	5 224	5 451
Trailers, semi-trailers and caravans	BJPI	3 522/3	340	417	486	509	545	683	924	1 055	1 049	930	893
Total	BJPF		8 373	8 712	9 696	11 129	11 852	14 657	16 283	18 011	18 300	18 324	19 909
Manufacture of other transport equipment⁶													
Class 36													
Railway and tramway vehicles	BJPK	3 620	344	286	247	242	273	264	740	708	811	799	868
Aerospace equipment manufacturing, repairing and modification	BJPL	3 640	4 698	4 757	4 272	4 905	5 741	6 890	7 891	11 015	12 176	9 940	9 351
Baby carriages and wheelchairs	BJPM	3 650	57	62	77	88	87	99	92	100	127	106	102
Total	BJPJ		5 099	5 105	4 596	5 235	6 101	7 253	8 723	11 823	13 114	10 845	10 321
Instrument engineering													
Class 37													
Measuring, checking and precision instruments and apparatus	BJPO	3 710	928	1 088	1 239	1 433	1 507	1 569	1 685	1 841	1 925	1 911	1 994
Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	BJPP	3 720	293	307	341	355	370	406	645	705	864	903	777
Spectacles and unmounted lenses	BJPQ	3 731	95	117	140	143	124	127	221	196	226	282	198
Optical precision instruments	BJPR	3 732	107	140	148	166	180	182	338	331	356	294	178
Photographic and cinematographic equipment	BJPS	3 733	215	199	193	180	244	271	397	378	365	514	554
Clocks, watches and other timing devices	BJPT	3 740	134	111	117	100	92	89	90	89	111	102	107
Total	BJPN		1 772	1 962	2 178	2 377	2 517	2 644	3 375	3 540	3 848	4 006	3 808

See footnotes on page 166.

Source: Central Statistical Office

	Total			Home			Export		
	Orders on hand end of period	Net orders ¹	Sales	Orders on hand end of period	Net orders ¹	Sales	Orders on hand end of period	Net orders ¹	Sales
	1985 Average = 100	1985 Average monthly sales = 100		1985 Average = 100	1985 Average monthly sales = 100		1985 Average = 100	1985 Average monthly sales = 100	
Engineering industries combined									
SIC 1980 Class 32, 33, 34 and 37									
1986	99	99	100	97	99	99	98	99	100
1987	100	105	104	103	105	102	96	106	106
1988	107	119	115	109	115	112	104	125	120
1989	120	128	121	120	121	116	121	142	132
1990	113	120	124	110	112	117	117	136	138
1991	103	111	116	97	100	107	112	133	136
Percentage change 1991 on 1990 ²	-9.0	-7.5	-6.5	-12.0	-11.0	-8.5	-4.5	-2.0	-1.5
Mechanical engineering									
SIC 1980 Class 32									
1986	91	95	98	90	95	98	94	94	97
1987	96	100	98	99	102	98	89	96	98
1988	97	107	106	102	109	107	86	102	104
1989	105	114	110	106	112	110	104	118	109
1990	94	107	113	95	106	111	94	111	116
1991	80	94	101	81	92	99	80	97	104
Percentage change 1991 on 1990 ²	-15.0	-12.0	-10.5	-14.5	-13.0	-11.0	-15.0	-12.5	-10.5
Electrical and instrument engineering									
SIC 1980 Class 33, 34 and 37									
1986	101	103	101	102	102	100	100	104	103
1987	104	110	109	105	108	106	101	115	114
1988	116	128	122	115	121	116	116	145	135
1989	131	139	131	130	129	121	131	163	152
1990	127	130	133	123	118	121	133	159	158
1991	119	125	129	110	107	113	132	165	165
Percentage change 1991 on 1990 ²	-6.5	-4.0	-3.0	-10.5	-9.5	-6.5	-1.0	+4.0	+4.5

1 Net of cancellations.

2 The percentage changes have been rounded to the nearest half percentage point.

Source: Central Statistical Office

8.33 Merchant shipbuilding¹

United Kingdom

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total Gross new orders²												
Number	KLRA	57	45	90	58	61	37	41	42	35	21	17
Thousand gross tonnes ^{3,4}	KLRE	355	172	127	291	146	163	26	534	92	614	20
£ million	KLRC	313	279	224	330	280	277	84	430	216	..	75
For Overseas Registration												
Number	KLRD	21	12	3	8	28	10	1	13	14	6	4
Thousand gross tonnes ^{3,4}	KLRE	123	80	1	77	97	112	1	500	67	114	1
£ million	KLRF	151	82	6	59	102	78	—	301	—	242	6
Total Orders on hand⁵												
Number	KLRG	88	63	97	65	74	65	56	55	57	47	36
Thousand gross tonnes ^{3,4}	KLRE	990	562	301	387	426	305	265	698	657	1 163	955
£ million	KLRI	720	563	444	515	609	622	562	840	819	1 128	985
For Overseas Registration												
Number	KLRI	35	24	10	8	31	31	18	19	25	22	14
Thousand gross tonnes ^{3,4}	KLRI	384	195	95	73	140	160	123	548	565	600	388
£ million	KLRI	339	194	85	64	135	144	102	340	445	576	418
Total Completions												
Number	KLRI	67	68	56	86	48	43	41	43	33	31	28
Thousand gross tonnes ^{3,4}	KLRI	453	540	411	225	106	247	31	106	134	110	229
£ million	KLRI	408	390	311	259	175	278	106	157	238	209	220
For Overseas Registration												
Number	KLRI	12	22	18	10	5	10	5	12	8	10	12
Thousand gross tonnes ^{3,4}	KLRI	104	276	141	101	29	53	4	78	52	82	213
£ million	KLRI	57	200	128	81	30	47	10	63	..	..	166

1 Merchant registered ships of 100 gross tonnes and over built in the United Kingdom (including drilling ships but excluding floating platform drilling rigs).

2 Includes vessels which may have been cancelled at a late stage.

3 From 1984, tonnages conform to the 1969 IMO Convention on the tonnage measurement of ships. Earlier years relate to gross registered tonnes.

4 Tonnages are only accurately measured on completion: earlier figures are estimates.

5 Includes both vessels under construction and those not yet commenced.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

8.34 Motor vehicle production

United Kingdom

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Motor vehicles												
SIC 1980, Group 351												
Passenger cars: total	KLSA	887 679	1 044 597	908 906	1 047 973	1 018 962	1 142 683	1 226 835	1 299 082	1 295 610	1 236 900	1 291 880
1 000 c.c. and under	KLSE	197 153	194 064	161 884	183 383	162 090	153 214	129 446	133 135	93 039	26 621	22 037
Over 1 000 c.c. but not over 1 600 c.c.	KLSC	547 676	723 289	637 868	694 876	665 093	718 046	764 289	716 784	809 219	830 530	793 307
Over 1 600 c.c. but not over 2 800 c.c.	KLSD	97 536	77 504	56 587	109 437	134 802	205 067	260 231	375 309	325 116	338 877	437 951
Over 2 800 c.c.	KLSE	45 314	49 740	52 567	60 277	56 977	66 356	72 869	73 854	68 236	40 872	38 585
Commercial vehicles: total	KLSP	268 798	244 514	224 825	265 973	228 685	246 728	317 343	326 590	270 346	217 141	248 453
Of which:												
Light commercial vehicles	KLSE	189 094	175 338	157 963	195 475	175 825	188 858	250 053	267 135	230 510	184 005	216 477
Trucks:												
Under 7.5 tonnes	KLSE	16 367	12 792	13 057	14 601	12 451	15 697	19 732	17 687	10 515	8 833	9 558
Over 7.5 tonnes	KLSE	43 469	34 850	31 945	33 716	22 718	22 834	24 887	21 083	13 674	11 766	11 113
Motive units for articulated vehicles	KLSE	6 761	5 918	5 361	6 154	5 351	5 343	6 171	5 827	3 327	2 700	2 788
Buses, coaches and mini buses:												
Single deck buses	KLSE	11 518	13 870	14 811	14 842	11 180	13 397	15 836	14 140	11 782	9 426	8 023
Double deck buses	KLSE	1 589	1 746	1 688	1 185	1 160	599	664	718	538	411	494

TIME SERIES. Figures for motor vehicles relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1983 and 1988).

Source: Central Statistical Office

Drink and tobacco

8.35

Alcoholic drink
United Kingdom

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Spirits¹													
Production	KMEB	Thousand hectolitres of alcohol	3 021	2 898	2 986	3 124	2 966	3 136	3 568	4 211	4 676	4 476	4 202
Released for home consumption													
Imported:													
Rum	KMEB	"	73	73	75	77	78	81	90	88	..	..	..
Brandy	KMEC	"	66	69	70	77	79	82	90	85	..	..	..
Other	KMED	"	59	65	71	72	74	86	89	85	..	..	..
Home produced:													
Whisky (mature) ³	KMEF	"	448	445	434	461	456	446	452	430	413	383	358
Gin	KMEF	"	124	137	133	139	131	128	135	124	..	..	..
Other	KMEG	"	122	127	129	148	151	161	179	187	..	..	..
Total ²	KMEH	"	891	916	912	974	971	983	1 035	1 000	980	912	863
Beer⁴													
Production	KMEI	Thousand hectolitres	59 786	60 324	60 105	59 655	59 446	59 906	60 145	60 015	59 653	57 716	55 888
Released for home consumption													
Home produced	KMEJ	"	58 668	59 586	59 241	58 431	57 911	58 519	58 913	58 679	58 026	55 873	53 804
Imported	KMEK	"	2 252	2 646	2 841	3 076	3 302	3 454	4 350	4 533	5 067	5 329	5 534
Total	KMEL	"	60 920	62 232	62 082	61 507	61 213	61 973	63 263	63 212	63 093	61 203	59 338
Imported wine/wine of fresh grapes													
Released for home consumption													
Heavy	KMEM	"	1 074	1 079	1 022	861	559	489	451	406	378	357	345
Light	KMEN	"	3 132	3 512	4 152	4 525	5 061	5 474	5 680	5 871	5 893	5 980	6 180
Sparkling	KMEO	"	193	218	224	257	281	315	352	392	365	317	292
Total	KMEP	"	4 399	4 810	5 398	5 644	5 902	6 278	6 483	6 669	6 636	6 653	6 817
British wine/made-wine													
Released for home consumption	KMEQ	"	509	549	492	538	528	561	593	591	706	702	877
Cider and perry													
Released for home consumption	KMER	"	2 899	3 258	3 259	3 174	3 233	3 226	3 103	3 272	3 666	3 738	4 398

1 Potable spirits distilled.

2 Breakdown of minor spirits not available from 1990.

3 Before April 1983 the figures represent quantities of all mature home produced spirits.

4 From 1976 the figures take account of brewing at high gravity with the addition of some brewing liquor after fermentation.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

8.36

Tobacco products
United Kingdom

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Released for home consumption¹													
Cigarettes:													
Home produced	KMFA	Thousand million											
Imported	KMFB	"	100.6	100.6	93.4	88.6	83.3	90.1	87.9	87.5	87.4	85.3	76.2
Total	KMFC	"	1.8	2.0	6.4	11.1	11.7	12.2	9.4	10.3	10.3	10.3	8.8
			102.3	102.6	99.9	99.7	95.0	102.3	97.3	95.9	97.8	95.6	85.0
Cigars:													
Home produced	KMPD	Million kg.											
Imported	KMPE	"	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8
Total	KMPF	"	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
			2.7	2.7	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.0	1.9
Hand-rolling tobacco:													
Home produced	KMFG	"	6.2	5.9	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.8	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.1	3.7
Imported	KMPH	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.1	—
Total	KMFI	"	6.3	5.9	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.8	4.5	4.8	4.1	4.1	3.7
Other smoking and chewing tobacco:													
Home produced	KMFJ	"	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8
Imported	KMPK	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
Total	KMFL	"	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.6	2.2	2.1	2.0

1 Data relate to releases at the time they become liable to excise duty. Products may then be stocked duty paid before consumption.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

9 Agriculture, fisheries and food

Agricultural censuses and surveys (Tables 6.5, 9.3 and 9.5)

The data in these tables vary between the different countries of the United Kingdom as follows.

The coverage from 1982 to 1990 includes all holdings in the United Kingdom with 40 standard man days or more (a standard man day (smd) represents 8 hours productive work by an adult male worker under average conditions). All holdings with less than 40 smd in Scotland are excluded but in England and Wales and Northern Ireland holdings with less than 40 smd are excluded only if they have less than 4 hectares of crops and grass and no regular whole-time worker.

From 1977 (Table 9.4 from 1982) figures for England and Wales relate to all known agricultural holdings including minor holdings. Estimates for minor holdings are included for England and Wales but not for Scotland and Northern Ireland. In 1991 the Scottish census was revised to exclude returns from about 2500 holdings (net) which were reclassified as minor holdings. Retrospective revisions on this basis have been made from 1987 to 1990.

The estimated yields of sugar beet and hops (Table 9.4) are obtained from production figures supplied by British Sugar plc, and English Hops plc. In Great Britain potato yields are estimated in consultation with the Potato Marketing Board.

Average weekly earnings and hours of agricultural and horticultural workers (Tables 9.7 and 9.8)

Data on the earnings and hours of agricultural and horticultural workers have been collected since 1945 through a series of investigations known as the Wages and Employment Enquiry. From January 1991, a postal survey has replaced the Wages and Employment Enquiry for England and Wales. The survey is conducted on 200 holdings selected each month. The results are published in quarterly MAFF Statistics notices. Summary tables of earnings and hours are also published by the Department of Employment, the Welsh Office, the Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland and the Scottish Office Agriculture and Fisheries Department. The survey also provides data used by the Agricultural Wages Board when considering wage claims and by the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food in estimating the cost of labour in agriculture and horticulture.

Fisheries (Tables 9.13-9.15)

Data relating to the weight and value of landings of fish in the United Kingdom (Table 9.13) is generally obtained from sales notes completed at fish market auctions.

Fishing fleet information (Tables 9.14 and 9.15) is obtained from vessel registers maintained by the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food in England and Wales and the Scottish Office Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

Estimated average household food consumption in Great Britain - National Food Survey (Table 9.16)

The Sample

The National Food Survey results are derived from the responses of a random sample of private households throughout Great Britain. The person most responsible for the catering arrangements of the household is designated as the main diary keeper; he or she records details of all items of food for human consumption brought into the home during the course of a week. About 7500 households participate each year. The addresses are selected from the Small Users Postcode Address File; 52 local authority districts are included in the Survey each quarter and retired or re-selected after two years on a rolling basis. A description of the sampling methods is given in the annual reports; the latest is *National Food Survey 1992* (HMSO, 1993).

Household

A group of persons living in the same dwelling and sharing common catering arrangements. The size of the household is defined in terms of the number of persons who spend at least four nights in the household during the week of the Survey and also have at least one meal a day from the household food supply on at least four days. The head of the household and the main diary keeper are regarded as persons in all cases.

Food obtained for consumption

Food purchases for domestic consumption from all sources during the Survey week (including purchases in bulk and, exceptionally, school milk) plus any garden or allotment produce, etc., consumed during the week. The Survey has, since 1992, included information on confectionery and alcoholic drinks brought home and also includes soft drinks, but it excludes these items or any meals or snacks not brought home. For a few minor miscellaneous items, expenditure is recorded but not the quantity (e.g. artificial sweeteners).

Although the quantity of food purchased or obtained free during the survey week will differ from the actual consumption of an individual household, the average quantity of food for a large number of households will equal the average consumption if there is no general change in the level of larger stocks.

9.1

Outputs, inputs and net product at current prices

Calendar years

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ²¹
Output¹												
Cereals												
Wheat	KPKA	1 137	1 115	1 461	1 409	1 371	1 264	1 155	1 368	1 415	1 534	1 577
Barley	KPKB	895	851	930	842	749	692	627	647	599	592	603
Oats	KPKC	28	28	26	28	31	30	34	31	36	33	43
Rye, mixed corn and triticale	KPKD	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	3
Other receipts ²	KPKE	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	1	2	2
1. Total cereals	KPKF	2 062	1 996	2 420	2 281	2 153	1 990	1 821	2 052	2 055	2 165	2 229
Other crops												
Oilseed rape	KPKG	157	174	254	244	270	298	242	271	343	318	258
Sugar beet	KPKH	253	218	251	232	220	223	239	250	272	274	307
Hops	KPKI	29	28	27	16	12	13	13	14	14	20	17
Peas and beans for stockfeed	KPKJ	28	34	51	64	111	109	142	116	122	109	123
Hay and dried grass	KPKK	19	22	21	21	21	16	14	14	22	21	19
Grass and clover seed	KPKL	14	13	21	22	11	14	14	14	14	11	10
Linseed	KPBT	—	—	—	1	3	4	7	11	15	40	88
Other minor crops ³	KIBU	15	19	22	26	34	42	43	34	37	40	41
2. Total other crops	KPKN	514	508	647	625	682	720	713	725	839	832	863
Potatoes												
3. Total potatoes	KPKO	443	477	567	319	434	490	402	492	510	491	442
Horticulture												
Vegetables ⁴	KPKP	620	729	814	804	808	959	1 019	1 017	1 139	1 098	1 030
Fruit ⁴	KPKQ	213	230	242	232	256	243	258	285	297	314	281
Ornamentals	KPKR	205	217	233	251	280	320	389	446	495	502	500
Other ⁵	KPKS	3	4	3	4	6	9	7	7	6	6	7
4. Total horticulture	KPKT	1 041	1 180	1 292	1 290	1 349	1 531	1 673	1 809	1 936	1 921	1 817
Livestock												
Finished cattle and calves	KPKU	1 738	1 899	2 049	2 044	1 902	2 069	1 976	2 101	1 971	2 042	2 034
Finished sheep and lambs	KPKV	598	653	733	766	792	815	902	969	993	1 132	1 034
Finished pigs	KPKW	909	898	979	946	927	930	881	1 022	1 014	969	1 091
Poultry ⁶	KPKX	619	640	687	709	762	803	821	844	901	900	919
Other livestock ⁷	KPKY	79	81	84	92	96	106	109	117	122	125	139
Other receipts ⁸	KPKZ	6	4	4	4	4	2	1	—	—	—	—
5. Total livestock	KFLA	3 949	4 175	4 535	4 560	4 483	4 725	4 692	5 053	5 000	5 168	5 217
Livestock products												
Milk	KFLB	2 382	2 489	2 331	2 394	2 505	2 433	2 562	2 731	2 806	2 800	2 930
Eggs ⁹	KFLC	503	488	509	470	404	451	405	408	467	439	437
Clip wool	KFLD	34	37	37	42	41	43	48	52	49	43	41
Other ¹⁰	KFLE	15	25	19	13	19	22	20	31	31	31	33
6. Total livestock products	KFLF	2 934	3 008	2 895	2 919	2 968	2 949	3 035	3 221	3 354	3 313	3 441
Own account capital formation ¹¹												
Breeding livestock	KFLG	28	-7	-29	13	4	-28	33	42	31	-52	38
Other assets	KFLH	109	112	122	116	103	98	115	126	151	120	117
7. Total own account capital formation	KFLI	137	105	93	129	107	71	148	168	182	168	155
8. Total output	KHWU	11 080	11 449	12 449	12 123	12 176	12 476	12 483	13 520	13 876	13 957	14 164
Other direct receipts												
Set-aside	KFLK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	19	26	37
Milk quota cuts	KFLM	—	—	—	—	—	11	57	74	65	79	61
Milk outgoers	KFLN	—	—	3	6	10	11	10	8	2	1	1
Other receipts ¹²	KFLN	51	55	42	37	54	23	30	41	50	60	75
9. Total other direct receipts	KPLO	51	55	44	43	68	45	97	132	136	167	175
10. Total receipts	KFLP	11 131	11 504	12 493	12 166	12 244	12 521	12 580	13 652	14 012	14 124	14 339
Value of physical increase in:												
Work-in-progress ¹³	KFLQ	47	-15	-17	-73	-33	-86	-36	-31	-48	-54	14
Output stocks ¹³	KFLR	-19.0	54.0	131.0	-170.0	4.5	-47.0	-10.0	-6.7	-7.5	-1.1	42.0
11. Total value of physical increase	KFLS	28	39	114	-243	-28	-132	-46	-98	-56	-55	57
12. Gross output	KFLT	11 158	11 542	12 607	11 923	12 216	12 389	12 534	13 553	13 956	14 069	14 395

See footnotes on page 174.

9.1 Outputs, inputs and net product at current prices

Calendar years

continued

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ²¹
Intermediate Output¹⁴												
Feed	KFLJ	728	813	767	678	714	566	577	553	478	570	638
Seed	KFLV	112	134	127	120	126	133	131	137	142	138	135
13. Total intermediate output	KFLW	840	947	894	798	840	699	709	689	621	709	774
14. Final output	KPLX	10 319	10 596	11 713	11 125	11 376	11 690	11 826	12 864	13 335	13 360	13 622
Inputs												
Expenditure (net of reclaimed VAT)												
Feedingstuffs: compounds	KFLY	1 870	2 066	1 932	1 789	1 800	1 722	1 833	1 919	2 029	2 059	2 113
straights	KFLZ	522	549	658	712	701	764	775	736	627	588	607
others	KFMA	138	144	130	83	174	172	172	149	159	158	164
15. Total feedingstuffs	KFMB	2 530	2 759	2 720	2 585	2 676	2 658	2 780	2 804	2 816	2 804	2 884
Seeds: cereals	KFMC	121	123	126	112	123	116	125	126	121	122	115
other	KFMD	116	161	144	143	145	166	155	165	181	172	173
16. Total seeds	KFME	237	284	269	255	268	282	280	291	301	294	288
Livestock: imported	KFMF	53	66	71	68	61	48	57	37	36	26	20
inter-farm expenses	KFMG	132	136	132	138	136	138	144	148	136	130	136
17. Total livestock (imported and inter-farm expenses)	KFMH	184	202	202	206	197	186	201	185	172	157	155
Fertilisers and lime: straights	KFMI	298	348	402	372	317	298	284	298	303	262	223
compounds	KFMJ	419	456	478	462	416	343	348	376	375	295	263
lime	KFMK	37	43	44	38	38	37	36	42	42	38	35
other	KFML	19	21	23	26	28	30	31	33	36	36	37
18. Total fertilisers and lime	KFMM	773	869	947	897	799	708	698	748	755	632	559
19. Pesticides	KFMN	265	306	320	351	349	360	440	482	460	440	455
Machinery: repairs	KFMO	370	398	427	475	516	544	579	606	645	705	752
fuel and oil	KFMP	386	428	431	474	349	291	258	263	299	311	297
licences	KFMQ	26	26	28	31	33	33	33	32	32	35	35
insurances	KFMR	40	40	42	44	51	60	70	72	73	82	99
other	KFMS	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	18	20	21
20. Total machinery	KCOY	832	905	940	1 037	963	943	955	989	1 067	1 153	1 204
Farm maintenance: occupier	KCOZ	169	177	195	203	209	233	239	262	279	298	302
landlord	KCPA	46	51	56	59	62	63	62	61	59	59	59
21. Total farm maintenance ¹⁵	KCPB	215	229	251	262	271	295	301	322	339	357	361
Miscellaneous expenditure												
Veterinary expenses and medicines	KCPC	110	118	122	133	145	152	157	158	168	175	172
Power and fuel (mainly electricity)	KCPD	135	134	136	142	152	155	161	171	174	191	210
Containers	KCPE	87	95	103	107	107	117	130	139	136	140	148
Sundry equipment	KCPF	113	123	131	138	144	148	157	167	173	186	190
Other ^{15,16}	KCPG	313	336	356	394	421	453	478	526	487	609	634
22. Total miscellaneous expenditure	KCPH	759	805	847	915	969	1 025	1 083	1 160	1 138	1 298	1 354
23. Total expenditure	KCPI	5 795	6 358	6 495	6 507	6 491	6 459	6 738	6 980	7 048	7 135	7 259
Value of physical increase in stocks of:												
Purchased feed	KCPJ	8	-6	-29	18	41	-27	-23	-10	6	-14	2
Fertilisers	KCPK	-10	-62	25	-32	35	-35	-72	14	4	-11	-6
24. Total value of physical increase in input stocks	KCPL	-2	-67	-4	-14	76	-62	-95	4	10	-25	-4
25. Gross input (23 - 24)	KCPM	5 797	6 425	6 499	6 521	6 415	6 521	6 834	6 976	7 038	7 160	7 264
26. Net input (25 - 13)	KCPN	4 957	5 478	5 605	5 723	5 575	5 822	6 125	6 287	6 417	6 452	6 490

See footnotes on page 174.

9.1

Outputs, inputs and net product at current prices

Calendar years

continued

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ²¹
27. Gross product (12-25) or (14-26)	KCPQ	5 362	5 118	6 108	5 402	5 801	5 868	5 701	6 577	6 918	6 909	7 132
Depreciation												
Buildings and works: landlord ¹⁵	KCPP	75	74	74	76	81	83	87	94	99	94	89
other	KCPQ	379	387	401	433	466	490	525	577	620	601	580
Plant, machinery and vehicles	KCFR	820	856	886	928	910	921	975	1 026	1 040	1 051	1 034
28. Total depreciation	KCPS	1 273	1 317	1 360	1 438	1 456	1 494	1 586	1 696	1 759	1 745	1 702
29. Net product (27-28)	KCPT	4 088	3 801	4 748	3 964	4 346	4 374	4 115	4 881	5 159	5 163	5 429
30. Interest ¹⁷	KCPU	547	517	593	744	696	649	702	946	1 052	883	741
31. Net rent ¹⁵	KCPV	104	125	142	153	158	161	154	142	131	135	141
32. Income from agriculture of total labour input (29-30-31)	KCPW	3 437	3 159	4 013	3 067	3 492	3 564	3 259	3 793	3 976	4 144	4 547
Hired labour ¹⁸												
Wages and salaries	KCPX	1 078	1 160	1 193	1 293	1 275	1 283	1 330	1 376	1 490	1 549	1 572
Insurances	KCFY	128	126	124	118	104	104	108	115	124	133	135
Other	KCFZ	4	7	7	9	9	10	11	12	12	11	10
33. Total hired labour ¹⁸	KCQA	1 211	1 292	1 324	1 420	1 388	1 396	1 449	1 503	1 626	1 693	1 716
34. Total income from farming (32-33)	KCQB	2 226	1 866	2 689	1 647	2 104	2 169	1 810	2 290	2 350	2 452	2 831
35. Total family, partners' and directors' labour ¹⁹	KCQC	576	630	646	699	739	764	800	817	881	966	994
36. Farming income (34-35) ²⁰	KCQD	1 650	1 237	2 043	948	1 365	1 404	1 010	1 473	1 469	1 486	1 837

1 Output is net of VAT collected on the sale of non-edible products. Figures for total output include subsidies but not 'Other Direct Receipts'.

2 Payments to small scale cereal producers.

3 Root and fodder crop seed, straw, mustard and other minor crops.

4 Includes the value of the produce of gardens and allotments.

5 Seeds, hedgerow fruits and nuts.

6 Includes live poultry for export.

7 Horses, breeding livestock exported, rabbits and game, knacker animals and other minor livestock.

8 Guidance premium for beef and sheepmeat.

9 Includes exports of eggs for hatching.

10 Honey, goats' milk and minor livestock products.

11 This comprises the cost of that part of investment in buildings and works which is physically undertaken by the farmer or farm labour and the value of the physical increase in breeding livestock.

12 Includes animal disease compensation payments, co-operative society dividends and payments for grazing of horses.

13 Work-in-progress is livestock other than breeding stock. Output stocks comprise cereals, potatoes and some fruits.

14 Sales included in output but subsequently re-purchased and also included within output.

15 Landlords' expenses are included within farm maintenance, miscellaneous expenditure and depreciation of buildings and works. Net rent is the rent paid on tenanted land less these landlords' expenses and the benefit value of dwellings on that land.

16 Including fees, insurance, telephones and drainage, water and local authority rates (but see reference to farm cottages at ¹⁸ below).

17 Interest charges on loans for current farming purposes and buildings and works less interest on money held on short-term deposit.

18 Including employers' national insurance contributions, perquisites and other payments (including the payment by farmers of rates on farm cottages occupied by farm workers and of their community charge).

19 The estimate in respect of family workers, non-principal partners and directors (and their spouses) is calculated on the basis of the earnings of hired labour.

20 The return to farmers (and their spouses) for their labour, management skill and their own capital invested after providing for depreciation.

21 Forecast.

Source: Agricultural Departments

9.2 Outputs, inputs and net product at constant (1985) prices

United Kingdom - Calendar years

£ million

		1982 ¹	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Output²												
Cereals												
Wheat	KFNA	1 125	1 008	1 420	1 409	1 370	1 269	1 242	1 458	1 444	1 471	1 450
Barley	KFNB	732	636	877	842	737	695	639	642	580	578	554
Oats	KFNC	29	25	22	28	31	26	32	32	34	32	38
Rye, mixed corn and triticale	KFND	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	3
1. Total cereals	KFNE	1 890	1 671	2 321	2 281	2 141	1 993	1 917	2 135	2 062	2 084	2 045
Other crops												
Oilseed rape	KFNF	159	154	253	244	261	371	286	268	345	351	320
Sugar beet	KFNG	301	225	271	232	244	240	245	244	237	230	273
Hops	KFNH	25	21	19	16	13	13	12	12	11	14	12
Peas and beans for stockfeed	KFNI	29	33	49	64	88	96	157	119	130	111	114
Hay and dried grass	KFNJ	21	21	20	21	21	22	20	19	22	22	23
Grass and clover seed	KFNK	19	20	20	22	17	16	20	23	24	19	17
Linseed	KFHV	—	—	—	1	3	4	7	10	18	41	83
Other minor crops ³	KFIHW	17	17	20	25	58	28	32	28	28	28	29
2. Total other crops	KFNM	573	490	652	625	679	789	778	722	815	817	870
Potatoes												
3. Total potatoes	KFNN	284	287	280	319	295	282	288	285	278	268	300
Horticulture												
Vegetables ⁴	KFNO	768	732	800	804	837	832	896	900	868	875	916
Fruit ⁴	KFNP	234	238	250	232	226	224	208	250	227	216	231
Ornamentals	KFNQ	261	256	263	251	250	259	272	279	289	291	281
Other ⁵	KFNR	5	5	3	4	5	9	7	7	6	6	7
4. Total horticulture	KFNS	1 269	1 230	1 316	1 290	1 317	1 324	1 383	1 436	1 390	1 387	1 437
Livestock												
Finished cattle and calves	KFNT	1 772	1 887	2 052	2 044	1 918	2 024	1 705	1 757	1 803	1 850	1 760
Finished sheep and lambs	KFNU	675	727	730	766	730	760	836	941	861	1 022	964
Finished pigs	KFNV	955	1 003	934	946	971	983	1 004	929	938	979	976
Poultry ⁶	KFNW	671	663	694	709	751	813	867	837	860	905	906
Other livestock ⁷	KFNX	98	93	93	96	95	97	96	95	94	92	106
5. Total livestock	KFNY	4 178	4 373	4 503	4 560	4 464	4 677	4 507	4 559	4 655	4 847	4 713
Livestock products												
Milk	KFNZ	2 497	2 571	2 417	2 394	2 427	2 303	2 251	2 219	2 268	2 196	2 183
Eggs ⁸	KFOA	558	517	470	470	445	451	443	394	409	419	412
Clip wool	KFOB	39	42	40	42	43	46	50	54	54	52	51
Other ⁹	KFOC	16	24	18	13	14	16	18	24	27	22	23
6. Total livestock products	KFOD	3 111	3 153	2 945	2 919	2 929	2 816	2 762	2 692	2 759	2 688	2 669
Own account capital formation ¹⁰												
Breeding livestock	KFOE	28	—7	—30	13	5	—27	32	38	27	—37	28
Other assets	KFOF	139	129	133	116	100	91	101	101	126	90	91
7. Total own account capital formation	KFOG	166	122	103	129	104	64	133	139	140	53	120
8. Total output	KFOH	11 522	11 326	12 122	12 123	11 930	11 946	11 767	11 967	12 098	12 144	12 152
9. Total other direct receipts	KFOI	54	56	44	43	67	41	82	94	89	106	97
10. Total receipts	KFOJ	11 575	11 382	12 166	12 166	11 997	11 986	11 849	12 062	12 187	12 250	12 249
Value of physical increase in:												
Work in progress ¹¹	KFOK	49	—16	—17	—73	—33	—89	—36	—29	—43	—34	—2
Output stocks ¹¹	KFOL	—20	63	156	—170	7	—50	—9	—60	—6	—	34
11. Total value of physical increase	KFOM	—29	47	139	—243	—26	—135	—45	—89	—50	—34	32
12. Gross output	KFON	11 601	11 429	12 304	11 923	11 970	11 852	11 805	11 973	12 137	12 216	12 281

See footnotes on page 176.

Agriculture

9.2 Outputs, inputs and net product at constant (1985) prices

United Kingdom - Calendar years

continued

£ million

		1982 ¹	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Intermediate output ¹²												
Feed	KFOO	607	619	727	678	710	576	596	572	464	550	567
Seed	KFOP	112	123	116	120	117	120	124	117	113	108	103
13. Total intermediate output	KFOQ	720	742	843	798	826	696	720	689	576	658	669
14. Final output (12 - 13)	KFOR	10 889	10 687	11 462	11 125	11 143	11 156	11 084	11 284	11 561	11 558	11 612
Inputs												
Expenditure (net of reclaimed VAT)												
Feedingstuffs	KFOS	2 705	2 748	2 599	2 585	2 740	2 681	2 669	2 587	2 558	2 498	2 518
Seeds	KFOT	239	262	246	255	250	256	264	248	240	230	218
Livestock (imported and inter-farm expenses)	KFOU	205	210	207	206	205	194	204	186	173	151	136
Fertilisers and lime	KFOV	848	903	958	897	909	892	847	923	910	782	731
Pesticides	KFOW	287	330	334	351	340	338	399	418	362	311	307
Machinery: repairs	KFOX	474	471	467	475	489	495	500	498	491	501	505
fuel and oil	KFOY	483	485	476	474	468	445	432	409	402	407	405
other	KFOZ	89	89	89	89	88	87	85	84	82	81	81
Total machinery	KFPA	1 046	1 046	1 031	1 037	1 045	1 027	1 018	991	975	990	..
Farm maintenance ¹³	KFPB	268	263	269	262	258	267	268	268	270	278	278
Miscellaneous expenditure ^{13,14}	KFPC	897	890	897	915	904	917	904	916	846	891	907
15. Total expenditure	KFPD	6 478	6 650	6 542	6 507	6 651	6 572	6 570	6 536	6 335	6 131	6 087
16. Total value of physical increase in input stocks	KFPE	-2	-58	-17	-14	92	-70	-103	9	10	-28	-8
17. Gross input (15 - 16)	KFPF	6 473	6 708	6 558	6 521	6 559	6 642	6 673	6 527	6 324	6 159	6 095
18. Net input (17 - 13)	KFPG	5 752	5 966	5 715	5 723	5 731	5 946	5 952	5 838	5 748	5 501	5 425
19. Gross product (12 - 17) or (14 - 18)	KFPH	5 078	4 721	5 746	5 402	5 412	5 203	5 132	5 446	5 813	6 057	6 186
20. Total depreciation ¹¹	KFPI	1 397	1 414	1 420	1 438	1 436	1 414	1 389	1 399	1 320	1 271	1 240
21. Net product (19 - 20)	KFPJ	3 668	3 308	4 326	3 964	3 976	3 796	3 743	4 047	4 493	4 786	4 946

1 For this year the required national accounts method of calculating totals and sub-totals means that they do not necessarily equate to the sum of the individual items within them.

2 Output is net of VAT collected on the sale of non-edible products. Figures for total output include subsidies but not 'Other direct receipts'.

3 Root and fodder crop seed, straw, mustard and other minor crops.

4 Includes the value of the produce of gardens and allotments.

5 Seeds, hedgerow fruits and nuts.

6 Includes live poultry for export.

7 Horses, breeding livestock exported, rabbits and game, knacker animals and other minor livestock and the guidance premium for beef and sheep-meat.

8 Includes exports of eggs for hatching.

9 Honey, goats' milk, and minor livestock products.

10 This comprises the cost of that part of investment in buildings and works which is physically undertaken by the farmer or farm labour and the value of the physical increase in breeding livestock.

11 Work-in-progress is livestock other than breeding livestock. Output stocks comprise cereals, potatoes and some fruits.

12 Sales included in output but subsequently re-purchased and so reappearing as input.

13 Landlords' expenses are included within farm maintenance, miscellaneous expenditure and depreciation on buildings and works.

14 Including fees, insurance, telephones and drainage, water and local authority rates.

Source: Agricultural Departments

9.3 Agriculture-land use
United Kingdom
Area at the June census¹

Thousand hectares

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Cereals (excluding maize)												
Wheat	KFDA	1 663	1 695	1 939	1 902	1 997	1 994	1 886	2 083	2 013	1 980	2 067
Barley	KFDB	2 222	2 143	1 978	1 965	1 916	1 831	1 879	1 652	1 516	1 393	1 297
Oats	KFDC	129	108	106	133	97	99	120	118	107	103	100
Mixed corn	KFDD	10	8	8	7	7	6	5	5	4	4	4
Rye	KFDE	6	7	6	8	7	7	7	7	8	9	8
Triticale	KIHX	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	9	11	11
Potatoes												
Early crop	KFDF	25	24	198	191	178	178	180	174	177	176	180
Main crop	KFDG	167	171									
Fodder crops												
Field beans ²	KFDH	40	34	32	45	60	91	154	129	139	131	129
Turnips and swedes	KFDI	71	66	64	62	59	56	54	51	46	42	38
Fodder beet and mangolds	KFDJ	5	5	8	12	13	13	12	11	12	13	11
Maize for threshing or stockfeeding	KFDE	16	15	16	20	23	23	24	25	34	44	51
Kale, cabbage, savoys, kohlrabi and rape for stockfeeding	KFDL	43	40	39	37	33	30	28	25	24	25	23
Peas harvested dry ³	KFDM	..	29	56	92	91	117	107	86	77	72	79
Other crops for stockfeeding	KFDN	31	25	22	20	20	15	14	10	9	10	9
Horticultural crops ⁴												
Orchards and small fruit	KFDO	60	58	56	55	53	53	52	51	50	48	46
Vegetables grown in the open:												
Brussels sprouts	KFDP	13	11	11	11	11	10	10	8	7	8	8
Cabbage (all kinds), cauliflower and broccoli ⁵	KFDQ	27	25	25	24	26	25	26	27	26	26	25
Carrots	KGRU	14	13	14	14	14	13	15	15	15	16	14
Parsnips	KGRV	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Turnips and swedes ⁶	KFDS	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Beetroot	KFDT	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Onions, salad and dry bulb	KFDU	9	8	8	9	9	9	9	8	9	9	9
Beans (broad, runner and French)	KFDV	12	11	10	11	10	10	10	10	8	9	8
Green peas	KPDW	56	47	46	53	52	42	46	48	51	46	45
Peas, for harvesting dry ⁷	KFDX	27	18	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Celery	KFDY	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sweet corn	KFEA	..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Lettuce, other vegetables and mixed areas	KIHY	13	13	14	15	16	17	16	18	19	19	18
Hardy nursery stock, bulbs and other flowers grown in the open:												
Hardy nursery stock	KFEC	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
Bulbs	KFED	5	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
Other flowers	KFEE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Area under glass	KFEP	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other crops												
Sugar beet	KFEG	204	199	199	205	205	202	201	197	194	196	197
Rape grown for oilseed	KFEH	174	222	269	296	299	388	347	321	390	440	421
Hops ⁸	KIHZ	6	6	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other crops not for stockfeeding	KIJP	6	7	6	11	18	17	23	25	41	101	155
Bare fallow	KIJQ	55	97	42	41	48	42	58	65	64	64	53
Total tillage	KIJR	5 127	5 124	5 196	5 265	5 287	5 314	5 313	5 203	5 077	5 020	5 033
All grasses under five years old	KFEM	1 859	1 846	1 794	1 796	1 723	1 692	1 614	1 535	1 580	1 583	1 560
Total arable	KFEN	6 986	6 970	6 990	7 061	7 011	7 006	6 928	6 738	6 657	6 603	6 593
All grass five years old and over	KFEO	5 097	5 107	5 105	5 019	5 077	5 110	5 159	5 249	5 263	5 252	5 204
Total tillage and grass	KFEP	12 083	12 078	12 095	12 080	12 088	12 116	12 087	11 986	11 921	11 855	11 797
Rough grazings												
Sole rights	KFEQ	4 984	4 927	4 895	4 872	4 829	4 791	4 759	4 736	4 713	4 679	4 674
Common (estimated)	KFER	1 214	1 212	1 212	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 236	1 236	1 236	1 233	1 230
Woodland on agricultural holdings	KFRS	285	292	299	312	316	327	339	351	357	368	384
All other land on agricultural holdings	KPET	217	227	218	223	227	227	231	273	323	344	408
Total area of agricultural land	KFEU	18 783	18 735	18 720	18 703	18 676	18 677	18 631	18 581	18 549	18 479	18 493
Total area of the United Kingdom	KFEV	24 088	24 088	24 088	24 085	24 086	24 086	24 086	24 086	24 086	24 086	24 086

1 Figures include estimates for minor holdings not surveyed at the June census in England and Wales. See notes on page 174.

2 Prior to 1986 collected as 'Beans for stockfeeding' in England and Wales.

3 Includes 'Peas for harvesting dry for both human consumption and stockfeeding' from 1984 onwards.

4 Figures relate to land usage at 1 June and are not necessarily good indicators of production as for some crops more than one crop may be obtained in each season or a crop may overlap two seasons.

5 Excludes kale from 1983 which is included with 'Other vegetables'.

6 From 1983 included with 'Other vegetables'.

7 Following a change in definition in 1986 'Peas for harvesting dry for human consumption' is not included with 'Peas harvested dry for stockfeeding'. Data from 1984 reflect this change.

8 Figures are for England and Wales from 1981 to 1988 and England only from 1989 onwards.

Sources: Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland;
Scottish Office Agricultural and Fisheries Department;
Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food;
Welsh Office

9.4 Estimated quantity of crops and grass harvested^{1,2}

United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Cereals													
Wheat	KFOA	8 707	10 317	10 802	14 969	12 046	13 911	11 940	11 751	14 033	14 033	14 363	14 092
Barley	KFOB	10 227	10 956	9 980	11 072	9 740	10 014	9 229	8 778	8 073	7 911	7 627	7 366
Oats	KFOC	619	575	466	517	614	503	454	548	529	530	523	504
Mixed corn for threshing	KFOD	44	39	35	35	31	29	26	22	18	17	15	16
Rye for threshing	KFOE	24	27	24	28	35	32	32	34	36	40	49	37
Maize for threshing ³	KFOF	.. ⁴	.. ⁴	.. ⁴	.. ⁴	.. ⁴	.. ⁴	..	..	..	..	..	..
Potatoes													
Early crop ^{4,8}	KFOG	383	432	321	396	401	361	391	420	366	437	359	411
Main crop ^{4,8}	KFOH	5 749	6 519	5 546	6 997	6 483	6 071	6 326	6 494	5 900	6 051	5 920	7 415
Fodder crops													
Beans for stockfeeding	KFOI	125	120	105	125	155	230	294	..	..	..	..	..
Turnips, swedes ⁵	KFOJ	4 795	4 575	3 655	3 960	3 300	3 855	3 451	3 325	2 720	..	..	..
Fodder beet and mangolds ⁵	KFOK	320	370	295	570	815	845	782	735	600	..	..	..
Maize for threshing or stock-feeding ³	KFOL	635	635	550	580	770	915	782	875	940	..	..	..
Rape for stockfeeding	KFOM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kale, cabbage, savoy and kohlrabi	KFON	2 195	1 985	1 660	1 805	1 555	1 380	1 320	735	600	..	..	..
Peas harvested dry for stock-feeding	KFOP	..	..	85	170	215	330	310	..	..	..	..	..
Other crops													
Sugar beet ⁶	KFOQ	7 395	10 005	7 495	9 015	7 715	8 120	7 992	8 150	8 115	..	..	..
Rape grown for oilseed	KFOR	325	580	565	925	895	965	1 326	..	..	..	..	..
Hops	KFOS	9	10	9	8	6	5	5	5	5	5	6	5
Hay ⁷													
From all grasses under five years old	KFOT	6 775	6 550	6 000	5 700	4 650	4 675	..	..	..	..	..	..
From all grasses five years old and over	KFOU	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Horticultural crops													
Vegetables grown in the open													
Brussels sprouts	KFOW	197	223	154	169	152	168	173	162	130	102	111	129
Cabbage (including savoy and spring greens)	KFOX	546	610	518	670	683	688	698	736	713	664	661	642
Cauliflowers	KFOY	325	353	299	344	356	360	370	378	354	331	345	369
Carrots	KFOZ	711	725	555	572	600	635	549	675	582	569	653	819
Parsnips	KFPA	53	55	51	57	62	68	64	70	54	54	58	85
Turnips and swedes	KFRB	109	145	135	143	140	163	161	168	141	157	169	175
Beetroot	KFRD	97	105	94	115	114	95	104	109	97	96	99	105
Onions, Dry bulb	KFRD	232	231	175	238	268	247	298	299	222	241	251	299
Onions, Salad	KFRE	25	27	25	22	25	30	31	30	27	24	28	29
Leeks	KFRF	40	43	44	53	60	71	72	71	73	70	79	78
Broad beans	KFRG	17	19	17	21	19	14	13	13	13	14	22	16
Runner beans including French	KFRH	69	92	65	77	65	67	52	56	48	30	41	42
Peas, Green for market	KFRI	25	28	23	27	26	20	14	15	10	9	9	11
Peas, Green for processing	KFRJ	277	238	198	241	206	239	229	220	227	260	260	251
Celery	KFRK	50	51	46	57	53	65	53	59	63	49	53	48
Lettuce	KFRL	134	161	155	153	166	158	177	274	257	247	250	253
Rhubarb	KFRM	41	39	29	26	26	28	31	34	30	30	23	25
Protected crops													
Tomatoes	KFRN	125	121	121	129	125	131	123	132	134	139	137	136
Cucumbers	KPRO	55	56	61	68	71	76	81	101	100	105	108	118
Lettuce	KFRP	37	45	49	48	49	50	47	52	52	53	49	48
Fruit crops													
Total Dessert Apples	KFRQ	152	216	186	184	161	163	165	134	253	158	167	198
Total Culinary Apples	KFRR	80	147	126	163	145	139	123	134	195	152	149	179
Pears	KFRS	49	40	54	48	51	47	66	32	43	37	38	26
Plums	KFRT	16	34	36	34	24	33	36	23	11	8	25	32
Cherries	KFRU	3	7	3	5	5	4	4	2	3	2	2	5
Soft fruit	KFRV	105	109	124	114	111	109	107	104	96	94	99	106

1 UK gross production in calendar years; for horticultural crops and potatoes it is in crop years.

2 Except for sugar beet and hops, the production area for England and Wales is the area returned at the June census together with estimates for very small holdings (known as minor holdings). In Scotland and Northern Ireland the area returned at June is also the production area except that estimates for minor holdings are included in Scotland for potatoes and in Northern Ireland for barley, oats and potatoes.

3 From 1979 maize for threshing is included with maize for stockfeeding.

4 Revised basis of calculation adopted which prevents direct comparison with post - 1980 figures and earlier years.

5 Before 1977 fodder beet was included with turnips and swedes for stockfeeding. In 1977, as a result of changes in the census categories, fodder beet was included with mangolds in England and Wales but continued to be included with turnips and swedes for stockfeeding in Scotland and Northern Ireland. Scotland collected fodder beet separately for the first time in 1986.

6 The production area for sugar beet is provided by British Sugar plc.

7 The production of hay in England and Wales is calculated from the area cut for hay and actually harvested and does not include the area mown for silage, drying or seed; the production of hay in Scotland and Northern Ireland is calculated from the area cut for hay only and does not include grass mown for silage or drying.

8 Potatoes for 1990 - Provisional figures only.

Source: Agricultural Departments

9.5 Cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry on agricultural holdings¹

United Kingdom - At June each year

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Cattle and calves:												
Dairy herd	KPCT	3 250	3 333	3 281	3 150	3 138	3 042	2 912	2 865	2 847	2 770	2 682
Beef herd	KPCU	1 389	1 358	1 351	1 333	1 308	1 345	1 375	1 495	1 599	1 666	1 696
Heifers in calf (first calf)	KPCV	851	847	811	874	879	775	834	793	757	733	762
Bulls for service	KPCW	84	83	80	78	76	74	75	78	82	81	83
Other cattle:												
Two years old and over	KPCX	937	904	905	852	769	733	727	733	722	678	673
One year old and under two	KPCY	3 057	3 059	3 069	3 012	2 819	2 752	2 672	2 599	2 654	2 581	2 621
Six months old and under one year	KPCZ	1 890	1 924	1 949	1 905	1 876	1 846	1 704	1 774	1 746	1 695	1 633
Under six months old	KPSA	1 786	1 783	1 768	1 707	1 668	1 603	1 584	1 637	1 652	1 662	1 639
Total	KPSB	13 244	13 290	13 213	12 911	12 533	12 170	11 884	11 975	12 059	11 866	11 788
Sheep and lambs:												
Breeding ewes	KPSC	12 909	13 310	13 648	13 893	14 252	14 836	15 521	16 205	16 760	16 944	17 099
Rams for service	KPSD	366	383	393	406	419	437	461	490	500	503	504
Other sheep	KPSE	3 748	3 764	3 680	3 763	3 961	4 102	4 430	4 728	4 515	4 232	4 041
Lambs under one year old	KPSF	16 044	16 612	17 080	17 566	18 384	19 381	20 596	21 564	22 023	21 942	22 329
Total	KPSG	33 067	34 069	34 802	35 628	37 016	38 756	41 007	42 988	43 799	43 621	43 973
Pigs:												
Breeding herd	KFSH	864	856	800	828	824	820	805	757	769	786	780
Boars for service	KFSI	45	45	42	44	44	44	43	42	43	45	45
Gilts not yet in pig	KFSJ	89	82	77	80	79	81	73	74	85	89	91
Barren sows for fattening ²	KFSK	12	15	12	12	12	11	12	10	10	10	9
Other pigs												
110 Kg and over ²	KFSL	117	100	91	89	80	67	62	45	51	40	45
80 Kg and under 110 Kg	KFSM	630	605	599	589	603	615	621	613	620	652	678
50 Kg and under 80 Kg	KFSN	1 824	1 868	1 787	1 813	1 863	1 891	1 891	1 779	1 741	1 767	1 783
20 Kg and under 50 Kg	KFSO	2 281	2 362	2 198	2 260	2 270	2 254	2 263	2 131	2 109	2 143	2 161
Under 20 Kg	KFSP	2 163	2 241	2 082	2 151	2 163	2 161	2 204	2 058	2 022	2 065	2 016
Total	KFSQ	8 023	8 174	7 689	7 865	7 937	7 943	7 982	7 509	7 449	7 596	7 608
Poultry:												
Fowls:												
Growing pullets	KFSR	14 766	11 828	12 536	12 503	12 502	12 238	11 243	9 414	10 452	11 016	10 764
Laying flock	KFSS	44 792	41 127	40 573	39 538	38 096	38 529	37 420	33 957	33 468	33 273	33 185
Breeding flock	KFST	6 457	6 012	6 396	6 104	6 334	7 165	6 898	6 805	7 107	7 238	6 690
Table birds	KFSU	60 075	58 887	59 341	61 311	63 807	70 869	75 437	70 176	73 588	75 701	73 353
Total	KFSV	126 091	117 854	118 846	119 456	120 740	128 801	130 998	120 351	124 615	127 228	123 992
Ducks³	KFSW	1 443	1 566	1 530	1 654	1 756	1 768	1 848	2 110	2 217	2 191	2 347
Geese³	KFSX	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157
Turkeys	KFSY	7 672	8 198	7 134	7 864	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	KFSZ	135 363	127 618	127 510	128 974	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

¹ Figures include estimates for minor holdings not surveyed at the June census in England and Wales. See notes on page 174.

² Barren sows for fattening in Northern Ireland are included with 'all other pigs weighing 110 Kg and over'.

³ Excludes data for Scotland 1982. Includes guinea fowl in Scotland 1983 to 1992

Sources: Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland;
Scottish Office Agriculture and Fisheries Department;
Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food;
Welsh Office

Agriculture

9.6 Forestry

End of period
Years ending 31 March

Area - thousand hectares, Volume - million cubic metres

		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Forest area¹													
United Kingdom	KUAA	2 142	2 233	2 258	2 277	2 301	2 328	2 368	2 364	2 400	2 410	2 425	2 438
Great Britain	KUAB	2 075	2 165 ⁵	2 189	2 207	2 230	2 256	2 285	2 291	2 327	2 336	2 350	2 361
Northern Ireland	KUAC	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	73	73	74	75	77
Forestry Commission (Great Britain)													
Productive woodland	KUAD	905	909	902	892	889	890	888	888	865 ⁶	859	855	845
Plantations and plantable land acquired during year ²	KUAE	2.1	-3.0	-13.7	-15.3	-7.3	-3.7	-4.7	-2.5	-4.5	-0.8	-4.2	-5.1
New planting ³	KUAF	11.0	9.0	8.4	5.2	4.3	5.3	5.0	4.1	4.1	3.5	3.1	2.3
Replanting ³	KUAG	5.5	5.8	6.7	6.0	7.3	8.0	8.1	8.5	7.9	7.7	8.3	8.6
Volume of timber removed ⁴	KUAH	2.7	2.8	3.0	2.9	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.9	4.1
Total estates	KUAI	1 259	1 251	1 209	1 181	1 166	1 157	1 148	1 143	1 140	1 133	1 128	1 115
Private forestry (Great Britain)													
Productive woodland	KUAJ	886	1 084 ⁵	1 116	1 145	1 171	1 195	1 227	1 231	1 266	1 281	1 298	1 317
New planting ³	KUAK	12.6	12.5	16.9	16.6	19.4	19.4	24.0	25.4	15.6	15.5	14.3	15.5
Replanting ³	KUAL	3.5	3.2	3.2	3.2	4.6	4.6	5.0	4.9	6.3	7.1	7.9	8.2
Volume of timber removed ⁴	KUAM	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.6	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.8	2.6
State afforestation in Northern Ireland													
Land under plantation	KUAN	54.4	55.2	56.3	56.6	57.3	57.9	58.4	58.3	58.5	58.8	60.6	63.8
Plantable land acquired during year	KUAO	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4
Total area planted during year ³	KUAP	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
Total estates	KUAP	71.9	72.5	73.2	73.3	73.5	73.9	74.1	74.3	74.6	74.8	75.1	75.2

1 Includes unproductive woodland.

2 Net area acquired

3 Total area now shows area of New planting (planting on ground not previously carrying forest) and areas of Replanting (replacing trees after felling).

4 Calendar year ending previous December.

5 The apparent increase in 1983/84 is a result of data from the Census of Woodlands and Trees becoming available. The change is entirely in the private sector of the industry.

6 The apparent decrease in 1989/90 is mainly the result of re-classification of certain woodland types within the Forestry Commission.

Sources: Forestry Commission;
Department of Agriculture (Northern Ireland)

9.7 Average weekly earnings¹ and hours of agricultural workers

Great Britain

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Men²													
Earnings	KCQB	96.52	106.87	117.02	123.11	134.67	141.32	148.61	154.62	167.33	187.28	207.03	212.50
Hours	KCQF	46.9	46.7	46.7	46.2	46.9	46.8	46.6	47.1	46.6	46.8	47.3	46.4
Youths³													
Earnings	KCQB	62.15	69.40	76.02	80.20	85.81	89.83	95.34	98.20	109.56	122.58	129.99	132.96
Hours	KCQH	44.9	45.0	45.5	44.7	44.8	45.5	45.9	44.8	45.1	46.4	45.1	43.8
Females													
Earnings	KCQT	70.35	80.36	87.70	93.47	102.06	107.77	121.78	124.82	137.45	153.70	157.15	159.86
Hours	KCQJ	41.7	42.9	42.6	41.7	42.7	42.6	42.6	42.8	43.5	43.3	42.6	40.5

1 Total earnings of hired regular whole-time workers, including payments-in-kind valued, where applicable, in accordance with Agricultural Wages Orders.

2 Aged 20 and over.

3 Aged under 20 years.

Source: Agricultural Departments

9.8 Distribution of regular whole-time hired men in agriculture by earnings band in

Great Britain 1992

	General workers	Foremen	Dairy cowmen	Other stockmen	Tractor drivers	Horticultural workers	All Hired men
Less than £120.00	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.6	1.1	0.9
£120.00 - £149.99	24.5	1.0	1.0	4.2	4.6	15.4	9.8
£150.00 - £179.99	30.5	6.5	5.0	19.1	23.2	26.5	21.8
£180.00 - £209.99	23.1	17.5	12.1	29.8	26.8	21.3	22.4
£210.00 - £239.99	9.4	20.2	18.6	21.7	18.1	15.0	16.5
£240.00 - £269.99	5.0	15.3	25.6	12.6	14.3	10.7	12.3
£270.00 - £299.99	1.7	16.1	18.5	6.2	11.1	4.9	7.9
£300.00 and over	2.3	23.3	19.3	6.0	1.1	5.1	8.4
Average weekly earnings (£)	198.2	255.6	258.5	212.9	220.7	173.3	212.5

Source: Agricultural Departments

9.9 Sales for food of agricultural produce and livestock

United Kingdom

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Unit													
Cereals:													
Wheat ¹	KCQK	Thousand tonnes	3 196	3 398	3 698	3 606	3 265	3 931	3 395	4 228	4 347	4 252	4 031
Barley	KCQL	"	4 316	4 399	5 584	4 486	5 656	4 791	4 560	5 026	3 791	3 838	3 587
Oats ²	KCQM	"	136	116	125	145	162	161	196	239	222	209	218
Potatoes ³	KCQN	"	4 855	4 934	4 868	5 241	5 197	4 980	5 067	5 026	4 996	4 801	4 943
Milk:													
For consumption as liquid milk	KCQO	"	7 001	6 978	6 958	6 898	6 851	6 812	6 792	6 793	6 780	6 745	6 728
For manufacture ⁴	KCQP	"	8 928	9 449	8 472	8 350	8 597	7 806	7 429	7 146	7 403	6 901	6 791
Total	KCQQ	Million litres	15 943	16 442	15 446	15 263	15 460	14 630	14 234	13 985	14 197	13 664	13 527
Eggs in shell ⁵	KCQR	Million dozens	1 035	980	934	911	885	882	874	770	811	822	812
Animals slaughtered:													
Cattle and calves:													
Cattle	KCQS	"	3 536	3 811	4 180	4 185	3 864	4 047	3 345	3 414	3 478	3 568	3 315
Calves	KCQT	"	94	117	133	101	79	66	35	28	46	49	32
Total	KCQU	Thousands	3 629	3 928	4 313	4 286	3 943	4 114	3 380	3 442	3 524	3 617	3 347
Sheep and lambs	KCQV	"	13 894	15 068	14 953	15 893	15 473	15 762	17 128	19 618	20 012	20 918	19 096
Pigs:													
For bacon:													
Used wholly	KCQW	"	1 786	1 866	1 788	1 720	1 726	2 156	2 034	1 966	1 903	14 091	13 951
Used in part	KCQX	"	3 686	3 966	4 040	4 095	4 087	3 592	3 494	3 449	3 281	..	..
Other uses	KCQY	"	9 230	9 717	8 791	9 164	9 454	9 721	9 872	8 767	8 694	..	..
Sows and boars	KCQZ	"	353	440	319	327	342	339	384	325	325	366	370
Total	KCRA	"	15 055	15 989	14 938	15 305	15 609	15 807	15 784	14 514	14 203	14 457	14 320
Poultry: ⁶ slaughtered	KCRB	Millions	473	460	484	502	521	554	588	539	566	589	582

TIME SERIES. The figures for cereals and for animals slaughtered relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1981 and 1987).

4 The totals of liquid consumption and milk used for manufacture may not add up to the total sales because of adjustments for waste in transit and exports.

5 Includes duck eggs.

6 Total fowls, ducks, geese and turkeys.

- 1 Flour millers' receipts of home-grown wheat.
 2 Oatmeal millers' receipts of home-grown oats.
 3 Human consumption of UK produced potatoes.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

9.10 Stocks of food and feedingstuffs¹

United Kingdom

At end-December in each year

Thousand tonnes

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Wheat and flour (as wheat)	KCRC		813	909	931	1 021	1 254	1 055	918	918	860	1 464	1 834
Barley (GB only)	KCRD		1 003	971	1 118	975	1 154	1 202	1 127	1 043	1 120	1 489	1 904
Maize	KCRE		142	122	93	61	39	54	64	70	41	36	73
Oilcake and meal ²	KCRF		170	158	168	205	202	214	190	148	153	79	95
Oilseeds and nuts (crude oil equivalent)	KCRG		27	29	23	37	39	36	26	24	28	21	12
Vegetable oil (as crude oil)	KCRI		79	63	63	71	75	95	86	85	109	84	94
Marine oil (as crude oil)	KCRJ		54	44	51	42	22	16	12	11	9	9	8
Butter ³	KCRK		111	177	231	264	323	220	82	55	74	65	61
Imported meat and offal ⁴	KCRL		60.0	110.0	131.0	182.0	144.0	136.0	110.0	85.0	139.0	212.0	218.2
Raw coffee ⁵	KCRM		8	5	11	11	8	8	8	7	11	10	10
Tea ⁶	KCRN		67	55	62	56	66	51	50	51	48	43	40
Sugar	KCRO		1 013	917	1 015	869	908	899	978	860	824	824	888
Chocolate and sugar confectionery ⁷	KCRP		67.8	70.6	73.7	62.5	64.5	63.0	..	..	..	..	..

1 Recorded stocks, including stocks in bond or held by the main processors.

2 Excluding castor meal, cocoa cake and meal.

3 In addition to stocks in public cold stores surveyed by MAFF, closing stocks include all intervention stocks in private cold stores.

4 For meat and offals, from 1983 the figure represents imported and home-produced stocks.

5 Including manufacturers' stocks and additional public warehouses.

6 Including stocks held by primary wholesalers.

7 Manufacturers' stocks only.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

9.11 Processed food and animal feedingstuffs: production

United Kingdom

Thousand tonnes

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Flour milling:												
Wheat milling: total	KFTA	4 616	4 478	5 044	4 749	4 830	4 919	5 112	5 032	4 875	4 790	4 854
Home produced	KFTB	3 172	3 256	3 948	3 614	3 082	3 825	3 356	4 161	4 273	4 180	4 022
Imported	KFTC	1 444	1 222	1 096	1 135	1 748	1 094	1 756	871	605	610	832
Flour produced	KFTD	3 504	3 426	3 608	3 647	3 702	3 874	3 973	3 928	3 879	3 844	3 845
Offals produced	KFTE	1 121	1 050	1 076	1 092	1 107	1 067	1 157	1 076	999	967	1 004
Oat milling:												
Oats milled by oatmeal millers	KFTF	138	144	144	148	157	161	183	221	231	212	222
Products of oat milling	KFTG	82	81	87	89	96	100	109	129	132	123	121
Seed crushing:												
Oilseeds and nuts processed	KFTH	1 706	1 342	1 188	1 213	1 272	1 526	1 870	1 725	1 877	1 720	1 807
Crude oil produced, including production of maize oil	KFTI	431	398	383	407	431	561	659	589	630	597	636
Oilcake and meal produced, excluding castor meal, cocoa cake and meal	KFTJ	1 240	945	790	841	823	923	1 162	1 077	1 193	1 077	1 116
Production of home-killed meat: total including meat subsequently canned	KFTK	2 107	2 264	2 318	2 353	2 260	2 366	2 220	2 215	2 277	2 352	2 255
Beef	KFTL	961	1 046	1 148	1 150	1 058	1 115	944	976	1 000	1 018	958
Veal	KFTM	5	6	6	5	4	3	2	1	2	2	1
Mutton and lamb	KFTN	264	287	288	303	289	296	322	366	370	385	355
Pork	KFTO	728	763	708	723	747	784	796	709	740	778	780
Offal	KFTP	149	161	170	171	162	168	156	162	165	170	160
Production of poultry meat ⁵	KFTQ	813	805	847	869	919	989	1 052	994	1 027	1 074	1 069
Production of bacon and ham, including meat subsequently canned	KFTR	197	212	208	203	206	199	196	206	175	172	..
Production of milk products:												
Butter	KFTS	216	241	206	202	222	176	140	130	138	112	98
Cheese (including farmhouse)	KFTT	244	245	246	256	259	264	299	279	312	298	324
Condensed milk: includes skim concentrate and condensed milk used in manufacture of chocolate crumb	KFTU	225	194	184	181	174	180	183	207	204	198	205
Milk powder: excluding buttermilk and whey powder												
Full cream	KFTV	34	35	53	61	57	94	104	95	70	81	84
Skimmed	KFTW	296	302	223	241	268	194	137	133	166	143	102
Cream, fresh and sterilised; including farm cream ¹	KFTX	75	74	59	45	39	51	53	61	64	77	55
Sugar: production from home-grown sugar-beet (as refined sugar)	KFTY	1 418	1 062	1 314	1 210	1 318	1 226	1 304	1 267	1 241	1 220	1 472
Production of compound fats:												
Margarine and other table spreads ⁴	KFTZ	399	387	382	378	460	464	469	489	475	467	482
Solid cooking fats	KFOA	157	153	115	108	104	107	104	121	121	140	137
Production of other processed foods:												
Jam and marmalade	KFOB	177	168	174	182	174	175	174	181	..	..	..
Syrup and treacle	KFOC	52	52	56	56	52	53	53	52	51	51	49
Canned vegetables ²	KFOD	810	811	789	786	782	723	701	732 ³	..	..	..
Canned and bottled fruit ²	KFOE	39	42	42	39	35	41	36	37	..	..	..
Soups, canned and powdered	KFOF	286	301	302	333	314	329	314	..	..	..	..
Canned meat	KFOG	86	93	98	98	86	93	86	118	91	147	..
Canned fish	KFOH	5	4	7	8	7	6	8	9	..	..	..
Biscuits, total disposals of home produced	KFOI	622	698	643	704	709	699	724	..	..	..	..
Breakfast cereals, other than oatmeal and oatmeal flakes	KFOJ	229	233	248	249	264	259	273	..	..	..	..
Glucose	KFOM	446	449	472	460	472	452	499	542	546	557	559
Production of soft drinks (million litres):												
Concentrated	KFON	523	570	602	511	544	558	566	555	557	..	..
Unconcentrated	KFOO	2 458	2 642	2 690	2 899	3 417	3 713	3 628	4 112	4 316	..	..
Compound feedingstuffs: total	KPOP	11 855	12 234	10 743	10 420	11 187	10 625	10 729	11 115	11 163	11 175	11 204
Cattle food	KPOQ	5 012	5 456	4 382	4 116	4 486	3 826	3 780	3 947	3 909	3 798	3 856
Calf food	KPOR	478	504	422	401	402	352	345	347	324	280	222
Pig food	KPOS	2 317	2 292	2 099	2 142	2 186	2 189	2 180	2 158	2 276	2 361	2 438
Poultry food	KPOT	3 640	3 532	3 331	3 229	3 473	3 589	3 672	3 616	3 812	3 862	3 830
Other compounds	KPOU	408	450	509	532	640	670	753	1 045	843	873	858

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1987 and 1992) with the following exceptions which are on a calendar year basis: butter, cheese, cream, canned meat, soft drinks, condensed milk and milk powder, canned vegetables, canned and bottled fruit, jam and marmalade, and soups.

1 Excludes cream made from the residual fat of low fat milk production.

2 From 1981 the method of collecting these figures has changed. They are therefore not comparable with previous years.

3 Provisional figures.

4 Table spreads are only included from 1986 onwards.

5 Total of fowl, ducks, geese and turkeys.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

9.12 Food and animal feedingstuffs: disposals

Thousand tonnes

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Flour	KFPU	3 547	3 492	3 626	3 640	3 591	3 887	3 866	3 858	3 830	3 798	3 828
Sugar (as refined sugar): total disposals	KFPV	2 341	2 258	2 287	2 249	2 257	2 297	2 316	2 354	2 332	2 297	2 319
For food in the United Kingdom ¹	KFPW	2 317	2 236	2 264	2 227	2 233	2 276	2 301	2 336	2 320	2 280	2 292
Syrup and treacle	KFPX	52	52	56	56	52	53	53	52	51	51	49
Meat and fish:												
Fresh and frozen meat and offal, including usage for canning:												
Beef and veal	KFPY	1 141	1 215	1 259	1 288	1 320	1 367	1 235	1 219	1 103	1 130	1 132
Mutton and lamb	KFPZ	457	472	449	466	447	455	465	506	517	511	489
Pork	KFVA	756	801	747	760	779	832	853	816	819	852	872
Offal	KFVB	270	277	283	284	262	262	249	247	232	224	231
Poultry-meat ⁷	KFVC	838	855	911	936	1 001	1 057	1 131	1 103	1 149	1 193	1 251
Bacon and ham, including usage for canning	KFVD	482	483	474	467	465	457	451	466	441	429	..
Fresh, frozen and cured fish (landed weight, excluding shellfish, including usage for canning):												
Total disposals	KFVG	1 063	1 008	1 012	1 060	1 464	1 172	1 045	994 ⁵	716	816	858
For food in the United Kingdom	KFVH	706	607	694	712	711	791	717	677 ⁵	475	501	533
Dairy products:												
Butter	KFVI	382	368	309	324	328	399	375	267	236	224	229
Cheese	KFVJ	372	374	399	408	423	435	464	468	504	511	535
Condensed milk ²	KFVK	232	201	187	198	187	188	191	213	218	211	218
Milk powder, excluding buttermilk and whey powder:												
Full cream	KFVM	35	38	54	71	71	103	106	98	76	83	91
Skimmed	KFVN	298	333	246	253	288	210	143	150	178	156	127
Eggs in shell ⁶	KFVO	732	704	680	666	641	630	628	565	610	601	588
Oils (as crude oil):												
Vegetable oil	KFVP	936	990	933	1 032	1 195	1 412	1 555	1 501	1 674	1 700	..
Marine oil for the manufacture of margarine and compound fat	KFVQ	203	182	200	196	178	167	129	141	133	121	..
Potatoes: total disposals ³	KFVR	5 825	5 935	5 642	6 374	6 176	5 987	6 165	6 124	5 916	5 732	6 413
For food in the United Kingdom ⁴	KFVS	5 735	5 664	5 541	5 839	5 918	5 834	5 919	5 886	5 752	5 534	5 703
Other foods:												
Chocolate confectionery	KFVT	..	484	509	516	505	522	535	562	584	603	611
Sugar confectionery, excluding medicated	KFVU	..	319	336	350	345	361	362	360	372	365	367
Tea excluding re-exports	KFVV	174	168	177	161	161	158	164	162	145	152	147
Raw coffee	KFVW	91	98	106	104	105	113	103	98	104	101	108
Cocoa beans excluding re-exports	KFVX	88	77	90	91	87	95	101	115	125	148	159
Barley:												
For brewing and distilling and for food	KFVY	4 279	4 435	5 403	4 725	5 640	4 830	4 554	5 095	3 858	3 915	3 582
Maize (including maize meal): total disposals	KFVZ	2 123	1 819	1 595	1 451	1 482	1 475	1 330	1 405	1 659	1 508	1 640
Animal feed	KCRT	592	357	319	304	312	309	202	176	292	140	282
Oilcake and meal	KCRQ	2 837	2 889	2 695	2 892	3 059	3 007	3 163	3 174	3 569	3 488	3 471
Wheat milling offals	KCRR	1 270	1 194	1 156	1 221	1 229	1 213	1 292	1 169	1 133	1 063	1 072
Fish and meat meal for animal feed, figures relate to sales	KCRS	255	291	289	277	309	309	300	..	..	..	..

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1981 and 1987) with the following exceptions which are on a calendar year basis: fish and potatoes; condensed milk; milk powder; and butter.

4 Disposals of home-grown and imported potatoes for human consumption in the United Kingdom.

5 Provisional.

6 Includes duck eggs.

7 Total of fowls, ducks, geese and turkeys.

1 Including sugar used in the manufacture of other foods subsequently exported. Excluding sugar in imported manufactured foods.

2 Includes skim concentrate and condensed milk used in the manufacture of chocolate crumb.

3 Disposals (excluding seed and chaffs) of home-grown and imported potatoes for human consumption, processing, export and sales for stockfeed through schemes for implementing the Agricultural Act, 1947.

Sources: Central Statistical Office; Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

9.13 Landings of fish of British taking: landed weight and value

United Kingdom

		Landed weight (Thousand tonnes)						Value (£ thousand)						
		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	
Total all fish	KFAA	790.4	742.0	671.9	621.5	562.3	613.7	KGTT	435 162	402 893	394 346	430 503	396 469	405 213
Total wet fish	KFAB	679.3	645.5	580.5	528.4	477.7	505.6	KFFB	339 223	310 412	299 354	329 491	310 042	309 470
Demersal:														
Catfish	KPAD	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	KFFC	1 318	1 223	1 557	1 816	1 785	1 877
Cod	KPAE	93.4	77.7	68.2	60.4	51.8	53.4	KFFD	86 312	74 849	69 568	76 759	69 243	71 570
Dogfish	KPAF	13.6	13.0	11.3	110.8	9.9	11.5	KFFE	7 201	7 066	7 762	8 944	8 485	10 033
Haddock	KPAG	102.4	97.6	71.9	490.8	46.2	46.4	KFFG	78 079	68 708	61 918	59 369	52 915	40 071
Hake	KPAH	3.3	3.6	4.0	4.6	4.5	4.0	KFFH	5 540	6 389	7 699	11 610	11 931	5 115
Halibut	KPAI	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	KFFI	446	482	442	1 171	639	626
Lemon sole	KPAJ	5.3	5.4	5.0	5.7	5.7	5.4	KFFJ	9 018	8 788	8 945	10 887	11 021	11 195
Plaice	KPAK	25.7	27.3	26.2	25.3	21.0	22.5	KFFK	22 541	22 348	20 400	23 815	27 932	24 281
Redfish	KPAL	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.8	KFFL	62	71	101	189	425	517
Saithe (Coalfish)	KPAM	15.2	14.4	11.8	12.2	13.5	10.9	KFFM	7 077	5 657	4 868	5 834	7 869	5 708
Skate and ray	KPAN	8.6	8.4	7.4	7.3	6.7	3.9	KFFN	4 742	4 796	4 596	5 326	5 206	5 884
Sole	KPAO	3.1	3.0	2.9	3.1	2.4	2.8	KFFO	16 991	14 067	14 370	14 274	10 651	13 162
Turbot	KFAP	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	KFFP	3 612	3 690	3 014	3 481	3 275	3 874
Whiting	KFAQ	31.9	35.6	38.4	38.4	38.4	39.1	KFFQ	25 198	21 143	20 834	26 085	21 477	21 680
Livers ¹	KFAR	..	..	..	—	1.0	—	KFFR	..	..	..	..	..	3
Roes	KFAS	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	KFFS	499	473	457	446	213	426
Other demersal	KFAT	55.0	66.9	63.0	54.2	41.7	39.9	KFFT	35 690	37 198	41 861	48 193	49 139	62 535
Total	KFAU	381.3	366.0	313.2	374.3	345.8	243.4	KFFU	304 326	276 948	268 392	298 649	282 287	278 557
Pelagic:														
Herring	KFAV	100.3	93.2	99.4	98.8	92.4	88.8	KFFV	12 213	11 244	11 257	11 705	9 778	9 253
Mackerel ²	KFAW	189.4	176.1	157.9	146.6	124.9	150.7	KFFW	21 484	20 791	18 702	18 043	16 424	19 382
Other pelagic	KFAX	8.3	10.2	10.0	8.7	14.6	22.7	KFFX	1 200	1 429	1 003	1 094	1 558	2 278
Total	KGST	298.0	279.5	267.3	254.0	231.9	262.3	KGST	34 897	33 464	30 962	30 842	27 755	30 913
Total shell fish	KFAY	111.1	96.5	91.4	93.1	84.6	108.0	KFFY	95 939	92 481	94 992	101 012	86 427	95 743
Cockles	KFAZ	39.0	24.6	14.8	19.6	20.4	32.1	KFFZ	4 285	3 276	1 274	1 663	2 049	3 261
Crab	KFBA	13.5	15.2	14.1	16.0	9.2	17.2	KFGA	11 400	13 908	14 143	15 064	8 181	17 033
Lobster	KFBB	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.1	KFGB	9 346	10 163	10 650	11 115	8 618	9 178
Mussels	KFBC	4.9	6.9	9.0	6.6	6.3	7.0	KFGC	543	906	1 190	923	942	1 540
Nephrop (Norway lobster) ³	KFBD	24.2	27.4	27.0	25.4	25.1	24.8	KFGD	43 007	44 585	42 122	49 659	44 289	39 953
Oysters ³	KFBE	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	KFGE	241	225	179	4 367	294	867
Shrimps ⁴	KFBF	3.3	1.7	1.8	1.2	0.2	0.8	KFGF	2 346	1 785	2 627	1 959	217	1 046
Whelks	KFBG	2.7	2.0	1.2	0.8	1.6	2.5	KFGG	665	473	251	175	336	546
Other shell fish	KFBH	22.3	17.3	22.1	20.6	20.6	23.4	KFGH	24 106	17 165	22 556	16 087	21 501	31 497

1 Including the raw equivalent of any liver oils landed.

2 Includes transshipments of mackerel or herring ie caught by British boats but not actually landed at British ports. These quantities are transhipped to foreign vessels and are later recorded as exports.

3 The weight of oysters is calculated on the basis of one tonne being equal to 15 748 oysters in England & Wales.

4 From 1986, data for prawn is included.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food;
Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland

9.14 Fishing fleet¹
England and Wales
At 31 December in each year

At 31 December in each year											Number	
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990 ³	1991	1992
By size:												
Under 40 ft.	KCRV	3 126	3 662	4 079	4 482	4 919	4 812	4 623	4 660	7 158	7 489	8 673
40 ft. - 79.9 ft.	KCRW	931	853	834	764	572	614	624	642	634	654	670
80 ft. - 109.9 ft.	KCRX	76	82	89	91	95	109	123	81	100	119	134
110 ft. - 139.9 ft.	KCRY	63	57	55	37	48	52	53	26	39	63	58
140 ft. +	KGSV	32	26	10	7	5	8	10	8	16	16	16
Total	KCRZ	4 228	4 680	5 067	5 381	5 639	5 595	5 433	5 417	7 947	8 341	9 551
By normal method of fishing:												
Trawlers	KCSB	1 759	1 757	1 686	1 285	1 561	1 708	1 711	1 664	1 241	1 289	.. ⁴
Seine nets	KCSC	216	195	181	150	83	63	71	71	62	55	.. ⁴
Lines	KCSD	469	499	629	534	802	750	656	629	132	635	.. ⁴
Purse seine	KCSB	3	5	3	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	.. ⁴
Other nets	KCSF	89	111	114	99	257	76	104	104	81	205	.. ⁴
Other and unknown ²	KCSG	1 692	2 113	2 454	3 311	2 935	2 998	2 891	2 949	6 431	6 157	.. ⁴

1 Changes in the numbers of vessels (especially those under 40 ft.) are due partly to changes in the definitions used.

2 Includes shellfishing.

3 Prior to 1990 figures were the numbers of active vessels. From 1990 they are the numbers of registered vessels. At present the 1990 figures include UK registered vessels of unknown nationality (ie English, Welsh, Scottish or Northern Irish) and may therefore overstate the true position for England and Wales.

4 The method of fishing breakdown is no longer updated by English and Welsh port staff. Consequently there are no equivalent figures available for 1992.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

9.15 Scottish fishing vessels
At 31 December in each year

											Number	
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
By size:												
Under 40 ft.	KCSH	1 189	1 191	1 184	1 216	1 216	1 275	1 342	1 443	1 515	1 437	1 542
40 ft. - 59.9 ft.	KCSI	514	496	469	461	435	440	441	430	409	396	391
60 ft. - 79.9 ft.	KCSJ	468	467	469	461	465	469	471	468	461	451	..
80 ft. - 109.9 ft.	KCSK	40	38	35	32	33	38	35	35	38	42	47
110 ft. - 139.9 ft.	KCSL	22	20	20	21	22	26	27	28	28	32	37
140 ft. +	KCSM	-	2	3	7	12	15	18	20	17	17	17
Total	KCSN	2 233	2 214	2 180	2 198	2 183	2 263	2 334	2 424	2 368	2 375	2 482
By normal method of fishing:												
Demersal:												
Trawl ¹	KCSO	404	384	359	378	361	386	421	391	380	360	372
Beam trawl	KCSP	-	-	1	1	2	5	2	3	6	11	19
Seine nets	KCSQ	296	302	291	291	283	277	251	223	217	219	208
Other nets	KCSB	26	42	47	45	42	32	29	24	22	20	21
Lines	KCST	147	112	94	83	70	69	63	61	53	44	45
Pelagic:												
Trawl	KCSU	34	26	23	20	12	7	6	14	13	14	12
Purse seine	KCSV	45	42	44	45	47	47	46	46	47	40	40
Other nets	KCSW	1	1	1	1	1	-	2	2	2	2	2
Shellfish:												
Nephrop trawl	KCSX	302	317	337	335	383	412	446	460	458	462	433
Mobile gear ²	KIAP	81	90	96	92	83	92	85	114	107	99	107
Static gear ³	KIAQ	897	898	887	907	899	936	983	1 086	1 063	1 104	1 223

1 Includes pair trawl and industrial trawl.

2 Shrimp trawl, Queen scallop trawl and dredges.

3 Creel fishing and fishing by hand.

Source: The Scottish Office Agriculture and Fisheries Department

9.16

Estimated household food consumption by all households in Great Britain

Ounces per person per week

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Liquid wholemilk ¹ (pints)	KFYA	3.95	3.80	3.61	3.32	3.04	2.88	2.66	2.42	2.17	1.94	1.75
Other milk (pints or equivalent pints)	KFYB	0.43	0.49	0.67	0.79	1.08	1.19	1.35	1.50	1.65	1.80	2.16
Cheese	KFYC	3.80	4.01	3.84	3.91	4.16	4.09	4.13	4.07	4.00	4.11	4.01
Butter	KFYD	3.17	3.27	2.87	2.83	2.27	2.14	2.00	1.75	1.61	1.54	1.44
Margarine	KFYE	4.33	4.08	4.08	3.76	4.10	3.98	3.78	3.47	3.19	3.14	2.79
All other oils and fats (fl ozs for oils)	KFYF	3.48	3.33	3.34	3.47	4.12	3.92	4.07	4.25	4.20	4.07	4.41
Eggs (number)	KFYG	3.51	3.53	3.21	3.15	3.01	2.89	2.67	2.29	2.20	2.25	2.08
Preserves and honey	KFYH	1.99	2.05	1.95	1.87	1.98	1.88	1.85	1.76	1.69	1.79	1.59
Sugar	KFYI	10.31	9.84	9.15	8.41	8.04	7.48	6.94	6.46	6.03	5.88	5.51
Beef and veal	KFYJ	7.06	6.57	6.27	6.51	6.58	6.77	6.35	6.03	5.25	5.35	4.98
Mutton and Lamb	KFYK	3.59	3.87	3.32	3.27	3.01	2.65	2.78	2.99	2.91	3.02	2.49
Pork	KFYL	4.02	3.53	3.29	3.45	3.64	3.17	3.29	3.15	2.97	2.88	2.53
Bacon and ham, uncooked	KFYM	3.95	4.02	3.58	3.69	3.68	3.46	3.48	3.35	3.03	3.00	2.73
Bacon and ham, cooked (including canned)	KFYN	1.15	1.09	1.11	1.14	1.13	1.15	1.13	1.22	1.15	1.15	1.16
Poultry and cooked chicken	KPYO	6.85	6.99	7.24	6.90	7.30	8.14	8.09	7.76	7.95	7.63	8.16
Other cooked and canned meats	KFYP	2.51	2.65	2.45	2.60	2.59	2.45	2.62	2.48	2.18	2.11	2.39
Offals	KFYQ	0.97	0.84	0.83	0.79	0.74	0.69	0.63	0.55	0.51	0.47	0.41
Sausages, uncooked	KFYR	3.33	3.33	3.00	2.97	2.73	2.66	2.48	2.53	2.41	2.18	2.17
Other meat products	KFYS	5.19	5.18	5.44	5.42	5.67	5.84	5.72	5.89	5.78	6.14	6.51
Fish, fresh and processed	KFYT	2.75	2.81	2.64	2.53	2.66	2.62	2.60	2.60	2.41	2.29	2.37
Canned fish	KFYU	0.63	0.77	0.70	0.71	0.84	0.91	0.90	0.95	1.03	1.06	1.12
Fish and fish products, frozen	KFYV	1.65	1.55	1.56	1.67	1.64	1.57	1.56	1.66	1.65	1.53	1.50
Potatoes (excluding processed)	KFYX	41.11	39.88	39.82	40.96	38.76	37.68	36.43	35.59	35.17	33.81	31.78
Fresh green vegetables	KFYY	11.24	10.78	10.83	9.78	11.11	9.97	10.42	10.23	9.78	9.13	8.81
Other fresh vegetables	KFYZ	15.66	15.71	15.26	15.70	16.82	16.67	16.81	17.13	16.18	16.26	16.74
Frozen vegetables	KFZA	5.25	4.92	5.19	5.97	6.28	6.72	6.53	6.70	6.56	7.04	7.00
Canned beans	KFZB	4.16	4.45	4.45	4.43	4.79	4.59	4.64	4.44	4.37	4.35	4.24
Other canned vegetables	KFZC	5.17	5.08	4.76	5.37	5.41	4.86	4.88	4.53	4.33	4.45	4.63
Apples	KFZD	7.02	7.08	6.84	6.93	7.26	7.05	7.17	7.26	7.10	6.70	6.59
Bananas	KFZE	2.94	2.86	2.91	2.81	3.06	3.21	3.58	4.00	4.39	4.55	5.06
Oranges	KFZF	2.70	2.82	2.70	2.48	3.10	2.70	3.13	2.99	2.82	2.67	2.53
All other fresh fruit	KFZG	6.09	6.87	6.55	6.31	6.91	7.30	7.14	7.20	7.03	7.61	7.62
Canned fruit	KFZH	2.65	2.42	2.28	2.05	2.22	2.06	2.15	2.15	1.83	1.85	1.82
Dried fruit, nuts and fruit and nut products	KFZI	1.21	1.43	1.27	1.23	1.38	1.49	1.30	1.24	1.28	1.37	1.35
Fruit juices (fl oz)	KFZK	4.30	5.20	5.28	5.21	6.34	7.17	7.43	7.52	7.11	8.80	7.81
Flour	KFZL	5.28	4.97	4.34	4.05	4.14	3.93	3.59	3.28	3.19	2.84	2.84
Bread	KFZM	31.03	30.74	30.57	30.99	30.79	30.60	30.23	29.43	28.10	26.53	26.62
Buns, scones and teacakes	KFZN	1.02	0.97	0.98	1.01	1.05	1.09	1.11	1.15	1.19	1.37	1.40
Cakes and pastries	KFZO	2.74	2.62	2.58	2.48	2.55	2.61	2.56	2.45	2.47	2.78	2.68
Biscuits	KFZP	5.66	5.47	5.29	5.22	5.42	5.32	5.28	5.25	5.26	5.18	5.23
Breakfast cereals	KFZQ	3.54	3.83	4.13	4.04	4.38	4.42	4.47	4.45	4.47	4.72	4.66
Oatmeal and oat products	KFZR	0.37	0.45	0.42	0.49	0.55	0.49	0.63	0.55	0.52	0.69	0.53
Tea	KFZS	2.02	2.04	1.80	1.74	1.74	1.71	1.65	1.61	1.52	1.48	1.37
Instant coffee	KFZT	0.51	0.53	0.54	0.54	0.55	0.52	0.53	0.50	0.48	0.53	0.49
Canned soups	KCSY	2.66	2.69	2.68	2.70	2.54	2.81	2.78	2.71	2.41	2.45	2.47
Pickles and sauces	KCSZ	1.97	2.15	2.10	2.14	2.18	2.09	2.30	2.34	2.37	2.44	2.55

Note: Page 171 contains a description of the National Food Survey.

1 Including also school and welfare milk.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (National Food Survey)

10. Transport and Communications

10.1 Goods transport in Great Britain

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ¹	1992
Road ²	KCTA	94.5	95.9	100.4	103.2	105.4	113.3	130.2	137.8	136.3	130.0	126.5
Rail ³	KCTB	15.9	17.1	12.7	15.3	16.6	17.3	18.2	17.3	15.8	15.5	15.3
Water: ⁴ Coastwise oil	KCTC	39.9	40.2	41.0	38.9	33.9	31.6	34.2	34.1	32.1	31.7	30.1
Water: ⁴ Other	KCTD	18.8	20.0	18.7	18.7	20.9	22.5	25.1	23.8	23.6	26.0	25.0
Pipelines ⁵	KCTE	9.5	9.9	10.4	11.2	10.4	10.5	11.1	9.8	11.0 ⁶	11.1	11.2
Total tonne kilometres (thousand millions)	KCTF	178.6	183.1	183.2	187.3	187.2	195.2	218.8	222.8	218.8	214.1	208.3
Road ²	KCTG	1 389	1 358	1 400	1 452	1 473	1 542	1 758	1 812	1 749	1 600	1 555
Rail ³	KCTH	142	145	79	122	140	141	150	146	140	135	125
Water: ⁴ Coastwise oil	KCTI	54	53	53	50	46	43	47	46	44	44	43
Water: ⁴ Other	KCTJ	83	90	87	92	98	100	109	109	108	100	97
Pipelines ⁵	KCTK	78	82	88	89	79	83	99	93	121 ⁶	105	106
Total (million tonnes)	KCTL	1 746	1 724	1 707	1 805	1 836	1 909	2 163	2 206	2 163	1 984	1 923

- 1 Water figures are provisional for 1991.

2 All road freight by goods vehicles (over 3.5 tonnes gross vehicle weight) and small commercial vehicles.

3 British Rail only. Traffic was affected by ASLEF industrial action in 1982 and by the miners' strike and associated action by BR staff in 1984 and 1985.
- 4 Oil comprises crude oil and all petroleum products. 'Coastwise' includes all sea traffic within the UK, Isle of Man and Channel Islands. 'Other' means coastwise plus inland waterway traffic and one-port traffic (largely) crude oil direct from rigs.

5 Excluding movements of gases by pipelines.

6 The increase as compared with the corresponding figure for 1989 is believed to be largely due to changes in coverage.

Source: Department of Transport

10.2 Passenger transport in Great Britain: estimated passenger kilometres

		Thousand million passenger kilometres										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ⁵
Air ¹	KCTM	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
Rail ²	KCTN	31	34	35	36	37	39	41	40	41	38	38
Road:												
Public service vehicles ³	KCTP	48	48	48	49	47	47	46	47	46	45	43
Cars and vans ^{4,6,7}	KCTQ	406	411	432	441	465	501	536	581	588	586	515
Motor cycles ^{4,6}	KCTR	10	9	9	8	8	7	6	6	6	6	5
Pedal cycles	KCTS	6	6	6	6	5	6	5	5	5	5	5
Total	KCTT	504	511	533	544	566	604	639	684	691	685	611

- 1 Domestic scheduled and non-scheduled services, including Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Channel Islands.

2 British Rail, London Regional Transport and Passenger Transport Executive railway systems. The basis of calculating London Regional Transport railways' passenger kilometres has been revised from passenger kilometres paid for to passenger kilometres travelled. During 1982, British Rail traffic was affected by industrial action which took place on 34 days.

3 Calculated from operators' returns of numbers of passengers carried, using estimates for average length of journey.
- 4 Based on statistics of vehicle mileage derived from the traffic counts and estimates of average numbers of persons per vehicle, derived from the National Travel surveys.

5 Provisional figures.

6 In 1991 the occupancy rates, estimated from the National Travel Survey were, 1.66 for cars and taxis and 1.09 for motor cycles.

7 Includes taxis.

Source: Department of Transport

10.3 Length of public roads in Great Britain

At 1 April in each year

		Kilometres										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Motorway ¹	KCTU	2 692	2 741	2 786	2 813	2 920	2 975	2 992	2 995	3 070	3 099	3 147
Trunk	KCTV	12 209	12 231	12 271	12 201	12 439	12 419	12 480	12 623	12 597	12 356	12 331
Principal	KCTW	34 700	34 819	34 753	34 800	34 868	34 987	34 939	35 039	35 149	35 629	35 696
Other ²	KCTX	294 341	295 985	297 779	298 885	299 849	302 314	303 904	305 946	307 142	308 962	311 153
Total	KCTY	343 942	345 776	347 589	348 699	350 076	352 695	354 315	356 602	357 958	360 046	362 357

- 1 Including local authority motorways, the percentage of which is small, less than 3%.

2 Excluding unsurfaced roads and green lanes.

Source: Department of Transport

10.4

Estimated traffic on all roads in Great Britain

Billion vehicle kilometres

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
All motor vehicles	KCVZ	284.5	288.0	303.1	309.7	325.2	350.5	375.7	406.9	410.8	411.6	408.8
Cars and taxis ¹	KCWA	227.3	231.2	244.0	250.5	264.4	284.6	305.4	331.3	335.9	335.2	334.8
Two-wheeled motor vehicles	KCWB	9.2	8.3	8.1	7.4	7.1	6.7	6.0	5.9	5.6	5.4	4.5
Buses and coaches	KDZS	3.5	3.7	3.9	3.7	3.7	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.6	4.8	4.6
Light vans ²	KDZT	23.2	23.2	24.5	25.2	26.5	29.0	32.0	35.4	35.7	37.2	36.5
Other goods vehicles	KDZU	21.2	21.7	22.6	23.0	23.6	26.1	27.9	29.8	29.1	29.0	28.4
Total goods vehicles	KDZV	44.4	44.9	47.1	48.2	50.1	55.1	59.9	65.2	64.8	66.2	64.9
Pedal cycles	KDZW	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.1	5.5	5.7	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.2	4.7

1 This category includes three-wheeled cars; excludes all vans whether licensed for private or for commercial use.

2 Not exceeding 3 500 Kgs gross vehicle weight.

Source: Department of Transport

10.5

Motor Vehicles Currently Licensed^{1,2}

Great Britain

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total	BMBI	19 762	20 209	20 765	21 157	21 699	22 152	23 302	24 196	24 673	24 511	24 851
Private cars ³	BMBJ	15 303	15 543	16 055	16 453	16 981	17 421	18 432	19 248	19 742	19 737	20 116
Other vehicles ³	BMBK	1 585	1 709	1 770	1 804	1 879	1 952	2 095	2 199	2 247	2 215	2 228
Private and light goods ³	KCTZ	16 888	17 252	17 825	18 258	18 860	19 373	20 527	21 447	21 989	21 952	22 344
Up to 50c.c.	KCTA	489	474	449	423	389	352	312	280	248	207	174
Other	KCTB	881	816	776	725	676	626	600	595	585	543	514
Motor cycles, etc: total	BMBB	1 370	1 290	1 225	1 148	1 065	978	912	875	833	750	688
Public road passenger vehicles: total	BMBE	111	113	116	120	125	129	132	122	115	109	108
Buses, coaches, taxis, etc												
Not over 8 passengers	KCUC	43	46	49	53	57	58	59	49	42	38	35
Over 8 passengers	KCUD	68	68	67	67	68	71	73	73	73	71	73
Goods ^{4,5}	BMBD	477	496	497	486	484	484	503	505	482	449	437
Agricultural tractors, etc ⁶	BMBG	371	376	375	374	371	374	383	384	376	346	324
Other licensed vehicles ⁷	BMBF	91	86	82	77	72	68	83	77	71	65	59
Crown vehicles	KCUE	37	39	39	39	39	39	38	38	37	36	35
All other exempt vehicles	KCUF	417	582	631	656	681	706	722	747	770	804	855
Exempt from licence duty: total ⁸	BMBL	454	621	670	695	720	744	761	785	807	840	891

1 Since 1978, censuses have been taken annually on 31 December and are obtained from a full count of licensing records held at DVLA Swansea. Prior to this, figures were compiled from a combination of DVLA data and records held at Local Taxation offices.

2 Excludes vehicles officially registered by the Armed Forces.

3 Includes all vehicles used privately. Mostly consists of private cars and vans. However, from October 1990, goods vehicles less than 3500 kgs gross vehicle weight are now included in this category.

4 Mostly Goods vehicles over 3500 kgs gross vehicle weight but includes farmers' and showmen's vehicles that are less than 3500 kgs.

5 Includes agricultural vans and lorries, showmen's goods vehicles licensed to draw trailers.

6 Includes combine harvesters, mowing machines, digging machines, mobile cranes and works trucks.

7 Includes three wheelers, pedestrian controlled vehicles and showmen's haulage and recovery vehicles. New tax class introduced January 1988.

8 From 1980 includes electric vehicles which are now exempt from licence duty.

Source: Department of Transport

10.6 New vehicle registrations by taxation class

Great Britain

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total ¹	BMAX	2 103.9	2 307.5	2 238.9	2 309.3	2 333.7	2 473.9	2 723.5	2 828.9	2 438.7	1 921.5	1 901.8
Private and light goods ²												
Private cars	BMAA	1 527.0	1 773.3	1 721.6	1 804.0	1 839.3	1 962.7	2 154.7	2 241.2	1 942.3	1 536.6	1 528.0
Other vehicles	BMAE	218.5	215.8	211.1	225.5	231.4	249.9	282.3	294.0	237.6	171.9	166.4
Total	KCUG	1 728.0	1 970.9	1 913.2	2 006.9	2 047.2	2 184.3	2 403.6	2 494.0	2 179.9	1 708.5	1 694.4
Motor cycles, etc												
Up to 50 cc	KCUH	94.0	67.4	55.4	48.3	37.5	29.7	24.7	22.9	18.8	13.1	9.1
Other	KCUI	137.60	107.10	89.80	77.50	68.90	61.10	65.40	74.40	75.90	63.60	56.50
Total	BMAD	231.6	174.5	145.2	125.8	106.4	90.8	90.1	97.3	94.4	76.5	65.6
Public road passenger vehicles												
Buses, coaches, taxis, etc	KCUJ	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.1	3.4	3.6	4.2	3.0	2.9	2.2	2.0
Not over 8 seats	KCUK	4.3	4.3	3.9	3.7	5.5	5.1	5.0	5.2	4.8	3.0	3.1
Over 8 seats												
Total	BMAG	7.1	7.3	7.2	6.8	8.9	8.7	9.2	8.2	7.7	5.2	5.1
Heavy general goods ² and farmers ³ goods vehicles: by weight	KCUL	41.2	46.6	49.6	51.7	51.4	54.0	63.4	64.5	44.4	28.6	28.7
Privately owned agricultural tractors and engines ⁴	BMAH	38.9	42.1	40.1	40.1	34.8	37.7	45.2	42.5	34.2	26.1	24.1
Other licensed vehicles ⁵	KCUM	3.9	3.8	3.3	3.0	3.0	2.6	8.5	2.8	2.2	1.7	1.8
Exempt from licence duty												
Crown vehicles	KCUN	4.6	5.0	5.1	5.8	5.3	4.6	4.1	4.4	4.0	3.2	3.7
All other exempt vehicles ^{1, 6}	KCUO	31.1	39.1	55.7	46.7	53.2	63.0	66.0	74.2	72.2	72.6	78.7
Total	KCUP	35.7	44.1	60.8	52.5	58.5	67.5	70.1	78.6	76.2	75.8	82.3

1 Including personal and direct export vehicles.

2 For years up to 1990 retrospective counts within these new taxation classes have been estimated.

3 Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm.

4 Agricultural tractors are excluded unless driven on public roads.

5 Includes three wheelers, pedestrian controlled vehicles, general haulage and showmen's tractors and recovery vehicles. New tax class introduced January 1988.

6 From 1980 includes electric vehicles which are now exempt from licence duty.

Source: Department of Transport

10.7 Driving tests

Great Britain - applications and results

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Applications received	KCUQ	1 891.6	1 917.0	1 955.7	1 935.2	1 968.7	1 990.4	2 170.2	2 117.9	2 048.8	1 805.5	1 704.1
Tests conducted	KCUR	2 005.3	1 892.3	1 784.1	1 841.8	1 945.6	1 981.0	2 001.9	1 939.3	1 992.8	1 803.9	1 650.4
Tests passed	KCUS	965.0	921.0	875.4	895.9	932.0	998.7	1 028.1	1 002.2	1 033.0	917.8	831.6
Percentage of passes	KCUT	48	49	49	49	48	50	51	52	52	51	50

Source: Department of Transport

Road transport

10.8 Vehicles with licences current¹

Northern Ireland

Number

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987 ³	1988 ⁴	1989	1990	1991	1992
Private cars, etc	KNKA	365 000	388 030	411 780	430 660	405 090	415 050	434 237	443 081	456 611	481 090	498 471	516 194
Cycles and tricycles	KNKB	14 550	15 500	14 790	15 700	12 360	10 820	8 946	8 957	9 460	10 167	9 684	9 023
Public road passenger vehicles: total	KNKC	2 510	2 210	2 200	2 780	2 460	2 450	3 258	3 333	2 962	2 786	2 887	2 744
Taxis up to 4 seats	KNKD	840	720	940	1 240	860	940	1 087	1 128	741	603	656	494
Buses, coaches, over 4 seats	KNKE	1 670	1 490	1 260	1 540	1 600	1 510	2 171	2 205	2 221	2 183	2 231	2 280
General (HGV) goods vehicles: total	KNKF	33 760	34 060	29 450	34 510	26 650	23 610	22 789	22 547	23 514	16 191	13 907	14 286
Unladen weight													
Not over 1525 kgs	KNKG	13 190	15 490	10 530	15 440	8 850	7 830	29 009	..	..	..	..	..
Over 1525 and not over 12000 kgs	KNKH	6 140	5 730	9 690	9 310	8 070	7 690	17 521	17 524	18 424	..	..	..
Over 12000 kgs	KNKI	10 510	11 660	7 740	8 230	7 960	6 880	7 318	..	..	..	..	..
Farmers' goods vehicles ²	KNKJ	3 770	1 090	1 440	1 430	1 630	1 090	5 101	4 858	4 948	4 962	4 994	5 315
Tractors for general haulage	KNKK	130	70	50	90	120	100	148	144	120	..	..	..
Tower wagons	KNKL	20	20	..	10	20	20	19	21	22	..	..	..
Agricultural tractors and engines, etc ⁴	KNKM	7 660	9 150	9 870	9 840	8 370	7 310	6 806	7 640	7 965	8 021	7 199	6 892
Other	KNKN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	513	403	343
Vehicles exempt from duty: total	KNKO	13 215	13 610	13 764	13 208	13 681	13 615	13 308	15 427	17 144	..	..	23 515
Government owned	KNKP	9 395	9 390	9 604	10 258	11 071	11 115	4 458	5 021	5 142	5 211	5 120	5 004
Other:													
Ambulances	KNKQ	10	290	342	358	203	324	41	49	56	74	98	97
Fire engines	KNKR	110	140	40	50	80	50	14	210	234	162	250	251
Other exempt	KNKS	3 700	3 790	3 778	2 542	2 327	2 126	8 795	10 147	11 712	13 937	15 305	18 163
Total	KNKT	436 695	462 560	481 854	506 698	468 611	472 855	489 344	500 985	517 656	543 114	558 318	578 312

1 Licences current at any time during the quarter ended December.

2 Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm.

3 Licences current at 31 March 1988.

4 Licences current at 31 December 1988.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

10.9 New vehicles registrations

Northern Ireland

Number

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Private cars, etc	KNLA	54 793	64 493	68 627	66 629	60 591	62 480	66 153	67 112	68 918	63 739	62 777
Cycles and tricycles	KNLB	3 111	2 814	2 815	2 286	1 893	1 447	1 870	2 163	2 343	2 218	1 993
Public road passenger vehicles: total	KNLC	141	273	308	316	286	314	597	602	..	..	..
Taxis	KNLD	38	153	182	163	142	34	61	74	606 ⁴	620	551
Buses, coaches etc	KNLE	103	120	126	153	144	280	536	528	..	..	..
Goods vehicles: total	KNLF	5 482	5 961	7 617	7 996	6 537	6 833	8 246	8 407	..	..	..
General haulage vehicles: total	KNLG	5 136	5 701	7 329	7 635	6 196	6 501	7 758	7 930	..	..	..
Unladen weight:												
Not over 1 1/2 tons	KNLH	3 225	3 466	4 782	4 898	3 698	3 829	3 847	3 813	4 301 ⁵	6 273	6 236
Over 1 1/2 tons and not over 3 tons ³	KNLI	638	1 061	1 227	1 394	1 245	1 264	..	..	..	..	..
Over 3 tons	KNLJ	1 273	1 174	1 320	1 343	1 253	1 408	3 911	4 117	4 630 ⁶	2 619	2 471
Agricultural vans and lorries ¹	KNLK	343	249	271	336	340	322	476	466	..	..	..
Tractors for general haulage	KNLL	3	11	17	25	1	10	12	11	..	..	..
Agricultural tractors and engines, etc ²	KNLM	1 324	1 894	2 139	2 511	1 565	1 394	1 731	1 805	1 610 ⁷	1 177	1 184
Vehicles exempt from duty: total	KNLN	1 145	1 232	1 256	1 209	1 243	1 233	1 940	2 236	..	..	..
Ambulances	KNLO	10	13	51	3	9	10	..	9	332 ⁸	330	..
Fire engines	KNLP	8	1	8	10	..	3	2	..	..	..	..
Road construction vehicles	KNLQ	38	24	27	5	6	23	4	2	..	..	..
Other exempt	KNLR	1 089	1 194	1 170	1 191	1 228	1 197	1 934	2 225	2 181	2 006	2 463
Total	KNLS	65 996	76 667	82 762	80 947	72 115	73 701	80 537	82 325	84 921	78 982	77 675

1 Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm.

2 Agricultural tractors are excluded unless driven on public roads.

3 Goods vehicles 1 1/2 - 3 tons from 1988.

4 From 1990 figure is for Hackneys.

5 From 1990 figure is for light goods.

6 From 1990 figure is for heavy goods.

7 From 1990 figure is for tractors only.

8 From 1990 figure is for crown vehicles.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

10.10 Buses and Coaches¹
Great Britain

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
						/86	/87	/88	/89	/90	/91	/92	/93
Number of vehicles ²	KNAA	Thousands	70.7	70.2	68.8	67.9	69.6	71.7	72.0	72.5	71.9	71.4	72.6
Single deckers:		"											
Up to 16 seats	KILH	"	6.1	6.4	6.0	6.5	6.9	8.0	7.7	8.4	8.1	8.0	8.7
17 - 35 seats	KILI	"	..	..	..	3.1	5.0	7.8	9.8	10.3	11.5	12.4	13.5
36 plus seats	KILJ	"	..	..	..	33.2	33.2	31.8	31.0	31.0	30.2	29.8	29.4
All single deckers	KNAB	"	44.8	44.9	43.2	42.9	45.2	47.6	48.5	49.8	49.8	50.1	51.7
All double deckers	KNAC	"	25.9	25.3	25.6	25.0	24.5	24.1	23.5	22.7	22.2	21.3	20.9
Vehicle kilometres	KNAJ	Millions	3 206	3 280	3 314	3 323	3 413	3 664	3 738	3 835	3 838	3 878	3 864
Local bus services ³													
London	KILK	"	265	264	268	273	278	276	285	292	304	316	330
English metropolitan areas	KILL	"	585	582	584	574	557	616	634	654	650	662	678
English shire counties	KILM	"	868	875	882	849	929	1 015	1 027	1 041	1 035	1 035	1 042
Scotland	KILN	"	287	290	286	285	302	329	325	336	336	355	346
Wales	KILO	"	106	106	105	95	94	105	118	119	123	120	118
All local bus services	KILP	"	2 111	2 117	2 125	2 077	2 160	2 342	2 390	2 442	2 448	2 488	2 515
Other (non-local) services	KILQ	"	1 095	1 163	1 189	1 246	1 253	1 322	1 349	1 394	1 390	1 390	1 349
Local bus passenger journeys ³	KILR	"	5 518	5 587	5 650	5 641	5 341	5 292	5 215	5 074	4 850	4 665	4 483
London	KILS	"	1 041	1 087	1 162	1 152	1 164	1 207	1 211	1 188	1 178	1 149	1 128
English metropolitan areas	KILT	"	1 981	2 011	2 047	2 068	1 810	1 732	1 695	1 648	1 547	1 478	1 386
English shire counties	KILU	"	1 621	1 629	1 604	1 588	1 571	1 550	1 501	1 474	1 396	1 333	1 308
Scotland	KILV	"	694	680	669	671	644	647	647	613	585	571	532
Wales	KILW	"	181	180	168	163	152	156	161	151	145	133	129
Passenger receipts ⁴	KNAX	£million	1 908	2 024	2 085	2 219	2 269	2 389	2 514	2 723	2 866	2 968	3 033
Local bus services													
London	KILX	"	..	..	..	294	303	311	333	368	400	415	432
English metropolitan areas	KILY	"	..	..	..	442	459	499	523	556	585	616	626
English shire counties	KILZ	"	..	..	..	608	606	628	661	701	736	748	764
Scotland	KIMA	"	..	..	..	226	226	230	231	236	248	261	266
Wales	KIMB	"	..	..	..	65	61	62	68	69	69	69	70
All local bus services	KIMC	"	1 427	1 512	1 554	1 636	1 655	1 730	1 816	1 929	2 038	2 109	2 158
Other (non-local) services	KIMD	"	481	512	530	583	614	659	698	794	827	859	875

1 Including traditional trams.

2 For 1985/86 and 1986/87, figures shown are annual averages; for all other years, they relate to the year end.

3 The allocation of local vehicle kilometres and passenger journeys by area is less reliable prior to 1985/86.

4 Passenger receipts on local bus services include concessionary fare reimbursement from local authorities.

Source: Department of Transport

10.11 Indices of local bus service fares
Great Britain

1985 = 100

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
						/86	/87	/88	/89	/90	/91	/92	/93
London	KNEP		98.1	100.0	91.6	101.7	107.8	113.1	125.3	138.2	152.4	167.0	179.8
English metropolitan areas	KILD		97.7	99.4	98.6	100.4	127.0	137.9	146.6	158.7	176.4	197.0	210.7
English shire counties	KILE		82.7	88.8	94.8	101.2	106.3	111.9	117.6	127.3	140.5	151.4	157.9
Scotland	KILF		88.9	94.4	98.3	100.2	103.7	107.8	112.2	117.9	126.9	136.6	146.0
Wales ¹	KILG		82.1	89.5	96.3	101.1	105.5	..	..	..	..	..	..
All Great Britain	KNEU		88.7	93.7	95.8	100.9	111.0	117.2	124.3	134.3	147.8	160.8	170.1
Retail prices index ²	KNEV		85.9	89.8	94.3	101.2	104.4	108.6	115.1	124.1	136.1	142.5	147.0

1 Figures for Wales since 1986/87 are omitted because insufficient data are available.

2 The published retail prices index has been rescaled to 1985 = 100 for comparability.

Source: Department of Transport.

Road transport

10.12 Road accidents, vehicles involved and casualties

Great Britain

Number

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Road accidents ¹	KKKA	255 980	242 876	253 183	245 645	247 854	239 063	246 994	260 759	258 441	235 798	233 025
Vehicles involved:												
Pedal cycles	KKKB	29 428	31 824	32 210	27 953	27 039	27 010	26 561	29 327	27 108	25 424	25 285
Motor vehicles	KKKC	401 460	377 289	396 735	389 473	397 671	387 521	404 571	429 237	427 625	391 769	390 621
Two-wheeled motor vehicles	KKKD	73 033	65 962	65 340	57 822	53 562	47 024	44 279	43 995	40 404	31 702	27 631
Cars and taxis	KKKE	275 507	261 714	279 954	278 517	290 560	287 636	303 693	325 213	330 181	308 007	313 325
Light goods vehicles ²	KKKF	21 704	19 853	20 911	23 113	23 434	22 651	24 671	25 793	24 052	21 792	20 474
Heavy goods vehicles ³	KKKG	14 688	13 504	14 197	14 452	14 773	15 107	16 376	17 894	16 524	15 235	14 496
Buses and coaches	KKKH	12 911	12 763	12 302	12 468	12 137	11 766	12 086	12 711	12 200	11 403	11 256
Other motor vehicles	KKKI	3 617	3 493	3 531	3 101	3 205	3 337	3 466	3 631	3 664	3 630	3 439
Vehicles involved per hundred million kilometres travelled:												
Pedal cycles	KKKL	460	499	504	462	495	471	508	563	517	492	538
All two-wheeled motor vehicles	KKKM	792	798	805	785	758	701	734	741	725	588	613
Cars and taxis	KKKN	121	113	115	111	110	101	99	98	98	92	94
Light goods vehicles ²	KKKO	94	86	85	92	88	78	77	73	69	59	56
Heavy goods vehicles ³	KKKP	71	62	63	63	63	58	59	60	57	53	51
Total casualties	KKKQ	334 296	308 584	324 314	317 524	321 451	311 473	322 305	341 592	341 141	311 269	310 673
Killed⁴:												
Total	KKKR	5 934	5 445	5 599	5 165	5 382	5 125	5 052	5 373	5 217	4 568	4 229
Pedestrians	KKKS	1 869	1 914	1 868	1 789	1 841	1 703	1 753	1 706	1 694	1 496	1 347
Pedal cycles	KKKT	294	323	345	286	271	280	227	294	256	242	204
All two-wheeled motor vehicles	KKKU	1 090	963	967	796	762	723	670	683	659	548	469
Cars and taxis	KKKV	2 443	2 019	2 179	2 061	2 231	2 206	2 142	2 426	2 371	2 053	1 978
Others	KKKW	238	226	240	233	277	213	260	264	237	229	231
Killed and seriously injured⁵:												
By age group ⁶												
0-4	KKKY	1 345	1 403	1 435	1 429	1 289	1 277	1 339	1 342	1 363	1 272	1 141
5-9	KKKZ	3 717	3 586	3 740	3 579	3 254	3 219	3 122	3 094	3 217	2 658	2 588
10-14	KKLA	5 474	5 450	5 541	4 903	4 426	3 988	3 871	3 943	3 832	3 367	3 328
15-19	KKLB	21 413	18 456	18 484	16 582	15 591	13 752	12 866	12 616	11 595	8 749	7 509
20-24	KKLC	14 522	12 575	13 214	13 282	13 058	12 041	11 629	11 512	10 583	8 835	8 016
25-29	KKLD	6 964	6 072	6 549	6 647	6 916	6 854	7 026	7 404	7 240	6 449	6 133
30-39	KKLE	9 366	8 102	8 391	8 276	8 455	8 029	7 999	8 047	7 905	6 974	7 383
40-49	KKLF	6 250	5 441	5 765	5 911	5 698	5 915	5 892	5 873	5 737	5 135	5 194
50-59	KKLG	5 784	4 980	5 027	5 038	4 827	4 566	4 620	4 532	4 425	3 853	3 746
60 and over	KKLH	10 464	10 003	10 512	9 850	10 017	9 081	9 517	9 596	9 113	8 218	7 748
By type of road user:												
Child pedestrians ⁷	KIJS	7 140	7 167	7 319	7 131	6 459	5 887	5 897	5 836	5 914	5 096	4 901
Adult pedestrians	KIJT	11 725	11 501	11 978	12 108	12 414	11 563	11 781	11 460	11 228	9 726	9 119
Child pedal cyclists ⁷	KIJU	2 417	2 683	2 667	2 025	1 643	1 757	1 576	1 623	1 490	1 345	1 195
Adult pedal cyclists	KIJV	3 535	3 692	3 903	3 589	3 568	3 339	3 272	3 477	3 075	2 800	2 751
Moped riders	KKLN	3 109	3 241	3 188	2 919	2 571	2 221	1 903	1 729	1 417	989	807
Motor scooter riders	KKLO	608	647	748	715	606	499	380	382	289	226	152
Motor scooter passengers	KCUU	106	95	100	93	66	71	46	44	24	20	11
Motor cycle riders	KCUV	16 296	14 260	14 109	12 838	11 819	9 989	9 364	9 414	8 576	6 600	5 784
Motor cycle passengers	KCUW	2 514	2 021	1 805	1 547	1 370	1 086	924	884	783	651	569
Car and taxi drivers	KCUX	19 460	15 472	16 530	16 722	17 132	17 167	17 576	17 834	17 403	15 629	15 406
Car and taxi passengers	KCUY	14 525	11 574	12 467	12 385	12 554	11 919	11 770	11 850	11 717	9 764	9 718
Users of buses and coaches	KCUZ	962	969	929	1 036	859	892	912	835	807	725	655
Users of goods vehicles	KCV A	2 797	2 283	2 354	2 454	2 552	2 637	2 485	2 673	2 399	2 122	1 967
Users of other vehicles	KCVB	312	278	313	254	263	229	255	247	251	229	214
All severities:												
Total	KCV C	334 296	308 584	324 314	317 524	321 451	311 473	322 305	341 592	341 141	311 269	310 673
Pedestrians	KCV D	61 419	61 674	63 474	61 390	60 875	57 453	58 843	60 080	60 230	53 992	51 587
Vehicle users	KCV E	272 877	246 910	260 840	256 134	260 576	254 020	263 462	281 512	280 911	257 277	259 086
Breath tests on car drivers involved in accidents:												
All drivers	KCV G	275 507	261 714	279 959	278 517	290 560	287 633	303 693	325 213	330 181	308 007	313 325
Tested	KCV H	34 472	33 769	35 192	36 655	49 559	52 760	60 798	81 771	91 661	90 116	90 277
Failed test ⁸	KCV I	11 145	10 200	10 422	10 432	10 014	9 222	8 549	8 508	8 073	7 354	6 892

1 Accidents on public roads, involving injury, which are reported to the police.

2 1.5 tons unladen weight and under.

3 Over 1.5 tons unladen weight.

4 Died within 30 days of accident.

5 Hospital in-patients *plus* casualties with any fracture, internal injury, concussion, crushing, severe general shock, etc., *plus* deaths after 30 days.

6 These figures may not add up to total fatal and serious figures, due to the exclusion of road users whose age was not reported.

7 Age 0 - 15.

8 Positive result, or refused to provide a specimen.

Source: Department of Transport

10.13 Road accident casualty rates: by type of road user and severity

Great Britain

Rate per 100 million vehicle kilometres

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Pedal cyclists:												
Killed	KNMA	4.6	5.1	5.4	4.7	5.0	4.9	4.3	5.7	4.9	4.7	4.3
Killed or seriously injured	KNMB	93	100	103	93	96	90	93	99	87	81	85
All severities	KNMC	440	480	485	446	479	457	494	552	501	480	526
Two-wheel motor vehicle riders:												
Killed	KNMD	10.0	10.0	11.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	11.0	11.0	9.3	9.7
Killed or seriously injured	KNME	217	220	222	224	213	189	193	195	184	145	150
All severities	KNMF	690	699	711	701	680	628	657	668	646	524	551
Car drivers:												
Killed	KNMG	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Killed or seriously injured	KNMH	9.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.0	5.2	4.7	4.6
All severities	KNMI	37	32	33	34	34	32	33	33	34	32	34
Bus and coach drivers:												
Killed	KNMJ	0.1	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	0.1	—	0.1	—	0.1
Killed or seriously injured	KNMK	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.3	1.4
All severities	KNML	14	13	12	15	14	13	13	15	14	14	15
Light goods vehicle drivers:												
Killed	KNMM	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Killed or seriously injured	KNMN	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	2.6	2.3
All severities	KNMO	23	19	19	21	22	20	20	19	18	16	15
Heavy goods vehicle drivers:												
Killed	KNMP	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Killed or seriously injured	KNMQ	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.0	2.0
All severities	KNMR	12	11	12	12	12	11	11	11	11	10	10
All road users ¹ :												
Killed	KNMS	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0
Killed or seriously injured	KNMT	30.0	26.0	25.0	24.0	22.0	19.0	19.0	17.0	16.0	13.4	12.9
All severities	KNMU	115	105	105	101	97	87	89	84	82	75	75

1 Includes other road users and road user not reported.

Source: Department of Transport

10.14 Road goods transport: analysis by mode of working and by gross weight of vehicle^{1,2}

Great Britain

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Estimated tonne kilometres (Thousand million)												
Total	KNNB	91.1	92.3	96.6	99.1	101.1	108.6	124.8	132.1	130.6	124.6	121.3
Own account	KNNC	34.3	33.5	34.2	32.5	32.4	31.5	37.2	36.8	36.0	38.8	34.9
Public haulage	KNND	56.8	58.8	62.3	66.6	68.7	77.1	87.6	95.3	94.7	85.8	86.4
By gross weight of vehicle- (Billion tonne kilometres)												
Not over 25 tonnes	KNNF	29.0	27.9	28.0	26.4	25.6	25.8	30.1	30.6	29.2	28.0	86.3
Over 25 tonnes	KNNG	62.1	64.3	68.6	72.7	75.5	82.8	94.7	101.5	101.4	96.6	95.0
Estimated tonnes carried (Millions)												
Total	KNNI	1 310	1 280	1 319	1 367	1 386	1 450	1 653	1 704	1 645	1 505	1 463
Own account	KNNJ	651	616	642	619	618	600	696	684	667	643	620
Public haulage	KCVJ	659	664	678	748	769	850	957	1 020	978	862	843
By gross weight of vehicle- (Million tonnes)												
Not over 25 tonnes	KCVL	655	622	637	625	604	613	682	672	632	578	544
Over 25 tonnes	KCVM	655	658	682	743	783	838	971	1 033	1 013	927	919

1 Includes the small amount of work performed in Northern Ireland by British registered goods vehicles.

2 Excludes work done by small goods vehicles not exceeding 3.5 tonnes gross vehicle weight.

Source: Department of Transport

10.15

British Rail: assets and privately-owned freight vehicles operated at year end
Great Britain

			1982	1983	1984	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Unit													
Rolling stock													
Tractive units: total ¹	KNCA	Number	3 219	3 053	2 959	2 784	2 642	2 469	2 377	2 302	2 242	2 104	2 000
Locomotives: total	KNCB	"	3 016	2 850	2 756	2 581	2 441	2 270	2 180	2 105	2 045	1 907	1 803
Diesel ²	KNCC	"	2 750	2 603	2 512	2 338	2 201	2 040	1 920	1 835	1 752	1 634	1 559
Electric	KNCD	"	266	247	244	243	240	230	260	260	278	262	235
Privately owned (diesel)	KNCP	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	15	11	9
Power cars: total ¹	KNCE	"	203	203	203	203	201	199	197	197	197	197	197
Advanced passenger train	KNCF	"	6	6	6	6	4	2	—	—	—	—	—
High speed train	KNCG	"	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197
Coaching vehicles: total	KNCJ	"	17 628	16 963	16 489	16 164	15 336	14 648	14 258	13 833	13 631	12 925	12 309
Passenger carriages: total	KNCK	"	15 400	14 807	14 362	14 062	13 677	13 013	12 924	12 514	12 451	11 825	11 184
Locomotive hauled	KNCL	"	4 468	4 059	3 865	3 582	3 276	2 891	2 595	2 465	2 372	2 114	1 918
Advanced passenger train	KNCM	"	30	30	30	30	30	6	—	—	—	—	—
High speed train	KNCN	"	709	709	713	722	712	712	712	718	728	728	712
Diesel multiple unit ³	KNCO	"	2 917	2 703	2 627	2 744	2 625	2 382	2 361	2 134	2 131	2 074	1 925
Electric multiple unit ³	KNCP	"	7 276	7 306	7 127	6 984	7 034	7 022	7 256	7 197	7 220	6 909	6 629
Non - passenger - carrying vehicles ⁴	KNCQ	"	2 228	2 156	2 127	2 102	1 659	1 635	1 334	1 319	1 180	1 100	1 125
Seats or berths in passenger carriages	KNCR	Thousands	1 000	970	940	930	900	870	880	860	850	810	750
Freight wagons operated: total ⁵	KNCS	Number	89 379	71 548	60 911	54 398	48 469	43 462	39 202	36 427	34 832	33 196	28 200
Wagons owned by British Rail: total	KNCT	"	72 971	55 646	46 069	39 879	34 398	29 440	25 449	22 432	21 192	20 030	15 912
Wagons owned by customers of British Rail	KNCY	"	16 408	15 902	14 842	14 519	14 071	14 022	13 753	13 995	13 640	13 166	12 288
Permanent way and stations													
Route open for traffic: total	KNCZ	Kilometres	17 229	16 964	16 816	16 752	16 670	16 633	16 599	16 587	16 584	16 558	16 528
Electrified ⁶	KNDA	"	3 753	3 750	3 798	3 809	4 154	4 207	4 376	4 546	4 912	4 886	4 910
Non electrified ⁷	KNDB	"	13 476	13 214	13 018	12 943	12 516	12 426	12 223	12 041	11 672	11 672	11 618
Open for passenger traffic	KNDC	"	14 371	14 375	14 304	14 310	14 304	14 302	14 309	14 318	14 317	14 291	14 317
Track open for traffic: total	KNDD	"	42 012	41 302	40 000	39 448	38 053	37 911	37 868	37 849	37 810	37 757	37 731
Running lines	KNDE	"	34 289	33 778	33 312	33 027	32 728	32 665	32 628	32 623	32 604	32 551	32 525
Sidings	KNDF	"	7 723	7 524	6 688	6 421	5 325	5 246	5 240	5 226	5 206	5 206	5 206
Stations: total	KNDG	Number	2 703	2 611	2 515	2 518	2 522	2 533	2 596	2 598	2 615	2 551	2 543
Passenger ⁸	KNDH	"	2 361	2 355	2 367	2 377	2 397	2 418	2 470	2 471	2 488	2 468	2 482
Parcel ⁹	KNDI	"	3	3	3	4	2	1	1	2	2	—	—
Freight depots ¹⁰	KNDJ	"	339	253	145	137	123	114	125	125	125	83	61

1 Excludes multiple unit power cars, mainly passenger-carrying.

2 Includes shunting locomotives.

3 Includes passenger-carrying multiple unit power cars.

4 Excludes 1 narrow gauge vehicle sold to Brecon Mountain Railway in 1989.

Includes power cars.

5 Includes brake vans and other operating vehicles up to and including 1991/2.

6 26km of route transferred to Greater Manchester Metro Ltd in 1991/2.

7 Excludes 19km of narrow gauge line sold to Brecon Mountain Railway Ltd in 1989.

8 Excludes 8 stations on narrow gauge line sold to Brecon Mountain Railway Ltd in 1989.

9 Parcel stations are those handling parcels traffic only. Stations accepting both parcels and passengers are included in Passenger stations.

10 Includes depots owned by Freightliners Ltd from 1988/9.

Source: Department of Transport

10.16 British Rail: passenger and freight receipts and traffic

Great Britain

			1982 ¹	1983	1984 ¹ /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Units													
Traffic receipts: total ²	KNDK	£ million	1 513.0	1 793.0	1 632.6	1 987.9	2 095.4	2 303.5	2 506.5	2 697.4	2 834.6	2 875.6	2 877.4
Passenger: total ^{2,3}	KNDL	"	933.0	1 149.4	1 225.6	1 332.9	1 442.9	1 621.4	1 802.7	1 906.9	2 056.5	2 116.9	2 153.5
Ordinary fares	KGVP	"	702.2	861.8	913.3	982.1	1 047.5	1 167.7	1 290.6	1 356.7	1 482.6	1 513.9	1 550.6
Season tickets	KNDO	"	230.8	287.6	312.3	350.8	395.4	453.7	512.1	550.2	573.9	603.0	602.9
Freight: total	KNDP	"	580.0	643.6	407.0	655.0	652.5	682.1	703.8	790.5	778.1	758.7	723.9
Coal and Coke	KNDQ	"	266.3	280.4	49.6	281.6	277.7	286.6	293.8	312.4	312.1	309.7	302.4
Iron and steel	KNDR	"	51.4	57.5	48.9	56.4	60.4	72.0	78.9	76.5	77.2	76.0	71.0
Parcels	KNDU	"	92.6	115.0	119.9	126.5	117.9	119.3	124.4	118.6	114.7	100.9	88.0
Other ⁴	KNDS	"	169.7	190.7	188.6	190.5	196.4	204.1	206.7	283.0	274.1	272.1	262.6
Traffic													
Passenger journeys: total ³	KNDV	Million	630.1	695.2	700.7	685.9	689.4	727.2	763.7	758.3	762.4	739.7	744.8
Ordinary fares	KIME	"	361.9	386.4	387.2	382.3	380.2	402.3	398.5	398.2	397.5	379.0	383.5
Season tickets ⁵	KNDY	"	268.2	308.8	313.5	303.6	309.2	324.9	365.2	360.1	364.9	360.7	361.3
Passenger kilometres: total (estimated)	KNDZ	"	27 231	29 540	29 508	30 381	31 099	33 140	34 322	33 648	33 191	32 466	31 718
Ordinary fares	KNEZ	"	19 962	21 757	21 730	21 807	21 993	23 041	23 225	22 749	22 803	22 435	22 280
Season tickets	KNEC	"	7 269	7 783	7 778	8 574	9 106	10 100	11 100	10 899	10 389	10 031	9 438
Freight traffic originating: total ^{6,7}	BMHA	Million tonnes	141.9	145.1	65.2	139.7	138.4	144.4	149.5	143.1	138.2	135.8	122.4
Coal and coke	BMHB	"	88.4	87.9	14.5	81.9	77.2	78.8	79.2	75.8	74.7	75.1	67.9
Iron and steel	BMHC	"	14.3	16.1	10.5	16.0	17.3	19.6	20.6	18.9	18.0	17.8	15.9
Other	BMHD	"	39.2	41.2	40.3	41.8	43.9	45.9	49.8	48.4	45.3	43.0	38.5
Tonne kilometres: total (estimated) ^{6,7}	KNEJ	Millions	15 879	17 144	11 774	16 000	16 600	17 451	18 100	16 700	16 000	15 300	15 486
Coal and coke	KNEK	"	5 741	5 875	809	5 049	5 000	4 612	4 826	4 638	5 047	4 988	5 429
All other freight train	KNEL	"	10 138	11 269	10 965	10 951	11 600	12 839	13 274	12 062	10 953	10 312	10 057

1 British Rail traffic was affected by industrial action by ASLEF in 1982 and by the miners' strike and associated action by British Rail staff in 1984 and 1985.

2 Grants received by British Rail in respect of certain subsidised passenger services are not included in passenger receipts. Figures include various miscellaneous receipts (eg car park charges).

3 Receipts and passenger kilometres include through booked journeys which began on London Underground or other administrations' trains.

4 From 1989/90 includes non-rail haulage.

5 Season ticket journeys and passenger kilometres are calculated on a rate of 480 journeys per year per annual season ticket and 540 journeys for shorter periods. Return tickets are counted as two journeys.

6 Excluding free-hauled traffic on freight trains.

7 Excluding freight carried by coaching trains.

Source: Department of Transport

Rail transport

10.17 British Rail: operations

Great Britain

			1982 ¹	1983	1984 ¹	1985	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
		Unit											
Loaded train kilometres													
Coaching: total ²	KNNL	Millions	298.0	325.4	323.9	327.7	327.7	340.6	351.8	355.2	363.0	362.2	356.8
High speed trains	KNNM	"	26.2	32.3	33.5	34.7	34.3	35.9	36.1	34.4	34.3	31.2	30.1
Diesel locomotives	KNNN	"	57.9	62.0	61.2	59.1	54.1	47.1	37.2	32.4	28.5	20.4	15.4
multiple units	KNNV	"	74.5	78.4	76.5	79.3	82.5	91.1	107.6	117.8	123.7	123.8	126.0
Electric locomotives	KNNP	"	26.4	27.2	28.2	30.0	30.1	32.9	32.7	33.1	34.3	40.9	41.3
multiple units	KNNQ	"	113.0	125.5	124.5	124.6	126.7	133.6	138.2	137.5	142.2	145.8	144.1
of which: Non-passenger ³	KNNR	"	11.5	14.5	14.8	16.2	16.0	15.5	12.4	11.7	9.5	8.5	7.9
Freight total ⁴	KNNS	"	43.4	45.4	38.7	36.8	50.0	50.4	51.8	49.5	48.0	44.5	39.6
Diesel locomotives	KNNY	"	37.0	38.5	31.7	30.2	43.9	44.5	45.6	43.7	43.0	40.1	34.8
Electric locomotives	KNNU	"	6.4	6.9	7.0	6.6	6.1	5.9	6.2	5.8	5.0	4.4	4.8

1 British Rail traffic was affected by industrial action by ASLEF in 1982 and by the miners' strike in 1984.

2 Train kilometres worked by British Rail trains over all lines including certain London Regional Transport lines.

3 Non-passenger trains consist of vehicles for the conveyance of freight at coaching train rates.

4 Excludes free-hauled traffic on freight trains. From 1986/87 figures include unladen freight trains.

Source: Department of Transport

10.18 London Underground: receipts, operations and assets

			1982	1983	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
		Unit											
Receipts													
Passenger: total	KNOA	£ million	276.5	285.4	298.0	339.4	369.3	397.9	431.1	461.1	529.3	557.5	587.7
Ordinary	KNOB	KGSR	161.5	158.0	175.0	186.9	202.1	206.9	227.6	261.3	294.3	305.6	321.1
Reduced rate	KNOC	"	31.2	27.4									
Season tickets	KNOD	"	83.8	100.0	123.0	152.5	167.2	191.0	203.5	199.9	235.0	251.9	266.5
Traffic													
Passenger journeys: total	KNOE	Million	498	563	672	732	769	798	815	765	775	751	728
Ordinary	KNOF	KGSS	289	273	354	341	355	373	363	380	399	368	365
Reduced rate	KNOG	"	49	77									
Season tickets	KNOH	"	159	212	318	391	414	425	452	385	376	383	363
Passenger kilometres	KNOI	"	3 653	4 345	5 375	5 971	6 215	6 257	6 292	6 016	6 164	5 895	5 758
Operations													
Loaded train kilometres	KNOJ	Million	46	46	47	48	49	51	52	51	54	54	54
Place kilometres	KNOK	"	39 479	39 685	40 100	40 400	41 700	43 300	43 600	43 000	44 900	45 300	45 300
Rolling stock													
Railway cars	KNOL	Number	4 069	3 885	3 918	3 875	3 877	3 905	3 950	3 908	4 146	3 880	3 895
Seating capacity	KNOM	Thousand	169.0	165.0	167.7	166.2	166.2	167.2	169.8	171.6	171.6	166.9	166.9
Permanent way and stations													
Route kilometres open for traffic	KNON	Kilometres	388	388	388	388	394	394	394	394	394	394	394
Stations	KNOO	Number	247	247	247	247	248	248	248	247	248	248	248

Source: Department of Transport

10.19 Accidents on railways

Great Britain

		Number											
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ² /92	1992 ² /93
Train accidents													
Number of accidents: total ¹	KNIA	1 014	998	1 255	1 359	1 240	1 171	1 165	1 330	1 434	1 283	960	1 152
Collisions	KNIB	280	250	315	300	282	266	290	296	329	290	187	154
Deraillments	KNIC	148	173	220	230	229	192	193	231	192	183	144	205
Running into level crossing gates and other obstructions	KNID	353	284	363	471	440	451	391	486	510	473	340	532
Fires	KNIE	165	163	165	168	191	174	191	229	283	257	225	202
Miscellaneous	KNIF	68	128	192	190	98	88	101	88	120	80	64	59
Persons killed	KNIG	7	11	10	30	6	27	11	40	18	4	11	5
Passengers	KNIH	4	—	2	18	—	8	3	34	6	—	2	—
Railway staff	KNII	1	8	1	6	—	5	1	2	6	1	2	1
Others	KNIJ	2	3	7	6	6	14	7	4	6	3	7	4
Persons injured	KNIK	195	264	218	475	380	510	396	705	405	243	391	153
Passengers	KNIL	127	150	88	386	261	342	310	615	312	157	307	66
Railway staff	KNIM	34	92	93	68	88	137	65	68	71	73	65	74
Others	KNIN	34	22	37	21	31	31	21	22	22	13	19	13
Other accidents through movement of railway vehicles													
Persons killed	KNIO	58	40	53	41	55	41	57	53	41	75	73	38
Passengers	KNIP	31	18	25	21	31	24	36	34	25	37	53	26
Railway staff	KNIQ	21	17	24	14	16	8	11	11	8	19	9	5
Others	KNIR	6	5	4	6	8	9	10	8	8	19	11	7
Persons injured	KNIS	2 450	1 946	2 459	2 486	2 489	2 443	2 776	2 810	2 769	2 777	2 360	2 558
Passengers	KNIT	2 218	1 822	2 341	2 400	2 383	2 346	2 689	2 721	2 698	2 658	2 254	2 414
Railway staff	KNIU	219	121	97	73	96	80	84	85	63	116	104	140
Others	KNIV	13	3	21	13	10	17	3	4	8	3	2	4
Other accidents on railway premises													
Persons killed	KNIW	11	6	6	5	13	4	37	4	10	5	10	7
Passengers	KNIX	4	2	2	—	2	1	29	1	2	2	3	2
Railway staff	KNIY	5	2	3	5	9	3	4	3	4	2	6	5
Others	KNIZ	2	2	1	—	2	—	4	—	4	1	1	—
Persons injured	KNJA	7 379	6 490	6 590	6 267	6 295	6 528	6 614	7 351	7 628	6 978	6 900	7 524
Passengers	KNJB	2 657	2 571	3 381	3 473	3 518	3 577	3 650	4 035	4 429	3 647	3 419	3 883
Railway staff	KNJC	4 530	3 740	2 981	2 530	2 533	2 691	2 761	3 142	3 001	3 118	3 335	3 418
Others	KNJD	192	179	228	264	244	260	203	174	198	213	146	223
Trespassers and suicides													
Persons killed	KNJE	369	296	358	339	318	325	317	334	298	285	302	244
Persons injured	KNJF	127	141	153	128	128	120	101	129	92	123	119	89

1 The figures from 1982 onwards include accidents to non-passenger trains on non-passenger lines not previously reported.

2 Financial year.

Source: Department of Transport

Rail transport

10.20

Railways: permanent way and rolling stock

Northern Ireland

At end of year

Number

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Length of road open for traffic ¹												
(Km)	KNRA	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332
Length of track open for traffic												
(Km)												
Total	KNRB	575	575	575	575	575	553	553	553	553	553	553
Running lines	KNRC	521	521	521	521	521	500	500	500	500	500	500
Sidings (as single track)	KNRD	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Locomotives												
Diesel-electrics	KNRE	8	8	9	9	13	12	12	12	9	9	9
Passenger carrying vehicles												
Total	KNRF	115	105	106	108	112	112	115	115	115	115	114
Rail motor vehicles:												
Diesel-electric, etc	KNRG	35	30	30	28	31	31	31	30	30	30	30
Trailer carriages:												
Total locomotive hauled	KNRH	33	32	28	28	25	27	28	28	28	28	28
Ordinary coaches	KNRI	32	30	26	26	23	25	26	26	26	26	26
Restaurant cars	KNRJ	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Rail car trailers	KNRK	47	43	48	52	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
Non-passenger carrying vehicles												
Post Office and luggage vans, etc	KNRL	27	20	9	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trucks and wagons owned												
Total	KNRM	119	111	21	20	17	17	17	17	17	17	18
Merchandise wagons:												
Open	KNRN	78	74	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Covered	KNRO	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail and timber trucks	KNRP	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brake vans	KNRQ	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special wagons	KNRR	32	29	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	18
Containers	KNRS	10	10	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rolling stock for maintenance and repair	KNRT	158	115	60	64	54	44	46	55	55	55	36

1 The total length of railroad open for traffic irrespective of the number of tracks comprising the road.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

10.21

Operating statistics of railways

Northern Ireland

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Unit													
Maintenance of way and works													
Material used:													
Ballast	KNSA	Thousand m ²	19.8	15.0	17.0	19.8	17.7	25.5	28.3	33.0	25.0	22.5	30.2
Rails	KNSB	Thousand tonnes	1.70	1.06	1.86	1.95	2.20	0.73	1.72	1.60	0.91	1.68	2.26
Sleepers	KNSC	Thousands	21.10	13.70	21.10	24.00	17.00	17.00	23.20	18.00	19.00	23.20	31.23
Track renewed	KNSD	Km	16.09	9.60	16.09	16.90	5.00	15.30	17.20	9.70	8.80	10.40	14.00
Engine kilometres													
Total ¹	KNSE	Thousand Km	3 683	3 579	3 410	3 558	3 579	3 576	3 572	3 575	3 200	3 200	3 540
Train kilometres:													
Total	KNSF	"	3 102	3 392	3 405	3 411	3 401	3 398	3 394	3 391	3 844	3 410	3 210
Coaching	KNSG	"	3 086	3 373	3 402	3 407	3 396	3 394	3 391	3 393	3 840	3 406	3 206
Freight	KNSH	"	16	19	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

1 Including shunting, assisting, light, departmental, maintenance and repair.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland.

10.22 Main output¹ of UK airlines

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
All services: total	KNTA	11 848	12 011	13 155	13 408	14 306	15 853	17 225	18 923	20 377	20 166	23 141
Percentage growth on previous year	KNTB	-9.5	1.4	9.5	1.9	6.7	10.8	8.7	9.9	7.7	-1.0	14.8
Scheduled services: total	KNTC	9 068	8 989	9 854	10 166	10 655	11 430	12 405	13 427	15 274	15 188	17 064
Percentage growth on previous year	KNTD	-8.7	-0.9	9.6	3.2	4.8	7.3	8.5	8.2	13.8	-0.6	12.4
Non-scheduled services: total	KNTE	2 780	3 022	3 301	3 242	3 651	4 423	4 820	5 496	5 103	4 978	6 079
Percentage growth on previous year	KNTF	-11.8	8.7	9.2	-1.8	12.6	21.1	9.0	14.0	-7.2	-2.5	22.0

1 Available Tonne Kilometres (millions).

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

10.23 Air traffic between the United Kingdom and abroad¹

Aircraft flights and passengers carried

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Flights												
United Kingdom airlines												
Scheduled services	KNUA	143.5	141.9	151.3	170.8	177.5	188.5	216.9	245.0	271.0	250.5	283.0
Non-scheduled services	KNUB	176.3	184.9	214.0	196.2	198.8	219.2	225.5	221.3	207.9	202.6	236.2
Overseas airlines ²												
Scheduled services	KNUC	154.3	155.2	160.9	172.8	195.8	222.8	249.8	269.9	294.8	300.4	328.0
Non-scheduled services	KNUD	37.3	36.5	40.2	39.5	43.6	45.2	43.0	46.1	45.5	34.6	33.9
Total	KNUE	511.4	518.5	566.3	579.3	615.8	675.7	735.2	782.3	819.2	788.1	881.1
Passengers carried												
United Kingdom airlines												
Scheduled services	KNUP	12 214.7	12 140.0	13 174.2	14 854.3	15 082.9	17 473.8	19 237.6	21 863.2	25 316.8	23 271.6	27 138.8
Non-scheduled services	KNUG	13 216.6	14 661.9	16 643.7	15 529.0	12 929.7	22 250.5	23 062.1	22 558.8	19 679.1	19 715.2	23 347.6
Overseas airlines ²												
Scheduled services	KNUH	15 520.5	16 065.6	17 623.0	18 815.6	19 409.5	22 441.5	25 029.3	26 517.8	28 224.4	26 719.4	29 240.9
Non-scheduled services	KNUI	3 180.1	3 417.4	3 713.9	3 663.8	4 186.0	4 412.8	4 086.5	4 325.6	4 187.9	3 078.8	3 222.6
Total	KNUJ	44 131.9	46 284.9	51 154.8	52 862.7	51 608.1	66 578.6	71 415.5	75 265.3	77 408.2	72 785.0	82 949.9

1 Excludes travel to and from the Channel Islands.

2 Includes airlines of overseas UK Territories.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

10.24 UK airlines¹

Operations and traffic on scheduled services: revenue traffic

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Unit													
All services													
Aircraft stage flights:													
Number	KNFA	Number	414 167	431 615	447 336	470 989	475 263	499 764	546 386	606 505	617 477	568 122	601 500
Average length	KNFB	Kilometres	801	752	784	787	809	813	811	801	848	876	916
Aircraft-kilometres flown	KNFC	Millions	331.7	324.6	350.9	370.6	384.7	406.3	443.2	485.7	523.8	497.7	551.2
Passengers uplifted	KNFD	"	20.6	20.4	22.6	24.8	25.0	28.5	31.4	35.2	38.4	34.6	38.2
Seat-kilometres used	KNFE	"	46 404.3	43 887.4	48 235.3	51 436.9	51 400.9	59 887.2	63 868.1	70 196.0	79 579.6	74 615.4	86 731.4
Cargo and mail uplifted: total	KNFF	Tonnes	263 798	294 247	363 461	358 927	376 023	405 419	435 071	453 430	485 535	466 622	507 356
Tonne-kilometres used: total	KNFG	Millions	5 593.2	5 521.8	6 337.3	6 466.5	6 606.4	7 586.0	8 106.3	8 973.5	10 023.0	9 570.5	10 940.5
Passenger	KNFH	"	4 223.7	4 004.0	4 405.1	4 700.6	4 708.9	5 497.6	5 869.8	6 604.9	7 465.6	7 007.9	8 135.2
Cargo	KNFI	"	1 200.4	1 338.1	1 736.2	1 563.1	1 698.1	1 885.6	2 057.3	2 206.4	2 388.7	2 379.9	2 644.1
Mail	KNFJ	"	169.1	179.7	196.0	202.8	199.3	202.8	179.2	162.3	168.6	182.6	161.1
Domestic services													
Aircraft stage flights:													
Number	KNFK	Number	201 887	221 560	254 064	258 502	255 764	266 226	277 682	303 147	300 683	285 346	299 893
Average length	KNFL	Kilometres	279.0	274.0	265.0	268.0	278.0	276.0	279.0	281.0	288.0	301.0	305.7
Aircraft-kilometres flown	KNFM	Millions	56.2	60.7	67.3	69.3	71.1	73.6	77.4	85.2	86.5	86.0	91.6
Passengers uplifted	KNFN	"	7.1	7.2	8.3	9.0	9.1	10.1	11.2	12.2	12.7	11.6	11.6
Seat-kilometres used	KNFO	"	2 752.7	2 791.4	3 237.8	3 494.3	3 566.9	3 926.5	4 381.1	4 767.6	5 020.8	4 663.7	4 728.2
Cargo and mail uplifted: total	KNFP	Tonnes	37 993	39 739	45 529	46 337	47 550	50 783	48 794	46 660	45 818	37 739	35 420
Tonne-kilometres used: total	KNFQ	Millions	237.3	240.7	278.4	299.9	305.9	335.6	371.5	408.0	428.3	396.5	401.1
Passenger	KNFR	"	224.7	227.1	262.8	283.8	289.5	318.5	355.2	392.0	412.0	382.3	387.4
Cargo	KNFS	"	7.5	7.7	10.2	10.2	10.5	10.7	10.1	8.9	8.7	6.7	6.6
Mail	KNFT	"	5.2	5.9	5.4	6.0	5.9	6.4	6.3	7.1	7.6	7.4	7.0
International services													
Aircraft stage flights:													
Number	KNFU	Number	212 280	210 055	193 272	212 487	219 499	233 537	268 704	303 358	316 794	282 776	301 607
Average length	KNFV	Kilometres	1 298	1 256	1 467	1 418	1 428	1 425	1 361	1 320	1 381	1 456	1 523
Aircraft-kilometres flown	KNFW	Millions	275.5	263.9	283.6	301.3	313.5	332.8	365.8	400.5	437.4	411.7	459.5
Passengers uplifted	KNFX	"	13.5	13.2	14.3	15.8	15.9	18.5	20.2	22.9	25.7	22.9	26.5
Seat-kilometres used	KNFY	"	43 651.6	41 096.1	44 997.5	47 942.7	47 834.0	55 960.7	59 487.1	65 428.3	74 558.8	69 951.7	82 003.1
Cargo and Mail uplifted: total	KNFZ	Tonnes	225 806	254 507	317 932	312 589	328 473	354 636	386 277	406 770	439 717	428 883	471 936
Tonne-kilometres used: total	KNJW	Millions	5 355.9	5 281.1	6 058.9	6 166.6	6 300.4	7 250.4	7 734.8	8 565.6	9 594.7	9 174.0	10 539.3
Passenger	KNJX	"	3 998.9	3 776.9	4 142.3	4 416.8	4 419.4	5 179.1	5 514.6	6 212.9	7 053.6	6 625.6	7 747.8
Cargo	KNJY	"	1 193.0	1 330.4	1 726.0	1 552.9	1 687.6	1 875.0	2 047.2	2 197.4	2 380.1	2 373.2	2 637.4
Mail	KNJZ	"	164.0	173.8	190.7	196.9	193.4	196.3	172.9	155.2	161.1	175.2	154.0

¹ Includes services of British Airways and other UK private companies (including operations performed by Cathay Pacific Airways on their scheduled service London-Hong Kong from May 1981 until December 1984).

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

10.25 Non-scheduled services by UK airlines¹

			1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989 ⁵
		Unit											
All non-scheduled services ^{2,4}													
Total	KNGA	Tonne km available (millions)	3 909.8	3 383.4	3 151.3	2 780.0	3 022.2	3 301.1	3 242.1	3 650.8	4 423.3	4 820.2	5 496.2
Percentage of all UK services	KNGB		30.7	25.6	24.1	23.5	25.2	25.1	24.2	25.5	27.9	28.0	28.3
Inclusive tours ³													
Total	KNGC	Tonne km available (millions)	1 546.4	1 813.2	1 950.1	2 180.1	2 371.8	2 635.6	2 477.6	3 100.0	3 786.9	4 012.4	4 167.0
Percentage of all UK services	KNGD		12.1	13.7	14.9	18.4	19.7	20.0	18.5	21.7	23.9	23.3	22.0
Other separate fare and advance booking charters ³													
Total	KNGE	Tonne km available (millions)	352.3	344.9	335.9	184.5	240.4	291.1	327.7	264.9	308.4	403.0	651.7
Percentage of all UK services	KNGF		2.8	2.6	2.6	1.6	2.0	2.2	2.4	1.9	1.9	2.3	3.4
Other charters													
Total	KNGG	Tonne km available (millions)	2 011.1	1 225.3	864.8	415.4	410.0	374.3	436.8	285.9	328.0	404.8	671.2
Percentage of all UK services	KNGH		15.8	9.3	6.6	3.5	3.4	2.8	3.3	2.0	2.1	2.4	3.6
Load factors and distances													
Inclusive tours ³													
Seat-kilometres available (A)	KNGI	Millions "	17 635	20 345	21 710	24 561	26 480	30 095	28 073	35 130	42 995	45 328	47 389
Seat-kilometres used (B)	KNGJ	"	14 921	17 117	18 516	20 775	22 731	25 855	24 996	32 091	38 700	40 830	41 942
(B) as a percentage of (A)	KNGK		84.6	84.1	85.3	84.6	85.8	85.9	89.0	91.4	90.0	90.1	88.5
Passengers uplifted	KNGL	Millions	8.750	9.663	10.156	11.902	13.038	14.616	13.631	17.374	20.723	21.251	20.459
Stage flights	KNGM	Number	80 441	86 298	87 689	104 700	108 173	116 404	102 674	121 747	140 143	139 478	138 968
Aircraft-kilometres flown	KNGN	Millions	130.8	147.1	154.3	178.5	181.9	197.0	177.6	213.1	248.9	255.1	263.1
Average distance per stage flight	KNGO	Kilometres	1 626.0	1 705.0	1 760.0	1 705.0	1 682.0	1 692.0	1 730.0	1 750.0	1 776.0	1 829.0	1 893.0
Average distance per passenger	KNGP	"	1 705	1 771	1 823	1 746	1 743	1 769	1 834	1 847	1 867	1 921	2 050
Other separate fare and advance booking charters ³													
Seat-kilometres available (C)	KNGQ	Millions	3 732	3 729	3 715	2 104	2 526	3 203	3 684	2 978	3 461	4 122	6 814
Seat-kilometres used (D)	KNGR	"	2 872	2 943	3 071	1 759	2 189	2 789	3 090	2 507	2 882	3 476	6 010
(D) as a percentage of (C)	KNGS		77.0	78.9	82.7	83.6	86.6	87.1	83.9	84.2	83.3	84.3	88.2
Passengers uplifted	KNGT	"	1.069	1.161	1.457	0.685	0.677	0.825	1.018	0.728	0.907	1.211	1.383
Stage flights	KNGU	Number	10 933	12 655	13 058	6 353	5 914	7 938	8 687	6 036	7 602	10 914	11 668
Aircraft-kilometres flown	KNGV	Millions	20.8	21.8	22.8	12.1	13.9	15.8	17.0	13.5	15.6	20.4	27.6
Average distance per stage flight	KNGW	Kilometres	1 903	1 724	1 746	1 905	2 344	1 990	1 954	2 238	2 057	1 872	2 368
Average distance per passenger	KNGX	"	2 687	2 534	2 108	2 568	3 232	3 381	3 035	3 446	3 176	2 870	4 346

1 Includes services of the British Airways Board and other UK companies.

2 Excludes Air Taxi operations.

3 Inclusive tours performed under Class 4 licences are included with Other separate fare and advance booking charters.

4 Includes Class 5 operations.

5 Figures discontinued in 1990.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

10.26

Trends in major United Kingdom airlines
Operating costs and revenues 1980-1989

		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985 ¹	1986 ¹	1987 ²	1988 ⁴	1989
All airlines											
Costs											
Comparison with 1980 (1980=100)											
Aircraft fuel and oil	KNHA	100.0	105.5	109.5	106.5	126.2	122.4	82.6	84.5	..	..
Crew salaries and expenses	KNHB	100.0	114.4	107.1	113.7	125.5	133.4	160.2	177.3	..	..
Aircraft depreciation and rental	KNHC	100.0	113.8	100.3	106.8	149.3	194.4	217.2	279.4	..	..
Other costs	KNHD	100.0	97.4	104.3	115.1	136.9	158.2	180.0	203.0	..	..
Total Operating costs	KNHE	100.0	101.5	105.7	112.1	134.1	149.0	153.7	172.8	..	..
Comparison with Total - Percentage distribution											
Aircraft fuel and oil	KNHF	28.2	29.3	29.2	26.8	26.5	23.2	15.1	13.8	..	..
Crew salaries and expenses	KNHG	5.0	5.7	5.1	5.1	4.7	4.5	5.3	5.2	..	..
Aircraft depreciation and rental	KNHH	5.9	6.6	5.6	5.6	6.5	7.7	8.3	9.5	..	..
Other costs	KNHI	60.9	58.4	60.1	62.5	62.2	64.6	71.3	71.5	..	..
Total Operating costs	KNHJ	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	..	..
Revenues											
Comparison with 1980 (1980=100)											
Scheduled services	KNHK	100.0	103.6	114.4	124.4	147.3	160.1	161.1	183.8	..	..
Non-scheduled services	KNHL	100.0	114.8	133.8	147.2	170.5	171.1	186.2	216.9	..	..
Incidental revenues	KNHM	100.0	86.7	79.7	97.1	120.3	206.4	196.3	218.1	..	..
Total Operating revenues	KNHN	100.0	105.3	117.4	128.1	151.1	163.0	166.4	190.5	..	..
Comparison with Total-Percentage distribution											
Scheduled services	KNHO	79.7	78.3	77.7	77.4	77.7	78.3	77.1	76.8	..	..
Non-scheduled services	KNHP	18.5	20.1	21.1	21.2	20.8	19.4	20.7	21.0	..	..
Incidental revenues	KNHQ	1.9	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	..	..
Total Operating revenues	KNHR	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	..	..

Revenues, expenses and profits of major United Kingdom airlines 1979-1989

		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985 ¹	1986 ¹	1987 ²	1988 ^{2,3}	1989	1990
Total Operating Revenues	KNHS	2 616.5	2 756.0	3 070.5	3 351.6	3 953.2	4 265.7	4 353.3	4 984.8	5 171.2	5 886.1	6 325.2
Total Operating Expenses	KNHT	2 690.0	2 730.2	2 842.5	3 015.3	3 606.2	4 007.0	4 135.1	4 647.5	4 739.6	5 436.9	6 153.7
Operating profit (or loss)	KNHU	-73.4	25.8	228.0	336.3	346.9	258.7	218.2	319.1	411.3	449.2	171.5
Non-operating items (net)	KNHV	-52.7	-131.7	-126.7	-103.4	-132.9	-38.4	-22.5	-13.0	-74.8	-59.2	-64.8
Profit (or loss) before tax	KNHW	-126.1	-105.9	101.3	232.9	214.0	220.3	195.7	306.0	344.4	390.1	106.8

1 Excludes Virgin Atlantic whose Financial Report covers 18 months.

3 Excludes British Island Airways.

2 Excludes British Air Ferries. Operating profit (or loss), net operating items (net) and profit (or loss) before tax include British Caledonian Airways for the months of January 1988 - March 1988.

4 Figures discontinued in 1988.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

10.27

United Kingdom airlines¹
Accidents on scheduled fixed wing passenger-carrying services²

	Passenger casualties			Crew casualties		Thousand aircraft stage flights per fatal accident	Million aircraft-Kms. flown per fatal accident	Thousand passengers carried per passenger killed	Million passenger Kms. flown per passenger killed	Fatal accidents		Passengers killed per hundred million passenger-Kms.
	Number of fatal accidents	Killed	Seriously injured	Killed	Seriously injured					per 100,000 aircraft stage flights	per hundred million aircraft-Kms.	
1950-54	7	194	9	28	4	107.4	61.8	46.1	50.0	0.93	1.62	1.99
1955-59	7	123	28	29	8	158.3	92.1	155.2	158.5	0.63	1.09	0.63
1960-64	5	104	35	21	6	303.7	182.3	373.4	390.6	0.33	0.55	0.25
1965-69	6	273	2	32	2	282.7	194.9	222.2	255.2	0.35	0.52	0.39
1970-74	2	167	5	14	2	897.4	737.6	466.3	657.7	0.11	0.14	0.15
1975-79	1	54	6	9	-	1 797.2	1 481.6	1 697.0	3 240.0	0.06	0.07	0.03
1980-84	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1985-89	2	47	-	1	-	1 220.0	1 014.5	3031.0	6 262.9	0.08	0.10	0.02
	KCVN	KCVO	KCVP	KCVQ	KCVR	KCVS	KCVT	KCVU	KCVV	KCVW	KCVX	KCVY
1987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1989	1	47	67	-	7	2 682.4	2 295.6	3 515.0	7 353.6	0.04	0.04	0.01
1990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1 Including services of UK Airways Corporations (reconstituted as the British Airways Board in 1973) and private companies.

2 Excluding accidents involving the deaths of third parties only.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

10.28

Activity at civil aerodromes
United Kingdom

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Movement of civil aircraft												
(thousands)	KNQA	2 113	2 238	2 363	2 354	2 439	2 614	2 868	3 137	3 255	2 947	2 881
Commercial: total	KNQB	1 072	1 243	1 179	1 205	1 238	1 312	1 402	1 487	1 547	1 481	1 561
Transport	KNQC	974	1 019	1 079	1 097	1 125	1 193	1 279	1 359	1 420	1 365	1 448
Other ¹	KNQD	98	224	100	108	113	118	123	128	127	115	112
Non-commercial ²	KNQE	1 041	995	1 184	1 149	1 201	1 303	1 466	1 650	1 708	1 466	1 321
Passengers handled (thousands):												
total	KNQF	60 033	62 301	68 830	71 812	76 593	87 517	94 640	100 553	104 142	97 293	107 804
Terminal	KNQG	58 778	61 099	67 572	70 434	75 161	86 041	93 162	98 898	102 417	95 768	106 123
Transit	KNQH	1 255	1 202	1 258	1 377	1 432	1 476	1 479	1 655	1 725	1 525	1 680
Commercial freight handled ³												
(tonnes): total	KNQI	692 693	725 897	860 629	850 268	881 202	975 879	1 088 151	1 148 457	1 193 050	1 119 973	1 239 498
Set down	KNQJ	320 604	332 162	388 292	377 127	419 275	485 468	572 426	592 139	625 131	595 886	658 183
Picked up	KNQK	372 088	393 737	472 335	473 140	461 927	490 412	515 725	556 318	567 919	524 087	581 315
Mail handled (tonnes): total												
	KNQL	118 406	124 080	136 640	145 770	153 467	155 199	153 308	162 504	172 164	170 472	177 477
Set down	KNQM	55 200	56 943	61 461	64 138	67 802	67 758	66 978	71 918	76 262	77 082	80 236
Picked up	KNQN	63 206	67 138	75 179	81 632	85 665	87 441	86 330	90 586	95 902	93 390	97 241

1 Local pleasure flights and non-transport charter flights for reward (for example: aerial survey work, crop dusting and delivery of empty aircraft).

2 Test and training flights, scheduled service positioning flights, private, aero-club and official flights, etc.

3 Figures include weight of vehicles carried on vehicle ferry services.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

10.29

United Kingdom and Crown Dependency registered trading vessels of 500 gross tons and over¹

Summary of tonnage by type

End of year

		1985	1986			1986	1991	1992
Number				Number				
Passenger ³	KNVA	83	79	Passenger ⁷	KMTA	8	8	9
Cargo liners	KNVB	87	68	Container (FC)	KMTB	47	32	28
Tramps	KNVC	155	132	Other general cargo ⁶	KMTC	128	99	84
Bulk carriers ²	KNVD	73	50	Bulk carriers ⁴	KMTD	73	32	30
Tankers	KNVE	242	169	Tankers	KMTE	165	124	108
Container (FC)	KNVF	53	4	Specialised carriers	KMTF	21	18	13
				Ro-ro ⁵	KMTG	104	96	91
All vessels	KNVG	693	545	All vessels	KMTH	546	409	363
Thousand gross tons				Thousand gross tons				
Passenger ³	KNVH	616	588	Passenger ⁷	KMTI	259	271	276
Cargo liners	KNVI	728	564	Container (FC)	KMTJ	1 369	1 091	1 015
Tramps	KNVJ	335	244	Other general cargo ⁶	KMTK	510	242	174
Bulk carriers ²	KNVK	2 851	1 864	Bulk carriers ⁴	KMTL	2 003	489	446
Tankers	KNVL	6 191	3 083	Tankers	KMTM	3 249	2 166	2 188
Container (FC)	KNVM	1 489	1 369	Specialised carriers	KMTN	95	99	100
				Ro-ro ⁵	KMTO	561	604	632
All vessels	KNVN	12 208	7 711	All vessels	KMTP	8 046	4 963	4 831
Thousand deadweight tonnes				Thousand deadweight tonnes				
Passenger ³	KNVO	162	156	Passenger ⁷	KMTQ	47	49	49
Cargo liners	KNVP	1 002	748	Container (FC)	KMTR	1 298	1 019	976
Tramps	KNVQ	527	395	Other general cargo ⁶	KMTS	749	349	260
Bulk carriers ²	KNVR	5 072	3 321	Bulk carriers ⁴	KMTT	3 569	825	749
Tankers	KMSY	10 378	5 499	Tankers	KMTU	5 908	3 875	3 944
Container (FC)	KMSZ	1 395	1 284	Specialised carriers	KMTV	122	81	84
				Ro-ro ⁵	KMTW	380	279	273
All vessels	KMUU	18 894	11 402	All vessels	KMTX	12 073	6 477	6 335

- 1 In 1986 a new classification of ship types was introduced. This is based on ship descriptions used by Lloyd's Register of Shipping from which the Department of Transport has been taking figures data since 1986. Because of this change, figures for 1986 in Table 10.29 have been given on both bases.
- 2 Bulk carriers 10 000 deadweight tonnes and over or approximately 6 000 gross tons and over including combination ore/oil and ore/bulk/oil carriers.
- 3 All vessels with passenger certificates.
- 4 Bulk carriers (large and small) including combination ore/oil and ore/bulk/oil-carriers.
- 5 Ro-ro passenger and cargo vessels.
- 6 General cargo roll-on/roll-off and lift-on/lift-off vessels, specialised dry cargo vessels and passenger ro-ro vessels.
- 7 Cruise liner and other passenger.

Source : Department of Transport

10.30 United Kingdom and Crown Dependency registered trading vessels of 100 gross tonnes and over¹

Age distribution by type of vessel
End of year

Per cent																
1991									1992							
	Passen- ger ⁵	Con- tainer (FC)	Special- ised carriers	Other general cargo ⁴	Bulk carriers ²	Tankers	Ro-Ro ³	All vessels	Passen- ger ⁵	Con- tainer (FC)	Special- ised carriers	Other general cargo ⁴	Bulk carriers ²	Tankers	Ro-Ro ³	All vessels
Percentage of vessels in each age group																
Age (years)																
Under 5	15	6	10	7	3	3	15	8	23	14	7	11	0	5	15	10
5-9	26	9	29	18	56	9	10	16	27	4	21	14	43	2	14	13
10-14	4	38	29	15	25	26	20	21	4	25	50	18	33	31	16	22
15-19	15	31	19	13	13	24	28	20	12	25	7	20	23	18	29	21
20-24	7	16	5	13	3	19	11	13	12	32	0	14	0	23	15	16
25 and over	33	0	10	35	0	19	15	22	23	0	14	23	0	21	11	17
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
No of vessels	27	32	21	215	32	156	124	607	26	28	14	159	30	131	120	508
Percentage of deadweight tonnage in each age group																
Age (years)																
Under 5	0	6	5	9	3	0	16	3	5	19	0	14	0	1	15	5
5-9	24	4	69	29	53	10	6	16	22	3	63	13	45	2	12	9
10-14	0	30	19	17	39	33	35	32	0	15	34	22	46	22	22	23
15-19	6	45	5	28	40	40	33	35	0	28	2	41	9	61	41	47
20-24	38	14	1	9	0	11	6	10	43	35	0	5	0	6	8	10
25 and over	30	0	1	8	-	5	4	4	30	0	1	5	0	9	2	6
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total deadweight tonnes	50	1 019	83	399	825	3 882	282	6 544	49	976	85	301	749	3 954	276	6 390

1 Steam and motor vessels only excluding miscellaneous craft.

2 Bulk carriers (large and small) including combination ore/oil and ore/bulk/oil carriers.

3 Ro-Ro passenger and cargo vessels.

4 Reefer vessels, general cargo/passenger vessels, and single and multi-deck general cargo vessels.

5 Cruise liner and other passenger.

Source: Department of Transport

10.31

United Kingdom and Crown Dependency registered trading vessels of 100 gross tons and over¹

Analysis by deadweight tonnage (dwt) and type of vessel

End of year Per cent

	Size groups (thousand deadweight tonnes)							All vessels
	Tankers	Bulk carriers ²	Specialised carriers	Container (FC)	Ro-Ro ³	Other general cargo ⁴	Passenger ⁵	
1992								
Percentage of vessels in each size group								
Under 10	63	27	86	11	97	96	96	79
10 and under 20	8	33	7	7	1	4	4	6
20 and under 50	14	33	7	71	2	-	-	10
50 and under 100	7	-	-	11	-	-	-	2
100 and under 250	4	7	-	-	-	-	-	1
250 and over	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number of vessels	131	30	14	28	120	159	26	508
Percentage of deadweight tonnage in each size group								
Under 10	4	6	31	1	80	72	69	11
10 and under 20	4	17	16	4	5	28	33	7
20 and under 50	14	43	53	77	16	-	-	27
50 and under 100	17	-	-	18	-	-	-	13
100 and under 250	16	34	-	-	-	-	-	14
250 and over	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total deadweight tonnes	3 954	749	85	976	276	301	49	6 390
1991								
Percentage of vessels in each size group								
Under 10	67	28	95	19	98	94	96	81
10 and under 20	7	25	-	6	1	6	4	6
20 and under 50	13	38	5	72	2	-	-	10
50 and under 100	6	3	-	3	-	-	-	2
100 and under 250	3	6	-	-	-	-	-	1
250 and over	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number of vessels	156	32	21	32	124	215	27	607
Percentage of deadweight tonnage in each size group								
Under 10	5	6	46	2	80	60	68	13
10 and under 20	4	12	0	3	5	40	32	7
20 and under 50	16	44	54	88	15	-	-	30
50 and under 100	19	8	-	6	-	-	-	13
100 and under 250	16	31	-	-	-	-	-	13
250 and over	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total deadweight tonnes	3 887	825	83	1 019	282	399	50	6 544

1 Steam and motor vessels only, excluding miscellaneous craft.

2 Bulk carriers (large and small) including combination-ore/oil and ore/bulk/oil-carriers.

3 Ro-Ro passenger and cargo vessels.

4 Reefer vessels, general cargo/passenger vessels, and single and multi-deck general cargo vessels.

5 Cruise liner and other passenger.

Source: Department of Transport

10.32

International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom
Analysis by area of consignment and proportion carried by UK registered vessels

	Dry cargo				Tanker cargo				All cargo			
	1991		1992		1991		1992		1991		1992	
	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag
	Million tonnes	Per cent	Million tonnes	Per cent	Million tonnes	Per cent	Million tonnes	Per cent	Million tonnes	Per cent	Million tonnes	Per cent
Exports and re-exports												
Near and short sea:												
EC ¹	35.3	27	37.4	30	50.6	20	48.9	19	85.9	23	86.3	24
Scandinavia ² and Baltic	4.4	12	5.6	13	4.9	10	8.8	9	9.3	11	14.4	11
Rest of Europe and Mediterranean	3.2	20	2.8	23	1.5	2	0.6	42	4.7	14	3.4	26
All ³	42.9	25	45.8	28	57.0	19	58.3	18	99.9	22	104.1	22
Deep sea:												
Central and West Africa	0.7	41	0.9	53	-	4	-	3	0.7	39	0.9	50
South and East Africa	0.7	10	0.8	10	-	20	0.1	2	0.7	10	0.9	9
Gulf and Indian Ocean	2.3	7	2.7	9	0.2	12	0.3	3	2.5	8	3.0	9
Far East	3.9	14	3.1	18	0.1	3	0.1	4	4.0	14	3.2	18
Australasia	0.5	24	0.4	31	-	8	-	22	0.5	24	0.4	31
North America	2.2	11	2.4	11	16.4	4	18.3	2	18.6	5	20.7	3
Central and South America	0.5	12	0.5	12	0.2	0	0.1	0	0.7	9	0.6	9
West Indies	0.4	20	0.3	24	-	27	-	0	0.4	20	0.4	21
All	11.2	14	11.1	17	16.9	4	19.0	2	28.1	8	30.1	7
All trades	54.1	23	56.9	26	73.9	16	77.3	14	128.0	19	134.2	19
Imports												
Near and short sea:												
EC ¹	50.8	34	50.7	35	11.5	21	11.6	21	62.3	31	62.3	32
Scandinavia ² and Baltic	13.9	7	15.1	9	25.3	5	22.4	9	39.2	6	37.5	9
Rest of Europe and Mediterranean	3.2	19	3.2	21	5.4	5	6.0	10	8.6	10	9.2	14
All ³	67.9	28	69.0	29	42.2	9	40.0	12	110.1	21	109.0	23
Deep sea:												
Central and West Africa	1.7	12	1.7	18	2.4	1	2.8	0	4.1	5	4.5	7
South and East Africa	4.6	7	4.3	12	0.1	34	0.1	7	4.7	8	4.4	12
Gulf and Indian Ocean	1.1	19	1.2	10	12.0	5	12.6	16	13.1	6	13.8	16
Far East	3.5	17	4.7	19	0.5	2	0.4	7	4.0	15	5.1	18
Australasia	8.6	8	10.4	3	0.1	15	0.2	11	8.7	8	10.6	4
North America	16.8	12	16.0	7	0.7	28	0.4	15	17.5	13	16.4	1
Central and South America	7.2	21	8.7	17	2.0	1	2.4	0	9.2	16	11.1	13
West Indies	1.0	19	1.3	14	0.8	0	0.2	0	1.8	11	1.5	12
All	44.5	13	48.3	10	18.6	5	19.1	12	63.1	10	67.4	11
All trades	112.4	22	117.3	21	60.8	8	59.1	12	173.2	17	176.4	18

1 Figures for European Community (EC) relate to the eleven other member countries.
2 Excluding Denmark.
3 Total near and short sea imports for tanker cargo include imports from the Continental Shelf (foreign) not separately identified.

Sources: Department of Transport; HM Customs and Excise

10.33

International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom

Total and proportion carried by UK registered vessels

		Total seaborne trade							Percentage carried							
		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	
Exports ¹ plus imports by sea																
Weight (million tonnes)																
All cargo	KMTY	298.4	297.9	289.0	287.3	300.5	301.3	310.6	KMUG	21	22	21	21	19	18	19
Dry bulk cargo	KMTZ	72.0	73.6	76.2	80.5	77.7	79.7	82.5	KMUH	22	24	22	23	22	21	21
Other dry cargo	KMUA	70.9	76.3	81.7	85.7	86.3	86.8	91.7	KMUI	27	27	24	25	24	23	24
Tanker cargo	KMUB	155.5	148.0	131.2	121.1	136.5	134.8	136.4	KMUJ	18	18	17	17	14	12	13
Value (£ hundred million)																
All cargo	KMUC	1 219.2	1 332.6	1 416.8	1 619.9	1 731.5	1 692.0	1 780.2	KMUK	37	37	32	35	34	35	36
Dry bulk cargo	KMUD	66.4	64.2	69.3	78.4	77.1	69.3	69.7	KMUL	19	19	16	17	16	16	16
Other dry cargo	KMUE	1 023.8	1 136.8	1 255.4	1 435.6	1 516.9	1 498.6	1 592.9	KMUM	40	40	34	38	37	37	38
Tanker cargo	KMUF	128.9	131.7	92.1	105.9	137.5	124.1	117.6	KMUN	19	18	18	18	15	14	14

1 Exports (including re-exports) plus imports.

Sources: Department of Transport;
HM Customs and Excise

10.34

International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom

Proportion of trade carried by the principal flags

	Percentage											
	Dry cargo				Tanker cargo				All cargo			
	1990		1991		1990		1991		1990		1991	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value	Weight	Value	Weight	Value	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
Exports ¹												
United Kingdom	22.7	36.5	25.7	36.9	15.5	16.9	14.1	15.4	18.5	34.8	19.0	35.1
Bahamas	5.7	7.4	5.1	6.5	20.3	18.9	18.9	18.2	14.1	8.4	13.1	7.5
Liberia	1.5	0.8	5.6	1.1	16.3	15.0	15.9	14.7	10.1	2.0	11.5	2.2
Germany ²	13.5	11.9	11.8	11.2	1.9	2.8	1.3	1.9	6.8	11.1	5.8	10.4
Greece	3.1	0.3	1.6	0.3	4.8	4.1	6.1	5.5	4.1	0.7	4.2	0.7
Panama	3.8	2.5	3.5	3.2	2.2	2.3	1.1	1.3	2.9	2.5	2.1	3.1
Other EC ³	20.9	21.3	18.5	19.8	9.3	10.2	11.0	11.2	14.2	20.3	14.2	19.1
All other flags	28.8	19.3	28.2	21.0	29.7	29.8	31.6	31.8	29.3	20.2	30.1	21.9
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Imports												
United Kingdom	21.8	36.1	21.2	38.0	7.8	9.2	12.1	12.7	16.9	34.5	18.1	36.7
Norway	6.4	2.1	5.5	2.1	27.2	28.3	22.3	23.0	13.7	3.7	11.1	3.2
Germany ²	11.3	12.6	11.2	12.0	1.6	2.4	3.7	4.6	7.9	11.9	8.7	11.6
Liberia	2.0	0.5	2.8	0.7	12.3	10.6	11.1	10.0	5.6	1.2	5.6	1.2
Netherlands	6.1	5.8	5.4	5.1	0.8	1.5	2.0	2.8	4.2	5.5	4.3	5.0
Panama	3.0	2.6	3.5	2.9	2.7	3.0	2.5	3.1	2.9	2.6	3.2	2.9
Other EC ³	13.6	15.8	12.8	15.3	14.3	14.0	14.9	14.5	13.9	15.7	13.4	15.2
All other flags	35.8	24.5	37.6	23.9	33.3	31.0	31.4	29.3	34.9	24.9	35.6	24.2
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

1 Including re-exports.

2 Germany (including West Germany and the former German Democratic Republic).

3 European Community.

Sources: Department of Transport; HM Customs and Excise

10.35

Seaport traffic of Great Britain

Analysis of all foreign and domestic¹ traffic by mode of appearance

Million gross tonnes²

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Foreign traffic													
Imports													
Bulk fuel traffic	KNPA	53.7	49.1	42.0	60.0	57.2	61.7	57.3	62.9	64.2	75.1	78.0	76.5
Other bulk traffic	KNPB	32.8	31.8	34.3	34.6	36.7	37.3	42.0	45.0	47.0	45.1	43.1	42.6
Container and roll-on traffic	KNPC	21.9	23.4	26.0	28.1	29.8	31.1	34.0	38.0	40.9	40.5	40.2	42.8
Semi-bulk traffic	KNPD	12.3	14.1	14.6	14.6	14.5	15.8	16.9	18.9	18.1	17.3	15.5	14.9
Conventional traffic	KNPE	3.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.2	1.8	1.3	1.2
All imports	KNPF	123.7	120.7	119.1	139.6	139.9	147.4	151.8	166.4	171.4	179.8	178.1	177.9
Exports													
Bulk fuel traffic	KNPG	86.9	92.0	96.0	97.3	103.1	101.9	100.2	91.1	72.9	80.3	84.7	88.8
Other bulk traffic	KNPH	16.2	15.3	16.3	18.7	17.7	21.1	20.4	18.5	19.5	19.0	19.6	20.5
Container and roll-on traffic	KNPI	16.5	17.1	18.6	20.3	21.3	22.1	23.9	26.5	29.4	30.8	32.4	34.2
Semi-bulk traffic	KNPJ	3.6	3.0	3.5	3.6	4.1	4.0	5.0	4.6	4.6	4.3	5.1	5.2
Conventional traffic	KNPK	2.7	2.9	2.1	1.8	1.6	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.7	1.1	0.9	1.1
All exports	KNPL	125.8	130.3	136.5	141.7	147.8	150.4	150.6	141.7	127.1	135.7	142.7	149.9
Domestic traffic¹													
Bulk fuel traffic	KNPM	118.3	129.1	130.8	123.3	120.0	112.3	108.3	115.5	108.5	101.7	102.1	98.1
Other bulk traffic	KNPN	29.6	30.3	31.7	31.0	31.7	32.7	34.8	41.1	45.5	44.0	41.1	37.8
Container and roll-on traffic	KNPO	4.5	5.1	5.4	5.4	5.9	6.2	7.3	7.6	8.1	8.0	8.2	9.1
Semi-bulk traffic	KNPP	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3
Conventional traffic	KNPQ	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3
Non-oil traffic with UK offshore installations	KNPR	2.1	2.1	2.2	3.2	3.6	3.3	3.5	3.9	4.2	5.5	4.8	5.0
All domestic traffic	KNPS	155.6	167.3	170.5	163.6	167.7	154.9	154.4	168.8	166.9	159.8	157.0	150.7
Total foreign and domestic traffic	KNPT	405.1	418.4	426.1	444.8	449.4	452.7	456.8	476.9	465.4	475.3	477.8	478.5

1 Domestic traffic refers to traffic through the ports of Great Britain only, to all parts of the United Kingdom, Isle of Man and the Channel Islands. Traffic to and from offshore installations, landing of sea dredged aggregates and material shipped for dumping at sea are included.

2 Including crates and immediate packaging.

Note The mode of appearance classification was introduced by the Department of Transport and the British Ports Federation from 1982 onwards and corresponds with similar classifications used in other countries including the Statistical Office of the European Communities. It refers to the way cargoes are presented for loading/unloading at ports. Primarily, it distinguishes between bulk and break-bulk cargoes but the latter are further sub-divided into categories which are more meaningful to ports, shipping and inland transport from an operational point of view.

Source: Department of Transport

10.36 United Kingdom international passenger movement by sea and air
Arrivals plus departures by country of embarkation or landing

Thousands

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
All passenger movements													
By sea	KMUO	25 222	26 349	26 776	26 205	26 287	26 842	26 103	24 994	28 967	30 263	31 625	33 077
By air	KMUP	42 962	43 477	45 244	49 984	51 772	56 555	65 742	70 524	74 424	75 772	71 889	82 142
Irish Republic:													
By sea	KMUQ	2 421	2 621	2 761	2 876	2 866	2 628	2 581	2 434	2 737	2 773	3 037	3 123
By air	KMUR	1 806	1 726	1 645	1 714	1 807	2 107	2 721	3 521	4 092	4 429	3 947	4 323
Total	KMUS	4 228	4 347	4 406	4 589	4 673	4 735	5 302	5 955	6 828	7 202	6 984	7 446
European continent and Mediterranean Sea area ⁵													
By sea: total	BMLA	22 603	23 618	23 856	23 172	23 240	24 070	23 359	22 399	26 071	27 315	28 383	29 789
Belgium	BMLB	4 714	4 678	4 415	4 608	4 411	3 792	3 626	3 232	3 444	3 588	3 510	3 239
France ⁶	BMLC	14 734	15 747	16 140	15 353	15 645	16 867	16 530	15 975	19 246	20 104	21 248	22 874
Netherlands	BMLD	1 958	1 968	2 210	2 191	2 207	2 258	2 090	2 218	2 365	2 524	2 610	2 693
Other European Community ⁷	KMUT	772	729	705	656	589	677	671	590	591	668	631	575
Other countries	BMLF	425	497	386	364	389	476	440	384	425	431	384	408
By air: total	BMLG	27 814	30 085	31 663	35 470	36 200	41 184	47 594	49 955	51 558	51 305	48 654	55 670
Belgium and Luxembourg	BMLI	757	807	891	1 014	1 080	1 092	1 236	1 365	1 442	1 550	1 493	1 698
Denmark	BMLJ	510	490	548	592	613	622	670	696	780	862	910	1 047
Germany	KMQN	3 948	2 998	3 006	3 384	3 644	3 820	4 347	4 492	4 800	5 572	5 112	5 538
France	BMLL	3 105	3 193	3 275	3 537	3 736	3 667	4 236	4 883	5 702	6 202	5 915	6 566
Italy	BMLQ	2 335	2 378	2 494	2 582	2 583	2 714	3 065	3 095	3 311	3 393	3 076	3 586
Netherlands	BMLS	1 813	1 843	1 808	2 014	2 227	2 311	2 659	2 896	3 070	3 251	3 159	3 536
Norway	BMLT	543	585	616	647	721	706	725	850	792	858	767	916
Portugal ¹	BMLU	849	1 050	1 152	1 329	1 649	2 043	2 263	2 156	2 137	2 247	2 418	2 559
Sweden	BMLW	450	433	454	502	511	566	644	753	842	947	833	956
Switzerland	BMLX	1 469	1 576	1 711	1 875	2 016	2 112	2 325	2 490	2 656	2 730	2 536	2 595
Greece	BMLO	2 095	2 123	2 006	2 301	2 875	3 349	3 980	3 796	3 526	3 556	3 459	4 470
Spain ²	BMLV	6 332	8 635	9 571	11 217	9 513	12 678	14 800	14 865	14 234	11 782	11 653	13 076
Yugoslavia	BMLZ	492	476	480	605	813	899	1 070	1 046	1 053	1 066	258	67
Eastern Europe	KMRR	454	360	408	477	590	543	629	751	852	975	1 081	1 212
Middle East countries ⁴	KMRS	1 490	1 513	1 556	1 563	1 596	1 609	1 638	1 622	1 716	1 646	1 622	2 036
Austria	BMLH	454	240	258	300	364	381	528	707	851	904	845	966
Other Western Europe ³	KMRU	..	1 385	1 429	1 531	1 669	2 072	2 779	3 492	3 794	3 764	3 517	4 846
Rest of World													
By sea: total	BMMF	35.4	22.5	35.4	36.0	42.4	36.1	40.9	33.6	31.2	21.6	33.9	26.7
United States of America	BMMG	27.5	16.9	28.7	28.8	35.1	31.3	36.0	30.7	29.3	18.0	29.6	22.5
Canada	BMMH	2.0	1.4	1.7	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.4	-	-	-	-	0.5
Australia	BMMI	2.0	1.7	1.3	1.6	1.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.4	1.6	1.7	1.5
New Zealand	BMMJ	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.3	-	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.1
South Africa	BMMK	0.6	0.3	1.4	2.3	2.4	0.8	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.8	0.8	1.2
West Africa	BMML	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.5	-
British West Indies and Bermuda	BMMM	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	-	0.1	-	-	-	0.1	0.1
Other countries	BMMN	2.3	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.6	1.0	0.5	0.9	0.7
By air: total	BMMO	14 289	11 666	11 936	12 840	13 765	13 264	15 422	17 030	18 773	20 038	19 277	22 148
United States of America	BMMC	6 132	5 334	5 739	6 521	6 970	6 336	7 734	8 539	9 450	10 143	9 699	11 430
Canada	BMMQ	1 451	1 369	1 366	1 392	1 528	1 501	1 692	1 878	1 984	2 057	1 846	1 979
Australasia	BMMR	509	538	500	507	509	494	531	583	488	643	752	784
North Africa	KMRX	765	687	684	648	717	737	872	932	930	845	604	988
Rest of Africa	KMRY	1 257	1 277	1 268	1 231	1 303	1 254	1 184	1 249	1 321	1 456	1 541	1 567
South America	BMMB	123	101	82	83	95	106	122	151	192	250	286	321
Latin America and Caribbean	KMRZ	454	433	361	374	397	419	524	642	847	709	726	746
Indian sub-continent	KMRO	671	683	634	628	676	719	786	897	1 038	1 116	1 013	1 069
Japan	BMMY	253	265	264	302	337	356	460	549	703	838	821	1 035
Rest of Asia	KMRP	933	979	1 038	1 154	1 233	1 342	1 517	1 610	1 820	1 981	1 989	2 229
Pleasure cruises beginning and/or ending at United Kingdom seaports													
	KMRQ	162	86	124	122	137	107	125	127	129	153	172	138

1 Includes Azores and Madeira.

2 Includes Canary Islands.

3 Includes Cyprus, Faroes, Finland, Gibraltar, Iceland, Malta, Turkey, Indian Ocean Islands.

4 Includes Israel, Iran, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Gulf States, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Yemeni Arab Republic, Yemeni People's Republic.

5 Includes North Africa and Middle East Mediterranean countries.

6 Includes hovercraft passengers.

7 Portugal and Spain have been included in this grouping from 1981 onwards even though they joined the EC in 1986.

Sources: Department of Transport;
Civil Aviation Authority

Communications

10.37 Postal services and television licences

Years ended 31 March¹

United Kingdom

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989 ¹²	1990	1991	1992	1993
		Unit												
Letters and parcel post														
Letters, etc posted ²	KMRA	Millions	9 985	10 255	10 665	11 439	11 721	12 535	13 568	13 741	15 293	15 902	..	..
of which:														
Registered and insured	KMRB	"	33.5	33.5	32.5	33.5	33.2	33.2	33.1	21.0	22.2	21.3	..	..
Airmail (Commonwealth and foreign) ³	KMRC	"	393.0	378.0	379.3	417.8	383.1	377.7	427.2	403.0	444.0	467.7	..	..
Business reply and freepost items	KMRD	"	308.2	336.2	356.9	352.6	365.4	370.0	371.1	377.3	438.7	416.7	..	..
Parcels posted ⁴	KMRE	"	179.6	189.6	194.9	202.5	186.5	192.2	197.1	..	..	..	..	..
of which:														
Registered and insured ^{5,13}	KMRF	"	3.8	3.6	3.8	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	..	..
Inward and transit parcels handled	KMRG	"	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.6	2.8	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.4	2.3	..
Postal orders														
Total issued ⁶	KMRH	Thousands	87 154	68 605	63 511	58 553	56 466	54 779	49 984	43 882	42 281	39 644	39 867	38 401
Telegrams and telephones¹¹														
Telegrams: total	KMRI	Thousands	11 521	7 694 ¹⁰	5 710	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Inland	KMRJ	"	2 276	901 ¹⁰	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Foreign (via Post Office system) ⁷	KMRK	"	9 245	6 793	5 710	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Telex connections	KMRL	Number	92 378	92 622	95 115	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Telephone calls (Inland): total	KMRM	Millions	20 806	21 403	22 686	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Local	KMRN	"	17 360	17 800	18 750	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Trunk	KMQA	"	3 446	3 603	3 936	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Telephone calls (international): total	KMQB	Thousands	132 255	148 478	172 746	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Continental	KMQC	"	86 352	93 109	104 065	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Intercontinental	KMQD	"	45 806	55 265	68 574	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Maritime	KMQE	"	97	104	107	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Telephone stations ⁸ : total	KMQF	Thousands	28 450	28 882	29 336	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Public call offices	KMQG	"	77	77	77	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Private stations	KMQH	"	28 373	28 805	29 259	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Telephone exchanges ⁹ : total	KMQI	Number	6 318	6 296	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Automatic	KMQJ	"	6 318	6 296	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Manual	KMQK	"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Television licences														
in force on 31 March	KMQL	Thousands	18 554	18 494	18 632	18 716	18 705	18 953	19 354	19 396	19 645	19 546	19 631	20 067
of which:														
Colour	KMQM	"	14 261	14 699	15 370	15 819	16 025	16 539	17 134	17 469	17 964	18 111	18 426	19 031

1 Years ended 31 March for letter and parcel post, postal orders and telegrams sent. For all other items figures relate to 31 March in each year.

2 Including printed papers, newspapers, postcards and sample packets.

3 Including letters without special charge for air transport.

4 Includes Irish Republic inward traffic.

5 Includes compensation fee parcels.

6 Excluding those issued on HM ships, in many British possessions and in other places abroad. For 1984 and 1986 to 1993 includes Overseas and Army.

7 Excluding those sent abroad via the private cable companies system.

8 A station is a telephone provided for the use of a customer or renter.

9 Excluding auto-manual and trunk exchanges.

10 Inland telegram service ceased from 1 October 1982, 1983 figures are therefore not comparable with earlier years.

11 Any enquiries should be referred to: British Telecom plc, 81 Newgate Street, London EC1A 7AJ.

12 Industrial Action during year.

13 Registered Service to Irish Republic ceased in 1989.

Sources: Subscription Services Limited;
Post Office

11 Distributive Trades, Research and Development

Annual retailing inquiries (Table 11.1)

The retailing inquiry covers businesses which operate in Great Britain and are engaged in retail distribution. It is undertaken on a sample basis from a register of businesses which the Central Statistical Office (CSO) maintains largely from information obtained by Customs and Excise in the administration of Value Added Tax (VAT). The inquiry is addressed to businesses classified to the retail heading in the VAT trade classification (other than opticians) and also businesses outside retailing which are believed to undertake retailing activity. The inquiry does not cover those businesses that are not registered for VAT.

The 1991 inquiry was an "enhanced intermediate", that is, it collected information from 12 000 businesses. Commodity sales information, for example, was collected across 40 headings. This compares with the 1990 "benchmark" inquiry, which was directed to 20 000 businesses, and asked for commodity detail across 41 headings for most businesses and across 68 headings from the very largest. The 1989 inquiry was an "intermediate" inquiry, which was again directed to 12 000 businesses; but asked for limited commodity detail (16 headings). Since the commodity sales information is used to classify businesses according to a "kind of business" (kob) classification, which is consistent with the Standard Industrial Classification 1980, the level of published aggregates for 1989 is correspondingly reduced to seven "broad groups" for example "food retailers".

Following a review of the retailing inquiry, published in 1986 a new pattern of survey was introduced ie "Benchmark" inquiries were to be conducted every 5 years, with an "intermediate inquiry" being generally held in the intervening years. However, it is now expected that the surveys will be similar to each other from year to year.

The same review resulted in other changes which were introduced with effect from the 1986 inquiry. The main change concerned the collection of information in the survey, which is now directed much more towards retail businesses. In this context retail businesses are defined as those businesses whose main activity is retailing, as opposed to non-retail businesses which here are those only engaged in retailing as a subsidiary activity. Previously in each full inquiry, the complete range of information relating only to the retailing activity of the business (eg stocks for retailing trading) was collected from both retail and non-retail businesses. From the 1986 inquiry, retail businesses have been asked to provide the complete range of information but relating to their total and not their retail activity. Non-retail businesses have been asked to provide only retail turnover and employment, instead of the complete range of information on their retailing activity. Table 11.1 only includes figures for retail businesses. Final figures will appear in Business Monitor SDA 25.

Retail trade: Index numbers of value and volume (Table 11.2)

The retail sales index is based on monthly returns provided by a panel of retailers. Up to the end of 1991, the panel comprised around 3 500 businesses contributing on a voluntary basis. From January 1992, the inquiry was made compulsory and the sample expanded to 5 000. It now includes those large retailers that did not contribute to the voluntary inquiry and the panel of businesses is based on an improved sample design, made possible by the use of statutory powers.

The retail sales index was adjusted earlier this year to reflect the results of the 1990 retailing inquiry. This included re-referencing the series on to 1990=100, aligning the index to the final results of the annual inquiry, using the 1990 pattern of trade to combine the price indicators used to convert the current price series on to a constant 1990 price basis, and re-appraising the seasonal adjustment factors. The effect of this was to increase growth over the period 1988 to 1990 by about a quarter of one per cent a year. Growth between 1991 and 1992 was only marginally changed.

Motor Trades and Catering Inquiries (Tables 11.3 and 11.4)

The motor trades and catering inquiries are conducted on a sample basis from the CSO's VAT-based register of businesses. In general the inquiries are addressed solely to businesses classified to these trades, in that businesses who may be engaged in the catering or motor trades as a subsidiary activity are excluded. (An exception is that the catering inquiry includes certain large groups of managed public houses owned by breweries.) The results generally relate to the total activity of all businesses registered for VAT, including those with a VAT turnover beneath the mandatory registration threshold.

Research and Development (Tables 11.5 to 11.9)

Research and experimental development (R&D) is defined for statistical purposes as "creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge of man, culture and society, and the use of this stock of knowledge to devise new applications".

R&D is financed and carried out mainly by businesses, the Government, and institutions of higher education. A small amount is performed by non-profit-making bodies. Gross Expenditure on R&D (GERD) is an indicator of the total amount of R&D performed within the UK: it has been over 2% of GDP in recent years. Detailed figures are reported each year in the August edition of the CSO's *Economic Trends*. Table 11.5 shows the main components of GERD.

The CSO conducts an annual survey of expenditure and employment on R&D performed by Government, and of Government funding of R&D. The survey collects data on outturn and planning years. Until 1993 the detailed results were reported in the *Annual Review of Government Funded R&D* produced by the Office of Science and Technology (OST). From 1994 the results will appear in a statistical supplement to OST's *Forward Look of Government-Funded Science and Technology*, which replaces the *Annual Review*. Table 11.6 gives some broad totals for gross expenditure by Government (expenditure before deducting funds received by Government for R&D). Table 11.7 gives a breakdown of net expenditure (receipts are deducted).

The CSO conducts an annual survey of R&D in businesses. Tables 11.8 and 11.9 give a summary of the main trends up to 1991. The results of the 1992 survey appeared in a CSO First Release dated 17 December 1993. The 1992 survey was the last in a series consisting of a large benchmark survey every four years followed by surveys of a small panel of the largest spenders on R&D. In 1993 there will be a benchmark survey of all businesses performing significant amounts of R&D (about 5 000); but in following years there will be sample surveys.

Statistics on expenditure and employment on R&D in institutions of higher education are based on information collected mainly for administrative purposes and on estimates of the relative proportions of activity spent on research and teaching.

The most comprehensive international comparisons of resources devoted to R&D appear in Main Science and Technology Indicators published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). The Statistical Office of the European Communities, and the United Nations, also compile R&D statistics based on figures supplied by member states.

To make international comparisons more reliable the OECD have published a series of manuals giving guidance on how to measure various components of R&D inputs and outputs. The most important of these is the Frascati Manual which defines R&D and recommends how resources for R&D should be measured. The UK follows the Frascati Manual as far as possible.

11.1 Retail trades by form of organisation and kind of business

Standard Industrial Classification 1980
Great Britain

	1989 ²				1990 ³				1991 ⁴			
	Businesses	Outlets	Persons engaged	Retail turnover (inclusive of VAT)	Businesses	Outlets	Persons engaged	Retail turnover (inclusive of VAT)	Businesses	Outlets	Persons engaged	Retail turnover (inclusive of VAT)
	Number	Number	Thousand	£ million	Number	Number	Thousand	£ million	Number	Number	Thousand	£ million
Total retail trade	242 356	350 015	2 463	118 842	241 704	348 920	2 468	126 482	232 045	342 321	2 367	132 544
Single outlet retailers ¹	215 736	215 736	837	32 644	215 456	215 456	825	34 376	205 641	205 641	759	34 158
Small multiple retailers ¹	25 726	67 760	318	13 935	25 346	65 445	324	14 706	25 510	65 574	305	15 506
Large multiple retailers ¹	894	66 520	1 307	72 263	901	68 019	1 319	77 400	894	71 107	1 303	82 880
of which												
Co-operative societies accounted for	79	4 207	104	4 725	77	4 085	99	4 797	71	3 979	95	4 936
Food retailers	67 849	90 075	845	41 743	65 169	85 085	852	45 641	62 009	82 572	813	48 718
Large grocery retailers					78	8 024	524	34 507	74	8 309	522	37 827
Other grocery retailers					21 489	23 651	108	4 372	19 130	21 406	95	4 073
Dairymen					11 029	12 398	47	1 668	12 288	13 415	49	1 937
Butchers, poulterers					13 137	17 044	71	2 722	12 773	16 637	66	2 555
Fishmongers					2 444	2 974	8	252	2 377	2 994	7	269
Greengrocers, fruiterers					11 815	14 339	57	1 481	11 237	13 885	44	1 463
Bread and flour confectioners					5 177	6 656	37	639	4 130	5 926	30	593
Drink, confectionery and tobacco retailers	48 744	61 641	328	11 885	48 376	60 584	289	12 626	49 109	61 528	274	13 497
Retailers of confectionery, tobacco and newsagents					42 877	50 727	247	9 811	43 357	51 702	234	10 533
Off-licences					5 499	9 857	42	2 815	5 752	9 826	40	2 964
Clothing, footwear and leather goods retailers	31 429	58 538	304	11 830	30 688	60 236	312	12 422	27 321	56 571	289	12 446
Men's and boys' wear retailers					4 006	8 309	40	2 115	4 036	8 115	37	2 145
Women's, girls', children's and infants' wear retailers					16 777	27 727	124	4 843	14 709	27 301	122	4 723
General clothing businesses					4 711	9 417	56	2 417	4 080	8 012	50	2 662
Footwear retailers					4 228	13 166	85	2 797	3 610	11 679	74	2 673
Leather and travel goods retailers					965	1 618	7	249	885	1 464	6	243
Household goods retailers	48 735	69 599	319	19 872	51 379	68 880	318	19 920	49 248	67 987	322	21 035
Household textiles retailers					5 541	7 304	25	939	4 318	6 174	23	979
Carpet retailers					4 717	5 781	22	1 461	4 340	5 674	24	1 508
Furniture retailers					12 501	15 513	61	4 809	12 341	15 240	61	4 543
Electrical, gas and music goods retailers					12 586	20 071	95	6 989	12 043	19 216	97	7 365
Hardware, china and fancy goods retailers					10 423	12 725	50	1 782	9 947	13 234	47	2 026
Do-it-yourself retailers					5 611	7 486	66	3 940	6 260	8 449	70	4 613
Other non-food retailers	39 156	52 543	248	11 014	41 707	56 993	273	12 345	38 322	54 033	261	12 404
Chemists					8 214	12 679	85	4 438	8 098	13 060	85	4 849
Newsagents and stationers					4 440	6 404	30	1 036	3 142	5 708	28	933
Booksellers					2 323	3 495	18	847	2 016	3 280	18	962
Photographic goods retailers					590	997	5	396	819	1 431	6	419
Jewellers					4 919	7 982	39	1 972	5 287	8 400	37	1 999
Toys, hobby, cycle and sports goods retailers					9 179	10 794	38	1 880	7 507	9 188	30	1 560
Florists, nurserymen and seedsmen					7 205	8 626	40	1 185	6 826	7 783	42	1 209
Non-food retailers (nes)					4 837	6 016	19	591	4 628	5 183	15	472
Mixed retail businesses	4 149	11 542	383	21 231	2 877	11 451	391	22 222	4 163	13 145	376	23 178
Large mixed businesses					50	5 866	328	17 478	45	5 822	311	18 088
Other mixed businesses					2 784	5 087	30	1 047	4 081	6 756	32	1 147
General mail order houses					43	498	32	3 697	36	567	32	3 942
Hire and repair businesses	2 294	6 079	35	1 268	1 508	5 691	33	1 307	1 873	6 485	33	1 268
Television hire businesses					646	2 910	24	1 132	771	2 577	22	1 051
Other hire or repair					862	2 781	9	175	1 102	3 908	11	216

1 The terms 'single outlet retailers', 'small multiple retailers' and 'large multiple retailers' are used in the table to denote retail businesses with 1, 2-9 and 10 or more retail outlets respectively.

2 The 1989 retailing inquiry was the second of the new style of 'intermediate' inquiries.

3 Published figures. The 1990 retailing inquiry was a benchmark.

4 The 1991 retailing inquiry was the second 'enhanced intermediate' inquiry. It collected commodity sales across 40 headings from 12 000 businesses.

1.2 Retail trade: Index numbers of value and volume of sales¹

Value	Weekly average 1990=100							Weekly average 1990=100				
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	Sales in 1990 £m	1991	1992
All kinds of business: all retailers total	48.7	52.7	57.6	62.3	68.0	74.0	79.8	87.6	93.5	129 324	104.7	108.5
Small retailers	56	59	62	66	70	75	79	86	93	41 606	101	101
Large retailers	45	50	55	60	67	74	80	88	94	87 718	106	112
Food retailers total	51.8	56.1	60.2	64.8	69.4	74.1	78.8	85.3	92.0	47 517	107.4	113.0
Small retailers	77	80	81	83	85	87	89	91	96	10 152	101	98
Large retailers	45	50	55	60	65	71	76	84	91	37 365	109	117
Grocery retailers	48	52	56	61	66	71	76	83	91	39 130	109	116
Dairymen	71	75	78	80	80	80	92	105	104	2 312	102	99
Butchers	83	86	90	96	97	98	96	95	100	2 820	99	94
Fishmongers	59	62	64	67	75	89	85	84	92	281	98	89
Greengrocers and fruiterers	60	65	72	81	81	85	86	86	94	1 587	100	96
Bread and flour confectioners	57	56	61	68	72	84	85	85	92	1 387	103	106
Clothing and footwear retailers: total	43.6	46.7	53.0	59.3	68.1	76.2	82.1	88.2	93.7	12 752	100.6	101.2
Small retailers	52	55	60	66	72	77	81	87	93	4 865	101	98
Large retailers	38	42	48	55	66	76	83	89	94	7 887	100	103
Men's and boys' wear retailers	45	47	50	54	58	62	75	89	94	2 189	94	88
Women's, girls', children's and infants' wear retailers; general clothing businesses; leather and travel goods retailers	42	45	52	58	69	79	84	90	95	7 724	102	105
Footwear retailers	46	51	59	66	74	79	83	84	91	2 839	100	102
Household goods retailers (including hire and repair businesses): total	44.2	47.4	54.1	58.9	65.5	74.0	82.5	94.0	97.5	22 473	104.1	107.1
Small retailers	50	52	56	61	65	71	79	90	95	10 085	101	101
Large retailers	39	44	52	57	66	76	86	97	99	12 388	107	112
Furniture, carpets and household textiles retailers	48	51	56	60	67	75	83	96	99	7 343	103	109
Electrical and music goods retailers, gas showrooms, electricity showrooms	40	45	56	63	68	74	85	96	98	7 412	102	103
Hardware, china and fancy goods retailers	52	52	51	52	58	65	75	87	93	2 060	104	109
DIY retailers	30	33	39	46	56	67	76	89	97	4 247	108	112
Television and other hire and repair businesses	73	78	82	82	89	101	99	95	95	1 411	106	100
Other non-food retailers (including off licences, confectioners, tobacconists and newsagents): total	46.1	50.3	54.3	58.9	64.0	68.8	75.0	83.8	91.7	24 492	103.0	106.1
Small retailers	47	51	54	59	64	68	73	82	91	15 768	102	104
Large retailers	45	50	54	59	64	70	78	88	94	8 724	104	110
Retailers of confectionery, tobacco and newspapers	53	58	61	66	71	77	81	88	93	10 051	106	111
Off licences	52	56	60	67	73	77	84	88	93	3 151	105	116
Booksellers, stationers and specialist newsagents	33	37	43	47	50	52	59	68	83	2 435	101	106
Chemists	37	42	45	50	58	64	72	83	93	2 486	104	108
Jewellers	45	48	53	58	62	66	74	85	98	2 018	95	89
Toys, hobby and sports goods, and cycle retailers	40	41	46	51	53	57	68	77	87	1 972	100	90
All other non-food retailers	37	41	45	48	54	58	66	80	91	2 379	100	100
Mixed retail businesses: total	52.6	57.0	61.7	65.8	71.9	77.9	83.4	89.8	94.7	22 090	103.5	106.9
Mixed businesses with turnover exceeding £12 million in 1990	50	55	60	63	70	76	82	90	95	17 238	104	107
Other mixed businesses	59	66	70	74	80	87	81	78	88	1 154	106	105
General mail order houses	62	65	69	74	80	86	92	94	96	3 698	102	106
Volume	72.2	73.4	76.8	79.3	83.0	87.2	91.6	97.3	99.3	129 324	98.9	99.5
All retailers	79.2	79.9	82.6	84.1	87.0	90.0	92.8	97.1	99.0	47 517	101.2	103.3
Food retailers	59.9	61.8	67.7	73.4	80.6	87.9	92.8	96.7	97.9	12 752	97.6	98.1
Clothing and footwear retailers	56.6	58.3	64.5	68.3	74.1	82.2	90.2	100.9	101.8	22 473	98.8	99.4
Household goods retailers	77.1	77.0	78.0	80.0	81.2	82.7	87.1	93.5	97.8	24 492	94.9	91.8
Other non-food retailers	74.9	77.5	80.8	82.9	86.5	90.8	94.9	99.0	99.7	22 090	99.0	100.4
Mixed retail businesses												

Source: Central Statistical Office

Source: Central Statistical Office

¹ Please see notes on page 213.

11.3 Motor trades

Great Britain

£m exclusive of VAT

6148, 6510, 6520 and 6710 SIC 1980		Number of businesses	Turnover	Stocks		Capital expenditure					
				Beginning of year	End of year	New build- ing work	Vehicles	Plant and machinery	Net capital expenditure	Land and existing buildings	
Total motor trades											
	1984	69 156	39 448	3 723	3 941	97	148	141	387	42	
	1985	67 704	42 196	3 831	4 117	109	142	136	387	44	
	1986	68 109	46 793	4 136	4 655	155	128	148	431	96	
	1987	69 660	54 206	4 653	5 354	158	163	200	520	114	
	1988	69 628	64 282	5 252	6 292	204	168	229	601	202	
	1989	74 225	73 630	6 385	7 283	279	172	285	736	193	
	1990	76 733	73 999	6 981	7 376	281	142	281	704	190	
	1991	74 142	69 956	7 023	6 764	215	107	249	571	142	
Distribution, repair and service of motor vehicles (including caravans, tyres, motor accessories and spares)											
	1984	61 043	33 425	3 544	3 745	85	143	127	355	33	
	1985	59 764	35 647	3 628	3 896	92	130	123	345	34	
	1986	60 046	39 983	3 923	4 444	133	117	130	381	81	
	1987	61 640	47 187	4 441	5 128	132	149	177	458	92	
	1988	61 931	56 661	5 030	6 040	181	151	196	528	169	
	1989	66 573	65 361	6 147	6 998	243	149	250	642	147	
	1990	68 896	64 724	6 697	7 062	216	125	243	584	152	
	1991	66 441	60 067	6 706	6 455	167	98	211	476	131	
Petrol filling stations											
	1984	8 113	6 023	179	195	12	5	14	31	9	
	1985	7 941	6 548	203	221	17	12	13	42	10	
	1986	8 063	6 810	213	211	22	11	17	50	16	
	1987	8 021	7 019	212	226	25	14	24	63	21	
	1988	7 697	7 621	222	252	23	17	33	73	33	
	1989	7 652	8 269	238	285	36	23	35	94	46	
	1990	7 837	9 275	284	314	65	17	38	120	38	
	1991	7 701	9 889	317	309	48	9	38	95	11	

Motor trades: commodity analysis of 1984-1991 sales

Great Britain

£m exclusive of VAT

£m exclusive of VAT										
		Turnover	of which Motor trades turnover	Retail sales		Sales to other dealers		Used motor vehicles and motor cycles	Petrol and oil	Other sales and receipts
				New cars	Other new motor vehicles and motor cycles	New cars	Other new motor vehicles and motor cycles			
Total motor trades										
	1984	39 448	38 912	7 927	1 663	3 947	773	7 329	7 883	9 390
	1985	42 196	41 578	8 371	1 786	4 159	779	7 812	8 218	10 453
	1986	46 793	46 211	9 862	1 929	4 923	847	9 418	8 113	11 119
	1987	54 206	53 478	11 263	2 325	6 065	940	11 626	8 332	12 928
	1988	64 282	63 507	13 115	2 822	8 623	1 228	13 913	8 436	15 371
	1989	73 630	72 740	14 958	3 080	10 275	1 636	16 335	9 251	17 205
	1990	73 999	72 659	13 642	2 518	10 233	1 248	15 819	10 201	18 998
	1991	69 956	68 843	12 148	1 800	8 672	937	15 145	10 608	19 531
Distribution, repair and service of motor vehicles (including caravans, tyres, motor accessories and spares)										
	1984	33 425	33 045	7 764	1 649	3 932	773	7 179	2 731	9 018
	1985	35 647	35 206	8 187	1 779	4 149	779	7 577	2 728	10 007
	1986	39 983	39 677	9 658	1 912	4 893	847	9 190	2 500	10 677
	1987	47 187	46 745	11 049	2 310	6 053	940	11 380	2 581	12 432
	1988	56 661	56 283	12 908	2 798	8 614	1 228	13 668	2 244	14 823
	1989	65 361	64 921	14 774	3 071	10 268	1 636	16 051	2 431	16 690
	1990	64 724	64 015	13 463	2 515	10 229	1 248	15 534	2 560	18 466
	1991	60 067	59 467	11 976	1 798	8 666	937	14 861	2 327	18 914
Petrol filling stations										
	1984	6 023	5 867	163	13	15	-	150	5 152	373
	1985	6 548	6 372	185	8	10	-	235	5 489	446
	1986	6 810	6 534	204	17	30	-	228	5 613	442
	1987	7 019	6 733	214	15	11	-	245	5 751	496
	1988	7 621	7 224	207	23	9	-	245	6 191	548
	1989	8 269	7 819	184	9	7	-	284	6 820	515
	1990	9 275	8 644	179	3	4	-	285	7 641	532
	1991	9 889	9 376	172	2	6	-	284	8 281	617

Source: Central Statistical Office

11.4 Catering and allied trades 1983-1991

Great Britain

Catering

£m exclusive of VAT

	Year	No. of businesses	Turnover (inclusive of VAT)	Stocks		Capital Expenditure				
				Beginning of year	End of year	New building work	Land and existing buildings	Vehicles	Plant and machinery	Net capital expenditure
Total catering and allied trades ¹	1983	114 563	15 402	454	478	330	45	46	314	734
	1984	117 715	16 782	474	501	374	145	36	346	902
	1985	117 788	18 729	488	536	454	232	47	425	1 157
	1986	119 889	20 375	527	563	610	405	48	531	1 594
	1987	121 050	22 453	552	606	834	757	57	499	2 146
	1988	122 281	24 933	556	617	1 029	520	74	686	2 309
	1989	124 313	27 288	589	644	1 177	700	104	726	2 707
	1990	124 900	30 178	645	710	1 161	637	95	699	2 593
	1991	120 305	31 102	695	721	899	533	80	676	2 189
Hotels and other residential establishments	1983	12 902	2 986	73	76	83	18	6	72	179
	1984	12 934	3 374	75	79	112	56	4	96	268
	1985	12 767	4 050	79	88	168	89	10	141	408
	1986	12 855	4 279	83	94	225	187	11	187	610
	1987	12 960	4 781	92	102	388	427	12	204	1 031
	1988	13 648	5 514	94	103	494	236	20	163	913
	1989	13 979	5 892	95	106	507	273	21	250	1 050
	1990	14 444	6 370	103	113	679	296	18	238	1 231
	1991	13 633	6 406	125	124	413	104	7	172	696
Holiday camps, camping and holiday caravan sites	1983	1 620	418	18	18	11	6	2	15	34
	1984	1 605	456	20	20	14	5	1	20	41
	1985	1 562	503	21	20	17	16	4	24	61
	1986	1 621	567	21	24	16	12	3	28	59
	1987	1 615	590	25	26	43	73	3	37	156
	1988	1 636	696	22	26	62	18	2	40	122
	1989	1 889	843	27	34	77	28	3	44	152
	1990	2 027	939	41	44	32	49	4	41	125
	1991	1 949	1 115	48	52	25	31	3	34	93
Restaurants, cafes, snack bars, etc selling food for consumption on the premises only	1983	12 119	1 742	47	52	23	.. ³	5	41	.. ³
	1984	12 692	1 900	50	56	28	14	7	40	90
	1985	13 362	2 194	55	62	41	23	6	37	107
	1986	14 348	2 260	59	62	48	28	4	40	120
	1987	15 184	3 064	81	95	100	48	10	68	225
	1988	16 308	3 192	75	88	93	66	10	160	328
	1989	17 327	3 588	87	95	95	44	17	104	260
	1990	17 842	3 906	98	98	134	47	15	93	289
	1991	17 288	3 841	82	84	60	81	14	87	241
Fish and chip shops, sandwich and snack bars and other establishments selling food partly or wholly for consumption off the premises	1983	27 049	1 664	24	27	45	.. ³	5	38	.. ³
	1984	29 205	1 869	29	32	14	5	5	41	65
	1985	28 274	2 063	30	34	20	14	9	47	90
	1986	28 436	2 435	35	36	59	37	7	49	152
	1987	28 686	2 826	37	41	21	19	7	65	111
	1988	29 124	3 377	42	45	61	50	12	81	204
	1989	29 928	3 682	40	47	115	82	22	89	308
	1990	30 921	4 162	44	53	44	46	16	92	198
	1991	29 319	4 264	50	53	43	37	14	111	204
Public houses ^{1,2}	1983	41 868	5 955	192	203	142	30	24	125	321
	1984	42 010	6 386	194	208	156	47	16	114	333
	1985	42 294	6 794	197	219	165	70	17	145	397
	1986	42 901	7 447	214	226	213	126	19	191	549
	1987	42 873	7 616	201	224	250	171	19	93	534
	1988	42 077	8 243	208	232	270	139	22	199	629
	1989	41 339	9 240	217	235	338	235	33	203	808
	1990	40 155	10 154	242	269	223	157	31	177	588
	1991	39 169	10 447	247	256	293	244	33	209	779
Clubs (excluding sports clubs and gaming clubs)	1983	17 636	1 847	88	87	22	12	1	15	50
	1984	17 786	1 948	92	91	46	18	-	28	93
	1985	17 963	2 128	90	94	41	18	-2	23	80
	1986	18 002	2 203	97	101	46	13	-1	26	84
	1987	17 821	2 288	96	97	30	13	1	21	64
	1988	17 295	2 387	95	97	43	11	3	30	87
	1989	17 342	2 401	96	96	38	32	2	23	95
	1990	16 806	2 587	94	104	46	34	2	37	118
	1991	16 489	2 855	112	116	56	25	3	47	130
Catering contractors	1983	1 367	790	12	15	3	-	3	9	15
	1984	1 483	849	14	15	2	1	3	7	13
	1985	1 566	998	16	20	1	1	3	7	12
	1986	1 727	1 183	18	20	3	2	4	10	19
	1987	1 912	1 288	20	22	2	6	6	11	25
	1988	2 193	1 525	20	26	6	1	6	14	27
	1989	2 509	1 642	27	30	6	6	8	14	34
	1990	2 704	2 059	24	30	3	9	9	21	43
	1991	2 459	2 175	31	34	9	11	7	17	44

1 Figures prior to 1991 have been revised in order to correct error arising from misreporting.

2 The figures include, besides those businesses registered as public houses, brewers known to operate managed public houses. These businesses account for about one-third of the total activity of public houses.

3 Figures suppressed for disclosure reasons.

Source: Central Statistical Office

11.5

Cost of research and development: analysis by sector

Work performed within each sector

	1988		1989		1990		1991	
	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%
Sector carrying out the work (£m cash terms)								
Government	1 360	13	1 534	14	1 566	13	1 624	14
Higher Education	1 575	15	1 689	15	1 873	16	2 020	17
Business Enterprise ¹	6 922	68	7 650	68	8 099	67	7 768	65
Other	370	4	415	4	480	4	494	4
Total	10 227	100	11 288	100	12 019	100	11 906	100

Finance provided by each sector

	1988		1989		1990		1991	
	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%	£m	%
Sector providing the funds (£m cash terms)								
Government	3 664	36	4 031	36	4 225	35	4 075	34
Higher Education	77	1	81	1	84	1	90	1
Business Enterprise ¹	5 331	52	5 788	51	6 007	50	5 981	50
Other	1 154	11	1 388	12	1 703	14	1 760	15
Total	10 227	100	11 288	100	12 019	100	11 906	100

¹ Including research associations and public corporations.

Source : Central Statistical Office

11.6

Gross central government expenditure on research and development

£ million

	1988-89		1989-90		1990-91		1991-92	
	Intra-mural	Extra-mural ¹	Intra-mural	Extra-mural ¹	Intra-mural	Extra-mural ¹	Intra-mural	Extra-mural ¹
Defence ²	688	1 293	798	1 325	766	1 388	795	1 564
Research councils	409	363	474	409	487	465	498	482
Higher Education Institutes	-	830	-	830	-	863	-	950
Other programmes	250	740	252	753	293	801	321	707
Total	1 348	3 226	1 524	3 317	1 556	3 518	1 614	3 703
	4 574		4 841		5 075		5 317	

¹ Including work performed overseas.

² A study of MoD's intra-mural R&D expenditure has shown that some work included in that category does not accord with the internationally accepted Frascati definitions of R&D. Accordingly, these figures, have been revised downwards.

Source : Central Statistical Office

11.7

Net central government expenditure on research and development, using European Community objectives for R&D expenditure

	£ million							
	1985-86	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91	1991-92	1992-93 ¹
Exploration and exploitation of the earth	77.1	79.4	85.2	95.5	119.9	138.8	130.7	143.1
Infrastructure and general planning of land-use	54.1	65.5	66.8	66.8	71.6	74.1	64.2	69.8
Control of environmental pollution	53.3	48.7	56.1	58.2	53.0	70.2	71.7	70.8
Protection and promotion of human health	163.0	190.0	203.9	217.7	257.9	286.9	292.0	336.5
Production, distribution and rational utilization of energy	204.9	187.6	170.4	177.3	157.7	141.7	133.0	118.7
Agricultural production and technology	203.5	198.1	196.1	206.3	194.9	198.3	210.5	241.4
Industrial production and technology	435.3	443.6	411.8	394.8	451.6	475.0	399.0	431.4
Social structures and relationships	55.8	62.3	70.5	95.5	100.4	111.7	115.6	132.0
Exploration and exploitation of space	127.9	123.9	129.8	146.4	145.1	154.2	133.1	174.4
Research financed from General University Funds	669.0	720.0	795.6	830.4	829.8	863.2	949.8	949.9
Non-oriented research	183.8	192.8	209.3	215.9	222.9	254.9	250.6	252.9
Other civil research	12.4	14.2	13.6	13.8	11.9	11.0	35.5	39.8
Defence	2 012.9	1 936.4	1 905.3	1 873.3	2 021.4	2 054.8	2 262.1	2 443.1
Total	4 253.1	4 262.6	4 314.2	4 392.0	4 638.1	4 834.7	5 047.9	5 403.7

1 Provisional.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Research and development

11.8

Intral-mural expenditure on Business Enterprise R & D, 1989 to 1991 At Current Prices and Constant Prices

i Current Prices £ million

	Total			Civil			Defence		
	1989	1990	1991	1989	1990	1991	1989	1990	1991
All product groups	7650	8099	7767	5923	6339	6301	1727	1761	1466
All product groups of manufacturing industry	6512	6979	6644	4872	5314	5264	1640	1665	1379
Chemical industry	1691	1957	1886	1673	1944	1870	19	14	17
Mechanical industry	265	310	310	175	171	160	90	139	150
Electronics ¹	2253	2383	2180	1539	1703	1662	715	680	518
Other electrical engineering	114	126	102	108	121	99	5	5	3
Areospace	1090	1122	1121	335	355	474	755	767	647
Motor vehicles	484	501	525	476	485	515	8	16	10
Other manufactured products	614	579	519	566	536	485	48	44	34
Non- manufacturing products	1138	1120	1124	1051	1025	1037	87	96	87

ii 1990 prices £ million

	Total			Civil			Defence		
	1989	1990	1991	1989	1990	1991	1989	1990	1991
All product groups	8138	8099	7293	6301	6339	5916	1837	1761	1377
All product groups of manufacturing industry	6927	6979	6238	5183	5314	4943	1744	1665	1295
Chemical industry	1799	1957	1771	1780	1944	1756	20	14	16
Mechanical industry	282	310	291	186	171	150	96	139	141
Electronics ¹	2397	2383	2047	1637	1703	1561	760	680	486
Other electrical engineering	121	126	96	115	121	93	6	5	3
Areospace	1160	1122	1053	357	355	445	803	767	608
Motor vehicles	515	501	493	506	485	484	9	16	9
Other manufactured products	653	579	487	602	536	455	51	44	32
Non- manufacturing products	1211	1120	1055	1119	1025	974	92	96	82

1 Including office machinery and electronic data processing equipment.

Source: Central Statistical Office

11.9

Sources of funds for R & D within Business Enterprises in the UK, 1989 to 1991

	Total			Civil			Defence		
	1989	1990	1991	1989	1990	1991	1989	1990	1991
Funds for Business Enterprise R&D (£m)									
Total	7650	8099	7767	5923	6339	6301	1727	1761	1466
Government funds	1312	1355	1135	306	391	425	1007	964	710
Overseas funds	1023	1255	1240	739	871	891	284	385	349
Mainly own funds	5315	5489	5393	4879	5078	4985	436	411	407
Funds for Business Enterprise R&D (%)									
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Government funds	17	17	15	5	6	7	58	55	48
Overseas funds	13	15	16	12	14	14	16	22	24
Mainly own funds	69	68	69	82	80	79	26	23	28

Source: Central Statistical Office

12 External Trade

The tables covering external trade have been compiled from the annual and monthly *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom* published by HMSO as Business Monitor MA20 and MM20. United Kingdom is defined as Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands and the Continental Shelf (United Kingdom part). Commodities are grouped according to the Standard International Trade Classification (Revision 3) or SITC (R3) which replaced SITC (R2) from 1 January 1988. The statistics in Table 12.1 are on a balance of payments basis; all other statistics in this section are on an *Overseas Trade Statistics* basis. For more detailed figures, notes and definitions relating to external trade, reference should be made to these volumes and also to the annual publication *United Kingdom Balance of Payments* (the CSO Pink Book) and *Monthly Digest of Statistics, Supplement of Definitions and Explanatory Notes*.

Changes in the coverage of the overseas trade statistics are made from time to time but as far as possible figures in these tables have been adjusted to the current basis.

The value of UK trade with selected areas, analysed by commodity divisions, is obtainable from the annual edition of the *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom*.

Import penetration and export sales ratios (Table 12.2)

The ratios were first introduced in the August 1977 edition of *Economic Trends* in an article 'The Home and Export Performance of United Kingdom Industries'. The article described the conceptual and methodological problems involved in measuring such variables as import penetration. The industries are currently grouped according to the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification. The latest ratios for the full detail within manufacturing (over 200 activity headings) are shown in Business Monitor MQ12, 'Import Penetration and Export Sales Ratios for Manufacturing Industry'.

12.1 Visible trade of the United Kingdom On a balance of payments basis¹

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Value (£ million)													
Exports	CGKG	50 668	55 331	60 700	70 265	77 991	72 627	79 153	80 346	92 154	101 718	103 413	107 047
Imports (fob)	CGHK	47 416	53 421	62 237	75 601	81 336	82 186	90 735	101 826	116 837	120 527	113 697	120 453
Visible balance	AIMA	3 252	1 910	-1 537	-5 336	-3 345	-9 559	-11 582	-21 480	-24 683	-18 809	-10 284	-13 406
Unit value index numbers													
1990=100													
Exports (fob)	CGTO	76.2	81.4	86.3	93.1	98.1	88.4	91.5	92.4	96.6	100.0	101.4	103.5
Imports (fob)	CGTP	73.7	79.9	84.2	91.8	96.3	91.9	94.6	93.7	97.7	100.0	101.2	102.1
Terms of trade ²	CGTQ	103.4	101.9	102.5	101.4	101.9	96.2	96.7	98.6	98.9	100.0	100.2	101.4
Volume index numbers													
1990=100													
Exports	CGTR	65.7	67.6	69.1	74.7	78.9	82.2	87.1	89.0	94.2	100.0	101.2	103.4
Imports	CGTS	53.3	56.2	61.2	68.2	70.4	75.6	81.4	92.4	99.9	100.0	94.7	100.9

1 Statistics of visible trade on a balance of payments basis are obtained by making certain adjustments in respect of valuation and coverage to the statistics recorded in the *Overseas Trade Statistics*. These adjustments are described in detail in *United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1993 Edition*.

2 Export unit value index as a percentage of the import unit value index.
Source: Central Statistical Office

12.2 Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry

United Kingdom

			1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989 ^{2,3}
Ratio 1 Imports/Home demand			1980 SIC Class												
Div 2-4 Manufacturing Industries ¹	BYAA	21-49	25.1	26.0	26.9	26.2	27.8	29.0	31.1	33.4	34.3	34.3	35.2	35.6	36.7
Class:															
Metals	KMKJ	21-22	32	31	32	33	30	33	36	43	45	..	..	..	..
Other minerals and mineral products	KMKK	23-24	12	12	13	12	12	12	13	15	15	15	18	18	17
Chemicals and man-made fibres	KMKL	25-26	27	28	30	29	31	34	36	39	41	41	43	42	42
Metal goods nes	BYAJ	31	9	10	10	11	11	12	13	14	16	16	18	17	18
Mechanical engineering	BYAK	32	30	32	29	29	32	32	32	34	36	37	38	39	40
Office machinery and data processing equipment	BYAL	33	84	92	92	96	96	105	106	105	100	100	93	91	95
Electrical and electronic engineering	BYAM	34	30	31	31	31	36	39	42	44	47	47	49	50	52
Motor vehicles and their parts	BYAN	35	35	35	41	39	42	47	52	51	50	51	48	50	51
Other transport equipment	BYAO	36	45	41	38	38	41	39	42	51	45	45	42	45	49
Instrument engineering	BYAP	37	51	52	53	52	58	56	55	57	57	56	58	58	60
Food, drink and tobacco	BYAR	41-42	17	18	18	16	16	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18
Textile industry	BYAS	43	27	31	33	34	39	39	41	44	44	45	47	48	48
Leather and leather goods	BYAT	44	32	34	40	40	42	44	44	49	46	49	49	49	52
Clothing and footwear	BYAU	45	25	26	29	29	33	33	33	36	35	36	39	39	40
Timber and wooden furniture	BYAV	46	28	27	29	27	29	29	32	32	30	31	31	30	30
Paper, printing and publishing	BYAW	47	21	19	19	19	20	19	20	21	21	21	22	21	22
Rubber and plastics processing	BYAX	48	17	18	18	18	21	22	24	25	26	27	28	26	26
Other manufacturing industries	BYAY	49	34	35	36	41	48	38	38	39	38	39	46	44	45
Ratio 2 Imports/Home demand and Exports															
Div 2-4 Manufacturing Industries ¹	BYBA	21-49	19.9	20.6	21.6	20.7	21.8	22.9	24.9	26.4	26.7	26.9	27.5	28.1	28.8
Class:															
Metals	KMLC	21-22	27	26	27	29	26	27	30	34	35	..	..	..	..
Other minerals and mineral products	KMLD	23-24	10	10	11	10	10	11	12	13	13	13	15	15	15
Chemicals and man-made fibres	KMLE	25-26	19	20	21	20	22	23	25	26	26	27	28	28	28
Metal goods nes	BYBJ	31	8	9	9	10	10	11	12	13	14	14	16	15	16
Mechanical engineering	BYBK	32	19	21	19	19	20	20	22	24	24	25	26	28	28
Office machinery and data processing equipment	BYBL	33	51	54	53	52	57	61	63	60	54	56	52	51	53
Electrical and electronic engineering	BYBM	34	21	22	23	23	27	29	31	32	33	33	35	36	37
Motor vehicles and their parts	BYBN	35	23	25	31	28	30	35	40	39	39	41	38	41	41
Other transport and equipment	BYBO	36	30	27	26	26	25	24	25	28	27	26	24	27	28
Instrument engineering	BYBP	37	34	35	35	33	36	35	38	39	40	40	40	40	41
Food, drink and tobacco	BYBR	41-42	16	16	16	14	15	15	15	17	17	17	17	16	16
Textile industry	BYBS	43	21	25	26	26	30	31	33	35	35	36	38	38	39
Leather and leather goods	BYBT	44	25	27	32	31	34	33	34	34	37	36	37	37	39
Clothing and footwear	BYBU	45	21	22	25	25	28	29	29	32	31	31	33	34	35
Timber and wooden furniture	BYBV	46	26	26	27	26	27	28	31	31	29	30	30	29	29
Paper, printing and publishing	BYBW	47	19	17	18	17	18	18	18	20	19	19	20	20	20
Rubber and plastics processing	BYBX	48	14	14	15	14	17	18	20	21	22	22	23	22	22
Other manufacturing industries	BYBY	49	25	25	27	31	36	31	31	32	31	31	36	35	36

¹ Certain sectors are excluded since they are inappropriate for this analysis. They are the following activity headings: 2396 (pt) unworked precious stones, 2436 ready-mixed concrete, 3138 heat and surface treatment of metals, 3246 process engineering contractors, 3480 electrical equipment installation, 4121 slaughterhouses, 4370 textile finishing, 4560 fur goods, 4672 shop and office fitting, 4820 retreading and specialist repairing of rubber tyres, 4910 jewellery and coins, 4930 photographic and cinematographic processing laboratories.

² 12 months ending June 1989.

³ 1990 figures not available. As a result of recommendations made in the 1989 review of Department of Trade and Industry statistics, quarterly sales data for most manufacturing industries, which are used in the calculation of this ratio, are no longer collected. Data since 1989 are therefore not available.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

12.2 Import penetration and export sales ratios for products of manufacturing industry

United Kingdom

continued

			1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989 ^{2,3}
		1980 SIC Class												
Ratio 3 Exports/Manufacturers' sales														
Div 2-4 Manufacturing Industries ¹	BYCA	21-49	26.1	25.1	26.5	27.3	27.2	26.6	28.4	30.2	29.4	30.3	29.2	30.0
Class:														
Metals	KMLV	21-22	22	23	21	23	23	25	32	35	..	..	..	..
Other minerals and mineral products	KMLW	23-24	16	15	16	15	14	14	14	15	15	16	16	18
Chemicals and man-made fibres	KMLX	25-26	36	36	38	39	41	42	45	48	48	47	47	47
Metal goods nes	BYCJ	31	13	12	14	14	14	12	13	14	13	13	13	13
Mechanical engineering	BYCK	32	44	42	45	47	45	40	42	43	42	42	39	39
Office machinery and data processing equipment	BYCL	33	90	90	96	94	108	110	107	100	100	91	90	93
Electrical and electronic engineering	BYCM	34	37	33	34	36	38	37	39	43	43	43	44	46
Motor vehicles and their parts	BYCN	35	38	36	38	41	38	37	37	37	34	34	32	33
Other transport equipment	BYCO	36	45	43	42	50	53	55	63	55	59	57	55	60
Instrument engineering	BYCP	37	51	53	55	59	57	51	52	50	48	52	53	54
Food, drink and tobacco	BYCR	41-42	11	10	10	10	11	10	10	11	11	12	11	12
Textile industry	BYCS	43	27	27	30	30	29	28	30	31	30	32	32	32
Leather and leather goods	BYCT	44	26	29	32	30	33	33	35	38	36	40	38	41
Clothing and footwear	BYCU	45	18	18	19	20	18	18	18	19	18	21	19	19
Timber and wooden furniture	BYCV	46	7	6	7	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	4	4
Paper, printing and publishing	BYCW	47	11	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11	11	10	10
Rubber and plastics processing	BYCX	48	21	20	23	24	22	22	22	22	21	22	20	20
Other manufacturing industries	BYCY	49	38	36	36	38	28	28	28	28	28	34	31	30
Ratio 4 Exports/Manufacturers' sales and Imports														
Div 2-4 Manufacturing Industries ¹	BYDA	21-49	20.7	19.7	21.0	21.4	21.0	20.0	20.9	22.1	21.5	21.8	21.0	21.3
Class:														
Metals	KMJF	21-22	16	17	15	17	17	18	21	23	..	..	..	..
Other minerals and mineral products	KMJQ	23-24	15	14	14	13	12	12	12	13	13	14	14	14
Chemicals and man-made fibres	KMJR	25-26	29	28	31	31	31	32	33	35	35	34	34	34
Metal goods nes	BYDJ	31	12	11	13	12	12	11	11	12	11	11	11	11
Mechanical engineering	BYDK	32	35	33	36	38	36	31	32	33	32	31	28	28
Office machinery and data processing equipment	BYDL	33	42	42	45	40	42	41	43	46	44	43	44	44
Electrical and electronic engineering	BYDM	34	28	26	27	27	27	26	26	29	28	28	28	29
Motor vehicles and their parts	BYDN	35	28	25	28	29	25	22	23	22	20	21	19	20
Other transport and equipment	BYDO	36	33	32	31	38	40	41	45	40	44	43	40	43
Instrument engineering	BYDP	37	33	34	37	38	37	32	31	30	29	32	32	32
Food, drink and tobacco	BYDR	41-42	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	9	10
Textile industry	BYDS	43	20	20	22	21	20	19	19	20	19	20	19	20
Leather and leather goods	BYDT	44	19	20	22	20	22	22	23	24	23	25	24	25
Clothing and footwear	BYDU	45	14	14	14	14	13	12	13	13	13	14	13	12
Timber and wooden furniture	BYDV	46	5	4	5	4	5	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
Paper, printing and publishing	BYDW	47	9	8	9	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	8	8
Rubber and plastics processing	BYDX	48	18	17	19	20	18	17	17	17	17	17	15	15
Other manufacturing industries	BYDY	49	28	26	25	25	20	19	19	20	19	21	20	19

1 Certain sectors are excluded since they are inappropriate for this analysis. They are the following activity headings: 2396 (pt) unworked precious stones, 2436 ready-mixed concrete, 3138 heat and surface treatment of metals, 3246 process engineering contractors, 3480 electrical equipment installation, 4121 slaughterhouses, 4370 textile finishing, 4560 fur goods, 4672 shop and office fitting, 4820 retreading and specialist repairing of rubber tyres, 4910 jewellery and coins, 4930 photographic and cinematographic processing laboratories.

2 12 months ending June 1989.

3 1990 figures not available. As a result of the recommendations made in the 1989 review of Department of Trade and Industry statistics, quarterly sales data for most manufacturing industries, which are used in the calculation of this ratio, are no longer collected. Data since 1989 are therefore not available.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

12.3 Value of United Kingdom exports (fob)¹

Analysis by sections and divisions

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ²	1992
Total UK exports	BQTR	60 684.3	70 488.3	78 391.8	72 987.7	79 848.7	81 654.9	93 770.9	103 692.4	104 877.0	108 507.5
0. Food and live animals chiefly for food	BQRA	2 754.6	3 114.8	3 252.4	3 745.8	3 738.5	3 458.2	4 228.8	4 341.9	4 715.8	5 289.5
00. Live animals chiefly for food	BQRB	187.4	191.0	262.0	299.9	333.1	254.8	265.7	258.0	288.4	339.2
01. Meat and meat preparations	BQRC	495.7	491.1	497.4	521.9	625.9	590.4	699.6	610.3	672.6	826.7
02. Dairy products and birds' eggs	BQRD	308.1	246.6	281.3	331.5	318.8	389.1	501.8	458.2	451.9	534.6
03. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, and preparations thereof	BQRE	203.2	224.4	260.3	328.9	407.2	384.4	450.0	505.3	574.4	567.8
04. Cereals and cereal preparations	BQRF	740.9	992.7	833.0	1 177.5	813.8	674.8	951.6	1 061.6	1 102.8	1 203.5
05. Vegetables and fruit	BQRG	163.2	190.8	205.3	251.7	300.3	222.3	281.2	263.7	298.5	330.6
06. Sugar, sugar preparations and honey	BQRH	145.1	165.7	220.8	170.4	219.6	196.2	228.2	240.4	247.5	300.1
07. Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	BQRI	291.4	363.4	390.8	364.0	377.8	362.8	387.7	438.7	465.2	508.5
08. Feedingsuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	BQRJ	78.9	96.8	121.8	139.3	155.8	176.4	228.7	238.9	302.6	337.4
09. Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	BQRK	140.8	152.3	179.7	160.6	186.1	207.1	234.2	266.8	311.7	341.1
1. Beverages and tobacco	BQRL	1 486.2	1 577.9	1 719.1	1 737.9	1 860.3	2 075.4	2 326.3	2 770.2	3 031.8	3 417.4
11. Beverages	BQRM	1 051.2	1 157.0	1 253.7	1 331.6	1 410.5	1 575.4	1 802.2	2 112.8	2 251.7	2 447.7
12. Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	BQRN	435.0	420.9	465.4	406.3	449.8	500.0	524.1	657.5	780.3	969.7
2. Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	BQRO	1 527.7	1 898.1	2 032.1	1 940.9	1 980.0	2 031.6	2 264.6	2 162.5	1 919.7	1 879.3
21. Hides, skins and furskins, raw	BQRP	200.2	280.3	288.5	260.2	311.5	254.8	253.9	188.8	135.1	130.9
22. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit	BQRQ	37.8	54.0	90.4	155.5	86.2	41.7	37.2	67.3	52.6	36.6
23. Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	BQRR	141.7	166.9	173.9	183.0	180.0	193.0	211.6	221.9	198.1	209.0
24. Cork and wood	BQRS	24.1	25.5	25.7	22.9	28.7	26.2	27.8	27.7	27.9	29.7
25. Pulp and waste paper	BQRT	15.8	27.2	24.7	25.0	33.9	46.4	51.6	53.1	38.8	38.9
26. Textile fibres (other than wool tops) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabric)	BQRU	375.1	427.9	419.4	373.0	447.8	439.5	496.1	494.5	466.2	487.7
27. Crude fertilisers and crude minerals (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones)	BQRV	223.8	249.1	269.2	271.9	340.6	339.3	368.9	369.9	365.5	366.5
28. Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	BQRW	444.2	591.4	645.8	538.9	451.6	593.0	712.4	633.5	526.9	457.7
29. Crude animal and vegetable materials	BQRX	64.9	75.6	94.3	110.4	99.7	97.6	103.1	105.9	108.5	122.3
3. Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	BQRY	13 102.7	15 308.4	16 795.5	8 671.9	8 747.4	5 817.8	6 174.9	7 868.7	7 169.0	6 967.4
33. Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	BQRZ	12 501.2	14 851.8	16 133.9	8 207.9	8 444.3	5 575.9	5 918.6	7 544.6	6 814.1	6 660.6
32, 34 and 35. Coal, coke, gas and electric current	BQSA	601.5	456.6	661.6	464.0	303.1	241.9	256.3	324.1	355.0	306.8
4. Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	BQSB	59.1	91.0	95.9	105.3	263.9	88.7	83.6	87.7	95.9	86.0
5. Chemicals and related products	BQSC	6 933.0	8 216.8	9 411.7	9 676.8	10 540.0	11 331.2	12 349.6	13 181.6	13 788.6	14 976.3
51. Organic chemicals	BQSD	1 930.2	2 381.7	2 742.8	2 571.0	2 830.5	3 138.3	3 373.3	3 351.6	3 468.4	3 699.2
52. Inorganic chemicals	BQSE	699.6	811.1	979.6	1 123.3	1 099.6	1 105.6	1 021.5	951.6	1 000.6	1 185.1
53. Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	BQSF	568.8	633.3	692.0	763.2	885.3	938.7	1 063.3	1 193.5	1 216.4	1 282.2
54. Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	BQSG	1 073.4	1 222.4	1 427.0	1 532.7	1 620.7	1 734.4	2 016.3	2 257.5	2 556.1	2 993.2
55. Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing materials	BQSH	574.5	690.5	767.9	807.7	886.4	943.2	1 003.4	1 161.9	1 298.4	1 469.4
56. Fertilisers, manufactured	BQSI	..	..	..	..	85.4	90.0	105.8	110.3	103.2	110.6
57. Explosives and pyrotechnic products (Rev 3) Plastics in primary forms	BQSJ	40.1	47.6	45.7	42.8	834.0	1 113.9	1 245.3	1 342.4	1 332.9	1 325.8
58. Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers (Rev 3) Plastics in non-primary forms	BQSK	980.5	1 179.8	1 330.7	1 401.1	715.0	616.1	686.2	781.7	786.9	812.4
59. Chemical materials and products, not elsewhere specified (Rev 3) Chemical materials	BQSL	996.4	1 186.0	1 351.3	1 367.5	1 583.1	1 651.0	1 834.5	2 031.1	2 025.7	2 098.5

Note: The statistics are on an overseas trade statistics basis (see footnote 1 to Table 12.1).

2 Provisional.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

¹ The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the Section and Division code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification, (Revision 3)* which came into effect from 1 January 1988. The broad structure of SITC(R3) follows that of SITC(R2) but one major change should be noted: Explosives and pyrotechnic products: Div. 57 in SITC (R2) forms part of Div. 59 in SITC(R3). Div. 58 in SITC (R2) has been split into Div. 57 and 58 in SITC (R3).

12.3 Value of United Kingdom exports (fob)¹

Analysis by sections and divisions

continued

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ²	1992
6. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	BQSM	9 016.4	10 010.6	10 430.2	10 977.8	11 751.2	12 714.5	14 517.2	15 821.6	15 581.1	15 482.3
61. Leather, leather manufactures, nes, and dressed furskins	BQSN	233.3	312.5	295.2	321.5	360.3	311.4	326.5	311.8	258.0	265.4
62. Rubber manufactures, nes	BQSO	451.6	481.8	554.4	611.8	678.0	715.4	801.6	872.8	887.9	975.6
63. Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)	BQSP	85.5	104.6	84.1	77.2	84.7	82.7	91.0	114.2	116.4	129.4
64. Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	BQSQ	543.1	678.6	767.6	824.3	964.4	1 093.7	1 246.1	1 539.4	1 623.8	1 730.4
65. Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, nes, and related products	BQSR	1 285.0	1 484.8	1 709.1	1 711.5	1 833.8	1 934.9	2 204.7	2 447.0	2 349.0	2 457.4
66. Non-metallic mineral manufactures, nes	BQSS	1 995.5	2 298.7	2 164.5	2 549.3	2 654.3	2 974.0	3 199.9	3 191.3	3 177.1	2 955.4
67. Iron and steel	BQST	1 330.7	1 528.9	1 856.2	1 866.5	2 153.4	2 392.0	2 893.8	3 036.0	3 011.3	3 004.4
68. Non-ferrous metals	BQSU	1 766.6	1 656.7	1 379.6	1 551.3	1 505.0	1 650.8	1 966.9	2 193.6	1 975.2	1 752.7
69. Manufactures of metal, nes	BQSV	1 325.1	1 464.1	1 619.6	1 464.5	1 517.4	1 560.0	1 786.6	2 115.6	2 182.4	2 211.7
7. Machinery and transport equipment	BQSW	18 324.8	21 520.5	24 667.5	25 351.2	28 818.4	32 101.5	37 797.7	41 850.6	43 627.1	44 420.1
71. Power generating machinery and equipment	BQSX	2 472.7	2 709.0	3 061.3	3 251.1	3 241.5	3 884.8	4 738.9	5 250.7	5 073.1	5 536.6
72. Machinery specialised for particular industries	BQSY	2 335.0	2 676.8	3 077.6	3 101.1	3 348.7	3 288.6	3 773.0	4 234.1	3 922.1	4 048.1
73. Metalworking machinery	BQSZ	416.2	503.8	521.1	581.2	692.3	780.3	748.8	912.5	812.5	698.3
74. General industrial machinery and equipment, nes, and machine parts nes	BQTA	2 334.2	2 577.1	2 937.5	3 037.2	3 066.7	3 577.7	4 037.2	4 545.7	4 520.6	4 579.5
75. Office machines and automatic data processing equipment	BQTB	2 048.8	3 046.6	3 746.7	3 561.9	4 483.2	5 299.4	6 115.9	6 341.7	6 590.9	6 616.8
76. Telecommunications, sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	BQTC	991.6	1 117.0	1 295.1	1 401.6	1 567.6	1 759.0	2 222.6	2 685.5	2 942.8	2 857.8
77. Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, nes, and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical counterparts, nes, of electrical household type equipment)	BQTD	2 292.3	2 805.3	3 380.1	3 382.6	3 782.7	4 343.5	5 049.9	5 648.2	5 709.7	6 354.5
78. Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	BQTE	3 092.2	3 318.8	3 910.6	3 953.5	4 876.8	4 992.8	6 071.2	7 296.5	8 555.4	8 893.6
79. Other transport equipment	BQTF	2 341.9	2 766.1	2 737.4	3 080.9	3 758.9	4 175.5	5 040.1	4 935.7	5 500.2	4 834.9
8. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	BQTG	5 813.0	6 955.0	7 996.8	8 574.7	9 895.1	10 070.8	11 772.6	13 349.0	13 140.4	13 964.1
81. Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, nes	BQTH	108.4	118.9	135.0	126.3	177.3	199.4	222.3	260.3	267.3	273.6
82. Furniture and parts thereof	BQTI	257.9	282.0	357.7	356.3	373.8	377.6	460.8	533.2	564.2	620.4
83. Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	BQTIJ	19.3	22.4	29.4	30.6	34.8	43.9	56.3	69.9	72.4	75.3
84. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	BQTK	865.2	996.3	1 171.7	1 228.2	1 428.4	1 414.3	1 444.8	1 699.4	1 920.1	2 084.1
85. Footwear	BQTL	123.4	142.7	159.2	167.2	198.4	210.4	227.6	274.4	314.8	340.7
87. Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, nes	BQTM	1 472.1	1 777.6	2 151.7	2 283.7	2 348.4	2 531.6	2 793.0	2 945.2	2 992.7	3 077.2
88. Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, nes, watches and clocks	BQTN	573.4	573.4	694.2	817.3	977.3	1 004.1	1 134.6	1 167.0	1 266.1	1 379.4
89. Miscellaneous manufactured articles, nes	BQTO	2 393.4	2 920.8	3 174.9	3 539.2	4 356.5	4 289.5	5 433.1	6 399.5	5 742.9	6 113.4
5 - 8. Manufactured goods	BQTP	40 087.2	46 703.0	52 506.1	54 580.5	61 004.7	66 218.1	76 437.1	84 202.8	86 137.2	88 842.8
9. Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere	BQTQ	1 666.9	1 795.3	1 990.7	2 205.5	2 254.0	1 965.1	2 255.6	2 258.5	1 807.6	2 025.1

Note: The statistics are on a overseas trade statistics basis (see footnote 1 2 Provisional to Table 12.1).

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

¹ The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the Section and Division code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification (Revision 3)*, which came into effect from 1 January 1988 (See the full note on page 230.)

12.4 Value of United Kingdom imports (cif)¹

Analysis by sections and divisions

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ²	1992
Total UK imports	BQWR	66 101.1	78 967.4	85 027.0	86 175.5	94 026.2	106 571.2	121 699.2	126 086.1	118 786.0	125 866.8
0. Food and live animals chiefly for food	BQWA	6 907.2	7 820.4	8 106.5	8 718.6	8 702.3	9 093.4	9 760.6	10 408.7	10 389.3	11 401.4
00. Live animals chiefly for food	BQWB	170.3	196.8	238.3	293.4	240.6	287.1	286.5	290.7	203.3	211.3
01. Meat and meat preparations	BQWC	1 313.4	1 342.2	1 400.9	1 465.3	1 562.2	1 646.2	1 826.9	1 887.8	1 845.0	2 033.0
02. Dairy products and birds' eggs	BQWD	629.2	604.6	606.3	653.2	663.4	761.2	786.4	913.7	871.0	1 111.4
03. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, and preparations thereof	BQWE	505.2	537.8	600.4	747.8	759.1	785.8	884.6	968.9	978.5	996.0
04. Cereals and cereal preparations	BQWF	593.5	629.0	713.2	769.3	742.7	751.2	722.2	785.1	818.5	1 004.2
05. Vegetables and fruit	BQWG	1 718.5	1 930.3	2 037.1	2 184.4	2 414.4	2 458.9	2 725.8	2 964.5	3 002.6	3 118.0
06. Sugar, sugar preparations and honey	BQWH	443.2	524.3	508.1	530.3	542.9	575.7	603.6	639.2	681.2	761.8
07. Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof	BQWI	799.9	1 291.4	1 205.7	1 220.6	992.5	946.0	941.4	904.4	869.7	890.4
08. Feedingstuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	BQWJ	523.6	501.5	487.4	527.3	505.5	557.7	582.2	624.6	619.1	716.7
09. Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	BQWK	210.4	262.6	309.0	326.9	278.9	323.7	401.0	429.9	500.4	558.7
1. Beverages and tobacco	BQWL	962.0	1 112.5	1 230.8	1 346.7	1 428.7	1 521.4	1 667.4	1 907.1	1 936.1	2 025.5
11. Beverages	BQWM	617.4	705.5	843.6	1 007.9	1 100.9	1 196.1	1 321.9	1 529.7	1 464.8	1 565.0
12. Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	BQWN	344.6	407.1	387.2	338.7	327.9	325.3	345.4	377.4	471.3	460.5
2. Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	BQWO	4 416.1	4 884.9	4 856.8	4 622.4	5 230.8	5 612.2	6 105.7	5 721.1	4 678.3	4 668.2
21. Hides, skins and furskins, raw	BQWP	184.9	235.3	238.9	216.4	264.1	194.2	149.2	100.5	68.8	76.8
22. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit	BQWQ	268.6	234.8	238.8	271.3	255.0	227.5	238.9	273.0	224.0	228.5
23. Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	BQWR	197.4	223.5	228.3	203.5	227.1	236.3	250.1	244.9	223.6	228.9
24. Cork and wood	BQWS	937.8	1 009.3	895.3	1 000.3	1 220.7	1 355.5	1 429.0	1 409.9	1 043.7	1 024.6
25. Pulp and waste paper	BQWT	428.0	611.7	505.9	523.3	657.2	723.5	896.7	777.2	608.0	629.6
26. Textile fibres (other than wool tops) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabric)	BQWU	475.9	596.7	662.8	546.9	658.2	687.9	681.2	548.9	452.6	480.7
27. Crude fertilisers and crude minerals (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones)	BQWV	285.8	312.6	354.1	317.1	286.6	353.6	368.0	344.7	284.8	264.0
28. Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	BQWW	1 357.8	1 343.8	1 371.8	1 139.5	1 223.1	1 369.0	1 574.3	1 479.2	1 232.7	1 163.5
29. Crude animal and vegetable materials	BQWX	279.7	317.3	361.0	404.1	438.6	464.7	518.1	542.7	540.1	571.7
3. Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	BQWY	7 076.3	10 333.8	10 663.6	6 400.4	6 099.0	5 037.8	6 239.5	7 864.5	7 510.7	7 014.1
33. Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	BQWZ	5 743.3	8 219.8	8 316.2	4 461.3	4 475.3	3 484.8	4 674.4	6 285.1	5 773.6	5 326.6
32, 34 and 35. Coal, coke, gas and electric current	BQVA	1 333.1	2 114.0	2 347.4	1 939.1	1 623.7	1 553.0	1 565.1	1 579.4	1 737.1	1 687.5
4. Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	BQVB	358.8	533.2	531.5	365.1	458.2	372.2	384.9	377.3	387.5	422.7
5. Chemicals and related products	BQVC	5 118.9	6 322.1	6 900.8	7 345.3	8 346.8	9 313.8	10 438.0	10 834.0	10 978.6	11 618.3
51. Organic chemicals	BQVD	1 456.3	1 874.4	1 893.8	1 830.7	2 087.3	2 352.6	2 630.6	2 593.4	2 618.4	2 792.6
52. Inorganic chemicals	BQVE	560.8	709.8	897.0	951.4	924.8	910.7	1 005.3	1 000.1	1 033.5	950.2
53. Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	BQVF	235.1	269.7	310.9	396.5	469.3	543.5	612.6	651.3	620.9	687.0
54. Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	BQVG	470.2	542.3	590.4	679.7	786.3	877.1	1 061.6	1 157.8	1 371.2	1 663.4
55. Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing materials	BQVH	305.3	377.1	443.3	480.3	554.5	615.1	681.8	756.1	798.1	941.1
56. Fertilisers manufactured	BQVI	171.7	219.4	217.3	213.2	210.6	204.1	271.2	285.6	283.0	257.4
57. Explosives and pyrotechnic products (Rev 3) Plastics in primary forms	BQVJ	14.1	19.0	20.0	22.0	1 474.4	1 935.0	2 059.5	2 212.6	2 053.1	2 008.5
58. Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers (Rev 3) Plastics in non-primary forms	BQVK	1 323.5	1 609.4	1 763.5	1 985.2	919.6	910.8	996.2	1 015.0	976.6	1 028.1
59. Chemical materials and products, not elsewhere specified (Rev 3) Chemical materials	BQVL	581.9	700.8	764.6	786.4	920.0	964.9	1 119.2	1 162.1	1 223.7	1 289.9

See Note and footnotes on page 227.

2 Provisional.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

12.4 Value of United Kingdom imports (cif)¹

Analysis by sections and divisions

continued

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991 ²	1992
6. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material											
61. Leather, leather manufactures, nes, and dressed furskins	BQVM	11 846.6	13 447.4	14 342.3	15 328.1	16 827.7	19 673.3	21 739.8	21 902.4	20 519.9	20 670.4
62. Rubber manufactures, nes	BQVN	183.9	245.1	250.3	247.9	268.0	245.3	242.7	240.8	185.9	187.4
63. Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)	BQVO	419.6	457.1	527.4	589.2	682.4	799.1	827.0	880.4	872.2	995.9
64. Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	BQVP	605.0	652.0	665.0	720.0	824.9	964.9	966.9	949.3	821.2	847.2
65. Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, nes, and related products	BQVQ	1 905.8	2 280.4	2 532.0	2 702.8	3 165.4	3 621.6	4 014.5	4 014.3	3 868.4	3 801.3
66. Non-metallic mineral manufactures, nes	BQVR	2 320.2	2 705.4	3 032.0	3 162.4	3 471.5	3 635.5	3 769.6	3 936.1	3 738.0	3 940.5
67. Iron and steel	BQVS	2 085.4	2 269.3	2 242.6	2 661.7	2 747.4	3 385.4	3 566.0	3 601.9	3 332.9	3 217.6
68. Non-ferrous metals	BQVT	1 260.3	1 487.2	1 715.5	1 796.2	1 868.4	2 369.0	2 802.4	2 683.4	2 620.2	2 513.7
69. Manufactures of metal, nes	BQVU	1 985.0	1 996.2	1 903.4	1 835.7	1 946.3	2 506.0	3 069.0	3 003.3	2 557.9	2 589.7
	BQVV	1 107.8	1 384.4	1 507.2	1 644.5	1 853.5	2 146.6	2 481.6	2 592.9	2 523.1	2 577.3
Machinery and transport equipment											
71. Power generating machinery and equipment	BQVW	20 260.7	23 781.7	26 937.5	28 765.7	32 834.1	40 103.2	46 794.8	47 160.9	43 101.6	47 317.0
72. Machinery specialised for particular industries	BQVX	1 568.7	1 782.4	1 997.5	2 237.3	2 513.3	3 046.6	3 485.1	3 518.4	3 345.5	3 611.8
73. Metalworking machinery	BQVY	1 735.6	2 078.6	2 327.3	2 362.7	2 895.6	3 477.7	3 854.0	3 521.9	3 005.6	3 206.9
74. General industrial machinery and equipment, nes, and machine parts nes	BQVZ	342.3	432.7	525.1	645.7	570.0	804.3	948.5	993.4	860.7	800.5
75. Office machines and automatic data processing equipment	BQWA	1 845.2	2 249.9	2 603.9	2 757.2	3 013.2	3 544.7	4 168.2	4 359.8	4 202.8	4 518.1
76. Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	BQWB	3 017.5	4 102.7	4 510.0	4 542.1	5 431.1	6 289.6	7 558.3	7 715.0	7 586.5	8 360.9
77. Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, nes, and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical counterparts, nes, of electrical household type equipment)	BQWC	1 915.9	1 848.3	2 130.6	2 401.6	2 800.8	3 199.6	3 692.1	3 486.8	3 351.2	3 555.7
78. Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	BQWD	2 805.8	3 846.7	4 276.9	4 445.9	5 034.0	5 821.7	6 680.3	6 921.9	7 078.4	7 738.2
79. Other transport equipment	BQWE	5 753.8	5 957.6	6 800.6	7 938.8	8 809.7	11 255.5	13 003.4	12 594.2	10 227.2	12 118.5
	BQWF	1 275.9	1 482.9	1 765.6	1 434.5	1 766.4	2 663.5	3 404.9	4 049.5	3 443.7	3 406.3
8. Miscellaneous manufactured articles											
81. Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, nes	BQWG	7 710.4	9 459.5	10 131.6	11 386.1	12 956.6	14 430.8	17 056.4	18 252.5	17 559.3	19 106.6
82. Furniture and parts	BQWH	126.7	151.2	177.2	216.6	298.1	336.2	371.7	394.5	368.3	390.4
83. Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	BQWI	490.4	591.6	662.8	776.0	870.0	988.7	1 099.6	1 112.0	1 004.7	1 053.7
84. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	BQWJ	131.1	161.9	174.9	199.9	230.9	251.5	293.0	309.1	285.1	311.6
85. Footwear	BQWK	1 601.3	2 011.7	2 090.1	2 386.1	2 773.7	3 111.4	3 542.2	3 904.1	4 128.5	4 477.9
87. Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, nes	BQWL	542.0	642.0	671.1	734.4	828.7	907.8	973.1	1 168.9	1 169.0	1 152.5
88. Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, nes, watches and clocks	BQWM	1 301.3	1 593.8	1 761.5	1 790.0	1 912.6	2 025.0	2 377.3	2 482.1	2 525.1	2 621.0
89. Miscellaneous manufactured articles, nes	BQWN	862.2	1 068.7	1 173.0	1 285.6	1 358.9	1 467.0	1 615.6	1 591.5	1 565.5	1 635.0
	BQWO	2 655.5	3 238.7	3 420.9	3 997.5	4 683.9	5 343.2	6 784.0	7 290.3	6 513.3	7 464.4
5 - 8. Manufactured goods											
	BQWP	44 936.5	53 010.7	58 312.2	62 825.3	70 965.2	83 521.1	96 029.0	98 149.8	92 159.4	98 712.3
9. Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere											
	BQWQ	1 444.3	1 271.8	1 325.7	1 897.0	1 142.0	1 413.1	1 512.0	1 657.6	1 724.7	1 622.5

Note The statistics are on an overseas statistics basis (see footnote 1 to Table 12.1).

2 Provisional.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

¹ The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the Section and Division code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification (Revision 3)* which came into effect from 1 January 1988. The broad structure of SITC(R3) follows that of SITC(R2) but *one major* change should be noted: explosives and pyrotechnic products: Div. 57 SITC(R2) forms part of Div. 59 in SITC (R3). Div. 58 in SITC (R2) has been split into Div. 57 and 58 in SITC (R3).

External trade

12.5 Value of United Kingdom exports (fob)

Analysis by destination

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ³
Total trade	BQXA	60 684.3	70 488.3	78 391.8	72 987.7	79 848.7	81 654.9	93 770.9	103 692.4	104 877.0	108 507.5
European Community¹											
Total	BQXB	26 508.8	31 506.7	36 233.8	34 996.3	39 414.9	40 937.5	47 140.2	55 024.7	59 280.2	60 702.3
France	BQXC	5 650.8	6 996.3	7 771.4	6 210.5	7 781.4	8 271.5	9 542.5	10 894.5	11 596.7	11 484.7
Belgium and Luxembourg	BQXD	2 574.5	3 051.9	3 347.7	3 832.9	3 857.4	4 251.8	4 889.3	5 649.4	5 873.3	5 715.1
Netherlands	BQXE	5 441.1	6 127.0	7 344.8	5 441.7	5 855.8	5 584.3	6 671.4	7 561.3	8 257.7	8 503.2
Germany ²	BQXF	6 068.7	7 484.2	8 966.1	8 549.1	9 404.2	9 525.7	11 110.6	13 169.4	14 676.2	15 212.6
Italy	BQXG	2 279.1	2 903.5	3 466.2	3 463.5	4 145.7	4 106.1	4 630.6	5 553.0	6 140.2	6 146.9
Irish Republic	BQXH	3 055.3	3 393.8	3 631.1	3 553.5	3 831.6	4 056.9	4 716.4	5 313.0	5 295.3	5 738.9
Denmark	BQXI	1 159.2	1 195.5	1 371.1	1 211.6	1 230.0	1 171.2	1 209.2	1 419.3	1 408.6	1 560.6
Greece	BQXJ	280.2	354.3	335.4	356.0	444.5	468.0	571.4	682.9	667.9	770.9
Spain	BQXL	1 128.4	1 234.3	1 552.6	1 905.5	2 164.3	2 691.5	3 138.0	3 620.9	4 279.2	4 405.3
Portugal	BQXK	397.0	386.4	439.6	472.1	699.9	810.5	915.7	1 031.8	1 085.1	1 164.1
Other Western Europe¹											
Total	BQXM	7 506.2	8 752.9	9 430.6	6 961.1	7 621.3	7 411.2	8 120.2	9 299.5	8 638.0	8 548.1
Norway	BQXN	829.1	972.9	1 140.7	1 147.6	1 220.7	1 053.5	1 057.2	1 292.0	1 357.7	1 419.9
Sweden	BQXO	2 387.7	2 893.9	3 025.3	2 307.8	2 322.2	2 195.0	2 431.9	2 712.3	2 471.2	2 439.0
Finland	BQXP	539.7	699.5	705.4	664.1	797.2	825.0	932.2	1 041.7	845.8	997.0
Switzerland	BQXQ	1 385.8	1 549.5	1 306.6	1 575.2	1 835.8	1 854.8	2 246.3	2 358.9	2 104.7	1 844.6
Austria	BQXR	273.8	320.9	381.0	403.0	463.2	510.0	598.1	705.8	766.8	795.1
Turkey	BQXT	243.8	331.4	459.8	433.3	513.5	477.7	434.6	614.0	730.1	692.0
Other countries	BQXU	173.1	200.3	242.1	241.7	261.7	292.2	288.9	584.0	361.7	360.5
North America											
Total	BQXV	9 495.8	11 416.3	13 331.5	12 118.5	12 992.4	12 794.5	14 436.7	14 945.5	13 124.5	13 971.2
Canada	BQXW	973.8	1 183.6	1 693.6	1 698.2	1 938.2	2 038.5	2 168.2	1 906.4	1 700.6	1 583.9
United States	BQXX	8 485.8	10 159.2	11 519.4	10 369.9	11 013.4	10 715.5	12 185.4	12 966.8	11 340.7	12 228.7
Other countries ²	BQXY	36.3	73.4	118.6	50.4	40.7	40.5	83.1	72.3	83.2	158.6
Other OECD countries											
Total	BQXZ	3 136.7	3 687.9	3 791.1	3 614.0	4 045.7	4 495.2	5 408.6	5 830.0	3 875.8	3 873.0
Japan	BQYB	799.2	926.6	1 012.3	1 193.7	1 495.1	1 742.7	2 307.3	2 631.3	2 260.0	2 231.5
Australia	BQYC	940.6	1 189.0	1 373.0	1 227.7	1 223.7	1 377.5	1 711.2	1 632.9	1 355.7	1 376.7
New Zealand	BQYD	286.1	368.3	396.6	343.2	378.4	300.0	399.3	439.6	260.1	264.8
Oil exporting countries											
Total	BQYE	6 127.9	5 806.3	5 952.1	5 498.8	5 222.6	5 020.5	5 832.4	5 576.6	5 783.0	6 013.0
Algeria	BQYF	233.9	272.4	176.6	129.6	73.1	86.6	74.4	73.8	55.7	38.1
Libya	BQYG	274.1	246.5	237.2	263.8	220.6	236.0	239.2	244.8	255.7	228.3
Nigeria	BQYH	800.3	768.8	961.0	565.4	481.6	390.5	388.8	499.8	544.6	622.6
Gabon	BQYI	18.8	20.5	30.7	16.6	12.0	18.8	14.9	17.6	30.6	19.7
Saudi Arabia	BQYJ	1 480.2	1 386.7	1 249.0	1 508.2	1 978.4	1 713.5	2 432.9	2 011.4	2 254.7	1 967.8
Kuwait	BQYK	333.5	301.5	347.9	300.6	225.2	237.5	228.7	181.5	178.4	262.2
Bahrain	BQYL	150.3	138.7	161.5	131.0	125.2	138.1	138.4	127.3	147.5	167.1
Qatar	BQYM	216.5	133.8	142.1	112.1	105.1	88.9	89.3	98.5	109.2	118.1
Abu Dhabi	BQYN	219.3	215.9	246.7	168.1	150.0	128.8	155.4	170.2	220.1	312.9
Dubai	BQYO	313.3	298.8	345.3	379.5	306.8	306.7	370.8	444.0	476.2	545.2
Sharjah, etc	BQYP	25.5	27.0	29.3	34.2	22.2	27.8	45.2	50.5	60.8	68.4
Oman	BQYQ	449.1	390.4	489.9	399.6	249.9	344.9	299.0	272.1	237.9	240.7
Iraq	BQYR	399.9	343.1	444.7	443.8	271.7	411.8	451.0	293.4	12.0	34.0
Iran	BQYS	630.7	703.4	525.6	399.4	307.9	247.8	257.1	384.2	512.1	582.5
Brunei	BQYT	106.5	122.7	71.5	154.1	204.3	171.6	264.4	224.6	215.2	211.5
Indonesia	BQYU	193.6	186.7	175.3	196.5	236.0	203.3	183.9	198.0	198.0	312.8
Trinidad and Tobago	BQYV	149.0	113.5	93.9	79.0	57.0	39.9	44.9	49.9	62.5	59.1
Venezuela	BQYW	88.3	101.5	165.3	170.1	157.8	177.8	124.7	204.9	166.7	188.9
Ecuador	BQYX	35.0	34.3	58.6	47.1	37.9	50.4	29.4	30.2	45.2	33.1

1 With effect from 1 January 1986 European Community figure includes Portugal and Spain, Rest of Western Europe excludes both countries.

2 Greenland, Puerto Rico and St. Pierre and Miquelon.

3 Provisional.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

12.5 Value of United Kingdom exports (fob)

Analysis by destination

continued

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ⁵
Other countries¹											
Total	BQYY	6 664.6	7 550.1	7 923.5	7 647.6	8 514.4	8 616.4	9 720.9	10 606.5	12 142.4	12 716.7
Egypt	BQYZ	370.9	427.7	470.5	371.0	342.3	289.3	296.3	298.3	282.9	252.3
Ghana	BQZA	82.2	82.9	116.9	113.2	138.1	126.0	121.1	162.1	170.2	174.1
Kenya	BQZB	111.4	176.1	160.6	170.7	199.0	202.1	208.5	243.1	206.9	139.9
Tanzania	BQZC	62.1	60.4	88.6	62.9	91.9	88.7	93.0	84.7	72.8	78.5
Zambia	BQZD	55.5	66.7	85.9	77.9	75.2	85.8	119.1	92.8	62.7	65.1
South Africa	BQYA	1 111.0	1 204.0	1 009.0	849.0	948.6	1 074.9	1 038.6	1 113.6	1 023.6	1 079.1
Cyprus	BQZE	127.9	146.8	151.2	140.5	141.1	159.8	173.1	204.9	209.9	221.9
Lebanon	BQZF	81.4	76.2	52.8	55.9	40.7	55.6	48.5	53.3	87.8	91.9
Israel	BQZG	354.6	393.0	434.5	462.4	523.6	491.0	502.4	567.7	531.5	586.2
Pakistan	BQZH	191.9	282.5	255.4	227.0	253.0	263.2	233.5	251.8	272.0	311.8
India	BQZI	805.2	780.7	895.1	941.2	1 090.1	1 112.7	1 383.7	1 264.2	1 017.4	945.5
Thailand	BQZJ	132.3	149.7	157.7	158.2	206.6	279.8	427.5	416.6	463.5	476.4
Malaysia	BQZK	248.3	283.1	281.7	226.9	258.0	310.4	441.5	550.7	582.3	635.9
Singapore	BQZL	469.4	556.5	612.9	547.4	602.6	632.5	773.9	1 040.7	1 018.4	1 145.3
Taiwan	BQZM	128.4	150.6	164.8	192.5	292.3	355.7	407.4	430.6	519.8	557.4
Hong Kong	BQZN	727.3	897.4	949.2	961.0	1 013.0	1 030.8	1 111.5	1 238.0	1 387.4	1 613.0
South Korea	BQZO	169.0	219.6	247.8	288.4	427.2	450.8	494.1	620.7	786.1	660.0
Philippines	BQZP	102.9	92.0	94.4	79.8	113.8	124.0	137.0	158.0	146.6	205.0
Jamaica	BQZQ	116.2	48.1	44.3	43.4	54.6	48.9	61.4	58.7	54.7	43.5
Mexico	BQZR	95.7	150.2	203.4	162.3	198.9	190.0	205.2	263.0	276.1	291.3
Chile	BQZS	43.5	75.0	73.9	67.5	105.8	80.9	96.0	130.4	107.4	125.8
Brazil	BQZT	158.4	238.7	211.5	299.8	347.9	304.8	338.9	320.5	339.4	273.1
Argentina	BQZU	4.5	5.2	3.8	10.1	10.3	13.0	13.6	36.0	69.7	118.7
Other countries	BQZV	2 025.6	2 190.9	2 166.5	1 987.6	1 988.4	1 920.8	2 035.0	2 083.6	2 453.3	2 625.0
Eastern Europe and rest of former USSR											
Total	BQZW	1 113.3	1 629.6	1 587.2	1 710.3	1 538.7	1 612.4	1 786.3	1 752.8	1 255.6	1 702.7
Russia	BQAS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Former Soviet Union, (excluding Russia) ¹	BQAT	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Baltic States ²	BQAU	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19.5
Poland	BQZZ	151.7	170.0	184.2	167.1	181.5	175.7	196.4	221.7	347.6	605.7
Czech Republic	BQAV	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Slovakia	BQAW	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Romania	BRAB	82.2	71.6	78.5	82.0	55.6	50.1	38.1	85.9	58.7	64.6
Slovenia	BQAX	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Croatia	BQAY	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other countries ³	BQAZ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Low value trade⁴											
	BRAD	131.0	138.5	141.9	441.1	498.7	767.1	893.7	850.1	777.5	980.5

1 Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia are included in former USSR for 1991 and with other countries for 1992.

2 Latvia, Lithuania, Estonia. See note 1 above.

3 Albania, Hungary, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Serbia and Montenegro. See note 1 above.

4 Currently items valued at less than £600 have not been allocated to specific countries and areas (threshold was £200 prior to 1 January 1986; raised to £475 at 1 January 1986 and £600 at 1 January 1988).

5 Provisional.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

External trade

12.6

Value of United Kingdom imports (cif)

Analysis by source

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ³
Total trade	BGAA	66 101.1	78 967.4	85 027.0	86 175.5	94 026.2	106 571.2	121 699.2	126 086.1	118 786.0	125 866.8
European Community¹	BGAB	30 104.1	35 159.3	39 004.8	44 576.8	49 555.4	55 807.0	63 495.0	65 855.5	61 328.0	65 609.3
Total											
France	BGAC	5 042.2	5 885.7	6 635.8	7 387.1	8 381.5	9 398.7	10 842.4	11 872.3	11 075.4	12 223.4
Belgium and Luxembourg	BGAD	3 129.0	3 688.1	4 015.2	4 084.3	4 361.9	4 959.4	5 699.7	5 732.0	5 472.5	5 741.1
Netherlands	BGAE	5 103.8	6 115.2	6 553.2	6 623.0	7 148.4	8 281.6	9 617.8	10 483.2	9 969.0	9 907.8
Germany ²	BGAF	9 665.7	11 088.1	12 655.3	14 137.8	15 783.0	17 674.9	20 005.3	19 907.1	17 740.5	19 034.3
Italy	BGAG	1 610.9	1 560.5	1 824.1	4 666.1	5 216.6	5 817.3	6 707.4	6 732.8	6 378.7	6 765.7
Irish Republic	BGAH	2 289.4	2 635.1	2 817.2	3 054.0	3 488.2	3 879.6	4 279.5	4 497.4	4 416.3	5 070.0
Denmark	BGAI	1 512.4	1 659.2	1 714.8	1 756.8	1 873.4	2 028.2	2 236.5	2 278.5	2 226.7	2 385.0
Greece	BGAJ	164.9	278.9	320.1	309.1	355.3	357.0	395.1	400.5	377.8	372.2
Spain	BGAL	1 110.2	1 603.7	1 773.4	1 790.2	2 099.0	2 482.3	2 813.2	2 870.7	2 627.7	1 170.8
Portugal	BGAK	475.6	644.8	695.7	768.4	848.0	928.0	1 041.3	1 176.2	1 043.3	2 939.0
Other Western Europe¹	BGAM	10 457.4	13 432.3	14 571.5	11 886.8	12 883.5	14 028.5	15 348.5	15 905.9	14 214.6	14 509.0
Total											
Norway	BGAN	2 833.8	3 999.4	4 444.3	3 253.7	3 290.3	3 079.0	3 637.1	4 132.8	4 162.5	3 885.7
Sweden	BGAO	2 053.5	2 416.8	2 467.4	2 760.4	2 952.3	3 366.7	3 747.5	3 594.5	3 141.6	3 282.7
Finland	BGAP	996.0	1 248.2	1 324.0	1 346.0	1 551.7	1 813.2	1 893.1	1 775.7	1 522.3	1 676.6
Switzerland	BGAQ	2 153.2	2 490.1	2 370.9	3 020.1	3 299.4	3 921.9	4 134.2	4 247.9	3 754.2	3 918.9
Austria	BGAR	438.3	529.5	630.2	705.3	782.0	874.5	934.0	957.8	916.1	948.9
Turkey	BGAT	184.9	237.2	538.5	406.6	579.4	509.6	533.7	550.8	401.9	457.0
Other countries	BGAU	128.2	154.3	205.0	249.5	253.3	266.3	274.8	538.9	316.0	339.2
North America	BGAV	9 082.9	11 067.4	11 709.1	10 028.3	10 781.0	12 903.1	15 929.3	16 694.7	15 730.4	15 718.9
Total											
Canada	BGAW	1 523.3	1 618.1	1 653.0	1 470.4	1 569.2	2 041.9	2 286.4	2 207.7	1 923.1	1 897.0
United States	BGAX	7 497.2	9 367.7	9 925.5	8 471.5	9 134.5	10 767.7	13 521.3	14 352.7	13 692.5	13 714.0
Other countries ²	BGAY	62.5	81.7	130.6	86.4	77.3	93.5	121.6	134.3	114.8	107.9
Other OECD countries	BGAZ	5 170.4	5 620.5	6 379.3	6 865.4	7 282.9	8 516.7	9 294.8	9 362.8	8 015.9	8 884.6
Total											
Japan	BGBB	3 355.4	3 771.9	4 115.5	4 936.9	5 464.0	6 531.1	7 103.7	6 761.3	6 753.5	7 442.2
Australia	BGBC	564.1	640.1	741.0	643.2	673.5	741.9	864.9	1 020.7	870.8	1 013.5
New Zealand	BGBD	486.4	482.9	533.0	455.7	487.3	442.7	436.8	483.6	391.6	428.9
Oil exporting countries	BGBE	2 832.7	2 934.2	2 814.7	2 103.0	1 699.7	2 084.9	2 312.7	2 974.2	2 794.4	3 078.5
Total											
Algeria	BGBF	157.7	274.1	262.1	140.9	172.9	159.7	177.5	260.0	194.9	162.6
Libya	BGBG	223.6	164.8	311.8	136.4	133.6	109.9	104.5	151.6	121.2	162.9
Nigeria	BGBH	388.0	434.6	663.0	329.0	159.4	128.0	129.4	297.4	249.5	167.4
Gabon	BGBI	66.1	67.5	48.3	36.6	5.4	5.1	2.4	1.8	3.2	3.5
Saudi Arabia	BGBJ	897.7	545.6	496.3	659.6	383.1	614.2	502.3	794.6	963.4	963.6
Kuwait	BGBK	67.3	141.5	161.5	62.7	81.5	72.3	150.4	109.0	29.8	127.2
Bahrain	BGBL	36.8	28.2	45.1	19.0	60.7	75.8	61.0	48.5	39.1	49.7
Qatar	BGBM	10.1	28.2	32.6	29.6	13.8	3.9	4.3	7.0	5.5	10.1
Abu Dhabi	BGBN	59.0	21.9	25.2	14.6	13.8	25.6	87.2	76.4	109.0	116.5
Dubai	BGBO	211.6	60.6	44.4	56.2	77.3	55.8	63.4	95.5	97.1	190.9
Sharjah, etc	BGBP	48.6	4.7	27.3	3.3	4.0	2.9	14.4	9.6	25.8	25.4
Oman	BGBQ	90.6	80.9	68.4	85.5	49.5	146.7	84.0	89.4	73.6	83.1
Iraq	BGBR	30.3	69.0	44.1	66.1	33.9	43.4	55.2	101.6	2.5	0.3
Iran	BGBS	100.6	368.6	63.3	100.3	187.6	140.2	250.5	279.1	158.4	164.5
Brunei	BGBT	27.2	27.3	23.3	71.6	34.1	142.5	185.2	158.5	147.7	126.4
Indonesia	BGBU	169.4	181.5	156.5	141.2	144.8	233.7	273.1	327.9	415.2	536.0
Trinidad and Tobago	BGBV	52.7	164.7	83.7	41.8	38.6	35.7	37.4	45.1	41.7	35.2
Venezuela	BGBW	184.4	257.5	238.9	97.4	91.7	76.6	111.1	101.7	100.5	138.4
Ecuador	BGBX	11.0	13.0	19.0	11.3	14.0	13.1	19.3	19.6	16.3	15.7

1 With effect from 1 January 1986 European Community figure includes Portugal and Spain, Rest of Western Europe figure excludes both countries.

2 Greenland, Puerto Rico and St. Pierre and Miquelon.

3 Provisional.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

12.6 Value of United Kingdom imports (cif)

Analysis by source

continued

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992 ⁵
Other countries¹											
Total	BGBY	6 798.4	8 579.3	8 512.0	8 439.8	9 284.5	10 515.4	12 138.8	12 217.0	14 265.5	15 637.7
Egypt	BGBZ	79.8	179.9	162.0	87.7	127.3	164.4	212.7	145.3	136.4	137.0
Ghana	BGCA	58.1	61.5	99.4	103.5	113.9	106.3	92.2	105.1	77.3	81.9
Kenya	BGCB	128.5	203.1	185.6	163.7	129.2	147.2	154.3	149.5	142.0	138.4
Tanzania	BGCC	46.5	42.2	46.6	40.3	26.4	27.0	22.6	25.6	20.9	21.1
Zambia	BGCD	50.2	48.1	27.9	27.3	30.3	24.8	21.6	19.3	22.5	7.3
South Africa	BGBA	764.5	725.6	989.8	829.6	658.2	800.9	884.7	1 079.5	954.8	865.3
Cyprus	BGCE	87.4	94.3	93.7	124.1	118.2	121.9	145.0	152.9	141.1	144.7
Lebanon	BGCF	11.5	6.9	7.9	9.8	9.5	14.2	11.1	6.2	8.5	10.4
Israel	BGCG	313.7	392.7	404.0	385.2	437.0	459.8	479.7	506.1	455.7	485.1
Pakistan	BGCH	80.3	93.1	119.9	131.3	167.3	175.3	208.3	236.4	261.2	273.3
India	BGCI	366.8	571.0	434.5	440.6	536.5	566.0	701.6	799.4	777.0	862.1
Thailand	BGCJ	87.8	112.4	131.8	182.7	239.4	321.8	443.1	484.3	625.4	641.9
Malaysia	BGCK	222.5	319.5	383.9	349.9	397.1	525.0	675.6	775.5	930.0	1 103.8
Singapore	BGCL	403.1	488.4	441.3	463.0	473.8	579.6	902.9	1 021.1	1 134.3	1 192.9
Taiwan	BGCM	458.1	585.2	582.6	705.6	1 006.7	1 152.7	1 351.6	1 211.8	1 271.9	1 393.6
Hong Kong	BGCN	1 177.3	1 266.2	1 175.6	1 537.0	1 531.6	1 791.6	2 048.6	1 972.1	2 147.6	2 397.4
South Korea	BGCO	440.3	444.1	480.4	660.9	935.9	1 150.9	1 164.5	963.8	924.6	933.9
Philippines	BGCP	160.7	199.7	180.0	182.8	202.7	223.6	233.1	220.7	229.9	240.7
Jamaica	BGCQ	94.0	77.9	89.7	84.5	85.7	87.9	95.5	136.5	123.8	127.0
Mexico	BGCR	161.0	175.4	236.8	116.1	244.7	144.9	165.3	172.1	147.3	152.2
Chile	BGCS	107.6	108.4	134.7	127.9	112.8	179.6	193.3	222.5	177.9	205.7
Brazil	BGCT	560.2	637.8	610.9	552.1	636.7	739.8	817.5	719.8	766.1	885.6
Argentina	BGCU	0.2	—	2.0	28.6	64.6	66.1	99.0	144.2	135.6	124.6
Other countries	BGCV	1 702.8	2 470.6	2 480.6	1 935.2	1 657.3	1 744.8	1 902.0	2 025.1	2 653.7	3 211.8
Eastern Europe and the rest of former USSR											
Total	BGCW	1 535.1	2 042.7	1 893.2	1 863.9	2 097.5	2 031.4	2 280.6	2 323.4	1 693.9	1 644.3
Russia	BQBA	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Former Soviet Union, (excluding Russia) ¹	BQBB	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Baltic States ²	BQBC	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	91.1
Poland	BGCZ	177.1	266.7	321.7	308.6	303.5	328.3	333.7	367.6	314.0	356.3
Czech Republic	BQBD	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Slovakia	BQBE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Romania	BGDB	58.9	226.1	99.2	86.7	92.5	100.9	117.7	61.2	58.5	62.8
Slovenia	BQBF	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Croatia	BQBG	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other countries ³	BQBH	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Low value trade⁴	BGDD	119.3	131.7	142.5	411.7	441.8	684.3	731.4	778.1	743.3	784.5

1 Latvia, Lithuania, Estonia are included in former USSR for 1991, and with Other Countries for 1992.

2 Latvia, Lithuania, Estonia. See note 1 above.

3 Albania, Hungary, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Serbia and Montenegro. See note 1 above.

4 Currently items valued at less than £600 have not been allocated to specific countries and areas (threshold was £200 prior to 1 January 1986; raised to £475 at 1 January 1986 and £600 at 1 January 1988).

5 Provisional.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

13 Balance of Payments

Tables 13.1, 13.2 and 13.3 in this section are derived from *United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1993 Edition* - the CSO Pink Book and Tables 13.4 and 13.5 are based on the annual publication *British Aid Statistics*, the latest edition of which covers the period 1987/88 - 1991/92.

The following general notes and footnotes to the tables provide brief definitions and explanations of the figures and terms used. Further notes are included in the publications named above. As far as possible transactions have been included in the balance of payments at the rate of exchange at which the transactions took place.

CURRENT ACCOUNT

In principle, transactions are recorded when the ownership of goods or assets changes and when services are rendered.

Visible trade

The *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom* are the basis of the balance of payments figures, with certain adjustments in respect of valuation and coverage.

Invisibles: Services

General government covers all UK government current expenditure and receipts not appropriate to other items in the current account.

Transport - sea transport covers both dry and wet cargo transactions of UK operators with overseas residents, and of overseas operators with UK residents. The figures relate to freight, charter hire, port disbursements and passage money.

Transport - civil aviation covers overseas transactions of British airlines, and the transactions of overseas airlines with UK residents. Figures relate to passenger fares, freight, charter hire and airport disbursements.

Travel covers personal expenditure by overseas residents in the United Kingdom and by UK residents in overseas countries.

Financial and other services comprises the earnings, net of expenses, of UK financial and allied institutions for services and all services transactions not included elsewhere.

Invisibles: Interest, profits and dividends

Includes all interest, profits and dividends accruing to UK residents from non-residents or payable overseas by UK residents (after deduction of local taxes and depreciation) and includes profits retained for re-investment.

Invisibles: Transfers

General government transfers includes principally grants to overseas countries and contributions and subscriptions to and grants from international organisations (including European Community institutions).

Private transfers. Value of private assets passing from non-resident to resident ownership or *vice versa* without a *quid pro quo* including transfers of assets by migrants other than their personal or household belongings.

TRANSACTIONS IN EXTERNAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Overseas investment by and in the United Kingdom

Direct investment

Comprises mainly net investment by overseas companies in their UK affiliates, including the re-investment of retained profits, and by United Kingdom companies in their overseas branches, subsidiaries and associates. Government departments are excluded but

public corporations' outward investment is included.

Also included are identified transactions in real estate; and outward investment includes transactions in non-bank financial institutions' loans and mortgages.

Portfolio investment

UK portfolio investment overseas consists of purchases (net of sales) of overseas government, municipal and company securities. *Overseas investment in the United Kingdom* comprises net investment by overseas residents in:

UK company securities, including securities issued abroad;
British government stocks;
British government foreign currency bonds and notes; and local authorities' and public corporations' securities.

Net foreign currency transactions of UK banks

This item consists of changes in deposits of foreign currencies made with UK resident banks by non-residents and loans by the banks in those currencies to non-residents.

Net sterling transactions of UK banks

This item consists of sterling advances and overdrafts (net of repayments) provided to overseas residents (including banks abroad) by UK banks, sterling commercial bills discounted, acceptances, and sterling borrowing and deposit liabilities abroad.

Deposits with and lending to banks abroad by UK non-bank private sector

This item consists of UK residents' deposits with banks in the International Monetary Fund (IMF) reporting area supplemented by fiduciary accounts with Swiss banks and deposits with branches of US banks in Panama.

Borrowing from banks abroad

Covers predominately borrowing from commercial banks in the IMF reporting area, the European Investment Bank and the United States Export-Import Bank.

Official reserves

Consists of the sterling equivalent, at current rates of exchange, of drawings on or additions to the gold, convertible currencies and special drawing rights held in the reserves and of changes in the reserve position with the IMF.

Other external assets

Includes lending and identified trade credit (advance and progress payments on imports and until end-1982 export credit) between unrelated companies, inter-government loans by the United Kingdom; subscriptions to international lending bodies; and short-term assets.

Other external liabilities

Includes borrowing and identified trade credit (advance on progress payments on exports and import credit) between unrelated companies, inter-government loans to the United Kingdom, transactions with the IMF and overseas banks by general government; overseas holdings of Treasury bills and non-interest-bearing notes; and short-term liabilities.

Allocation of special drawing rights

The distribution of reserve assets created by the IMF.

Balancing item

Represents the net total of errors and omissions in other items in the current and capital account.

LEVELS OF UK EXTERNAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(Table 13.3)

The figures in this table show the levels of the stocks of identified external financial assets and liabilities at the end of each calendar year. Changes in these levels reflect not only the capital transactions during the year but also, in many instances, revaluations and other changes. In particular some items may be valued in foreign currency terms and most investments are recorded at either book or market values; in such instances revaluations will usually occur regardless of whether transactions take place.

Because of the very varied data sources used to derive the estimates there are many inconsistencies in the figures resulting particularly from different methods of valuation, which wherever possible, are at market value. The balance between the estimates of identified external assets and liabilities has always been an imperfect measure of the UK's debtor/creditor position with the rest of the world and the persistence of a substantial positive balancing item in the balance of payments accounts in recent years has undoubtedly increased the uncertainty of the estimates. To the extent that the balancing item reflects unrecorded or misrecorded capital transactions, the external balance sheet will tend to fail to capture the corresponding levels of assets and liabilities concerned.

Identified assets include direct and portfolio investment overseas by UK residents, lending to overseas residents by UK banks, deposits and lending overseas by other UK residents and the official reserves. Identified liabilities include overseas residents' direct and portfolio investment in the United Kingdom, borrowing, etc from overseas residents by UK banks and borrowing from overseas by other UK residents.

General government comprises UK central government and local authorities.

For a more detailed explanation and analysis of the figures see Section 8 of the 1993 Pink Book.

OVERSEAS AID
(Tables 13.4 and 13.5)

The UK aid programme is administered by the Overseas Development Administration (ODA) to promote the economic development of developing countries. It is managed within financial years, the

money being voted annually by Parliament. Since 1992 the statistics relating to the programme are also published on a financial year basis and on a calendar year basis for both international aid comparisons and for national purposes such as the balance of payments.

Aid flows can be measured before (gross) or after (net) deduction of repayments of principal on past loans. These tables show only the gross figures. This has been particularly true in the case of India, the largest bilateral recipient, where aid receipts in 1976, 1979 and 1981 were abnormally high, while its receipts in 1980 and 1982 were abnormally low.

Aid is provided in two main ways: *bilateral*, that is directly to governments of developing countries or to institutions in the United Kingdom for work on behalf of such countries, or *multilateral*, that is to international institutions for their economic development programmes. Table 13.4 shows the three main groups of multilateral agencies, the International Development Association being the largest in the World Bank Group.

Bilateral aid takes various forms, *Project aid* is finance for the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, production and infrastructure facilities. The bulk is provided by the ODA, either from country programmes or from the Aid and Trade Provision (a special allocation to soften the terms of credits to developing countries by mixing aid funds with private export credits). The Commonwealth Development Corporation invests in productive public or private sector projects in developing countries. *Non-project aid* includes programme aid (for import finance not related to specific projects), debt relief, budgetary aid, food aid and disaster relief. *Technical co-operation* is used to provide experts to work overseas, training for developing country nationals, consultancies, small items of equipment, to fund research and development in the United Kingdom of benefit to developing countries and support to voluntary organisations. Most of the aid not allocable by country in Table 13.5 is for technical co-operation provided through organisations in the United Kingdom.

Fuller statistics of Britain's aid effort are published annually in *British Aid Statistics* (obtainable from the Library, ODA, Abercrombie House, East Kilbride, Glasgow G75 8EA). International comparisons are available in the OECD Development Assistance Committee's annual report. The latest is *1992 Report: Development co-operation* (available from HMSO).

13.1

Balance of Payments of the United Kingdom

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Current account												
Visible trade												
Exports (fob)	CGJP	55 331	60 700	70 265	77 991	72 627	79 153	80 346	92 154	101 718	103 413	107 047
Imports (fob)	CGGL	53 421	62 237	75 601	81 336	82 186	90 735	101 826	116 837	120 527	113 697	120 453
Visible balance	HCHL	1 911	-1 537	-5 336	-3 345	-9 559	-11 582	-21 480	-24 683	-18 809	-10 284	-13 406
Invisibles												
Credits	CGJY	65 162	65 392	77 031	79 593	76 469	79 194	87 307	107 203	114 624	114 373	108 438
Debits	CGGY	62 423	60 326	70 213	74 010	67 781	72 595	82 444	105 032	114 083	111 741	103 652
Invisibles balance	CGIK	2 741	5 066	6 817	5 583	8 688	6 599	4 863	2 171	541	2 632	4 786
of which												
Services balance	CGIN	3 022	3 829	4 205	6 398	6 223	6 242	3 957	3 361	3 808	3 657	4 069
Interest, profits and dividends balance	CGOA	1 460	2 830	4 344	2 296	4 622	3 757	4 424	3 388	1 630	320	5 777
Transfers balance	CGIO	-1 741	-1 593	-1 732	-3 111	-2 157	-3 400	-3 518	-4 578	-4 897	-1 345	-5 060
Current balance	AIMG	4 649	3 529	1 482	2 238	-871	-4 983	-16 617	-22 512	-18 268	-7 652	-8 620
Transactions in external assets and liabilities¹												
Investment overseas by UK residents												
Direct	HHBV	-4 091	-5 417	-6 042	-8 430	-11 649	-19 147	-20 863	-21 503	-10 544	-8 841	-9 424
Portfolio	CGOS	-7 565	-7 350	-9 755	-16 692	-22 542	5 418	-11 225	-36 341	-16 470	-29 240	-32 818
Total UK investment overseas	AINC	-11 656	-12 768	-15 797	-25 122	-34 191	-13 729	-32 088	-57 844	-27 014	-38 081	-42 242
Investment in the United Kingdom by overseas residents												
Direct	HHBU	3 027	3 386	-181	4 504	5 837	9 449	12 006	18 567	18 520	9 032	10 343
Portfolio	HEYR	-11	1 701	1 288	9 773	12 081	22 233	16 533	16 079	7 724	19 230	21 390
Total overseas investment in the UK	HCAM	3 016	5 087	1 107	14 277	17 918	31 682	28 539	34 646	26 244	28 262	31 733
Foreign currency lending abroad by UK banks	HEZZ	-16 520	-16 165	-9 427	-20 209	-47 876	-45 757	-15 065	-25 688	-37 430	27 401	-14 995
Foreign currency borrowing abroad by UK banks	HCAF	19 942	17 199	17 984	24 894	61 366	43 518	20 447	32 384	34 930	-14 805	21 460
Net foreign currency transactions of UK banks	HCAQ	3 422	1 034	8 557	4 685	13 490	-2 239	5 382	6 696	-2 500	12 596	6 465
Sterling lending abroad by UK banks	HCAD	-4 046	-2 278	-4 932	-1 815	-5 838	-4 636	-4 626	-2 923	-3 800	4 828	-10 842
Sterling borrowing and deposit liabilities abroad of UK banks	HEPD	4 479	4 094	6 155	4 148	5 502	8 633	13 641	12 470	12 638	-9 395	2 840
Net sterling transactions of UK banks	HCAH	433	1 816	1 223	2 333	-336	3 997	9 015	9 547	8 838	-4 567	-8 002
Deposits with and lending to banks abroad by the UK non-bank private sector	HESZ	-598	863	-3 213	-1 305	-3 094	-5 291	-4 026	-9 553	-9 023	-4 642	-7 871
Borrowing from banks abroad by UK non-bank private sector	HCAN	985	73	-2 215	2 618	3 816	2 612	3 973	7 934	9 964	13 576	8 018
Public corporations	HETH	-36	-35	-47	64	-31	-166	-253	-1 726	-124	-49	-506
General government	HCAP	58	78	49	87	100	105	-10	529	-498	-65	993
Official reserves (additions to -, drawings on +)	AIPA	1 421	607	908	-1 758	-2 891	-12 012	-2 761	5 440	-76	-2 679	1 406
Other external assets of UK non-bank private sector and Public corporations												
General government	HETE	126	-161	1 015	384	1 909	-278	993	1 352	-3 821	-4 856	-9 749
	HEUJ	-161	-478	-743	-730	-509	-796	-887	-873	-1 025	-894	-682
Other external liabilities of UK non-bank private sector and Public corporations												
General government	HETQ	119	-15	558	732	568	1 414	1 635	20 975	8 799	10 392	31 319
	HCAR	351	-661	-90	-63	77	1 725	842	2 293	1 197	-2 264	-2 562
Net transactions in assets and liabilities	HEQU	-2 519	-4 562	-8 688	-3 797	-3 173	7 026	10 352	19 415	10 960	6 728	8 319
Allocation of special drawing rights	HBUN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balancing item	AASA	-2 130	1 033	7 206	1 559	4 044	-2 043	6 265	3 097	7 308	924	301

1 Assets: increase-/decrease+. Liabilities: increase+/-decrease-.

2 See notes on page 232.

Source: Central Statistical Office

13.2 Balance of Payments Current Account

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Credits												
Exports (f.o.b.)	CGJP	55 331	60 700	70 265	77 991	72 627	79 153	80 346	92 154	101 718	103 413	107 047
Services												
General government	CGJR	404	470	474	483	511	521	550	445	425	412	391
Private sector and public corporations ²												
Sea transport	CGJW	3 215	2 834	2 987	2 986	2 859	2 932	3 276	3 522	3 444	3 351	3 440
Civil aviation	CGJO	2 471	2 665	2 931	3 078	2 786	3 159	3 292	3 869	4 474	4 039	4 422
Travel	CGKA	3 188	4 003	4 614	5 442	5 553	6 260	6 184	6 945	7 785	7 168	7 686
Financial and other services	HHDR	8 085	9 208	10 361	12 061	13 549	14 372	13 625	14 551	15 438	15 765	16 841
Interest, profits and dividends												
General government	CGNR	979	765	817	738	765	949	1 459	1 949	1 812	1 764	1 584
Private sector and public corporations	CGNT	43 419	41 685	50 804	51 270	46 576	47 053	55 091	72 029	77 215	75 075	69 211
Transfers												
General government	HDKD	2 154	2 235	2 392	1 760	2 138	2 282	2 115	2 143	2 231	4 899	2 888
Private sector	CGJV	1 248	1 528	1 651	1 775	1 732	1 666	1 715	1 750	1 800	1 900	1 975
Total invisibles	CGJY	65 162	65 392	77 031	79 593	76 469	79 194	87 307	107 203	114 624	114 373	108 438
Total credits	CGPZ	120 493	126 092	147 296	157 584	149 096	158 347	167 653	199 357	216 342	217 786	215 485
Debits												
Imports (f.o.b.)	CGGL	53 421	62 237	75 601	81 336	82 186	90 735	101 826	116 837	120 527	113 697	120 453
Services												
General government	CGGI	1 754	1 522	1 655	1 781	1 920	2 141	2 351	2 699	2 784	2 808	2 546
Private sector and public corporations												
Sea transport	CGGW	3 589	3 671	3 610	3 515	3 323	3 219	3 517	3 779	3 756	3 634	3 837
Civil aviation	CGGG	2 184	2 363	2 676	2 877	3 194	3 775	4 203	4 397	4 769	4 423	4 969
Travel	CGHA	3 640	4 090	4 663	4 871	6 083	7 280	8 216	9 357	9 916	9 834	11 090
Financial and other services	HBVH	3 174	3 705	4 558	4 608	4 515	4 587	4 683	5 739	6 533	6 379	6 269
Interest, profits and dividends												
General government	HERS	1 090	1 188	1 344	1 491	1 675	2 046	2 329	2 512	2 242	1 986	2 144
Private sector and public corporations ²	HHII	41 847	38 429	45 933	48 221	41 044	42 199	49 797	68 078	75 155	74 533	62 874
Transfers												
General government	CGGJ	3 943	4 165	4 491	5 187	4 371	5 559	5 363	6 421	6 828	5 944	7 673
Private sector	CGGV	1 200	1 191	1 283	1 459	1 656	1 789	1 985	2 050	2 100	2 200	2 250
Total invisibles	CGGY	62 423	60 326	70 213	74 010	67 781	72 595	82 444	105 032	114 083	111 741	103 652
Total debits	CGQB	115 844	122 563	145 814	155 346	149 967	163 330	184 270	221 869	234 610	225 438	224 105
Balances												
Visible balance	HCHL	1 911	-1 537	-5 336	-3 345	-9 559	-11 582	-21 480	-24 683	-18 809	-10 284	-13 406
Services												
General government	CGIG	-1 350	-1 052	-1 181	-1 298	-1 409	-1 620	-1 801	-2 254	-2 359	-2 396	-2 155
Private sector and public corporations												
Sea transport	HBTO	-374	-837	-623	-529	-464	-287	-241	-257	-312	-283	-397
Civil aviation	HDJA	287	302	255	201	-408	-616	-911	-528	-295	-384	-547
Travel	HBYE	-452	-87	-49	571	-530	-1 020	-2 032	-2 412	-2 131	-2 666	-3 404
Financial and other services	HHCW	4 911	5 503	5 803	7 453	9 034	9 785	8 942	8 812	8 905	9 386	10 572
Interest, profits and dividends												
General government	HERV	-112	-424	-527	-753	-910	-1 097	-870	-563	-430	-222	-560
Private sector and public corporations	CGQD	1 571	3 255	4 871	3 049	5 532	4 854	5 294	3 951	2 060	542	6 337
Transfers												
General government	HDKH	-1 789	-1 930	-2 099	-3 427	-2 233	-3 277	-3 248	-4 278	-4 597	-1 045	-4 785
Private sector	CGIM	48	337	368	316	76	-123	-270	-300	-300	-300	-275
Invisibles balance	CGIK	2 741	5 066	6 817	5 583	8 688	6 599	4 863	2 171	541	2 632	4 786
Of which: Private sector and public corporations: Services and IPD	HBZC	5 943	8 136	10 257	10 745	13 164	12 716	11 052	9 566	8 227	6 595	12 561
Current balance	AIMG	4 649	3 529	1 482	2 238	-871	-4 983	-16 617	-22 512	-18 268	-7 652	-8 620

Source: Central Statistical Office

13.3

Balance of payments Levels of UK external assets and liabilities

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Assets												
General government	HCDP	19 214	19 555	21 267	21 630	26 427	35 696	38 004	36 008	33 550	38 253	41 196
Public corporations	HEUJ	867	947	1 234	827	926	828	726	786	838	881	959
Private sector	HCAJ	396 002	465 955	601 264	571 125	693 604	658 625	736 839	922 107	869 566	909 494	1 149 543
Total	HCAK	416 082	486 456	623 765	593 581	720 956	695 150	775 569	958 901	903 954	948 628	1 191 698
Liabilities												
General government	HEVH	12 181	12 616	13 651	16 306	19 823	24 753	26 461	27 666	22 591	28 811	37 886
Public corporations	HEVI	4 197	4 532	4 767	3 990	4 114	3 090	2 751	793	706	629	236
Private sector	HEVJ	356 214	413 743	525 622	500 878	597 265	604 755	680 976	871 915	881 359	912 922	1 126 619
Total	HCAJ	372 592	430 892	544 040	521 173	621 202	632 598	710 187	900 374	904 656	942 362	1 164 741
Net												
General government	HEVL	7 032	6 938	7 616	5 324	6 604	10 943	11 543	8 342	10 959	9 442	3 311
Public corporations	HEVM	-3 330	-3 586	-3 533	-3 163	-3 188	-2 261	-2 025	-7	132	252	723
Private sector	HEVN	39 788	52 212	75 642	70 247	96 339	53 870	55 864	50 192	-11 793	-3 428	22 924
Total	HEVO	43 490	55 565	79 725	72 408	99 754	62 551	65 382	58 527	-702	6 266	26 957

Source: Central Statistical Office

13.4

United Kingdom public expenditure on overseas aid

Gross aid - analysis by major components¹

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total public expenditure on overseas aid		KGXG	1 085.3	1 174.3	1 315.6	1 324.4	1 350.2	1 295.3	1 666.7	1 793.7	1 755.8	2 200.0
Bilateral: total		KGXH	673.9	693.5	784.2	830.4	840.5	772.4	1 009.2	1 118.5	1 067.4	1 264.1
Project aid: total	KGXI	308.0	325.6	399.7	359.2	391.1	250.4	328.4	390.5	381.7	424.6	379.4
Overseas Development												
Administration excluding ATP	KGXJ	194.2	236.9	239.8	238.1	249.2	158.4	160.8	188.7	170.8	153.5	135.3
Aid and Trade Provision (ATP)	KGXK	62.6	32.6	51.5	42.4	78.2	29.2	55.9	51.0	74.2	111.4	75.8
Commonwealth Development Corporation	KGXL	51.1	56.0	108.4	78.7	63.7	62.8	111.6	150.7	136.8	159.7	168.4
Non-project aid	KGXM	121.5	103.7	109.9	157.0	120.0	145.7	221.0	254.9	176.6	242.7	293.7
Technical co-operation	KGXN	211.4	231.2	239.5	278.1	293.4	331.3	412.9	423.5	451.2	530.1	517.9
Administrative costs	KGXO	33.0	33.0	35.0	36.0	36.0	45.0	46.9	49.6	57.9	57.4	73.1
Multilateral: total		KGXP	411.5	480.8	531.3	494.0	509.6	522.9	657.4	675.2	688.3	935.9
European Community	KGXQ	173.8	188.7	225.6	234.1	223.3	222.0	273.7	305.1	337.9	408.1	418.9
World Bank Group	KGXR	153.7	205.5	197.4	128.1	153.7	157.3	228.8	202.9	183.5	204.3	293.6
UN Agencies	KGXS	58.0	57.3	65.8	83.9	81.2	99.6	108.9	119.5	113.5	148.2	178.8
Other multilateral	KGXT	25.9	29.3	42.6	47.9	51.5	43.9	45.9	47.7	53.3	53.4	44.5

¹ See Introductory notes on pages 232 - 233.

Source: Overseas Development Administration

13.5 United Kingdom public expenditure on overseas aid

Gross bilateral aid-analysis by main recipient countries¹

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total bilateral aid	KGXU	673.9	693.5	784.2	830.4	840.5	772.4	1 009.2	1 118.5	1 067.4	1 254.8	1 264.1
Africa: total	KGXV	247.2	236.8	268.0	315.5	285.4	307.7	427.3	514.0	389.1	517.6	496.8
Botswana	KGXW	7.6	13.3	16.0	8.7	12.3	12.2	8.0	7.8	8.3	12.2	7.1
Egypt	KIMH	7.5	10.6	15.4	19.1	15.7	7.9	18.7	10.9	8.6	14.6	10.7
Ethiopia	KGXX	5.6	3.4	7.0	28.1	9.6	9.3	18.5	11.7	20.0	20.7	17.8
Gambia	KGXY	2.5	2.4	3.6	3.6	9.9	7.0	6.4	5.0	7.3	5.3	6.1
Ghana	KGXZ	7.0	6.7	3.8	11.7	19.5	20.2	33.0	50.2	19.9	43.2	44.0
Ivory Coast	KGZE	1.3	1.8	1.6	2.6	7.4	4.5	7.2	8.8	10.6	7.0	5.7
Kenya	KGZF	37.5	31.9	38.3	34.4	33.8	28.5	49.8	53.9	44.4	49.5	32.2
Lesotho	KGZG	4.3	4.7	5.2	2.4	3.8	3.9	4.9	6.0	5.8	7.1	26.1
Malawi	KGZH	17.0	14.6	13.0	22.2	15.3	24.9	46.6	43.1	37.2	37.0	30.6
Mozambique	KGZI	1.9	1.8	4.2	8.4	7.4	23.8	30.1	22.4	25.4	22.3	24.4
Nigeria	KGZJ	4.9	5.5	5.6	6.2	5.6	6.6	8.2	63.0	14.0	38.6	12.1
St Helena and Depend	KGZL	5.8	6.5	7.5	9.4	9.2	12.2	15.2	28.7	13.1	8.4	9.3
Sudan	KGZM	39.4	32.2	27.4	42.3	26.0	20.4	26.0	31.4	21.4	25.9	7.8
Tanzania	KGZN	27.3	30.4	33.0	18.0	12.7	28.8	34.3	38.1	23.2	40.3	62.3
Uganda	KGZO	10.6	6.1	7.1	9.2	8.6	12.2	29.0	28.4	24.0	31.5	24.8
Zambia	KGZP	14.2	15.5	32.9	25.6	35.4	25.3	17.0	19.7	24.5	41.8	59.5
Zimbabwe	KGZQ	21.5	19.5	15.1	23.6	12.5	12.5	24.0	21.4	20.7	53.4	50.4
Other Countries	KGZR	31.2	30.0	31.3	40.1	40.8	47.3	50.3	63.4	60.6	58.8	65.9
America: Total	KGZS	92.2	67.9	58.4	70.3	58.0	58.8	69.8	91.4	93.3	110.1	96.5
Antigua and Barbuda	KGZT	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.2	0.8	1.0	2.2	0.9
Belize	KGZU	2.9	6.1	6.0	5.7	3.2	2.1	3.1	3.8	5.5	4.4	3.9
Bolivia	KGZV	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.4	2.0	1.7	3.1	4.0	4.1	4.5	7.7
Brazil	KGZW	10.0	5.6	7.8	4.0	0.9	0.8	1.4	2.4	1.4	3.7	3.8
Colombia	KGZX	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.8	1.0	0.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	5.3	2.4
Costa Rica	KGZY	0.5	1.8	1.7	12.7	10.0	2.8	1.6	5.8	4.9	8.2	7.9
Grenada	KHAR	0.1	0.1	0.7	1.4	0.8	0.7	1.2	1.4	1.1	2.8	1.8
Guyana	KHAS	1.7	1.6	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	6.6	15.3	6.2	2.4
Jamaica	KHAT	8.9	8.9	15.2	8.0	3.8	13.5	20.0	20.3	14.8	28.2	5.8
Montserrat	KHAU	1.8	1.0	1.3	1.2	2.0	1.3	2.3	4.0	4.3	4.6	2.6
Turks and Caicos	KHAV	5.7	4.2	3.9	3.6	5.4	5.4	4.2	5.2	4.9	8.9	8.0
Other Countries	KHAW	58.5	36.3	19.4	30.6	27.6	28.1	29.2	35.2	34.1	31.1	49.3
Asia: Total	KHAX	182.2	244.8	306.2	255.1	315.4	212.8	304.5	314.5	330.6	366.6	390.5
Bangladesh	KHAY	23.5	24.7	35.7	41.2	38.3	31.6	44.9	54.8	55.8	56.4	62.0
China	KHAZ	0.1	0.2	0.6	1.2	2.2	4.0	28.9	17.0	18.7	20.2	33.4
India	KHBK	54.2	127.6	146.5	106.5	143.5	78.5	101.1	99.5	87.8	114.0	126.2
Indonesia	KHBL	17.2	12.4	28.3	33.6	8.9	12.2	17.3	20.8	22.7	33.0	30.4
Jordan	KHBM	3.3	2.7	6.1	2.3	5.6	4.8	4.0	5.1	10.4	3.1	3.1
Malaysia	KHEN	6.4	3.9	5.0	7.5	55.5	9.8	10.7	8.7	21.1	21.2	16.7
Nepal	KHBO	9.6	7.4	8.6	9.7	9.9	10.0	11.0	17.3	15.2	19.1	14.5
Pakistan	KHBP	18.7	16.6	18.0	16.6	20.7	22.5	24.3	31.1	47.6	37.1	32.7
Philippines	KHBQ	1.2	3.7	3.8	1.8	0.2	0.3	1.0	11.9	10.9	8.2	8.8
Sri Lanka	KHBR	33.3	29.5	26.2	17.3	16.0	18.7	22.0	23.6	17.1	13.6	10.5
Thailand	KHBS	4.0	5.6	20.0	7.4	4.2	5.4	23.1	10.3	10.8	3.7	30.3
Yemen	KHBT	3.7	4.6	4.1	4.1	4.7	6.3	7.6	6.5	5.5	5.3	5.6
Other Countries	KHBU	6.9	6.0	3.3	5.9	5.7	8.8	8.4	8.0	6.9	31.7	16.3
Europe: Total	KHBV	19.6	8.8	9.6	33.5	19.4	13.1	12.5	5.0	4.5	16.9	13.8
Cyprus	KHBW	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.9	0.8	0.7	1.2	0.7	0.7
Gibraltar	KHBX	1.9	2.4	8.2	22.5	14.3	9.0	9.2	0.4	0.4	1.5	1.9
Turkey	KHBY	16.9	5.4	0.4	10.3	4.7	3.0	2.5	3.7	2.8	14.1	7.7
Other Countries	KHBZ	0.2	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.6	3.5
Oceania: Total	KHCK	31.6	24.7	27.3	22.2	26.1	28.8	35.7	30.8	28.3	29.2	26.8
Fiji	KHCL	8.7	4.0	4.7	4.0	7.1	2.0	1.5	4.6	4.4	2.4	2.1
Kiribati	KHCM	5.3	5.9	3.9	3.5	2.9	2.3	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.3
Papua New Guinea	KHCN	3.8	0.1	—	2.3	4.9	6.6	14.6	11.5	9.0	10.7	11.1
Solomon Islands	KHCO	6.3	6.8	7.3	4.1	3.7	4.2	5.3	5.6	5.3	6.9	4.4
Vanuatu	KHCP	4.3	5.9	8.1	6.0	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.8	6.1	5.4	5.0
Other Countries	KHCQ	3.1	2.0	3.2	2.3	2.1	8.1	7.0	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.9
World Unallocated	KHCR	68.1	77.5	79.8	97.8	100.2	106.2	112.5	113.2	163.7	157.0	166.6
Administrative costs	KHCS	33.0	33.0	35.0	36.0	36.0	45.0	46.9	49.6	57.9	57.4	73.1

1 See introductory notes on pages 232 - 233.

Source: Overseas Development Administration

14 National Income and Expenditure

The tables which follow are taken from those in *United Kingdom National Accounts 1993 Edition*, (the *CSO Blue Book*) published by Her Majesty's Stationery Office (September 1993). Some of the figures are provisional and may have to be revised later; this applies particularly to the figures for 1991 and 1992. The 1983 and earlier editions were called *National Income and Expenditure*.

The *Blue Book* contains a brief introduction to the UK system of national accounts outlining some of the main concepts and principles of measurement used. This shows how the aggregate figures describing the whole economy are related to one another and to figures in the sector accounts. A more detailed description of the statistics, together with a detailed description of the sources, methods and definitions used in making the estimates, is given in *United Kingdom National Accounts: Sources and Methods Third Edition* (HMSO 1985). Further information on the structure and inter-relationships of the tables in the national accounts is given in *The National Accounts - A short guide* (HMSO 1981).

In the tables in this section, analyses by industry are based, as far as possible, on the Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1992. The first aggregate measured in these tables is the **Gross domestic product** (GDP).

This is a concept of the value of the total economic activity taking place in UK territory. It can be viewed as incomes earned, as expenditures incurred, or as production. Adding net property income from abroad produces **Gross national product** (GNP). This is a concept of the value of all incomes earned by UK residents. **National income**, or Net national product, is GNP net of depreciation (that is, after deducting what is required to keep real capital intact).

The level of GDP is derived from the levels of the two broadly independent analyses of GDP based on income and expenditure. Account is taken also of the changes in volume of value added derived from the output analysis of GDP, which is compiled only in index number format. Such measures as GNP, National income, and Gross national disposable income (GNDI), can then be derived from GDP.

Gross national product (Table 14.1). The upper half of this table shows the various money flows which generate the gross domestic product and the gross national product. These include expenditure by UK final buyers - that is, expenditure on goods and services other than for use in current production and resale - and expenditure on British exports by overseas purchasers. The sum of these two items overstates the amount of income generated in the United Kingdom by the value of imports of goods and services; this item is therefore subtracted to produce gross domestic product at market prices. Deducting taxes on expenditure and adding subsidies produces the total of the expenditure-based components at factor cost, which is equivalent to the sum of the incomes of the factors of production before deduction of depreciation (capital consumption).

The lower half of the table shows the contribution to the gross national product of the different factors of production. The profit items in the table - income from self-employment, trading profits of companies, trading surpluses of public corporations and of other public enterprises - are shown before any deduction for depreciation and before providing for stock appreciation. (Stock appreciation is the change in value of stocks due to the change, if any, in the prices at which stocks are valued in the reckoning of profits.) This element of stock appreciation is deducted in reckoning the total of the gross national product.

Personal income and expenditure (Table 14.2). 'Persons' are here defined as including unincorporated businesses and private non-profit-making bodies serving persons. Income is shown gross before providing for depreciation or stock appreciation. Employers' national insurance contributions (but not the surcharge) are treated as employee income taxed at source and therefore appear under both income and expenditure. Personal income also includes employers' contributions to pension funds. Personal saving before providing for depreciation or stock appreciation is estimated as a residual and is subject to a wide margin of error.

Corporate sector appropriation account (Table 14.3). This table covers companies and public corporations. Trading profits earned in the United Kingdom are shown both before and after

providing for stock appreciation but before deduction of depreciation allowances. Profits from operations outside the United Kingdom are included under income earned abroad. Dividends paid by one company to another are excluded both from dividends and from non-trading income.

Current account of general government (Table 14.4). This table is a consolidation of central government and local authorities' transactions on current account.

Summary capital account (Table 14.5). This table brings together the saving and investment of the several sectors of the economy and shows the total investment at home and overseas.

The index of output of the production industries (Table 14.6) (index of production), which accounts for 28 per cent of gross domestic product shown in the same table, provides a general measure of changes in the volume of industrial production in the United Kingdom. Production industries comprise Section C, mining and quarrying (coal, oil and gas extraction, other mining and quarrying), Section D, manufacturing and Section E (electricity, gas and water supply). The index of production is prepared by the Central Statistical Office in collaboration with the statistics divisions of other government departments and is published monthly, approximately six weeks after the end of the month to which it relates. The indices are calculated currently with 1990 as the base year, with the volume of production in other periods expressed as a percentage of the average monthly production in 1990. Annual series for broad industry groups from 1948, and quarterly series from 1952, are published in *Economic Trends Annual Supplement* (HMSO) and for more recent periods, along with monthly data, in *Economic Trends* (HMSO). More detailed monthly index of production series are published in the *Monthly Digest of Statistics* (HMSO).

The index of production is a weighted average of around 280 indicators, each representing the 'value added' by an individual industry or part of an industry as its contribution to total output of the United Kingdom. The weight given to each industry is proportional to its contribution to gross domestic product at factor cost in 1990; that is to say, the value the industry adds to its purchased materials, fuels and services. This is equal to the sum of income from employment plus profits after the deduction of stock appreciation. The weights are derived from the Annual Census of Production for that year, constrained to the aggregates shown in Table 2.2 of *United Kingdom National Accounts 1993 Edition* (HMSO). The weights shown in the table are those used in the compilation of the index from 1986 onwards. The 1990-based data were linked to the figures for earlier years on the basis of the annual figures for 1986 (see notes on rebasing below).

The gross output (that is, the total production) of an industry is the most frequently used proxy indicator for assessing change in value added, since the latter is difficult to measure in the short-term. In some cases the volume of production can be measured and such indicators make up about two-fifths of the index of production. About three-fifths of the index of production is derived from the volume of sales or deliveries or their value deflated by the relevant producer prices indices: however, adjustments for changes to stocks and work done in the industries represented by these indicators are made at a more aggregate level. A very small proportion of the index of production is derived from work done or input of labour or materials indicators. Further notes on the general method of constructing the index on the 1990 base are available from the IOP Branch, Central Statistical Office, Cardiff Road, Newport, Gwent NP9 1XG.

The index of production along with the national accounts is rebased at five-yearly intervals. Regular rebasing is required because the rate of growth in relative prices of net output of the various sectors may vary over time. In addition, the relative importance of each sector may change because of advances of technology, or variations in the pattern of demand for its goods. Index numbers for 1986 onwards were recalculated when the index was rebased onto 1990 = 100 in August 1990. The index numbers up to 1986 (on a 1985 = 100 base) were linked to the later figures by a simple rescaling of series, using the two sets of index numbers for 1986. An article describing the effect of rebasing appeared in *Economic Trends* in February 1993.

Industrial classification. The industrial analysis of the index of production is in conformity with the *Standard Industrial Classification Revised 1992* (HMSO) to which reference should be made for the details of the composition of each industrial group.

Market sector classification. These groupings combine the output of industries which meet broadly similar categories of demand: consumer goods, investment goods and intermediate goods (materials and fuels). Because the index of production measures the output of an industry and not of commodities, each market sector group will include some output from the other sector.

Gross domestic product by industry (Table 14.7). This table shows the contribution of each industry to the gross domestic product, measured as the sum of incomes, before providing for depreciation, arising in the industry. This is also equal to the 'value added' by the industry, that is, the excess of the value of its current output over the value of goods and services purchased from outside the industry and used in production.

Expenditure and output at constant prices (Tables 14.6 and 14.8). These tables contain two virtually independent estimates of the gross domestic product of the United Kingdom at 1990 prices. The estimates in Table 14.6 are based on the index of industrial production and other statistics relating to the volume of output; those in Table 14.8 have been derived by revaluing estimates of final expenditure on goods and services at average 1990 prices. With full and accurate information the two methods would in theory lead to the same result. In practice, because there are numerous imperfections and gaps in the data, the two methods produce different results. Table 14.8 is expressed in £ million at 1990 prices, whereas Table 14.6 is expressed in index form, taking 1990 = 100. For a general account of the methods of compiling the output index numbers, see *United Kingdom National Accounts: Sources and Methods Third Edition*. Detailed notes on the construction of the output index are in preparation. For further information contact OE Branch, Central Statistical Office, Great George Street, London SW1P 3AQ.

Consumers' expenditure at current and constant prices (Table 14.9). Consumers' expenditure is a major component of final expenditure contributing to gross domestic product at current prices (Table 14.1) and at constant prices (Table 14.8).

Consumers' expenditure consists of personal expenditure on goods and services for current use. It is now classified in two ways, first in certain commodity groups which are also available on a quarterly basis in the *Monthly Digest of Statistics* and secondly (in more detail) according to purpose. It includes the value of income-in-kind; imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings; and final expenditure by private non-profit-making bodies serving persons. It

excludes business expenditure allowed as deductions in computing income for tax purposes of both employed and self-employed persons.

It includes expenditure on durable goods, for instance motor cars, which from the point of view of the individual might more appropriately be treated as capital expenditure. The only exceptions are the purchase of land and dwellings and costs incurred in connection with the transfer of their ownership and expenditure on major improvements by occupiers, which are treated as personal capital expenditure.

The estimates of consumers' expenditure include purchases of second-hand as well as new goods, less the proceeds of sales of used goods.

National accounts aggregates, (Table 14.12) gives two different kinds of information. The first part deals with National disposable income, which measures the total disposable income of the country's residents, that is, the command they have over resources. The second part gives volume indices at 1990 prices for the main estimates of total UK economic activity, and for the expenditure components.

Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress (Table 14.13). This table gives a broad analysis by industry, and, for manufacturing industry, by asset, of the physical increase in stocks and work in progress. For most industries, the physical increase at current prices equals the change in the book value of stocks less stock appreciation.

Gross domestic fixed capital formation (Table 14.14). Fixed capital formation comprises expenditure on the replacement of, and additions to, the stock of fixed capital assets located in the United Kingdom, including all ships and aircraft of UK ownership.

Gross capital stock (Table 14.15). The table shows estimates of the value of the reproducible capital assets (buildings, plant and machinery, vehicles, ships and aircraft) owned by various industry groups, without allowance for depreciation during the expended proportions of asset lives. The estimates are expressed at 1990 replacement cost. Leased assets are included on a 'user' basis. A rough analysis of these assets, which still constitute only a small proportion of total gross capital stock, appears in *United Kingdom National Accounts 1993 Edition*.

14.1 National product: by category of expenditure and factor incomes

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Categories of expenditure at current market prices												
Consumers' expenditure ¹	AIK	169 372	185 611	198 820	217 485	241 554	265 290	299 449	327 363	347 527	365 057	382 696
General government final consumption	AAXI	61 641	67 204	71 201	75 267	80 911	87 045	93 641	101 796	112 934	124 205	132 378
of which: Central Government	ACHC	38 278	42 071	44 583	47 341	50 331	53 736	57 522	63 294	70 108	77 085	82 477
Local authorities	CSBA	23 363	25 133	26 618	27 926	30 580	33 309	36 119	38 502	42 826	47 120	49 901
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	DFDC	44 824	48 615	55 181	60 718	65 032	75 052	91 118	104 535	106 776	96 534	92 892
Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress	DHBF	-1 188	1 465	1 296	821	682	1 334	4 745	3 585	-1 118	-5 069	-1 992
Total domestic expenditure ¹	CTGQ	274 649	302 895	326 498	354 291	388 179	428 721	488 953	537 279	566 119	580 727	605 974
Exports of goods and services	DJAD	72 694	79 880	91 632	102 041	97 885	106 397	107 273	121 486	133 284	134 148	139 827
of which: Goods	CGJP	55 331	60 700	70 265	77 991	72 627	79 153	80 346	92 154	101 718	103 413	107 047
Services	CGJZ	17 363	19 180	21 367	24 050	25 258	27 244	26 927	29 332	31 566	30 735	32 780
Total final expenditure ¹	DJAK	347 343	382 775	418 130	456 332	486 064	535 118	596 226	658 765	699 403	714 875	745 801
less Imports of goods and services ²	-DJAG	-67 762	-77 588	-92 763	-98 988	-101 221	-111 737	-124 796	-142 808	-148 285	-140 775	-149 164
of which: Goods	-CGGL	-53 421	-62 237	-75 601	-81 336	-82 186	-90 735	-101 826	-116 837	-120 527	-113 697	-120 453
Services	-CGGZ	-14 341	-15 351	-17 162	-17 652	-19 035	-21 002	-22 970	-25 971	-27 758	-27 078	-28 711
Statistical discrepancy (expenditure adjustment) ³	GIXM	-540	-731	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-455	-472
Gross domestic product ^{1,4}	CAOB	279 041	304 456	325 852	357 344	384 843	423 381	471 430	515 957	551 118	573 645	596 165
Net property income from abroad	CGOA	1 460	2 830	4 344	2 296	4 622	3 757	4 424	3 388	1 630	320	5 777
Gross national product ^{1,4}	GIBF	280 501	307 286	330 196	359 640	389 465	427 138	475 854	519 345	552 748	573 965	601 942
Factor cost adjustment:												
Taxes on expenditure	AAXC	46 467	49 500	52 736	56 667	62 872	68 971	76 039	79 980	78 298	84 816	87 679
Subsidies	AAXJ	5 811	6 269	7 537	7 225	6 301	6 265	6 037	5 782	6 066	5 995	6 108
Factor cost adjustment (taxes less subsidies)	CTGV	40 656	43 231	45 199	49 442	56 571	62 706	70 002	74 198	72 232	78 821	81 571
Factor incomes												
Income from employment	DJAO	158 838	169 847	181 406	196 858	212 380	229 832	255 634	283 454	312 358	328 257	341 009
Income from self employment ⁵	CFAN	22 140	24 750	27 909	30 404	35 104	40 122	47 112	54 440	61 138	58 533	58 060
Gross trading profits of companies ^{5,6}	CIAC	31 176	39 528	43 852	51 146	47 339	59 068	63 997	66 464	64 748	61 409	64 574
Gross trading surplus of public corporations ⁵	ADRD	9 502	10 004	8 511	7 262	8 213	6 993	7 554	6 528	3 801	1 809	1 813
Gross trading surplus of general government enterprises ⁵	DJAO	216	50	-117	265	155	-75	-32	199	12	-36	89
Rent ⁶	DIDS	17 700	18 857	19 816	21 875	23 848	26 155	29 904	33 730	38 569	43 021	46 846
Imputed charge for consumption of non-trading capital	DIDT	2 426	2 498	2 619	2 830	3 068	3 307	3 634	4 005	4 391	4 363	4 207
Total domestic income ⁵	DJAU	241 998	265 534	283 996	310 640	330 107	365 402	407 803	448 820	485 017	497 356	516 598
less Stock appreciation	-DJAT	-4 276	-4 204	-4 513	-2 738	-1 835	-4 727	-6 375	-7 061	-6 131	-2 522	-2 216
Statistical discrepancy (income adjustment) ³	GIXQ	663	-105	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-10	212
Gross domestic product at factor cost	CAOM	238 385	261 225	280 653	307 902	328 272	360 675	401 428	441 759	478 886	494 824	514 594
Net property income from abroad	CGOA	1 460	2 830	4 344	2 296	4 622	3 757	4 424	3 388	1 630	320	5 777
Gross national product at factor cost	GIBD	239 845	264 055	284 997	310 198	332 894	364 432	405 852	445 147	480 516	495 144	520 371
less Capital consumption	-EXCH	-33 653	-36 150	-38 758	-41 883	-45 085	-48 161	-52 623	-56 680	-61 200	-63 510	-63 984
Net national product at factor cost "National income"	GIBE	206 192	227 905	246 239	268 315	287 809	316 271	353 229	388 467	419 316	431 634	456 387

1 This series is affected by the abolition of domestic rates and the introduction of the community charge.

2 Excluding taxes on expenditure levied on imports.

3 The Statistical discrepancies (expenditure adjustment and income adjustment) are each part of the Residual error.

4 Including taxes on expenditure levied on imports.

5 Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation.

6 Including financial institutions.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.2 Personal sector: income and expenditure account

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Income before tax												
Income from employment:												
Wages and salaries	CFAJ	133 557	142 616	152 779	166 774	180 754	196 316	219 425	244 564	270 202	282 595	293 657
Pay in cash and kind of HM Forces	CFAK	2 905	3 121	3 288	3 590	3 833	4 093	4 337	4 539	4 814	5 459	5 966
Total	AIJA	136 462	145 737	156 067	170 364	184 587	200 409	223 762	249 103	275 016	288 054	299 623
Employers' contributions:												
Social security	CEAN	9 344	10 536	11 269	12 245	13 540	14 878	16 817	17 912	20 076	21 267	21 996
Other	CFAL	13 032	13 574	14 070	14 249	14 253	14 545	15 055	16 439	17 266	18 936	19 390
Total income from employment	DJAO	158 838	169 847	181 406	196 858	212 380	229 832	255 634	283 454	312 358	328 257	341 009
Income from self-employment:												
After deducting stock appreciation	CEAP	21 778	24 200	27 584	29 929	34 932	39 631	46 362	53 637	60 443	58 139	57 980
Stock appreciation	DDAD	362	550	325	475	172	491	750	803	695	394	80
Total¹	CFAN	22 140	24 750	27 909	30 404	35 104	40 122	47 112	54 440	61 138	58 533	58 060
Rent, dividends and net interest:												
Receipts by life assurance & pension schemes	CFBH	10 505	11 785	12 840	14 932	17 008	18 981	23 798	28 884	31 180	31 135	35 256
Imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings	CDDF	10 160	11 264	11 863	12 880	13 993	15 281	17 272	19 633	23 257	26 884	30 410
Other receipts, net	CFBJ	3 149	2 768	4 412	4 372	3 109	2 332	1 946	-614	-2 165	-202	3 356
Total	CFAM	23 814	25 817	29 115	32 184	34 110	36 594	43 016	47 903	52 272	57 817	69 022
Social security benefits and other current grants from general government	AIIE	35 306	38 439	41 579	45 351	49 454	50 798	52 175	54 033	58 939	69 187	79 592
Current transfers from overseas	CGJV	1 248	1 528	1 652	1 775	1 732	1 666	1 715	1 750	1 800	1 900	1 975
Current transfers to charities from companies	CIBA	69	86	105	119	145	160	200	284	299	288	288
Imputed charge for capital consumption of private non-profit making bodies	CFBM	409	417	432	458	485	503	524	557	585	600	604
Total personal income¹	AIIA	241 824	260 884	282 198	307 149	333 410	359 675	400 376	442 421	487 391	516 582	550 550
Deductions from income												
UK taxes on income	AIIG	31 366	33 180	34 736	37 774	40 805	43 459	48 272	53 587	61 450	63 293	64 975
Social security contributions	AIIH	18 095	20 780	22 322	24 210	26 165	28 642	32 106	32 902	34 651	36 373	37 464
Current transfers abroad	CGGV	1 200	1 191	1 283	1 459	1 656	1 789	1 985	2 050	2 100	2 200	2 250
Community charge	ADBH	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	586	8 629	8 128	7 859
Miscellaneous current transfers	CIJR	187	222	215	225	253	339	362	391	469	519	539
Personal disposable income²	AIIJ	190 976	205 511	223 642	243 481	264 531	285 446	317 651	352 905	380 092	406 069	437 463
Expenditure												
Consumers' expenditure	AIK	169 372	185 611	198 820	217 485	241 554	265 290	299 449	327 363	347 527	365 057	382 696
Balance: saving ²	AAAU	21 604	19 900	24 822	25 996	22 977	20 156	18 202	25 542	32 565	41 012	54 767
Total	AIIJ	190 976	205 511	223 642	243 481	264 531	285 446	317 651	352 905	380 092	406 069	437 463
Memorandum items												
Saving ratio (per cent) ³	AIIM	11.3	9.7	11.1	10.7	8.7	7.1	5.7	7.2	8.6	10.1	12.5
Real personal disposable income ⁴ :												
At 1990 prices	CECO	281 722	289 204	299 756	309 821	323 742	334 881	354 929	372 356	380 092	378 189	388 589
1990=100	CECQ	74.1	76.1	78.9	81.5	85.2	88.1	93.4	98.0	100.0	99.5	102.2

1 Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation.

2 Before providing for depreciation, stock appreciation and additions to tax reserves.

3 Saving as a percentage of personal disposable income.

4 Personal disposable income revalued by the implied consumers' expenditure deflator (1990=100).

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.3 Corporate sector: current income and expenditure¹

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Income												
Income arising in the United Kingdom:												
Gross trading profits and trading surplus:												
After deducting stock appreciation	GIBY	36 764	45 878	48 175	56 145	53 889	61 825	65 926	66 734	63 113	61 090	64 251
Stock appreciation	GIBZ	3 914	3 654	4 188	2 263	1 663	4 236	5 625	6 258	5 436	2 128	2 136
Total ²	GICA	40 678	49 532	52 363	58 408	55 552	66 061	71 551	72 992	68 549	63 218	66 387
Rent and non-trading income	GICB	20 644	20 783	23 564	29 558	31 444	34 557	39 122	53 391	64 954	60 579	54 819
Total	GICC	61 322	70 315	75 927	87 966	86 996	100 618	110 673	126 383	133 503	123 797	121 206
Income from abroad ^{3,4}	GICD	9 234	11 163	13 992	14 861	15 071	17 527	21 421	26 598	28 119	24 766	28 018
Total income	GICE	70 556	81 478	89 919	102 827	102 067	118 145	132 094	152 981	161 622	148 563	149 224
Allocation of income												
Dividends and interest payments ⁵	GICF	22 899	22 791	26 370	33 948	35 496	39 281	47 305	67 616	83 462	81 899	78 669
Current transfers to charities and central government from companies	EA EI	69	86	107	123	158	184	232	324	334	314	320
Profits due abroad, net of UK tax ³	CIBU	4 659	5 258	6 271	7 563	5 285	7 014	8 611	9 157	6 929	4 353	5 346
UK taxes on income ⁶	GICI	10 489	12 028	14 124	16 511	14 277	15 705	17 901	21 846	21 115	17 563	15 546
Royalties and licence fees on oil and gas production	GICJ	1 600	1 887	2 459	2 366	941	1 151	823	556	654	581	600
Balance: undistributed income after taxation ⁷	GICK	30 840	39 428	40 588	42 316	45 910	54 810	57 222	53 482	49 128	43 853	48 743
Total	GICE	70 556	81 478	89 919	102 827	102 067	118 145	132 094	152 981	161 622	148 563	149 224

1 The sum of two subsectors, namely public corporations *plus* companies and financial institutions. Flows between the two constituent subsectors are not netted out.

2 Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation.

3 After deducting depreciation allowances but before providing for stock appreciation.

4 Includes net receipts of interest by UK banks and other financial institutions on

their foreign currency lending to and borrowing from overseas residents.

5 Excludes dividends and debenture interest payments by UK subsidiaries to their overseas parents.

6 From April 1973 figures are net of advance corporation tax.

7 Before providing for depreciation, stock appreciation and additions to dividend and tax reserves.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.4 General government: summary account

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Current receipts												
Taxes on income	ACGB	40 282	43 344	46 658	51 598	51 973	55 658	61 721	70 050	76 702	74 894	73 452
Taxes on expenditure	AAXC	46 467	49 500	52 736	56 667	62 872	68 971	76 039	79 980	78 298	84 816	87 679
Social security contributions	AI IH	18 095	20 780	22 322	24 210	26 165	28 642	32 106	32 902	34 651	36 373	37 464
Community charge	ADB H	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	586	8 629	8 128	7 859
Gross trading surplus ¹	DJA Q	216	50	-117	265	155	-75	-32	199	12	-36	89
Rent, etc. ²	CTGA	4 857	4 836	5 373	5 510	4 101	4 347	4 117	3 902	4 179	4 358	4 491
Interest and dividends, etc.	ATAC	5 292	5 097	5 088	6 208	5 718	5 756	6 016	6 903	6 291	5 581	5 125
Miscellaneous current transfers	ACGX	187	222	217	229	266	363	394	431	504	545	571
Imputed charge for consumption of non-trading capital	AAXG	2 017	2 081	2 187	2 372	2 583	2 804	3 110	3 448	3 806	3 763	3 603
Total	AAXA	117 413	125 910	134 464	147 059	153 833	166 466	183 471	198 401	213 072	218 422	220 333
Current expenditure												
Current expenditure on goods and services	CTGD	59 624	65 123	69 014	72 895	78 328	84 241	90 531	98 348	109 128	120 442	128 775
Non-trading capital consumption	AAXG	2 017	2 081	2 187	2 372	2 583	2 804	3 110	3 448	3 806	3 763	3 603
Subsidies	AAXJ	5 811	6 269	7 537	7 225	6 301	6 265	6 037	5 782	6 066	5 995	6 108
Current grants to personal sector	AI IE	35 306	38 439	41 579	45 351	49 454	50 798	52 175	54 033	58 939	69 187	79 592
Current grants paid abroad (net)	-HDKH	1 789	1 930	2 099	3 427	2 233	3 277	3 248	4 278	4 597	1 045	4 785
Debt interest	AAXL	13 952	14 208	15 670	17 586	17 143	17 917	18 173	18 867	18 708	16 965	17 168
Total current expenditure	AAXH	118 499	128 050	138 086	148 856	156 042	165 302	173 274	184 756	201 244	217 397	240 031
Balance: current surplus ¹	AAXM	-1 086	-2 140	-3 622	-1 797	-2 209	1 164	10 197	13 645	11 828	1 025	-19 698
Total	AAXA	117 413	125 910	134 464	147 059	153 833	166 466	183 471	198 401	213 072	218 422	220 333

1 Before providing for depreciation.

2 Includes royalties and licence fees on oil and gas production.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.5 Summary capital account¹

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Receipts												
Saving²												
Personal sector	AAAU	21 604	19 900	24 822	25 996	22 977	20 156	18 202	25 542	32 565	41 012	54 767
Industrial & commercial companies	AAAQ	21 757	26 725	31 767	34 697	34 384	42 595	45 956	40 976	37 027	40 042	41 138
Financial companies and institutions	AAAM	2 476	5 188	2 659	2 378	5 535	7 192	5 413	7 468	9 227	2 761	6 235
Public corporations	AAAI	6 607	7 515	6 162	5 241	5 991	5 023	5 853	5 038	2 874	1 050	1 370
Central government	AAAA	-4 177	-4 457	-5 686	-3 623	-4 442	-1 308	8 609	12 044	7 337	-856	-22 109
Local authorities	AAAE	3 091	2 317	2 064	1 826	2 233	2 472	1 588	1 601	4 491	1 881	2 411
Total saving	GIGV	51 358	57 188	61 788	66 515	66 678	76 130	85 621	92 669	93 521	85 890	83 812
Capital transfers (net receipts):												
Personal sector	AAAV	367	1 019	1 245	320	-150	-266	-1 224	-756	-175	1 261	1 705
Industrial & commercial companies	AAAR	491	322	217	112	-289	-328	-18	-872	-841	-484	-117
Financial companies and institutions	AAAN	-148	-61	-64	-118	-196	-190	-141	-151	-100	-100	-100
Public corporations ³	AAAJ	473	602	568	634	456	714	805	1 305	6 693	3 569	3 154
Central government ³	AAAB	-1 009	-1 107	-1 352	-978	-344	-358	180	-1 039	-6 752	-5 807	-11 504
Local authorities	AAAF	-174	-775	-614	30	523	428	398	1 513	1 175	1 561	6 862
Total transfers ⁴	AAAZ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residual error ⁵	DJAS	1 203	626	685	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	684
Total	GIHN	52 561	57 813	62 472	66 515	66 678	76 130	85 621	92 669	93 521	86 335	84 496
Expenditure												
Gross domestic fixed capital formation:												
Personal sector ⁶	AAAW	12 046	13 927	14 998	16 026	18 690	22 716	29 875	29 075	27 640	24 161	22 953
Industrial & commercial companies	AAAS	17 329	17 704	22 304	28 558	29 511	36 021	43 630	52 538	54 729	50 042	47 847
Financial companies and institutions	AAAO	3 698	3 050	3 719	3 331	3 801	4 177	6 527	7 873	6 793	6 409	5 271
Public corporations	AAAK	7 314	8 065	7 441	5 931	5 521	4 561	4 580	5 467	4 955	3 779	4 255
Central government	AAAC	2 230	2 497	2 728	3 126	3 351	3 358	3 709	4 951	6 415	6 876	6 911
Local authorities	AAAG	2 207	3 372	3 991	3 746	4 158	4 219	2 797	4 631	6 244	5 267	5 655
Total	DFDC	44 824	48 615	55 181	60 718	65 032	75 052	91 118	104 535	106 776	96 534	92 892
Increase in book value of stocks and work in progress⁷:												
Personal sector	AAAX	420	698	513	430	519	801	1 352	1 252	781	-55	210
Industrial & commercial companies	AAAT	1 845	4 316	5 370	2 575	2 557	5 910	9 807	9 283	4 210	-2 731	-10
Financial companies and institutions	AAAP	4	38	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	AAAL	664	371	-378	104	-322	-152	283	274	-134	88	41
Central government	AAAD	155	246	280	450	-237	-498	-322	-163	156	151	-17
Total	DHHY	3 088	5 669	5 809	3 559	2 517	6 061	11 120	10 646	5 013	-2 547	224
Net investment abroad ⁸	-AABI	4 649	3 529	1 482	2 238	-871	-4 983	-16 617	-22 512	-18 268	-7 652	-8 620
Total investment	GIHN	52 561	57 813	62 472	66 515	66 678	76 130	85 621	92 669	93 521	86 335	84 496
Financial surplus or deficit												
Personal sector	AABH	9 505	6 294	10 556	9 860	3 618	-3 627	-14 249	-5 541	3 969	18 167	33 309
Industrial & commercial companies	AABG	3 074	5 027	4 310	3 676	2 027	336	-7 499	-21 717	-22 753	-7 753	-6 816
Financial companies and institutions	AABF	-1 374	2 039	-1 148	-1 071	1 538	2 825	-1 255	-556	2 334	-3 748	864
Public corporations	AABD	-898	-319	-333	-160	1 248	1 328	1 795	602	4 746	752	228
Central government	AABA	-7 571	-8 307	-10 046	-8 177	-7 900	-4 526	5 402	6 217	-5 986	-13 690	-40 507
Local authorities	AABB	710	-1 830	-2 541	-1 890	-1 402	-1 319	-811	-1 517	-578	-1 825	3 618
Total	GIHZ	3 446	2 904	798	2 238	-871	-4 983	-16 617	-22 512	-18 268	-8 097	-9 304
Net investment abroad ⁸	-AABI	4 649	3 529	1 482	2 238	-871	-4 983	-16 617	-22 512	-18 268	-7 652	-8 620
less Residual error ⁵	-DJAS	-1 203	-626	-685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-445	-684

1 Figures for companies and public corporations are affected by privatisation.

2 Before providing for depreciation, stock appreciation and additions to dividend and tax reserves.

3 Excluding financial transactions on writing-off debt.

4 "Total capital transfers for the domestic sectors" equals capital transfers paid abroad.

5 Residual error is the difference between the totals of the expenditure and income components of Gross domestic product.

6 Gross and net fixed capital formation by the personal sector excludes that by Life assurance and pension funds: this is included with that of Financial companies and institutions.

7 Equal to stock appreciation plus value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress.

8 Net investment abroad is equal, but opposite in sign, to the Overseas sector's financial surplus or deficit.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.6

Gross domestic product at constant factor cost: by industry of output

1990 = 100

	Weight per 1000 ¹ 1990	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY AND FISHING	19	88.0	83.3	100.6	95.3	95.5	93.5	92.1	96.7	100.0	103.9	106.0
PRODUCTION:												
Mining and quarrying												
Mining of coal and nuclear fuel	4	143.1	137.2	57.4	106.6	123.8	118.1	115.6	110.2	100.0	102.4	92.2
Extraction of mineral oil and natural gas	17	113.1	123.9	132.4	136.0	137.6	139.4	126.0	102.6	100.0	100.8	108.0
Other mining and quarrying ²	1	97.4	90.3	98.1	100.2	100.2	102.7	109.2	108.3	100.0	94.9	88.7
Total mining and quarrying	22	124.0	125.1	117.7	129.4	133.8	134.1	123.4	104.3	100.0	101.0	104.2
Manufacturing:												
Food and drink	29	90.4	91.5	92.3	92.6	94.1	96.5	98.3	98.9	100.0	99.5	100.5
Tobacco products	2	105.3	104.9	106.4	97.2	87.6	95.8	98.7	96.3	100.0	101.8	107.5
Textiles and leather products	14	92.6	96.0	99.6	103.7	104.4	107.7	106.1	102.5	100.0	89.8	89.4
Wood and wood products	7	72.2	77.9	81.5	80.8	83.9	91.1	102.1	101.5	100.0	86.9	86.0
Pulp, paper products, printing and publishing	25	69.2	69.7	73.0	74.7	77.8	85.1	93.0	97.8	100.0	95.1	95.7
Solid and nuclear fuels, oil refining	6	93.4	94.9	92.9	103.4	105.2	96.5	99.3	103.0	100.0	106.8	110.6
Chemicals and man-made fibres	24	70.5	75.2	79.9	82.7	84.1	90.9	95.6	100.3	100.0	102.5	104.5
Rubber and plastic products	10	59.5	64.6	69.1	70.7	75.7	84.6	92.5	97.2	100.0	94.6	96.6
Other non-metallic mineral products	11	80.0	84.4	87.6	86.8	88.0	93.2	102.6	105.2	100.0	90.5	86.7
Basic metals and metal products	21	81.2	82.6	86.1	86.5	86.4	91.7	100.8	102.8	100.0	90.1	86.3
Machinery and equipment	27	88.6	85.2	86.7	90.4	87.2	86.4	93.9	97.8	100.0	89.8	85.0
Electrical and optical equipment	30	60.8	67.1	74.9	79.5	80.0	84.2	93.1	99.8	100.0	95.7	95.2
Transport equipment	28	76.2	76.0	73.6	76.3	79.5	82.9	89.0	101.7	100.0	93.1	91.1
Other manufacturing	7	84.8	75.6	79.4	79.9	80.6	84.8	93.3	98.5	100.0	87.1	84.4
Total manufacturing (Revised definition)	237	77.6	79.2	82.2	84.5	85.6	89.6	95.9	100.2	100.0	94.7	93.9
Electricity, gas and water supply	22	81.3	84.1	71.3	86.5	95.1	97.6	97.7	97.3	100.0	105.9	105.4
Total production	281	80.4	83.3	83.4	88.0	90.1	93.7	98.2	100.3	100.0	96.0	95.6
CONSTRUCTION	72	65.3	69.5	72.8	73.0	76.0	84.9	92.3	97.6	100.0	92.1	87.1
SERVICE INDUSTRIES:												
Wholesale and retail trade; repairs; Hotels and restaurants	114	70.6	74.1	78.3	81.2	85.5	91.7	97.3	101.4	100.0	96.2	95.8
Transport and storage	28	75.0	75.2	76.9	81.5	86.8	90.5	95.1	98.0	100.0	91.6	85.9
Post and telecommunication	55	75.4	77.1	79.7	83.7	85.5	92.4	96.5	100.7	100.0	95.9	98.2
Financial intermediation	29	65.2	67.7	72.8	74.6	80.3	84.2	89.9	95.9	100.0	99.9	99.3
Real estate, renting and business activities	66	73.0	73.5	75.0	75.7	77.2	85.2	93.1	96.2	100.0	99.5	96.1
Ownership of dwellings	110	58.6	64.5	69.8	75.7	82.4	88.1	95.8	97.7	100.0	98.4	97.3
Public administration, defence, social security	62	94.6	95.4	96.5	97.6	98.1	98.1	98.4	98.7	100.0	101.4	102.4
Education	66	100.6	100.6	100.3	100.2	100.2	98.8	98.3	98.5	100.0	100.8	102.2
Health and social work	49	93.5	93.7	94.0	94.4	96.0	98.7	101.3	101.3	100.0	99.4	99.3
Other services³	44	89.6	91.0	91.0	91.4	92.3	93.6	96.8	99.3	100.0	101.3	103.0
Adjustment for financial services	57	70.5	73.1	77.8	82.0	86.3	94.7	99.9	99.5	100.0	100.7	101.6
Total services	52	54.9	59.4	63.8	67.7	77.4	86.4	92.4	96.5	100.0	97.7	95.3
Gross domestic product	629	77.1	79.6	82.7	85.2	88.8	92.8	97.2	99.3	100.0	98.8	98.7
Gross domestic product		77.4	80.3	81.9	85.2	88.6	92.7	97.3	99.4	100.0	97.7	97.2

1 The weights are proportional to the distribution of net output in 1990 and are used to combine the indices from 1986 onwards. For the method of calculation in earlier years see paragraph 5.19 of *United Kingdom National Accounts Sources and Methods*, Third edition.

2 Comprising sub-section CB of the SIC (92).

3 Comprising sections O,P and Q of the SIC (92)

14.6

Gross domestic product at constant factor cost: by industry of output

continued

1990=100

	Weights per 1000 ¹ 1990	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Consumer goods industries:												
Cars, etc.	27 DVJQ	75.4	86.0	82.3	85.8	81.5	88.6	101.7	107.7	100.0	88.7	90.6
Other durables	32 DVJR	74.5	77.3	80.9	84.1	86.8	92.4	103.0	101.6	100.0	90.8	87.2
Clothing and footwear, etc.	26 DVJS	94.7	98.3	102.8	107.0	107.3	108.3	105.7	102.2	100.0	89.6	89.2
Food, drink and tobacco ²	101 DVJT	90.9	92.0	93.2	92.7	93.3	96.5	98.0	98.8	100.0	99.7	101.0
Other	111 DVJU	69.1	71.5	75.2	77.2	79.5	86.1	93.0	98.2	100.0	95.3	97.8
Total	298 DVJP	80.1	82.6	85.0	86.7	87.7	92.6	97.7	100.0	100.0	95.2	96.3
Investment goods industries:												
Electrical	63 DVJW	59.9	66.6	75.1	80.5	79.2	82.6	92.0	99.6	100.0	98.0	98.6
Transport	73 DVJX	74.5	72.7	71.3	73.6	78.8	80.9	84.7	99.5	100.0	94.2	91.0
Other	94 DVJY	85.0	82.3	83.9	87.8	85.8	85.1	92.8	97.3	100.0	91.3	86.9
Total	229 DVJV	74.2	74.7	77.4	81.3	81.8	83.1	90.0	98.6	100.0	94.1	91.4
Intermediate goods industries:												
Fuels	165 DVKA	98.6	105.0	96.0	108.5	114.0	114.0	109.5	101.2	100.0	104.0	106.2
Materials	309 DVKB	75.8	79.2	83.0	84.3	85.9	91.9	98.6	101.3	100.0	94.1	92.4
Total	473 DVJZ	83.6	88.1	86.0	92.3	95.7	99.5	102.4	101.2	100.0	97.5	97.2

1 These sum to the total of 1000 for the production industries.

2 This does not include certain activities classified to intermediate goods industries : materials.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.7

Gross domestic product by industry¹

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	CFLO	5 601	5 421	6 611	6 096	6 686	7 132	7 213	8 324	8 923	9 091	9 309
Mining & quarrying including oil & gas extraction	CFLS	17 581	19 978	21 238	22 222	12 341	13 376	10 404	10 259	10 390	10 073	9 842
Manufacturing (revised definition)	CFLV	61 468	65 242	69 366	77 823	81 875	88 234	96 989	109 189	113 392	112 743	114 698
Electricity, gas and water supply ²	CFLZ	7 780	8 813	7 406	8 414	9 366	9 430	9 779	10 583	10 583	13 498	13 717
Construction	CFMC	14 244	15 926	17 286	18 400	19 890	23 130	28 090	32 874	34 529	32 748	32 002
Wholesale and retail trade; repairs; hotels and restaurants	CFMF	30 817	33 963	37 472	41 574	48 481	51 182	60 192	62 013	68 076	71 865	72 549
Transport, storage and communication	CFMI	17 811	18 900	20 985	22 494	25 451	29 359	33 380	37 057	40 071	40 387	41 613
Financial intermediation, real estate, renting and business activities	CFMM	42 373	48 948	52 013	58 914	67 707	76 527	85 549	102 319	114 058	113 114	121 704
Public administration, national defence and compulsory social security	CAJH	16 870	18 485	20 047	21 302	22 969	26 185	28 728	28 028	31 676	34 430	36 605
Education, health social work	CFMO	21 255	23 205	24 498	26 740	29 679	32 635	36 897	40 355	44 704	48 010	52 509
Other services including sewage and refuse disposal ²	CFMT	13 069	14 342	15 249	16 750	18 616	19 162	21 796	24 251	27 456	30 142	32 892
Total		248 869	273 223	292 171	320 729	343 061	376 352	419 017	465 252	503 858	516 101	537 440
less Adjustment for financial services	GIJI	11 147	11 893	12 688	12 827	14 789	15 677	17 589	23 493	24 972	21 267	23 058
Statistical discrepancy (income adjustment)	GIXQ	663	-105	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-10	212
Gross domestic product	CAOM	238 385	261 225	280 653	307 902	328 272	360 675	401 428	441 759	478 886	494 824	514 594

1 The contribution of each industry to the gross domestic product before providing for depreciation but after providing for stock appreciation.

2 Comprising sections O,P and Q of the SIC (92).

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.8

Gross national product by category of expenditure at 1990 prices¹

£ million at 1990 prices

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
At 1990 market prices												
Consumers' expenditure	CCBH	249 852	261 200	266 486	276 742	295 622	311 234	334 591	345 406	347 527	339 993	339 941
General government final consumption	DJCZ	102 146	104 296	105 177	105 097	106 824	107 858	108 612	110 139	112 934	115 797	116 002
of which: Central Government	DJDK	64 260	65 604	66 146	66 241	67 277	67 122	67 588	68 836	70 108	71 950	72 189
Local authorities	DJDL	37 886	38 692	39 030	38 856	39 547	40 736	41 024	41 303	42 826	43 847	43 813
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	DFDM	68 404	71 845	78 270	81 575	83 685	92 260	104 726	110 503	106 776	96 265	95 241
Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress	DHBK	-2 084	2 208	1 764	1 336	1 199	1 731	5 532	3 669	-1 118	-4 722	-1 773
Total domestic expenditure	DIEL	417 916	438 768	450 949	464 316	487 330	513 083	553 461	569 717	566 119	547 333	549 411
Exports of goods and services	DJCV	94 996	96 689	103 019	109 163	114 047	120 607	121 197	126 836	133 284	132 114	135 547
of which: Goods	CGTG	68 724	70 324	76 028	80 250	83 644	88 611	90 508	95 786	101 718	102 898	105 165
Services	CGTH	26 441	26 463	26 925	28 883	30 403	31 996	30 689	31 050	31 566	29 216	30 382
Total final expenditure	DJDA	512 372	534 409	553 528	573 567	601 377	633 690	674 658	696 553	699 403	679 447	684 958
less Imports of goods and services ²	-DJCY	-88 146	-93 954	-103 282	-105 957	-113 255	-122 075	-137 443	-147 615	-148 285	-140 248	-148 271
of which: Goods	-CGTC	-67 771	-73 826	-82 221	-84 825	-91 072	-98 128	-111 360	-120 441	-120 527	-114 101	-121 611
Services	-CGTD	-20 849	-20 388	-21 187	-21 189	-22 183	-23 947	-26 083	-27 174	-27 758	-26 147	-26 660
Statistical discrepancy ³ (expenditure adjustment)	GIXS	-840	-1 075	677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-430	-427
Gross domestic product ⁴	CAOO	425 252	440 888	451 131	468 071	488 122	511 615	537 215	548 938	551 118	538 769	536 260
Net property income from abroad	DIEQ	1 899	3 427	4 837	2 458	5 172	4 105	4 872	3 502	1 630	319	5 742
Gross national product (average estimate) ⁴	GIXX	426 585	444 040	455 980	469 976	493 294	515 720	542 087	552 440	552 748	539 088	542 002
At 1990 factor cost												
Gross domestic product at market prices	CAOO	425 252	440 888	451 131	468 071	488 122	511 615	537 215	548 938	551 118	538 769	536 260
less Factor cost adjustment ⁵	-DJCU	-54 846	-56 631	-59 064	-60 310	-63 908	-67 798	-71 469	-72 712	-72 232	-71 049	-70 614
Gross domestic product at factor cost	CAOP	370 493	384 351	392 067	407 844	424 214	443 817	465 746	476 226	478 886	467 720	465 646
Net property income from abroad	DIEQ	1 899	3 427	4 837	2 458	5 172	4 105	4 872	3 502	1 630	319	5 742
Gross national product at factor cost	GIXY	371 804	387 483	396 917	409 714	429 386	447 922	470 618	479 728	480 516	468 039	471 388
less Capital consumption	-EXDI	-52 001	-53 515	-54 916	-56 214	-57 112	-58 073	-59 780	-59 723	-61 200	-62 642	-63 489
Net national product at factor cost "National income"	GIXZ	319 803	334 004	342 040	353 531	372 274	389 849	410 838	420 005	419 316	405 397	407 899

1 For the years before 1986, totals differ from the sum of their components

2 Excluding taxes on expenditure levied on imports.

3 The difference between Gross domestic product and the total of its expenditure components at 1990 prices.

4 Including taxes on expenditure levied on imports.

5 This represents taxes on expenditure less subsidies valued at constant rates

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.9 Consumers' expenditure at current market prices: classified by function

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Food (household expenditure):												
Bread	CCXU	1 381	1 422	1 466	1 542	1 711	1 752	1 875	1 939	1 966	1 976	2 007
Cakes and biscuits	CCXV	1 225	1 305	1 350	1 420	1 453	1 534	1 637	1 741	1 886	1 942	2 059
Other cereals	CCXW	992	1 041	1 137	1 203	1 390	1 508	1 645	1 821	2 019	2 291	2 481
Meat and bacon	CDCJ	7 466	7 469	7 554	7 898	8 084	8 455	8 797	9 508	9 832	9 938	9 958
Fish	CDCK	821	921	946	1 055	1 179	1 229	1 373	1 519	1 594	1 678	1 663
Milk, cheese and eggs	CDCI	3 993	4 135	4 229	4 385	4 519	4 737	4 955	5 210	5 505	5 803	6 017
Oils and fats	CDCM	955	962	1 003	1 041	1 011	949	985	1 031	1 036	1 048	1 081
Fruit	CDCN	1 381	1 575	1 572	1 666	1 897	2 031	2 182	2 328	2 711	2 930	2 911
Potatoes	CDCO	1 052	1 186	1 356	1 211	1 349	1 553	1 539	1 709	1 885	2 043	2 194
Vegetables	CDCP	1 811	2 061	2 146	2 328	2 560	2 753	3 022	3 229	3 497	3 823	3 852
Sugar	CDCQ	362	374	358	331	315	317	323	317	319	335	307
Confectionery	CCIH	2 129	2 242	2 460	2 691	2 790	2 956	3 161	3 328	3 573	3 887	4 081
Coffee, tea and cocoa	CDCU	771	920	1 085	1 179	1 217	1 190	1 208	1 234	1 239	1 321	1 244
Soft drinks	CDCV	1 254	1 460	1 580	1 697	1 962	2 222	2 499	2 838	3 198	3 360	3 503
Other manufactured food	CDCW	897	988	1 032	1 010	1 136	1 218	1 289	1 421	1 556	1 673	1 906
Total	CCDW	26 490	28 061	29 274	30 657	32 573	34 404	36 490	39 173	41 816	44 048	45 264
Alcoholic drink:												
Beer	CCDX	6 450	7 138	7 734	8 416	8 902	9 398	10 039	10 676	11 701	12 849	13 267
Spirits	CDCX	3 003	3 265	3 471	3 831	3 947	4 152	4 564	4 632	5 013	5 354	5 313
Wine, cider and perry	CDCY	2 550	2 867	3 111	3 404	3 555	3 901	4 151	4 500	4 980	5 426	6 032
Total	CDCZ	12 003	13 270	14 316	15 651	16 404	17 451	18 754	19 808	21 694	23 629	24 612
Tobacco:												
Cigarettes	CDDA	5 048	5 352	5 739	6 112	6 552	6 730	7 003	7 224	7 702	8 632	9 208
Other	CDDB	833	857	883	894	908	904	897	896	876	904	896
Total	CCDZ	5 881	6 209	6 622	7 006	7 460	7 634	7 900	8 120	8 578	9 536	10 104
Clothing and footwear:												
Men's and boys' wear	CDDC	2 933	3 274	3 605	4 108	4 687	5 018	5 325	5 448	5 639	5 796	5 759
Women's, girls' and infants' wear	CDDD	5 924	6 550	7 051	8 024	8 962	9 698	10 507	11 026	11 604	11 724	11 865
Footwear	CCEB	2 068	2 296	2 512	2 780	2 997	3 132	3 191	3 373	3 633	3 605	3 622
Total	CDDE	10 925	12 120	13 168	14 912	16 646	17 848	19 023	19 847	20 876	21 125	21 246
Housing:												
Rents, rates and water charges:												
Imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings	CDDF	10 160	11 264	11 863	12 880	13 993	15 281	17 272	19 633	23 257	26 884	30 410
Other rents	CDDG	5 989	6 454	6 663	7 154	7 669	8 230	8 664	9 398	10 718	12 263	13 372
Rates, sewerage and water charges ¹	CDDH	6 409	6 339	6 688	7 348	8 309	9 204	10 508	11 178	4 940	3 101	3 441
Maintenance, etc by occupiers:												
Do-it-yourself goods	CDDI	1 927	2 230	2 459	2 822	3 416	3 847	4 474	4 689	4 760	5 046	5 209
Contractors' charges and insurance	CDDJ	1 573	1 758	1 930	2 395	2 968	3 193	3 823	4 272	4 640	4 940	5 166
Total	CDDK	26 058	28 045	29 603	32 599	36 355	39 755	44 741	49 170	48 315	52 234	57 598
Fuel and power:												
Electricity	CDDL	4 264	4 450	4 564	4 910	5 180	5 210	5 412	5 878	6 278	7 209	7 668
Gas	CDDM	3 063	3 530	3 664	4 034	4 385	4 465	4 562	4 454	4 864	5 804	5 684
Coal and coke	CDDN	829	838	759	1 016	892	812	806	736	657	707	596
Other	CDDO	540	530	505	600	420	405	324	353	451	482	456
Total	CDDP	8 696	9 348	9 492	10 560	10 877	10 892	11 104	11 421	12 250	14 202	14 404
Household goods and services:												
Furniture, pictures, etc.	CDDQ	2 522	2 677	2 697	2 847	3 148	3 519	4 138	4 356	4 476	4 563	4 904
Carpets and other floor coverings	CDDR	1 093	1 206	1 274	1 346	1 540	1 738	2 063	2 030	1 946	1 898	1 974
Major appliances	CDDS	2 356	2 778	2 947	3 180	3 573	3 998	4 468	4 464	4 494	4 709	4 834
Textiles and soft furnishings	CDDT	1 142	1 202	1 227	1 414	1 621	1 765	1 975	2 061	2 106	2 222	2 308
Hardware	CDDU	1 383	1 481	1 639	1 882	2 164	2 339	2 569	2 875	3 212	3 270	3 377
Cleaning materials; matches	CDDV	970	1 050	1 142	1 243	1 332	1 410	1 529	1 757	1 961	2 088	2 306
Household and domestic services	CDDW	1 638	1 737	1 935	2 196	2 463	2 867	3 261	3 710	3 927	4 366	4 563
Total	CDDX	11 104	12 131	12 861	14 108	15 841	17 636	20 003	21 253	22 122	23 116	24 266

1 Rates, sewerage and water charges are affected by the introduction of the community charge in Scotland from April 1989 and in England and Wales from April 1990. The community charge is not classified as a tax on expenditure and is not therefore part of consumers' expenditure.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.9 Consumers' expenditure at current market prices: classified by function

continued

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Transport and communication:												
Cars, motorcycles and other vehicles	CCDT	7 407	9 112	8 978	9 853	11 504	13 463	17 454	20 035	19 034	15 918	16 237
Petrol and oil	CDDY	6 331	6 872	7 481	8 018	7 358	7 773	8 228	9 059	10 172	10 793	11 044
Vehicle excise duty	CDDZ	1 022	1 184	1 289	1 482	1 566	1 612	1 693	1 793	1 837	1 879	1 963
Other running costs of vehicles	CDEA	5 055	5 424	6 103	7 142	8 350	9 577	10 762	11 654	13 137	13 984	14 776
Rail travel	CDEB	1 093	1 287	1 348	1 474	1 637	1 758	1 936	2 003	2 242	2 283	2 343
Buses and coaches	CDEC	1 697	1 789	1 833	1 971	1 970	2 098	2 203	2 346	2 464	2 563	2 657
Air travel	CDED	2 324	2 498	2 688	2 784	3 179	3 692	4 097	4 272	4 543	4 824	5 416
Other travel	CDEE	797	939	1 063	1 252	1 506	1 788	2 040	2 245	2 534	2 650	2 806
Postal services	CDEF	423	445	474	488	518	559	549	633	719	788	834
Telecommunications	CDEG	2 678	2 846	3 108	3 495	3 979	4 313	4 761	5 070	5 568	6 055	6 282
Total	CDEH	28 827	32 396	34 365	37 959	41 567	46 633	53 723	59 110	62 250	61 737	64 358
Recreation, entertainment and education:												
Radio, television and other durable goods	CDEI	2 061	2 477	2 742	2 940	3 244	3 745	4 307	4 586	4 795	4 808	4 821
Television and video hire charges, licence fees and repairs	CDEJ	2 034	2 305	2 353	2 550	2 824	2 811	2 973	3 143	3 204	3 265	3 361
Sports goods, toys, games and camping equipment	CDEK	1 454	1 638	1 833	2 053	2 203	2 453	2 640	2 978	3 426	3 378	3 385
Other recreational goods	CDEL	2 656	2 802	3 061	3 418	3 826	4 435	5 017	5 853	6 513	6 923	7 366
Betting and gaming	CDEM	1 776	1 842	1 972	2 120	2 254	2 492	2 646	2 883	3 110	3 109	3 241
Other recreational and entertainment services	CDEN	1 761	1 905	2 117	2 347	2 738	3 091	3 801	4 318	4 891	5 333	5 435
Books	CDEO	556	620	645	755	854	999	1 127	1 228	1 422	1 503	1 595
Newspapers and magazines	CDEP	1 907	1 967	2 118	2 309	2 450	2 659	2 787	2 978	3 287	3 339	3 579
Education	CDEQ	1 442	1 432	1 524	1 638	1 785	1 959	2 185	2 620	3 221	4 028	4 891
Total	CDER	15 647	16 988	18 365	20 130	22 178	24 644	27 483	30 587	33 869	35 686	37 674
Other goods and services:												
Pharmaceutical products and medical equipment	CDES	787	904	1 080	1 190	1 364	1 432	1 596	1 787	1 920	2 135	2 368
National health service payments and other medical expenses	CDET	1 055	1 214	1 259	1 427	1 583	1 861	2 139	2 395	2 757	3 215	3 425
Toilet articles; perfumery	CDEU	1 803	1 979	2 240	2 488	2 868	3 228	3 815	4 250	4 600	4 969	5 333
Hairdressing and beauty care	CDEV	910	1 021	1 153	1 300	1 444	1 603	1 743	1 848	2 014	2 128	2 206
Jewellery, silverware, watches and clocks	CDEW	1 169	1 281	1 398	1 502	1 628	1 817	2 067	2 343	2 389	2 427	2 348
Other goods	CDEX	1 458	1 610	1 795	1 978	2 194	2 551	3 040	3 473	3 971	4 009	4 166
Catering (meals and accommodation)	CDEY	9 461	10 928	12 509	13 875	16 185	18 061	23 878	27 540	30 251	31 388	32 780
Administrative costs of life assurance and pension schemes	CDEZ	2 475	2 935	3 407	3 806	4 884	5 691	6 880	7 789	9 262	10 225	10 238
Other services	CDFA	2 516	3 230	3 727	4 286	5 618	7 382	8 330	9 997	10 583	10 266	10 678
Total	CDFB	21 634	25 102	28 568	31 852	37 768	43 626	53 488	61 422	67 747	70 762	73 542
Total household and tourist expenditure in the United Kingdom	CDFC	167 265	183 670	196 634	215 434	237 669	260 523	292 709	319 911	339 517	356 075	373 068
<i>less</i> Expenditure by foreign tourists, etc in the United Kingdom	CDFD	-3 792	-4 661	-5 336	-6 276	-6 455	-7 217	-7 173	-8 026	-8 878	-8 300	-8 801
Household expenditure abroad	CDFE	3 483	3 855	4 275	4 440	5 651	6 702	7 605	8 668	9 052	9 044	10 225
Total household expenditure on goods and services	CDFF	166 956	182 864	195 573	213 598	236 865	260 008	293 141	320 553	339 691	356 819	374 492
Final expenditure by private non-profit making bodies	CDFG	2 417	2 747	3 247	3 887	4 690	5 280	6 308	6 810	7 837	8 237	8 206
Total consumers' expenditure	AIHK	169 372	185 611	198 820	217 485	241 554	265 290	299 449	327 363	347 527	365 057	382 696

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.10 Consumers' expenditure at 1990 market prices: classified by function ¹

£ million at 1990 prices

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Food (household expenditure):												
Bread	CCXX	2 014	2 010	2 027	2 074	2 119	2 074	2 102	2 054	1 966	1 833	1 801
Cakes and biscuits	CCXY	1 806	1 823	1 787	1 780	1 781	1 806	1 883	1 879	1 886	1 805	1 829
Other cereals	CCXZ	1 518	1 542	1 578	1 560	1 730	1 798	1 878	1 956	2 019	2 135	2 237
Meat and bacon	CCFG	10 427	9 943	9 589	9 720	9 814	10 063	10 226	10 344	9 832	9 814	9 693
Fish	CCFH	1 399	1 444	1 414	1 441	1 492	1 419	1 555	1 679	1 594	1 570	1 546
Milk, cheese and eggs	CCFI	5 776	5 863	5 747	5 685	5 659	5 682	5 669	5 595	5 505	5 536	5 473
Oils and fats	CCFJ	1 176	1 185	1 129	1 118	1 134	1 134	1 124	1 094	1 036	1 005	1 003
Fruit	CCFK	1 988	2 097	1 978	1 943	2 182	2 368	2 456	2 622	2 711	2 641	2 791
Potatoes	CCFL	1 610	1 732	1 726	1 882	1 729	1 838	1 844	1 848	1 885	1 917	2 043
Vegetables	CCFM	2 486	2 749	2 699	2 819	3 117	3 161	3 382	3 490	3 497	3 704	4 011
Sugar	CCFN	519	495	462	427	404	390	373	343	319	309	284
Confectionery	CCIJ	2 970	3 026	3 144	3 213	3 148	3 258	3 399	3 454	3 573	3 580	3 557
Coffee, tea and cocoa	CCFP	1 362	1 415	1 336	1 313	1 326	1 315	1 324	1 290	1 239	1 257	1 171
Soft drinks	CCFQ	1 745	2 003	2 084	2 199	2 592	2 869	2 856	3 098	3 198	3 223	3 239
Other manufactured food	CCFR	1 151	1 232	1 225	1 263	1 383	1 446	1 470	1 535	1 556	1 541	1 702
Total	CCBM	37 942	38 582	37 925	38 402	39 610	40 621	41 541	42 281	41 816	41 870	42 380
Alcoholic drink:												
Beer	CCBN	11 395	11 603	11 651	11 609	11 595	11 700	11 779	11 767	11 701	11 393	11 046
Spirits	CCFS	4 500	4 622	4 679	4 922	4 902	4 984	5 264	5 089	5 013	4 729	4 409
Wine, cider and perry	CCFT	3 511	3 851	4 134	4 296	4 391	4 621	4 746	4 900	4 980	4 979	5 254
Total	CCFU	19 297	20 036	20 439	20 822	20 888	21 305	21 789	21 756	21 694	21 101	20 709
Tobacco:												
Cigarettes	CCFV	8 459	8 400	8 113	7 923	7 700	7 649	7 692	7 716	7 702	7 531	7 232
Other	CCFW	1 210	1 165	1 124	1 067	1 042	1 022	997	961	876	805	726
Total	CCBP	9 676	9 566	9 238	8 990	8 742	8 671	8 689	8 677	8 578	8 336	7 958
Clothing and footwear:												
Men's and boys' wear	CCFX	3 858	4 163	4 568	4 949	5 518	5 768	5 842	5 703	5 639	5 520	5 491
Women's, girls' and infants' wear	CCFY	7 692	8 185	8 453	9 255	10 100	10 816	11 388	11 391	11 604	11 571	11 676
Footwear	CCBR	2 898	3 096	3 250	3 415	3 551	3 620	3 550	3 568	3 633	3 444	3 462
Total	FCCB	14 447	15 441	16 261	17 615	19 169	20 204	20 780	20 662	20 876	20 535	20 629
Housing:												
Rents, rates and water charges:												
Imputed rent of owner-occupied dwellings	CCFZ	18 633	19 417	19 802	20 170	20 667	21 182	21 981	22 647	23 257	23 734	24 113
Other rents	CCGA	11 587	11 488	11 473	11 512	11 470	11 407	11 077	10 880	10 718	10 616	10 571
Rates, sewerage and water charges	CCGB	4 541	4 588	4 647	4 707	4 759	4 818	4 901	4 899	4 940	4 978	4 998
Maintenance, etc by occupiers:												
Do-it-yourself goods	CCGC	2 844	3 142	3 307	3 592	4 176	4 570	5 084	5 077	4 760	4 556	4 508
Contractors' charges and insurance	CCGD	2 461	2 570	2 649	3 126	3 667	3 889	4 410	4 600	4 640	4 506	4 507
Total	CCGE	39 945	41 161	41 847	43 092	44 739	45 866	47 453	48 103	48 315	48 390	48 697
Fuel and power:												
Electricity	CCGF	5 743	5 756	5 857	6 107	6 301	6 365	6 278	6 350	6 278	6 566	6 623
Gas	CCGG	4 200	4 285	4 309	4 563	4 852	4 980	5 090	4 745	4 864	5 413	5 309
Coal and coke	CCGH	1 126	1 050	874	1 118	946	859	842	757	657	698	548
Other	CCGI	548	436	432	480	457	487	437	432	451	500	514
Total	CCGJ	11 284	11 150	11 079	11 875	12 556	12 691	12 647	12 284	12 250	13 177	12 994
Household goods and services:												
Furniture, pictures, etc.	CCGK	3 408	3 509	3 358	3 430	3 689	4 016	4 559	4 606	4 476	4 331	4 498
Carpets and other floor coverings	CCGL	1 559	1 669	1 680	1 715	1 884	2 025	2 305	2 141	1 946	1 783	1 805
Major appliances	CCGM	2 707	3 094	3 270	3 442	3 845	4 301	4 594	4 548	4 494	4 528	4 588
Textiles and soft furnishings	CCGN	1 463	1 532	1 514	1 634	1 804	1 934	2 108	2 118	2 106	2 198	2 312
Hardware	CCGO	2 029	2 074	2 191	2 381	2 634	2 742	2 883	3 062	3 212	3 039	3 058
Cleaning materials; matches	CCGP	1 483	1 507	1 548	1 588	1 664	1 716	1 774	1 912	1 961	1 837	1 844
Household and domestic services	CCGQ	2 668	2 735	2 883	3 078	3 264	3 582	3 833	4 041	3 927	4 010	3 998
Total	CCGR	15 231	16 106	16 424	17 245	18 784	20 316	22 056	22 428	22 122	21 726	22 103

¹ For the years before 1986, totals differ from the sum of their components.

Source: Central Statistical Office

National Income

14.10 Consumers' expenditure at 1990 market prices: classified by function ¹

continued

£ million at 1990 prices

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Transport and communication:												
Cars, motorcycles and other vehicles	CCBJ	11 545	14 251	13 453	14 162	15 496	16 401	19 258	20 917	19 034	14 968	14 819
Petrol and oil	CCGS	7 646	7 784	8 200	8 317	8 820	9 169	9 832	10 021	10 172	10 032	9 983
Vehicle excise duty	CCGT	1 312	1 408	1 451	1 526	1 570	1 615	1 691	1 792	1 837	1 891	1 829
Other running costs of vehicles	CCGU	7 729	7 985	8 577	9 570	10 641	11 567	12 199	12 580	13 137	12 752	12 611
Rail travel	CCGV	1 762	1 963	2 033	2 061	2 185	2 231	2 295	2 163	2 242	2 102	2 079
Buses and coaches	CCGW	2 659	2 646	2 636	2 709	2 564	2 601	2 584	2 557	2 464	2 339	2 291
Air travel	CCGX	2 433	2 394	2 601	2 713	3 131	3 699	4 166	4 476	4 543	4 486	5 032
Other travel	CCGY	1 306	1 420	1 509	1 666	1 918	2 188	2 362	2 442	2 534	2 451	2 482
Postal services	CCGZ	595	593	616	595	634	654	623	681	719	703	708
Telecommunications	CCHA	3 395	3 641	3 847	4 061	4 389	4 656	5 095	5 363	5 568	5 582	5 637
Total	CCHB	40 361	43 968	45 026	47 389	51 348	54 781	60 105	62 992	62 250	57 306	57 471
Recreation, entertainment and education:												
Radio, television and other durable goods	CCHC	1 708	2 077	2 396	2 542	2 998	3 574	4 234	4 602	4 795	4 861	5 042
Television and video hire charges, licence fees and repairs	CCHD	2 416	2 789	2 878	2 908	3 145	3 093	3 198	3 261	3 204	3 122	3 074
Sports goods, toys, games and camping equipment	CCHE	1 852	2 011	2 218	2 411	2 506	2 673	2 815	3 086	3 426	3 241	3 182
Other recreational goods	CCHF	3 543	3 596	3 689	3 959	4 279	4 919	5 461	6 129	6 513	6 482	6 656
Betting and gaming	CCHG	2 802	2 763	2 828	2 858	2 924	3 092	3 120	3 152	3 110	2 930	2 934
Other recreational and entertainment services	CCHH	3 368	3 349	3 507	3 674	3 830	4 126	4 586	4 765	4 891	4 701	4 371
Books	CCHI	1 159	1 080	983	1 035	1 139	1 221	1 315	1 318	1 422	1 404	1 440
Newspapers and magazines	CCHJ	3 178	3 073	3 138	3 127	3 197	3 271	3 219	3 222	3 287	3 093	3 103
Education	CCHK	2 730	2 567	2 546	2 570	2 573	2 597	2 627	2 889	3 221	3 675	4 070
Total	CCHL	21 767	22 938	23 948	24 896	26 591	28 566	30 575	32 424	33 869	33 509	33 872
Other goods and services:												
Pharmaceutical products and medical equipment	CCHM	1 300	1 388	1 567	1 621	1 746	1 757	1 853	1 930	1 920	1 954	2 041
National health service payments and other medical expenses	CCHN	1 654	1 804	1 778	1 910	2 055	2 272	2 455	2 572	2 757	2 981	2 948
Toilet articles; perfumery	CCHO	2 842	2 964	3 179	3 249	3 572	3 894	4 374	4 612	4 600	4 581	4 668
Hairdressing and beauty care	CCHP	1 611	1 683	1 776	1 869	1 951	2 033	2 054	2 017	2 014	1 924	1 871
Jewellery, silverware, watches and clocks	CCHQ	1 616	1 502	1 612	1 620	1 703	1 859	2 110	2 371	2 389	2 379	2 218
Other goods	CCHR	2 401	2 451	2 457	2 489	2 615	2 931	3 310	3 649	3 971	3 799	3 844
Catering (meals and accommodation)	CCHS	17 026	18 104	18 958	19 768	21 653	22 603	27 646	29 903	30 251	28 540	28 199
Administrative costs of life assurance and pension schemes	CCHT	4 146	4 697	5 189	5 510	6 545	7 033	8 012	8 419	9 262	9 770	9 471
Other services	CCHU	4 322	5 056	5 260	5 757	6 997	8 355	9 331	10 423	10 583	9 468	9 161
Total	CCHV	37 122	39 714	41 830	43 825	48 837	52 737	61 145	65 896	67 747	65 396	64 421
Total household and tourist expenditure in the United Kingdom	CCHW	246 825	258 660	263 923	274 170	291 264	305 758	326 780	337 503	339 517	331 346	331 234
<i>less</i> Expenditure by foreign tourists, etc in the United Kingdom	CCHX	-6 335	-7 329	-7 877	-8 640	-8 333	-8 789	-8 353	-8 710	-8 878	-7 677	-7 733
Household expenditure abroad	CCHY	5 917	6 023	6 038	6 157	7 022	8 065	9 042	9 302	9 052	8 687	9 078
Total household expenditure on goods and services	CCHZ	246 305	257 367	262 135	271 783	289 953	305 034	327 469	338 095	339 691	332 356	332 579
Final expenditure by private non-profit making bodies	CCIA	3 544	3 830	4 349	4 959	5 669	6 200	7 123	7 311	7 837	7 636	7 363
Total consumers' expenditure	CCBH	249 852	261 200	266 486	276 742	295 622	311 234	334 591	345 406	347 527	339 993	339 941

¹ See footnote on previous page.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.11 Consumers' expenditure at current market prices: classified by commodity

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Durable goods:												
Cars, motorcycles and other vehicles	CCDT	7 407	9 112	8 978	9 853	11 504	13 463	17 454	20 035	19 034	15 918	16 237
Furniture and floor coverings	CCDU	3 615	3 883	3 971	4 193	4 687	5 258	6 201	6 386	6 422	6 461	6 877
Other durable goods	CCDV	4 417	5 255	5 689	6 120	6 817	7 743	8 775	9 050	9 289	9 517	9 655
Total	AIIL	15 439	18 250	18 638	20 166	23 008	26 464	32 430	35 471	34 745	31 896	32 769
Other goods:												
Food (household expenditure)	CCDW	26 490	28 061	29 274	30 657	32 573	34 404	36 490	39 173	41 816	44 048	45 264
Beer	CCDX	6 450	7 138	7 734	8 416	8 902	9 398	10 039	10 676	11 701	12 849	13 267
Other alcoholic drink	CCDY	5 553	6 132	6 582	7 235	7 502	8 053	8 715	9 132	9 993	10 780	11 345
Tobacco	CCDZ	5 881	6 209	6 622	7 006	7 460	7 634	7 900	8 120	8 578	9 536	10 104
Clothing other than footwear	CCEA	8 857	9 824	10 656	12 132	13 649	14 716	15 832	16 474	17 243	17 520	17 624
Footwear	CCEB	2 068	2 296	2 512	2 780	2 997	3 132	3 191	3 373	3 633	3 605	3 622
Energy products	CCEC	15 027	16 220	16 973	18 578	18 235	18 665	19 332	20 480	22 422	24 995	25 448
Other goods	CCED	17 212	18 764	20 637	23 054	25 920	28 936	32 636	36 272	39 566	41 310	43 339
Services:												
Rents, rates and water charges ¹	CCEE	22 558	24 057	25 214	27 382	29 971	32 715	36 444	40 209	38 915	42 248	47 223
Other services ²	CCEF	43 837	48 660	53 978	60 079	71 337	81 173	96 440	107 983	118 915	126 270	132 691
Total consumers' expenditure	AIIF	169 372	185 611	198 820	217 485	241 554	265 290	299 449	327 363	347 527	365 057	382 696

1 See footnote on page 247.

2 Including the adjustments for international travel, etc and final expenditure by private non-profit-making bodies serving persons.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.12 Consumers' expenditure at 1990 market prices: classified by commodity¹

£ million at 1990 prices

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Durable goods:												
Cars, motorcycles and other vehicles	CCBJ	11 545	14 251	13 453	14 162	15 496	16 401	19 258	20 917	19 034	14 968	14 819
Furniture and floor coverings	CCBK	4 975	5 182	5 039	5 145	5 573	6 041	6 864	6 748	6 422	6 115	6 303
Other durable goods	CCBL	4 349	5 128	5 647	5 966	6 843	7 875	8 828	9 150	9 289	9 389	9 630
Total	CCBI	20 652	24 234	24 059	25 192	27 912	30 317	34 950	36 815	34 745	30 472	30 752
Other goods:												
Food (household expenditure)	CCBM	37 942	38 582	37 925	38 402	39 610	40 621	41 541	42 281	41 816	41 870	42 380
Beer	CCBN	11 395	11 603	11 651	11 609	11 595	11 700	11 779	11 767	11 701	11 393	11 046
Other alcoholic drink	CCBO	7 994	8 470	8 812	9 217	9 293	9 605	10 010	9 989	9 993	9 708	9 663
Tobacco	CCBP	9 676	9 566	9 238	8 990	8 742	8 671	8 689	8 677	8 578	8 336	7 958
Clothing other than footwear	CCBQ	11 558	12 356	13 022	14 207	15 618	16 584	17 230	17 094	17 243	17 091	17 167
Footwear	CCBR	2 898	3 096	3 250	3 415	3 551	3 620	3 550	3 568	3 633	3 444	3 462
Energy products	CCBS	18 907	18 932	19 299	20 191	21 376	21 860	22 479	22 305	22 422	23 209	22 977
Other goods	CCCK	25 635	26 296	27 387	28 712	31 035	33 487	36 305	38 485	39 566	38 563	38 873
Services:												
Rents, rates and water charges	CCCL	34 727	35 496	35 932	36 401	36 896	37 407	37 959	38 426	38 915	39 328	39 682
Other services ²	CCBV	68 965	72 284	75 796	80 334	89 994	97 362	110 099	115 999	118 915	116 579	115 981
Total consumers' expenditure	CCBH	249 852	261 200	266 486	276 742	295 622	311 234	334 591	345 406	347 527	339 993	339 941

1 For the years before 1986, totals differ from the sum of their components.

2 Including the adjustments for international travel, etc. and final expenditure by private non-profit-making bodies serving persons.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.13

National accounts aggregates: national disposable income and volume indices

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
National disposable income												
(£ million)												
Gross national disposable income at current market prices ¹	GIBG	278 760	305 693	328 465	356 529	387 308	423 738	472 336	514 767	547 851	572 620	596 882
Real national disposable income at 1990 market prices	GIGS	424 663	443 136	453 843	467 459	486 355	507 639	535 160	546 447	547 851	539 279	540 416
Volume indices at 1990 prices (1990=100)												
At market prices												
Gross domestic product	FNAO	77.2	80.0	81.9	84.9	88.6	92.8	97.5	99.6	100.0	97.8	97.3
Gross national product	GIBJ	77.2	80.3	82.5	85.0	89.2	93.3	98.1	99.9	100.0	97.5	98.1
Gross national disposable income ("RNDI")	DJCR	77.5	80.9	82.8	85.3	88.8	92.7	97.7	99.7	100.0	98.4	98.6
At factor cost												
Gross domestic product	DJDD	77.4	80.3	81.9	85.2	88.6	92.7	97.3	99.4	100.0	97.7	97.2
Gross national product	GIBH	77.4	80.6	82.6	85.3	89.4	93.2	97.9	99.8	100.0	97.4	98.1
Net national product ("National income")	GIBI	76.3	79.7	81.6	84.3	88.8	93.0	98.0	100.2	100.0	96.7	97.3
Categories of expenditure:												
At market prices												
Consumers' expenditure	GIBK	71.9	75.2	76.7	79.6	85.1	89.6	96.3	99.4	100.0	97.8	97.8
General government final consumption	GIBL	90.4	92.4	93.1	93.1	94.6	95.5	96.2	97.5	100.0	102.5	102.7
of which: Central Government	GIBM	91.7	93.6	94.3	94.5	96.0	95.7	96.4	98.2	100.0	102.6	103.0
Local authorities	GIBN	88.5	90.3	91.1	90.7	92.3	95.1	95.8	96.4	100.0	102.4	102.3
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	GIBO	64.1	67.3	73.3	76.4	78.4	86.4	98.1	103.5	100.0	90.2	89.2
Total domestic expenditure	GIBP	73.8	77.5	79.7	82.0	86.1	90.6	97.8	100.6	100.0	96.7	97.0
Exports of goods and services	HHCX	71.3	72.5	77.3	81.9	85.6	90.5	90.9	95.2	100.0	99.1	101.7
of which: Goods	CGTR	67.6	69.1	74.7	78.9	82.2	87.1	89.0	94.2	100.0	101.2	103.4
Services	CGSI	83.8	83.8	85.3	91.5	96.3	101.4	97.2	98.4	100.0	92.6	96.2
Total final expenditure	GIBT	73.3	76.4	79.1	82.0	86.0	90.6	96.5	99.6	100.0	97.1	97.9
Imports of goods and services	HHCY	59.4	63.4	69.7	71.5	76.4	82.3	92.7	99.5	100.0	94.6	100.0
of which: Goods	CGTS	56.2	61.2	68.2	70.4	75.6	81.4	92.4	99.9	100.0	94.7	100.9
Services	CGSP	75.1	73.4	76.3	76.3	79.9	86.3	94.0	97.9	100.0	94.2	96.0
Factor cost adjustment	GIBX	75.9	78.4	81.8	83.5	88.5	93.9	98.9	100.7	100.0	98.4	97.8

¹ This series is affected by the abolition of domestic rates and the introduction of the community charge.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.14 Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
At current prices												
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	DHPB	39	28	94	-242	39	-183	-137	-88	-41	-80	52
Mining & quarrying	DGGW	108	-101	-41	-314	-115	-34	24	214	-103	217	64
Manufacturing (revised definition) ¹	DHBA	-1 855	-3	836	-493	-555	-335	873	164	-1 914	-3 769	-2 388
Materials and fuels	DHCO	-796	-338	154	217	-11	77	327	-46	-266	-870	-534
Work in progress	DHDE	-715	363	299	-657	-159	-284	177	-368	-1 511	-1 434	-1 856
Finished goods	DHCT	-345	-25	389	-55	-384	-126	368	581	-136	-1 467	1
Electricity, gas and water supply	DGGE	441	432	-445	373	-28	-93	37	113	-129	177	-142
Construction	DHFX	102	218	-8	441	287	699	1 415	1 236	945	-106	-389
Wholesale and retail trade; repairing etc.	DGGX	23	411	513	281	1 272	1 721	2 545	1 723	-420	-1 759	667
Other industries	DHGA	-201	234	68	325	19	57	310	386	388	100	161
Central government	AAAD	155	246	280	450	-237	-498	-322	-163	156	151	-17
Total	DHBF	-1 188	1 465	1 296	821	682	1 334	4 745	3 585	-1 118	-5 069	-1 992
Revalued at 1990 prices												
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	DHJJ	45	38	118	-266	48	-206	-143	-86	-41	-65	30
Mining & quarrying	DGGV	78	-62	-31	-174	-95	12	17	215	-103	224	47
Manufacturing (revised definition) ¹	DHBH	-2 628	-11	1 131	-612	-686	-486	992	200	-1 914	-3 564	-2 171
Materials and fuel	DHCU	-917	-408	242	172	-66	75	349	-51	-266	-861	-506
Work in progress	DHCW	-1 089	684	481	-796	-199	-342	249	-370	-1 511	-1 358	-1 672
Finished goods	DHCX	-468	-57	360	-45	-420	-221	393	620	-136	-1 346	5
Electricity, gas and water supply	DGGF	505	255	-676	321	195	-132	104	-62	-129	200	-102
Construction	DHKF	173	393	-1	589	385	882	1 646	1 312	945	-139	-426
Wholesale and retail trade repairing etc.	DGGQ	146	507	680	340	1 532	1 980	2 734	1 841	-420	-1 688	639
Other industries	DHKT	-267	194	68	320	73	122	392	400	388	174	212
Central government	DGAG	-241	175	62	288	-253	-441	-210	-151	156	136	-2
Total	DHBK	-2 084	2 208	1 764	1 336	1 199	1 731	5 532	3 669	-1 118	-4 722	-1 773

¹ Differences between totals and the sum of constituent parts of manufacturing at 1990 prices for 1986 onwards and for all current prices are due to rounding.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.15

Gross domestic fixed capital formation

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
At current prices												
By type of asset												
Buses and coaches	DFKA	132	153	117	122	125	166	199	179	164	139	121
Other road vehicles	DFKB	3 710	3 676	4 302	4 970	5 329	6 754	7 677	8 603	8 013	6 531	7 029
Railway rolling stock	DFKC	123	101	75	106	95	126	187	242	377	363	503
Ships	GGBU	326	284	502	332	162	239	116	122	234	500	125
Aircraft	GGBV	-6	316	668	909	511	520	670	1 178	1 478	1 113	654
Plant and machinery ¹	DFCX	16 296	17 935	20 266	23 870	24 690	27 073	31 504	36 382	36 762	34 678	34 329
Dwellings	DFDK	8 920	10 447	11 932	12 219	14 140	16 249	20 515	22 080	20 757	17 287	17 714
Other new buildings and works	DFJL	13 386	13 306	14 646	15 218	16 514	19 874	24 794	31 368	34 736	31 760	29 362
By industry group												
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing ¹	DFKI	1 299	1 429	1 464	1 181	1 196	1 265	1 420	1 485	1 368	1 031	1 040
Mining and quarrying including oil extraction	DFTO	4 193	4 018	3 932	3 968	3 636	3 226	3 536	4 055	4 700	5 958	5 751
Manufacturing (revised definition)	DFDD	6 588	6 909	8 380	10 283	10 105	11 040	12 415	14 248	14 227	13 183	12 485
Electricity, gas and water supply	DFTP	2 465	2 824	2 779	2 660	2 792	2 798	3 119	3 943	4 742	5 608	6 349
Construction	DFKK	583	626	573	626	609	763	1 142	1 111	965	585	618
Wholesale and retail trade; repairs; hotels and restaurants	DFDJ	3 880	4 033	4 929	5 739	6 269	7 687	9 456	9 468	9 136	8 352	8 015
Transport, storage and communication	DFDI	3 522	4 100	5 142	5 867	5 683	6 840	7 875	9 604	9 453	9 279	8 446
Financial intermediation, real estate, renting and business activities	DFEL	5 160	5 262	6 023	7 133	8 197	11 534	15 532	20 372	21 051	15 386	13 434
Other services ³	DFKP	6 277	6 570	7 354	8 070	8 939	9 599	10 652	13 788	16 122	15 702	15 985
Dwellings	DFDK	8 920	10 447	11 932	12 219	14 140	16 249	20 515	22 080	20 757	17 287	17 714
Transfer costs of land and buildings	DFBH	1 937	2 397	2 673	2 972	3 466	4 051	5 456	4 381	4 255	4 163	3 055
Total	DFDC	44 824	48 615	55 181	60 718	65 032	75 052	91 118	104 535	106 776	96 534	92 892
At 1990 prices²												
By type of asset												
Buses and coaches	DFKF	215	254	174	170	163	193	233	190	164	150	128
Other road vehicles	DFKG	6 569	6 396	7 056	7 527	7 454	8 672	9 083	9 422	8 013	5 971	6 004
Railway rolling stock, ships and aircraft	DFKH	636	925	1 580	1 617	876	981	1 056	1 619	2 089	1 887	1 174
Plant and machinery ¹	DFCY	20 963	22 010	24 083	27 081	27 512	29 086	33 770	37 925	36 762	33 957	33 176
Dwellings	DFDV	16 433	18 466	19 262	18 424	20 170	21 728	24 809	23 822	20 757	16 778	17 405
Other new buildings and works	DFKE	19 130	19 216	21 021	21 073	21 913	25 603	29 222	32 806	34 736	33 425	33 776
By industry group												
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing ¹	DFKR	1 772	1 910	1 905	1 493	1 461	1 491	1 587	1 537	1 368	1 038	1 057
Mining and quarrying including oil extraction	DFTM	5 674	5 414	5 245	5 101	4 513	3 898	4 047	4 252	4 700	6 126	6 256
Manufacturing (revised definition)	DFDN	9 518	9 413	10 975	12 710	12 097	12 641	13 846	14 984	14 227	12 803	11 907
Electricity, gas and water supply	DFTN	3 640	3 890	3 638	3 334	3 404	3 304	3 490	4 094	4 742	5 619	6 520
Construction	DFKT	865	916	806	829	771	907	1 287	1 180	965	568	597
Wholesale and retail trade; repairs; hotels and restaurants	DFDU	5 611	5 709	6 754	7 400	7 681	9 056	10 638	9 923	9 136	8 331	8 251
Transport, storage and communication	DFDT	4 932	5 589	6 700	7 248	6 767	7 811	8 768	10 100	9 453	9 111	8 311
Financial intermediation, real estate, renting and business activities	DFEO	6 411	6 628	7 589	8 728	9 770	13 523	17 331	21 387	21 051	15 578	13 907
Other services ³	DFKY	8 828	9 185	10 127	10 657	11 454	11 904	12 370	14 505	16 122	16 216	17 452
Dwellings	DFDV	16 433	18 466	19 262	18 424	20 170	21 728	24 809	23 822	20 757	16 778	17 405
Transfer costs of land and buildings	DFDW	4 598	5 059	5 428	5 422	5 597	5 997	6 553	4 719	4 255	4 097	3 578
Total	DFDM	68 404	71 845	78 270	81 575	83 685	92 260	104 726	110 503	106 776	96 265	95 241

¹ Including changes in the stock of breeding animals.³ Comprising sections L, M, N, O, P and Q of SIC (92).² For the years before 1986, totals differ from the sum of their components due to the method of rebasing used. See Methodological notes in the *United Kingdom National Accounts, 1993 edition*.

Source: Central Statistical Office

14.16

Gross capital stock by industry at 1990 replacement cost¹

£ billion at 1990 prices

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	EXED	36.7	37.1	37.7	37.7	37.8	37.9	38.0	38.2	38.1	36.2	36.0
Mining and quarrying	EZAS	53.5	55.6	58.7	60.8	62.9	62.9	64.0	64.0	65.0	67.1	70.2
Manufacturing (Revised definition)	EXEG	343.6	345.8	349.2	353.9	359.3	364.6	371.2	379.0	385.6	389.8	392.7
Electricity, gas and water supply	EZAV	137.6	140.5	141.0	141.5	143.2	145.5	147.8	152.0	156.0	168.5	175.2
Construction	EXEH	20.0	20.1	20.1	20.0	20.0	20.1	20.7	21.1	21.3	21.1	21.0
Wholesale and retail; repairs hotels and restaurants	EXEI	101.0	104.4	108.8	113.6	119.0	125.6	133.7	141.1	147.6	153.3	159.0
Transport and storage	EXEJ	96.4	94.7	94.9	94.4	93.6	92.6	92.7	93.1	92.8	94.0	95.4
Post and telecommunications	EXEK	46.2	47.6	48.1	50.4	51.6	54.4	57.2	60.6	64.2	65.8	66.4
Finance Intermediation, real estate and business activities business, services	EXEL	104.8	109.4	114.4	119.7	126.5	136.5	153.4	174.5	195.2	204.7	217.1
Other services ²	EXEM	277.1	284.2	292.1	300.4	309.8	319.5	329.6	341.6	355.2	368.8	383.6
Dwellings	EXEO	742.9	758.8	775.1	790.1	807.5	826.4	848.2	868.9	886.6	900.1	914.1
Total ³	EXEP	1 959.8	1 998.1	2 040.1	2 082.5	2 131.0	2 185.9	2 256.4	2 334.1	2 407.6	2 469.4	2 530.5

¹ For an account of the principles of valuation, see paragraphs 12.104-124 of *United Kingdom National Accounts: Sources and Methods*, Third edition. Figures relate to end of year. Assets are classified to industry on the basis of ownership, not use.

² Comprising sections L, M, N, O, P and Q of the SIC (92)

³ Differences between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

Source: Central Statistical Office

15 Personal Income, Expenditure and Wealth

Family Expenditure Survey (Tables 15.3-15.5)

The Family Expenditure Survey introduced in 1957, covers all types of private households in the United Kingdom. It is a continuous enquiry in which a total set sample of about 13 000 addresses is selected annually, from which an effective sample of some 10 400 households is obtained, of which about 70 per cent co-operate. The main purpose of the survey is to provide a source of the weighting pattern for the Index of Retail Prices and so it is primarily concerned with household expenditure on a wide range of goods and services. However, it does have several other important uses.

The income information the survey collects is basically to enable households to be classified into income groups and although most of the income information obtained is on a current basis, incomes from investment and self-employment are estimated over a twelve-month period. As income and expenditure figures relate to different periods, the difference between expenditure and income as measured in the survey should not be regarded as savings or dis-savings.

Although the survey is primarily concerned with the expenditure of private households, much additional information is collected about the characteristics of co-operating households. Consequently the survey provides a unique fund of important economic and social data.

Like all surveys based on a sample of the population, its results are subject to sampling error, and to some bias due to non-response. The sampling error is smallest in relation to the average expenditure of large groups of households or items purchased frequently when expenditure does not vary greatly between households. Conversely, it is largest in relation to small groups of households, and for items purchased infrequently for which expenditure varies considerably between households. However, comparison of the survey results over successive years justifies confidence in their reliability.

The results of the survey are published in an annual report, the latest being *Family Spending 1992* (HMSO). This includes a list of definitions used in the survey, items on which information is collected and a brief account of the field-work procedure.

15.1 Average incomes of households before and after taxes and benefits¹, 1991 United Kingdom

	Retired households ²		Non-retired households								
	1 adult	2 or more adults	1 adult	2 adults	3 or more adults	1 adult with children ³	2 adults with 1 child ³	2 adults with 2 children ³	2 adults with 3 or more children ³	3 or more adults with children ³	All households
Number of households in sample	1 066	842	888	1 499	584	294	554	742	299	288	7 056
Average per household (£ per year)											
Original income	2 566	6 982	11 187	22 569	27 468	3882	21 112	21 611	20 807	26 951	15 770
Standard error ⁴	172	482	497	799	967	446	822	737	1 243	1 860	283
Disposable income	5 119	10 204	9 793	18 906	23 476	7 578	17 840	18 579	18 904	23 749	14 624
Standard error ⁴	126	341	345	654	709	321	588	527	883	1 109	210
Post-tax income	4 238	8 018	7 913	15 456	18 403	6 024	14 340	15 126	15 226	18 516	11 768
Standard error ⁴	116	314	324	626	646	300	545	502	798	986	192

1 Original income is the total income in cash and kind of the household before the deduction of taxes or the addition of state benefits. The addition of cash benefits (retirement pensions, child benefit, etc) and the deduction of income tax, domestic rates, community charges and employees' national insurance contributions give disposable income. By further allowing for taxes paid on goods and services purchased, such as VAT, an estimate of 'post-tax' income is derived. These income figures are derived from estimates made by the Central Statistical Office, based largely on information from the Family Expenditure Survey, and published each year in *Economic Trends*.

2 A retired household is defined as one where the combined income of retired members amounts to at least half the total gross income of the household, where a retired person is defined as anyone who describes themselves as 'retired' or anyone over the minimum NI pension age describing themselves as 'unoccupied' or 'sick or injured but not intending to seek work'.

3 Children are defined as persons aged under 16 or aged between 16 and 18, unmarried and receiving non-advanced further education.

4 Standard error is a measure of the reliability of the average (or mean). It can be used when making inferences about the mean incomes of households in the whole country eg it is likely that disposable income for 1 adult retired households in the country as a whole is in the range £3 920 +/- (1.96 * £90) or £3 744 to £4 096 per year. The formula used to calculate the standard errors assumes that the co-operating households in the Family Expenditure Survey (FES) formed a simple random sample. The actual sample design of the FES is much more complicated.

Source: Central Statistical Office

15.2

Distribution of total incomes before and after tax
Years ended 5 April

Lower limit of range of income	1988/89 Annual Survey				Lower limit of range of income	1989/90 Annual Survey			
	Thousands	£ million				Thousands	£ million		
	Number of incomes	Total income before tax	Tax ⁵	Total income after tax		Number of incomes	Total income before tax	Tax ⁵	Total income after tax
All incomes ^{1,2,3,4}	23 100	296 000	46 500	249 000	All incomes ^{1,2,3,4}	23 500	333 000	53 400	280 000
Income before tax £					Income before tax £				
2 605	557	1 560	10	1 550	2 785	292	843	2	841
3 000	928	3 000	81	2 910	3 000	751	2 440	40	2 400
3 500	891	3 330	140	3 190	3 500	777	2 900	108	2 800
4 000	716	3 030	158	2 880	4 000	745	3 160	160	3 000
4 500	834	3 950	290	3 660	4 500	723	3 440	222	3 220
5 000	737	3 860	341	3 510	5 000	715	3 740	238	3 500
5 500	818	4 700	410	4 290	5 500	709	4 070	351	3 720
6 000	1 720	11 100	1 090	10 000	6 000	1 530	9 900	983	8 920
7 000	1 410	10 500	1 140	9 380	7 000	1 530	11 400	1 300	10 100
8 000	2 940	26 400	3 320	23 100	8 000	2 760	24 800	3 060	21 700
10 000	2 390	26 200	3 500	22 700	10 000	2 380	26 100	3 260	22 800
12 000	2 830	37 900	5 210	32 700	12 000	2 920	39 200	5 300	33 900
15 000	2 940	50 500	7 380	43 100	15 000	3 360	57 900	8 040	49 900
20 000	2 210	52 900	8 820	44 100	20 000	2 720	65 000	10 900	54 100
30 000	857	31 400	6 800	24 600	30 000	1 160	43 000	8 920	34 000
50 000	232	15 300	4 320	11 000	50 000	331	21 400	5 860	15 600
100 000 and over	55	9 930	3 440	6 490	100 000 and over	78	13 800	4 710	9 050
Income after tax £					Income after tax £				
2 605	677	1 930	24	1 900	2 785	334	971	5	966
3 000	1 130	3 810	138	3 680	3 000	923	3 090	81	3 010
3 500	935	3 700	207	3 500	3 500	910	3 580	176	3 410
4 000	1 040	4 810	369	4 440	4 000	896	4 090	278	3 810
4 500	854	4 430	386	4 050	4 500	843	4 370	358	4 020
5 000	1 110	6 510	695	5 820	5 000	965	5 570	496	5 070
5 500	962	6 170	644	5 520	5 500	949	6 110	651	5 460
6 000	1 890	13 800	1 530	12 300	6 000	1 880	13 900	1 620	12 200
7 000	1 810	15 600	1 970	13 600	7 000	1 720	14 800	1 860	12 900
8 000	3 000	30 900	4 070	26 800	8 000	2 910	30 000	3 850	26 100
10 000	2 650	31 000	4 190	26 800	10 000	2 540	32 100	4 260	27 800
12 000	2 678	41 500	5 790	35 700	12 000	2 810	43 700	5 860	37 900
15 000	2 410	48 900	7 460	41 500	15 000	3 060	61 800	9 290	52 600
20 000	1 570	45 900	8 640	37 200	20 000	1 880	54 700	9 920	44 800
30 000	424	20 600	5 120	15 500	30 000	679	32 500	7 710	24 700
50 000	105	9 730	3 000	6 730	50 000	146	13 500	4 040	9 450
100 000 and over	24	6 330	2 250	4 080	100 000 and over	32	8 390	2 980	5 410

See footnotes on page 258.

15.2

(continued)

Distribution of total incomes before and after tax

Years ended 5 April

(continued)									
Lower limit of range of income	1990/91 Annual Survey				Lower limit of range of income	1991/92 Annual Survey			
	Thousands	£ million				Thousands	£ million		
		Number of incomes ⁵	Total income before tax	Tax ⁵			Total income after tax	Number of incomes ⁶	Total income before tax
All incomes ^{1,2,3,4}	26 300	358 000	60 400	298 000	All incomes ^{1,2,3,4}	25 900	374 000	63 500	310 000
Income before tax £					Income before tax £				
3 005	675	2 200	41	2 160	3 295	258	870	6	870
3 500	834	3 130	124	3 000	3 500	621	2 330	67	2 260
4 000	880	3 730	225	3 510	4 000	813	3 450	150	3 310
4 500	841	3 990	297	3 690	4 500	838	3 970	250	3 720
5 000	876	4 600	405	4 190	5 000	945	4 950	360	4 590
5 500	871	5 010	499	4 510	5 500	776	4 460	370	4 090
6 000	1 820	11 800	1 250	10 600	6 000	1 650	10 700	1 030	9 680
7 000	1 650	12 400	1 470	10 900	7 000	1 710	12 800	1 400	11 400
8 000	3 420	30 700	3 980	26 700	8 000	3 330	29 900	3 610	26 200
10 000	2 960	32 400	4 300	28 100	10 000	2 990	32 800	4 360	28 500
12 000	3 650	49 000	7 030	42 000	12 000	3 570	47 900	6 880	41 000
15 000	3 810	65 600	10 300	55 300	15 000	3 920	67 600	10 600	57 000
20 000	2 650	63 100	11 500	51 500	20 000	2 900	69 300	12 100	57 200
30 000	992	36 500	8 290	28 200	30 000	1 140	41 800	9 370	32 500
50 000	288	19 000	5 510	13 500	50 000	326	21 500	6 210	15 300
100 000 and over	80	15 100	5 180	9 930	100 000 and over	104	19 400	6 730	12 700
Income after tax £					Income after tax £				
3 005	920	3 070	75	3 000	3 295	342	1 170	11	1 160
3 500	1 050	4 160	213	3 950	3 500	840	3 280	120	3 150
4 000	1 100	5 060	365	4 690	4 000	1 070	4 820	260	4 560
4 500	1 080	5 670	523	5 150	4 500	1 080	5 570	430	5 140
5 000	1 140	6 710	707	6 000	5 000	1 030	5 920	510	5 410
5 500	1 060	6 860	792	6 070	5 500	1 030	6 600	600	5 940
6 000	2 140	15 800	1 910	13 900	6 000	2 090	15 400	1 750	13 600
7 000	2 100	18 100	2 410	15 700	7 000	2 120	18 100	2 220	15 900
8 000	3 600	37 500	5 210	32 300	8 000	3 730	38 700	5 170	33 500
10 000	3 230	41 100	5 750	35 400	10 000	3 120	39 800	5 580	34 200
12 000	3 500	55 000	8 150	46 900	12 000	3 520	55 500	8 300	47 200
15 000	3 050	62 700	10 600	52 100	15 000	3 160	64 800	10 600	54 200
20 000	1 640	48 700	9 760	39 000	20 000	1 980	58 700	11 400	47 300
30 000	510	25 100	6 490	18 600	30 000	561	27 800	7 250	20 600
50 000	135	12 800	3 990	8 770	50 000	164	15 800	4 990	10 800
100 000 and over	36	9 860	3 450	6 410	100 000 and over	41	11 900	4 210	7 670

1 The distributions cover only incomes as computed for tax purposes and above a level which for each year corresponds approximately to the single person's allowance. Incomes below these levels are not shown because the information about them is incomplete.

2 All figures have been independently rounded.

3 Investment income from which tax has been deducted at source is not always known to local tax offices. Estimates of missing bank and building society interest and dividends from United Kingdom companies are included in these tables. The missing investment income is distributed in a manner consistent with information from the Family Expenditure Survey and the National Accounts, to individuals where there is no investment income already reported by the tax office.

4 Superannuation contributions estimated and included in total income. They have been distributed among earners in the Survey of Personal Incomes sample by a method consistent with information about the number of employees who are contracted in or out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme and the proportion of their earnings contributed.

5 Estimates of tax liability allow for interest relief at source at basic rate (eg MIRAS) and, up to and including 1990-91 for relief at higher rate (abolished from 1991-92).

6 From 1990-91, reflecting the introduction of independent taxation, counts are of individuals. Previously each married couple had been counted as a single unit and counts were on this tax unit basis.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

15.3 Sources of household income¹

United Kingdom

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Number of households supplying data²	KPDA	7 525	7 428	6 973	7 081	7 012	7 178	7 396	7 265	7 410	7 046	7 056	7 418
Average weekly household income³ by source (£)													
Wages and salaries	KPCB	114.22	118.50	121.56	131.00	141.26	150.32	162.70	176.78	189.36	212.54	222.04	222.74
Self-employment	KPCC	10.24	10.59	12.26	12.07	14.65	17.96	21.53	29.59	28.51	32.09	29.73	29.57
Investments	KPCD	6.35	6.94	6.77	7.07	8.42	9.78	12.44	13.26	13.98	18.95	23.65	20.80
Annuities and pensions (other than social security benefits)	KPCE	5.20	5.26	7.39	7.72	9.58	10.14	11.87	13.78	14.43	15.51	17.31	19.58
Social security benefits ³	KPCF	21.87	24.58	28.03	27.45	28.90	30.30	31.09	31.58	32.65	35.34	40.14	45.04
Imputed income from owner/rent-free occupancy ⁴	KPCG	7.79	8.57	9.70	10.23	11.86	12.57	12.95	15.83	16.56	18.59	24.48	..
Other sources ⁵	KPCH	1.93	2.24	2.15	1.84	2.21	2.61	3.72	3.04	4.46	4.53	5.30	5.20
Total	KPCI	167.60	176.67	187.86	197.37	216.86	233.68	256.31	283.86	299.95	337.55	362.65	342.93
Sources of household income as a percentage of total household income³ (per cent)													
Wages and salaries	KPCJ	68.1	67.1	64.7	66.4	65.1	64.3	63.5	62.3	62.3	63.0	61.2	65.0
Self-employment	KPCK	6.1	6.0	6.5	6.1	6.8	7.7	8.4	10.4	9.4	9.5	8.2	8.6
Investments	KPCL	3.8	3.9	3.6	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.9	4.7	4.6	5.6	6.5	6.1
Annuities and pensions (other than social security benefits)	KPCM	3.1	3.0	3.9	3.9	4.4	4.3	4.6	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.8	5.7
Social security benefits ³	KPCN	13.1	13.9	14.9	13.9	13.3	13.0	12.1	11.1	10.7	10.5	11.1	13.1
Imputed income from owner/rent-free occupancy ⁴	KPCO	4.6	4.8	5.2	5.2	5.5	5.4	5.1	5.6	5.5	5.5	6.8	..
Other sources ⁵	KPCP	1.2	1.3	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.5	1.1	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.5
Total	KPCQ	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

1 Information derived from the Family Expenditure Survey (FES).

2 In 1983 data was not collected for a few weeks at the time of the General Elections.

3 Because of the introduction of the Housing Benefit Scheme figures for 1983 and 1984 are not on a comparable basis, nor are those for 1983 consistent with earlier years.

4 Imputed income is the weekly equivalent of the rateable value: this is adjusted to allow for general increases in rents since date of valuation, and is included in income of households living rent-free. From 1976 the method of calculating this adjustment is changed. 1985 assessments of rateable values in Scotland were used from 1 April 1985 in the calculation of imputed income and housing expenditure of owner-occupiers and those living rent-free (1987 FES Report definitions 14(h),(g)). From 1992 imputed rent for owner occupied and rent-free households are not included. For owner occupied, mortgage interest payments are included.

5 From 1982 'Other sources' includes very small amounts of income previously classified under self-employment.

Source: Central Statistical Office

15.4 Availability in households of certain durable goods¹

United Kingdom

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Number of households supplying data²	KPDA	7 525	7 428	6 973	7 081	7 012	7 178	7 396	7 265	7 410	7 046	7 056	7 418
		<i>Percentage</i>											
Car	KPDB	61.8	61.4	62.1	61.3	62.8	62.4	63.4	66.0	66.1	66.8	67.8	67.6
One	KPDC	46.3	46.6	45.4	44.8	45.2	44.3	44.8	45.0	44.5	43.9	44.7	45.1
Two	KPDD	13.4	12.7	14.4	13.5	14.6	14.9	15.5	17.5	18.0	19.1	18.9	18.7
Three or more	KPDE	2.1	2.0	2.3	3.0	2.9	3.2	3.1	3.6	3.6	3.8	4.1	3.8
Central heating, full or partial	KPDF	60.5	62.8	63.9	66.4	69.0	70.1	74.4	76.5	77.5	79.3	80.5	81.8
Washing machine	KPDG	80.7	81.1	81.3	81.9	83.0	82.9	84.6	84.6	85.7	86.3	87.2	87.9
Refrigerator or Fridge/Freezer	KPDH	..	..	..	..	97.6	96.9	97.6	98.0	98.0	98.1	98.2	99.2
Freezer or Fridge/Freezer	KPDI	..	..	..	..	67.3	69.2	72.6	75.2	78.5	80.1	81.7	83.5
Refrigerator	KPDJ	96.1	96.4	97.0	97.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Television	KPDK	96.6	96.8	96.9	97.2	97.6	97.1	97.9	98.0	98.0	98.1	97.9	98.3
Telephone	KPDL	75.8	75.7	77.3	78.3	80.5	80.9	82.5	84.7	86.2	87.4	88.0	88.4
Home computer	KPDM	..	..	..	..	12.6	15.1	16.6	16.9	16.6	16.8	18.1	19.1
Video recorder	KPDN	..	..	..	..	30.1	36.3	43.5	50.2	56.6	61.2	64.6	69.3

1 Information derived from Family Expenditure Survey.

2 In 1983 data was not collected for a few weeks at the time of the General Elections.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Expenditure

15.5

Households and their expenditure¹
United Kingdom

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Number of households supplying data²	KPDA	7 525	7 428	6 973	7 081	7 012	7 178	7 396	7 265	7 410	7 046	7 056	7 418
Total number of persons	KPEA	20 535	20 022	18 532	18 557	18 206	18 330	18 735	18 280	18 590	17 437	17 089	18 174
Total number of adults ³	KPEB	14 685	14 386	13 401	13 618	13 401	13 554	13 902	13 640	13 850	12 939	12 934	13 563
Household percentage distribution by tenure													
Rented unfurnished	KPED	41.6	39.0	35.8	35.4	34.9	33.9	32.5	30.3	30.3	29.2	27.7	28.4
Rented furnished	KPEE	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.3	3.8
Rent-free	KPEF	2.2	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.1	2.0	2.1	1.7	1.4	1.3	2.0	2.0
Owner-occupied	KPEG	53.7	56.3	59.2	60.1	60.5	61.1	62.2	65.1	65.3	66.1	67.0	65.8
Average number of persons per household													
All persons	KPER	2.729	2.695	2.658	2.621	2.596	2.554	2.533	2.516	2.509	2.475	2.422	2.450
Males	KPEI	1.329	1.317	1.289	1.266	1.258	1.236	1.223	1.229	1.217	1.193	1.169	1.182
Females	KPEJ	1.400	1.378	1.369	1.355	1.339	1.317	1.310	1.288	1.292	1.281	1.253	1.268
Adults ³	KPER	1.951	1.937	1.922	1.923	1.911	1.888	1.880	1.877	1.869	1.836	1.833	1.828
Persons under 65	KPEL	1.585	1.584	1.562	1.572	1.552	1.526	1.512	1.504	1.500	1.459	1.455	1.460
Persons 65 and over	KPEM	0.366	0.353	0.360	0.351	0.359	0.362	0.368	0.374	0.369	0.378	0.378	0.369
Children ³	KPEN	0.777	0.759	0.736	0.698	0.685	0.665	0.653	0.639	0.640	0.638	0.589	0.621
Children under 2	KPEO	0.078	0.081	0.080	0.068	0.077	0.073	0.078	0.073	0.084	0.075	0.077	0.071
Children 2 and under 5	KPRP	0.109	0.119	0.123	0.114	0.114	0.118	0.118	0.111	0.117	0.119	0.112	0.111
Children 5 and under 18	KPRQ	0.591	0.559	0.533	0.516	0.495	0.474	0.457	0.455	0.439	0.444	0.400	0.439
Persons economically active ⁴	KPRR	1.363	1.221	1.172	1.179	1.164	1.160	1.161	1.168	1.167	1.195	1.171	1.169
Persons not economically active ⁴	KPRS	1.366	1.474	1.485	1.442	1.433	1.394	1.372	1.348	1.342	1.280	1.251	1.281
Men 65 and over, women 60 and over	KPRE	0.396	0.383	0.403	0.399	0.407	0.403	0.408	0.406	0.401	0.405	0.408	0.399
Others	KPRE	0.970	1.092	1.082	1.043	1.026	0.991	0.965	0.942	0.940	0.875	0.843	0.882
Average weekly household expenditure on commodities and services (£)⁷													
Housing ^{5,8}	KPEV	19.76	22.29	23.99	24.06	26.63	29.92	30.42	35.81	38.44	44.42	50.24	47.36
Fuel, light and power	KPEW	7.46	8.35	9.22	9.42	9.95	10.43	10.55	10.48	10.58	11.11	12.25	13.02
Food	KPEX	27.20	28.19	29.56	31.43	32.70	34.97	35.79	38.28	41.67	44.81	46.13	47.66
Alcoholic drink	KPEY	6.06	6.13	6.91	7.25	7.95	8.21	8.70	9.19	9.53	10.01	10.83	11.06
Tobacco	KPEZ	3.74	3.85	4.21	4.37	4.42	4.55	4.67	4.45	4.77	4.82	5.15	5.38
Clothing and footwear	KCWC	9.23	9.69	10.00	11.10	11.92	13.46	13.32	14.52	15.25	16.03	15.80	16.39
Durable household goods	KCWD	9.40	9.65	10.26	11.57	11.61	13.83	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other goods	KCWE	9.45	10.06	10.81	11.89	12.59	13.87	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport and vehicles	KCWF	18.70	19.79	20.96	22.77	24.56	25.43	—	—	—	—	—	—
Services	KCWG	13.84	15.37	16.09	17.41	19.48	22.67	—	—	—	—	—	—
Household goods ⁸	KCWH	—	—	—	—	—	13.67	13.48	15.01	19.17	20.00	20.13	21.90
Household services ⁸	KCWI	—	—	—	—	—	8.50	8.23	9.80	9.73	12.28	13.00	13.40
Personal goods and services	KCWI	—	—	—	—	—	6.48	7.02	8.13	8.48	9.47	9.97	10.18
Motoring expenditure	KCWL	—	—	—	—	—	21.22	23.80	25.31	30.42	33.83	34.12	35.66
Fares and other travel costs	KCWL	—	—	—	—	—	4.21	4.60	4.88	5.35	6.19	5.58	7.20
Leisure goods	KCWM	—	—	—	—	—	8.54	9.03	9.65	10.97	11.28	12.06	13.32
Leisure services ⁸	KCWN	—	—	—	—	—	13.18	18.11	18.13	19.02	21.54	22.20	27.56
Miscellaneous ⁶	KCWO	0.58	0.53	0.58	0.64	0.68	0.74	0.88	0.78	0.93	1.37	1.59	1.75
Total	KCWP	125.41	133.92	142.59	151.92	162.50	178.10	188.62	204.41	224.32	247.16	259.04	271.83
Expenditure on commodity or service as a percentage of total expenditure (per cent)⁷													
Housing ^{5,8}	KPFH	15.8	16.6	16.8	15.8	16.4	16.8	16.1	17.5	17.1	18.0	19.4	17.4
Fuel, light and power	KPFI	5.9	6.2	6.5	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.5	4.7	4.8
Food	KPFJ	21.7	21.1	20.7	20.7	20.1	19.6	19.0	18.7	18.6	18.1	17.8	17.5
Alcoholic drink	KPFL	4.8	4.6	4.8	4.8	4.9	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.1
Tobacco	KPFL	3.0	2.9	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0
Clothing and footwear	KPFM	7.4	7.2	7.0	7.3	7.3	7.5	7.1	7.1	6.8	6.5	6.1	6.0
Durable household goods	KPFN	7.5	7.2	7.2	7.6	7.2	7.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other goods	KPFO	7.5	7.5	7.6	7.9	7.8	7.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport and vehicles	KPPP	14.9	14.8	14.7	15.0	15.1	14.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Services	KPFQ	11.0	11.5	11.3	11.5	12.0	12.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
Household goods ⁸	KCQW	—	—	—	—	—	7.7	7.1	7.3	8.5	8.1	7.8	8.1
Household services ⁸	KCWR	—	—	—	—	—	4.8	4.4	4.8	4.3	5.0	5.0	4.9
Personal goods and services	KCWS	—	—	—	—	—	3.6	3.7	4.0	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7
Motoring expenditure	KCWT	—	—	—	—	—	11.9	12.6	12.4	13.6	13.7	13.2	13.1
Fares and other travel costs	KCWU	—	—	—	—	—	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.2	2.6
Leisure goods	KCWV	—	—	—	—	—	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.6	4.7	4.9
Leisure services ⁸	KCWW	—	—	—	—	—	7.4	9.6	8.9	8.5	8.7	8.6	10.1
Miscellaneous ⁶	KPFR	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6
Total	KPFS	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

1 Information derived from the Family Expenditure Survey (FES).

2 In 1979 and 1983 data were not collected for a few weeks at the time of the General Elections.

3 Adults and children are:

Adults = all persons 18 and over and married persons under 18.

Children = all unmarried persons under 18.

4 Definitions of economic activity changed in 1982 and 1990: see Family Expenditure Survey Report for 1982 and Family Spending 1990 for details.

5 Excludes mortgage payments but includes imputed expenditure on owner-occupancy and from rent-free occupancy. Imputed expenditure is the weekly equivalent of the rateable value which is adjusted to allow for general increases in rents since date of valuation. From 1976 the method of calculating this adjustment is changed. Because of the introduction of the Housing Benefit Scheme, figures for expenditure on housing for 1983 and 1984 are

not on a comparable basis. Nor are those for 1983 consistent with earlier years. 1985 assessments of rateable values in Scotland were used from 1 April 1985 in the calculation of imputed income and housing expenditure of owner-occupiers and those living rent-free (1987 FES Report definitions 14(h),(g)). In 1992 imputed values of income and expenditure pertaining to households in owner-occupied and rent free housing were no longer recorded. The interest element of mortgage payments is now recorded as part of housing expenditure.

6 Miscellaneous expenditure was greater before 1980 when changes in classifying credit card expenditure was introduced.

7 The commodity/service groupings used to categorise FES expenditure have been revised to align with the categories recommended for the Retail Price Index (RPI) by the RPI Advisory Committee. The 11 commodity groups have been extended to 14. Both old and new versions are shown for 1986.

8 Expenditure on certain items was recorded on a retrospective basis from 1989 and 1990.

Source: Central Statistical Office

16 Home Finance

Public sector

In Table 16.1 the term public sector describes the consolidation of central government, local authorities and public corporations. The table sets out the relationship between the public sector financial surplus or deficit and the public sector borrowing requirement, (PSBR). A financial surplus or deficit represents the extent to which a sector's gross savings - that is, the balance of receipts and expenditure on current transactions - *plus* net capital transfers are more than sufficient or insufficient to finance the sector's expenditure on physical assets.

In recent years the public sector has usually been in deficit and has had to borrow. The surplus or deficit is not a complete indication of the borrowing requirement because it does not take into account lending to the private sector and overseas and other non-borrowing financial transactions. The borrowing requirement equals the financial deficit *plus* the net increase in these financial assets. A revised definition of the PSBR was announced by the Chancellor of the Exchequer on 10 February 1984. Under this definition changes in public sector bank deposits and holdings of other liquid assets are regarded as financing the PSBR rather than contributing to it.

Details of public sector borrowing and the contributions to the PSBR are given in Table 16.2. The PSBR indicates the extent to which the public sector borrows from other sectors of the economy and overseas to finance the balance of expenditure and receipts arising from its various activities. A considerable part of the central government borrowing requirement is needed to finance central government on-lending to local authorities and public corporations. Their additional 'contributions' to the PSBR are therefore equal to their borrowing requirements *less* their direct borrowing from central government.

General government borrowing requirement (GGBR) is the sum of the borrowing requirements of central government and local authorities *less* direct borrowing by local authorities from central government. The PSBR is the GGBR *plus* public corporations' borrowing requirement *less* their direct borrowing from central government.

The borrowing requirements for local authorities and public corporations are measured from the financing items rather than as the difference between receipts and payments because this information comes to hand more quickly and is regarded as more reliable.

Rateable values (Table 16.12)

Major changes to local authority finance in England and Wales took effect from 1 April 1990. These included the abolition of domestic rating - replaced by the community charge, the revaluation of all non-domestic properties, and the introduction of the Uniform Business Rate. As a result the analysis presented here for 1990 differs substantially from that shown for earlier years. Rateable values in

1990 are about eight times those for 1989, on average, but there are wide variations about this average both for individual properties and for classes of property. Also in 1990, a new classification scheme was introduced. While the new classifications have been matched as far as possible to those used in earlier years there are differences in coverage. Further differences are caused by legislative changes which have changed the treatment of certain types of property. Comparisons between 1990 and earlier years should therefore be made with caution.

Central government

The central government embraces all bodies for whose activities a Minister of the Crown, or other responsible person, is accountable to Parliament. It includes, in addition to the ordinary government departments, a number of bodies administering public policy but without the substantial degree of financial independence which characterises the public corporations; it also includes certain extra-budgetary funds and accounts controlled by departments.

The government's financial transactions are handled through a number of statutory funds, or accounts. The most important of these is the Consolidated Fund which is the government's main account with the Bank of England. Up to 31 March 1968 the Consolidated Fund was virtually synonymous with the term 'Exchequer' which was then the government's central cash account. From 1 April 1968 the National Loans Fund, with a separate account at the Bank of England, was set up by the National Loans Act, 1968. The general effect of this Act was to remove from the Consolidated Fund most of the government's domestic lending and the whole of the government's borrowing transactions and to provide for them to be brought to account in the National Loans Fund.

Revenue from taxation and miscellaneous receipts, including interest and dividends on loans made from Votes, continue to be paid into the Consolidated Fund. After meeting the ordinary expenditure on Supply Services and the Consolidated Fund Standing Services, the surplus or deficit of the Consolidated Fund (Table 16.4), is payable into or met by the National Loans Fund.

Table 16.4 also provides a summary of the transactions of the National Loans Fund. The service of the National Debt, previously borne by the Consolidated Fund, is now met from the National Loans Fund which receives (a) interest payable on loans to the nationalised industries, local authorities and other bodies, whether the loans were made before or after 1 April 1968 and (b) the profits of the Issue Department of the Bank of England, mainly derived from interest on government securities, which were formerly paid into the Exchange Equalisation Account. The net cost of servicing the National Debt after applying these interest receipts and similar items is a charge on the Consolidated Fund as part of the standing services. Details of National Loans Fund loans outstanding are shown in Table 16.7.

Details of borrowing and repayments of debt, other than loans from the National Loans Fund, are shown in Table 16.6.

16.1 Public sector financial account

£ million

		1980 /81	1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Financial Surplus or deficit													
Public sector total	AAAB	-11 759	-5 493	-8 656	-11 586	-13 633	-8 149	-8 164	-1 382	8 872	2 740	-4 197	-19 640
Transactions in financial liabilities													
Total	AAZC	14 695	9 248	10 594	12 276	13 675	6 686	5 037	-1 582	-10 300	-4 778	1 808	14 149
Public sector borrowing requirement: total	ABEN	12 519	8 631	8 904	9 678	10 134	5 622	3 576	-3 406	-14 656	-7 951	-452	13 731
Contributions by:-													
Central Government	ABEA	12 732	7 597	12 734	12 178	10 164	10 962	10 452	838	-7 119	-5 630	-2 459	12 899
Local authorities	AAZK	819	956	-2 701	-2 264	-909	-4 078	-5 578	-2 740	-4 599	-941	1 979	1 046
Public corporations	AAZL	-1 032	78	-1 129	-236	879	-1 262	-1 298	-1 504	-2 938	-1 380	28	-214
Other financial liabilities	AAZD	2 084	566	1 575	2 513	3 541	1 064	1 478	1 824	4 357	3 154	2 342	331
Transactions in financial assets													
Total	AAZH	2 891	4 050	1 679	859	73	-1 824	-4 031	-3 847	-4 484	-1 296	-3 633	-6 033
Net lending, etc to private sector and overseas													
Central government	AAZN	1 438	545	522	-937	-1 735	-2 641	-3 599	-5 109	-6 136	-3 602	-5 435	-8 144
Local authorities	AQYD	300	504	352	-233	-301	-393	-366	-132	-126	-47	-160	-292
Public corporations	AAZG	-1 102	245	79	65	-42	-41	88	-182	-98	121	-30	59
Other financial assets	AAZJ	2 257	2 757	729	1 966	2 151	1 251	-154	1 576	1 876	2 232	1 992	2 387
Total financial transactions	AAHD	-11 804	-5 198	-8 915	-11 417	-13 602	-8 510	-9 068	-2 265	5 816	3 482	-5 518	-20 133
Balancing item	AAHE	107	-354	253	82	-31	361	904	883	3 056	-742	1 321	493

Source: Central Statistical Office

16.2 Public sector borrowing and contributions to the public sector borrowing requirement

£ million

		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Central government borrowing requirement	ABEA	7 597	12 734	12 178	10 164	10 962	10 452	838	-7 119	-5 630	-2 459	12 899	36 301
of which: own account	ABEB	6 560	7 742	7 998	6 533	4 261	4 663	-3 283	-13 044	-5 369	-2 916	11 709	42 383
Local authorities													
Direct borrowing from central government ¹	ABEC	-1 180	2 784	3 473	3 296	5 752	5 723	4 092	4 941	2 262	1 472	639	-7 267
Net borrowing from other sources	ABEF	1 109	-2 828	-2 259	-874	-4 070	-5 575	-2 711	-4 551	-978	1 937	1 068	1 463
less Transactions in other public sector debt:													
Central government	ABEE	11	5	23	9	3	-	30	11	32	-32	19	-12
Public corporations	AAEJ	142	-132	-18	26	5	3	-1	37	-69	-10	3	-14
Borrowing requirement	ABEG	-224	83	1 209	2 387	1 674	145	1 352	342	1 321	3 451	1 685	-5 778
General government borrowing requirement	ABEH	8 553	10 033	9 914	9 255	6 884	4 874	-1 902	-11 718	-6 571	-480	13 945	37 790
Public corporations:													
Direct borrowing from central government ¹	ABEI	2 217	2 208	707	335	949	66	29	964	-2 523	-1 015	551	1 185
Net borrowing from other sources	ABES	381	-926	323	620	-978	-1 647	-976	-2 518	-1 761	-177	-462	-140
less Transactions in other public sector debt:													
Central government	ABEK	339	155	482	-171	180	-124	472	428	-239	-219	-231	852
Local authorities	ABEL	-36	48	77	-88	104	-225	56	-8	-142	14	-17	118
Borrowing requirement	ABEM	2 295	1 079	471	1 214	-313	-1 232	-1 475	-1 954	-3 903	-987	337	75
Public sector borrowing requirement	ABEN	8 631	8 904	9 678	10 134	5 622	3 576	-3 406	-14 656	-7 951	-452	13 731	36 680
PSBR excluding privatisation proceeds	ABII	..	..	..	12 184	8 328	8 034	1 734	-7 587	-3 732	4 893	21 654	44 796

¹ Excluding market transactions of central government in public sector debt; these transactions are included in 'Net borrowing from other sources.'

Source: Central Statistical Office

16.3 Debt of the public sector: nominal amount outstanding

At 31 March in each year

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Central government											
sterling debt											
less official holdings ²	ABBY	125 590	140 950	155 340	167 730	173 909	192 716	192 961	185 875	191 426	204 174
Foreign currency national debt	BZVX	13 938	12 201	11 568	13 159	16 483	19 364	30 146	32 293	34 646	33 645
Foreign currency debt less official holdings ²	AYBB	2 561	2 585	2 909	3 861	5 915	4 724	5 272	6 675	8 275	9 396
Total sterling holdings of national debt ²	ABYZ	114 210	136 907	148 684	158 432	169 341	188 176	187 177	185 950	183 646	175 182
Other liabilities											
Net indebtedness to Banking Department	AYBR	575	474	—	—	219	545	945	1 451	1 245	1 249
Liability to Treasury savings banks	AYBP	1 735	1 758	1 754	1 586	1 562	1 557	1 532	1 555	1 474	1 434
Liability to Trustee savings banks	AYBQ	745	638	318	105	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accrued interest etc. on national savings	AYBS	3 702	3 895	4 629	5 229	5 854	6 109	5 446	4 847	4 311	3 940
Notes and coin in circulation	AYBT	12 590	12 885	13 794	14 539	14 232	16 105	16 907	17 678	18 730	17 661
Unsettled interest government debt	AYBU	248	280	235	255	231	168	166	172	176	161
Public corporations' balances with the PMG	ALXA	149	150	134	72	53	79	77	44	41	41
Total held by other sectors ⁴	AYBP	153 358	160 897	167 528	185 318	191 348	202 777	192 967	185 578	189 646	203 627
of which:											
Local authorities	AYBQ	74	86	96	96	98	120	147	181	149	168
Public corporations	AYBR	1 347	1 805	1 561	1 745	1 181	1 565	2 088	1 883	1 619	1 227
Domestic private sector ⁴	AYBS	118 445	133 663	149 715	159 871	168 311	176 824	182 618	156 266	159 356	167 119
Overseas	AYBT	12 492	15 258	16 156	18 611	22 008	24 164	27 514	27 248	28 522	35 123
Local authorities											
sterling debt	AYBW	35 634	36 876	39 760	42 042	44 290	46 994	50 120	51 030	53 129	53 788
Foreign currency debt	AYBX	359	444	504	614	719	768	742	733	642	599
Total held by other sectors	AYBY	35 993	37 320	40 264	42 656	45 009	47 762	50 862	51 763	53 771	54 387
of which:											
Central government	AYBZ	17 365	20 740	23 996	29 662	35 560	39 677	44 404	47 124	48 814	49 193
Public corporations	AYBA	692	768	897	1 004	876	965	960	821	838	824
Domestic private sector	AYBB	17 172	14 963	14 475	11 119	7 769	6 289	4 711	3 125	3 452	3 648
Overseas	AYBC	764	829	906	871	804	851	787	693	667	722
Public corporations											
sterling debt	AYBD	27 139	27 842	26 061	25 574	23 180	23 397	19 590	13 340	13 246	13 143
Foreign currency debt	AYBE	5 291	5 609	5 498	5 149	4 548	3 001	2 276	1 421	1 160	790
Total held by other sectors	AYBF	32 430	33 451	31 559	30 723	27 728	26 398	21 856	14 761	14 406	13 933
of which:											
Central government	AYBG	24 834	25 551	22 796	23 838	22 069	22 182	18 598	12 787	12 809	12 736
Local authorities	AYBZ	1 172	1 108	1 006	804	454	291	247	36	26	29
Domestic private sector	AYBH	2 306	2 332	3 704	2 218	1 713	1 026	769	566	460	392
Overseas	AYBI	4 118	4 460	4 053	3 863	3 492	2 899	2 242	1 372	1 111	776
Public sector debt held outside the public sector											
Total	AYBJ	156 298	171 565	189 009	196 553	204 087	212 033	198 641	189 270	183 568	207 580
sterling debt held by											
Domestic private sector	AYBY	101 592	145 196	169 466	175 824	173 726	181 148	187 080	182 696	182 183	170 445
Overseas	AYBL	10 369	13 159	13 633	16 405	19 187	22 392	23 271	21 966	21 694	27 086
Foreign currency debt held by											
Domestic private sector	AYBM	1 387	1 361	1 819	2 717	4 128	2 845	853	1 016	907	630
Overseas	AYBN	6 864	7 257	7 298	6 907	7 054	5 650	7 440	7 592	8 784	9 418
Debt excluded from Public financing¹											
Central government ²	ABBY	300	365	575	487	557	639	754	845	944	1 075

See footnote on page 26A

Source: Central Statistical Office

16.3 Debt of the public sector: nominal amount outstanding

At 31 March in each year

continued

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Contingent liabilities of central government											
Export credit guarantees	AKSO	50 901	42 790	42 298	38 389	37 213	36 128	36 552	40 106	41 818	38 589
Assistance to industry, guaranteed loans	AKSP	1 917	2 140	2 536	2 053	1 801	1 788	1 947	2 490	2 395	1 937
Overseas development, guaranteed loans	AKSQ	61	56	66	40	32	5	5	4	5	5
National heritage acts, guaranteed loans	AROY	—	—	139	209	301	881	1 172	1 629	1 994	2 967
Other identified	AKSR	65	63	63	63	64	65	23	19	21	16
Total	AKSB	52 944	45 049	45 102	40 754	39 411	38 967	39 699	44 248	46 233	43 514
Percentage of total debt held outside public sector	AKST	77.3	77.3	78.9	77.6	77.3	76.7	75.1	75.2	75.3	76.6
Debt held outside public sector as a percentage of GDP ⁷	AKSU	52.5	53.6	54.3	52.3	49.8	46.5	39.6	34.9	34.1	35.1
Debt held overseas as a percentage of debt held outside public sector	AKSV	11.0	11.9	11.1	11.9	12.9	13.2	15.5	15.6	15.7	17.6
Debt held overseas as a percentage of GDP ⁷	AKSW	5.8	6.4	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.4	5.4	6.2
Foreign currency debt as a percentage of debt held outside public sector	AKSX	5.3	5.0	4.7	4.9	5.5	4.0	4.2	4.5	5.0	4.8

1 Includes British government guaranteed stocks of nationalised industries.

2 At 31 March 1992 official holdings comprised:

British Government Stocks	12 408
NILO Stocks	1 275
Sterling Treasury Bills	1 181
Ways and Means advances	18 739
Debt to Bank of England Issue Department	11
Temporary Deposit	31
ECU Treasury Bills	205
ECU 10 yr Bond	178
ECU Treasury Notes	356

3 Excludes gilts held temporarily by the Issue Department under purchase and resale agreements with the monetary sector.

4 Includes gilts held temporarily by the Issue Department under purchase and resale agreements with the monetary sector.

5 Not included in the main body of the table, which is confined to liabilities which finance the public sector borrowing requirement.

6 Comprises liability to Post Office Superannuation Fund and court funds.

7 GDP (average measure) at current market prices for the twelve months centred on 31 March.

Source: Central Statistical Office

16.4 Consolidated Fund: revenue and expenditure

Years ended 31 March

		£ million										
		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Revenue												
Inland Revenue	KCWZ	43 793.7	45 926.0	50 350.1	55 438.1	57 114.9	64 508.5	68 812.7	76 674.3	82 320.7	79 509.6	76 345.9
Customs and Excise	KCXA	27 895.5	31 434.3	35 502.2	37 397.9	41 094.0	44 737.5	49 565.3	52 190.2	55 336.9	61 826.9	63 398.0
Motor vehicle duties	KCXB	1 823.4	2 036.1	2 219.4	2 432.3	2 576.3	2 644.7	2 810.8	2 920.0	2 971.4	2 945.3	3 196.0
Selective employment tax and national insurance surcharge ¹	KCXC	2 831.3	1 670.5	924.1	34.7	1.0	—	1.5	0.6	0.5	—	—
Miscellaneous receipts	KCXE	6 927.5	7 297.0	9 250.9	10 828.8	10 424.7	11 078.0	12 402.5	13 136.5	21 736.6	27 193.0	30 101.2
Total revenue	KCXP	83 271.4	88 363.9	98 246.7	106 131.8	111 210.9	122 968.7	133 592.8	144 921.6	162 366.1	171 474.8	173 041.2
Expenditure												
Supply services	KCXG	80 456.4	86 749.3	93 412.1	97 961.7	102 358.7	104 875.5	110 713.9	122 548.8	145 763.1	168 702.6	189 961.6
Debt interest ²	KCXH	5 392.7	6 485.1	7 520.1	7 567.5	8 893.4	9 598.5	10 827.7	11 343.3	10 229.2	8 943.0	10 670.4
Payments to Northern Ireland	KCXI	1 607.1	1 603.0	1 647.5	1 808.2	2 030.8	2 218.7	2 383.3	2 683.1	2 927.7	2 944.9	2 632.1
Payments to the European Community, etc	KCXJ	2 804.6	2 618.4	2 915.9	2 587.4	3 327.3	3 789.3	3 899.5	4 537.7	4 806.1	3 323.3	4 867.1
Other expenditure ³	KCXL	210.0	-4.8	121.4	201.8	-149.7	79.0	177.8	380.7	503.7	276.3	117.7
Total expenditure	KCXM	90 470.8	97 451.0	105 617.0	110 126.6	116 460.5	120 561.0	128 002.2	141 493.6	164 229.8	184 189.7	208 248.9
Deficit met from the National Loans fund	KCXN	7 199.4	9 087.1	7 370.3	3 994.8	5 249.6	-2 407.7	-5 590.6	-3 428.0	1 863.7	12 715.5	35 207.7

National Loans Fund: summary of receipts and payments (£ million)

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Receipts												
Interest on loans, and profits of Issue Department of the Bank of England	KCXO	5 430.9	5 347.4	5 405.0	6 645.0	6 721.1	6 807.0	7 411.1	7 523.4	7 676.3	7 747.8	6 522.9
Service of the National Debt - balance met from the Consolidated Fund	KCXP	5 392.7	6 485.1	7 520.1	7 567.5	8 893.4	9 598.5	10 827.7	11 335.5	10 229.3	8 943.1	10 670.4
Total	KCXQ	10 823.6	11 832.5	12 925.1	14 212.5	15 614.5	16 405.5	18 238.8	18 858.9	17 905.6	16 690.9	17 193.3
Exchange Equalisation Account - sterling capital ⁴	KCXR	2 800.0	600.0	1 000.0	-2 300.0	-3 650.0	-10 250.0	—	6 175.0	-1 050.0	300.0	3 574.5
Net borrowing ⁵	KCXS	7 906.9	13 372.7	13 964.8	9 008.1	13 279.7	12 071.8	—	—	3 684.7	12 112.0	25 907.6
International Monetary Fund - maintenance of sterling holdings	KCXT	—	—	—	—	151.3	—	234.7	—	—	59.8	47.6
Reduction of National Debt Commissioners Liability in respect of the National Savings Bank Investment Account	KCXU	1 215.9	46.9	19.5	14.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Change in balances and other items	KCXV	2.0	-8.1	-4 929.2	3 840.9	1 096.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	KCXW	22 748.4	25 844.0	22 980.2	24 775.6	26 491.9	18 227.3	18 473.5	25 033.9	20 540.3	29 162.7	46 723.0
Payments												
Service of the National Debt: Interest	KCXX	10 687.3	11 692.2	12 773.2	14 046.4	15 441.1	16 232.9	18 065.8	18 679.9	17 730.6	16 516.3	17 009.5
Management and expenses	KCXY	136.3	140.3	151.9	166.1	173.4	172.6	173.0	179.0	175.0	174.6	183.8
Total	KCZ	10 823.6	11 832.5	12 925.1	14 212.5	15 614.5	16 405.5	18 238.8	18 858.9	17 905.6	16 690.9	17 193.3
Consolidated Fund deficit met from the National Loans Fund	KCYA	7 199.4	9 087.1	7 370.3	3 994.8	5 249.6	-2 407.7	-5 590.6	-3 435.7	1 863.7	12 714.9	35 207.7
Net repayment ⁵	KCYB	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 846.8	7 923.3	—	—	—
Net lending	KCYC	4 463.8	3 413.3	2 501.1	6 378.6	5 627.8	4 132.0	3 978.5	1 538.3	623.9	-243.1	-6 782.3
International Monetary Fund - maintenance of value of sterling holding	KCYD	261.6	188.5	183.7	189.7	—	97.5	—	149.1	147.1	—	1 104.3
International Monetary Fund - additional subscription	KCYE	—	1 322.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	KCYP	22 748.4	25 844.0	22 980.2	24 775.6	26 491.9	18 227.3	18 473.5	25 033.9	20 540.3	29 162.7	46 723.0

1 Actual receipts in the year are shown gross, and payments of refunds and premiums are included in expenditure on supply services, national insurance surcharge from April 1977.

2 Payment to National Loans Fund representing its payments for the service of the National Debt less its receipts of interest on loans outstanding, etc.

3 Includes net issues to Contingencies Fund.

4 Minus sign indicates a net issue.

5 See Table 16.6.

Source: HM Treasury

16.5 Central government borrowing requirement¹

United Kingdom

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1980 /81	1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
National Loans Fund:													
Net lending	ACAW	3 557	746	4 464	3 412	2 501	6 378	5 628	4 132	3 979	1 537	627	-242
less Surplus from Consolidated Fund ²	ACAP	-9 957	-8 049	-7 200	-9 086	-7 370	-3 995	-5 325	2 275	5 591	3 428	-1 658	-12 713
Other items	ACAX	13 514	8 794	11 664	12 498	9 871	10 373	10 953	1 856	-1 612	-1 890	2 259	12 470
Borrowing required													
Surplus of National Insurance Funds ²	ACAY	-25	-604	-216	520	203	396	410	1 385	3 162	31	306	-3 121
Departmental balances and miscellaneous	ACAZ	840	1 818	-821	-166	-537	-1 000	84	-427	2 247	3 659	4 414	2 642
Northern Ireland central government debt	ACBA	33	17	33	34	-41	-15	-7	-60	-98	-50	2	-50
Central government borrowing requirement	ABRA	12 732	7 597	12 734	12 178	10 164	10 962	10 452	838	-7 119	-5 630	-2 459	12 899
Borrowing requirement analysed by investment													
Liabilities													
Notes and coin	AACB	-552	-189	-1 206	-324	-900	-744	290	-1 873	-802	-771	-1 053	1 082
Marketable debt:													
Treasury bills ³	AACC	1 025	111	-195	-126	185	-124	-670	-789	-460	-5 733	-1 029	1 683
British government securities	AACD	-13 107	-5 959	-5 140	-11 677	-10 223	-5 675	-6 138	-7 073	13 328	15 792	2 955	-11 997
Non-marketable debt:													
National savings	AACE	-2 140	-4 321	-3 028	-3 258	-3 115	-2 134	-3 275	-2 281	-624	1 720	-1 388	-3 136
Tax instruments ⁴	AACF	-490	-558	-1 035	235	-771	-376	682	22	635	-268	-151	-22
Other	AADP	68	99	173	-300	498	201	440	-323	29	-436	354	148
Net indebtedness to Bank of England, Banking Department	AACG	-50	-55	69	143	4 855	-3 803	-805	-230	-371	-443	190	-36
Northern Ireland central government debt ⁵	AACH	-28	-17	-33	-34	38	14	5	10	1	14	-7	31
Exchange cover scheme: payment of claims	AACI	-59	-21	94	79	356	168	229	-64	-136	20	28	18
Government foreign currency debt	AACL	762	1 384	276	-	-73	-1 568	-2 682	274	-65	-880	-1 884	-694
Other government overseas financing	AACM	-100	75	87	100	105	86	86	69	73	83	73	74
Assets													
Overseas official financing:													
Net change in official reserves ⁶	AIPA	-153	2 749	2 062	32	921	-2 428	-3 834	-11 142	-1 606	5 066	-2 350	-847
Public sector debt and commercial bills ⁶ and government guaranteed stock	ACMO	1 667	4 505	-658	2 934	-118	568	-2 519	268	-6 296	1 580	1 810	-1 253
Bank deposits	AADM	119	98	-76	82	-80	-3	71	11	201	18	209	357

1 This is equal to National Loans Fund borrowing and special transactions (net) less receipts from other central government funds, etc.

2 A negative item represents a surplus, a positive item a deficit.

3 Excluding bills held as the sterling counterpart of assistance from overseas central banks, which are part of Overseas official financing.

4 Includes tax reserve certificates, tax deposit accounts, and certificates of tax deposit from October 1975.

5 Excluding foreign currency borrowed under the exchange cover scheme which is included in Overseas official financing: net official financing.

6 Market transactions by the Issue department, Bank of England and by the National Debt Commissioners.

Sources: HM Treasury;
Central Statistical Office

16.6 Borrowing and repayment of debt

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Borrowing												
Government securities: new issues	KQGA	10 704.6	15 888.4	16 057.3	11 897.6	15 182.7	16 735.6	4 045.6	—	3 269.3	15 920.7	33 601.1
National savings securities:												
National savings certificates	KQGB	2 077.8	1 631.4	2 208.1	961.8	1 303.7	395.5	2 139.4	1 256.2	2 658.1	3 549.1	3 453.4
Capital bonds	KQGC	—	—	—	—	—	—	190.1	288.0	188.7	282.1	524.8
Income bonds	KQGD	878.1	1 115.4	1 073.0	1 209.9	2 206.0	2 109.9	1 741.9	1 482.9	1 629.1	1 329.1	1 251.2
Deposit bonds	KQGE	—	106.3	137.1	130.2	236.0	230.2	143.7	2.4	—	—	—
British savings bonds	KQGF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Premium savings bonds	KQGG	179.8	186.9	207.9	186.4	211.7	290.3	320.0	256.5	185.9	246.5	378.6
Save As You Earn	KQGH	138.0	123.9	116.9	91.5	66.5	62.0	66.9	76.4	88.2	94.3	85.3
Yearly plan	KQGI	—	—	28.6	106.0	126.1	132.3	114.2	88.8	71.0	87.0	109.9
National savings stamps and gift tokens	KQGJ	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	3.2	3.0	2.8	0.5	11.4	—	—
National Savings Bank deposits	KQGK	1 413.8	1 506.5	1 261.0	1 225.5	1 408.3	1 811.1	1 596.7	1 434.7	1 491.2	1 215.1	1 227.9
Children's Bonus Bonds	KQGV	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	127.0	95.5
First Option Bonds	KQGL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	859.4
Certificate of tax deposit	KQGL	2 499.9	2 359.9	4 523.2	4 413.0	3 339.6	2 060.8	891.1	1 065.9	1 343.1	1 137.7	607.2
Nationalised industries', etc												
temporary deposits	KQGM	—	2 894.0	4 297.0	8 319.0	7 076.0	11 087.0	12 708.0	29 728.0	25 855.0	20 709.0	19 350.0
British Gas corporation deposits	KQGN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sterling Treasury bills (net receipt)	KQGO	8.2	160.2	—	358.8	358.7	1 122.0	588.4	7 282.5	—	—	—
ECU Treasury bills (net receipt)	KQGP	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 562.1	625.3	429.2	—	—
ECU Treasury notes (net receipt)	KQGL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 066.4	1 396.0
Ways and means (net receipt)	KQGQ	658.7	—	555.6	—	3 319.2	1 214.7	2 329.6	1 753.9	4 107.5	2 530.5	—
Other debt : payable in sterling :												
Interest free notes	KQGR	—	1 312.1	313.8	368.2	259.2	373.0	142.2	323.6	319.1	161.2	1 045.6
Other debt : payable in external currencies	KHCY	261.5	—	236.7	1 743.0	2 720.7	—	—	588.1	1 939.8	40.0	33 147.7
Total receipts	KHCZ	18 821.6	27 286.2	31 017.4	31 012.1	37 817.6	37 627.4	28 582.7	46 253.7	43 586.6	48 495.7	97 133.6
Repayment of debt												
Marketable securities : redemptions	KQGS	6 266.0	4 600.1	4 666.8	6 097.7	9 299.1	8 295.3	8 537.0	17 068.4	6 806.0	7 841.5	8 351.8
Statutory sinking funds	KQGT	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.5
Terminable annuities:												
National Debt Commissioners	KQGU	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
National savings securities												
National savings certificates	KQGV	1 331.6	1 144.3	1 298.5	1 220.7	1 495.9	1 483.8	2 514.3	2 879.1	2 187.4	1 653.6	1 092.5
Capital bonds	KQGW	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.9	23.5	14.6	21.1
Income bonds	KQGX	1.8	60.1	233.0	305.7	382.2	626.6	940.3	1 094.9	831.3	729.0	955.2
Deposit bonds	KQGY	—	—	16.6	43.6	66.2	105.3	135.3	202.5	138.4	86.8	80.9
Yearly Plan	KQGZ	—	—	—	2.2	8.4	10.9	17.0	81.8	127.5	107.1	99.8
British savings bonds	KQHA	90.3	99.2	82.1	18.7	0.7	2.9	—	—	—	—	—
Premium savings bonds	KQHB	100.0	102.6	110.1	117.0	125.8	130.9	134.0	185.7	194.0	154.3	153.4
Save As You Earn	KQHC	184.2	110.0	117.6	159.1	130.0	86.9	94.1	87.9	89.6	103.6	116.9
National savings stamps and gift tokens	KQHD	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.5	2.8	2.3	0.1	11.1	—	—
National Savings Bank deposits (repayments)	KQHE	874.3	1 127.8	1 367.4	1 315.2	1 344.2	1 509.5	1 858.4	2 056.6	1 775.3	1 796.1	2 039.0
Children's Bonus Bonds	KGVQ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.1	1.0
First Option Bonds	KQIA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.6
Certificates of tax deposit	KQHJ	1 465.0	2 595.2	3 802.2	3 987.3	4 022.0	2 082.1	1 526.3	797.1	1 192.3	1 116.5	936.9
Tax reserve certificates	KQHG	0.2	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	—
Nationalised industries', etc												
temporary deposits	KQHH	—	2 489.0	4 554.0	8 187.0	6 987.0	10 776.0	12 770.0	29 314.0	25 833.0	21 186.0	18 477.0
British Gas Corporation (Repayment of Deposits)	KQHI	—	—	—	—	300.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sterling Treasury bills (net repayment)	KQHJ	—	—	291.9	—	—	—	—	—	140.3	1 191.0	4 882.1
Ways and means (net repayment)	KQHK	—	1 394.5	—	226.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 786.3
Other debt: payable in sterling :												
Interest free notes	KQHL	394.8	89.0	61.1	39.4	205.6	97.2	330.0	170.8	169.6	268.3	155.8
Other	KQHM	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	—
Other debt : payable in external currencies	KQHN	201.5	96.7	446.6	279.3	165.1	342.3	1 567.6	229.3	379.7	132.5	27 068.7
Total payments	KQHO	10 914.7	13 913.5	17 052.6	22 004.0	24 537.9	25 555.6	30 429.5	54 177.0	39 901.9	36 383.7	71 226.0
Net borrowing	KQHP	7 906.9	13 372.7	13 964.8	9 008.1	13 279.7	12 071.8	—	—	3 684.7	12 112.0	25 907.6
Net repayment	KHDD	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 846.8	7 923.3	—	—	—

Source: HM Treasury

16.7 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities

At 31 March in each year

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Consolidated Fund											
Total estimated assets	KQIA	7 239.1	7 924.8	8 719.4	9 477.1	9 879.8	9 918.3	8 654.9	6 820.0	14 951.0	20 381.4
Subscriptions and contributions to international financial organisations	KQIB	1 248.3	1 491.9	1 715.6	1 899.7	2 176.3	2 378.0	2 619.8	2 866.1	4 329.6	4 813.1
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	KQIC	119.8	150.2	157.3	180.0	197.7	193.2	202.8	215.7	224.8	236.3
International Finance Corporation	KQID	25.6	26.3	30.8	25.6	31.2	29.8	37.0	41.6	39.3	39.4
International Development Association	KQIE	871.1	1 046.4	1 199.2	1 312.1	1 475.2	1 629.4	1 811.9	1 979.5	2 127.3	2 343.3
African Development Fund	KQIF	9.8	14.4	25.1	30.3	40.5	52.1	59.0	65.9	80.8	91.2
Asian Development Bank	KQIG	45.4	53.4	66.2	81.7	92.2	105.0	123.2	142.3	155.8	173.0
Caribbean Development Bank	KQIH	12.3	12.7	12.9	13.1	15.3	17.8	19.5	20.9	24.6	27.5
European Investment Bank	KQII	120.6	136.5	157.6	175.0	227.5	242.6	249.4	277.7	1 550.3	1 750.7
Inter-American Development Bank	KQIJ	36.1	41.5	50.8	62.0	73.5	82.1	85.2	87.5	89.9	89.4
International Fund for Agricultural Development	KQIK	7.6	10.5	15.7	19.9	23.2	26.0	28.7	31.8	34.7	36.9
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency	KQIL	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.1	3.2	3.0	3.0
Amounts due from overseas governments	KQIM	84.1	81.6	79.1	29.2	26.6	6.5	3.9	1.3	—	—
War of 1939-45	KQIN	64.5	64.6	64.8	17.4	17.5	—	—	—	—	—
Other	KQIO	19.6	17.0	14.4	11.8	9.1	6.5	3.9	1.3	—	—
Loans from Votes	KQIP	2 050.0	1 953.1	1 942.1	1 794.9	1 845.3	1 816.2	3 850.4	2 257.1	2 420.3	5 402.4
Issues of public divided capital:	KQIQ	3 369.2	4 053.5	4 532.6	5 134.0	5 388.9	5 502.3	1 641.7	1 629.0	1 617.9	1 642.7
British Airways Board	KQIR	180.0	180.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Steel Corporation	KQIS	2 361.0	2 757.0	3 424.0	3 980.0	3 980.0	3 980.0	—	—	—	—
Royal Ordnance Factories	KQIT	35.0	35.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Enterprise Board	KQIU	224.2	232.0	64.0	32.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Royal Mint	KQIV	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Post Office	KQIW	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	—	—
Scottish Development Agency	KQIX	11.4	15.2	16.3	17.1	19.2	21.5	21.5	7.9	—	—
Welsh Development Agency	KQIY	5.6	7.4	12.4	14.0	14.3	17.2	18.6	15.5	15.5	13.5
British Aerospace	KQIZ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Shipbuilders	KQJA	523.0	797.9	986.9	1 061.9	1 346.4	1 454.6	1 572.6	1 576.6	1 595.4	1 597.4
Patent Office	KIAT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.3
NHS Trusts	KIAU	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.3
Companies House	KIAV	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16.9
Central Office of Information	KIAW	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.3
Contingencies Fund - capital	KQJB	346.0	277.0	337.0	482.0	222.0	202.0	307.0	0.6	942.0	1 097.0
Balance on revenue accounts	KQJC	141.6	67.7	112.9	137.1	220.7	13.3	232.1	66.3	237.2	725.2
Privatisation Receipts	KIAX	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 403.9	6 701.0
Total liabilities	KQJD	86 580.4	96 534.7	108 238.6	113 431.4	121 862.8	121 344.1	118 005.6	123 397.0	128 386.2	—
Liability to balance National Loans Fund	KQJE	84 742.1	94 623.3	106 084.0	111 448.6	119 976.2	118 778.5	115 545.2	121 170.9	125 807.1	142 306.7
Payment from Votes:	KQJF	72.4	71.9	71.9	70.8	70.3	69.7	69.0	68.3	67.6	66.9
Married quarters for Armed Forces	KQJG	72.4	71.9	71.9	70.8	70.3	69.7	69.0	68.3	67.6	66.9
Liability to Post Office	KQJH	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Superannuation Fund	KQJI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-war credits outstanding and interest due - estimated	KQJL	62.0	47.0	46.9	46.8	46.7	46.4	46.3	46.2	46.1	66.8
Revenue paid over in advance of collection	KQJJ	29.8	85.4	69.1	39.7	—	74.2	10.3	0.5	—	8.3
Inland Revenue	KQJK	—	85.0	23.0	—	—	51.2	—	—	—	—
Customs and Excise	KQJL	—	—	—	0.8	—	23.0	—	0.5	—	—
Broadcast receiving licences	KQJM	4.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vehicle Excise Duty	KQJN	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.3	—	—	8.3
National Insurance surcharge - Great Britain	KQJO	24.3	—	46.1	38.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Insurance surcharge - Northern Ireland	KQJP	0.7	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: HM Treasury

16.7 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities

At 31 March in each year

continued

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Consolidated Fund (continued)											
Promissory notes issued by											
Minister of Overseas Development	KQJQ	1 674.1	1 707.1	1 966.7	1 825.5	1 769.6	2 375.3	2 334.8	2 111.1	2 465.1	770.3
International Development Association	KQJR	709.3	673.0	610.0	629.9	630.3	475.3	642.7	650.0	705.3	489.4
African Development Fund	KQJS	29.3	34.9	34.5	41.9	44.1	45.1	57.4	71.2	77.1	92.1
Asian Development Bank	KQJT	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4.2	2.8	2.1	1.4	0.1
Asian Development Fund	KQJU	67.8	79.0	85.4	89.0	87.5	99.8	109.8	119.9	108.7	92.1
Caribbean Development Bank	KQJV	0.5	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.3	—	—	—	0.1
European Community/International Development Association											
Special Action Account	KQJW	7.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
European Investment Bank	KQJX	86.1	70.6	51.7	149.1	147.8	117.7	96.0	86.6	61.2	—
Inter-American Development Bank	KQJY	6.7	7.9	8.8	7.7	5.5	3.9	2.8	1.6	1.7	1.7
Fund for special operations	KQJZ	47.8	49.4	48.4	38.5	30.5	24.5	24.2	23.4	22.5	22.5
International Fund for Agricultural Development	KQKA	14.7	16.1	15.3	11.0	17.8	21.1	18.5	15.3	16.2	17.8
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	KQKB	—	27.6	25.8	20.2	—	—	58.9	48.2	34.2	31.9
Special Development Fund	KQKC	—	—	—	1.7	1.7	6.6	6.2	9.5	8.1	8.3
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	KIAY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14.3
Other contributions and instalments due in respect of International subscriptions, etc	KQYX	701.2	744.3	1 082.3	832.2	800.2	1 576.8	1 315.5	1 083.3	1 429.0	2 125.1
National Loans Fund											
Total assets	KQKD	127 927.3142	885.2158	028.5171	367.2185	814.3197	430.4197	319.8192	981.4198	703.4214	527.6
Total National Loans Fund loans outstanding	KQKE	39 411.0	42 794.7	42 503.8	48 861.2	52 804.9	56 936.8	60 915.3	56 154.1	56 777.9	55 492.8
Loans to nationalised industries:											
Post Office	KQKF	178.6	174.4	172.3	170.1	170.1	170.1	—	—	—	—
British Coal	KQKG	2 989.1	3 407.8	3 531.8	3 243.1	3 276.5	3 374.3	1 908.6	1 145.9	387.4	257.7
Electricity Council	KQKH	3 988.3	3 276.3	2 578.5	3 275.4	2 617.5	1 698.5	1 335.4	—	—	—
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	KQKI	419.1	393.8	373.7	339.5	329.7	394.9	416.7	—	—	—
Scottish Hydro-Electric	KQKJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	527.8	534.9	—
South of Scotland Electricity Board	KQKK	739.7	843.6	768.1	732.4	638.4	881.0	1 189.1	—	—	—
Scottish Power	KQKL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	548.8	508.6	—
Scottish Nuclear Ltd	KQKM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	205.0	203.2	201.3
British Gas Corporation	KQKN	40.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Steel Corporation	KQKO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Airways Board	KQKP	42.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil Aviation Authority	KQKQ	73.8	69.3	59.5	78.7	78.0	69.4	93.2	146.9	216.3	271.2
British Airports Authority	KQKR	57.6	52.9	48.2	43.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Railways Board	KQKS	449.2	427.6	406.3	437.0	365.9	254.4	233.0	202.8	938.5	1 040.8
British Transport Docks Board	KQKT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Waterways Board	KQKU	21.3	22.3	23.0	23.3	24.6	25.0	24.2	22.8	21.6	20.0
National Freight Corporation	KQKV	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Bus Company	KQKW	151.2	143.3	128.3	96.4	79.4	23.0	—	—	—	—
Scottish Transport Group	KQKX	10.8	0.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British National Oil Corporation	KQKY	1.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Aerospace	KQKZ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Shipbuilders	KQLA	—	—	17.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Telecommunications	KQLB	2 943.7	2 789.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional Water Authorities	KQLC	2 680.4	2 959.9	2 829.9	2 709.5	3 103.6	3 858.6	4 526.1	—	—	—
Loans to other public corporations:											
New Towns - Development Corporations and Commission	KQLD	4 271.5	4 453.8	4 653.3	4 742.3	3 057.3	2 975.0	2 731.6	2 481.0	1 714.6	1 441.5
Scottish Special Housing Association	KQLE	476.7	503.4	533.3	558.1	571.5	606.7	596.2	—	—	—
Scottish Homes	KQLF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	796.1	786.4	654.5
Housing Corporation	KQLG	1 620.8	1 591.7	1 414.4	1 619.0	1 680.2	1 756.2	1 967.8	—	—	—
Housing Corporation (England)	KQLH	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 744.1	1 611.3	1 021.4
Housing for Wales	KQLI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	139.9	125.8	96.6
Covent Garden Market Authority	KQLJ	21.1	19.7	18.9	18.3	17.6	2.0	1.0	0.4	—	—
National Enterprise Board	KQLK	1.4	2.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land Authority for Wales	KQLL	8.6	7.3	7.2	8.0	7.0	7.5	6.1	7.6	6.8	8.8
Scottish Development Agency	KQLM	8.7	9.7	9.6	9.5	8.7	6.7	6.3	5.7	5.4	4.6
Welsh Development Agency	KQLN	5.1	4.6	4.2	4.5	4.9	3.5	2.5	2.8	2.4	1.8
Development Board for Rural Wales	KQLO	25.2	29.3	34.6	41.0	8.3	8.3	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8
Royal Mint	KQLP	3.7	2.7	1.6	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.1	—	—
Royal Ordnance Factories	KQLQ	6.3	2.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
The Crown Suppliers	KQLR	15.7	12.0	20.0	20.3	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	—	—
Crown Agents	KQLS	20.3	19.8	19.1	18.3	17.4	16.6	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.5
Her Majesty's Stationery Office	KQLT	69.8	63.0	56.3	49.6	41.2	34.4	27.7	22.6	16.8	10.6
Urban Development Corporations	KQLU	1.0	0.6	0.4	1.0	1.1	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.4	—
Harbour Authorities	KQLV	158.9	120.5	112.5	80.7	69.9	60.4	52.4	42.3	36.3	33.4
Commonwealth Development Corporation	KQLW	—	15.0	29.7	35.1	28.5	—	—	—	—	—
UK Atomic Energy Authority	KQLX	—	—	—	—	85.0	79.0	68.0	64.0	106.7	111.0

Source: HM Treasury

16.7 Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities

At 31 March in each year

£ million

continued

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
National Loans Fund (continued)											
Loans to local authorities	KQLY	16 866.6	20 294.3	23 612.8	29 374.3	35 305.1	39 368.4	44 333.0	46 567.0	48 087.1	48 742.3
Loans to private sector:											
Shipbuilding Industry Board	KQLZ	2.2	2.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shipowners (Ship credit scheme)	KQVR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing associations	KQVS	21.2	20.0	19.4	18.9	18.5	17.8	16.5	15.8	14.9	14.6
Building societies	KQVT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Nuclear Fuels Ltd	KQVU	7.1	6.5	5.9	5.1	4.3	3.4	2.4	1.3	—	—
British Aerospace plc	KQVV	24.6	20.6	16.6	12.6	8.6	5.5	3.3	1.1	—	—
Loans within central government:											
Northern Ireland Exchequer	KGVW	707.7	798.5	924.7	1 024.1	1 091.4	1 141.4	1 268.6	1 357.6	1 373.1	1 480.3
Married quarters for armed forces	KGVX	72.4	71.9	71.9	70.8	70.3	69.7	69.0	68.3	67.6	66.9
Redundancy Fund	KGVY	207.5	161.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets:											
Exchange Equalisation Account - capital	KGVZ	—	—	—	2 300.0	5 950.0	16 200.0	16 200.0	10 025.0	11 075.0	10 774.5
Subscriptions and contributions to international financial organisations:											
International Monetary Fund	KGXE	2 800.7	4 311.8	4 495.5	4 685.3	4 533.9	4 631.4	4 396.8	4 904.6	4 785.5	4 885.3
Borrowing included in national debt but not brought to account by 31 March	KGXF	893.1	1 113.7	-6.1	2 975.6	2 549.3	883.7	262.6	726.7	257.8	1 068.2
National Debt Commissioners' liability in respect of the National Savings Bank's Investment Fund	KCYG	80.5	33.6	14.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	KCYH	—	8.1	4 937.2	1 096.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consolidated Fund liability	KCYI	84 742.1	94 623.3	106 084.0	111 448.6	119 976.2	118 778.5	115 545.1	121 170.9	125 807.1	142 306.7
Total liabilities											
National Loans Fund - national debt outstanding	KCYJ	127 927.3	142 885.2	158 028.5	171 367.2	185 814.3	197 430.4	197 319.8	192 981.4	198 703.4	214 527.6

Source: HM Treasury

16.8 British government and government guaranteed marketable securities¹

Nominal values of official and other holdings by maturity²

At 31 March in each year

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Total holdings												
Up to 5 years	KQMP	27 635	34 513	41 753	43 666	40 678	41 480	41 242	36 522	34 932	40 363	46 019
Over 5 and up to 15 years	KQMQ	36 490	46 892	47 648	50 701	56 289	64 534	61 577	53 394	56 308	61 239	72 612
Over 15 years (including undated)	KQMR	32 289	27 184	30 656	35 706	39 552	38 091	36 656	35 098	31 194	31 520	44 011
Official holdings:												
Total	KQMS	8 739	7 994	6 861	8 312	9 590	9 546	17 266	17 004	15 441	12 408	8 631
Up to 5 years	KQMT	3 520	2 749	2 483	4 285	3 979	3 771	6 343	5 308	4 981	4 477	3 441
Over 5 and up to 15 years	KQMU	3 695	4 321	3 581	3 092	3 360	4 527	6 604	6 866	7 263	6 034	4 001
Over 15 years (including undated)	KQMV	1 524	921	797	935	2 251	1 246	4 319	4 830	3 197	1 897	1 189
Market holdings:												
Total	KQMW	87 675	100 595	113 196	121 761	126 929	134 559	122 209	108 012	106 995	120 714	154 011
Up to 5 years	KQMX	24 115	31 764	39 270	39 381	36 699	37 709	34 899	31 215	29 952	35 886	42 578
Over 5 and up to 15 years	KQMY	32 795	42 568	44 067	47 609	52 929	60 006	54 973	46 529	49 046	55 205	68 611
Over 15 years (including undated)	KQMZ	30 765	26 263	29 859	34 771	37 301	36 844	32 337	30 269	27 998	29 623	42 822

¹ The government guaranteed securities of nationalised industries only. A relatively small amount of other government guaranteed securities is excluded.

² Securities with optional redemption dates are classified according to the final redemption date.

Source: Bank of England

16.9 National savings

Year ended 31 March

£ million

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 ⁸ /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Department for National Savings												
Receipts												
Total ¹	KQNA	5 211.8	5 302.5	5 701.2	4 517.3	6 521.8	6 069.7	6 995.0	5 559.7	6 406.5	7 702.3	8 483.0
Capital Bonds	KQNB	—	—	—	—	—	—	199.5	284.0	185.6	338.3	476.6
National savings certificates:												
Fixed interest	KQNC	1 380.9	1 451.0	2 107.8	731.0	1 309.6	457.8	1 383.1	632.6	696.7	2 119.6	1 894.7
Index-linked	KQND	638.3	186.3	106.5	217.7	171.1	253.7	785.2	634.6	1 503.2	1 500.8	1 600.0
Yearly plan	KQNE	—	—	27.7	106.9	126.9	128.8	115.8	86.9	71.8	86.9	113.2
Save as you earn:												
Fixed interest (1st, 2nd and 4th issues)	KQNF	11.5	18.0	23.7	34.4	42.0	52.6	63.3	76.2	83.2	94.1	85.5
Index-linked (3rd issue)	KQNG	123.8	106.6	90.2	56.4	23.8	8.8	2.9	0.2	—	—	—
Income bonds	KQNH	893.1	1 126.4	1 081.1	1 201.5	2 202.3	2 102.2	1 729.7	1 512.1	1 605.6	1 355.9	1 241.2
First Option bonds	KHYZ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	885.0
Investment account ²	KQNI	1 346.3	1 447.9	1 255.8	1 204.2	1 517.4	1 886.9	1 629.6	1 491.5	1 515.7	1 247.7	1 107.4
Premium savings bonds	KQNJ	178.1	190.2	204.3	184.9	216.9	298.0	313.5	249.4	185.7	257.5	384.5
Ordinary account	KQNK	639.8	667.8	667.0	645.1	645.2	649.7	637.6	592.2	559.0	566.0	604.4
Childrens bonus bonds	KHCU	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	135.5	90.5
Deposit bonds	KQNL	—	108.3	137.1	130.3	247.2	225.8	134.8	—	—	—	—
Indexed-income bonds	KQNM	—	—	—	4.9	19.4	6.4	—	—	—	—	—
British savings bonds	KQNN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayments												
Total ¹	KQNO	3 698.2	3 777.5	4 649.3	4 718.2	5 341.2	6 044.9	8 488.0	9 432.0	7 339.8	6 495.7	5 853.8
Capital bonds	KQNP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.0	23.6	14.9	21.8
National savings certificates:												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQNQ	513.8	453.3	776.6	713.7	971.7	1 296.9	2 117.3	2 498.2	1 455.3	1 193.4	647.9
- Accrued interest	KQNR	201.1	210.6	341.1	371.3	563.7	842.5	1 578.5	1 642.6	991.0	738.7	417.4
Index-linked - Principal	KQNS	821.2	672.6	527.6	521.8	618.6	369.4	409.4	394.4	412.9	418.8	448.2
- Accrued interest/ index-linking, bonuses and supplements	KQNT	276.5	199.7	216.9	283.4	350.6	246.7	329.0	370.6	403.3	396.6	378.5
Yearly plan:												
Principal	KQNU	—	—	0.1	3.3	7.6	10.8	16.6	82.4	124.2	106.5	98.4
Interest	KQNV	—	—	—	—	0.2	0.5	1.3	23.6	43.2	40.9	35.7
Save as you earn:												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQNW	1.7	1.5	4.7	7.5	26.5	20.8	38.3	40.9	59.3	74.4	88.7
- Accrued interest	KQNX	0.5	0.1	0.6	1.3	6.6	4.5	10.8	9.7	13.3	16.0	18.2
Index-linked - Principal	KQNY	157.5	118.1	120.3	155.4	99.5	65.7	51.3	45.0	24.2	29.4	26.5
- Accrued interest/ index-linking	KQNZ	87.2	54.4	49.7	51.2	33.4	27.4	28.5	33.7	27.1	38.5	38.9
Income bonds	KQOA	1.8	60.7	243.2	311.6	381.9	621.6	943.0	1 091.2	824.2	719.9	956.0
First Option bonds	KHYY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.8
Investment account ²	KQOB	770.3	1 085.4	1 391.1	1 343.8	1 349.0	1 560.2	1 957.3	2 074.3	1 904.0	1 803.9	1 780.0
Premium savings bonds	KQOC	98.6	102.2	110.5	119.6	124.2	131.1	133.5	186.4	193.4	153.7	153.4
Ordinary account	KQOD	678.2	722.8	770.1	772.1	741.8	737.5	727.8	733.2	700.9	663.7	658.1
Childrens bonus bonds	KHCV	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.1	0.9
Deposit bonds	KQOE	—	0.1	17.3	44.3	63.2	104.0	142.4	197.6	137.7	85.3	79.8
Indexed-income bonds	KQOF	—	—	—	—	1.3	4.1	3.0	3.2	2.2	1.0	0.6
British savings bonds:												
Before maturity	KQOG	16.0	6.3	2.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
On maturity	KQOH	73.8	89.7	77.5	17.9	1.4	1.2	—	—	—	—	—

1 Excludes Ulster Savings Certificates.

2 Investment Account contributes to the funding of PSBR/CGBR from January 1981.

3 Including National Savings stamps and gift tokens and securities on the National Savings register, which (except for British savings bonds) do not appear in the first part of the table.

4 Nominal value held in National Savings section.

5 Including accrued interest to date.

6 From September 1979 excludes £7.7 million deemed to be outstanding National Savings stamps written off on 15 August 1979.

7 Nominal value held (until 1979) in Trustee savings banks section.

8 From 1 April 1986 onwards the data series have been revised. The revisions, notably those for the estimates of accrued interest, coincided with the adoption of an improved transaction accounting system for National Savings.

Source: Department for National Savings

16.9 National savings

Year ended 31 March

continued

£ million

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 ⁸ /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
TSB not included above (contd.)												
Repayments												
Save as you earn:												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQOI	2.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
- Accrued interest	KQOJ	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ordinary department	KQOK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British savings bonds:												
Before maturity	KQOL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
On maturity	KQOM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	KQON	2.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Department for National savings												
Interest accruing												
Capital bonds	KQOO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12.2	42.0	76.8	130.8
National savings certificates:												
Fixed interest	KQOP	648.1	815.3	1 000.4	1 137.8	1 095.3	1 124.9	810.0	675.0	525.7	443.3	521.2
Index-linking (including bonuses and supplements)	KQOQ	332.1	364.1	361.3	389.3	314.4	267.5	365.8	422.0	477.0	351.7	267.8
Yearly plan	KQOR	—	—	—	3.9	12.0	23.2	33.1	46.0	43.3	39.1	35.0
Save as you earn:												
Fixed interest (1st, 2nd and 4th issues)	KQOS	0.8	1.9	3.7	5.5	8.7	9.3	11.5	13.6	14.4	18.3	18.8
Index-linked (3rd issue)	KQOT	93.0	52.4	46.1	44.1	28.3	31.2	33.7	26.3	21.1	8.8	1.1
First Option bonds	KIAJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment account ²	KQOU	380.2	438.6	509.7	608.1	640.0	655.1	700.8	831.2	1 007.8	864.4	657.7
Ordinary account	KQOV	70.5	78.6	79.6	78.8	78.7	77.0	65.2	64.0	60.9	58.2	57.3
Childrens bonus bonds	KHCW	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.3
Deposit bonds	KQOW	—	1.5	17.8	37.8	49.7	73.7	87.0	97.4	95.4	77.9	59.8
Total ¹	KQOX	1 524.7	1 752.4	2 018.6	2 305.3	2 227.1	2 261.9	2 107.1	2 187.7	2 287.6	1 938.5	1 758.8
Amounts remaining invested												
Capital bonds ⁵	KQOY	—	—	—	—	—	—	199.5	490.7	694.7	1 094.9	1 680.5
National savings certificates												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQOZ	6 699.9	7 697.6	9 028.8	9 046.1	9 318.1	8 479.0	7 744.8	5 879.2	5 120.6	6 046.8	7 293.6
- Accrued interest	KQPA	1 814.9	2 419.6	3 078.9	3 845.4	4 112.4	4 394.8	3 626.3	2 658.7	2 193.4	1 898.0	2 001.8
Index-linked - Principal	KQPB	4 053.6	3 567.3	3 146.2	2 842.1	2 422.9	2 307.2	2 683.0	2 923.2	4 013.5	5 095.5	6 247.3
- Bonuses and supplements/ index-linking	KQPC	951.5	1 115.9	1 260.3	1 366.2	1 317.4	1 338.2	1 375.0	1 426.4	1 500.1	1 455.2	1 344.5
Yearly plan:												
Capital	KQPD	—	—	27.6	133.9	258.5	380.7	483.4	491.1	441.1	423.9	441.2
Interest	KQPE	—	—	—	1.2	9.4	27.9	56.2	75.4	73.1	68.9	65.7
Save As You Earn:												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQPF	16.1	32.6	51.6	78.5	92.8	124.6	149.6	184.9	208.8	228.5	225.3
- Accrued interest	KQPG	0.9	2.7	5.8	10.0	12.0	16.8	17.5	21.4	22.5	24.8	25.4
Index-linked - Principal	KQPH	487.7	476.2	446.1	347.1	266.3	209.4	161.0	116.2	92.0	62.6	36.1
- Accrued interest/ index-linking	KQPI	132.0	130.0	126.4	119.3	112.4	116.2	121.4	114.0	108.0	78.3	40.5
Stock on the National savings register (DNS only) ⁴												
Income bonds	KQPJ	812.5	818.1	891.7	872.3	836.0	811.2	846.4	868.4	963.1	1 026.2	1 180.3
First Option bonds	KQPK	891.3	1 957.0	2 794.9	3 684.8	5 494.6	6 974.2	7 760.9	8 181.8	8 963.2	9 599.2	9 884.4
Investment account ⁵	KQPL	3 951.3	4 752.4	5 126.8	5 595.3	6 403.7	7 385.5	7 758.6	8 007.0	8 626.5	8 934.7	8 919.8
Premium savings bonds	KQPM	1 585.7	1 673.7	1 767.5	1 832.8	1 924.1	2 091.0	2 271.0	2 334.0	2 326.3	2 430.1	2 661.2
Ordinary account ⁵	KQPN	1 734.1	1 757.7	1 734.2	1 686.0	1 668.1	1 657.3	1 632.3	1 555.3	1 474.3	1 434.8	1 438.4
Childrens bonus bonds ⁵	KHCX	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	135.4	234.3
Deposit bonds ⁵	KQPO	—	109.7	247.3	371.1	605.0	800.5	879.9	779.7	737.4	730.0	710.0
Indexed-income bonds	KQPP	—	—	—	4.9	23.0	25.3	22.3	19.1	16.9	15.9	15.3
British saving bonds	KQPQ	196.0	100.0	20.5	2.6	1.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
National savings stamps and gift tokens ⁶												
	KQPR	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.8
Total administered by DNS ³	KQPS	23 328.8	26 611.8	29 755.9	31 840.9	34 879.7	37 141.9	37 791.5	36 128.6	37 577.4	40 785.5	45 327.6
Trustee savings bank												
Interest accruing												
Save as you earn:												
Fixed interest (1st and 2nd issues only)	KQPT	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	KQPU	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Amounts remaining invested												
Save as you earn:												
Fixed interest - Principal	KQPV	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
- Interest	KQPW	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British savings bonds	KQPX	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TSB stock register ⁷	KQPY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Trustee savings bank	KQPZ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

See footnotes on page 271.

Source: Department for National Savings

16.10

Income tax: allowances and reliefs

	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94
Personal allowances											
Personal allowance	£1 785	£2 005	£2 205	£2 335	£2 425	£2 605	£2 785	£3 005	£3 295	£3 445	£3 445
Married man's allowance ¹	£2 795	£3 155	£3 455	£3 655	£3 795	£4 095	£4 375	-	-	-	-
Married couple's allowance ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	£1 720	£1 720	£1 720	£1 720
Wife's earned income allowance ³	£1 785	£2 055	£2 205	£2 335	£2 425	£2 605	£2 785	-	-	-	-
Age allowance ⁴ :											
Married (either partner over 65 but neither partner over 75)	£3 755	£3 955	£4 255	£4 505	£4 675 ⁴	£5 035 ⁴	£5 385	-	-	-	-
Married couple's allowance ² (either partner over 65 but neither partner over 75)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	£2 145	£2 355	£2 465	£2 465
Married (either partner over 75)	£3 755	£3 955	£4 255	£4 505	£4 845 ⁴	£5 205 ⁴	£5 565	-	-	-	-
Married couple's allowance ² (either partner over 75)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	£2 185	£2 395	£2 505	£2 505
Personal (over 65 but under 75)	£2 360	£2 490	£2 690	£2 850	£2 960	£3 180	£3 400	£3 670	£4 020	£4 200	£4 200
Personal (over 75)	£2 360	£2 490	£2 690	£2 850	£3 070	£3 310	£3 540	£3 820	£4 180	£4 370	£4 370
Income limit	£7 600	£8 100	£8 800	£9 400	£9 800	£10 600	£11 400	£12 300	£13 500	£14 200	£14 200
Marginal fraction	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Additional personal allowance ⁵	£1 010	£1 150	£1 250	£1 320	£1 370	£1 490	£1 590	£1 720	£1 720	£1 720	£1 720
Widow's bereavement allowance ⁶	£1 010	£1 150	£1 250	£1 320	£1 370	£1 490	£1 590	£1 720	£1 720	£1 720	£1 720
Dependent relative allowance ⁷ :											
Maintained by single woman	£145	£145	£145	£145	£145	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cases	£100	£100	£100	£100	£100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limit of relative's income	£1 708	£1 804	£1 901	£1 901	£1 901	-	-	-	-	-	-
Daughter's or son's services allowance ⁸	£55	£55	£55	£55	£55	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housekeeper allowance ⁹	£100	£100	£100	£100	£100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blind person's allowance ¹⁰	£360	£360	£360	£360	£540	£540	£540	£1 080	£1 080	£1 080	£1 080
Life assurance relief¹¹											
(Percentage of gross premium)	15.0	15.0 or Nil	15.0 or Nil	15.0 or Nil	15.0 or Nil	15.0 or Nil	12.5 or Nil	12.5 or Nil	12.5 or Nil	12.5 or Nil	12.5 or Nil

1 The married man's allowance was that for a full year, payable instead of the personal allowance. In the year of marriage the allowance is reduced by one twelfth of the difference between the married and single personal allowances for each complete month (beginning on the sixth day of each calendar month) prior to the date of marriage.

2 Following the introduction of Independent Taxation from 1990-91 the married couple's allowance was introduced. It is payable in addition to the personal allowance and between 1990-91 and 1992-93 went to the husband unless the transfer condition was met. This was that a husband could only transfer part or all of the married couple's allowance to his wife if he was unable to make full use of the allowance himself. In 1993-94 all or half of the allowance may be transferred to the wife if the couple have agreed beforehand. The wife has the right to claim half the allowance. There will continue to be higher allowances for elderly taxpayers aged 65 to 74 or 75 and over.

3 The wife's earned income allowance has as its maximum value the amount shown. Where the earned income was less, the allowance is reduced to the actual amount of earned income. From 1990-91, under Independent Taxation, the allowance is abolished and wives obtain a personal allowance.

4 The age allowance replaces the single or married allowances, provided the taxpayer's income is below the limit shown. For incomes in excess of the limit, the allowance is reduced by £2 for each additional £3 of income until the ordinary single or married allowance is reached. From 1989-90 the allowance was reduced by £1 for each additional £2 of income. The relief was due where the taxpayer (or, prior to 1990-91, wife living with him) was aged 65 or over in the year of assessment. For 1987-88 *et seq* there is additional relief at a higher age. For 1987 and 1988-89 the increased relief was available to those aged 80 or Over in the year of assessment. From 1989-90 the increased level of relief was made available to those aged 75 and over. The married age allowances were abolished in 1990-91, under Independent Taxation and replaced by age-related married couple's allowances.

5 The additional personal allowance may be claimed by a single parent (or by a married man if his wife is totally incapacitated) who maintains a resident child at his or her own expense.

6 Widow's bereavement allowance is due to a widow in the year of her husband's death and in the following year provided the widow has not remarried before the beginning of that year.

7 The dependent relative allowance was due to a taxpayer who maintained, wholly or partially, either (a) an aged or infirm relative, or (b) his or his wife's separated, divorced or widowed mother. The relative's income had to be below the limits shown in order for the full allowances to be given (the limit was equal to the basic National Insurance Retirement Pension). The allowance was reduced by the excess of the relative's income over the income limit.

8 The daughter's or son's services allowance could be claimed by an aged or infirm taxpayer who maintained a daughter or son on whose services the taxpayer or his wife were dependent.

9 The housekeeper allowance could be claimed by a widow or widower who had a resident housekeeper.

10 The blind person's allowance is due to a registered blind taxpayer Prior to 1990-91 where both spouses were blind the married man received two blind person's allowance.

11 Relief on life assurance premiums is given by deduction from the premium payable. From 1984-85, it is confined to policies made before 14 March 1984.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

16.11 Rates of Income tax

	1984/85		1985/86		1986/87		1987/88		1988/89	
	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent
	£		£		£		£		£	
Lower rate	1-15 400	30	1-16 200	30	1-17 200	29	1-17-900	27	1-19 300	25
Basic rate	15 401-18 200	40	16 201-19 200	40	17 201-20 200	40	17 901-20 400	40	over 19 300	40
Higher rate	18 201-23 100	45	19 201-24 400	45	20 201-25 400	45	20 401-25 400	45		
	23 101-30 600	50	24 401-32 300	50	25 401-33 300	50	25 401-33 300	50		
	30 601-38 100	55	32 301-40 200	55	33 301-41 200	55	33 301-41 200	55		
	over 38 100	60	over 40 200	60	over 41 200	60	over 41 200	60		
	1989/90		1990/91		1991/92		1992/93		1993/94	
	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent	Slice of taxable income	Rate per cent
	£		£		£		£		£	
Lower rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	1-2 000	20	1-2 500	20
Basic rate	1-20 700	25	1-20 700	25	1-23 700	25	2 001-23 700	25	2501-23 700	25
Higher rate	over 20 700	40	over 20 700	40	over 23 700	40	over 23 700	40	over 23 700	40

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

16.12 Rateable values
England and Wales
At April in each year

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990 ²	1991 ²	1992 ²	1993 ²
Number of properties (Thousands)												
Total-all classes	KMIIH	22 621.6	22 827.7	23 032.3	23 243.4	23 456.1	23 667.8	23 915.7	1 684.7	1 708.5	1 733.7	1 737.4
Domestic: total	KMIII	18 873.8	19 055.6	19 238.3	19 429.1	19 621.2	19 817.8	20 057.5	—	—	..	..
Houses and flats with rateable values:												
Not over £75	KMIUJ	1 267.8	1 249.6	1 234.1								
Over £75 but not over £100	KMIUK KHDG	1 288.3	1 292.2	1 295.8	19 102.6 ¹	19 301.9 ¹	19 503.2 ¹	19 747.8 ¹	—	—	..	..
Over £100	KMIL	15 976.6	16 177.4	16 376.3								
Agricultural dwelling-houses, etc	KMIIM	341.2	336.4	332.0	326.5	319.4	314.6	309.6	—	—	..	..
Commercial: total	KMIIN	3 120.7	3 138.2	3 156.0	3 171.8	3 187.0	3 200.2	3 210.1	1 190.2	1 210.7	1 227.0	1 230.4
Shops and cafes	KMIO	566.2	566.5	567.3	567.9	569.0	569.2	569.0	575.6	571.8	570.3	567.4
Offices	KMIOP	182.9	186.6	191.3	197.1	202.9	209.0	214.2	222.8	233.6	243.4	247.6
Other	KMIQ	2 371.7	2 385.1	2 397.4	2 406.8	2 415.3	2 421.9	2 426.9	391.9	405.3	413.4	415.3
On-licensed premises: total	KMIIR	54.8	55.1	54.9	54.8	54.9	54.8	54.8	55.3	55.2	55.1	55.0
Entertainment and recreational: total	KMIS	76.1	76.8	77.3	77.8	78.2	78.6	78.7	94.8	94.7	94.0	93.1
Cinemas	KMIT	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Theatres and music-halls	KMIU	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Other	KMIV	74.7	75.4	75.9	76.5	77.0	77.4	77.5	93.7	93.6	92.9	92.0
Public utility: total	KMIW	38.6	38.5	38.7	38.6	38.5	38.3	38.1	15.3	15.2	15.0	14.8
Educational and cultural: total	KMIX	41.8	41.6	41.3	41.0	40.8	40.5	40.3	41.6	42.1	42.0	41.7
Miscellaneous: total	KMIY	306.6	311.2	313.6	316.7	320.9	322.9	322.6	53.3	53.1	59.1	58.4
Industrial: total	KMIZ	109.1	110.7	112.3	113.6	114.7	114.8	113.7	234.2	237.4	241.4	244.0
Value of assessments (£ million)												
Total-all classes	KMHA	7 641.4	7 730.7	7 822.2	7 915.1	8 025.2	8 121.0	8 230.7	32 915.8	34 213.5	35 608.1	35 262.8
Domestic: total	KMHB	3 719.2	3 766.6	3 814.5	3 864.6	3 916.4	3 969.1	4 031.9	—	—	..	..
Houses and flats with rateable values:												
Not over £75	KMHC	72.7	71.8	71.0								
Over £75 but not over £100	KMHD KHDH	114.0	114.4	114.7	3 793.2 ¹	3 845.3 ¹	3 899.7 ¹	3 963.4 ¹	—	—	..	..
Over £100	KMHE	3 459.7	3 507.9	3 557.0								
Agricultural dwelling-houses, etc	KMHP	72.8	72.5	71.9	71.4	71.1	69.7	68.5	—	—	..	..
Commercial: total	KMHG	1 897.3	1 946.2	1 988.8	2 037.5	2 078.7	2 120.6	2 166.4	19 565.8	20 659.3	21 440.3	21 336.3
Shops and cafes	KMHH	621.1	628.1	634.1	638.5	644.6	648.6	655.6	7 228.7	7 382.3	7 472.1	7 335.4
Offices	KMHI	681.7	702.8	722.1	748.1	768.0	789.9	814.7	6 787.2	7 544.8	8 092.8	8 238.5
Other	KMHJ	594.5	615.3	632.6	650.9	666.0	682.1	696.1	5 549.9	5 732.2	5 875.5	5 762.4
On-licensed premises: total	KMHK	65.5	64.4	63.8	63.9	64.5	65.0	65.8	679.3	691.3	698.0	679.4
Entertainment and recreational: total	KMHL	81.3	83.6	85.0	86.4	88.2	89.5	91.0	950.5	993.5	1 025.0	1 021.6
Cinemas	KMHM	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	18.3	21.4	24.0	24.9
Theatres and music-halls	KMHN	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	20.7	21.3	21.9	21.3
Other	KMHO	75.6	77.9	79.5	81.0	82.9	84.4	86.1	911.5	950.9	979.1	975.4
Public utility: total	KMHP	406.7	407.6	412.6	409.8	423.1	428.3	435.0	3 485.4	3 493.2	3 517.7	3 504.6
Educational and cultural: total	KMHQ	243.9	242.0	240.4	239.2	237.9	236.3	234.9	1 980.8	1 993.5	1 969.6	1 883.3
Miscellaneous: total	KMHR	450.0	455.4	462.3	468.9	478.2	480.1	479.5	806.3	823.3	1 374.8	1 367.3
Industrial: total	KMHS	777.5	764.8	754.7	744.8	738.8	732.1	726.1	5 447.8	5 559.3	5 582.5	5 470.3

1 The detailed breakdown of the various rateable value bands for houses and flats is not available after 1985.
2 See Introduction to this chapter on page 261.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

16.13

Local authorities: gross loan debt outstanding¹

At 31 March in each year

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
United Kingdom											
Total debt ²	KQBR	44 387	47 546	49 343	49 972	53 412	53 484	58 834	59 982	57 985	..
Public Works Loan Board	KQBS	16 846	20 250	23 527	29 288	35 252	39 356	44 324	46 499	48 001	48 717
Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund ²	KQBT	215	204	199	198	195	190	197	208	239	93
Other debt	KQBU	27 326	27 080	25 579	20 490	17 972	13 945	14 313	13 275	9 745	..
England and Wales											
Total debt	KQBV	38 116	40 816	42 266	42 540	45 548	45 176	50 091	51 689	49 914	..
of which Public Works Loan Board	KQBW	14 331	17 310	20 141	24 887	29 901	33 379	37 563	39 969	41 025	41 501
Scotland											
Total debt ³	KQBX	6 204	6 659	7 003	7 357	7 782	8 224	8 650	8 192	7 948	8 005
of which Public Works Loan Board	KQBY	2 515	2 940	3 386	4 401	5 351	5 977	6 761	6 530	6 976	7 216
Northern Ireland											
Total debt ²	KQBZ	67	71	74	75	82	84	93	101	123	139

1 The sums shown exclude inter-authority loans and debt transfers, and temporary loans and overdrafts obtained for the purpose of providing for current expenses. No deduction has been made in respect of sums held in sinking funds for the repayment of debt.

2 The Northern Ireland Loans Fund was abolished on 1 April 1983 and its functions transferred to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund.

3 The data for 1991 is taken from information supplied by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy.

Sources: Department of the Environment (1981 to 1990);
The Scottish Office, Central Statistics Unit;

Public Works Loan Board;

Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland;
Welsh Office (1981 to 1990);

Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (England and
Wales, 1991)

16.14

Expenditure and income of local authorities: summary

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
United Kingdom											
Total expenditure: ¹											
Capital	KQBO	6 899.5	7 876.6	8 093.9	7 361.9	7 603.5	7 828.1	8 895.4	11 761.3	8 863.8	..
Other	KQBP	40 509.2	43 272.9	45 481.9	47 339.7	50 289.0	54 645.6	59 328.1	64 281.8	76 495.4	..
Total income	KQBQ	47 901.8	50 442.7	52 355.7	54 779.4	56 251.2	59 827.3	65 476.2	70 197.3	..	..
England and Wales											
Total expenditure: ¹											
Capital: ^{2,3}	KQBR	6 111.8	6 918.0	7 228.7	6 437.1	6 666.3	6 717.7 ⁶	7 719.3 ⁶	10 463.2 ⁶	7 576.7 ⁷	..
Other ⁴	KQBS	36 142.3	38 573.3	40 544.5	42 138.3	44 783.4	48 756.9	52 962.8	57 309.2	68 872.1	..
Total income ⁵	KQBT	42 617.6	44 718.7	46 602.7	48 581.4	49 873.3	52 734.6	57 873.7	61 731.8	66 190.8	..
Scotland											
Total expenditure: ¹											
Capital	KQBU	763.6	929.4	840.0	891.5	912.2	1 079.4	1 142.1	1 262.1	1 249.7	1 276.0
Other	KQBV	4 245.0	4 566.5	4 794.1	5 048.2	5 352.0	5 721.8	6 198.0	6 793.2	7 429.8	7 983.5
Total income	KQBW	5 133.1	5 558.7	5 581.8	6 046.4	6 235.1	6 922.5	7 438.3	8 288.7	..	..
Northern Ireland											
Total expenditure: ¹											
Capital	KQBX	24.1	29.2	25.2	33.3	25.0	31.0	34.0	36.0	37.4	43.0
Other	KQBY	121.9	133.1	143.3	153.2	154.1	166.9	167.3	179.4	193.5	203.7
Total income	KQBZ	151.1	165.3	168.8	151.6	142.8	170.2	164.2	176.8	187.5	204.9

1 'Capital' and 'Other' figures cannot be added to give a 'Total' figure because of double counting of loan charges, which are recorded as both 'Capital' and 'Other' expenditure.

2 From 1988/89 includes acquisition of share or loan capital

3 From Table 16.16.

4 From Table 16.15. Includes loan charges. Includes capital resources set aside to redeem debt for England and Wales for 1987/88 to 1989/90 and for England only for 1990/91.

5 From Table 16.18.

6 Includes leasing acquisitions. Excludes sums repaid to lenders or transferred to sinking funds out of unexpected balances of loans and other capital receipts.

7 New Capital System introduced. Includes credit cover required for credit arrangements (including those that are leases). Also includes expenditure treated as capital expenditure under direction.

Sources: Department of the Environment;
The Scottish Office, Central Statistics Unit;
Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland;
Welsh Office

16.15 Revenue account: gross expenditure of local authorities¹

England and Wales

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1980 /81	1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 ⁹ /91
Education including school catering services	KQRA	10 959.0	12 067.9	12 694.3	13 315.7	13 847.4	14 543.3	15 830.2	17 167.6	18 651.5	19 336.6	21 174.9
Libraries, museums and art galleries	KQRB	348.9	383.7	418.8	449.8	477.0	511.7	546.9	584.5	642.3	711.8	782.7
Local authority port health	KQRC	3.4	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.9	6.0
Personal social services	KQRD	2 155.5	2 387.8	2 609.4	2 805.8	2 975.7	3 179.7	3 473.3	3 879.1	4 327.6	4 866.1	5 450.0
Sheltered employment and workshops	KQRE	27.6	30.1	34.5	39.6	44.3	47.8	52.0	57.3	60.4	66.0	79.7
Police, including school crossing patrols	KQRF	1 979.5	2 343.5	2 600.2	2 852.1	3 336.8	3 269.2	3 653.6	3 687.5	4 023.0	4 425.2	4 993.7
Fire service	KQRG	451.3	515.1	573.5	624.4	677.4	730.9	783.0	858.1	936.5	1 049.1	1 163.5
Administration of justice	KQRH	233.6	269.5	295.8	319.8	344.0	372.3	408.6	435.0	496.1	577.7	664.5
Refuse collection and disposal	KQRI	632.2	667.9	704.9	718.8	739.5	793.0	815.2	882.3	948.5	993.9	1 077.9
Agriculture and fisheries	KQRI	100.0	123.4	132.7	144.9	153.1	150.3	186.8	198.4	207.7	208.1	88.1
Local transport	KQRI	2 086.9	2 353.5	2 574.8	2 679.8	2 766.6	2 690.1	2 789.0	2 860.3	2 988.7	3 299.6	3 817.0
Parks and open spaces ²	KQRI	770.0	832.8	935.2	1 019.3	1 105.1	1 219.4	1 292.1	1 407.7	1 548.1	1 683.9	1 954.0
Environmental health ²	KQRI	332.6	353.1	383.2	407.3	425.8	444.9	477.7	832.1	566.4	642.5	775.5
Cemeteries and crematoria	KQRN	62.4	67.7	73.3	77.8	80.8	85.0	90.4	151.2	102.6	114.5	120.5
Town and country planning	KQRO	494.6	537.1	573.6	650.0	683.8	736.8	712.3	778.0	881.0	1 002.5	1 121.9
Housing to which the Housing revenue Account relates	KQRP	4 564.0	4 840.5	5 087.1	5 197.4	5 472.8	5 921.9	5 943.7	5 985.6	6 564.0	7 252.4	6 927.8
Other housing	KQRQ	933.6	904.6	926.5	1 422.3	1 832.7	1 923.0	2 429.0	2 481.3	2 557.7	2 950.7	3 115.1
Trading services:												
Passenger transport ³	KQRR	162.4	172.8	182.6	194.0	201.8	207.8	..	..	..	..	..
Harbours, docks and piers	KQRS	47.4	51.8	51.9	52.2	45.9	47.6	49.1	50.9	55.2	60.0	52.4
Other trading services	KQRT	503.7	570.8	658.2	744.6	773.0	905.9	804.3	814.1	875.0	921.2	1 049.3
Other services	KQRU	679.4	816.1	900.7	1 047.6	1 135.8	1 309.8	1 339.9	1 435.0	1 585.6	1 886.8	2 863.3
Expenditure on general administration and all other expenditure and transfers ⁴	KQRV	2 809.5	3 147.6	3 727.1	3 806.2	3 420.9	3 043.6	3 102.1	3 720.5	4 253.1	4 837.8	5 400.4
Total	KMHU	30 337.5	33 441.0	36 142.3	38 573.3	40 544.5	42 138.4	44 783.4	48 270.6	52 275.6	56 821.4	62 678.0
Total loan charges ⁵ included in expenditure above	KQRW	5 132.1	5 360.5	5 281.6	5 038.2	5 031.8	5 331.3	5 533.4	5 817.4	6 445.7	6 787.9	5 406.2
Allocated to:												
Rate fund services ⁶	KQRX	2 132.8	2 257.0	2 178.1	1 997.3	2 201.9	1 962.9	2 550.7	2 644.2	3 020.3	3 252.5	3 515.4
Housing revenue	KQRY	2 876.5	2 953.7	2 911.3	2 859.4	2 632.7	3 168.9	2 789.5	2 980.4	3 173.0	3 325.2	1 700.3
Trading services	KQRZ	122.7	149.7	192.3	181.4	197.2	199.4	193.2	192.7	252.5	210.2	190.5
Capital resources set aside to redeem debt ⁷	KMHT	425.9	587.9	669.5	588.4	499.8	373.4	348.8	486.3	687.2	487.8	6 194.1 ⁸

1 Expenditure on employees, running expenses, debt redemption, interest repayments, Revenue contributions to Capital outlay (to 1989/90) and Capital Expenditure charged to the Revenue Account (1990/91), for all revenue accounts. Expenditure of superannuation and statutory special funds is not included.

2 Baths and laundries are included with parks and open spaces; swimming baths are included with parks and open spaces; and other public baths and public laundries are included with environmental health.

3 Due to deregulation of Passenger Transport Services this information has not been supplied since 1985/86.

4 Rate fund/General fund contributions to the Housing Revenue Account are included.

5 Debt redemption and interest payments (including internal payments up to and including 1989/90).

6 General fund services excluding Housing Revenue Account, Trading services and DLOs/DSOs for 1990/91.

7 Included in Table 16.16 for 1980/81 to 1986/87.

8 England only for 1990/91. Includes reserved part of capital receipts set aside at 1 April 1990 on the introduction of the new capital system. Also includes reserved part of in-year capital receipts and voluntary set aside of capital receipts.

9 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: Department of the Environment;
Welsh Office

16.16

Capital account expenditure of local authorities¹

England and Wales

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 ⁸ /88	1988 ⁸ /89	1989 ⁸ /90	1990 ^{10,11} /91
Education	KQSB	431.2	474.2	486.2	538.9	569.8	604.6	612.9	787.6	901.7	864.3
Libraries, museums and art galleries	KQSC	20.5	29.2	41.0	56.2	50.5	44.1	50.6	60.4	97.7	68.7
Local authority port health	KQSD	—	—	0.2	0.1	—	—	—	—	0.1	0.4
Personal social services	KQSE	99.8	104.0	111.0	122.3	124.9	133.5	146.8	175.2	220.0	179.2
Sheltered employment and workshops	KQSF	1.4	2.7	2.0	2.0	2.8	3.6	2.4	2.6	2.3	1.8
Police	KQSG	58.9	80.5	94.9	99.8	108.2	110.9	110.3	131.5	197.1	164.9
Fire service	KQSH	21.4	32.2	38.0	36.9	34.7	29.8	53.3	55.1	71.4	52.8
Administration of justice	KQSI	9.1	9.9	14.9	18.6	19.2	28.5	42.8	55.3	62.4	65.2
Refuse collection and disposal	KQSJ	55.2	64.2	63.0	60.7	53.1	55.4	96.9	99.5	111.4	80.1
Agriculture and fisheries	KQSK	116.2	112.1	61.7	40.2	44.8	49.8	39.3	46.2	54.6	55.1
Local transport	KQSL	606.7	700.8	794.3	830.0	757.3	740.5	820.7	993.0	1 167.2	1 028.5
Sport and recreation ²	KHDI	—	—	—	—	—	—	184.3	222.2	367.2	308.7
Parks and open spaces ²	KQSM	140.9	202.9	243.8	274.3	223.7	250.7	66.6	81.2	95.2	80.6
Environmental health ³	KQSN	14.4	25.0	19.1	18.3	18.1	21.8	32.3	39.9	54.0	39.1
Town and country planning ⁴	KHDK	199.9	298.0	324.1	359.6	391.2	372.3	175.6	216.3	302.6	218.2
Derelict land reclamation ⁴	KHDL	—	—	—	—	—	—	84.9	83.0	82.7	79.0
Urban programme ⁵	KHDM	—	—	—	—	—	—	207.6	204.5	221.8	209.0
Housing to which the HRA relates	KQSQ	1 707.6	2 106.9	2 251.9	2 537.7	2 268.9	2 301.6	2 511.2	2 823.3	4 214.6	2 541.8
Other housing	KQSR	942.1	1 201.4	1 736.3	1 519.0	1 071.8	1 055.7	815.7	780.8	1 014.8	833.3
Trading services:											
Passenger transport ⁶	KQSS	15.4	12.0	12.3	7.9	8.9	25.4	..	..	..	..
Harbours, docks and piers	KQST	12.3	12.0	10.6	8.3	13.9	10.3	204.5	225.5	332.9	230.0
Other trading services	KQSU	225.3	268.2	280.2	291.5	282.0	208.4	—	—	—	—
General administration	KQSW	135.9	249.2	188.2	240.0	250.3	318.0	347.6	442.8	624.8	331.3
Community charge preparation	KNDN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30.5	74.0	11.1
Other services	KHDO	89.1	126.3	144.4	291.5	142.7	301.5	111.6	163.1 ⁹	193.0 ⁹	85.7 ⁹
Current expenditure charged to capital ⁷	KHDP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48.1
Total	KQSA	4 903.3	6 111.8	6 918.0	7 228.7	6 437.1	6 666.3	6 717.7	7 719.3	10 463.2	7 576.7

1 Expenditure met out of loans, government grants for capital works, sales of property etc. For 1980/81 to 1986/87 includes sums repaid to lenders or transferred to sinking funds out of unexpected balances of loans and other capital receipts. From 1987/88 such sums are excluded.

2 For 1980/81 to 1986/87 'Sport and recreation' is included in 'Parks and open spaces'.

3 Includes cemeteries and crematoria.

4 For 1980/81 to 1986/87 'Derelict land reclamation' is included in 'Town and country planning'.

5 For 1980/81 to 1986/87 service expenditure includes urban programme.

6 From 1986/87 grants and advances to Public Transport Companies are included.

7 Current expenditure treated as capital expenditure under direction.

8 Includes leasing acquisitions. Excludes sums repaid to lenders or transferred to sinking funds out of unexpected balances of loans and other capital receipts. Service expenditure is net of urban programme.

9 Includes acquisition of share or loan capital.

10 New Capital System introduced. Includes credit cover for credit arrangements (including those that are leases).

11 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: Department of the Environment;
Welsh Office

16.17

Water industry expenditure^{1,2,3,4}

England and Wales

£ million

		1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92	1992 /93
Operating expenditure					
Water supply	KQOX	1 629.1	1 853.4	1 421.8	1 484.4
Sewerage services	KQOY	1 071.8	1 410.1	955.9	984.4
Capital expenditure					
Water supply	KQSX	632.9	986.4	1 307.0	1 358.2
Sewerage	KQSY	269.3	475.8	559.0	455.3
Sewage treatment and disposal	KQSZ	470.9	759.2	968.0	906.0

1 Data is taken from the annual and regulatory accounts of the water and sewerage companies and water companies of England and Wales.

2 Figures are given based on current cost rather than historical cost accounting principles.

3 The elements which make up operating expenditure are as follows:

Manpower costs
Other costs of employment
Power
Local Authority rates
Water charges
Local Authority sewerage agencies
Materials and consumables
Hired and contracted services
Charge for bad and doubtful debts
Depreciation
Infrastructure renewals expenditure
Infrastructure renewals accrual
Exceptional items
Other operating costs.

4 Capital Expenditure is the addition to tangible fixed assets.

Source: Ofwat

16.18

Income of local authorities: classified according to source¹
 England and Wales
 Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1980 /81	1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 ⁴ /91
Capital income: total	KQAO	5 555.8	5 488.8	7 306.6	7 708.1	7 361.0	7 007.9	7 559.3	8 061.5	9 971.1	10 113.0	7 725.3
Loans	KQAS	3 050.5	2 668.9	3 572.6	3 806.3	3 632.2	3 206.9	3 061.9	3 237.8	3 240.5	3 215.9	3 067.5
Government grants	KQAT	524.8	508.9	456.8	424.1	374.3	401.8	372.8	333.8	304.4	482.9	1 024.2
Sales and other sources	KQAU	1 980.4	2 311.0	3 277.2	3 477.6	3 354.5	3 399.2	4 124.6	4 489.9	6 426.2	6 414.1	3 635.0
Revenue income: total ²	KQAV	30 360.1	33 822.4	35 311.0	37 010.7	39 241.7	38 090.4	42 314.0	44 673.2	47 902.6	51 618.8	58 465.5
Rates and community charges ³	KQAW	7 845.5	9 450.9	10 693.9	10 907.7	11 793.0	13 768.2	14 821.2	15 786.6	17 736.2	18 943.4	21 704.4
Government grants	KQAX	13 784.4	13 998.7	14 246.5	16 106.4	17 165.4	16 385.5	18 831.6	19 614.0	20 322.4	21 379.3	24 163.0
Other income including rents, tolls, fees and interest	KQAY	8 730.1	10 372.8	10 370.6	9 996.6	10 283.4	7 936.8	8 661.2	9 272.7	9 843.9	11 296.0	12 598.1
Total income	KQAZ	35 915.8	39 311.2	42 617.6	44 718.7	46 602.2	45 098.3	49 873.3	52 734.7	57 873.7	61 731.8	66 190.8

1 Excluding superannuation and statutory special funds.
 2 Adjusted to eliminate double counting of general administration costs re-charged to other services and receipts from other local education authorities.
 3 Comprises domestic and non-domestic rates up to and including 1989/90 and community charges (net of rebates) and non-domestic rates for 1990/91.
 4 Later figures unavailable.

Sources: Department of the Environment;
 Welsh Office

16.19

Income of local authorities from government grants including capital grants. England and Wales

Years ended 31 March

£ million

		1980 /81	1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 ¹ /88	1988 ^{1,2} /89	1989 ^{1,2} /90	1990 ^{3,4} /91
Allocated to specific services: Education	KQQA	665.3	769.8	694.0	752.1	783.1	775.4	1 000.6	1 140.8	1 280.9	1 468.8	1 948.1
Libraries, museums and art galleries	KQQB	1.9	2.7	2.9	3.4	3.7	4.3	5.0	4.8	5.2	6.5	4.7
Personal social services ⁵	KQQC	27.4	29.2	33.8	40.8	40.6	37.6	46.0	52.8	48.5	62.5	71.1
Sheltered employment and workshops ¹	KQQD	6.8	7.7	9.3	8.8	11.2	12.7	13.8	12.3	12.7	13.4	15.8
Police including school crossing patrols ²	KQQE	860.0	1 033.6	1 130.1	1 227.9	1 504.5	1 400.2	1 598.6	1 691.8	1 863.2	2 097.9	2 367.3
Fire service ²	KQQF	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9
Administration of justice ²	KQQG	172.9	197.0	216.1	228.7	249.2	270.5	271.4	322.8	357.4	448.4	485.5
Refuse collection and disposal ¹	KQQH	0.6	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.5	2.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
Agriculture and fisheries	KQQI	65.0	73.6	66.1	14.2	10.7	15.4	17.5	13.5	15.4	18.8	0.5
Local transport ⁶	KQQJ	458.8	436.3	515.4	468.5	328.0	227.0	133.4	151.7	153.3	167.5	6.9
Parks and open spaces ^{1,7}	KQQK	22.2	24.0	27.1	29.8	33.0	41.1	47.6	36.5	39.1	37.1	38.4
Environmental health ^{1,7}	KQQL	4.3	2.8	3.3	3.0	3.6	2.7	3.0	1.7	1.7	2.4	2.9
Cemeteries and crematoria ¹	KQQM	0.1	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.1
Town and country planning ¹	KQQN	43.3	43.4	68.8	91.8	112.9	132.1	120.5	48.5	54.1	57.5	60.3
Housing to which the Housing Revenue Account relates ⁸	KQQO	1 868.0	1 273.4	1 058.4	2 000.9	2 105.5	2 057.4	2 528.4	2 491.0	2 772.9	3 057.2	3 582.5
Other housing	KQQP	483.5	461.6	520.5	1 042.0	1 427.6	1 630.4	1 661.2	1 819.3	1 753.6	2 055.9	2 347.5
Trading services: Passenger transport ^{1,9}	KQQQ	8.3	7.4	4.1	4.4	3.9	9.8	—	—	—	—	—
Harbours, docks and piers ¹⁰	KQQR	0.8	0.3	0.2	1.2	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.1	0.1	—	—
Other trading services ¹⁰	KQQS	16.7	24.3	37.1	25.1	21.6	20.3	18.1	20.4	17.7	23.1	10.8
Other services ¹	KQQT	31.1	39.9	48.5	76.7	68.2	57.5	86.3	263.7	257.9	365.2	233.2
Not allocated to specific services:												
Local Government Acts grants ¹¹	KQQU	9 571.6	10 079.1	10 265.9	10 853.7	10 830.9	10 088.9	11 677.7	11 874.3	11 986.5	11 967.0	12 946.2
Local taxation licence duties	KQQV	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	5.7	12.1	40.1
Capital grants ³	KHWO	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 024.2
Total	KQQW	14 309.2	14 507.6	14 703.3	16 875.6	17 539.7	16 787.2	19 231.9	19 947.8	20 626.9	21 862.3	25 187.2

1 For each of 1987/88, 1988/89 and 1989/90, the capital account data supplied for each of these services is grouped as one total (of 84.4, 79.1 and 94.9 respectively) in the 'Other services' row total.

2 For each of 1987/88, 1988/89 and 1989/90, the capital account data for police including school crossing patrols, fire service and administration of justice has been grouped as one total (of 1.8, 2.2 and 44.1 respectively) in the 'Administration of justice' row. This total also includes civil defence.

3 Figures for capital grants cannot be broken down by service for 1990/91. Instead, a single capital grants figure is given, so that the 1990/91 total is comparable with earlier years.

4 Later figures unavailable.

5 Includes Local authority port health.

6 Includes Public Transport Companies.

7 Baths and laundries are included with parks and open spaces; swimming baths are included with parks and open spaces; and other public baths and public laundries are included with environmental health.

8 Includes the rent rebate subsidy.

9 Due to deregulation of Passenger Transport Services this information has not been supplied since 1985/86.

10 For each of 1987/88, 1988/89 and 1989/90, the capital account data for 'Harbours, docks and piers' and 'Other trading services' is grouped as one total (8.1, 5.0 and 12.1 respectively) in the 'Other trading services' row total.

11 Up to and including 1989/90, comprises Rate Support Grant and Rate Rebate Grant. For 1990/91, comprises Revenue Support Grant, Community Charge Benefit Grant, Transitional Relief Grant and special grants to ease the transition into the community charge system.

Sources: Department of the Environment;
Welsh Office

16.20 Expenditure of local authorities Scotland

Year ended 31 March

£ thousand

		Out of revenue ¹										
		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 ^B /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Total	KQTA	3 926 170	4 245 006	4 566 462	4 794 090	5 048 188	5 351 981	5 721 849	6 198 024	6 793 189	7 429 771	7 983 511
General Fund Services	KQTB	3 131 773	3 389 883	3 580 249	3 744 950	3 862 915	4 097 987	4 380 607	4 771 959	5 212 273	5 650 719	6 093 419
Education ²	KQTC	1 331 560	1 423 903	1 487 339	1 535 138	1 588 425	1 691 333	1 817 823	1 977 117	2 174 652	2 390 134	2 564 363
Libraries, museums and galleries	KQTD	45 639	49 423	53 745	57 390	61 907	64 161	69 410	74 991	83 712	103 489	109 181
Social work ²	KQTE	277 681	299 742	319 029	338 848	369 017	383 840	433 590	483 888	559 013	668 792	733 067
Law, order and protective services ²	KQTF	294 266	325 742	359 383	388 309	402 458	437 168	480 487	514 793	580 977	653 197	704 943
Roads ³	KQTG	320 862	359 423	368 793	385 018	404 427	425 932	439 473	467 912	506 562	561 522	589 564
Environmental services ⁴	KQTH	237 974	250 059	261 484	274 190	289 276	297 278	317 334	336 953	221 857	264 507	283 968
Planning	KQTI	60 008	64 592	71 706	72 907	79 500	92 444	111 731	127 816	125 298	162 566	174 380
Leisure and recreation	KQTI	146 218	157 651	167 269	173 643	182 057	195 626	217 527	237 221	276 331	338 532	362 560
Central administration ⁹	KQTK	163 741	161 549	172 563	170 818	178 696	207 347	205 176	226 432	305 743	—	—
Other services ^{2,4}	KQTL	103 451	124 774	131 925	142 681	152 215	160 991	170 891	219 355	258 196	383 221	445 968
Other general fund expenditure ⁵	KQTM	150 373	173 025	187 013	206 008	154 937	141 867	117 165	105 481	119 932	124 759	125 425
Housing	KQTN	745 431	819 026	941 484	1 025 160	1 098 802	1 166 619	1 257 988	1 325 226	1 330 796	1 473 950	1 573 590
Trading services	KQTO	199 339	209 122	231 742	229 988	241 408	229 242	200 419	206 320	370 052	429 861	441 927
Water supply	KQTP	111 995	119 561	122 508	127 685	134 660	135 237	142 223	151 002	168 347	188 478	203 847
Sewerage ⁶	KQTP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	154 436	176 449	185 216
Passenger transport	KQTR	36 836	39 703	43 488	45 876	47 017	27 833	149	188	263	560	603
Ferries	KQTS	2 283	2 485	2 890	3 037	3 542	3 594	3 577	4 158	5 358	6 596	4 508
Harbours, docks and piers	KQTT	33 297	31 225	37 332	41 291	43 433	47 689	38 879	36 967	25 757	23 428	28 008
Airports	KQTU	1 364	1 632	1 793	1 543	1 366	1 315	951	1 142	—	—	—
Road bridges	KQTV	5 672	4 321	4 873	4 819	5 057	5 179	7 378	8 459	7 942	9 277	9 135
Slaughterhouses	KQTW	3 937	4 659	10 608	4 068	3 789	4 438	3 169	3 121	3 366	2 737	1 427
Markets	KQTX	1 630	1 822	1 777	1 717	1 744	1 878	2 193	2 184	—	—	4 954
Other trading services	KQTY	2 325	3 714	6 473	—48	800	2 079	1 900	—901	4 583	22 336	4 229
Loan charges (included above) : total	KQTZ	895 196	935 023	940 254	1 011 951	1 093 108	1 105 995	1 132 636	1 215 398	1 199 706	1 267 466	1 327 639
Allocated to :												
General Fund services	KMHV	365 594	388 838	393 532	423 245	466 597	478 185	502 383	538 518	538 693	567 143	607 367
Housing	KMHW	467 086	478 552	470 701	513 030	544 053	541 880	558 172	602 914	504 201	530 566	542 248
Trading services	KMHX	62 516	67 633	76 021	75 676	82 458	85 930	72 081	73 966	156 812	169 757	177 524
		On capital works ⁷										
		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 ^B /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Total	KQUA	707 305	763 625	929 438	839 994	891 479	912 229	1 079 366	1 142 074	1 262 076	1 249 744	1 276 006
General Fund Services	KQUB	320 396	336 346	358 684	360 236	402 025	401 338	424 624	450 701	617 013	589 921	620 287
Education ²	KQUC	66 545	60 827	55 282	53 274	58 612	54 226	60 201	72 144	81 643	75 166	81 007
Libraries, museums & galleries	KQUD	10 513	8 427	4 894	4 330	4 834	4 518	3 555	6 031	5 389	7 223	9 225
Social work ²	KQUB	13 314	14 397	18 959	22 471	21 827	18 028	18 846	23 448	24 801	25 797	26 017
Law, order and protective services ²	KQUP	10 541	12 956	15 485	15 723	20 324	21 286	27 121	27 257	29 789	23 378	19 903
Roads	KQUG	96 348	107 328	112 128	111 310	134 684	144 324	127 768	125 870	167 797	159 467	164 333
Environmental services ⁴	KQUH	61 329	55 326	64 576	64 637	64 285	68 858	67 476	70 541	15 708	12 738	12 798
Planning	KQUI	21 718	29 661	29 687	24 528	32 873	26 762	34 600	30 076	30 897	55 899	84 900
Leisure and recreation	KQUJ	19 237	20 304	25 433	22 748	28 188	26 104	29 032	33 714	55 885	43 872	51 490
Administrative buildings & equipment ¹⁰	KQUK	10 111	16 919	16 374	23 088	21 346	22 788	39 239	42 919	22 857	32 251	29 996
Other services ^{2,4}	KQUL	10 740	10 201	15 866	18 127	15 052	14 444	16 786	18 701	182 247	154 130	140 618
Housing	KQUM	329 276	373 464	519 266	431 703	439 843	461 099	603 511	629 816	501 082	504 378	485 131
Trading Services	KQUN	57 633	53 815	51 488	48 055	49 611	49 792	51 231	61 557	143 981	155 445	170 588
Water supply	KQUO	37 664	38 492	39 422	37 412	38 352	41 583	42 989	51 470	61 991	63 872	77 000
Sewerage ⁶	KQUP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65 417	77 096	88 035
Passenger transport	KQUP	5 264	5 575	5 636	4 489	1 160	1 414	—	24	—	—	—
Ferries	KQUR	1 925	879	745	1 999	1 841	639	564	1 573	3 422	846	773
Harbours, docks and piers	KQUS	7 730	6 404	3 334	2 159	6 701	3 917	4 155	5 703	3 281	8 458	338
Airports	KQUT	123	161	314	455	193	123	86	262	—	—	—
Road bridges	KQUV	1 929	398	878	478	962	1 633	998	1 440	2 276	237	380
Slaughterhouses	KQUV	2 587	426	380	342	127	17	85	67	170	73	56
Markets	KQUW	—	117	81	216	2	171	171	313	—	—	—
Other trading services	KMHY	411	1 363	698	505	273	295	2 183	705	7 424	4 863	4 006

1 Gross expenditure less inter-authority and inter-account transfers.

2 From 1989/90 Education includes careers service (previously Other Services); Social work includes sheltered employment (previously Other Services); Other services includes district courts (previously Law, order and protective services), public analyst (previously Environmental services) and Housing loans and grants (previously Housing).

3 Including general fund support for transport (LA and NON-LA).

4 In 1978/79, 1979/80, 1980/81 and 1989/90 onwards burial grounds and crematoria are included within Environmental services. From 1981/82 to 1988/89 (inclusive) they were included within Other services.

5 General fund contributions to Housing and Trading services (excluding transport), are also included in the expenditure figures for these services.

6 From 1989/90 onwards Sewerage is shown as a trading service (previously included in Environmental services).

7 Expenditure out of loans, government grants and other capital receipts.

8 From 1980/81 to 1988/89 inclusive, revenue contributions to capital are recorded as expenditure in both the revenue and capital summaries. Table 16.21 details the amount of these contributions. From 1989/90 revenue contributions to capital are excluded from the capital summary and shown only in the revenue summary.

9 From 1990/91 Central Administration expenditure is included in the relevant service expenditure.

10 Prior to 1990-91 was called Central Administration.

Source: The Scottish Office, Central Statistics Unit

16.21

Income of local authorities: classified according to source Scotland

Year ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Revenue account											
Rates ^{1,2,3}	KQXA	1 440 682	1 377 275	1 420 354	1 609 148	1 717 558	1 942 864	2 050 666	1 265 922	1 351 627	1 414 346
Community charges	KQXB	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	867 519	890 645	802 005
Government grants											
RSG ⁴ :	KQXC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 346 281	2 495 840	2 706 629
Needs element	KQXD	1 416 600	1 493 150	1 442 300	1 391 300	1 380 800	1 509 400	1 690 000	..	..	..
Resources	KQXE	202 400	210 800	215 000	205 900	184 200	196 200	215 800	..	..	..
Domestic											
element	KQXF	14 100	14 300	14 400	102 900	91 300	90 800	91 900	..	..	..
Rate rebate grant ²	KQXG	75 771	145 550	160 820	223 129	220 527	248 045	189 632	24 164	30 941	37 304
Community charge grant ⁵	KQXH	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	437 105
Community charge											
rebate grants	KQXI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	187 182	192 378	112 904
Other grants and											
subsidies ⁶	KQXJ	372 091	471 892	518 950	582 653	631 343	750 741	796 789	808 535	882 296	951 871
Sales	KQXK	43 980	41 931	44 185	42 190	49 327	60 769	55 881	49 439	50 001	45 134
Fees and charges ⁷	KQXL	230 355	255 272	268 420	823 112	882 645	936 928	1 070 254	1 185 303	1 288 728	1 410 355
Other income ^{6,7}	KQXM	571 607	617 713	155 742	173 616	163 297	110 219	126 990	123 212	132 009	161 791
Changes in revenue balances	KQXN	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-548
Capital account											
Sale of fixed assets	KQYO	124 259	144 213	137 269	130 653	133 791	190 363	295 736	446 097	416 838	415 475
Loans	KQYP	560 420	693 851	608 797	656 826	694 587	790 368	774 490	682 767	..	..
Government grants	KQYQ	32 139	35 518	37 236	36 437	47 577	44 974	25 134	..	..	..
Revenue contributions											
to capital	KQYR	13 062	17 407	9 314	6 527	10 726	18 665	14 391	11 812	48 997	73 896
Transfer from special											
funds	KQYS	1 319	3 442	945	1 473	1 881	6 184	1 904	1 513	2 196	1 218
Other receipts	KQYT	34 325	36 351	48 078	60 577	25 560	26 004	38 715	23 156	24 649	23 110
Total income	KQYU	5 133 110	5 558 665	5 581 810	6 046 441	6 235 119	6 922 524	7 438 282	..	..	..

1 Excluding government grants towards rate rebates and domestic element of rate support grant (RSG). Including domestic water rate receipts.

2 Until 1982/83, certificated rate rebates paid in respect of supplementary benefit recipients were included with rate income. From 1983/84 onwards, they are included as part of rate rebate grant.

3 From 1989/90 rates refer to non-domestic rates only.

4 From 1989/90 onwards, RSG is not broken down into the three elements.

5 Payment to local authorities in respect of the £140 reduction in community charge awarded.

6 Until 1986/87, government grants not specific to service, eg grants towards job creation, were included under other income. From 1987/88, these are included under other grants and subsidies.

7 Prior to 1984/85 rents are treated as other income. From 1984/85 onwards rents are included with fees and charges.

Source: The Scottish Office, Central Statistics Unit

16.22

Income of local authorities from government grants¹ Scotland

Year ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
General fund services ²	KQYA	167 318	182 062	190 594	202 313	223 462	278 888	274 707	295 169	339 619	368 717
Education	KQYB	3 549	3 208	4 170	4 365	5 235	13 323	15 801	11 510	17 809	17 699
Libraries, museums and											
galleries	KQYC	2 030	39	150	286	94	233	664	57	80	106
Social work	KQYD	2 265	2 295	2 968	3 427	2 166	3 228	4 434	8 311	10 561	24 817
Law, order and											
protective services	KQYE	117 032	125 194	137 232	140 796	155 876	173 228	185 772	211 304	235 477	253 548
Roads	KQYF	13 349	18 302	11 200	17 261	27 169	30 178	12 641	4 127	4 580	3 325
Environmental services	KQYG	6 213	6 270	6 233	6 615	5 370	5 615	4 491	150	50	56
Planning	KQYH	7 305	7 323	8 223	7 173	2 859	4 555	770	4 144	971	947
Leisure and recreation	KQYI	1 682	1 025	582	1 321	769	2 950	2 606	1 522	1 739	1 503
Central administration ³	KQYJ	42	10	28	15	107	357	1 344	867	—	—
Other services	KQYK	13 851	18 396	19 808	21 054	23 817	45 221	46 184	53 177	68 352	66 716
Housing	KQYL	227 874	317 241	360 162	408 637	444 131	506 342	537 496	510 201	538 042	577 321
Trading services	KQYM	9 038	8 107	7 812	8 140	11 327	10 485	9 720	3 165	4 024	4 739
Water supply	KQYN	5 602	5 714	6 336	4 981	7 737	8 001	7 363	3 132	3 998	4 139
Ferries	KQYO	10	264	690	953	597	213	213	—	—	1
Other trading services	KQYP	3 426	2 129	786	2 206	2 993	2 271	2 144	33	26	599
Capital grants ^{4,5}	KQYQ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..	..	..
General fund services	KQYR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..	..	..
Other services	KQYS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..	..	..
Grants not allocated to											
specific services ⁶	KQYT	1 708 871	1 863 800	1 832 520	1 923 229	1 876 827	2 044 445	2 187 332	2 557 627	2 719 159	3 293 942
Total	KQYU	2 113 101	2 371 210	2 391 088	2 542 319	2 555 747	2 840 160	3 009 255	..	3 600 844	4 244 719

1 Including grants for capital works.

2 Until 1986/87, excludes government grants not specific to services, eg grants towards job creation. From 1987/88 includes such grants.

3 From 1990/91 Central Administration income is included in the relevant service income.

4 From 1989/90 service breakdown no longer includes capital grants.

5 From 1990-91, the total income from government grants does not include capital grants.

6 Revenue support grant, community charge grant and rate and community charge rebate grants.

Source: The Scottish Office, Central Statistics Unit

16.23 Expenditure of local authorities

Northern Ireland

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		Out of revenue and special funds										
		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Total	KQVA	110 557	121 856	133 056	143 346	153 223	154 142	166 911	167 303	179 404	193 450	203 650
Libraries, museums and art galleries	KQVB	218	271	321	493	485	517	678	683	3 606	3 881	4 030
Environmental health services:												
Refuse collection and disposal	KQVC	15 871	17 986	19 463	20 360	21 854	22 733	25 599	26 418	26 366	29 363	32 131
Public baths	KQVD	3 957	4 630	3 980	3 705	3 503	3 649	3 145	3 105	1 457	1 571	1 808
Parks, recreation grounds, etc	KQVE	25 274	30 338	35 397	40 059	45 336	49 491	56 478	59 871	63 284	68 593	74 439
Other sanitary services	KQVF	11 619	12 980	14 053	15 389	16 834	18 210	19 758	21 543	24 990	24 237	26 251
Housing (grants and small dwellings acquisition) ¹	KQVG	1 369	1 345	1 825	1 593	1 498	1 354	1 265	1 092	1 008	1 130	860
Trading services:												
Gas supply	KQVH	25 337	25 773	25 338	26 105	24 613	18 896	15 529	6 631	7 997	3 472	—
Cemeteries	KQVI	2 418	2 508	2 622	2 816	3 089	3 221	3 674	3 846	4 335	4 492	4 908
Other trading services (including markets, fairs and harbours)	KQVJ	4 047	4 313	5 024	5 570	6 051	5 589	5 242	5 348	6 491	7 340	7 778
Miscellaneous	KQVK	20 447	21 712	25 033	27 256	29 960	30 482	35 543	38 768	39 870	49 371	51 445
Total loan charges	KQVL	10 236	11 538	11 257	12 111	13 836	12 484	12 583	13 588	18 154	19 430	20 226
Loan charges included in terms of expenditure above:												
Allocated to rate fund services	KQVM	6 113	7 071	7 484	8 749	10 628	9 869	10 001	11 221	13 216	15 155	16 777
Allocated to trading services	KQVN	3 437	3 717	2 519	2 335	2 280	1 825	1 820	1 969	4 513	3 904	3 102
Not allocated	KQVO	686	750	1 254	1 027	928	790	762	398	425	371	347
		On capital works ¹										
		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Total	KQVP	25 078	24 073	29 192	25 176	33 102	24 226	28 958	33 943	34 955	37 800	42 005
Libraries, museums and art galleries	KQVQ	120	65	88	232	585	411	129	343	683	997	919
Environmental health services:												
Refuse collection and disposal	KQVR	1 964	2 170	2 801	1 231	1 954	1 490	3 551	5 107	3 917	7 254	6 363
Public baths	KQVS	811	454	1 249	596	556	359	75	271	73	189	225
Parks, recreation grounds, etc	KQVT	11 395	11 985	16 155	16 103	21 443	15 406	8 986	8 951	14 343	18 654	19 239
Other sanitary services	KQVU	742	719	829	739	766	499	891	1 333	1 666	1 844	2 053
Housing (including small dwellings acquisition) ¹	KQVV	639	211	484	262	242	264	438	104	84	254	441
Trading services:												
Gas supply	KQVW	282	648	646	391	214	4	112	86	22	—	—
Cemeteries	KQVX	280	103	343	470	402	388	645	1 161	597	795	690
Other trading services (including markets, fairs and harbours)	KQVY	3 113	2 679	2 864	1 403	2 204	1 506	2 520	4 125	4 493	2 762	4 738
Miscellaneous	KQVZ	5 732	5 041	3 733	3 749	4 736	3 907	11 835	12 462	9 077	5 051	7 337

1 Expenditure met out of loans, government grants for capital works, sales of property and other capital receipts.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

16.24

Income of local authorities: classified according to source

Northern Ireland

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Total income	KQWA	136 219	151 064	165 348	168 786	190 145	179 700	203 851	201 189	216 779	234 037	224 082
Capital receipts: total	KQWB	21 676	23 502	23 274	22 114	29 701	23 656	27 308	26 421	30 127	33 860	36 022
Loans	KQWC	9 533	8 296	7 854	8 028	11 724	11 124	8 815	11 012	15 557	20 417	19 166
Government grants	KQWD	7 604	9 878	9 022	8 854	11 073	6 407	7 534	4 366	5 638	5 607	8 945
Other sources	KQWE	4 539	5 328	6 398	5 232	6 904	6 125	10 959	11 043	8 932	7 836	7 911
Other income: total	KQWF	73 019	83 684	95 758	98 374	103 047	112 368	130 110	130 646	135 587	145 168	163 500
Rates	KQWG	54 261	60 924	67 382	68 353	71 453	79 882	96 475	97 564	101 883	108 829	124 106
Government grants	KQWH	18 045	17 844	22 445	28 993	30 711	31 499	32 950	32 541	33 311	36 005	39 095
Housing ¹												
Grants and small dwellings acquisition	KQWI	713	729	1 237	1 028	883	987	685	541	393	334	299
Miscellaneous income	KQWJ	9 415	11 306	12 501	15 228	17 521	18 652	21 871	26 454	30 515	36 903	37 619
Trading services												
Total (capital and revenue)	KQWK	32 109	32 572	33 815	33 070	39 876	25 024	24 562	17 668	20 550	18 106	16 967
Gas: total	KQWL	24 666	26 056	25 016	25 604	31 840	18 110	16 564	7 954	7 599	6 362	—
Loans	KQWM	308	392	56	9	150	4	9	—	—	—	—
Government grants	KQWN	8 887	10 916	11 118	11 419	17 537	6 358	9 954	2 216	5 742	4 883	—
Miscellaneous	KQWO	15 471	14 748	13 842	14 176	14 153	11 756	6 601	5 738	1 857	1 479	—
Cemeteries: total	KQWP	830	637	919	1 049	1 046	1 023	1 507	1 833	2 122	2 427	2 507
Loans	KQWQ	170	20	294	150	173	284	497	904	866	1 216	1 063
Government grants	KQWR	4	15	85	50	42	33	16	11	99	116	123
Miscellaneous	KQWS	656	602	540	849	831	706	994	918	1 157	1 095	1 321
Other trading: total	KQWT	6 613	5 879	7 880	6 417	6 990	5 891	6 491	7 881	10 829	9 317	14 460
Loans	KQWU	1 522	824	948	307	598	343	674	2 739	4 662	4 670	6 365
Government grants	KQWV	1 551	1 453	1 970	755	189	257	916	1 330	1 857	23	1 288
Miscellaneous	KQWW	3 540	3 602	4 962	5 355	6 203	5 291	4 901	3 812	4 310	4 624	6 807

1 Including annuity repayments made by borrowers under the Small Dwellings Acquisition scheme.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

16.25

Income of local authorities from government grants¹: classified according to services

Northern Ireland

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

		1981 /82	1982 /83	1983 /84	1984 /85	1985 /86	1986 /87	1987 /88	1988 /89	1989 /90	1990 /91	1991 /92
Total	KQXV	36 091	44 293	49 334	50 071	59 552	44 554	51 372	40 464	46 648	46 634	49 450
Allocated to specific services:												
Environmental health services	KQXW	8 951	12 190	11 838	11 820	14 123	9 225	6 537	6 500	7 596	8 355	11 179
Housing	KQXX	318	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other services	KQXY	12 420	14 072	15 051	14 013	19 670	8 536	16 015	4 958	9 017	6 012	4 300
Not allocated to specific services ²	KQXZ	14 402	18 015	22 445	24 238	25 759	26 793	28 820	29 006	30 035	32 267	33 974

1 Including grants for capital works.

2 Assistance to local authorities under various Local Government Acts.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

17 Banking, Insurance, etc

Public sector borrowing requirement
Table 17.7

Net non-deposit sterling liabilities

This comprises changes in the sterling component of capital and internal funds and reserves of all UK banks and building societies, less their sterling investments in UK banks and building societies and other non-financial sterling assets, together with residual errors arising from the exclusion of sterling transactions between institutions within the sector. Total net non-deposit liabilities (in sterling and foreign currency) are shown in Table 17.4.

External and foreign currency counterparts

These comprise net sterling deposits from banks abroad, other overseas sterling deposits, sterling lending to overseas non-banks, external finance of the public sector, and banks' and building societies' net foreign currency liabilities. Changes in items denominated in foreign currency are calculated in transaction terms, ie after an adjustment has been made for the estimated effect of changes in the sterling value of foreign currencies.

17.1 Bank of England

		£ million											
		1981 Dec	1982 Dec	1983 Dec	1984 Dec	1985 Dec	1986 Dec	1987 Dec	1988 Dec	1989 Dec	1990 Dec	1991 Dec	1992 Dec
Issue Department													
Liabilities:													
Notes in circulation	AEFA	11 001	11 271	12 152	12 610	12 612	14 119	14 654	16 071	16 849	17 283	17 156	18 089
Notes in Banking Department	AEFB	24	4	8	10	8	11	6	9	11	7	4	11
Assets:													
Government securities ¹	AEFC	6 329	3 217	4 699	1 888	938	2 718	9 783	10 339	13 946	14 672	11 921	9 138
Other securities	AEFD	4 696	8 058	7 461	10 732	11 682	11 412	4 877	5 741	2 914	2 618	5 239	8 962
Banking Department													
Liabilities:													
Total ²	AEFE	2 039	2 754	2 356	2 595	2 328	2 606	3 059	3 203	5 398	8 613	5 141	5 934
Public deposits ³	AEFF	40	41	44	99	83	86	100	94	69	44	100	108
Special deposits ⁴	AEFG	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bankers' deposits ⁵	AEFH	482	647	650	787	848	932	1 064	1 310	1 750	1 842	1 608	1 441
Reserves and other accounts	AEFI	1 503	2 051	1 648	1 694	1 382	1 574	1 880	1 784	3 565	6 713	3 418	4 370
Assets:													
Total	KCYT	2 039	2 754	2 356	2 595	2 328	2 618	3 053	3 385	5 870	7 080	5 140	5 934
Government securities	AEFJ	433	456	383	460	579	474	559	882	1 354	1 432	1 516	1 157
Advances and other accounts	AEFK	1 026	1 283	947	894	719	701	1 064	661	726	2 146	1 842	4 323
Premises, equipment and other securities	AEFL	556	1 011	1 018	1 231	1 022	1 420	1 430	1 651	3 307	5 030	1 778	443
Notes and coin	AEFM	24	4	8	10	8	11	6	9	11	7	4	11

1 Including the historic liability of the Treasury of £11 million.
2 The only liability not shown separately is the Bank's capital (held by the Treasury) which has been constant at £14.6 million.
3 Excluding local authorities' and public corporations' deposits which are included under Reserves and other accounts.
4 Deposits called from institutions are not at their free disposal. Until 19 August 1981, all banks and finance houses which observed the common ratio were liable for calls to lodge special deposits. With effect from 20 August 1981 only reporting institutions with eligible liabilities of £10 million or more are liable for special deposit calls. This item also includes deposits under the supplementary special deposits scheme which was in force on three occasions before 1980.

5 Up to 19 August 1981 these constituted the current accounts held at the Bank by the banks and discount houses. From the introduction of new arrangements for monetary control on 20 August, they consist of operational deposits held mainly by the clearing banks and non-operational cash ratio deposits for which institutions authorised under the Banking Act are liable.

Source: Bank of England

17.2 Value of inter-bank clearings¹

		£ billion											
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	
Bulk paper clearings													
Cheque (formerly general)	KCYX	479	548	622	680	766	860	953	1 030	1 089	1 084	1 052	
Credit (formerly credit clearing)	KCYZ	63	68	69	73	80	92	103	107	109	104	101	
High-value clearings													
Town	KCZA	5 292	6 258	6 922	7 464	8 173	8 325	7 693	6 754	4 776	2 228	1 387	
CHAPS	KCZB	—	—	741	2 356	4 144	7 332	11 289	14 733	18 880	19 050	20 928	
Electronic clearing	KCZC	130	154	190	253	301	356	423	526	668	772	803	

1 Excludes inter-branch clearings and clearings in Scotland and Northern Ireland.

Source: Association of Payment Clearing Services (APACS)

Banking

17.3 UK Banks: liabilities and assets outstanding¹

End-year

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Liabilities												
Total	ARAA	411 602	480 369	604 477	589 880	704 158	728 478	816 791	1 014 321	1 031 240	999 313	1 142 893
Public sector deposits												
Sterling	ARAJ	3 159	3 220	3 987	5 067	6 668	7 786	10 097	9 967	8 603	6 041	6 393
Other currencies	ARAP	282	308	431	287	306	304	191	193	224	237	391
Private sector deposits												
Sterling	ARAS	80 892	90 443	100 414	114 905	138 626	171 870	207 978	278 818	310 439	321 712	326 277
Other currencies	AGAK	12 717	16 376	20 947	20 144	29 051	31 519	34 988	48 463	53 033	37 410	52 144
Overseas sector deposits												
Sterling	AREBD	18 892	23 369	29 661	33 923	39 731	48 218	61 939	73 406	85 831	74 926	76 132
Other currencies	AREBG	279 510	327 338	423 955	382 072	453 474	425 456	448 771	534 756	502 881	487 183	602 978
Non-deposit liabilities (net)	AREBJ	16 150	19 315	25 082	33 482	36 303	43 325	52 827	68 717	70 229	71 805	78 578
Assets												
Total	ARAA	411 602	480 369	604 477	589 880	704 158	728 478	816 791	1 014 321	1 031 240	999 313	1 142 893
Lending to public sector												
Sterling	AREBP	20 322	18 389	19 299	17 274	16 242	15 984	14 711	14 735	14 651	14 480	14 408
Other currencies	ARECB	1 170	1 399	2 011	1 938	1 860	1 037	442	449	447	441	5 437
Lending to private sector												
Sterling	ARECE	82 910	97 521	112 206	131 888	161 764	204 007	260 865	352 820	398 388	405 697	407 126
Other currencies	ARECK	20 038	24 735	38 028	35 505	44 611	46 829	56 733	80 252	72 626	62 055	68 988
Lending to overseas sector												
Sterling	ARECP	14 339	17 257	23 108	25 653	31 396	37 172	41 466	44 796	47 947	41 930	50 906
Other currencies	ARECS	272 823	321 068	409 825	377 622	448 285	423 449	442 574	521 269	497 181	474 710	596 028

1 At end-1981, in the quarterly series, the old banking sector was replaced by the monetary sector. The UK monetary sector comprised the UK offices of institutions either recognised as banks or licensed to take deposits under the Banking Act 1979, together with Girobank, the Banking Department of the Bank of England, and those institutions (including branches of mainland banks) in the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man which have opted to participate in the new monetary control arrangements introduced in August 1981. In 1989, the term 'monetary sector' was replaced with UK banks - the definition of these institutions that make up the new group, however remains the same. Inter-bank items are excluded and adjustments made to allow for transit items. Figures for other currencies are affected by changes in exchange rates.

Source: Bank of England

17.4 Banks: summary of monthly reporting institutions

£ million

		Second Wednesday in Dec			End Dec							
		1982 ¹	1983 ^{2,3}	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989 ⁴	1990 ⁵	1991	1992
Liabilities												
Notes outstanding	ATFA	716	836	917	995	1 145	1 266	1 407	1 560	1 678	1 840	2 084
Sterling deposits: total	ATFB	134 649	156 794	180 119	208 572	253 557	304 220	369 418	470 124	528 604	511 641	529 595
Sight deposits												
UK banks	ATPC	5 887	7 637	7 789	9 746	11 298	9 306	9 648	12 928	12 893	10 229	14 244
UK public sector	ATPD	992	1 118	1 078	1 244	1 927	2 314	2 913	3 049	3 697	2 953	2 952
UK private sector	ATPE	26 662	32 532	39 318	48 471	63 604	79 726	91 779	127 698	138 310	144 516	148 025
Overseas	ATPF	3 748	4 699	5 392	6 770	8 094	10 574	10 707	13 113	14 760	14 466	15 094
Time deposits												
UK banks	ATPG	28 542	28 358	35 450	40 540	45 838	52 588	63 322	76 888	84 736	72 344	78 640
UK public sector	ATPH	1 119	1 245	1 237	1 790	2 718	4 167	6 704	6 671	4 699	2 885	3 193
UK private sector	ATPI	44 796	53 843	55 735	61 491	70 081	79 988	98 040	130 547	148 934	154 223	157 979
Overseas	ATPJ	14 377	17 570	22 890	25 703	30 179	35 887	48 605	56 464	67 349	57 718	58 550
CDs etc	ATPK	8 525	9 792	11 230	12 818	19 829	29 682	37 700	42 767	53 225	52 307	50 912
Other currency deposits: total	ATFN	376 259	439 301	534 136	499 530	591 173	543 860	568 204	666 667	637 509	608 685	755 371
Sight and time deposits												
UK banks	ATPO	84 887	87 389	98 692	92 656	101 033	85 675	83 549	79 675	75 833	76 901	89 569
Other United Kingdom	ATPP	12 081	15 483	19 041	19 019	27 889	30 263	33 086	45 512	50 397	34 135	47 631
Overseas	ATPQ	221 993	265 972	336 754	323 730	384 878	356 647	373 747	457 569	440 307	432 000	544 358
CDs etc	ATPR	57 299	70 457	79 648	64 125	77 373	71 276	77 822	83 911	70 973	65 648	73 814

1 The table aggregates the balance sheets of the banks within the UK which report on a monthly basis, other than members of the London Discount Market Association (LDMA), the Trustee savings banks and the Banking Department of the Bank of England. For a description of the background of the reporting population see the December 1981 *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin*, page 531.

2 From 1983, the Trustee savings banks and the Banking Department of the Bank of England are included.

3 From 1983 market loans to UK public corporations and the UK private sector are included as advances.

4 From 1989, Abbey National's data have been included.

5 From 1990 sterling commercial paper has been included.

Source: Bank of England

17.4 Banks: summary of monthly reporting institutions

continued

£ million

		Second Wednesday in Dec					End Dec					
		1982 ¹	1983 ^{2,3}	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989 ⁴	1990 ⁵	1991	1992
Sterling and other currencies												
Items in suspense and transmission	KDAX	6 107	7 198	10 702	10 738	12 107	14 200	13 994	15 042	16 899	16 986	21 578
Capital and other funds	KDAY	22 343	27 425	33 749	41 916	49 151	54 859	64 404	80 273	81 741	84 605	89 313
Total liabilities/assets												
of which Sterling Liabilities	ATFU	540 074	631 554	759 622	761 751	907 133	918 404	1 017 428	1 233 666	1 266 430	1 223 757	1 397 942
Sterling Assets	ATFV	158 561	185 575	213 369	242 912	295 802	352 826	425 689	537 193	604 222	590 738	610 618
	ATFW	159 595	185 673	215 322	242 348	296 703	353 493	426 871	541 933	609 785	597 389	617 159
Sterling assets: notes and coin												
	ATFY	1 586	1 938	2 006	2 313	2 608	2 994	3 405	3 890	3 956	3 920	4 317
Balances with Bank of England:												
Cash ratio deposits	KDDI	434	497	577	667	732	906	1 124	1 477	1 690	1 576	1 402
Special deposits	KDDJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	ATGA	209	147	187	83	281	159	154	164	3	27	—42
Market loans ³												
Discount houses-secured	ATGB	4 685	5 764	6 070	6 367	6 823	7 947	7 992	10 077	10 466	8 577	7 255
Discount houses-unsecured	ATGC	20	37	45	47	53	50	75	139	260	162	201
Other UK banks	ATGD	30 695	32 830	39 099	45 517	54 863	58 388	68 317	83 018	91 047	77 568	87 829
UK bank CDs	ATHJ	4 573	4 980	5 847	6 210	7 735	10 409	12 609	14 423	20 271	19 661	20 620
Building society CDs and time deposits	ATHK	—	365	775	766	1 401	1 407	1 660	2 114	3 357	3 673	4 433
UK local authorities	ATGE	5 172	5 085	4 824	3 565	2 514	1 780	1 452	856	625	520	1 095
UK public corporations	KDDR	61	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
UK private sector	KDDS	1 160	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overseas	ATGF	4 441	4 634	6 837	8 891	14 019	19 199	24 248	25 575	28 707	23 978	33 737
Bills:												
Treasury bills	ATGG	313	333	286	300	291	776	1 632	1 898	3 242	4 045	1 952
Eligible local authority	ATGH	226	351	413	581	462	433	388	67	36	21	24
Eligible bank bills	ATGI	1 335	2 286	2 848	2 806	4 079	5 741	6 856	9 895	10 628	8 687	8 565
Other	ATGJ	253	258	275	297	428	665	566	762	502	393	481
Advances: total												
	ATGK	83 905	100 067	114 369	131 994	158 983	197 630	251 171	334 827	376 150	382 072	380 830
UK public sector	ATGL	3 033	2 613	2 616	2 067	1 366	1 670	1 907	1 761	1 701	1 788	2 397
UK private sector	ATGM	73 126	87 475	100 723	117 658	144 792	182 813	235 742	318 114	359 586	366 459	366 096
Overseas	ATGN	7 746	9 979	11 031	12 269	12 826	13 147	13 522	14 952	14 863	13 825	12 336
Banking Dept. lending to central government (net)												
	ATHL	..	387	461	574	525	820	956	1 321	1 671	1 526	1 277
Investments:												
British government stocks												
Up to 1 year	ATGO	567	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Over 1 year and up to 5	KDFP	2 469	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Over 5 years and undated	KDFQ	1 196	6 618	6 696	7 171	8 618	7 702	5 371	5 190	4 201	3 873	4 848
Other												
Public sector	ATGP	361	366	442	425	403	501	207	262	306	334	236
Other	KDFS	3 797	5 264	7 688	7 573	11 512	13 402	14 308	18 969	21 556	26 293	29 062
Sterling												
Miscellaneous assets												
Items in suspense and collections	ATGR	7 023	7 373	8 879	8 870	12 614	13 967	14 583	15 383	18 070	17 356	16 419
Assets leased	ATGS	1 076	1 195	1 302	1 426	1 432	1 278	1 065	943	995	782	890
Other	ATGT	4 038	4 898	5 396	5 904	6 325	7 339	8 731	10 506	12 045	12 346	11 726
Other currency												
Items in suspense and collections	ATGU	1 782	2 172	3 567	5 086	3 564	4 179	4 042	5 049	3 753	4 557	9 981
Assets leased	ATGV	20	17	16	10	10	1	—	—	—	—	—
Other	ATGW	3 265	2 613	1 930	1 589	2 414	2 732	2 163	2 538	1 510	1 369	1 586
Other currency assets												
Market loans and advances:												
Total	ATGX	365 773	426 195	513 290	478 474	558 587	520 210	544 208	635 008	598 889	556 214	673 678
of which Advances	ATGY	91 389	109 186	134 784	120 287	128 030	118 295	129 411	165 569	152 556	139 110	173 110
UK banks	ATGZ	80 013	83 714	95 010	89 171	97 225	78 827	78 139	75 596	72 229	72 961	87 599
UK bank CDs	ATHM	7 200	10 615	11 621	11 610	12 999	9 252	7 392	8 220	10 161	11 081	11 239
UK public sector	ATHA	1 028	1 376	1 864	1 632	1 526	925	70	50	39	28	4 061
UK private sector	ATHB	19 946	24 187	35 762	33 837	42 878	45 238	54 815	77 923	70 419	59 592	65 849
Overseas	ATHC	257 585	306 304	369 033	342 225	403 959	385 968	403 793	473 219	446 041	412 552	504 930
Bills	ATHD	1 070	1 242	1 562	1 717	3 143	2 399	3 837	4 556	5 562	7 835	11 784
Investments: total												
	ATHE	8 570	13 642	23 935	32 527	42 711	35 390	36 306	44 581	46 931	56 391	83 753
United Kingdom	KDHW	308	436	617	1 949	3 923	2 677	2 397	2 300	2 369	2 451	4 207
Overseas	ATHG	8 262	13 205	23 318	30 578	38 788	32 712	33 909	42 281	44 562	53 940	79 547
Acceptances												
Sterling	ATHH	12 198	13 385	16 335	18 251	20 926	18 303	18 743	20 643	20 286	19 081	21 087
Other currencies	ATHI	1 261	1 524	2 718	2 987	3 308	3 172	3 514	4 529	4 824	5 474	994

See footnotes on page 286.

Source: Bank of England

17.5 Analysis of bank lending to UK residents¹

Amounts outstanding

£ million

		Third Weds In Nov		End November					
		1985	1986	1987	1988	1989 ²	1990	1991	1992
Total to UK residents	AFTA	168 280	203 069	242 899	304 996	413 663	451 611	476 677	467 653
Loans and advances	AFNA	154 919	189 671	230 752	289 518	395 971	433 619	459 577	447 870
of which in sterling	AFNB	119 819	144 492	181 771	236 679	317 233	363 395	376 038	376 360
Acceptances	KROC	13 361	13 398	12 147	15 478	17 692	17 992	17 099	19 783
of which in sterling	KROD	12 407	12 768	11 706	15 016	17 062	17 545	16 759	19 436
Agriculture, forestry and fishing									
Total	AFTV	5 878	6 088	6 080	6 530	6 836	7 118	7 124	6 811
of which in sterling	KROE	5 859	6 048	6 041	6 461	6 697	6 990	7 018	6 694
Energy and water supply									
Total	KROF	4 888	4 421	4 197	3 983	4 682	4 997	6 745	10 307
of which in sterling	KROG	2 107	1 416	1 804	1 960	2 174	2 913	3 711	5 448
Oil and extraction of natural gas	AFTW	3 072	2 723	2 731	3 161	3 797	3 792	5 224	7 599
Other energy industries	KROH	1 310	1 090	988	723	701	1 027	1 285	2 424
Water supply	KROI	506	608	478	99	185	178	235	285
Manufacturing industry									
Total	AFTG	27 433	29 648	29 900	40 688	51 175	54 291	51 586	50 196
of which in sterling	KROJ	22 353	23 289	23 396	31 204	35 280	39 136	37 391	36 984
Extraction of minerals and ores	KROK	805	644	650	719	1 252	1 019	1 410	906
Metal manufacturing	AFTI	1 268	1 106	1 118	1 456	1 803	2 123	1 816	1 950
Mineral products	KROL	960	1 072	930	1 100	1 471	1 922	1 926	1 684
Chemical industry	AFTJ	2 016	2 124	2 074	2 107	3 003	3 334	2 978	3 531
Mechanical engineering	AFTK	2 162	2 158	2 136	2 603	3 404	3 751	3 463	3 345
Electrical engineering	AFTL	3 628	3 548	3 460	4 604	5 916	5 586	5 733	5 559
Motor vehicles	AFTM	1 352	1 742	952	1 274	1 480	1 797	1 775	1 774
Other transport equipment	AFTN	1 474	1 515	1 444	1 585	1 390	1 604	1 678	1 424
Other engineering and metal goods	AFTO	1 989	1 982	1 811	2 527	3 263	3 299	2 966	3 373
Food, drink and tobacco	AFTP	4 595	6 029	6 039	9 328	9 542	10 796	10 359	10 458
Textiles, leather, clothing and footwear	AFTQ	1 796	1 720	2 041	2 500	3 347	3 220	3 056	2 820
Other manufacturing	AFTR	5 388	6 009	7 246	10 885	15 304	15 841	14 425	13 372
Construction									
Total	AFTY	5 074	5 675	7 203	10 751	15 135	17 335	16 411	15 488
of which in sterling	KROM	4 614	5 253	6 677	9 841	13 682	15 729	14 452	13 393
Garages, distribution, hotels and catering									
Total	KRON	22 388	24 362	27 525	32 832	42 010	44 648	45 068	45 474
of which in sterling	KROO	17 057	18 572	20 812	25 388	32 320	36 710	36 684	36 616
Retail motor trades	AFUB	2 246	2 486	2 794	3 172	4 302	4 869	5 125	5 059
Other retail distribution	AFUC	6 621	7 215	8 365	10 118	13 832	14 602	13 510	13 160
Wholesale distribution	AFUA	9 973	10 600	10 654	12 358	14 016	13 258	13 730	14 397
Hotels and catering	AFUD	3 548	4 060	5 712	7 184	9 859	11 919	12 703	12 859
Transport									
Total	KROP	3 509	3 559	3 402	4 221	5 298	6 758	7 115	7 498
of which in sterling	KROQ	2 356	2 396	3 144	2 953	3 884	5 035	5 253	4 852
Air transport	KROR	502	456	418	548	1 010	1 535	1 854	1 812
Other transport	KROS	3 007	3 103	2 984	3 673	4 289	5 223	5 261	5 687
Postal services and telecommunications									
Total	KROT	339	304	441	997	1 455	809	914	1 076
of which in sterling	KROU	177	162	252	681	1 135	589	774	959
Financial									
Total	KROV	32 574	55 504	69 532	80 754	103 654	111 396	130 296	113 049
of which in sterling	KROW	18 072	30 032	41 175	53 698	63 970	76 554	82 626	82 979
Building societies	AFUP	2 064	3 362	4 015	6 759	6 317	7 704	9 725	11 817
Investments and unit trusts	AFUQ	3 462	3 725	6 483	6 777	7 928	5 387	6 759	7 461
Insurance companies and pension funds	AFUR	2 370	2 906	3 928	3 336	4 356	4 257	3 723	3 207
Leasing companies	AFUS	6 660	7 799	10 181	11 283	16 003	22 125	24 639	26 432
Other financial	AFUT	18 018	25 050	30 137	37 361	48 830	49 768	49 910	48 670
Securities dealers, stockbrokers, jobbers, etc ³	AFUU	..	13 706	62 536	57 670	73 627	84 336	35 539	15 462
Business and other services									
Total	KROY	25 094	25 185	31 764	46 119	66 489	77 028	77 759	78 698
of which in sterling	KROZ	18 644	21 905	28 667	41 646	58 849	70 726	71 862	69 302
Central and local government	AFUI	2 144	1 380	1 300	1 554	1 952	1 768	2 038	6 750
Property companies	AFUJ	7 109	9 349	13 360	21 348	31 963	38 996	39 670	37 944
Hiring of movables	KRPA	771	918	1 064	1 070	1 740	1 706	1 423	1 370
Other services	KRPB	15 070	13 538	16 040	22 146	30 834	34 557	34 628	32 634
Persons									
Total (loans and advances only)	AFOX	41 102	48 323	62 854	78 120	116 929	127 232	133 659	139 055
of which in sterling	KRPC	40 991	48 145	62 629	77 879	116 306	126 560	133 022	138 571
Bridging finance for house purchase	KRPD	832 ⁴							
Other house purchase	KRPE	20 167	25 296	34 861	44 596	78 289	85 539	90 193	95 957
Other advances to persons	APOZ	20 103	23 027	27 994	33 525	38 639	41 692	43 466	43 098

¹ This is a series of statistics based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1980 and comprises loans, advances and acceptances by all monthly reporting institutions other than members of the London Discount Market Association (LDMA). The table includes lending under the Department of Trade and Industry special scheme for domestic shipbuilding, secured money placed with Stock Exchange money brokers and gilt-edged market makers, time deposits placed with and certificates of deposit issued by building societies.

² From 1989, Abbey National's data have been included.

³ From end November 1986 lending to securities dealers, stockbrokers and stock jobbers (including money placed with the Stock Exchange money brokers and gilt-edged market makers) is shown separately within the Financial sector. Such lending was previously included in the Other services line of Business and other services.

⁴ Now published as House Purchase.

Source: Bank of England

17.6 Discount houses^{1,2}
December

		£ million										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Assets												
Total	ATKE	5 459	6 953	8 096	8 713	9 539	11 608	12 027	15 276	15 193	11 857	9 743
Treasury bills	ATJN	70	31	222	50	240	261	647	940	415	158	248
Other bills ³ :												
Sterling	KDIC	2 394	3 577	3 589	3 474	4 073	5 351	4 205	6 006	5 384	3 851	2 902
Other currencies	ATKC	24	13	77	135	30	25	51	45	80	13	—
British government securities	ATJW	555	364	401	292	21	33	8	4	13	61	72
UK banks CDs:												
Sterling	ATJS	1 468	2 044	2 179	2 729	3 022	3 705	4 304	4 338	5 753	5 408	4 546
Other currencies	ATKB	9	10	4	57	124	38	33	137	138	134	63
Building Society CDs and time deposits	KDIH	—	280	522	550	348	747	897	1 270	1 768	978	510
Local authority securities	ATJX	216	154	127	37	13	2	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets ⁴ :												
Sterling	KDIJ	574	410	673	1 241	1 501	1 328	1 745	2 316	1 399	1 138	1 293
Other currencies	KDIK	9	10	4	57	168	119	137	219	244	116	110
Borrowed funds⁵												
Total	KDIL	5 286	6 738	7 818	8 457	9 246	11 312	11 727	14 926	14 911	11 604	9 482
Bank of England, banking department	ATJD	—	55	48	80	—	45	35	113	43	—	—
Other UK banks:												
Sterling	ATJE	4 733	5 838	6 124	6 409	6 983	8 064	8 182	10 192	10 861	8 871	7 571
Other currencies	ATJI	136	49	293	121	129	59	68	145	92	66	52
Other sources:												
Sterling	KDIP	391	774	1 263	1 632	1 988	3 019	3 294	4 219	3 559	2 472	1 743
Other currencies	KDIQ	26	21	90	215	146	125	148	258	357	196	115

1 Comprises money market dealing counterparties of the Bank of England which are authorised under the Banking Act.

2 Securities, etc., are generally reported at the value standing in the reporting institution's books.

3 Including local authority and public corporation bills.

4 Including funds lent to UK banks and in the local authority market.

5 Excluding capital and reserves.

Source: Bank of England

17.7 Public sector borrowing requirement and other counterparts to changes in money stock during the year

		£ million										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Public sector borrowing requirement (surplus-)												
	ABEN	4 880	11 604	10 319	7 445	2 499	-1 388	-11 868	-9 294	-2 115	7 681	28 945
Sales(-) of public sector debt to UK private sector (other than banks and building societies)	KHGZ	-9 289	-9 807	-10 247	-8 086	-5 969	-4 124	3 840	12 821	-1 679	-5 313	-21 598
Sterling lending to the private sector ¹	AVBS	25 665	23 035	30 314	34 028	47 644	54 109	83 077	88 926	71 218	36 786	24 850
External and foreign currency finance of the public sector	KHJP	-1 323	-1 569	-1 616	-3 142	-2 021	7 084	3 225	-3 476	4 474	-3 932	-11 580
External and foreign currency transactions of UK banks and building societies ²	AVBW	-1 595	-725	-2 019	519	-865	-5 072	-12 034	-14 578	-11 009	1 855	6 858
Net non-deposit liabilities (increase-)	AVBX	-1 797	-2 840	-3 519	-4 893	-6 202	-8 792	-13 570	-10 174	-9 616	-7 359	-8 828
Money stock (M4)	AUZI	16 539	19 698	23 232	25 874	35 088	41 817	52 670	64 225	51 273	29 717	18 646

1 Bank and building society lending, plus holdings of commercial bills by the Issue Department of the Bank of England.

2 Including sterling lending to overseas sector.

Source: Bank of England

17.8 Money stock and liquidity

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Amounts outstanding at end-year												
Notes and coin in circulation with the M4 private sector	VQKT	10 557	11 150	11 469	11 966	12 696	13 405	14 447	15 359	15 256	15 716	16 968
UK private sector sterling non-interest bearing sight deposits ^{2,3}	AUYA	19 438	21 624	23 921	24 339	28 089	31 427	35 544	32 020	30 097	30 200	29 454
Money stock (M2)⁵	AUYC	107 217	118 949	132 972	145 701	167 120	185 468	214 968	236 257	255 202	278 272	374 212
Money stock M4	AUYM	154 953	175 367	199 004	224 899	261 400	303 662	356 420	423 366	474 255	502 086	519 310
Changes during the year⁴												
Notes and coin in circulation with the M4 private sector ¹	VQLU	409	618	319	497	743	709	1 042	901	-103	460	1 252
UK private sector sterling non-interest bearing sight deposits ^{2,3}	AUZA	1 655	2 167	2 195	418	3 506	3 333	4 243	-3 734	-1 911	-708	-279
Money stock (M2)⁵	AUZE	4 595	11 172	15 271	12 493	21 084	17 589	31 229	21 330	18 816	23 083	9 339
Money stock M4	AUZI	16 539	19 698	23 232	25 874	35 088	41 817	52 670	64 225	51 273	29 717	18 646

1 The estimates of levels of coin in circulation include allowance for wastage, hoarding, etc.

2 Deposits are confined to those with institutions included in the United Kingdom monetary sector (See Table 17.3).

3 After deducting 60 per cent of transit terms.

4 As far as possible the changes exclude the effect of changes in the number of contributors to the series, and also of the introduction of new statistical returns in 1975.

5 With effect from the flow for December 1992, M2 comprises the UK non-bank non-building society (ie M4) private sector's holdings of notes and coin together with its sterling denominated retail deposits with UK banks and building societies.

Source: Bank of England

17.9 Money and bill rates

London clearing banks' base rates¹

Percentage rates operative between dates shown

Rate

Date of change	Per cent	Date of change	Per cent	Date of change	Per cent
1982 Aug 31	10.50	Apr 12	12.75-13.00	Jun 22	9.00
Oct 7	10.00	Apr 19	12.50-12.75	Jun 29	9.50
Oct 14	9.50	Jun 12	12.50	Jul 5	10.00
Nov 4	9.00	Jul 15	12.00-12.50	Jul 19	10.50
Nov 26	10.00-10.25	Jul 16	12.00	Aug 8	10.50-11.00
		Jul 29	11.50-12.00	Aug 9	11.00
1983 Jan 12	11.00	Jul 30	11.50	Aug 25	11.00-12.00
Mar 15	10.50			Aug 26	12.00
Apr 15	10.00	1986 Jan 9	12.50	Nov 25	13.00
Jun 15	9.50	Mar 19	11.50		
Oct 4	9.00	Apr 8	11.00-11.50	1989 May 24	14.00
		Apr 9	11.00	Oct 5	15.00
1984 Mar 7	8.75-9.00	Apr 21	10.50		
Mar 15	8.50-8.75	May 27	10.00	1990 Oct 8 ²	14.00
May 10	9.00-9.25	Oct 10	11.00		
Jun 27	9.25			1991 Feb 13	13.50
Jul 9	10.00	1987 Mar 10	10.50	Feb 27	13.00
Jul 12	12.00	Mar 19	10.00	Mar 22	12.50
Aug 9	11.50	Apr 29	9.50	Apr 12	12.00
Aug 10	11.00	May 11	9.00	May 24	11.50
Aug 20	10.50	Aug 7	10.00	Jul 12	11.00
Nov 7	10.00	Oct 26	9.50	Sep 4	10.50
Nov 20	9.75-10.00	Nov 5	9.00		
Nov 23	9.50-9.75	Dec 4	8.50	1992 May 5	10.00
1985 Jan 11	10.50			Sep 16 ²	12.00
Jan 14 ²	12.00	1988 Feb 2	9.00	Sep 17 ²	10.00 - 12.00
Jan 28	14.00	Mar 17	8.50	Sep 18	10.00
Mar 20	13.50-14.00	Apr 11	8.00	Sep 22	9.00
Mar 21	13.50	May 18	7.50	Oct 16	8.00
Mar 29	13.00-13.50	Jun 3	8.00	Nov 13 ²	7.00
Apr 2	13.00-13.25	Jun 6	8.00-8.50		
		Jun 7	8.50	1993 Jan 26 ²	6.00

1 See footnote 1 on page 291.

2 Minimum lending rate was invoked for one day only on 14 January 1985 at 12% per annum; and on 8 October 1990 at 14% per annum; on 16 September 1992 at 12% per annum; on 17 September 1992 at 10% per annum; on 13 November 1992 at 7% per annum; and on 26 January 1993 at 6% per annum.

Source: Bank of England

17.9 Money and bill rates

London clearing banks' base rates¹

continued

Percentage rates operative between dates shown

Rate per cent

	1982 ¹	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Treasury bills:² KDMM												
January	14.205	10.593	8.868	10.550	11.977	10.524	8.374	12.450	14.490	13.000	9.950	6.057
February	13.564	10.739	8.854	12.691	12.017	10.290	8.785	12.390	14.450	12.390	9.780	5.374
March	12.489	10.465	8.433	12.935	11.055	9.346	8.273	12.410	14.580	11.640	10.100	5.383
April	12.864	9.841	8.375	11.925	9.993	9.430	7.737	12.510	14.590	11.250	9.970	5.333
May	12.633	9.696	8.815	11.935	9.704	8.456	7.543	12.540	14.500	10.840	9.420	5.297
June	12.227	9.471	8.863	11.889	9.318	8.540	8.882	13.590	14.380	10.720	9.420	5.189
July	11.580	9.367	10.974	11.385	9.452	8.837	10.051	13.290	14.320	10.520	9.427	5.133
August	10.335	9.342	10.213	10.962	9.392	9.788	11.132	13.320	14.310	10.200	9.647	5.067
September	9.909	9.157	10.020	11.060	9.605	9.693	11.528	13.440	14.260	9.660	8.226	5.168
October	9.140	8.841	9.850	11.052	10.252	9.448	11.542	14.460	13.370	9.860	7.466	..
November	8.937	8.842	9.225	11.107	10.632	8.433	12.070	14.450	12.920	9.980	6.993	..
December	9.897	8.870	9.103	11.153	10.659	8.186	12.532	14.500	12.960	10.100	6.389	..
Three-months bank bills:³ KDMY												
January	14.35	10.69	9.05	11.23	12.14	11.00	8.42	12.62	14.51	13.37	10.08	6.43
February	13.66	10.84	9.00	13.00	12.10	10.60	8.88	12.52	14.53	12.61	9.86	5.58
March	12.66	10.53	8.32	13.14	11.26	9.55	8.52	12.55	14.67	11.77	10.18	5.63
April	12.92	9.85	8.00	12.00	10.27	9.70	7.89	12.63	14.63	11.44	10.18	5.66
May	12.67	9.85	8.95	12.00	9.90	8.68	7.69	12.64	14.55	11.07	9.53	5.66
June	12.36	9.48	9.05	12.00	9.38	8.82	8.65	13.62	14.42	10.77	9.51	5.62
July	11.68	9.42	11.09	11.48	9.78	9.00	10.15	13.41	14.36	10.62	9.58	5.62
August	10.53	9.20	10.42	11.00	9.60	9.80	10.88	13.40	14.37	10.40	9.80	5.60
September	10.09	9.07	10.03	11.00	9.95	9.55	11.70	13.54	14.34	9.84	9.37	5.58
October	9.31	8.95	10.00	11.00	10.65	9.73	11.62	14.43	13.49	10.01	7.77	..
November	8.89	9.00	9.18	11.00	11.05	8.81	11.81	14.55	13.12	10.10	6.69	..
December	10.09	9.00	9.00	11.00	11.00	8.18	12.62	14.58	13.19	10.22	6.68	..
Three-months inter-bank deposits:^{4,5} KDNV												
January	15.13	11.20	9.45	11.68	12.83	11.05	8.97	13.14	15.16	13.97	10.65	6.94
February	14.48	11.31	9.38	13.76	12.66	10.86	9.27	13.07	15.11	13.25	10.37	6.16
March	13.57	10.94	8.95	13.63	11.72	9.97	8.89	13.05	15.29	12.40	10.62	5.98
April	13.77	10.27	8.88	12.76	10.48	9.80	8.30	13.13	15.21	11.95	10.62	5.97
May	13.35	10.27	9.40	12.66	10.22	8.82	8.03	13.14	15.15	11.53	10.06	5.97
June	13.00	9.93	9.45	12.44	9.78	8.90	8.93	14.15	14.97	11.24	9.98	5.89
July	12.37	9.89	11.51	12.04	9.96	9.21	10.55	13.92	14.95	11.09	10.15	5.95
August	11.11	9.87	11.07	11.50	9.84	10.04	11.39	13.85	15.00	10.89	10.34	5.84
September	10.89	9.69	10.83	11.55	10.12	10.16	12.15	14.02	14.91	10.29	9.99	5.91
October	9.79	9.38	10.67	11.55	11.04	9.98	12.04	15.02	14.03	10.40	8.32	..
November	9.39	9.30	9.93	11.57	11.17	8.95	12.31	15.11	13.64	10.48	7.21	..
December	10.62	9.42	9.82	11.76	11.36	8.77	13.13	15.12	13.81	10.79	7.15	..
Three-months local authority deposits:^{4,6} KDPX												
January	15.15	11.20	9.24	11.59	12.86	11.00	8.88	13.05	15.01	13.94	10.61	6.83
February	14.43	11.10	9.00	13.80	12.65	10.95	9.18	12.95	15.02	13.23	10.34	6.09
March	13.54	11.00	9.00	13.67	11.68	10.14	8.85	12.94	15.20	12.42	10.57	5.93
April	13.75	10.11	9.00	12.70	10.27	9.90	8.24	13.04	15.20	11.89	10.59	5.95
May	13.33	10.00	9.33	13.00	10.00	9.00	8.00	13.13	15.11	11.50	10.02	5.94
June	12.99	10.00	9.29	12.20	10.00	9.00	8.84	14.08	14.94	11.21	9.94	5.86
July	12.40	10.00	11.45	12.04	10.00	9.00	10.43	13.87	14.90	11.05	10.10	5.90
August	11.11	10.00	11.14	11.38	10.00	9.85	11.29	13.75	14.94	10.89	10.24	5.80
September	10.83	9.91	11.00	11.62	10.09	10.00	12.09	13.92	14.92	10.32	9.82	5.85
October	9.82	9.05	10.91	11.57	11.04	9.82	11.95	14.94	14.02	10.45	8.28	..
November	9.32	9.00	10.00	11.76	11.00	9.00	12.23	15.01	13.65	10.44	7.17	..
December	10.54	9.10	10.00	12.00	11.00	8.95	13.08	15.05	13.77	10.75	7.08	..

1 Each bank has a single base rate, which may sometimes differ from those of other banks. The rates of interest charged by the London clearing banks for their advances to customers and their discounting of trade bills are, in general, linked to their own individually declared base rates. The rates charged for advances depend on the nature and status of the customer; most lending is between 1 per cent and 5 per cent higher than base rate. Some lending is related to market rates instead of base rates.

2 Weighted averages of discount rates at the weekly allotments of 91 day bills.

3 The mean of the discount market's buying rates (discount rates per cent per annum). Averages of working days.

4 Figures are averages of working days.

5 The mean of the lowest bid and highest offer rates over the day. The yield on a three-month sterling certificate of deposit is usually close to that for a three-months inter-bank deposit.

6 For a minimum term of three months and thereafter at 7 days notice. The mean of the daily range. From June 1982 the rates are for 10.30am.

Source: Bank of England

17.10

Security yields and prices

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
British government securities														
Short dated (5 years) ¹	£DRE	14.65	12.79	11.19	11.29	11.13	10.01	9.37	9.66	10.73	12.07	10.18	8.93	..
Medium dated (10 years) ¹	£DRF	14.88	13.08	11.27	11.27	11.06	10.05	9.57	9.67	10.19	11.80	10.11	9.06	..
Long dated (20 years) ¹	£DRG	14.74	12.88	10.80	10.69	10.62	9.87	9.47	9.36	9.58	11.08	9.92	9.12	..
2.5 per cent Consols ² :														
Average net price	£DRH	19.30	21.40	24.50	24.70	24.80	26.40	27.70	27.40	27.10	23.10	25.06	27.32	..
Average flat yield	£DRI	13.01	11.90	10.24	10.16	10.11	9.47	9.31	9.12	9.23	10.84	9.98	9.17	..
January		12.12	13.72	10.73	9.83	10.26	10.14	9.82	9.33	9.05	10.00	10.24	9.56	8.56
February		12.05	13.01	10.87	9.93	10.44	9.92	9.64	9.23	8.77	10.43	9.98	9.42	8.36
March		12.02	12.41	10.34	9.83	10.30	9.10	9.07	8.93	8.56	11.18	10.05	9.73	8.10
April		12.11	12.92	10.09	9.93	10.14	8.54	9.04	8.96	8.91	11.52	10.04	9.57	8.09
May		12.70	12.66	10.19	10.29	10.38	8.64	8.80	9.06	9.12	11.10	10.16	9.23	8.27
June		12.96	12.48	9.83	10.48	10.28	8.73	8.85	9.12	9.42	10.65	10.33	9.21	8.18
July		13.44	12.22	10.24	10.88	10.04	9.01	9.12	9.28	9.27	10.78	10.13	8.98	7.81
August		13.46	11.64	10.42	10.42	9.90	9.18	9.67	9.16	9.16	11.14	9.83	9.19	7.32
September		13.72	10.87	10.18	10.27	9.92	9.63	9.77	9.27	9.39	11.12	9.67	9.08	7.21
October		14.16	10.29	10.09	10.17	9.88	10.16	9.70	9.03	9.55	10.94	9.78	8.97	..
November		13.53	9.92	9.97	9.88	9.92	10.36	8.89	9.00	9.77	10.81	9.83	8.51	..
December		13.63	10.65	9.90	9.94	9.89	10.28	9.31	9.10	9.80	10.41	9.74	8.56	..

1 Par yields derived from yield-maturity curves fitted mathematically. The figures are averages of Wednesday yields until 1979. From 1980 the average is of all observations (usually 3 per week); from January 1982 figures are the average of working days. The method of calculation is described in the *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin*, February 1990.

2 Averages of working days based, up to and including March 1982, on the mean of the middle opening and middle closing prices each day; thereafter the figures are based on closing prices only. Gross accrued interest is excluded; tax is ignored.

Sources: Bank of England;
Institute of Actuaries;
Faculty of Actuaries;
Financial Times

17.11 Securities quoted on the Stock Exchange¹

At last working day in March

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Total of all securities at market values												
	KDRV	688 493	832 098	1 107 548	1 247 580	1 547 845	1 427 397	1 861 091	2 106 146	2 195 213	2 054 926	2 605 094
British government and government guaranteed stocks²												
Nominal values	KDRW	96 039	107 932	118 115	128 850	138 777	142 857	133 780	117 857	118 702	130 143	150 803
Market values	KDRX	97 001	111 060	117 616	138 417	147 550	151 207	137 195	109 431	121 183	132 806	172 114
Other securities at market values:												
Irish government stocks	KDRY	4 732	5 013	5 891	8 398	9 727	11 026	10 730	11 834	11 878	13 359	14 003
Corporation stocks, public boards, etc	KDRZ	2 364	2 237	1 629	1 149	912	644	763	309	276	246	213
Dominion and foreign government and corporation stocks	KDSA	35 976	42 802	75 121	83 656	104 460	102 703	142 501	123 575	138 957	138 977	205 555
Company securities												
Total	KDSB	548 420	670 986	907 302	1 015 960	1 285 196	1 161 817	1 569 902	1 860 997	1 922 919	1 769 539	2 213 208
Loan capital	KDSC	6 320	8 256	8 680	9 004	12 013	11 820	13 621	16 788	14 129	15 164	16 407
Preference and preferred capital	KDSD	3 070	6 416	5 510	8 259	22 438	26 887	35 459	39 859	32 918	26 822	15 226
Ordinary and deferred capital ³	KDSE	539 030	656 314	893 112	998 697	1 250 745	1 123 110	1 520 822	1 804 351	1 875 872	1 727 553	2 181 575

1 The stock exchanges of the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland form one exchange (The Stock Exchange). 3 From 1978 shares of no par value are no longer distinguished separately.

2 Excluding marketable unlisted securities; including all outstanding amounts of 4 per cent Victory Bonds and 4 per cent Funding Loan, 1960-90 (that is, amounts for death duties and held by the National Debt Commissioners are included).

Source: Council of The Stock Exchange

Footnotes to Table 17.12

1 The estimates relate to new money raised on the main stock market by issues of ordinary, preference and loan capital (public issues, offers for sale, issues by tender, placings, and issues to shareholders and employees) by listed public companies and local authorities in the United Kingdom; and by overseas borrowers split between central government, state and local governments and companies. The estimates include UK local authority negotiable bonds (of not less than one year) issued to or through the agency of banks, discount houses, issuing houses or brokers. Mortgages, bank advances and any other loans redeemable in less than twelve months are excluded; so also are loans from UK government funds (including the former Industrial Reorganisation Corporation and the National Enterprise Board) but not government subscriptions to company issues made *pari passu* with the market. Issues to shareholders are included only if the sole or principal share register is maintained in the United Kingdom. Estimates of issues are based on the prices at which securities are offered to the market. Subscriptions are recorded under the periods in which they are due to be paid. Redemptions relate to fixed interest securities of the kinds included as issues; conversion issues in lieu of cash repayment are included in the gross figures of both issues and redemptions. These figures include issues of debentures and loan stock carrying the right of conversion into, or subscription to, equity capital. Estimates for these issues *less* redemptions are: 1977 -5; 1978 -21; 1979 23; 1980 178; 1981 194; 1982 8; 1983 47; 1984 101; 1985 320.

The division between United Kingdom and overseas company borrowers is determined by the location of the registered office. The industrial classification of companies is according to the primary occupation of the borrowing company or group and is based up to 1982 on the former Standard Industrial Classification 1968 and from 1983 on the Revised Standard Industrial Classification 1980.

2 The estimates exclude issues on the unlisted securities market which was launched by the Stock Exchange in November 1980. These issues are mainly of ordinary shares by industrial and commercial companies. Estimates of new money raised are: 1980 88; 1981 54; 1982 87; 1983 164; 1984 159; 1985 181; 1986 320; 1987 967; 1988 632; 1989 767; 1990 364; 1991 261

3 Overseas companies including public corporations.

4 Other' includes special finance agencies (listed public companies engaged in the provision of medium and long-term finance to industry eg ICFC) and those finance houses and other consumer credit grantors not included under banks and building societies.

5 Series now combined.

Source: Bank of England

17.12

Capital issues and redemptions by UK borrowers^{1,2}

£ million

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total issues and redemptions											
Gross issues	KDSF	4 675	3 562	6 238	17 687	23 647	18 204	22 595	16 908	25 789	19 369
Gross redemptions	KDSG	1 347	1 224	1 063	1 537	2 267	1 629	4 859	3 091	2 264	5 132
Issues less redemptions: total	KDSH	3 328	2 338	5 175	16 150	21 380	16 575	17 736	13 817	23 525	14 237
Loan capital	KDSI	980	874	527	8 177	5 060	9 908	13 123	9 596	11 383	7 220
Preference shares	KDSJ	59	42	414	66	836	894	1 062	728	1 137	624
Ordinary shares	KDSK	2 289	1 422	4 234	7 907	15 484	5 773	3 551	3 493	11 005	6 393
UK borrowers: total	KDSL	2 746	1 463	4 500	16 152	21 380	16 575	17 736	13 819	23 525	14 237
Local authorities	KDSM	-66	-258	-566	-144	-131	-43	-10	-37	1	-38
Listed public companies	KDSN	812	1 721	5 066	16 296	21 511	16 618	17 746	13 856	23 524	14 275
Overseas borrowers: total	KDSO	582	875	675	2 359	4 319	4 929	5 001	2 885	3 830	1 798
Central government	KDSP	246	351	250	887 ⁵	1 241	1 504	2 487	881	2 179	1 666
State, local government	KDSQ	-13	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Companies ³	KHDR	349	418	425	1 471	3 077	3 427	2 515	2 004	1 650	132
UK listed public companies											
All companies: total	KDSR	2 812	1 721	5 066	16 296	21 511	16 618	17 746	13 856	23 524	14 275
Loan capital	KDSS	565	281	441	8 326	5 192	9 952	13 132	9 634	11 385	7 256
Preference shares	KDST	59	42	414	66	835	894	1 062	729	1 138	625
Ordinary shares	KDSU	2 188	1 398	4 211	7 905	15 482	5 775	3 552	3 492	11 004	6 395
Financial companies: total	KDSV	684	498	1 016	8 464	4 744	8 773	10 314	7 566	8 553	5 915
Loan capital	KDSW	219	74	53	5 947	2 653	7 071	8 422	6 712	6 653	4 194
Preference shares	KDSX	-	19	5	94	18	282	224	214	658	600
Ordinary shares	KDSY	465	405	958	2 423	2 072	1 422	1 669	640	1 243	1 123
Other companies: total	KDSZ	2 128	1 223	4 050	7 832	16 767	7 845	7 432	6 290	14 971	8 360
Loan capital	KDTA	346	207	388	2 379	2 539	2 881	4 710	2 922	4 732	3 062
Preference shares	KDTB	59	23	409	-28	817	612	838	515	480	25
Ordinary shares	KDTC	1 723	993	3 253	5 482	13 410	4 353	1 883	2 852	9 761	5 272
UK listed public companies											
Financial companies: total	KDTD	684	498	1 016	8 464	4 744	8 773	10 314	7 566	8 553	5 915
Banks and building societies	KDTE	549	278	729	5 709	2 141	5 012	6 580	4 684	3 106	2 069
Insurance companies	KDTF	5	-7	7	588	48	-11	184	-29	128	619
Investment trust companies	KDTG	92	135	157	449	403	84	1 074	444	920	690
Other ⁴	KDTH	38	92	123	1 719	2 155	3 691	2 478	2 467	4 402	2 537
Other companies: total	KDTI	2 128	1 223	4 050	7 882	16 767	7 845	7 432	6 290	14 971	8 360
Manufacturing industries: total	KDTJ	1 386	498	2 365	2 856	6 575	3 185	3 548	2 381	5 654	4 028
Minerals and metal manufacture	KDTX	253	29	221	334	696	158	689	528	1 178	1 436
Chemicals and allied industries	KDTY	314	-3	308	378	125	371	16	689	428	26
Metal goods, engineering and vehicles	KDTZ	157	33	329	242	1 594	579	517	598	1 158	733
Electrical and electronic engines	KDUA	200	156	355	279	614	78	134	282	288	289
Food, drink and tobacco	KDUC	200	105	183	716	666	840	1 142	-612	1 350	787
Other manufacturing	KDUD	262	178	969	907	2 880	1 159	1 050	896	1 252	757
Energy	KDUE	192	57	158	255	950	327	-1 519	465	765	460
Water	KDUF	30	2	34	61	50	16	-20	87	691	275
Construction	KDUG	53	7	112	404	1 063	598	147	119	992	6
Distribution, hotels and repairs	KDUH	172	107	597	1 543	3 031	991	1 607	1 289	3 370	1 908
Transport and communications	KDUI	9	26	177	-171	-121	469	675	762	827	179
Property companies	KDUJ	78	232	344	1 490	2 457	796	1 573	322	1 130	175
Services	KDUK	208	294	263	1 401	2 763	1 464	1 419	866	1 550	1 335

1 See footnotes 1 - 5 on page 293.

Source: Bank of England

17.13 Building societies¹

Great Britain (until 1985), United Kingdom (from 1986)

		Number and balance sheets									
		1983	1984	1985	1986 ²	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Societies on register (number)	KRNA	206	190	167	151	138	130	126	117	110	105
Share investors (thousands)	KRNB	37 711	39 380	39 996	40 560	41 967	43 816	36 805	36 948	37 925	37 533
Depositors (thousands)	KRNC	1 200	1 550	2 149	2 850	3 648	4 306	4 490	4 299	4 698	3 879
Borrowers (thousands)	KRND	5 928	6 315	6 657	7 023	7 182	7 369	6 699	6 724	6 998	7 055
Liabilities (£ million):											
Shares	KRNE	75 197.3	88 087.0	102 331.8	115 550.8	129 954.3	149 791.1	143 359.3	160 538.2	177 519.4	187 108.4
Deposits and loans	KRNF	5 601.4	8 425.6	10 751.5	16 862.2	20 571.8	26 528.5	30 532.5	40 695.5	49 516.6	57 067.5
Taxation and other	KRNG	1 583.1	2 067.1	2 767.5	2 250.4	2 569.1	2 953.4	3 071.6	3 768.8	3 093.9	2 559.5
General reserves	KRNI	3 487.0	4 109.1	4 912.6	5 939.0	7 001.7	8 466.0	8 680.7	10 206.1	11 430.4	12 634.4
Subordinate debt	KRNI	—	—	—	—	—	1 105.1	1 368.0	1 639.7	2 419.4	3 144.7
Assets (£ million): total	KRNI	85 868.8	102 688.8	120 763.4	140 602.5	160 096.9	188 844.2	187 012.1	216 848.3	243 979.7	262 514.5
Mortgages	KRNI	67 473.5	81 881.9	96 764.5	115 669.4	130 870.4	153 015.4	151 491.7	175 745.4	196 945.6	210 994.5
Investments	KRNL	13 641.1	15 746.8	16 177.4	16 353.9	17 689.6	20 964.9	30 932.2	35 050.9	39 513.6	42 909.1
Cash	KRNM	3 676.3	3 861.2	6 507.4	7 105.0	9 590.4	11 748.1	—	—	—	—
Other	KRNN	1 077.9	1 198.9	1 314.1	1 474.2	1 946.4	3 115.7	4 588.2	6 052.0	7 520.5	8 610.1
Current transactions : (£ million)											
		1983	1984	1985	1986 ²	1987	1988	1989	1990 ⁵	1991 ⁵	1992
Shares:											
Received	KRNO	40 204.5	54 251.7	76 151.5	83 866.9	97 503.5	111 716.9	97 386.2	..	..	..
Interest thereon	KRNP	5 095.6	6 318.8	8 269.5	8 498.5	9 141.7	9 852.6	11 775.6	..	..	..
Withdrawn (including interest)	KRNP	34 813.3	47 759.0	70 444.9	79 262.9	92 024.6	100 991.8	87 744.1	..	..	..
Deposits:											
Received	KRNR	4 801.4	11 244.2	17 924.9	28 100.8	38 325.7	58 637.2	62 271.1	..	..	..
Interest thereon	KRNS	327.4	581.5	853.7	1 263.7	1 683.7	2 170.0	2 887.8	..	..	..
Withdrawn (including interest)	KRNT	3 001.2	8 966.1	16 244.5	23 239.2	35 957.5	54 924.7	54 149.8	..	..	..
Mortgages:											
Advances	KRNU	19 346.5	23 770.9	26 530.8	35 913.2	36 034.0	47 374.9	42 032.2	43 081.0	42 948.0	34 989.0
Repayments of principal	KRNV	8 316.8	9 345.2	11 650.8	16 976.3	19 864.6	25 002.8	37 862.3	..	..	..
Interest ³	KRNV	6 845.9	8 843.5	12 027.6	12 820.0	14 306.7	15 965.1	18 395.5	..	..	..
Management expenses	KRNX	1 002.2	1 109.9	1 264.9	1 437.4	1 668.0	2 074.7	2 093.2	2 363.0	2 591.0	2 723.7
Percentage rate of interest ⁴											
Paid on shares	KRNY	7.27	7.74	8.69	7.80	7.45	7.04	8.03	..	..	..
Paid on deposits	KRNY	7.24	8.30	8.92	9.15	9.00	9.21	10.12	..	..	..
Received on mortgage advances	KDUL	11.03	11.84	13.47	12.07	11.61	11.25	12.21	..	..	..

1 The figures for each year relate to accounting years ending on dates between 1 February of that year and 31 January of the following year.

2 1988 and subsequent years include Northern Ireland societies, responsibility for which was acquired under the Building Societies Act 1986.

3 Includes amounts recoverable from HM Government under Option Mortgage Scheme and MIRAS (Mortgage interest relief at source).

4 Based on the mean of the amounts outstanding at the end of the previous and the current year.

5 Apart from Mortgage Advances and Management expenses no new data is available for 1990 to 1992 inclusive. This is due to procedure changes.

Source: Building Societies Commission

Other financial institutions

17.14 Consumer credit

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Broader coverage:												
Total amount outstanding	ATLA	15 905	18 810	22 229	26 049	30 150	36 177	42 546	48 408	52 583	53 765	52 891
Total net lending ¹	-AIKL	2 634	3 287	3 097	3 820	4 382	6 328	6 729	6 513	4 441	2 358	357
Retailers ²	AAPP	146	139	119	210	95	248	190	5	64	60	62
Building societies' class 3 loans ³	ALPY	—	—	—	—	—	70	214	303	223	-45	-68
Banks												
Credit cards				382	808	948	797	676	540	1 761	774	126
Loans on personal accounts ⁴	AIKN VTFY VTGA	2 344	2 583	2 222	2 129	2 443	4 364	5 227	4 999	1 983	1 707	623
Insurance companies ⁵	-AIKQ	19	40	12	62	73	103	70	59	156	279	97
Non-bank credit companies	-AGSJ	125	525	362	611	823	746	352	607	254	-417	-483
Narrower coverage⁶												
Total amount outstanding	RLWB	7 646	9 669	11 674	14 534	16 781	20 589	24 226	27 057	30 255	30 624	30 122
Total net lending ⁷	RLWF	1 399	2 023	2 005	2 860	2 247	3 837	3 913	3 165	3 683	1 060	364
Total new credit advanced ⁸	RLBY	8 678	10 866	13 135	16 672	23 192	29 528	36 306	41 506	46 145	47 112	48 822

1 Net lending series. This table now includes figures for 'net lending' rather than simple changes in amounts outstanding. The latter were distorted by revaluations of the debt, for example those resulting from amounts written off during the period. The net lending series is now adjusted to remove distortions caused by the revaluations.

2 Self-financed credit advanced by food retailers, clothing retailers, household goods retailers, mixed business retailers (other than co-operative societies) and general mail order houses.

3 Class 3 loans advanced under the terms of the Building Societies' Act 1986.

4 Excludes loans for house purchase and bridging finance.

5 Prior to 1985 includes only policy loans.

6 Covers finance houses and other specialist credit grantors, bank credit cards (operated under the VISA and Mastercard systems), and unsecured loans by building societies (since the end of 1986).

7 Before 1987, net lending equals changes in amounts outstanding.

8 A high proportion of credit advanced in certain types of agreement, notably on credit cards, is repaid within a month. This reflects use of such agreements as a method of payment rather than a way of obtaining credit.

Source: Central Statistical Office

17.15 Finance houses and other credit companies in Great Britain:
assets and liabilities

End-year

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Assets												
Cash in hand and balances with UK monetary sector	AGRB	30	43	54	58	60	78	214	212	250	240	323
Amounts outstanding on loans and advances:												
On agreements block discounted by retailers and financial institutions	AGRI	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	—	—	—
On finance leases ¹	AGRP	..	..	..	458	575	648	889	1 011	1 254	1 363	1 408
On other loans and advances ² : to individuals (including unincorporated businesses)	AGRJ	1 317	1 842	2 204	2 815	3 561	4 307	4 619	5 226	5 480	5 507	5 024
To UK industrial and commercial companies	AGRL	597	862	891	1 041	897	1 042	1 341	1 547	1 770	1 454	1 535
Other current assets:												
Certificates of deposit	AGRC	8	6	6	7	6	5	6	3	3	1	—
Other	AGRD	83	115	143	146	255	362	512	660	807	606	703
Real assets:												
For own use	AGRE	34	25	24	40	53	62	70	78	71	72	70
For leasing under operating leases, hiring or renting out ¹	AGRF	503	496	494	30	26	36	100	135	159	171	55
Company and government securities	AGRN	25	25	24	30	33	33	33	33	3	10	3
Other assets	AGRO	20	18	15	20	42	76	82	43	35	71	65
Total	AGRA	2 620	3 435	3 858	4 648	5 509	6 650	7 867	8 949	9 832	9 495	9 186
Liabilities												
Borrowing (including deposits by and borrowing from other group companies)												
Commercial bills	AGRQ	452	557	658	772	750	682	587	802	828	502	610
Short-term borrowing from UK monetary sector (excl. deposits)	AGRR	900	1 197	1 364	1 646	1 833	2 647	3 601	4 437	4 882	4 760	4 028
Deposits and medium and long-term borrowing from UK monetary sector	AGRS	374	609	667	937	1 272	1 634	1 498	1 513	2 128	2 151	2 047
Borrowing from other UK financial institutions	AGRT	25	28	28	33	36	143	180	218	117	70	57
Other borrowing:												
UK	AGRU	113	190	209	170	345	231	235	215	225	223	240
Overseas	AGRV	22	21	22	26	27	27	23	21	25	35	42
Other current liabilities	AGRW	132	174	190	252	334	288	751	757	463	398	487
Issued capital	AGRX	106	106	108	106	109	112	134	138	171	325	525
Reserves and provisions	AGRY	496	553	612	706	803	886	858	848	993	1 031	1 150
Total	AGRA	2 620	3 435	3 858	4 648	5 509	6 650	7 867	8 949	9 832	9 495	9 186

1 Prior to 1985, amounts outstanding on finance leases are included with real assets for leasing, hiring or renting out.

2 Net of unearned credit charges.

Source: Central Statistical Office

17.16

End-year assets and liabilities of investment trust companies, unit trusts and property unit trusts ¹

£ million

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Investment trust companies												
Short-term assets and liabilities (net):	CBPL	249	154	487	346	438	1 461	619	1 217	1 227	925	574
Cash and UK bank deposits	AHAG	186	273	396	401	455	1 296	574	883	1 010	789	820
Other short-term assets	CBPN	269	244	475	684	575	618	403	751	501	544	460
Short-term liabilities	-CBPS	-206	-363	-384	-739	-592	-453	-358	-417	-284	-408	-706
Medium and long-term liabilities and capital:												
Issued share and loan capital	-CBPQ	-2 087	-2 258	-2 325	-2 558	-3 237	-4 042	-4 335	-4 692	-5 193	-5 076	-4 827
Foreign currency borrowing	-CBPR	-361	-538	-449	-557	-406	-610	-427	-342	-318	-346	-500
Other borrowing	-CBQA	-88	-100	-102	-85	-178	-344	-306	-316	-265	-314	-919
Reserves and provisions, etc	-AHBC	-7 705	-10 523	-12 846	-14 125	-17 234	-15 449	-14 766	-19 036	-14 474	-17 473	-22 859
Investments:												
British government securities	CBPM	10 051	13 371	15 312	17 040	20 692	19 066	19 298	23 251	19 108	22 392	28 137
UK company securities:	AHBP	199	310	300	438	311	595	360	177	326	415	739
Loan capital and preference shares	CBGZ	129	172	128	262	378	494	878	903	687	720	814
Ordinary and deferred shares	CBGY	4 604	5 306	6 074	7 603	8 957	9 144	8 817	11 121	9 878	10 637	12 799
Overseas company securities:												
Loan capital and preference shares	CBHA	344	396	416	478	725	476	581	454	257	355	514
Ordinary and deferred shares	AHCC	4 256	6 570	7 563	7 368	9 356	7 482	8 116	10 259	7 392	9 105	11 943
Other investments	CBPT	519	617	831	891	965	875	546	337	568	1 160	1 328
Unit trusts												
Short-term assets and liabilities:	CBPU	348	569	901	1 179	1 392	2 996	1 598	2 173	2 457	2 021	2 502
Cash and UK bank deposits	AGYE	189	475	651	1 141	1 115	3 325	1 549	2 066	2 158	1 847	2 472
Other short-term assets	CBPW	204	205	420	462	792	662	445	488	759	663	908
Short-term liabilities	-CBPX	-45	-111	-170	-424	-515	-991	-396	-381	-460	-489	-878
Foreign currency borrowing	-AGYK	-58	-123	-128	-475	-190	-722	-9	-63	-31	-47	-8
Investments:												
British government securities	CBPZ	7 309	10 843	13 997	18 433	30 309	33 025	37 613	55 994	41 608	50 459	58 092
UK company securities:	CBHT	322	415	566	512	538	664	457	374	411	523	655
Loan capital and preference shares	CBHU	154	225	283	505	961	1 518	1 529	1 690	1 337	1 337	1 641
Ordinary and deferred shares	RLIB	4 457	5 954	8 201	10 884	16 424	20 510	21 967	28 808	25 529	29 542	32 903
Overseas company securities:												
Loan capital and preference shares	CBHV	49	58	109	249	424	398	509	453	347	516	563
Ordinary and deferred shares	RLIC	2 229	4 091	4 689	6 179	11 747	9 720	12 958	21 401	13 791	18 124	21 566
Other assets	CBQE	98	100	149	104	215	215	193	268	193	413	764
Property unit trusts												
Short-term assets and liabilities (net)	AGVC	146	180	147	67	85	49	71	78	136	37	42
Property	CBQG	1 321	1 426	1 364	928	987	672	857	1 020	948	540	558
Other assets	AGVL	216	333	439	341	200	186	196	26	21	-	14
Long-term borrowing	-AGVM	-67	-77	-81	-40	-29	-16	-	-6	-6	-4	-17

Note: Assets are shown as positive; liabilities as negative.

Source: Central Statistical Office

¹ Investments are at market value.

17.17

Self-administered pension funds: market value of assets

United Kingdom

£ million, end-year

		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Total pension funds¹											
Total net assets	AHVA	111 375	139 290	168 059	211 220	227 551	267 446	338 950	302 714	343 668	392 629
Short-term assets	RYIQ	4 809	7 012	7 728	10 359	14 963	18 156	23 158	24 759	16 881	18 599
British government securities	AHVK	22 631	25 608	29 648	32 511	34 022	34 814	31 894	27 940	24 041	27 577
UK local authority long-term debt	AHVO	181	163	149	153	181	184	102	32	15	15
Overseas government securities	AHVT	518	772	1 203	1 313	1 367	1 968	4 187	5 442	9 162	10 562
UK company securities	RKPF	50 990	68 263	86 005	111 169	124 334	134 556	169 043	152 496	187 767	214 895
Overseas company securities	RKPJ	15 566	18 483	22 998	33 076	27 937	42 028	63 570	48 995	62 196	74 018
Loans and mortgages	RKPK	493	524	459	383	244	300	288	258	344	368
UK land, property and ground rent	AHWA	11 293	12 796	13 853	15 311	18 068	23 866	27 359	26 943	24 527	23 228
Overseas land, property and ground rent	RYHU	1 300	2 022	1 666	1 728	1 728	1 835	1 880	1 006	1 819	2 277
Property unit trusts	AHVV	2 308	2 582	2 661	2 351	1 772	2 300	1 689	1 076	993	989
Other assets	RKPL	2 574	3 401	4 494	6 086	6 420	10 283	19 165	17 574	19 054	23 170
Long-term borrowing	AHVJ	525	1 114	1 250	1 126	1 122	346	303	220	238	238
Short-term liabilities	RYIV	763	1 222	1 555	2 094	2 363	2 498	3 082	3 587	2 893	2 831

¹ These figures cover funded schemes only and therefore exclude the main superannuation arrangements in the central government sector.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Other financial institutions

17.18

Insurance companies: balance sheet
Market values

£ million, end year

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Long-term insurance companies								
Assets								
Total current assets (gross)	RYEW	5 369	7 767	8 793	10 818	15 749	15 303	16 872
Agents' and reinsurance balances (net)	AHNY	303	306	471	640	892	788	935
Other debtors ¹	RKPN	1 638	1 898	2 394	3 013	3 105	4 070	4 833
British government securities	AHBJ	31 448	34 690	34 298	32 530	31 137	36 584	51 067
UK local authority securities etc	AHNN	995	791	745	832	820	577	628
UK company securities ²	RKPO	74 516	81 333	93 988	124 790	114 482	145 590	172 642
Overseas company securities	RKPP	16 319	13 264	16 279	26 106	20 067	28 120	33 252
Overseas government securities	AENS	2 142	2 093	2 619	3 231	4 935	5 996	8 643
Loans and mortgages	RKPQ	4 806	5 629	6 152	6 619	7 303	7 975	8 055
UK land, property and ground rent	AHNY	21 993	26 979	33 737	38 854	34 828	32 185	30 517
Overseas land, property and ground rent	ROCP	311	278	289	279	236	160	194
Other investments	RKPR	350	378	719	1 162	844	1 457	2 121
Total	RFXN	160 190	175 406	200 484	248 874	234 398	278 805	329 759
Net value of direct investment in:								
Non-insurance subsidiaries and associate companies in the United Kingdom	RYET	1 037	989	1 284	2 838	3 175	2 839	2 905
UK associate and subsidiary insurance companies and insurance holding companies	RYEU	804	909	876	65	85	345	353
Overseas subsidiaries and associates	RYEV	441	415	419	493	350	471	482
Total assets	RKBI	162 472	177 719	203 063	252 270	238 008	282 460	333 499
Liabilities								
Borrowing:								
Borrowing from UK banks	RGDF	1 519	2 050	2 178	2 332	2 467	1 701	851
Other UK borrowing	RGDE	167	507	758	1 487	954	1 372	1 286
Borrowing from overseas	RGDD	194	138	78	96	163	292	495
Long-term business:								
Funds	RKDC	118 884	134 109	154 722	186 367	197 686	238 145	282 778
Claims admitted but not paid	RKEM	572	609	664	795	841	927	1 101
Provision for taxation net of amounts receivable:								
UK authorities	RYPI	554	123	-183	-36	-585	-907	-850
Overseas authorities	RYPJ	21	14	8	1	-24	-13	-7
Provision for recommended dividends	RYPK	92	109	54	119	116	145	172
Other creditors and liabilities	RYPL	1 374	1 409	1 796	2 030	2 603	3 642	4 325
Excess of assets over above liabilities:								
Excess of value of assets over liabilities in respect of long-term funds	RKBR	38 531	38 057	42 448	58 206	32 978	36 031	42 024
Minority interests in UK subsidiary companies	RKTI	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Shareholders' capital and reserves in respect of general business	RKBS	187	222	128	261	266	414	492
Other reserves including profit and loss account balances	RKBT	377	373	411	612	543	701	832
Total liabilities	RKBI	162 472	177 719	203 063	252 270	238 008	282 460	333 499

See footnotes on page 299.

Source: Central Statistical Office

17.18 Insurance companies: balance sheet

Market values

continued

£ million, end year

		1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Assets		Other than long-term insurance companies						
Total current assets (gross)	RYME	3 767	4 261	5 244	5 768	5 866	5 774	5 340
Agents' and reinsurance balances (net)	AHMX	3 025	3 158	3 731	4 161	4 869	5 796	6 648
Other debtors ¹	RKPS	486	546	1 156	1 970	2 217	2 833	3 250
British government securities	AHMAJ	5 853	6 704	6 546	5 864	5 464	6 359	7 822
UK local authority securities etc	AHMAJ	39	42	42	53	22	33	51
UK company securities ²	RKPT	7 176	7 477	8 582	11 267	10 065	9 877	10 652
Overseas company securities	RKPU	3 022	2 380	2 976	4 495	3 233	3 776	4 457
Overseas government securities	AHMS	2 334	2 127	2 376	2 714	2 712	3 534	4 694
Loans and mortgages	RKPV	667	925	1 152	1 473	1 870	986	1 102
UK land, property and ground rent	AHMAW	1 795	2 013	2 681	3 435	3 288	3 034	2 735
Overseas land, property and ground rent	RYNK	41	35	49	61	79	91	108
Other investments	RKPW	251	319	466	573	676	853	1 118
Total	RKAL	28 456	29 987	35 001	41 834	40 361	42 946	47 977
Net value of direct investment in:								
Non-insurance subsidiaries and associate companies in the United Kingdom	RYNR	1 087	1 100	1 098	1 510	1 418	1 724	1 762
UK associate and subsidiary insurance companies and insurance holding companies	RYNS	601	825	1 091	1 065	1 153	682	697
Overseas subsidiaries and associates	RYNT	6 466	6 020	7 688	8 969	6 823	8 534	8 721
Total assets	RKEY	36 610	37 932	44 878	53 378	49 755	53 886	59 157
Liabilities								
Borrowing:								
Borrowing from UK banks	RYMB	747	892	755	956	1 054	910	601
Other UK borrowing	RYMC	280	395	802	956	852	1 208	673
Borrowing from overseas	RYMD	472	556	1 058	1 112	1 086	1 202	977
General business technical reserves	RKCT	17 351	19 273	22 082	25 754	29 139	33 832	38 130
Long-term business:								
Funds	RKTF	—	—	18	8	—	—	—
Claims admitted but not paid	RKTK	—	—	—	244	195	—	—
Provision for taxation net of amounts receivable:								
UK authorities	RYPO	176	175	451	525	—14	—148	—136
Overseas authorities	RYPP	24	17	17	11	12	18	21
Provision for recommended dividends	RYPQ	503	545	836	897	951	635	728
Other creditors and liabilities	RYPR	712	822	843	1 064	1 598	2 180	2 500
Excess of assets over above liabilities:								
Excess of value of assets over liabilities in respect of long-term funds	RKCG	—	—	76	29	61	—	—
Minority interests in UK subsidiary companies	RKCH	3	10	3	4	4	17	13
Shareholders' capital and reserves in respect of general business	RKCI	14 568	13 413	16 177	19 721	13 349	13 032	14 948
Other reserves including profit and loss account balances	RKCJ	1 774	1 835	1 759	2 095	1 471	997	702
Total liabilities	RKEY	36 610	37 932	44 878	53 378	49 755	53 886	59 157

1 Including outstanding interest, dividends and rents (net).

2 Including authorised unit trust units.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Other financial institutions

17.19 Industrial and provident societies¹

Great Britain

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Number of societies	KRFQ	9 736	9 601	9 662	9 799	9 940	10 207	10 486	10 871	11 243	11 329	11 388
Number of members (thousands)	KRFR	13 547	12 961	12 460	11 948	11 267	11 883	11 232	12 006	12 131	10 830	10 198
Assets (£ thousands)	KRFS	8 837 347	10 400 488	11 761 990	13 330 091	14 937 025	15 645 308	18 660 066	19 811 840	22 677 304	27 007 352	31 875 756

1 The annual returns from which these figures are derived are mainly made up to dates varying between September of the year shown and January of the following year.

Source: Registry of Friendly Societies

17.20 Co-operative trading societies¹

Great Britain

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Number of societies												
General trading societies:												
Retail societies	KREA	251	243	237	229	217	213	203	200	210	195	184
Principal wholesale societies ²	KREB	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Other wholesale and productive societies	KRBC	163	187	203	219	225	232	243	244	219	200	198
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	KRED	550	584	597	611	623	636	641	646	626	703	1 200
Number of members (thousands)												
General trading societies:												
Retail societies	KREE	9 426.4	8 849.4	8 359.3	7 857.1	7 186.1	7 805.4	7 429.0	7 646.0	7 588.0	7 750.0	6 985.0
Principal wholesale societies ²	KREF	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Other wholesale and productive societies	KREG	43.9	44.3	45.9	50.9	53.7	52.7	53.0	52.6	54.0	58.0	183.0
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	KREH	309.4	304.3	305.9	305.9	300.8	294.6	294.6 ⁵	286.0	277.0	307.7	312.0
Sales (£ million)												
General trading societies:												
Retail societies ³	KREI	3 644.3	3 771.2	3 913.7	4 125.6	3 994.7	3 989.4	4 408.9	4 070.4	4 406.3	4 973.7	5 150.0
Principal wholesale societies ²	KREJ	1 833.9	1 933.6	2 080.6	2 087.0	2 248.7	2 308.7	2 308.7	2 485.5	2 663.3	2 985.5	3 043.6
Other wholesale and productive societies	KREK	432.6	512.8	561.9	609.7	694.9	687.9	853.5 ⁵	828.6	967.7	1 005.9	948.0
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	KREL	1 365.3	1 541.9	1 596.6	1 700.7	1 697.6	1 683.3	1 670.5	1 760.0	1 704.0	1 725.6	1 821.8
Share and loan capital⁴ (£ thousand)												
General trading societies:												
Retail societies	KREM	658 657	680 818	654 553	676 951	638 742	695 144	756 917	869 849	1 045 177	1 171 029	1 197 510
Principal wholesale societies ²	KREN	269 645	301 194	313 668	292 194	301 294	299 127	299 127 ⁵	384 642	434 492	435 393	427 784
Other wholesale and productive societies	KREO	56 186	57 924	62 377	67 863	71 151	69 540	105 030	44 200	49 948	53 407	40 981
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	KREP	154 999	161 590	186 614	188 028	190 541	198 501	206 441	137 812 ⁶	194 009	202 560	—

1 These societies are registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts and are included in Table 17.19. See also footnote 1 to that table.

2 Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd., Scottish Co-operative Society Ltd., and Co-operative Tea Society Ltd. During 1973 the businesses of the last two mentioned societies were transferred to the Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd. Only in respect of the Scottish Co-operative Society Ltd. has the registration been cancelled.

3 These figures include the sale of goods purchased from the wholesale societies which are also included in the sales of those societies in this table.

4 Including net balance disposable and reserves but excluding loans from non-members.

5 1986 figure.

6 Share capital only.

Source: Registry of Friendly Societies

17.21 Collecting societies

Great Britain

£ thousand

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Income : total	KRIA	251 204	266 778	293 096	355 638	341 834	379 674	410 927	406 888	579 133	603 413	554 600
Premiums	KRIB	138 529	151 193	164 353	173 476	177 466	186 838	195 417	204 505	219 915	238 156	258 817
Interest	KRIC	99 263	113 971	124 373	142 087	158 191	173 618	185 474	194 821	226 576	243 220	259 555
Miscellaneous ¹	KRID	13 412	1 614	4 370	40 076	6 178	19 218	30 036	7 262	132 642	122 037	36 228
Expenditure: total	KRIE	147 430	172 724	190 483	196 417	208 377	235 503	270 370	287 576	313 787	206 928	381 124
Claims	KRIF	55 343	57 956	65 971	70 931	78 187	94 073	107 876	124 091	151 199	167 568	184 973
Cash bonuses	KRIG	1 052	1 383	1 126	1 156	1 143	1 039	..	..	..	..	..
Surrenders	KRIH	23 828	29 602	35 918	39 166	42 469	43 636	40 863	35 486	33 420	33 079	37 050
Expenses of management	KRIJ	64 676	72 496	74 288	77 688	79 058	86 074	93 202	95 292	106 669	119 444	130 844
Miscellaneous	KRIJ	2 532	11 287	13 179	7 476	7 519	10 681	28 181	31 561	24 389	45 840	28 257
Funds at end of year	KRIK	980 971	1 075 063	1 177 384	1 336 582	1 470 102	1 613 759	1 754 332	1 877 156	2 449 366	2 627 787	2 763 470

1 Including accrued interest.

Sources: Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner;
Registry of Friendly Societies

17.22 Friendly societies¹

Great Britain

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Number of societies, orders and branches ²	KRFA	4 069	3 927	3 814	3 659	3 478	3 350	3 193	2 958	2 958	1 887	1 720
Number of members ² (Thousands) total	KRFB	3 431	3 349	3 246	3 213	3 095	2 927	2 753	3 055	2 754	2 844	3 213
Orders and branches	KRFC	2 830	2 766	2 687	2 673	2 581	2 491	2 501	2 633	2 754	1 480	2 872
Societies without branches	KRFD	601	583	560	540	514	486	452	422	—	407	341
Benefits paid (£ thousand)												
Sickness pay: total	KRFE	7 109	7 982	7 639	8 396	9 280	10 671	11 526	12 029	13 867	14 514	15 833
Societies without branches	KRFF	6 290	7 193	6 841	7 660	8 558	9 995	10 841	11 335	13 368	14 006	14 964
Orders and branches	KRFG	819	789	798	736	722	676	685	694	499	508	869
Sums at death: total	KRFH	4 364	4 982	5 321	5 726	6 932	6 984	9 256	8 755	11 388	12 646	13 747
Societies without branches	KRFI	4 034	4 610	4 903	5 371	6 526	6 592	8 852	8 152	10 801	11 498	12 614
Orders and branches	KRFJ	330	372	418	355	406	392	404	603	587	1 148	1 133
Other benefits: total	KRFK	48 320	48 364	54 503	62 468	76 810	100 857	101 137	128 760	153 363	172 492	189 552
Societies without branches	KRFL	45 532	44 971	50 966	58 768	72 840	96 712	96 892	123 707	148 524	168 682	183 116
Orders and branches	KRFM	2 788	3 393	3 537	3 700	3 970	4 145	4 245	5 004	4 839	3 807 ³	6 436
Total funds ² (£ thousand)	KRFN	613 817	719 040	851 790	1 023 990	1 227 190	1 233 799	1 657 264	2 016 988	2 217 346	2 245 123	2 729 705

1 Excluding collecting societies.

2 At end of year.

3 Due to changes in calculations figure is not directly comparable to previous years.

Source: Registry of Friendly Societies

Insurance

17.23

Life assurance¹
Industrial business
Great Britain

£ thousand

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Companies established in Great Britain											
Income: total	KRDA	1 685 658	1 812 348	2 138 229	2 199 242	2 314 009	2 490 070	2 571 831	3 324 420	3 012 134	3 082 315
Premiums	KRDB	902 175	972 028	1 076 709	1 084 091	1 132 260	1 183 331	1 231 123	1 234 569	1 250 339	1 255 547
Interest, etc (gross)	KRDC	564 385	592 598	667 168	730 495	795 900	829 293	905 266	1 031 828	1 075 518	997 407
Miscellaneous	KRDD	219 098	247 722	394 352	384 656	385 849	477 446	457 462	1 058 023	68 627	829 361
Expenditure: total	KRDE	1 119 894	1 228 631	1 403 906	1 562 315	1 711 128	1 826 814	2 004 055	2 367 226	2 601 359	2 844 610
Claims paid and outstanding	KRDF	424 544	480 377	568 452	676 695	748 272	855 680	1 046 386	1 265 658	1 515 000	1 637 110
Surrenders	KRDG	243 322	256 393	288 729	314 143	338 248	334 101	285 307	307 928	230 316	355 177
Expenses of management	KRDH	357 047	378 058	407 967	425 031	448 848	469 562	484 068	513 713	552 992	586 728
Shareholders' surplus	KRDI	25 140	30 245	45 797	45 150	49 091	53 064	60 330	95 953	98 807	100 854
Miscellaneous (including income tax)	KRDJ	69 842	83 557	92 961	101 296	126 669	114 407	127 499	183 974	204 244	164 741
Industrial assurance funds at end of year	KRDK	4 969 117	5 552 834	6 287 156	6 924 083	7 527 524	8 190 872	8 831 983	9 786 306	10 147 633	10 378 356

¹ The 'year' is, for each company included, its accounting year which ended between 1 September of the year shown and 31 August of the following year.

Source: Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner

17.24

Returns of industrial assurances taken up and discontinued
Great Britain

Thousands

		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Industrial assurance companies¹											
Paying:											
Assurances taken up during year	KRCA	3 330	3 203	3 375	3 235	3 019	2 876	2 157	2 040	1 957	1 882
Assurances discontinued during year:											
Claims on death	KHDS	688	656	628	612	583	541	526	444	472	442
Claims on maturity	KRCB	1 054	1 076	1 192	1 168	1 076	1 035	1 024	1 099	1 093	1 044
Surrender for cash	KRCC	2 217	2 084	2 044	1 940	1 858	1 695	1 335	1 170	1 077	1 095
Conversion to free policies											
For full sums assured	KRCD	421	450	424	455	528	399	370	1 650	333 ³	389
For reduced sums assured	KRCE	296	274	257	237	210	216	202	203	150	153
Forfeiture without grant of free policy or cash surrender value	KRCF	536	514	536	564	735	487	427	318	1 359 ³	1 398
Assurances in force at end of year	KRCH	39 888	38 040	37 119	35 376	33 401	31 899	30 134	27 036	25 485	23 819
Free:											
Assurances converted to free policies during year	KRCI	717	725	676	691	731	608	571	1 789	483	542
Assurances discontinued during year:											
Claims on death	KRCJ	519	512	502	513	515	483	490	491	514	611
Claims on maturity	KRCJ	86	91	97	100	96	101	95	89	98	98
Surrender for cash	KRCL	193	197	183	201	178	179	161	167	164	128
Assurances in force at end of year	KRCM	15 055	14 987	14 881	14 758	14 700	14 545	14 383	17 252	15 112	14 802
Collecting societies²											
Paying:											
Assurances taken up during year	KRCN	440	417	370	356	343	336	275	259	249	252
Assurances discontinued during year:											
Claims on death	KRCO	211	199	183	182	172	157	173	154	152	146
Claims on maturity	KRCP	127	129	118	107	118	121	122	137	133	126
Surrender for cash	KRCQ	500	500	462	431	382	322	263	222	203	186
Conversion to free policies:											
For full sums assured	KRCR	165	161	154	149	136	121	120	124	129	114
For reduced sums assured	KRCS	80	77	69	64	66	53	63	56	50	43
Forfeiture without grant of free policy or cash surrender value	KRCT	65	61	64	66	64	65	68	49	39	39
Assurances in force at end of year	KRCU	11 137	10 419	9 741	9 108	8 519	8 011	7 377	6 900	6 642	6 219
Free:											
Assurances converted to free policies during year	KRCV	245	239	222	212	201	174	182	201	178	158
Assurances discontinued during year:											
Claims on death	KRCW	423	228	220	222	219	206	200	178	198	192
Claims on maturity	KRCX	52	10	16	30	7	17	4	16	19	35
Surrender for cash	KRCY	53	50	47	45	43	36	32	31	37	29
Assurances in force at end of year	KRCZ	7 653	7 595	7 535	7 452	7 381	7 296	7 238	7 196	7 117	7 018

¹ Industrial assurance companies incorporated in Great Britain.

² Collecting societies registered in Great Britain.

³ Due to changes in calculations, figures are not directly comparable with previous years.

Source: Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner

17.25

Income and finance of large companies ^{1,2}

£ million

		Balance sheet summary		
		1988	1989	1990
Balance sheet at end of accounting year ³				
Estimated number of companies	KHDW	1 979	1 905	1 896
Fixed assets:				
Net tangible assets	KRAA	238 486	290 791	319 778
Intangible assets	KRAB	21 667	32 233	36 130
Investments ⁶	KRAC	29 575	37 004	50 153
Total net fixed assets	KRAD	289 728	360 028	406 061
Current assets and investments:				
Stocks and work-in-progress	KRAE	86 184	97 746	96 205
Total debtors and Government grants receivable	KRAF	112 317	127 015	133 782
Investments	KRAG	12 557	11 714	17 396
Cash at bank and in hand	KRAH	36 301	42 577	45 969
Total current assets and investments	KRAI	247 359	279 052	293 353
Current liabilities:				
Total creditors and accruals falling due within one year	KRAJ	150 829	177 605	185 598
Dividends and interest due	KRAK	8 826	10 180	11 118
Current taxation ⁷	KRAL	23 959	25 519	24 899
Total current liabilities	KRAM	183 614	213 304	221 685
Net current assets	KRAN	63 745	65 748	71 667
Total net assets	KRAO	353 474	425 775	477 728
Financed by:				
Shareholders' interest	KRAP	239 834	274 459	291 939
Minority shareholders' interest	KRAQ	8 639	11 220	12 948
Provisions ⁸	KRAR	20 955	26 665	46 810
Total creditors and accruals falling due after more than one year	KRAS	84 046	113 431	126 031

		Income and appropriation account		
		1988 ⁴	1989 ⁴	1990 ⁵
Accounts for year ³				
Estimated number of companies	KHDX	1 979	1 905	1 896
Income from trading and other activities:				
Gross trading profit ⁹	KRAT	76 341	87 090	86 578
Total income	KRAU	84 453	98 034	97 921
Less:				
Interest on bank and short-term loans	KRAV	9 073	13 771	17 314
Gross income	KRAW	75 379	84 263	80 607
Appropriation of gross income:				
Depreciation and amounts written-off	KRAX	18 228	20 778	23 478
Taxation	KRAY	16 251	18 077	17 895
Dividends	KRAZ	15 277	17 494	18 455
Interest on long-term loans	KRBA	2 033	2 975	2 695
Minority shareholders' interest	KRBB	1 197	1 472	1 776
Retained income	KRBC	22 394	23 467	16 309
Total appropriation of gross income	KRBD	75 379	84 263	80 607

See note and footnotes on page 304.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Companies

17.25 Income and finance of large companies ^{1,2}

continued

£ million

		Sources and use of funds		
		1988 ⁴	1989 ⁴	1990 ⁵
Accounts for 'year' ³				
Estimated number of companies	KHDY	1 979	1 905	1 896
Receipts from issues of share and loan capital	KRBE	21 228	25 755	23 185
Increase in amount owing to banks, short-term lenders and creditors	KRBP	34 031	51 636	8 474
Gross income	KRBG	75 379	84 263	80 607
Other sources (including exchange differences)	KRBH	769	2 597	-6 461
Total sources of funds	KRBI	131 408	164 252	105 805
Payments out of income	KRBJ	29 379	34 910	39 200
Expenditure on fixed assets, etc	KRBK	71 605	92 022	65 239
Increase in current assets and investments	KRBL	30 424	37 319	1 367
Total uses of funds	KRBM	131 408	164 252	105 805

		Supplementary Information		
		1988 ⁴	1989 ⁴	1990 ⁵
Accounts for 'year' ³				
Estimated number of companies	KHDZ	1 979	1 905	1 896
Total Assets ¹⁰	KRBN	315 439	377 983	433 936
Turnover (where reported) ¹¹	KRBO	600 497	688 945	727 692
Ratio of Pre-interest rate of return to average net assets (per cent) ¹²	KRBP	20.1	19.6	16.6
Ratio of gross trading profit to turnover (per cent)	KRBQ	12.7	12.6	11.8
Ratio of borrowed funds to shareholders' interest ¹³	KRBR	42.8	50.3	51.0
Estimated number of overseas-owned companies	KRBS	315	338	..

Note: All figures in this table are derived from an analysis of published accounts of a sample of GB-registered industrial and commercial companies rebased on accounting year 1990. Full details appeared in the 22nd and 23rd issues of Business Monitor MA3 'Company Finance' (HMSO September 1991 and March 1992). Following a decision by CSO Directors no further figures will be compiled for this series.

1 Listed and unlisted companies registered in Great Britain excluding companies whose main activity is insurance, banking or finance. The figures relate to limited companies only and are based on the consolidated annual accounts of independent companies registered in Great Britain. Please note that revisions made in the format of analysis to accord with the Companies Act, 1985, mean that some balance sheet items cannot be compared directly with their predecessors in previous editions of *Annual Abstract of Statistics*.

2 There may be a slight discrepancy between a total and the sum of its constituent items due to rounding.

3 The figures for a particular year relate to companies' accounting years ending between 1 April of the year shown and 31 March of the following year. 75 per cent of the larger companies have accounting periods ending in the fourth quarter of the calendar year or in the first quarter of the following year.

4 Revised figures.

5 Provisional

6 Includes shares in and loans to Group and Related companies, other investments other than loans, other loans and own shares.

7 Includes all corporation tax, irrespective of the date on which it is payable, but is net of advance corporation tax recoverable.

8 Includes pensions and similar obligations, deferred taxation and other taxation and provisions.

9 Relates to the position after charging directors' fees and emoluments, pensions to past directors, superannuation payments, compensation for loss of office, auditors' fees and any exceptional expenditure (eg on reorganisation or closure) but excluding any profit or loss on disposal of assets and before allowing for depreciation provisions, all interest on loans, and hire charges for plant and machinery.

10 Defined as total net fixed assets plus current assets.

11 Excludes VAT but includes excise duties.

12 Pre-interest return is gross trading profit plus other revenue income and non-tax prior year adjustments less depreciation.

13 Borrowed funds and long term loans, short term loans, bank loans and overdrafts. Shareholders' interest includes minority interest.

Source: Central Statistical Office

17.26 Individual insolvencies

		Number										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
England and Wales												
Bankruptcies ^{1,2}	AIHW	5 654	6 981	8 178	6 730	7 093	6 994	7 717	8 138	12 058	22 632	32 106
Individual voluntary arrangements ³	AIHI	—	—	—	—	—	404	779	1 224	1 927	3 002	4 686
Deeds of arrangement	AIHO	46	51	51	48	62	29	11	3	2	6	2
Total	AIHK	5 700	7 032	8 229	6 778	7 155	7 427	8 507	9 365	13 987	25 640	36 794
Scotland												
Sequestrations ⁴	KRHA	213	282	292	298	437	808	1 401	2 301	4 350	7 665	10 845
Northern Ireland												
Bankruptcies ^{5,6}	KRHB	78	103	114	150	193	134	164	238	286	344	404
Deeds of arrangement	KRHC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	—
Total	KRHD	78	103	114	150	193	134	164	238	286	368	404

1 Comprises receiving and administration orders under the Bankruptcy Act 1914 and bankruptcy orders under the Insolvency Act 1986.

2 Orders later consolidated or rescinded are included in these figures.

3 Introduced under the Insolvency Act 1986.

4 Sequestrations awarded but not brought into operation are included in these figures.

5 Comprises bankruptcy adjudication orders, arrangement protection orders and orders for the administration of estates of deceased insolvents.

6 Orders later set aside or dismissed are included in these figures.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

17.27 Company insolvencies

		Number										
		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
England and Wales												
Compulsory liquidations	AIHR	3 745	4 807	5 260	5 761	5 204	4 116	3 667	4 020	5 977	8 368	9 734
Creditors' voluntary liquidations	AIHS	8 322	8 599	8 461	9 137	9 201	7 323	5 760	6 436	9 074	13 459	14 691
Total	AIHQ	12 067	13 406	13 721	14 898	14 405	11 439	9 427	10 456	15 051	21 827	24 425
Scotland												
Compulsory liquidations	KRGA	177	263	272	306	299	253	228	229	251	304	310
Creditors' voluntary liquidations	KRGB	326	258	251	231	212	203	168	199	219	312	360
Total	KRGC	503	521	523	537	511	456	396	428	470	616	670
Northern Ireland												
Compulsory liquidations	KRGD	10	15	19	36	56	59	62	69	73	110	85
Creditors' voluntary liquidations	KRGE	111	96	64	75	108	91	54	75	56	71	88
Total	KRGF	121	111	83	111	164	150	116	144	128	181	173

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

17.28 Industry analysis: bankruptcies and deeds of arrangement¹

England and Wales

		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Industry						
Self-employed						
Agriculture and horticulture	KRFY	162	142	198	266	313
Manufacturing:						
Food, drink and tobacco	KRFZ	25	9	31	48	56
Chemicals	KRLA	3	3	4	12	9
Metals and engineering	KRLB	158	180	240	424	634
Textiles and clothing	KRLC	73	77	63	152	174
Timber and furniture	KRLD	94	62	116	233	317
Paper, printing and publishing	KRLB	60	39	80	143	205
Other	KRLF	30	38	67	120	125
Total	KRLG	443	408	601	1 132	1 520
Construction and transport:						
Construction	KRLH	1 590	1 652	2 348	3 812	4 692
Transport and communication	KRLI	527	601	953	1 620	2 038
Total	KHGP	2 117	2 253	3 301	5 432	6 730
Wholesaling:						
Food, drink and tobacco	KRLJ	53	42	57	68	114
Motor vehicles	KRLK	6	4	8	21	48
Other	KRLI	69	67	81	122	220
Total	KHQQ	128	113	146	211	382
Retailing:						
Food, drink and tobacco	KRLM	447	401	595	895	1 001
Motor vehicles and filling stations	KRLN	163	131	155	362	399
Other	KRLO	459	491	807	1 442	2 159
Total	KHGR	1 069	1 023	1 557	2 699	3 559
Services:						
Financial institutions	KRLP	86	95	143	247	266
Business services	KRLQ	325	386	622	1 284	1 859
Hotels and catering	KRLR	625	719	867	1 481	2 366
Total	KHGS	1 036	1 200	1 672	3 012	4 491
Other	KHGT	646	724	1 014	1 857	2 530
Total: self-employed	KRLT	5 601	5 863	8 489	14 609	19 525
Other individuals						
Employees	KRLU	686	856	1 172	1 639	2 528
No occupation and unemployed	KRLV	652	698	1 107	2 811	4 325
Directors and promoters of companies	KRLW	345	305	427	667	965
Occupation unknown	KRLX	444	419	865	2 906	4 703
Total: other individuals	KRLY	2 127	2 278	3 571	8 023	12 581
Total bankruptcies and deeds of arrangements¹	KRLZ	7 728	8 141	12 060	22 632	32 106

1 From January 1991 Industrial Analysis excludes Deeds of Arrangement.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

17.29 Industry analysis: company insolvencies¹

England and Wales

		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Industry						
Agriculture and horticulture						
Agriculture and horticulture	KRMA	73	78	111	135	191
Manufacturing:						
Food, drink and tobacco	KRMB	88	105	109	171	215
Chemicals	KRMC	75	85	97	134	141
Metals and engineering	KRMD	708	697	972	1 344	1 621
Textiles and clothing	KRME	811	959	921	1 052	1 120
Timber and furniture	KRMP	242	302	391	527	508
Paper, printing and publishing	KRMG	326	425	552	856	830
Other	KRMH	480	468	792	939	1 014
Total	KRMI	2 730	3 041	3 834	5 023	5 449
Construction and transport						
Construction	KRMJ	1 471	1 638	2 445	3 373	3 830
Transport and communication	KRMK	548	589	932	1 246	1 261
Total	KHGU	2 019	2 227	3 377	4 619	5 091
Wholesaling:						
Food, drink and tobacco	KRML	125	162	235	287	388
Motor vehicles	KRMM	91	69	107	152	186
Other	KRMN	487	428	724	841	672
Total	KHGV	703	659	1 066	1 280	1 246
Retailing:						
Food, drink and tobacco	KRMO	170	165	244	291	406
Motor vehicles and filling stations	KRMP	121	136	174	245	339
Other	KRMQ	795	738	1 181	1 578	1 732
Total	KHGW	1 086	1 039	1 599	2 114	2 477
Services:						
Financial institutions	KRMR	159	167	303	394	563
Business services	KRMS	843	952	1 558	2 396	2 788
Hotels and catering	KRMT	359	371	489	748	1 010
Total	AIHQ	9 427	10 456	15 051	21 827	24 425
Other	KHGX	1 455	1 922	2 714	5 118	5 610
Total company insolvencies	KHGY	9 427	10 456	15 051	21 827	24 425

1 Including partnerships.

Source: Department of Trade and Industry

18 Prices

Producer price index numbers (Tables 18.1-18.5)

The producer price indices were published for the first time in August 1983, replacing the former wholesale price indices. Full details of the differences between the two indices were given in an article published in *British business*, 15 April 1983.

The producer price indices are calculated using the same general methodology as that used by the wholesale price indices. A comprehensive guide to the collection and calculation of the wholesale price indices entitled *Wholesale price index: principles and procedures* is published by the Government Statistical Service.

The index numbers in Tables 18.1, 18.2 and 18.3 are constructed on a net sector basis. That is to say, they are intended to measure only transactions between the sector concerned and other sectors: within sector transactions are excluded. Index numbers for the whole of manufacturing are thus not weighted averages of sector index numbers.

All the index numbers are compiled exclusive of value-added tax. Excise duties on cigarettes, manufactured tobacco and alcoholic liquor are included as is the duty on hydrocarbon oils.

The indices relate to the average prices for a year.

Purchasing power of the pound (Table 18.6)

Changes in the internal purchasing power of a currency may be defined as the 'inverse' of changes in the levels of prices; when prices go up, the amount which can be purchased with a given sum of money goes down. Movements in the internal purchasing power of the pound are based on the consumers' expenditure deflator (CED) prior to 1962 and on the General index of retail prices (RPI) from January 1962 onwards. The CED shows the movement in prices implied by the national accounts estimates of consumers' expenditure valued at current and at constant prices, whilst the RPI is constructed directly by weighting together monthly movements in prices according to a given pattern of household expenditure derived from the Family Expenditure Survey. If the purchasing power of the pound is taken to be 100p in a particular month (quarter, year), the comparable purchasing power in a subsequent month (quarter, year) is

$$100 \times \frac{\text{earlier period price}}{\text{later period price index}} \quad \text{CED}$$

, where the price index used is the

for years 1946-1961 and the RPI for periods after 1961. A long series on the purchasing power of the pound back to 1914, the latest information and a detailed explanation of the estimation of changes in the purchasing power of the pound are given in 'The Internal Purchasing Power of the Pound', a leaflet obtainable from the Press Office, Room 65c/3, Central Statistical Office, Government Offices, Great George Street London, SW1P 3AQ.

Index of retail prices (Table 18.7)

The retail prices index measures the change from month to month in the average level of prices of goods and services purchased by

most households in the United Kingdom. The expenditure pattern on which the index is based is revised each year using information from the Family Expenditure Survey. The expenditure of certain higher income households and households of retired people dependent mainly on social security benefits is excluded.

The index covers a large and representative selection of more than 600 separate goods and services, for which price movements are regularly measured in 180 towns throughout the country. Around 150 000 separate price quotations are used in compiling the index.

The index of retail prices replaced the interim index from January 1956 (indices of the interim index of retail prices for the period 1952 to January 1956 were last published in *Annual Abstract of Statistics* No 103, 1965). A new set of weights was introduced, based on expenditure in 1953-54, valued at January 1956 prices. Between January 1962 and 1974 the weights have been revised each January on the basis of expenditure in the three years ended in the previous June, valued at prices obtaining at the date of revision. From 1975 the weights have been revised on expenditure for the latest available year.

Following the recommendations of the Retail Prices Index Advisory Committee, the index has been re-referenced to make January 13, 1987 = 100. Calculations of price changes which involve periods spanning the new reference date are made as follows:

$$\% \text{ change} = \frac{\text{Index for later month} - \text{Index for Jan 1987}}{\text{Index for earlier month (Jan 1974 = 100)}} \times 100$$

Tax and price index (TPI) (Table 18.8)

The purpose and methodology of the TPI were described in an article in the August 1979 issue (No 310) of *Economic Trends* (HMSO). The TPI measures the change in gross taxable income needed for taxpayers to maintain their purchasing power, allowing for changes in retail prices. The TPI thus takes account of the changes to direct taxes (and employees' National Insurance contributions) facing a representative cross-section of taxpayers as well as changes in the retail prices index (RPI).

When direct taxation or employees' National Insurance contributions change the TPI will rise by less than or more than the RPI according to the type of changes made. Between Budgets the monthly increase in the TPI is normally slightly larger than that in the RPI, since all the extra income needed to offset any rise in retail prices is fully taxed.

Index numbers of agricultural prices (Tables 18.9 and 18.10)

The indices of agricultural prices for the United Kingdom are based on the calendar year 1985 and designed to provide an indication of movements in the purchase prices of the means of agricultural production and of the prices received by producers for their agricultural products. The methodology is comparable with that used for the other member states of the European Community and enables the compilation of indices for the Twelve, which appear in the Communities Eurostat series of publications.

Prices

18.1

Producer price index numbers of materials and fuel purchased

United Kingdom

Annual averages

1985=100

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
	1980 SIC ¹ Division, class or group							
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry	PFYL	2 to 4	95.3	98.4	104.0	103.8	102.6	103.1p
Materials	PFYM		97.4	101.5	107.5	106.6	104.9	104.9p
Fuel	PFYN		85.5	84.3	88.9 ²	91.3	92.7	95.0p
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry -seasonally adjusted	PFYP		95.3	98.4	104.0	103.8r	102.6r	103.0r
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry other than the food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	PFYQ	2 to 4 excl. 41/42	94.0	98.4	103.7	102.8	100.5	99.8p
Materials	PFYR		96.5	102.6	108.2	106.4	102.9	101.3p
Fuel	PAJF		86.0	84.9	89.4	91.8	93.2	95.6p
Materials and fuel purchased by the food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	PFZI	41/42	99.5	100.9	107.1	109.2	110.9	113.4p
Materials and fuel purchased by selected broad sectors of industry								
Metal manufacturing	PFYW	22	99.2	110.3	116.3	111.8	110.9	110.7p
Extraction of minerals not elsewhere specified	PFYX	23	91.4	91.7	97.4	103.0	106.8	109.2p
Non-metallic mineral products	PFYY	24	98.0	101.2	105.8	110.6	113.4	114.4p
Chemical industry	PFYZ	25	86.8	85.7	90.2	95.2	96.4	96.0p
Man-made fibres	PFZA	26	97.8	100.6	103.6	105.4	104.1	104.9p
Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries	PFYS	3	101.6	110.0	116.3	114.9	114.2	114.4p
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	PFZB	31	101.0	111.4	117.5	114.2	112.3	111.6p
Mechanical engineering	PFZC	32	104.4	111.6	118.9	122.5	126.3	128.7p
Electrical and electronic engineering	PFZE	34	104.1	113.0	119.4	120.3	120.8	121.8p
Motor vehicles and parts	PFZF	35	106.8	113.0	119.5	124.2	128.6	131.8p
Other transport equipment	PFZG	36	105.1	112.1	118.3	123.2	128.2	130.9p
Instrument engineering	PFZH	37	105.8	112.6	119.0	123.9	128.2	131.1p
Food manufacturing industries	PFZJ	411 to 423	99.5	101.0	107.5	109.2	110.8	113.5p
Materials	PFZK		100.4	102.0	108.6	110.3	111.8	114.6p
Fuel	PFZL		83.3	81.2	85.9 ²	89.1	90.2	92.4p
Textile industry	PFZM	43	103.2	107.9	115.0	112.8	109.1	107.0p
Footwear and clothing industries	PFZO	45	104.5	106.9	109.8	113.6	115.6	117.2p
Timber and wooden furniture industries	PFZP	46	105.5	109.4	116.9	126.6	128.3	128.5p
Paper and paper products; printing and publishing	PFZQ	47	108.1	113.5	120.1	123.2	121.8	122.1p
Processing of rubber and plastics	PFZR	48	104.8	111.1	111.7	113.9	112.3	111.1p
Other manufacturing industries	PFZS	49	104.9	109.4	114.7	115.7	115.7	115.8p
Construction materials	PFYT	5	109.3	115.4	123.4	129.6	133.6	134.8p
Housebuilding materials	PFYU	Part of 5	110.1	116.2	124.1	130.2	134.0	135.3p

1 Division, class or group.

2 Revised.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.2

Producer price index numbers of output (home sales)

United Kingdom

Annual averages

1985=100

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
	1980 SIC ¹							
Output of manufactured products	PGWS	2 to 4	108.3	113.2	119.0	126.0	133.0	138.0p
Products of manufacturing industries other than the food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	PAJX	excl. 41/42	108.6	113.8	120.0	127.2	133.6	137.2p
Products of the food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	PGXF	41/42	107.5	111.5	116.6	123.0	131.3	138.5p
Output of selected broad sectors of industry								
Metal manufacturing	PAJZ	22	101.3	109.8	118.2	117.5	114.8	114.3p
Extraction of minerals not elsewhere specified	PGWY	23	109.8	115.2	123.0	130.4	131.8	130.4p
Non-metallic mineral products	PGWZ	24	108.9	114.4	121.8	129.8	136.0	137.2p
Chemical industry	PAKA	25	105.8	111.5	116.4	121.7	126.5	128.6p
Man-made fibres	PGXA	26	105.7	106.9	107.9	112.1	115.2	114.2r
Metal goods, engineering and vehicles industries	PAJY	3	108.6	113.7	120.0	127.3 ²	134.3	138.2p
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	PGXB	31	107.9	114.0	121.6	128.2	135.4	139.0p
Mechanical engineering	PAKB	32	109.0	114.8	122.7	132.1 ²	140.3	145.3p
Office machinery and data processing equipment	KHWP	33	92.1	90.6	89.6	92.0	85.2	..
Electrical and electronic engineering	PAKC	34	108.2	111.9	116.0	121.9	128.2	133.1p
Motor vehicles and parts	PGXD	35	114.3	122.7	131.6	140.8	149.7	152.5r
Instrument engineering	PAKD	37	109.3	114.3	121.4	129.3	138.4	145.1p
Food manufacturing industries	PAKE	411 to 423	105.5	109.5	114.9	119.8	125.2	130.1p
Drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	PGXH	424 to 429	..	..	..	129.1	142.8	154.3p
Textile industry	PGXI	43	109.4	115.2	120.5	126.3	131.2	134.5p
Footwear and clothing industries	PGXK	45	108.3	113.5	118.3	123.6	129.8	134.4p
Timber and wooden furniture industries	PAKF	46	110.6	115.8	121.5	130.8	135.2	138.1p
Paper and paper products; printing and publishing	PAKG	47	109.3	113.6	119.8	127.2	133.3	137.1p
Processing of rubber and plastics	PGXL	48	108.8	114.4	119.6	125.7	133.1	136.4p
Other manufacturing industries	PGXM	49	111.5	115.6	120.8	130.9	139.4	145.1p

See footnotes to Table 18.1.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.3

Price index numbers of materials and fuel purchased by detailed sectors of industry

United Kingdom Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1980 SIC ¹	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores								
Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores	PGAE	21	85.7	109.3	116.6	122.4	130.3	135.8
Metal manufacturing								
Iron and steel industry	PGAG	22	85.1	100.1	107.6	105.8	105.0	104.9
Steel tubes	PGAI		100.2	107.6	114.3	112.8	113.2	113.1
Drawing and manufacture of steel wire and steel wire products	PGAK		88.1	108.4	115.6	112.6	111.8	111.1
Other drawing, cold rolling and cold forming of steel	PGAM		89.1	109.4	116.1	113.1	112.0	111.1
Aluminium and aluminium alloys	PGAO		97.6	136.4	125.4	112.5	105.2	103.4
Copper, brass and other copper alloys	PGAQ		77.9	119.1	137.1	125.6	116.9	115.6
Other non-ferrous metals and their alloys	PGAS		102.7	107.1	118.0	117.6	116.9	115.8
Extraction of minerals not elsewhere specified								
Extraction of stone, clay, sand and gravel	PGAU	23	90.3	84.6	89.5	96.1	99.9	102.4
Salt extraction and refining	PGAW		97.0	99.1	102.7	107.1	110.2	111.3
Extractions of other minerals not elsewhere specified	PGAY		88.2	93.6	100.3 ²	106.4	110.6	113.4
Non-metallic mineral products								
Structural clay products	PGBA	24	90.9	93.3	98.5 ²	104.3	105.7	105.6
Cement, lime and plaster	PGBC		90.8	104.3	109.0 ²	112.6	114.1	115.3
Ready mixed concrete	PGBE		84.6	109.4	118.7	126.1	128.1	127.2
Other building products of concrete, cement or plaster	PGBG		86.4	105.9	113.7 ²	120.2	122.8	123.6
Asbestos goods	PGBI		89.9	101.7	106.7	108.6	110.1	109.0
Working of stone and other non-metallic minerals not elsewhere specified	PGBK		89.6	95.4	96.6 ²	100.5	107.3	112.0
Abrasive products	PGBM		90.7	103.9	109.5	112.6	115.3	114.6
Flat glass	PGBO		89.8	99.0	102.5	106.8	110.0	111.8
Glass containers	PGBQ		90.3	96.3	99.7	105.5	109.8	111.4
Other glass products	PGBS		89.5	108.4	111.9	115.9	118.9	121.2
Refractory goods	PGBU		88.7	102.4	110.9	117.5	121.1	122.0
Ceramic goods	PGBW		90.9	105.0	109.7	113.9	115.1	115.5
Chemical industry								
Inorganic chemicals except industrial gases	PGBY	25	96.0	89.3	93.1	95.9	95.4	94.0
Basic organic chemicals except specialised pharmaceutical chemicals	PGCA		91.2	70.0	76.4	84.0	84.1	81.8
Fertilisers	PGCC		87.5	83.7	91.3	98.9	101.2	100.8
Synthetic resins and plastics materials	PGCE		89.4	79.8	85.2	91.6	91.1	89.3
Synthetic rubber	PGCG		92.6	100.2	102.2	104.8	105.9	107.0
Dyestuffs and pigments	PGCI		91.5	100.6	104.0	106.6	106.9	107.4
Paints varnishes and painters' fillings	PGCK		89.2	109.1	112.9	116.3	115.9	115.8
Printing ink	PGCM		88.5	108.6	114.5 ²	119.4	118.8	118.4
Formulated adhesives and sealants	PGCO		92.0	100.8	102.7	104.7	105.1	105.6
Chemical treatments of oils and fats	PGCQ		89.9	73.6	75.2	73.1	75.0	76.1
Essential oils and flavouring materials	PGCS		99.1	106.2	110.8	109.8	106.7	106.4
Explosives	PGCU		87.9	104.0	108.2	112.1	114.1	114.8
Miscellaneous chemical products for industrial use	PGCW		91.8	101.0	103.8	105.6	106.3	107.4
Formulated pesticides	PGCY		94.0	100.2	101.8	105.0	105.6	105.6
Adhesive film, cloth and foil	PGDA		93.0	112.4	115.1	119.4	120.9	120.6
Pharmaceutical products	PGDC		96.3	103.4	104.1	107.6	110.1	112.1
Soap and synthetic detergents	PGDE		88.9	100.1	103.6	106.3	109.7	111.1
Perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations	PGDG		89.2	106.5	110.4	115.2	119.1	119.7
Photographic materials and chemicals	PGDI		92.6	109.7	114.4	118.0	118.2	118.5
Chemical products not elsewhere specified	PGDK		87.9	109.6	114.7	118.5	120.6	120.3
Man-made fibres								
Man-made fibres	PGDM	26	93.8	101.0	104.0	105.7	104.4	105.1
Metal goods not elsewhere specified								
Ferrous metal foundries	PGDO	31	86.2	105.4	112.5	112.2	109.3	108.8
Non-ferrous metal foundries	PGDQ		96.9	116.0	118.7	109.2	102.2	98.6
Forging, pressing and stamping	PGDS		89.4	109.0	115.9	112.2	110.1	109.7
Bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, springs and non-precision chains	PGDU		87.8	110.2	118.2	118.1	118.6	119.2
Heat and surface treatment of metals, including sintering	PGDW		88.7	108.1	113.9	112.4	111.9	112.1
Metal doors, windows etc	PGDY		91.8	116.9	120.7	119.5	118.4	117.0
Hand tools and implements	PGEA		87.4	109.2	115.8	119.0	121.2	122.0
Cutlery, spoons, forks and similar tableware; razors etc	PGEC		87.6	111.7	118.2	119.2	119.4	119.7
Metal storage vessels (mainly non-industrial)	PGEE		82.1	119.2	131.5	121.2	113.6	111.9
Packaging products of metal	PGEG		91.3	112.3	116.8	112.1	112.0	111.7
Domestic heating and cooking appliances (non-electrical)	PGEI		86.4	113.3	120.6	123.3	126.2	127.8
Metal furniture and safes	PGEK		86.8	110.7	117.6	120.0	121.8	122.7
Domestic and similar utensils of metal	PGEM		89.7	111.1	116.6	116.6	116.5	116.6
Finished metal products not elsewhere specified	PGEO		87.8	113.1	121.1	118.7	117.2	117.0

1 Class number

2 Revised

Source: Central Statistical Office

Prices

18.3

Price index numbers of materials and fuel purchased by detailed sectors of industry

continued

United Kingdom Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
	1980 SIC ¹					
Mechanical engineering	32					
Fabricated constructional steelwork	PGEQ	111.0	119.2	115.0	114.5	113.9
Boilers and process plant fabrications	PGES	112.3	118.9	123.0	126.4	128.9
Agricultural machinery	PGEU	110.7	117.8	122.7	127.5	130.0
Wheeled tractors	PGEW	113.9	120.7	128.2	135.4	139.6
Metal working machine tools	PGFY	112.6	120.3	127.6	133.9	137.7
Engineers' small tools	PGFA	106.9	113.7	114.2	115.8	115.9
Textile machinery	PGFC	111.8	119.3	124.9	129.6	133.0
Food, drink, and tobacco processing machinery; packing and bottling machinery	PGFE	112.4	119.9	125.7	130.7	133.9
Chemical industry machinery; furnaces and kilns; gas, water and waste treatment plant	PGFG	112.9	120.7	127.2	133.3	137.0
Mining machinery	PGFK	111.6	119.7	124.5	129.6	132.3
Construction and earth moving equipment	PGFM	113.4	120.9	127.7	134.7	138.5
Mechanical lifting and handling equipment	PGFO	112.6	120.3	126.7	132.7	136.3
Precision chains and other mechanical power transmission equipment	PGFQ	110.8	117.8	122.2	126.4	129.1
Ball, needle and roller bearings	PGFS	110.8	118.1	121.7	124.7	127.3
Machinery for working wood, rubber, plastics, leather and making paper, glass, bricks and similar materials; laundry and dry cleaning machinery	PGFT	112.9	120.6	127.5	133.9	137.6
Printing, bookbinding and paper goods machinery	PGFW	115.3	119.1	118.6	118.8	118.8
Internal combustion engines, (except for road vehicles, wheeled tractors primarily for agricultural purposes and aircraft) and other prime movers	PGFY	112.4	120.1	127.7	134.6	138.5
Compressors and fluid power equipment	PGGA	113.1	120.6	124.6	129.0	131.9
Refrigerating machinery, space heating, ventilating and air-conditioning equipment	PGGC	112.6	119.6	122.9	126.0	128.2
Scales, weighing machinery conditioning equipment and portable power tools	PGGE	112.4	119.5	125.7	131.2	134.6
Other industrial and commercial machinery	PGGG	112.9	120.4	127.2	133.6	137.1
Pumps	PGGI	113.0	121.0	127.4	133.7	137.8
Industrial valves	PGGK	112.4	120.4	124.0	127.6	130.2
Mechanical, marine and precision engineering not elsewhere specified	PGGM	111.3	118.6 ²	120.8	123.7	125.9
Ordnance, small arms and ammunition	PGGO	113.5	120.4	126.1	133.0	136.6
Office machinery and data processing equipment	33					
Office machinery	PGGQ	113.3	119.7	126.0	131.1	134.3
Electrical and electronic engineering	34					
Insulated wire and cables	PGGU	116.8	122.9	116.6	109.8	108.9
Basic electrical equipment	PGGW	112.3	119.7	122.8	126.3	128.5
Batteries and accumulators	PGGY	112.7	118.3	116.0	113.5	113.4
Alarms and signalling equipment	PGHA	109.1	114.8	120.7	124.9	127.3
Electrical equipment for motor vehicles, cycles and aircraft	PGHC	110.6	117.1	121.6	125.3	127.9
Electrical equipment for industrial uses not elsewhere specified	PGHE	107.4	114.3	118.6	121.7	123.8
Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment	PGHG	106.1	110.4	115.9	119.8	121.9
Electrical instruments and control systems	PGHI	109.5	115.5	121.7	126.7	129.9
Radio and electronic capital goods	PGHK	108.1	112.8	119.5	124.0	126.4
Components other than active components, mainly for electronic equipment	PGHM	109.0	113.4	114.0	114.4	114.6
Gramophone records and pre-recorded tapes	PGHO	105.0	108.0	107.9	106.1	104.8
Active components and electronic sub-assemblies	PGHQ	112.2	118.4	123.5	127.1	129.8
Electronic consumer goods and other electronic equipment not elsewhere specified	PGHS	106.0	110.2	116.7	120.2	121.7
Domestic-type electric appliances	PGHU	112.3	118.6	122.6	126.4	128.6
Electric lamps and other electric lighting equipment	PGHW	114.2	120.3	123.3	125.6	127.2
Motor vehicles and parts	35					
Motor vehicles and their engines	PGHY	114.8	121.5	127.2	133.2	137.8
Motor vehicle bodies	PGIA	113.1	118.7	121.5	123.9	125.7
Trailers and semi-trailers	PGIC	113.1	120.5	125.1	128.8	131.9
Caravans	PGIE	114.0	119.1	123.3	124.1	124.7
Motor vehicle parts	PGIG	110.8	117.5	119.8	122.4	124.0
Other transport equipment	36					
Shipbuilding and repairing	PGII	111.6	118.4 ²	124.6	130.9	134.5
Railway and tramway vehicles	PGIK	111.8	118.5	125.3	132.2	135.6
Pedal cycles and parts	PGIO	110.5	116.4	118.8	120.7	122.7
Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing	PGIQ	112.1	118.8 ²	123.4	127.6	130.2
Other vehicles	PGIS	115.6	120.0	123.0	126.2	128.5

1 Class number.

2 Revised.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.3**Price index numbers of materials and fuel purchased by detailed sectors of industry**

continued

United Kingdom Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
	1980 SIC ¹					
Instrument engineering	37					
Measuring, checking and precision instruments and apparatus	PGIU	112.3	118.9	124.7	129.9	133.5
Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	PGIW	112.6	117.4	119.3	120.7	121.7
Spectacles and unmounted lenses	PGIY	113.4	119.2	125.0	129.4	133.1
Optical precision instruments	PGJA	112.1	119.1	126.2	132.7	137.3
Photographic and cinematographic equipment	PGJC	113.5	119.9	122.0	123.5	125.8
Clocks, watches and other timing devices	PGJE	112.4	119.4	126.0	131.1	134.6
Food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	41/42					
Margarine and compound cooking fats	PGJG	78.1	79.0	75.8	79.9	83.8
Processing organic oils and fats (other than crude animal fat production)	PGJI	75.2	77.9	73.4	74.2	74.7
Bacon curing and meat processing	PGJL	101.0	112.2	112.3	107.7	115.4
Poultry slaughter and processing	PGJN	97.7	103.1	110.0	107.4	107.3
Preparation of milk and milk products	PGJQ	110.1	121.1	123.7	127.4	132.4
Processing of fruit and vegetables	PGJS	109.4	120.7	133.2	130.1	122.5
Fish processing	PGJU	119.1	122.4	136.2	140.1	135.8
Grain milling	PGJW	97.2	94.7	97.4	106.1	107.7
Starch	PGJY	104.0	103.2	106.7	112.6	111.8
Bread and flour confectionery	PGKA	110.6	112.2	116.5	121.8	126.0
Biscuits and crispbread	PGKC	99.1	101.2	105.0	111.1	115.2
Sugar and sugar by-products	PGKE	98.7	101.9	107.3	112.7	114.4
Ice cream	PGKG	107.1	113.8	116.6	122.5	127.0
Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	PGKI	84.1	85.1	85.9	88.7	89.7
Compound animal feeds	PGKK	96.4	100.1	100.2	103.4	104.7
Pet foods and non-compound animal feeds	PGKM	107.7	113.3	116.8	118.6	123.2
Miscellaneous foods	PGKO	90.4	94.8	94.6	96.2	98.6
Spirit distilling and compounding	PGKQ	100.9	103.8	109.3	114.9	113.9
Brewing and malting	PGKW	100.0	103.8	106.2	111.3	112.8
Tobacco industry	PGLC	93.6	99.9	104.8	108.3	109.6
Textile industry	43					
Woollen and worsted industry	PGLE	114.0	128.2	113.4	101.4	97.2
Spinning and doubling on the cotton system	PGLG	95.4	102.4	103.8	102.0	97.4
Weaving of cotton, silk and man-made fibres	PGLI	110.7	114.5	118.8	118.6	118.1
Throwing, texturing etc of continuous filament yarn	PGLK	111.0	113.9	118.3	118.4	117.6
Spinning and weaving of flax, hemp and ramie	PGLM	91.5	100.9	104.0	101.5	95.4
Jute and polypropylene yarns and fabrics	PGLO	103.1	105.8	107.0	105.7	104.8
Hosiery and other welt knitted goods and fabrics	PGLQ	111.1	115.3	118.0	118.3	119.6
Warp knitted fabrics	PGLS	107.8	112.4	116.3	116.6	117.2
Textile finishing	PGLU	104.4	109.2	113.8	114.2	115.7
Pile carpets, carpeting and rugs	PGLW	109.9	111.7	109.6	107.7	109.1
Other carpets, carpeting, rugs and matting	PGLY	102.6	105.2	106.3	106.2	105.4
Lace	PGMA	107.6	111.1	115.3	116.1	116.5
Rope, twine and nets	PGMC	109.2	112.1	114.7	114.1	113.1
Narrow fabrics	PGME	107.0	110.9	114.8	116.2	116.4
Other miscellaneous textiles	PGMG	101.8	103.8	104.6	105.0	104.9
Leather and leather goods	44					
Leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery	PGMI	116.8	120.2	113.1	85.7	92.2
Leather goods	PGMK	115.9	118.6	125.0	126.0	127.3
Footwear and clothing industries	45					
Footwear	PGMM	107.4	110.0	117.2	116.7	118.0
Weatherproof outerwear	PGMO	106.8	109.7	112.7	114.9	116.5
Men's and boys' tailored outerwear	PGMQ	107.6	111.1	112.9	114.3	116.4
Women's and girls' tailored outerwear	PGMS	108.3	111.7	114.0	115.4	117.7
Work clothing and men's and boys' jeans	PGMU	105.1	107.7	110.9	113.1	114.6
Men's and boys' shirts, underwear and nightwear	PGMW	105.8	108.5	111.9	114.5	115.9
Women's and girls' light outerwear, lingerie and infants' wear	PGMY	107.6	110.4	114.4	117.9	120.0
Hats, caps and millinery	PGNA	108.1	112.2	116.3	117.5	118.2
Gloves	PGNC	111.5	115.4	119.8	118.6	120.2
Other dress industries	PGNE	108.5	111.8	116.3	120.3	122.4
Soft furnishings	PGNG	104.6	106.7	109.6	111.9	112.9
Canvas goods, sacks and other made-up textiles	PGNI	104.9	106.8	108.9	110.9	111.3
Household textiles	PGNK	104.5	107.6	110.4	111.7	112.1
Fur goods	PGNM	103.0	110.4	113.6	109.1	111.0

1 Class number

2 Revised

Source: Central Statistical Office

Prices

18.3 Price index numbers of materials and fuel purchased by detailed sectors of industry

continued

United Kingdom Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
	1980 SIC ¹					
Timber and wooden furniture industries	46					
Sawmilling, planing etc of wood	PGNO	107.3	117.7	133.5	133.4	132.0
Manufacture of semi-finished wood products and further processing and treatment of wood	PGNQ	109.8	115.0	123.8	121.6	120.4
Builders' carpentry and joinery	PGNS	111.7	118.9	129.9	127.5	126.6
Wooden containers	PGNU	110.4	118.0	129.5	127.0	125.8
Other wooden articles (except furniture)	PGNW	110.0	117.6	127.4	125.9	125.4
Brushes and brooms	PGNY	107.9	114.1	118.2	119.6	120.9
Articles of cork and basketware, wickerwork and other plaiting materials	PGOA	108.9	117.5	129.4	132.9	135.6
Wooden and upholstered furniture	PGOC	110.5	116.2	124.2	125.0	125.4
Shop and office fittings	PGOE	114.5	120.6	125.5	127.1	127.8
Paper and paper products; printing and publishing	47					
Pulp, paper and board	PGOG	106.5	116.5	115.0	105.4	106.1
Wall coverings	PGOI	112.7	116.8	120.1	119.2	117.9
Household and personal hygiene products of paper	PGOK	111.6	121.5	121.6	113.3	114.2
Stationery	PGOM	113.3	119.0	123.4	124.3	122.6
Packaging products of paper and pulp	PGOO	114.1	119.4	124.1	125.2	124.6
Packaging products of board	PGOQ	113.7	119.8	125.2	126.9	126.2
Other paper and board products	PGOS	111.7	118.2	121.6	120.9	119.5
Printing and publishing of newspapers	PGOU	120.8	122.2	126.6	128.6	122.9
Printing and publishing of periodicals	PGOW	115.3	120.3	125.0	127.4	126.9
Printing and publishing of books	PGOY	112.2	116.7	121.2	124.7	125.9
Other printing and publishing	PGPA	115.7	120.2	124.8	126.8	125.8
Processing of rubber and plastics	48					
Rubber tyres and inner tubes	PGPC	106.0	103.0	104.2	103.3	103.4
Other rubber products	PGPE	105.6	106.9	110.6	110.9	110.8
Retreading and specialist repairing of rubber tyres	PGPG	136.6	97.2	92.9	92.3	96.7
Plastic coated textile fabric	PGPI	105.5	107.0	110.4	110.6	110.4
Plastics semi-manufactures	PGPK	110.2	111.7	113.9	112.0	110.5
Plastics floorcoverings	PGPM	112.1	113.7	115.6	113.3	111.1
Plastics building products	PGPO	113.6	115.0	118.0	117.1	116.0
Plastics packaging products	PGPQ	115.4	116.5	119.1	117.6	115.8
Plastics products not elsewhere specified	PGPS	114.0	116.3	118.8	117.8	116.6
Other manufacturing industries	49					
Jewellery	PGPU	100.7	106.1	96.5	89.0	86.3
Musical instruments	PGPW	114.9	119.0	118.8	115.2	113.8
Toys and games	PGPZ	114.0	119.7	125.0	129.6	131.6
Sports goods	PGQB	112.3	117.5	122.0	123.8	125.6
Miscellaneous stationers' goods	PGQD	112.9	118.2	123.5	125.3	125.8
Other manufactures not elsewhere specified	PGQP	113.5	117.9	121.8	123.5	124.3

1 Class number.

2 Revised.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.4

Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1980 SIC ¹	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Energy and water supply industries								
		1						
Coal mining	PAAB	1113	98.0	102.2	100.8	100.0	101.9	104.5
Coke ovens		1200						
Foundry coke	PALR		101.6	101.6	102.8	108.7	116.3	116.3
Mineral oil refining (including duty)		1401						
Petroleum products (including duty)	PAAM		79.6	76.6	83.0	93.0	97.4	97.5
Motor spirit (including duty)	PAAG		87.2	87.0	93.4	103.8	110.2	113.2
Kerosene (including duty)	PALX		79.6	78.6	83.8	96.8	104.3	94.2
Gas oil/derv (including duty)	PALY		72.0	66.4	74.2	84.7	87.5	85.5
Gas oil fuel (including duty)	PAAH		60.3	50.2	60.2	71.7	69.9	63.2
Derv (including duty)	PAAT		82.4	80.8	86.6	96.2	103.0	105.3
Fuel oil (including duty)	PALU		60.8	46.9	51.2	57.4	51.7	49.3
Light fuel oil (including duty) ²	PAAJ		80.8	84.4	103.9	99.4	96.5	101.5
Medium fuel oil (including duty) ²	PAAE		78.0	77.0	83.5	84.0	85.3	90.4
Heavy fuel oil (including duty)	PAAK		58.0	41.8	45.6	52.8	46.0	42.4
Petroleum bitumen ²	PALV		80.3	88.9	80.4	80.1	95.7	107.9
Other treatment of petroleum products (excluding petrochemical manufacture)								
Insulating oil	KHJQ	1402	..	..	92.4	100.2	110.3	..
Lubricating oils and greases	PAAN		95.2	92.5	95.9	108.6	122.3	119.0
Water supply industry								
Water for industrial use ³	PAAR	1700	114.8	122.6	134.1	153.0	179.2	200.6
Metal manufacturing								
		22						
Iron and steel								
Foundry pig iron	PAMD	2210	102.1	106.8	111.3	113.4	113.9	113.6
Ordinary steel	PAME		102.3	106.2	109.9	112.6	112.1	112.0
Billets	PAMG		100.0 B	100.0 B	107.2 B	108.6	108.6	108.6
Finished rolled products	PAMH		103.0	107.7	112.1	114.1	112.5	111.5
Rails and accessories	PAAT		108.2	109.2	113.2	118.9	124.8	126.3
Sheet piling	PAMI		109.0	114.0	115.3	118.7	123.5	126.5
Heavy sections	PAMJ		103.7	106.0	111.6	116.6	116.7	112.4
Wide flats - finished rolled products	PAMP		103.0	107.7	110.7	115.5	116.5	116.5
Hot rolled narrow strip (less than 600 mm)	PAMQ		109.3	115.2	119.6	124.3	125.5	128.4
Hot rolled coil, plate and sheet	PAMR		105.1	110.3	115.4	119.4	120.1	122.8
3 mm thick and over	PAMS		105.4	110.6	116.0	120.1	120.8	123.6
Less than 3 mm thick	PAMT		103.8	109.4	113.0	116.3	117.0	119.8
Cold rolled sheets	PAMU		103.5	111.0	113.9	117.2	118.0	120.9
Reversing mill plate	PAMV		103.0	107.7	109.0	112.3	111.3	105.3
Ordinary steel end products	PAMW		100.8	103.0	105.2	110.3	113.0	115.8
Tinplate	PAMX		100.7	104.2	106.5	109.6	114.1	117.5
Black plate	PAMY		104.7	108.5	110.9	114.6	119.9	123.6
Zinc coated, lead coated and other coated sheet	PAMZ		100.0	100.0	102.0	108.7	108.9	111.2
Electrical sheet (including hot rolled electrical strip)	PANA		106.6	111.9	115.2	126.4	129.5	129.5
Grain non-orientated	PANB		107.1	112.6	115.9	126.8	129.6	129.6
Grain orientated	PANC		105.5	110.4	113.6	125.6	129.5	129.5
Special steels	PAND		101.2	110.4	119.0	118.0	124.1	122.2
Semis for direct use	PANF		103.5	108.4	112.2	117.4	125.8	125.8
Other alloy special steel	PANG		102.6	104.0	111.4	112.6	118.8	117.9
Semis for direct use	PANH		103.1	104.9	116.3	117.0	124.4	123.4
Finished flat products	PANI		102.7	107.3	112.8	120.1	121.1	121.1
Plate 3 mm and over	PANJ		102.7	107.3	112.8	120.1	121.1	121.1
Merchant bars, sections and other products	PANL		103.3	104.0	110.7	110.9	117.6	116.5
Stainless and heat resisting steels	PANM		97.0	122.0	136.2	127.0	131.2	126.0
Semis for direct use	PANN		97.8	121.6	145.4	121.4	123.9	121.8
Plate 3 mm and over	PANP		102.6	122.2	133.5	119.9	128.3	122.3
Finished flat products - Sheet and strip	PANQ		102.6	122.2	134.7	131.7	136.7	130.4
Other finished products - Bars and rods in coils	PANS		97.0	122.0	136.4	116.3	113.2	110.7
Steel for reinforcement; cut; bent and delivered	PANX		93.5	105.6	119.0	..	118.0	112.7
Light re-rolled bars and sections	PANY		94.2	101.7	112.1	109.9	103.4	102.0
Steel tubes								
	PAAU	2220	109.2	117.8	124.3	131.4	132.4	139.0
Drawing and manufacture of steel wire and steel wire products								
	PAAV	2234	106.0	109.4	118.0	123.1	125.2	125.4
Single drawn wire of iron and steel whether covered or not (excluding insulated electric wire)	PAOJ		108.5	111.1	117.7	122.4	126.8	126.5
Single drawn wire of iron and steel whether covered or not (excluding insulated electric wire) of high carbon steel	PAOL		109.6	110.0	112.4	115.6	117.8	113.2
Iron and steel barbed wire ropes (excluding insulated electric wire and cables)	KHJR		..	..	..	..	126.9	..
Woven wire cloth, gauze, fabric etc of iron and steel (excluding netting, fencing and similar iron and steel manufactures and fabric reinforcements of concrete) in squares or rectangular mesh	PAOR		109.9	116.7	132.8	143.4	153.7	160.1
Stainless steel	PAOS		114.6	124.3	136.2	147.4	160.6	166.5
Other than stainless steel	PAOT		107.6	112.9	130.9	141.3	150.2	156.8
Wire nails, tacks and staples (including insulated staples) of iron and steel	PAOV		..	..	..	119.5	107.8	108.5
Fabric reinforcement manufacture to BS 4483 and rods and bars cut and/or bent, sold for use as concrete reinforcements to BS 4449 or BS 4461	PAOW		103.3	111.2	121.2	122.3	..	..

1 Division, class or activity heading.
2 This index is based on list prices rather than prices actually charged.

3 This index is based on volumetric charges and does not reflect fixed or standing charges.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Prices

18.4

Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
1980 SIC ¹								
Metal manufacturing (continued)								
Other drawing, cold rolling and cold forming of steel	PAAW	2235	102.2	107.0	111.5 B	117.7 B	121.5 B	122.3 B
Other drawing, cold rolling and cold forming of non-alloy steel	PAOZ		102.7	108.1	112.9 B	119.3 B	123.1 B	123.9 B
Over 0.25% carbon	PAPD		111.3	115.8	121.6	127.5	129.0	131.9
Other drawing, cold rolling and cold forming of other alloy steels	PAOZ		102.7	108.1	112.9 B	119.3 B	123.1 B	123.9 B
Bright bars	PAPA		..	..	..	..	..	..
Aluminium and aluminium alloys		2245						
Plate, sheet, strip circles and blanks	PAPJ		97.8	106.6	119.2	114.5	106.6	88.2
Strip	PAPK		101.2	109.4	123.0	119.2	112.5	97.2
Plate, sheet, blanks and circles	PAPL		94.5	103.9	115.3	109.9	100.0	79.4
Extrusions and tubes (bars, rods, sections etc)	PAPM		100.1	114.1	125.4	117.2	107.0	97.4
Copper, brass and other copper alloys		2246						
Primary and secondary copper and copper based alloys unwrought	PAPR		78.3	86.2	110.6	116.9	106.0	104.4
Brass and other copper alloys, unwrought (ie alloys in which copper is the largest constituent by weight, excl. cadmium copper)	PAPS		78.3	86.2	110.6	116.9	106.0	104.4
Copper rods	PAPW		97.2	128.8	152.6	134.0	121.3	118.3
Copper tubes	PAPX		112.5	131.7	139.5	148.4	139.0	148.9
Wire and wire manufactures of copper, brass and other copper alloys (incl. nickel silver and cupro-nickel but excl. all other nickel alloys)	PAQD		99.2	125.2	144.0	129.6	118.6	116.8
Single drawn wire, uninsulated of copper (including cadmium copper)	PAQF		98.8	126.0	145.0	129.1	117.6	115.3
Copper, brass and other copper alloy scrap	PAQI		89.0	119.0	150.9	136.2	118.0	114.2
Other non-ferrous metals and their alloys		2247						
Titanium	PAQQ		88.5	95.2	105.5	..	..	..
Extraction of minerals not elsewhere specified			23					
Extraction of stone, clay, sand and gravel unprocessed before sale	PABA	2310	110.5	116.9	126.2	133.4	128.6	120.9
Sand, gravel and pebbles (excluding sand for foundry purposes, glassmaking or other industrial uses)	PARE		110.2	117.9	128.2	136.8	131.4	123.7
Sand and gravel delivered	PARF		110.2	117.7	127.7	131.9	131.6	128.0
Salt extraction and refining	PABB	2330	108.2	112.0	117.4	125.1	138.2	149.1
Rock salt	PABC		111.8	122.6	127.8	137.2	156.2	178.5
White salt	PARG		106.6	107.3	112.9	119.8	130.3	136.2
Non-metallic mineral products			24					
Structural clay products	PABE	2410	115.6	127.9	134.8	138.9	139.7	134.9r
Common, facing and engineering bricks	PARK		115.3	127.7	133.7	136.9	136.8	131.6r
Common bricks	PARL		118.7	136.1	135.6	138.4	137.8 B	133.7 B
Fletton (delivered)	PARN		118.8	127.7	138.2	147.2	148.7	148.7
Facing bricks	PARO		114.2	123.8	133.2	138.6	138.8	133.0r
Non-fletton (ex-works) facings	PARP		118.9	131.0	142.1	145.4	139.9	130.1r
Fletton (delivered)	PARQ		107.1	113.0	119.7	128.4	137.1	137.1
Clay roofing tiles (plain and single lap) excl. fittings	PART		122.0	137.9	159.0	175.0	186.4	181.7
Cement, lime and plaster	PABF	2420	83.6	105.5	115.5	122.4	128.8	132.8
Calcareous cement	PASG		..	103.5	113.3	120.2	127.6	132.2
Ready-mixed concrete	PABG	2436	100.2	105.2	118.3	118.0 B	111.4 B	103.2 B
Other building products of concrete, cement or plaster	PABH	2437	108.7	112.8	121.2	127.8	131.6	134.9
Plaster products	PAST		104.6	108.3	110.1	110.4	118.3	129.6
Gypsum plaster products incl. coving	PASU		104.0	108.4	115.6	118.7	122.5	128.1
Plaster board	PASV		104.7	108.3	109.5	109.5	117.8	129.8
Precast concrete goods	PABI		108.4	112.9	..	..	..	135.8
Concrete blocks, bricks, kerbs and edgings etc	PATD		109.4	114.2	121.6	128.0	127.2	129.5
Concrete blocks (all types)	PATE		109.1	114.3	121.3	127.9	..	..
Flagstones and paving stones	PATF		110.4	114.2	122.3	128.9	126.2	126.6
Kerbs, edgings, channels, quadrants to BS 340	PATG		109.2	113.1	121.5	126.5	120.0	118.2
Concrete pipes to BS 5911	PATI		104.6	108.5	116.5	124.2	..	..
Asbestos goods	PABJ	2440	108.5	112.0	116.5	123.8	130.4 B	137.4 B
Working of stone and other non-metallic minerals not elsewhere specified	PABK	2450	106.3	111.0	117.4	129.0	137.5	137.6r
Ground and processed minerals	PALG		105.7	109.6	115.4	126.3	131.8	133.4r
Limestone and dolomite	PAUI		107.3	111.0	115.4	127.7	133.6	137.7r
Processed dry limestone and dolomite, ground agricultural and industrial limestone	PAUJ		115.8	119.5	125.2	138.0	138.8	141.9r
Limestone and dolomite coated macadam	PABL		96.0	99.7	102.4	114.0	126.8	132.1
Granite	PAUK		107.9	113.8	122.2	132.6	138.6	137.2
Processed granite (classified in accordance with BS group classification as granite, basalt etc)	PABM		107.4	115.1	123.6	132.9	138.9	136.8
Granite coated macadam	PAUL		108.2	113.4	121.5	132.4	138.5	137.4
Building, ornamental and funerary stonework (excl. sculpture)	PAUN		131.6	151.8	163.5 B	181.1 B	186.0 B	178.0 B
Clays, kaolin, marl	PAUZ		111.0	121.8	129.2	132.9	137.0	137.5
Processed ball and china clays (kaolin)	PAVA		111.0	121.8	129.2	132.9	137.0	137.5

1 Class or activity heading.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.4**Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)**

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Non-metallic mineral products (continued)			1980 SIC ¹					
Abrasive products	PABO	2460	113.3	118.4	125.3	134.4	148.6	154.2
Abrasive wheels, disc wheels, segments, sharpening stones and other shapes or forms of bonded abrasives (incl. diamond)	KHJS		..	..	..	131.3	147.4	..
Diamond type abrasive wheels	PAVF		107.4	110.9	115.7	120.8	126.4	130.1
Abrasive wheels other than diamond (incl. vitrified and organic type)	KHJT		..	..	..	134.3	153.4	..
Coated abrasives, abrasive paper and cloth and abrasive compounds for metal finishing	KHJU		..	..	..	137.6	149.8	..
Safety glass (laminated or toughened)	KHJV		..	..	..	..	149.0	..
Glass containers	PABQ	2478	99.6	102.2	105.4	111.0	117.6	120.8
Glass containers other than tubular	KHJW		..	..	..	110.9	117.5	..
Other glass products	PABR	2479	106.0	111.2	116.9	128.1	133.7	141.5
Domestic and ornamental glassware	PAVS		110.9	116.8	127.0	134.6	141.6	146.3
Other table, toilet, ornamental and stationery, glassware and kitchenware (excl. heat resisting glassware for cooking purposes)	PAVX		114.0	117.9	126.1	..	..	..
Domestic and ornamental glassware mechanically gathered	KHJX		..	..	..	..	137.0	..
Glass envelopes, tubes and illuminating glassware	PAVZ		106.8	110.6	114.8	127.0	136.2	143.1
Refractory goods	PABS	2481	113.1	116.5	122.8	130.7	136.4	139.2
Firebricks and blocks	PAWK		109.6	115.0	125.0	141.5	154.2	..
Miscellaneous refractory goods nes	PAWT		112.3	116.1	122.2	129.7	134.9	137.2
Ceramic goods	PABT	2489	109.9	116.5	126.6	137.9	149.7	154.4
Sanitary ware of vitreous china	PAWZ		105.3	112.1	124.0	135.2	145.8	142.1
Domestic china and other pottery	PAXA		111.8	119.1	130.1	144.5	159.9	169.1
China or porcelain	PAXB		111.8	120.6	130.9	143.4	155.8	162.4
Table and kitchenware	PAXC		112.3	121.4	133.4	146.0	162.6	174.1
Domestic stoneware	KHJY		..	..	..	..	162.2	..
Electronic ware wholly or mainly of ceramic material (incl. insulators and insulator fittings)	PAXL		109.5	113.7	120.3	128.3	..	..
Chemical industry		25						
Inorganic chemicals except industrial gases	PABU	2511	104.7	110.5	115.2	122.0	128.0	130.3
Chemical elements excluding elemental gases	PAXO		102.0	105.6	108.3	116.2	110.2	..
Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals	PAXS		101.5	104.3	110.2	113.2	115.8	116.2
Sulphuric acid and oleum	PAXU		90.4	88.6	97.3	97.0	96.4	..
Metallic oxides and inorganic bases	KHJZ		..	..	..	..	152.4	..
Metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids	PAYD		107.1	111.8	114.8	121.8	131.4	131.0
Soda ash	PAYE		106.2	110.9	110.9	121.7	139.5	139.5
Metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids other than soda ash	PAYF		107.5	112.2	116.7	121.9	127.6	127.0
Basic organic chemicals except specialised pharmaceutical chemicals		2512						
Carboxylic acids and specified derivatives	PAZN		98.9	108.5	111.8	111.5	110.1	108.9
Organo-inorganic and heterocyclic compounds and nitrogen function compounds	KHVT		..	..	..	93.5	..	..
Fertilisers	PABW	2513	80.4	82.9	90.0	91.1	88.1	83.4
Synthetic resins and plastics materials	PABX	2514	107.7	118.4	118.8	117.5	111.4	105.3
Products of polymerisation and co-polymerisation	PBJA		..	..	..	..	..	..
Acrylic lattices, dispersions and solutions and moulding	KHMP		..	..	..	..	133.6	..
Intermediate forms between the resin and semi-fabricated stages	KHMQ		..	..	..	..	127.7	..
Dyestuffs and pigments	PABZ	2516	117.1	128.7	140.2	147.1	138.7	137.2
Pigments	KHMR		..	..	..	..	139.1	..
Paints, varnishes and painters' fillings		2551						
Building, structural, preservation and decorative products	PBBI		110.1	116.9	124.0	136.5	154.0	161.8
Emulsion paints	PBBP		105.0	111.2	119.9	134.9	153.6	156.0
Paint removers and strippers, and filling and sealing compounds of all types	PBCM		..	..	..	..	..	193.4 B
Printer's inks other than lithographic inks	PBCY		..	..	..	122.6	132.3 B	135.2 B
Chemical treatment of oils and fats	PACD	2563	69.4	71.3	79.8	73.9	..	..
Additives for liquid fuels and lubricating oils, and anti-freeze	PBES		..	..	..	154.2	172.3	180.9
Wax, refined, blended, bleached etc	PBFI		..	..	..	116.0	124.0	125.6
Formulated pesticides	PACH	2568	106.5	110.4	115.1	128.4	143.2	150.6
Herbicides	PBFZ		112.9	121.3	128.3	136.0	..	..
Herbicides containing phenoxy derivatives of acetic, propionic or butyric acids	PBGB		104.6	108.2	110.1	113.5	115.0	115.2
Herbicides other than those containing phenoxy derivatives of acetic, propionic or butyric acids	PBGB		104.6	108.2	110.1	113.5	115.0	115.2
Adhesive film, cloth and foil adhesive film, tape etc of plastics or cellulose, adhesive cloth and foil	PACI	2569	100.1	101.8	103.8	107.1	111.6	111.5
Pharmaceutical products	PACJ	2570	110.4	115.6	117.9	120.6	122.6	125.7
Medical preparations as specified	PBGR		104.8	109.4	111.3	115.0	118.0	120.4
Central nervous system	PBGS		107.2	110.3	114.6	118.7	124.5 B	131.4 B
Analgesics-antipyretics	PBGV		108.5	113.3	119.4	124.8	130.9	136.4
Cardiovascular system	PBHE		104.8	103.8	101.6	104.6	107.2	107.1
Plain hypotensives	PBHF		100.4	101.9	101.9	101.8	101.8	101.8
Plain diuretics	PBHG		100.8	101.6	102.0	102.5	103.4	103.7
Respiratory preparations	KHMS		..	..	..	..	117.6	..
Cough and cold preparations	PBHK		118.3	127.1	135.8	144.0	152.9	158.2
Preparations for the alimentary tract and nutrition	PBHM		104.8	109.1	113.3	120.8	125.5	129.6
Antacids and anti-ulcerants	PBHN		101.6	105.5	109.6	111.7	..	..
Laxatives	PBNP		150.4	131.6	137.4	117.7	94.0	90.3
Vitamins and mineral supplements	PBHR		106.8	112.1	118.3	126.8	134.2	138.2r
Muscular and skeletal systems (systemic)	PBHU		101.4	103.2	105.1	107.1	107.5	107.2
Topical cortiso-steroids	PBHX		101.4	107.2	107.9	107.9	..	..
Antibiotics	PBIA		100.7	117.6	117.6	118.5	118.8	120.3
Preparations for genito-urinary system (incl. sex hormones)	PBIJ		119.2	122.7	122.7	124.9	132.5	139.8
Surgical bandages etc	PBIT		113.8	121.8	130.9	142.4	154.0	162.2
Adhesive plasters, bandages and self-adhesive first aid dressings	PBJC		107.4	114.6	..	..	..	..

Source: Central Statistical Office

1 Class or activity heading.

Prices

18.4**Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)**

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
1980 SIC ¹								
Chemical industry (continued)								
Soap and synthetic detergents	PACK	2581	107.9	114.0	119.5	129.9	146.7	155.4
Soap (excl. scouring preparations)	PBJO		101.2	106.8	113.2	122.8	137.1	145.0
Toilet soap in tablet form	PBJS		99.2	104.2	114.6	126.6	143.0	151.6
Liquid finished synthetic detergents (excl. scouring preparations)	PBJW		111.5	116.7	125.1	140.5	163.0	176.3
Dishwashing	KHMT		..	..	..	..	138.1	..
Perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations		2582						
After shave, cologne and pre-shave lotions	PBKP		119.6	129.8	134.3	149.3	165.9	182.3
Perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations other than specifically for men	PBKH		107.8	112.5	120.1	129.1	139.0	146.7
Talc and dusting powders and bath preparations	PBKO		111.3	114.8	119.8 B	125.8 B	135.6 B	142.6 B
Talc and dusting powders	PBKP		110.0	115.7	..	..	..	..
Make-up preparations	PBKS		110.0	115.4	122.1	132.5	145.8	155.8
Make-up preparations for the face	PBKT		..	..	..	135.6	..	..
Lipsticks and lipglosses, including lipsalve	PBKU		107.0	112.7	119.9	133.8	143.9	154.1
Face powders	PBKV		109.3	115.7	124.5	137.8	..	..
Liquid and cream make-up for the face	PBKW		111.8	121.4	128.2	136.7	..	..
Deodorants, anti-perspirants and depilatories	PBLH		106.5	111.0	118.9	126.7	135.4	144.7
Toothpaste and dental powders	PBLJ		108.0	116.2	130.1	145.0	155.7	162.6
Soapless shampoos	PBLM		..	..	..	..	128.7	133.1
Photographic materials and chemicals	PACM	2591	108.1	113.0	119.9	131.2	140.1	143.0
Chemical products, nes	KHMU	2599	..	..	..	..	..	..
Leather and car polishes	KHNV		..	..	..	..	118.5	..
Production of man-made fibres		26						
Production of man-made fibres	PACO	2600	105.7	106.9	107.9	112.1	115.2	114.1
Manufacture of metal goods not elsewhere specified		31						
Ferrous foundry products	PACP	3111	106.4	113.9	121.7	130.2	139.7 B	144.8 B
Iron castings in the rough or machined	PBSB		107.0	111.7	119.1	128.5	138.8	145.2
Engineers' castings	PBSC		109.0	114.4	122.0	130.6	138.6	143.2
Vehicle iron castings	PBSD		110.4	115.6	121.9	133.2	140.9	146.6
Industrial and marine machinery and plant	PBSF		107.7	113.2	122.1	127.9	136.2	139.6
Light engineering	PBSG		108.5	114.3	122.1	129.0	137.2	141.4
Steel castings	PBSN		100.4	136.1	147.9	147.6	149.0	141.0
Non-alloy steel castings	PBSO		99.5	136.3	148.7	148.7	149.7	141.0
Stainless and heat resisting alloy steel castings	PBSQ		119.2	126.5	126.6	126.6	126.6	116.5
Other alloy steel castings	PBSR		107.3	135.9	142.6	137.8	146.9	149.5
Forging, pressing and stamping		3120						
Steel forgings	PBSX		111.2	116.2	120.8	124.6	127.9	130.9
Bolts, nuts, washers, springs and non-precision chains	PACS	3137	107.2	111.0	117.4	122.6	126.3	128.4
Bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets etc. of iron or steel	PBTO		107.2	110.4	116.6	120.5	122.8	122.4
All bolt products including machine screws, studs and socket screws	PBTP		106.0	109.8	114.9	117.8	115.8	112.2
All bolt products of high tensile steel	PBTQ		107.1	111.1	115.3	119.8	..	..
All bolt products of mild steel	PBTR		104.2	107.8	114.1	114.2	..	..
Heat and surface treatment of metals (incl. sintering)	KHMW	3138	107.2	111.0	117.4	..	..	..
Metal doors, windows etc	PACT	3142	112.8	121.4	131.0	137.3	145.0	147.0
Metal windows and doors (excl. strongroom doors and doors for motor vehicles) door frames, window frames, casements and curtain walling	PBUD		112.8	121.4	..	..	..	147.4
Hand tools and implements	PACU	3161	109.7	115.4	124.1	134.6	145.2	153.5
Agricultural hand tools	PBUH		109.9	113.4	119.8	127.5	..	..
Other hand tools	PBVO		110.1 B	117.1 B	126.1 B	138.2 B	150.7 B	159.6 B
Hacksaw blades (other than for machines)	PBOR		107.4	111.1	120.6	..	..	..
Bolt cutters, pliers, pincers, nippers and snips	PBOT		111.6	118.3	..	..	..	..
Spanners and wrenches	PBOW		109.8	115.9	..	..	..	..
Hammers	PBVF		106.7	112.6	122.7	132.4	..	..
Cutlery, spoons, forks and similar tableware; razors		3162						
Scissors and tailors' shears including pinkie shears	PBWB		109.4	114.6	121.6	139.0	169.7	187.3
Metal storage vessels (mainly non-industrial)	PACW	3163	109.7	122.5	141.6	153.2	161.5	168.2
Packaging products of metal	PACX	3164	103.8	107.1	110.0	113.0	119.0	121.3
Metal cans and boxes	PBWK		102.3	..	..	..	..	..
Cans and boxes, covers and components of steel (incl. tinplate and blackplate) and aluminium	PBWL		102.3	..	..	..	..	116.3
Metal kegs, drums and barrels	KHMX		..	..	..	..	140.2	..
New metal kegs, drums and barrels of wrought iron and steel with a capacity exceeding 20 litres	PBWQ		112.1	118.9	125.5	133.0	141.5	147.8
Reconditioned metal kegs, drums and barrels	PBWS		105.8	109.1	..	..	..	..
Domestic heating and cooking appliances (non-electrical)	PACY	3165	109.2	114.8	121.9	130.8	139.9	143.6
Gas cookers	PBXD		110.7	115.5	122.1	129.5	136.8	137.8r
Gas fires and space heaters (excluding gas central heating equipment)	PBXE		105.7	112.8	121.2	133.4	146.4 B	155.9 B
Metal furniture and safes	PACZ	3166	109.9	115.5	123.2	133.3	139.5	143.6
Office furniture wholly or mainly of metal	PBXP		107.4	112.5	116.7	122.3	127.4	130.4
Seating	PBXR		108.7	115.7	123.5	134.3	137.4 B	140.4 B
Adjustable office seating	PBXS		108.6	116.4	..	..	..	..
Filing cabinets and other filing containers (incl. parts)	PBXV		106.4	112.0	113.6	116.5	120.1	123.4
Shelving and racking including lateral filing and library shelving	PBXY		110.8	116.7	125.4	138.5	146.0	151.3
Domestic and similar utensils of metal	PADB	3167	110.6	113.5	119.0	126.6	140.1	147.2
Kettles (non-electric) and teapots (including electro-plated and precious metal teapots)	PBYE		106.1	..	..	..	..	..
Bakeware, including baking pans, sheets, tins etc	PBYL		104.6	108.8	114.8	119.6	130.0	138.3

1 Class or activity heading.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.4

Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1980 SIC ¹	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Manufacture of metal goods not elsewhere specified (continued)								
Finished metal products nes	PADC	3169	110.1	117.5	127.3	137.4	147.8	152.9
Locks, padlocks, latches, keys and blanks including bicycle locks (excluding for motor vehicles and time locks)	PBYV		111.4	118.5	130.4	141.9	154.4	162.5
Needles, pins and other metal smallwares	PBYN		..	..	..	..	..	..
Builders' and cabinet makers' ironmongery and hardware	PBZN		106.6	112.5	120.1	128.8	140.6	143.8
Finished metal products - doors and door frames	PBZO		108.0	113.6	120.8	131.0	142.2	145.1
Finished metal products - windows and shutters	PBZP		106.7	114.3	122.7	131.1	149.8	154.6 B
Sanitary ware and plumbing fixtures and fittings for domestic and similar use	PBZU		110.3	118.0	128.3	138.4	149.9	155.5
Sinks and baths	KHMY		..	..	..	..	151.2	..
Domestic cocks and taps	PBZY		109.2	118.8	124.4	133.7	145.4	151.0
Gate valves, stopcocks and radiator valves	PBZZ		..	..	..	119.3	..	..
Fire extinguishers (hand-operated chemical type)	PCIT		123.0	133.9	145.4	162.8	..	..
Mechanical engineering		32						
Agricultural machinery		3211						
Harvesting and threshing machinery	PCJW		115.0	120.5 B	129.1 B	135.8	141.8	149.4
Grain and grass dryers	PCKD		107.4	..	..	..	..	..
Agricultural elevators and conveyors (including grain augers)	PCKM		108.5	124.2	133.7	..	..	..
Soil engaging, soil preparation and cultivation machinery	KHMZ		..	..	..	140.3	148.9	..
Wheeled tractors		3212						
Wheeled tractors, complete (including KD tractors of a minimum value of 50 per cent of a corresponding complete tractor)	PCKP		105.3	109.5	114.3	120.6	125.4	127.0
Metal working machine tools	PADG	3221	108.1	113.8	120.3	127.7	132.0	136.7
Metal cutting machine tools	PCKT		108.0	114.2	120.9	128.6	131.4	136.2
Numerically controlled machine tools complete	PCKU		106.9	113.0	119.9	126.0	127.3	129.4
Machining centres	PCKY		108.1	115.0	121.7	125.8	124.6	125.3
Non numerically controlled metal cutting machine tools complete	PCLM		108.4 B	112.6 B	117.8 B	124.2 B	134.5 B	138.9 B
Non numerically controlled grinding machines	KHVV		110.2	116.0	..	..	..	..
Non numerically controlled turning machines	PCLI		113.5	119.8	126.8	140.1	153.1	166.3
Non-turning machines	KHPM		..	..	..	127.1	124.6	..
Engineers' small tools	PADH	3222	112.2	118.8 B	126.9 B	137.7 B	148.8 B	155.4 B
Hard tipped and other metal cutting tools	PCLS		110.0	116.6	125.4	135.7	145.1	152.6
Hard metal tipped tools	PCLU		114.6	119.9	122.9	127.8	131.5 B	137.3 B
Hard metal tips and die pellets sold separately	PCLV		107.9	110.3	..	..	128.1	..
Diamond tipped tools and diamond dies	PCLY		106.9	111.1	118.6	123.9	129.2	133.1
Threading dies and taps	PCLZ		111.5	120.4	136.0	152.2	172.3	187.2
Saws and saw blades	PCMA		109.4	116.2	123.6	132.4	137.3	140.8
Bandsaws and blades for metal	PCMB		106.2	113.3	119.2	128.5	136.5	140.5
Reamers, end mills and similar shank tools	PCMH		107.0	113.0	123.6	138.0	152.7 B	162.3 B
Milling cutters	PCMK		107.5	109.2	..	127.3	140.5	147.8
Lathe and planer tools	PCML		110.5	120.6	137.4	151.8	164.1	179.4
Hard metal-tipped tools, taps, dies and die pellets	KHPN		..	..	..	127.3	132.4	..
Twist drills and bit stock drills	KHPO		..	..	..	143.1	153.6	..
Food, drink and tobacco processing machinery; packaging and bottling machinery	PADJ	3244	111.8	116.4	120.1	128.9	138.3	144.4
Food and drink processing machinery	PCNJ		108.9	112.3	114.8	121.1	127.0	131.4
Bakery and confectionery machinery (including parts)	PCNN		102.1	103.5	105.0 B	109.7 B	..	..
Drink processing machinery including parts	PCNP		108.6	112.2	111.4	115.9	120.8	122.9
Other machinery and parts for the preparation, processing and sterilisation of food (including oil or fat machinery for food industry)	PCNR		116.2	120.9	131.0	139.8	151.2	160.8
Machines for filling, closing, sealing, capsulating or labelling containers	PCNT		112.0	117.6	126.3	138.7	150.6	158.8
Filling, closing, sealing, etc machines for cans	PCNW		..	..	..	..	148.3	157.4
Filling, closing, sealing, etc machines for boxes, bags and other containers	KHPP		..	..	..	..	148.3	..
Machines for cleaning and/or drying bottles or other containers	KHPQ		..	..	..	..	166.3	..
Packaging and wrapping machines	KHPR		..	..	..	..	166.5	..
Chemical industry machinery	KHPS	3245	..	..	..	..	144.8	..
Gas, water and waste treatment plant	KHPT		..	..	..	125.1	135.2	..
Water treatment plant (incl. parts)	KHPU		..	..	..	..	126.3	..
Mining machinery	PADL	3251	105.0	108.6	112.0	120.3	125.3	129.5
Mineral transport machinery	PCOT		102.4	106.4	112.9	121.1	130.4	133.3
Mineral cutting and loading machines and parts	KHPV		..	..	..	..	121.9	..
Construction and earth moving equipment		3254						
Wheeled tractor shovels	PCPD		107.5	110.0	110.4	111.8	115.3	..
Dumpers and dump trucks	PCPH		105.9	..	..	..	..	..
Equipment for concrete, crushing and screening and road works	PCPI		110.1	115.0 B	121.4 B	130.2 B	138.1 B	142.3 B
Concrete mixing and placing machinery and parts	PCPJ		107.9	..	..	136.4 B	149.3	151.8 B
Asphalt, bitumen, tar and tarmacadam plants and parts	PCPL		105.2	..	..	..	..	..
Mechanical lifting and handling equipment	PADN	3255	106.2	110.2 B	119.0 B	130.8 B	139.5 B	144.6 B
Cranes and transporters	PCPU		111.8	119.1	127.6	134.7	137.0	137.8
Lifting and winding devices	PCQC		111.7	117.9	125.3	137.3	149.2	154.8
Lifting jacks, vehicle jacks and lifts	PCQF		116.4	124.5	134.5	146.2	156.1	163.0
Capstans, winches, windlasses	PCQL		107.1	112.1	117.7	126.6	135.8	138.6
Electrically-operated overhead travelling cranes and grabs	KHPW		..	..	..	..	139.0	..
Fork lift trucks	KHPX		..	..	..	125.4	134.0	..

1 Class or activity heading.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Prices

18.4

Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
1980 SIC ¹								
Mechanical engineering (continued)								
Precision chains and other mechanical power transmission equipment	PADO	3261	112.6	118.9	124.4	136.3 B	147.0	152.6
Transmission chains	PCQU		109.4	115.0	121.0	130.0	139.4	147.2
Bearings and bushes other than ball roller and needle roller bearings and parts and chain bearings	PCQV		..	..	..	..	..	..
Helical, spur and bevel gears	PCRA		111.7	115.6	121.4	134.2	147.0	153.5
Ball, needle and roller bearings	PADP		105.2	111.2	121.6	136.2	140.3	144.1
Machinery for working wood, rubber, plastics, leather and making paper, glass, bricks and similar materials; laundry and dry cleaning machinery								
Woodworking machinery	PCRN	3275	..	123.5	128.8	139.5	149.7	158.2
Leather work and footwear making and repairing machinery	PCRV		112.3	121.8	131.8	145.4	..	..
Boot and shoe-making and repairing machinery	PCRN		..	123.5	128.8	139.5	149.7	158.2
Laundry and dry cleaning machinery	PCSA		109.4	113.2	122.5	131.2	138.9	141.6
Internal combustion engines (except for road vehicles, wheeled agricultural tractors and aircraft) and other prime movers								
Compression ignition IC engines	PCSU	3281	106.2	110.0	115.9	123.6	137.5	148.3
Compressors and fluid power equipment								
Compressors	PADT	3283	111.8	118.6	128.1	137.4	147.8	150.9
Oil hydraulic pumps	PCTI		112.6	119.4	127.7	135.8	145.6	142.4
Oil hydraulic control valves	PCTK		110.6	116.2	123.0	131.2	140.2	148.3
Pneumatic control equipment	PCTM		114.8	124.1	135.4	149.0	164.0	168.0
Directional control, flow control, check and non-return valves, and moving and non-moving fluidic devices	PCTS		109.1	115.7	130.0	139.4	150.6	158.5
Other pneumatic control equipment (including pressure control valves)	PCTT		108.3	113.4	132.9	143.4	154.0	163.0
Refrigerating machinery, space heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment								
Space heating equipment	PCUH	3284	108.1	113.4	121.2	130.7	139.8	144.1
Boilers for central heating	PCUJ		110.1	115.3	121.6	130.5	138.8	145.1
Heat emitters other than radiators	PCUQ		108.9	..	..	139.0	150.1	157.0
Ventilating equipment	PCUQ		108.9	..	..	139.0	150.1	157.0
Compressors and condensing units	KHPY		..	..	..	..	128.2	..
Warm air generators	KHPZ		..	..	..	149.0	153.2	..
Scales, weighing machinery and portable power tools								
Scales and weighing machinery complete and parts	PADV	3285	105.7	111.7	121.6	126.8	136.9	143.4
Portable power tools	PCVF		98.9	101.5	114.1	119.5	124.1	123.8
Pneumatic, petrol, hydraulic and other tools for civil engineering, mining and quarrying	PCVG		109.0	116.7	125.2	130.5	143.2	153.1
Portable power tools (electric)	PCVI		109.9	118.3	137.5	145.2	154.4	161.4
Other industrial and commercial machinery	PCVK		107.1	114.2	119.2	121.8	135.6	146.4
Industrial and commercial machinery and service equipment	PADW	3286	108.6	113.6	119.1	128.7	136.2	142.8
Lawn mowers powered, including electrical	PCVQ		108.2	113.3	118.3	127.7	135.0	140.9
Garage equipment and plant nes	PCVT		109.6	115.4	122.4	129.6	135.7	142.4
Pumps								
Centrifugal pumps	PCVW		110.7	117.1	128.0	138.7	152.6	162.8
Centrifugal pumps with stuffing box or mechanical seal	PADX	3287	110.6	117.3	127.9	138.7	149.3	156.3
Centrifugal pumps without stuffing box or mechanical seal	PCWH		110.8	116.9	126.1	135.2	144.7	150.8
Positive displacement pumps	PCWI		110.7	118.5	127.3	137.6	148.1	155.1
Rotary pumps	KHOP		..	..	..	129.8	137.1	..
Hand pumps	PCWK		111.4	116.5	125.9	135.0	146.8	151.5
Kerbside petrol and oil measuring pumps and parts	PCWP		111.8	117.9	126.7	136.7	148.3	155.2
Industrial valves	KHQO		..	..	..	122.6	127.7	..
Metal gate valve units	KHQR		..	..	..	125.4	129.6	..
Metal globe valve units	KHQV	3288	..	..	..	..	157.3	..
Lubricators and parts	KHQT		..	..	..	..	156.5	..
	KHQO		..	..	..	..	166.1	..
	KHQV	3289	..	..	..	139.5	148.8	..
Manufacture of office machinery and data processing equipment								
Office machinery	PARB	33	104.5	107.6	111.5 B	121.5 B	127.8 B	123.1 B
Electrical and electronic engineering								
Insulated wires and cables								
Mains (power distribution) cables 600/1000 volts and over	PARD	3410	101.8	107.5	110.4 B	113.3	118.8	122.2
General wiring cable (including, building wires, ship wiring and trailing cables)	PCYX		92.7	92.1	98.8	..	..	..
Winding wires and strips	PCYY		104.7	115.6	..	122.5	137.2	152.0
Basic electrical equipment	PCZA		89.1	105.7	120.0	111.8	102.1	97.4
Switchgear and control gear	PCZT	3420	109.4	120.8	129.8	141.2	152.2	159.5
Basic electrical equipment other than machinery for generating and transmitting electrical power, switchgear and control gear	PDIK		109.1	114.3	124.2	136.7	148.1	157.4
Wiring accessories up to 250 volts	PDLJ		109.0	114.5	122.6	138.4	154.6	165.3
Basic electrical equipment	KHQW		..	..	..	..	145.5	..
Generator sets complete	KHQX		..	..	..	..	137.2	..
Transformers	KHQY		..	..	..	..	134.3	..
Transformers over 5 KVA but not exceeding 1500 KVA	KHQZ		..	..	..	..	107.5	..
Starting or control gear	KHRR		111.5	117.4	123.8	136.3	145.6	..
Starting or control gear, complete	KHRS		111.5	117.4	123.8	136.2	145.7	..
Switchgear and switchboards, complete	KHRU		..	..	..	..	155.5	..
Non-traction motors	KHRV		109.2	113.8	126.0	136.4	144.0	..
Non-traction motors AC (incl. AC/DC) 0.75 KW and over	KHRW		108.9	114.2	126.4	138.1	145.2	..
Moulded case circuit breakers	KHRX		..	..	..	..	147.5	..

1 Class or activity heading.

18.4

Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1980 SIC ¹	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Electrical and electronic engineering (continued)								
Batteries and accumulators	PAEP	3432	110.3	114.7	120.6	134.5	137.2	143.4
Primary batteries complete and parts	KHRY		..	..	..	..	141.6	..
Secondary batteries	KHRZ		..	..	..	..	137.1	..
Electrical equipment for motor vehicles, cycles and aircraft	PAEH	3434	124.0	128.8	138.4	150.7	163.8	173.1
Electrical instruments and controls systems	PARK	3442	106.3	110.0	115.0	121.6	130.0	135.2
Electricity supply meters including prepaid	PDMQ		105.8	108.7	112.8	120.8	124.6	125.3
Instruments and equipment for integrated process control schemes	PDMS		104.0	104.3	107.6	114.6	125.8 B	137.0 B
Electrical measuring, testing and controlling instruments and apparatus	PDNP		108.9	115.3	121.6	130.1	140.6	146.3
Ammeters, voltmeters, wattmeters	PDNG		113.4	122.6	131.5	139.9	151.7	161.8
Signal and waveform generators	PDNI		104.4	109.4	115.5	..	130.5	136.4
Other electrical measuring, testing and controlling instruments and appliances, incl. telemetering instruments, other than for motor vehicles or aircraft	PDNL		110.5	117.0	123.4	..	..	..
Radio and electronic capital goods		3443						
Electro magnetic apparatus	PDOA		112.9	115.4	120.4	123.9	126.6	127.6
Connectors	KHSQ	3444	108.0	112.1	117.8	129.0	136.5	..
Relays	KHSR		..	..	..	..	117.4	..
Resistors	KHSS		..	..	..	..	99.4	..
Terminals	KHST		109.2	123.5	130.0	136.7	142.5	..
Gramophone records and tape recording	KHSV	3452	..	..	..	..	135.9	..
Pre-recorded audio tapes	KHSW		..	..	..	..	150.9	..
Domestic-type electric appliances	PAER	3460	..	..	..	..	..	..
Electric cooking apparatus	PDPM		107.7	110.6	112.5	117.4	118.1	120.8
Electric kettles	PDPQ		105.4	106.8	106.9	104.3	..	..
Electric heating apparatus	PDPT		105.8	108.2	111.2	117.8	125.6	131.7
Electric water heaters	PDPV		108.6	116.4	..	..	145.5	157.5
Deep-freeze units	PDQP		108.0	112.1	..	..	..	..
Other domestic-type electric appliances	KHSX		107.4	109.8	..	..	124.6	..
Electric lamps and other electric lighting equipment		3470						
Electric lamp bulbs and tubes	PDQI		110.4	..	..	129.9	142.3	157.9
Discharge lamps, complete	PDQJ		110.7	..	..	..	..	169.7
Electric lamp bulbs, filament type complete	PDQN		110.2	..	..	..	..	..
Lamp and lighting fittings and parts thereof	PDQS		110.2	115.5	122.4	131.1	141.6	148.5
For tubular fluorescent lamps	PDQU		108.1	112.1	117.3	125.0	134.2	140.2
Other fittings and parts (other than street and domestic lighting)	PDQX		111.8	120.1	129.8	141.0	155.7	165.3
Discharge lamps complete	KHSY		110.7	..	..	..	..	..
Motor vehicles and parts thereof		35						
Motor vehicles and their engines	PAES	3510	114.7	123.2	131.9	141.2	150.5	152.8
Passenger cars	PAET		116.1	126.2	136.0	145.1	154.0	153.9
Goods vehicles not exceeding 3.5 tons gvw	PAEV		114.4	123.1	131.8	144.4	154.9	158.7
Goods vehicles exceeding 16 tons gvw	PAEX		115.1	122.3	129.9	136.2	143.8	155.3
Passenger cars (inclusive of VAT and car tax)	PARH		..	..	..	..	..	..
Motor vehicle bodies for other commercial vehicles (goods and special purposes)	KHSZ		..	..	..	..	145.1	..
Trailers and semi-trailers (including freight containers)		3522						
Trailers and semi-trailers	PAFC		111.3	116.4	124.4	129.1	133.8	138.4
Motor vehicle parts	KHVV	3530	..	..	..	..	138.5	..
Oil filters	KHTT		..	..	..	..	138.5	..
Fuel pumps (not electric)	PDBP		108.8	112.0	..	..	..	..
Railway and tramway vehicles		3620						
Railway and tramway vehicles	PAPP		..	..	..	114.2	124.1	128.8
Baby carriages and non-powered invalid carriages	KHTV	3650	..	..	..	..	152.8	..
Instrument engineering		37						
Measuring, checking and precision instruments and apparatus	PAFJ	3710	109.7	115.9	124.8	133.3	142.8	149.4
Process measuring and control instruments and equipment	PDTK		111.6	116.9	124.7	131.1	138.8	145.5
Level indicating recording or controlling instruments	PDTL		114.3	118.9	126.3	135.5	147.8	153.0
Temperature measuring and control instruments	PDTN		113.2	119.2	127.8	134.1	142.1	148.4
Thermostats and temperature indicators and controllers	PDTP		115.6	122.0	130.2	135.1	144.4	150.7
Pressure measuring and control instruments	PDTR		113.6	121.0	128.9	136.9	145.0	159.8
Pressure gauges and switches	PDTS		111.8	118.1	..	135.4	149.1	169.4
Other pressure measuring and control instruments	PDTT		117.2	127.2	..	140.2	136.3	139.4
Analytical instruments	PDTU		107.6	109.5	112.6	118.6	126.0	128.6
Ultrasonic instruments and equipment	PDOA		116.8	117.9	126.5	138.4	..	..
Counting and velocity measuring instruments	PDUH		108.0	111.9	116.4	124.7	129.5	136.0
Inspection and measuring instruments and tools for measuring and marking out	KHTW		..	..	..	..	154.3	..
Engineers gauges and measuring instruments	PDOO		114.2	124.2	134.2	142.5	150.0 B	157.0 B
Static gauges	PDUP		122.3	128.7	137.7	150.6	158.6	159.4
Mechanical measuring instruments	PDUQ		111.6	122.6	134.3	144.6	155.5	168.1

1 Class or activity heading.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Prices

18.4

Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

			1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
	1980 SIC ¹							
Instrument engineering (continued)								
Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	PAFL	3720	111.1	114.5	118.9	128.1	140.4	143.3
Medical, surgical and veterinary equipment	PDOZ		112.6	116.1	119.9	130.1	145.3	142.7
Other medical, surgical, veterinary and dissecting instruments	PDVD		106.7	113.4	123.3	136.2	146.7	155.7
Aseptic hospital furniture	PDVG		107.7	111.7	119.0	129.4	136.2	143.0
Dental instruments and appliances	KHTX		..	..	..	..	124.1	..
Artificial teeth and dental fillings (incl. complete dentures)	KHTY		..	..	..	..	136.0	..
Orthopaedic appliances and artificial limbs etc	PDVM		109.3	112.5	117.9	125.6	132.9	147.7
Spectacles and unmounted lenses	PAFM		..	..	..	105.9	111.1	118.4
Finished lenses optically worked, mounted or unmounted	PDVT		..	..	..	103.9	106.8	114.1
Glass lenses	PDVU		..	..	..	103.9	108.0	116.7
Glass lenses - single vision	PDVV		..	..	..	104.4	108.8	120.3
Glass lenses - bifocal	PDVW		..	..	..	102.8	106.5	108.9
Plastic lenses - single vision	PDVY		..	..	..	104.8	102.7 B	106.8 B
Contact lenses	PDWA		..	..	..	104.0	..	..
Contact lenses - hard	PDWB		..	..	..	104.0	..	..
Contact lenses - soft	PDWC		..	..	..	104.0	..	..
Optical meteorological instruments	PDWF		..	..	..	137.4	145.1	149.1
Spectrophotometers and spectrographs	PDWG		..	..	..	122.6	132.9	139.5
Photographic and cinematographic equipment	PAPP	3733	109.7	110.3	108.8	109.0	109.8	114.7
Clocks, watches and other timing devices	KHVX	3740	..	..	..	..	131.9	..
Time switches etc	PDVY		107.9	113.2	119.7	128.0	137.8	145.0
Food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries								
		41/42						
Margarine and compound fats	PAFR	4115	87.6	91.6	93.4	97.2	101.5	104.2
Processing organic oils and fats (other than crude animal fat production)	PAPS	4116	57.8	66.5	69.2	64.9	66.6	69.6
Slaughterhouses	PAFT	4121	101.7	109.7	120.9	117.4	111.0	118.0
Bacon curing and meat processing	PAFU	4122	101.2	104.8	113.8	122.6	128.1	134.1
Poultry slaughter and processing	PAFV	4123	102.4	102.8	105.4	113.2	105.2	107.5
Animal by-product processing	PAFW	4126	95.8	91.8	93.2	82.0	78.3	91.7
Preparation of milk and milk products	PAFX	4130	105.3	110.8	117.0	117.8	123.4	129.3
Processing of fruit and vegetables	PAFY	4147	111.0	110.2	116.3	124.5	132.0	134.0
Fish processing	PAFZ	4150	109.6	111.0	109.4	124.1	135.1	137.4
Grain milling	PAGA	4160	109.8	114.4	113.4	112.5	118.8	122.5
Starch	PAGB	4180	100.0	98.6	99.3	102.9	115.1	115.8
Bread and flour confectionery	PAGC	4196	111.3	118.2	123.5	130.8	140.8	145.8
Biscuits and crispbread	PAGD	4197	106.7	112.2	119.3	127.8	136.0	143.2
Sugar and sugar by-products	PAGE	4200	106.2	111.5	116.9	125.1	134.4	141.0
Ice cream	PAGF	4213	111.8	112.7	117.1	124.7	136.2	140.8
Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	PAGG	4214	106.3	106.7	109.2	113.7	119.2	123.8
Compound animal feeds	PAGH	4221	100.3	106.1	109.7	111.1	113.5	116.7
Pet foods and non-compound animal feeds	PAGI	4222	101.9	102.4	103.7	106.6	108.8	113.5
Miscellaneous foods	PAGJ	4239	106.0	108.5	113.3	120.9	129.7	134.5
Potable spirits	PDXF		..	..	..	127.3	140.4	148.0
Spirits sold duty paid: whisky (blended)	PDXH		..	..	..	118.5	129.8	133.8
Wines, cider and perry	PAGL	4261	110.0	116.3	122.4	130.7	142.8	151.2
Brewing and malting		4270						
Beer	PDXQ		108.6	113.8	119.5	129.0	141.7	150.8
Soft drinks	PAGN	4283	109.4	116.1	121.1	130.6	138.0	145.2
Tobacco industries								
		4290						
Cigarettes	PAGO	4290	113.8	117.4	120.4	129.0	145.0	159.6
Standard cigarettes - sold duty paid	PDXR		114.0	117.6	120.6	129.5	145.6	160.4
Tipped cigarettes - sold duty paid	PDXT		113.8	117.9	121.2	130.2	144.9	159.4
Manufactured tobacco not elsewhere specified - sold duty paid	PDXV		114.0	117.6	120.6	129.4	145.6	160.4
	PDXX		111.2	114.1	117.1	124.0	137.9	151.0
Textile industry								
		43						
Woolen and worsted industry								
		4310						
Spinning on the woolen system	KHTZ		107.3	117.7	121.4	119.0	117.3	122.0
All wool yarns spun on the woolen system	PDYT		107.1	118.5	120.8	113.7	106.0	110.6
Worsted yarns, wholly or predominantly of wool, spun on the worsted and semi-worsted systems	PDYY		109.3	121.0	125.8	123.2	122.9	129.3
All wool	PDYZ		109.9	124.7	129.7	122.3	117.8	124.2
Worsted yarns of man-made fibres, spun on the worsted and semi-worsted systems	PDZC		108.5	112.5	117.0	121.8	129.6	136.9
Wholly of man-made fibres	PDYW		..	..	..	..	..	..
Weaving	PDZG		109.1	121.1	127.2	131.8	133.9	137.9
Woven woollen fabrics (excluding blankets)	PDZH		108.7	119.4	125.1	131.1	136.6 B	138.4 B
Woven worsted fabrics containing 50% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	PDZO		109.8	123.5	130.6	132.3	128.7	136.3
Apparel cloths containing 50% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	PDZJ		108.4	118.1	123.5 B	130.8 B	135.2 B	137.0 B
Spinning and doubling on the cotton system								
		4321						
Spinning	PAGQ		107.8	106.2	109.2	115.5	116.8	118.7
Single yarns of mm staple fibre nes	PDZW		110.8	103.9	103.6	108.6	107.4	105.3
Finished thread for sewing, embroidery etc, doubling and winding	PDZY		106.5	108.5	109.2	..	..	..
For industrial uses, of man-made fibre	PEAM		112.2	122.5	129.6	..	..	158.3
Man-made continuous filament yarns, textured, bulked or crimped	PEAR		110.6	118.1	125.8	133.6	140.3	149.3
Of synthetic fibres	PEBF	4336	108.1	110.5	117.0	122.2	..	..
Jute and polypropylene yarns and fabrics								
		4350						
Woven cloth of polypropylene	PAGU		94.7	98.3	97.5	95.6	99.7	98.0
	PEBR		97.8	100.9	98.9	..	..	..

1 Class or activity heading.

18.4

Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
	1980 SIC ¹						
Textile industry (continued)							
Hosiery and other weft knitted goods and fabrics	4363						
Hosiery including tights and panty-hose	PEBS	112.8	118.9	125.1	133.5	143.4	151.2
Women's socks and stockings	PEBX	..	..	..	135.9	147.6	155.5
Tights and panty-hose	PECA	113.6	120.7	..	..	..	..
Underwear, nightwear and swimwear	PECH	108.2	117.0	124.5	132.3	141.8 B	149.9 B
Men's knitted underwear	PECI	109.9	117.1	125.5	134.0	141.5	147.7
Men's knitted underwear of cotton	PECJ	..	..	..	135.0	142.0	148.2
Women's knitted underwear of cotton	PECM	104.2	113.7	103.5	..	..	..
Women's knitted underwear other than of cotton or synthetic fibres	PECO	114.1 B	122.6 B	128.4 B	145.2	158.7 B	171.8 B
Men's fully fashioned outerwear of wool	PECW	113.1	122.7	134.0	143.3	153.5 B	..
Weft knitted fabrics nes	PEDQ	103.4 B	104.7 B	105.1 B	113.4 B	119.4 B	122.6 B
Of synthetic spun yarn	PEDV	..	..	..	107.6 B	115.8 B	126.8 B
Warp knitted goods							
Fashion knitted on raschel and similar machines	KHUP	..	..	..	..	140.6	..
Textile finishing							
Woven fabrics (excl. pile cut), bleached, dyed, printed etc	KHUR	..	..	..	..	132.6	..
Cotton and man-made fibres and mixtures of cotton and man-made fibres	KHUS	..	..	..	..	132.8	..
Pile carpets, carpeting and rugs	PAGX	112.2	119.0	125.9	133.8	137.9	138.9
Woven carpets, carpeting and carpet type rugs	PEEI	112.6	119.4	127.8	136.2	141.0	142.5
Containing 50% or more of wool yarn	PEEM	112.5	119.0	127.0	134.6	141.0	143.0
Figured and plain Brussels and Wilton	PEEN	113.0	117.0	124.7	131.0	137.5	138.8
Spool and gripper Axminster	PEEO	112.2	120.0	128.0	136.4	142.7	144.9
Tufted carpets, carpeting and carpet type rugs, other rugs excluding tufted woven and non woven rugs	PEES	112.0 B	118.7 B	124.9 B	132.5	136.2	136.8
Tufted carpets, carpeting and carpets type rugs containing 50% or more by weight of acrylic and polyamide fibres	PEEU	113.5	119.8	124.6	133.4	137.4	138.4
Containing more than 50% by weight of wool	PEEV	110.4 B	117.4	127.2	135.0	139.1	138.9
Rope, twine and net	PAHA	106.8	116.2	123.1	128.6	142.0 B	145.4 B
Twines, cords, ropes, cables and lines of textile materials other than agricultural twine	PEFI	109.7	116.8	123.3	130.7	..	..
Narrow fabrics							
Non-elastic and non-elastomeric goods not exceeding 30cms in width - Petersham, galloons and ribbons	PEFV	..	..	..	..	..	..
Miscellaneous textiles nes	PAHC	108.3	112.6	118.9	130.6	147.4	151.4
Felt (and bonded fibre fabrics)	PEGG	108.3	112.6	118.9	131.5	..	..
Leather and leather goods	44						
Hair hides and skins, pickled, cured, limed etc (incl. pickled pelts, pickled grains and pickled fleshies)	KHUT	..	..	..	..	111.3	..
Leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery	4410						
Fellmongery	PEGS	114.9	110.9	114.8	80.8	65.4	71.0
Footwear and clothing industries	44						
Footwear	PAHF	110.4	115.4	120.1	125.7	132.4	136.1
Outdoor footwear	PEHD	110.2	115.5	119.9	125.3	131.7	135.6
With uppers wholly or mainly of leather	KHVV	..	..	..	..	132.0	..
Men's	PEHF	110.3	115.8	120.0	127.8	135.0	138.3
Women's	PEHG	109.9	116.1	120.2	125.4	131.1	134.7
With uppers wholly or mainly of plastics including poromeric - other than sandals or sandalised shoes							
Women's	PEHI	..	..	..	..	130.4 B	137.6 B
Children's outdoor footwear with uppers wholly or mainly of leather	KHUU	..	..	..	..	128.9	..
Weatherproof outerwear							
Raincoats (excluding infants)	PEIA	119.2	..	..	..	..	..
Raincoats other than of plastic materials	PEIB	119.2	..	..	..	..	..
Men's and boys' tailored outerwear							
Men's trousers (sold separately)	PEIM	106.4	109.0	113.7	117.2	122.0 B	121.3 B
Work clothing and men's and boys' jeans							
Cotton boiler suits, men's and boys'	PEIZ	102.1	108.2	110.0	118.9	128.2	131.0
Men's and boys' shirts, underwear and nightwear							
Shirts (other than industrial shirts)	PEJL	108.6	114.6	117.7	119.5 B	124.1 B	128.0 B
Men's	PEJN	..	..	..	..	126.5 B	129.7 B
Gloves	PAHN	112.3	119.4	127.3	137.2	144.9	148.6
Leather/fur gloves, mitten and mitts (leather/fur content exceeding 50% value) women's dresswear	KHUV	..	..	..	..	146.0	..
Fabric gloves, mitten and mitts (fabric content exceeding 50% value)	PELL	113.4	120.2	131.5	142.4	154.2	155.9
Dresswear - other than children's	PELO	112.9	118.6	131.0	142.8	156.4	158.5
Household textiles	PAHR	103.5	104.7	102.3	106.4 B	111.1	112.3
Bed linen-sheets, pillowcases and bolster cases and duvet cases	PEMV	105.3 B	110.1 B	106.3 B	109.0	112.1 B	110.3 B
Sheets	PEMW	108.8	117.5	118.4	122.8	..	..
Bedspreads other than tufted	PENJ	109.8	..	..	..	..	..
Tea towels, cleaning and polishing cloths, etc	PENM	104.7	104.2	106.6	109.7 B	115.1	121.0
Tea towels	PENN	106.9	109.4	..	..	123.3	130.6
Cleaning cloths	KHUV	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hand and bath towels of cotton, terry	PENS	101.8	107.2	101.6	..	..	..

1 Class or activity heading.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Prices

18.4

Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
1980 SIC ¹							
Timber and wooden furniture industries		46					
Sawmilling, planing, etc of wood		4610					
Sawnwood planed wood - homegrown oak	PROG	111.8	116.6	124.6	131.2	135.8 B	..
Builders' carpentry and joinery	PAHU	109.8	112.7	117.7	125.0	129.3	131.8
Builders' woodwork and prefabricated building structures	PEOU	109.7	112.5	117.5	124.5	128.2	130.5
Doorsets, leaves and frames and window frames	PROV	109.7	112.7	118.7	126.2	130.1	134.0
Doorsets leaves and frames	PEOW	110.0	112.6	118.7	126.9	131.5	134.4
Door leaves flush	PEOY	110.9	114.4	119.6	128.0	131.9	134.5
Door leaves other than flush including louvre doors	PEOZ	107.6 B	108.5 B	116.0 B	123.0	128.9	135.3
Window frames	PEPB	109.3	112.8	118.6	125.3	128.3	133.5
Other wooden articles (except furniture)		4650					
Domestic woodwork	PEPO	100.1	106.3	113.0	117.8	123.0	126.3
Wooden and upholstered furniture		4671					
Upholstered furniture	PEQL	111.4	118.3	127.4	137.0	144.2 B	147.5 B
Lounge suites and settees, fireside, easy and reclining chairs	PEQO	111.1	117.9	127.5	137.6	144.3 B	147.4 B
With frames of wood	PEQP	111.1	117.9	..	..	..	..
Dining chairs	PERD	115.1 B	122.0 B	131.9 B	142.0 B	151.6 B	159.0 B
Desks and deskings	PERR	110.0	..	..	131.5	136.5	140.1
Beds and mattresses	PERZ	118.7 B	127.7 B	134.0 B	142.8	150.5	151.5
Interior spring mattresses	PESE	109.3 B	..	..	129.9	140.6	144.8
Fully finished interior spring mattresses - 120cm in width or over	PESE	109.2	..	..	128.2	139.3	146.4
Under 120cm in width (excl. cot mattresses)	PESG	109.4 B	..	..	132.3	142.5	142.3
Paper and paper products: printing and publishing		47					
Pulp, paper and board	PAIC	106.5	112.5	119.3	122.1	119.8	115.5
Writing and printing papers other than newsprint	PESM	109.9	115.9	122.5	125.3	121.5	118.8
Wrapping and packaging papers	PESN	101.1	105.8	113.5	115.5	109.1	101.5
Flutings and liners for corrugated board	PESR	99.4	103.2	113.6	114.5	106.8	97.9
Industrial and special purpose papers	PEST	106.9	112.4	..	133.5	137.0	133.5
All other products nes	KHUX	71.0	80.9	85.8	73.6	60.7	..
Household and personal hygiene products of paper	PAIE	113.0	117.2	125.9	137.7	145.8 B	150.4 B
Toilet paper	PETC	113.8	117.9	..	136.4	..	147.5 B
Sanitary towels and tampons	PETL	112.7	119.1	..	..	..	174.1
Stationery	PAIF	110.5	116.4	125.5	133.2	135.9	137.7
Commercial envelopes	PETP	114.2	120.2	125.4	131.0	134.1	133.9
Listing paper - single part	KHUY	..	..	..	..	107.3	..
Stationery and scholastic books and ruled paper	PAIG	120.1	126.7	140.4	155.5	156.9	160.4
Loose-leaf supplies	PEUB	107.9	115.8	..	..	144.0	143.8
Filing supplies	PEUC	113.4	119.4	126.3 B	134.4 B	138.7 B	144.7 B
Packaging products of paper and pulp		4724					
Paper sacks	PEUG	104.7	103.9	109.2	119.2	127.3	..
Packaging products of board	PAII	107.3	111.4	119.0	127.5	132.5	134.1
Fibre-board packing cases	PEUK	107.0	111.8	119.3	125.6	128.5	128.7
Printing and publishing of newspapers		4751					
Sales of newspapers by printer/publishers	PEUV	107.8	114.2	120.3	128.7	143.2	153.7
National morning	PEUW	107.3	114.0	119.8	130.2	144.2	151.3
National Sunday	PEUX	108.1	119.7	131.6	137.7	152.8	168.8
Regional morning, evening and Sunday	PEUY	108.3	111.9	115.4	122.2	136.9	149.5
Printing and publishing other than of newspapers, periodicals and books		4754					
Atlases, maps, charts and globes	PEWG	120.5	127.4	134.0	148.5	162.9	171.6
Processing of rubber and plastics		48					
Rubber tyres and inner tubes		4811					
New tyre covers	PEWW	108.1	113.1	115.0	117.8	122.0	129.2
Commercial vehicles	PEXA	107.4	111.9	115.5	118.5	122.0	129.8
Other rubber products	PAIP	108.6	111.0 B	116.6 B	123.1 B	129.3 B	133.8 B
Rubber and plastic hose and tubing	PBXL	111.8	116.3	126.3	135.3	145.2	150.2
Rubber or plastics belting	PEXW	107.9	103.1	99.7	103.5	106.4 B	111.5 B
Rubber products nes including reclaimed rubber	PEYP	108.1	111.2 B	117.3 B	123.7 B	129.8 B	134.0 B
Moulded, bonded, extruded, handbuilt, dipped and cast products nes	PEYG	108.2	109.1 B	115.6 B	124.2 B	132.6 B	137.7 B
Footwear components	PEYU	108.7	113.5	114.7	118.2	125.4	124.3
Rubber linings and rubber flooring	PEZB	112.7	118.9	128.9	142.8	..	..
Rubber floorings	PEZC	112.7	118.9	128.9	142.8	..	..
Plastics - semi manufactures	PAIS	111.7	116.2	117.2	123.0	127.8	128.8
Plastics floorcoverings	PAIT	107.6	111.9	116.8	123.6	131.5	137.0
Linoleum or plastic (excluding plastic floor covering on a textile base) but including printed felt base	PEZY	107.6	111.9	116.8	123.6	131.5	137.0
Plastics building products	PAIU	110.3	116.5	122.3	128.8	139.3	143.2
Pipes and fittings	PEZZ	112.9	121.0	128.4	133.5	145.5	151.0
Pressure pipes and fittings	KHUZ	111.2	..	..	..	144.6	..
Soil waste pipes and fittings	PFAB	116.9	129.9	..	..	..	..
Rainwater pipes and fittings	PFAC	111.8	120.8	..	..	..	154.8
Sanitary ware	PPAH	112.6	115.6	120.2	131.6	142.3	144.8
Open and closed tanks, cylinders, silos and intermediate bulk containers (ie over 250 litres, 439.95 pints)	KHVO	..	..	..	..	136.5	..

1 Class or activity heading.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.4

Producer price index numbers of products manufactured in the United Kingdom (home sales)

continued

Annual averages

1985 = 100

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
1980 SIC ¹							
Processing of rubber and plastics (continued)							
Plastics packaging products	4835						
Bottles up to and including one litre capacity	PFAR	109.2 B	116.2 B	119.3 B	122.6	..	..
Other than of polyethylene and PVC	PFAU	..	..	..	139.5	..	..
Pots and jars	PFAV	103.0	104.8	106.4	110.4	116.0	118.0
Pots and jars up to and including 0.25 litre capacity	KHVP	..	..	..	..	115.0	..
Of polystyrene up to and including 0.25 litre capacity	PFAX	..	..	109.4	110.8	114.7	116.8
Converted polyethylene film products (excl. laminates)	KHVQ	..	..	..	..	135.7	..
Non-woven sacks and liners - converted polyethylene film products (excl. laminates)	KHVR	..	..	..	..	138.1	..
Plastics product nes	4836						
Industrial hollow-ware of plastics	KHVS	..	..	..	..	132.4	..
Haberdashery (including slide and zip fasteners)	PFCK	107.5	111.3	118.3	126.7	134.1	140.6
Other manufacturing industries	49						
Photographic and cinematographic processing laboratories	4930						
Development and printing of cinematographic film	PFDP	116.8	129.5	139.0	144.9	152.2	156.1
Colour 16 mm	PFDR	116.2	127.5	138.7	143.8	148.6	152.9
Toys and games	4941						
Toys, wholly or mainly of metal, excluding wheeled toys and construction models	PAJA	111.2	118.3	123.4	134.2	139.0 B	144.1 B
Other plastic toys	PFEG	110.6	..	..	..	..	149.9
Sports goods	4942						
Miscellaneous stationers goods	PAJB	114.3	..	..	142.1	..	154.5 B
Pens and pencils	PAJC	106.5	112.7	122.3	124.8	145.8	169.2
Ball pens	PAJC	113.8	121.2 B	129.8 B	144.2 B	150.4 B	152.5 B
Fountain pens, stylographic pens, markers and refills	PFEB	113.0	122.0	129.2	150.9	160.4	168.3
Pencils including colour pencils	PFED	113.6	128.6	134.0	169.8	179.7	180.8
	PFEG	113.5	120.5	131.6	151.8	158.7	173.3
	PFHQ	110.2	116.1	121.7	133.3	144.0	150.0

1 Class or activity heading.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Prices

18.5 Producer price index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported into the United Kingdom

United Kingdom; Annual averages

1985=100

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Hides, skins and fur skins, raw							
Hides ¹	PHAQ	103.0	107.9	116.3	106.0	79.6	80.3
Wet ¹	PHAR	104.0	108.7	117.8	107.4	80.8	82.2
Dry ¹	PHAS	88.5	95.7	92.3	83.6	61.4	51.2
Calf skins ¹	PHAT	71.6	72.1	127.9	102.2	94.7	92.2
Oilseeds and oleaginous fruit							
Soya beans, US, cif UK ¹	PHAX	49.6	57.2	65.0	65.0	63.6	62.7
Copra, Philippine/Indonesian cif N. Europe ¹	KHWV	58.9	70.8	66.3	42.2	52.6	..
Palm nuts and palm kernels, West African, cif Europe ¹	KHYG	47.2	63.4	64.9	46.0	54.2	..
Crude rubber							
Crude rubber (incl. synthetic and reclaimed)	PHBC	103.7	113.0	99.1	99.5	96.9	95.4
Natural rubber (other than latex) ¹	PHBD	95.5	94.2	93.7	100.0	79.5	83.2
Synthetic Rubber latex:							
synthetic rubber	KHWW	..	..	..	..	105.2	..
Synthetic Rubber latex:							
derived from oils	KHWX	..	..	..	..	105.2	..
Other synthetic rubber	KHWY	..	..	..	..	101.0	..
Wood and cork							
Wood sawn lengthwise	PHBS	105.0	107.9	118.8	135.9	135.0	133.0
Wood sawn lengthwise (coniferous)	PHBT	105.4	110.1	120.3	137.5	136.9	133.2
Wood sawn lengthwise (non-coniferous)	PHBV	103.6	99.7	113.7	130.2	128.1	131.9
Mahogany	PHBZ	114.8	105.1	115.8	138.7	138.6	138.0
Meranti	PHCD	100.7	91.6	118.6	136.7	132.9	144.2
Lauan	PHCG	100.8	91.8	118.4	140.0	140.1	140.7
Oak	PHCI	96.6	101.4	103.1	102.3	94.3	102.5
Beech	PHCJ	107.9	111.5	..	..	..	..
Pulp and waste paper							
Woodpulp	PHCM	113.8	120.0	141.7	134.1	105.9	107.5
Soda or sulphate chemical wood pulp	PHCP	120.2	128.6	151.2	143.0	109.7	109.6
Bleached or semi-bleached (other than dissolving grades)	PHCS	..	..	151.6	..	..	..
Textile fibres and their wastes							
Raw cotton ¹	PHCT	97.8	105.6	121.1	107.8	94.3	87.4
Raw jute ¹	PHCW	96.6	75.6	98.5	98.5	92.0	69.5
Vegetable textile fibres	PHCZ	49.9	47.6	53.8	54.3	46.2	39.2
Wool and other animal hair	PHDA	84.9	82.0	88.9	83.8	79.6	87.4
Synthetic fibres (discontinuous) not prepared for spinning	PHDO	105.2	122.1	140.7	100.0	80.8	74.7
	KHWZ	..	..	..	..	86.5	..
Crude fertilisers and crude minerals							
Clay ¹	PHDY	89.7	86.5	93.3	..	..	84.8
Asbestos, Canadian, fob Quebec ¹	PHEH	95.0	95.0	95.0	96.9	..	..
Quartz, mica, feldspar, etc ¹	PHEJ	80.8	80.0	90.4	84.5	86.7	72.3
Mineral substances not elsewhere specified ¹	PHEK	100.0	120.2	122.0	122.0	..	..
	PHEM	107.6	107.6	107.9	111.0	112.4	116.9
Metalliferous ores							
Waste and scrap metal of iron and steel	KHXO	..	..	..	..	117.5	..
Aluminium ores and concentrates (incl. alumina)	PHFP	104.5	98.7	97.1	96.5	98.5	98.6
Zinc	KHXP	..	..	..	..	128.2	..
Tin	KHXQ	..	..	..	..	119.0	..
Manganese ore, 48-50% Mn grade max. 0.1% P, cif Europe ¹	PHED	73.0	85.9	162.1	205.6	209.6	..
Ores and concentrates of other non-ferrous base metals	PHER	113.8	119.2	144.2	156.3	164.1	174.0
Chromium ores and concentrates ¹	PHES	66.2	70.6	92.2	85.1	85.5	85.9
Tungsten ore, min. 65%, cif Europe ¹	PHET	56.2	59.2	65.0	49.3	60.6	60.7
Titanium ore ¹	PHFU	119.9	125.5	151.4	166.1	152.2	119.3
Other base metal ores and concentrates n.e.s.	KHXR	..	..	..	..	141.1	..
Copper waste and scrap	KHXS	..	..	..	..	120.8	..
Aluminium waste and scrap	KHXT	..	..	..	..	107.5	..
Lead waste and scrap	KHXU	..	..	..	..	100.4	..
Zinc waste and scrap	KHXV	..	..	..	..	117.8	..
Crude animal and vegetable materials not elsewhere specified							
Gum arabic ¹	PHFC	98.6	77.2	82.6	61.5	57.2	70.4
Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials							
Crude oil ²	PAKI	52.0	40.4	49.8	60.6	55.4	51.6
Naphtha	PHFK	52.3	42.3	52.8	65.1	62.5	55.9

1 Source of information: trade publications.

2 Includes imported oil and North Sea oil; the imported oil component is based on unit value of imports at their time of entry.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.5

Producer price index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported into the United Kingdom

continued

United Kingdom; Annual averages

1985=100

		1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Fixed vegetable oils and fats							
Fixed vegetable oils 'soft' crude, refined or purified	PHFS	50.0	60.4	61.3	52.4	55.6	59.0
Soya bean oil, Dutch, ex-mill fob ¹	PHFT	44.7	55.7	59.8	57.9	58.2	54.2
Groundnut oil, any origin ^{2/3%} ffa, cif Rotterdam ¹	PHFU	44.4	56.9	58.1	55.7	57.4	53.9
Sunflower seed oil, any origin ex-uk Rotterdam ¹	PHFV	45.3	49.1	69.7	79.7	74.5	50.9
Other fixed vegetable oils fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified ¹	PHFW	45.2	55.1	60.7	55.8	54.6	52.6
Palm oil, crude, cif Liverpool ¹	PHFX	55.6	65.4	62.9	46.6	52.9	64.0
Coconut oil, Philippine, cif Europe ¹	PHFZ	54.8	63.6	57.1	44.8	53.0	62.2
Palm kernel oil, Malaysian, cif Rotterdam ¹	PHGA	54.4	63.9	63.3	38.6	49.2	65.6
	PHGB	57.6	67.3	64.2	42.3	52.8	72.4
Organic chemicals							
Acrylic alcohols and their derivatives	PHGG	100.9	101.4	99.9	101.1	104.6	107.4
Carboxylic acids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	KHXW	..	..	..	..	97.8	..
Monocarboxylic acids and derivatives	PHGS	95.8	97.7	98.9	102.1	107.0	110.5
Amine-function compounds	PHGT	86.3	88.2	..	..	..	..
Heterocyclic compounds and nucleic acids	PHHA	102.8	95.5	95.7	94.0	86.1	80.9
Aldehyde-ketone and Quinone-function compounds	PHHH	104.1	101.5	..	..	103.0	109.8
	KHXX	..	..	..	..	103.2	..
Inorganic chemicals							
Inorganic chemical oxides and halogen salts	KHXY	..	..	..	..	86.3	..
Chemical elements	KHXX	..	..	..	..	86.6	..
Mercury, min. 99.99%, cif Europe ¹	PHHT	67.5	75.9	68.6	52.8	28.0	34.0
Other inorganic bases and metallic ores, hydroxides and peroxides	PHHZ	99.6	106.3	112.9	100.0	101.7	104.8
Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids	PHID	103.7	106.3	105.3	107.8	111.9 B	117.0 B
Chlorides, oxychlorides and hydrochloridebromides and oxybromides, iodides and oxyiodides; sulphates (other than sodium) including alums and persulphates	KHYA	..	..	..	..	131.2	..
Inorganic chemical products not elsewhere specified	PHIK	101.0	103.2	104.0 B	..	..	..
Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials							
	PHIN	131.3	150.9	156.3 B	162.4 B	162.4 B	167.2
Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing preparations							
Essential oils, terpenic by-products ¹	PHJP	91.1	110.1	116.7	95.0	80.1	76.3
Mint oil ¹	PHJI	48.6	76.9	102.0	94.0	92.9	100.7
Other essential oils ¹	PHJL	101.0	119.6	123.2	96.8	77.4	67.4
Artificial resins and plastic materials and cellulose esters and ethers							
Polymerisation and copolymerisation products	PHJY	106.7	117.8	114.4	114.1	107.9	100.5
Polyethylene in primary forms	PHKA	95.6	121.1	112.4	113.7	99.3	87.2
Polypropylene in primary forms	PHKC	106.0	112.4	102.7	..	..	..
Polystyrene and its copolymers	KHYB	..	..	..	..	117.9	..
Polystyrene and its copolymers in primary forms:	KHYC	..	..	..	..	117.9	..
Polyvinyl chloride	PHKF	120.1	128.0	131.9	123.5	118.0	112.3
Chemical materials and products, not elsewhere specified							
Chemical products and preparations not elsewhere specified	PHKV	126.7	122.9	117.9	122.7	136.6	137.2
Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)							
Plywood and blockboard (delivered to consumers)	PHLA	103.1	109.3	116.5	128.1	126.7	127.2
Paper, paperboard and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard							
Paper and paperboard	PHLE	112.4	116.9	122.4	127.8	129.4	127.9
Writing and printing paper (excluding newsprint)	KHYD	..	..	..	..	131.6	..
Kraft paper and paperboard	KHYE	..	..	..	..	115.2	..
Paper and paperboard n.e.s.	KHYF	..	..	..	..	120.6	..
Non-ferrous metals							
Silver, gold and platinum and other metals of the platinum group ¹	PHNM	100.4	88.1	84.2	75.9	68.1	63.8
Silver, refined and partly refined ¹	PHNN	89.6	77.1	70.4	57.4	48.2	47.1
Platinum and platinum alloys (unwrought) ¹	PHNP	150.4	131.6	137.4	117.7	94.0	90.3
Other metals of platinum group and alloys thereof (unwrought) ¹	PHNQ	89.6	77.5	93.5	118.7	114.9	84.2
Gold, refined and partly refined ¹	PHNR	110.4	99.5	94.4	87.6	83.2	79.2
Copper, LME settlement price ¹	PHNT	97.4	131.9	157.0	135.2	119.8	117.4
Unwrought nickel, free market price ¹	PHNV	76.2	195.4	207.0	128.2	119.8	102.9
Lead, LME settlement price ¹	PHOA	119.5	120.9	135.4	150.2	103.5	100.7
Zinc, producers' price ¹	PHOD	76.6	100.2	157.4	129.7	95.3	106.0
Zinc, LME settlement price ¹	PHOE	81.3	116.2	168.1	138.1	106.9	116.4
Tin, free market price ¹	PHOG	58.6	56.5	74.1	50.7	45.5	49.6
Magnesium ¹	PHOJ	100.6	100.6	105.5	83.1	64.2	72.7

1 Source of information: trade publications.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.6 Internal purchasing power of the pound (based on RPI)^{1,2}

Pence

	Year in which purchasing power was 100p															
	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
	BAMJ	BAMK	BAML	BAMM	BAMN	BAMO	BAMP	BAMQ	BAMR	BAMS	BAMT	BAMU	BAMV	BAMW	BASX	CZVM
1977	100	108	123	145	162	176	184	193	205	212	221	232	250	273	289	300
1978	92	100	113	134	150	163	170	178	189	196	204	214	231	252	267	277
1979	81	88	100	118	132	143	150	157	167	173	180	189	203	223	236	244
1980	69	75	85	100	112	122	127	133	142	146	152	160	172	189	200	207
1981	62	67	76	89	100	109	114	119	127	131	136	143	154	169	179	185
1982	57	62	70	82	92	100	105	110	116	120	125	132	142	155	164	171
1983	54	59	67	79	88	96	100	105	111	115	120	126	136	148	157	163
1984	52	56	64	75	84	91	95	100	106	110	114	120	129	141	150	155
1985	49	53	60	71	79	86	90	94	100	103	108	113	122	133	141	146
1986	47	51	58	68	76	83	87	91	97	100	104	109	118	129	136	142
1987	45	49	56	66	73	80	83	87	93	96	100	105	113	124	131	136
1988	43	47	53	63	70	76	79	83	89	92	95	100	108	118	125	130
1989	40	43	49	58	65	71	74	77	82	85	88	93	100	109	116	120
1990	37	40	45	53	59	64	67	71	75	78	81	85	91	100	106	110
1991	35	37	42	50	56	61	64	67	71	73	76	80	86	94	100	104
1992	33	36	41	48	54	59	61	64	68	71	74	77	83	91	96	100

¹ To find the purchasing power of the pound in 1992, given that it was 100 pence in 1980, select the column headed 1980 and look at the 1992 row. The result is 48 pence.

² These figures are calculated by taking the inverse ratio of the respective annual averages of the General Index of Retail Prices. See Table 18.7.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.7 General index of retail prices¹

	All items	All items except seasonal food ²	Food	Alcoholic drink	Tobacco	Housing	Fuel and light	Durable household goods	Clothing and footwear	Transport and vehicles	Miscellaneous goods	Services	Meals bought and consumed outside the home
15 January 1974=100													
Annual averages													
1982	CBAB 320.4	CBAP 322.0	CBAN 299.3	CBAA 341.0	CBAC 413.3	CBAH 358.3	CBAG 433.3	CBAE 243.8	CBAD 210.5	CBAO 343.5	CBAJ 325.8	CBAM 331.6	CBAI 341.7
1983	335.1	337.1	308.8	366.4	440.9	367.1	465.4	250.4	214.8	366.3	345.6	342.9	364.0
1984	351.8	353.1	326.1	387.7	489.0	400.7	478.8	256.7	214.6	374.7	364.7	357.3	390.8
1985	373.2	375.4	336.3	412.1	532.4	452.3	499.3	263.9	222.9	392.5	392.2	381.3	413.3
1986	385.9	387.9	347.3	430.6	584.9	478.1	506.0	266.7	229.2	390.1	409.2	400.5	439.5
1987 Jan	394.5	396.4	354.0	100.0	602.9	502.4	506.1	265.6	230.8	399.7	413.0	408.8	454.8
					Housing and household expenditure	Personal expenditure	Travel and leisure	All items except seasonal food ²			Non-seasonal food	All items except housing	Consumer durables
13 January 1987=100													
	Weights 1991	1000	198	109	353	101	239	976	849	24	127	808	128
	Weights 1992	1000	199	116	344	99	242	978	848	22	130	828	127
	Weights 1993	1000	189	113	336	97	265	979	856	21	123	836	127
Annual averages													
	CHAW	CHBS	CHBT	CHBU	CHBV	CHBW	CHAX	CHAY	CHBP	CHBB	CHAZ	CHBY	
1986	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1987	101.9	101.4	101.2	102.1	101.4	102.6	101.9	102.0	101.6	101.0	101.6	101.2	
1988	106.9	105.7	105.7	108.4	105.2	107.2	107.0	107.3	102.4	105.0	105.8	103.7	
1989	115.2	111.9	110.8	121.9	111.2	112.8	115.5	116.1	105.0	111.6	111.5	107.2	
1990	126.1	120.8	120.5	139.0	117.6	119.8	126.4	127.4	116.4	119.9	119.2	111.3	
1991	133.5	128.6	136.2	142.2	123.6	128.9	133.8	135.1	121.6	126.3	128.3	114.8	
1992	138.5	132.6	146.8	144.2	126.9	136.8	139.1	140.5	114.7	130.6	134.3	115.5	
1990 Dec	129.9	124.1	125.1	143.8	121.1	122.4	130.2	131.4	119.2	122.6	122.6	114.1	
1991 Jan	130.2	124.9	126.0	144.2	118.6	122.8	130.4	131.6	121.2	123.1	122.7	110.7	
Feb	130.9	126.2	126.8	145.0	119.7	123.1	131.1	132.2	125.9	124.0	123.5	111.8	
Mar	131.4	126.4	127.3	145.5	120.9	123.6	131.6	132.8	124.4	124.4	123.9	113.0	
Apr	133.1	128.5	136.9	141.7	123.6	127.5	133.3	134.5	125.6	125.8	127.6	115.2	
May	133.5	128.6	137.9	141.5	124.2	128.9	133.8	135.1	122.5	126.2	128.5	116.0	
Jun	134.1	129.8	138.4	141.7	124.6	129.4	134.3	135.5	126.0	127.1	129.3	116.1	
Jul	133.8	128.8	139.1	141.0	122.3	130.6	134.2	135.4	117.3	126.8	129.2	113.2	
Aug	134.1	129.7	139.6	140.9	122.7	130.9	134.4	135.6	121.6	127.3	129.8	113.9	
Sep	134.6	129.1	140.0	141.3	125.6	131.6	135.2	136.4	114.9	127.4	130.4	116.2	
Oct	135.1	129.4	140.3	141.0	126.7	132.8	135.6	136.9	116.1	127.4	131.1	116.9	
Nov	135.6	130.4	140.8	141.3	127.0	133.1	135.9	137.3	121.3	127.8	131.7	117.3	
Dec	135.7	130.9	141.0	141.6	127.0	132.9	136.0	137.4	122.7	128.0	131.8	117.6	
1992 Jan	135.6	131.9	141.8	141.7	123.5	132.9	135.9	137.1	125.2	129.0	131.6	113.2	
Feb	136.3	132.6	142.3	142.2	124.7	133.7	136.6	137.8	126.0	129.7	132.3	114.4	
Mar	136.7	133.0	142.7	141.9	126.1	134.6	137.0	138.2	124.8	130.2	133.0	115.7	
Apr	138.8	132.8	146.6	144.8	127.3	136.9	139.2	140.7	122.4	130.1	134.4	116.2	
May	139.3	133.4	147.3	145.1	127.5	137.5	139.7	141.2	120.9	131.0	134.9	116.4	
Jun	139.3	133.1	147.6	145.0	127.7	137.8	139.9	141.3	117.4	131.0	135.0	116.4	
Jul	138.8	131.9	148.1	145.0	125.0	137.8	139.6	141.1	105.8	130.9	134.3	113.1	
Aug	138.9	132.2	148.4	145.2	125.0	137.7	139.7	141.2	107.0	131.1	134.4	113.5	
Sep	139.4	132.0	148.7	145.6	128.2	137.7	140.3	141.8	104.0	131.1	134.9	116.0	
Oct	139.9	132.4	149.2	145.8	129.3	138.3	140.7	142.3	106.5	131.1	135.5	116.8	
Nov	139.7	132.4	149.5	145.1	129.2	138.4	140.5	142.1	106.3	130.9	135.6	116.8	
Dec	139.2	133.4	149.8	143.4	128.7	138.0	139.9	141.3	110.6	131.5	135.7	117.1	
1993 Jan	137.9	133.8	150.6	140.7	125.2	137.2	138.6	139.7	112.2	131.7	135.0	112.8	
Feb	138.8	135.0	151.1	141.2	126.9	138.2	139.4	140.5	114.6	132.9	136.0	114.5	
Mar	139.3	136.1	151.6	140.5	128.6	139.0	139.8	140.8	116.3	133.9	137.0	115.9	
Apr	140.6	136.0	154.7	141.1	130.1	141.6	141.3	142.5	113.0	134.0	138.4	117.0	
May	141.1	137.2	155.3	141.0	130.5	142.1	141.6	142.8	118.0	134.6	139.0	117.3	
Jun	141.0	136.8	155.5	140.7	129.6	143.0	141.7	142.9	112.6	134.7	138.9	116.3	
Jul	140.7	136.8	156.0	140.5	127.0	142.9	141.5	142.6	109.4	135.3	138.5	113.3	

¹ Following the recommendation of the Retail Price Index Advisory Committee, the index has been re-referenced to make 13 January, 1987=100. Further details can be found in the April 1987 edition of *Employment Gazette*.

² Seasonal food is defined as: items of food the prices of which show significant seasonal variations. These are: fresh fruit and vegetables, fresh fish, eggs and home-killed lamb.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.8

Tax and price index

	January 1978 = 100								January 1987 = 100						
	BSAA								DQAB						
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
January	123.2	140.4	162.3	170.7	177.9	184.7	192.9	198.0	100.0	101.4	107.1	113.9	123.6	128.1	128.7
February	125.3	141.9	162.4	171.6	178.8	186.4	193.7	..	100.5	101.8	108.0	114.7	124.3	128.8	129.6
March	127.2	144.3	164.0	171.9	179.4	188.4	194.0	..	100.7	102.3	108.5	115.9	124.9	129.3	130.2
April	130.8	151.3	166.0	171.8	178.8	190.2	192.5	..	99.7	101.4	109.8	118.2	125.4	129.6	131.3
May	132.2	152.4	167.4	172.6	179.6	191.2	192.9	..	99.8	101.9	110.5	119.4	125.8	130.2	131.8
June	133.6	153.5	168.0	173.1	180.1	191.7	192.8	..	99.8	102.3	110.9	119.9	126.5	130.2	131.7
July	134.9	154.2	169.0	174.2	179.9	191.3	192.1	..	99.7	102.4	111.1	120.0	126.2	129.6	131.4
August	135.3	155.5	169.0	175.1	181.8	191.8	192.9	..	100.0	103.7	111.4	121.4	126.5	129.7	132.1
September	136.3	156.6	168.9	176.0	182.2	191.7	194.0	..	100.4	104.3	112.2	122.7	127.0	130.3	132.7
October	137.3	158.2	169.9	176.7	183.5	191.4	194.3	..	100.9	105.4	111.7	123.8	127.5	130.8	132.6
November	138.5	160.1	170.9	177.5	184.1	192.1	196.3	..	101.5	106.0	112.8	123.4	128.1	130.6	..
December	139.4	161.2	170.5	178.0	183.9	192.4	197.1	..	101.4	106.3	113.1	123.3	128.2	130.1	..

	Retail price index: January 1974 = 100								January 1987 = 100						
	CBAB								CHAW						
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
January	245.3	277.3	310.6	325.9	342.6	359.8	379.7	394.5	100.0	103.3	111.0	119.5	130.2	135.6	137.9
February	248.8	279.8	310.7	327.3	344.0	362.7	381.1	..	100.4	103.7	111.8	120.2	130.9	136.3	138.8
March	252.2	284.0	313.4	327.9	345.1	366.1	381.6	..	100.6	104.1	112.3	121.4	131.4	136.7	139.3
April	260.8	292.2	319.7	332.5	349.7	373.9	385.3	..	101.8	105.8	114.3	125.1	133.1	138.8	140.6
May	263.2	294.1	322.0	333.9	351.0	375.6	386.0	..	101.9	106.2	115.0	126.2	133.5	139.3	141.1
June	265.7	295.8	322.9	334.7	351.9	376.4	385.8	..	101.9	106.6	115.4	126.7	134.1	139.3	141.0
July	267.9	297.1	323.0	336.5	351.5	375.7	384.7	..	101.8	106.7	115.5	126.8	133.8	138.8	140.7
August	268.5	299.3	323.1	338.0	354.8	376.7	385.9	..	102.1	107.9	115.8	128.1	134.1	138.9	141.3
September	270.2	301.0	322.9	339.5	355.5	376.5	387.8	..	102.4	108.4	116.6	129.3	134.6	139.4	141.9
October	271.9	303.7	324.5	340.7	357.7	377.1	388.4	..	102.9	109.5	117.5	130.3	135.1	139.9	141.8
November	274.1	306.9	326.1	341.9	358.8	378.4	391.7	..	103.4	110.0	118.5	130.0	135.6	139.7	..
December	275.6	308.8	325.5	342.8	358.5	378.9	393.0	..	103.3	110.3	118.8	129.9	135.7	139.2	..

	Percentage changes on one year earlier														
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
Tax and price index															
January	16.1	14.0	15.6	5.2	4.2	3.8	4.4	2.6	..	1.4	5.6	6.3	8.5	3.6	0.5
February	16.9	13.2	14.4	5.7	4.2	4.3	3.9	..	2.7	1.3	6.1	6.2	8.4	3.6	0.6
March	17.6	13.4	13.7	4.8	4.4	5.0	3.0	..	2.8	1.6	6.1	6.8	7.8	3.5	0.7
April	18.4	15.7	9.7	3.5	4.1	6.4	1.2	..	2.5	1.7	8.3	7.7	6.1	3.3	1.3
May	18.5	15.3	9.8	3.1	4.1	6.5	0.9	..	2.4	2.1	8.4	8.1	5.4	3.5	1.2
June	17.4	14.9	9.4	3.0	4.0	6.4	0.6	..	2.5	2.5	8.4	8.1	5.5	2.9	1.2
July	18.5	14.3	9.6	3.1	3.3	6.3	0.4	..	2.8	2.7	8.5	8.0	5.2	2.7	1.4
August	17.8	14.9	8.7	3.6	3.8	5.5	0.6	..	2.6	3.7	7.4	9.0	4.2	2.5	1.9
September	17.3	14.9	7.9	4.2	3.5	5.2	1.2	..	2.5	3.9	7.6	9.4	3.5	2.6	1.8
October	16.8	15.2	7.4	4.0	3.8	4.3	1.5	..	2.8	4.5	6.0	10.8	3.0	2.6	1.4
November	16.6	15.6	6.7	3.9	3.7	4.3	2.2	..	2.4	4.4	6.4	9.4	3.8	2.0	..
December	16.4	15.6	5.8	4.4	3.3	4.6	2.4	..	1.9	4.8	6.4	9.0	4.0	1.5	..

Retail prices index

January	18.4	13.0	12.0	4.9	5.1	5.0	5.5	3.9	..	3.3	7.5	7.7	9.0	4.1	1.7
February	19.1	12.5	11.0	5.3	5.1	5.4	5.1	..	3.9	3.3	7.8	7.5	8.9	4.1	1.8
March	19.8	12.6	10.4	4.6	5.2	6.1	4.2	..	4.0	3.5	7.9	8.1	8.2	4.0	1.9
April	21.8	12.0	9.4	4.0	5.2	6.9	3.0	..	4.2	3.9	8.0	9.4	6.4	4.3	1.3
May	21.9	11.7	9.5	3.7	5.1	7.0	2.8	..	4.1	4.2	8.3	9.7	5.8	4.3	1.3
June	21.0	11.3	9.2	3.7	5.1	7.0	2.5	..	4.2	4.6	8.3	9.8	5.8	3.9	1.2
July	16.9	10.9	8.7	4.2	4.5	6.9	2.4	..	4.4	4.8	8.2	9.8	5.5	3.7	1.4
August	16.3	11.5	8.0	4.6	5.0	6.2	2.4	..	4.4	5.7	7.3	10.6	4.7	3.6	1.7
September	15.9	11.4	7.3	5.1	4.7	5.9	3.0	..	4.2	5.9	7.6	10.9	4.1	3.6	1.8
October	15.4	11.7	6.8	5.0	5.0	5.4	3.0	..	4.5	6.4	7.3	10.9	3.7	3.6	1.4
November	15.3	12.0	6.3	4.8	4.9	5.5	3.5	..	4.1	6.4	7.7	9.7	4.3	3.0	..
December	15.1	12.0	5.4	5.3	4.6	5.7	3.7	..	3.7	6.8	7.7	9.3	4.5	2.6	..

Note: The purpose and methodology of the Tax and price index were described in an article in the August 1979 issue of *Economic Trends* and in the September *Economic Progress Report* published by the Treasury. The purpose is to produce a single index which measures changes in both direct taxes (including national insurance contributions) and in retail prices for a representative cross-section of taxpayers. Thus, while the Retail prices index may be used to measure changes in the purchasing power of after-tax

income (and of the income of non-taxpayers) the Tax and price index takes account of the fact that taxpayers will have more or less to spend according to changes in direct taxation. The index measures the change in gross taxable income which would maintain after tax-income in real terms.

The months April, May and June for the years 1979 and 1980 are affected by the late timing of the 1979 Budget.

Source: Central Statistical Office

18.9

Index of purchase prices of the means of agricultural production
 United Kingdom; Annual averages

			1985=100									
			1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Weights												
Goods and services currently consumed	BYEA	100	95.1	98.7	100.0	98.3	98.8	103.3	109.3	113.6	117.7	121.1
Seeds	BYEB	3.9	116.6	122.2	100.0	92.5	100.7	100.7	96.7	102.8	109.0	121.1
Animals for rearing and production	BYEC	1.1	92.1	101.4	100.0	98.8	102.6	111.9	116.1	116.5	109.5	117.2
Energy, lubricants	BYED	9.6	89.3	91.6	100.0	79.4	77.7	73.7	81.8	92.6	95.8	96.0
Fuels for heating	KVBA	1.6	86.4	92.2	100.0	65.9	63.1	54.5	64.0	73.7	72.4	67.6
Motor fuel	KVBB	5.5	86.2	88.8	100.0	73.7	71.7	65.8	74.3	85.2	87.0	84.5
Electricity	KVBC	2.1	101.4	100.3	100.0	102.6	101.5	106.0	113.2	123.9	132.3	144.3
Lubricants	KVBD	0.4	84.3	90.1	100.0	95.5	95.2	92.5	95.9	108.6	122.3	119.0
Fertilisers and soil improvers	BYEE	13.8	91.5	94.1	100.0	90.4	82.9	85.4	92.4	94.1	91.0	86.3
Straight fertilisers	KVBE	5.7	92.7	95.1	100.0	85.4	77.2	84.2	90.0	91.1	85.7	79.9
Compound fertilisers	KVBF	7.1	90.0	93.0	100.0	91.9	82.9	81.6	89.8	90.5	88.8	83.8
Lime	KVBG	1.0	97.0	97.2	100.0	109.1	115.8	119.5	125.2	138.0	138.8	141.9
Plant protection products	BYEF	4.8	93.0	95.8	100.0	102.6	106.4	110.4	115.2	126.8	141.5	147.8
Animal feedingstuffs	BYEG	41.0	100.9	103.6	100.0	101.2	101.3	106.9	112.7	113.6	115.7	119.0
Straight feedingstuffs	KVBH	12.3	99.8	101.1	100.0	105.1	106.1	109.6	112.9	113.5	118.5	119.3
Wheat	KVBI	3.3	102.0	101.4	100.0	103.4	110.4	106.9	110.2	114.6	126.8	127.1
Whole barley	KVBJ	3.1	98.4	100.6	100.0	112.2	114.6	112.2	116.1	120.7	130.2	128.1
Flaked maize	KVBK	0.1	97.8	99.5	100.0	101.2	104.0	100.1	100.0	105.6	122.3	118.4
Whole oats	KVBL	0.3	..	..	100.0	100.1	119.9	119.7	111.4	120.1	123.0	130.1
Oilcake	KVBM	2.9	98.6	102.4	100.0	100.9	88.9	106.1	116.6	106.7	104.0	106.3
White fish meal	KVEN	0.5	100.3	104.0	100.0	105.7	103.3	126.2	123.2	117.3	113.5	118.3
Sugar beet pulp	KVBO	2.0	100.8	103.2	100.0	103.4	108.6	109.8	105.3	108.3	107.7	109.5
Compound feedingstuffs for:	KVBP	28.6	101.2	104.4	100.0	99.5	99.2	105.7	112.6	113.6	114.5	118.9
Calves	KVBQ	1.2	104.1	104.2	100.0	99.0	100.6	106.3	116.2	120.7	121.2	128.7
Cattle	KVBR	10.1	103.9	106.2	100.0	98.8	97.6	101.6	108.3	109.9	108.2	113.7
Pigs	KVBS	6.1	99.3	103.3	100.0	99.7	100.0	107.4	114.0	115.3	119.2	124.1
Poultry	KVBT	9.8	98.9	102.7	100.0	100.1	99.5	108.8	116.1	115.2	117.8	120.3
Sheep	KVBU	1.3	104.4	109.1	100.0	98.8	104.1	105.3	110.8	115.1	110.6	115.4
Material and small tools	BYEH	3.6	88.6	93.9	100.0	103.8	108.6	114.9	121.6	130.4	139.7	144.4
Maintenance and repair of plant	BYEI	7.2	84.5	91.6	100.0	106.1	111.0	117.7	124.5	136.2	150.6	162.2
Maintenance and repair of buildings	BYEJ	4.2	88.0	93.6	100.0	105.2	108.2	113.2	123.4	129.6	133.6	134.7
Veterinary services	BYEK	2.1	90.9	95.4	100.0	106.6	106.8	112.3	116.1	122.2	127.9	133.1
General expenses	BYEL	8.7	88.9	94.2	100.0	104.9	109.4	119.6	126.2	129.3	138.0	146.5
Goods and services contributing to investment in agriculture	BYEM	100	88.9	94.6	100.0	104.9	110.0	116.1	124.3	131.4	139.3	144.6
Machinery and other equipment	BYEN	57.8	88.8	94.4	100.0	105.2	110.1	116.1	122.9	129.0	136.9	142.5
Machinery and plant for cultivation	KVBV	7.8	90.5	93.7	100.0	112.1	115.5	123.1	133.9	142.5	156.3	169.3
Machinery and plant for harvesting	KVBW	13.5	91.6	97.0	100.0	103.2	109.3	115.4	122.7	128.0	135.8	141.4
Farm machinery and installations	KVBX	10.2	90.8	94.5	100.0	103.2	108.2	113.3	123.4	130.0	138.2	141.1
Tractors	KVBY	16.8	85.5	93.3	100.0	105.8	108.4	113.6	117.1	122.7	128.2	131.6
Other vehicles	KVBZ	9.4	87.5	93.1	100.0	103.8	111.8	118.8	124.2	129.5	136.5	142.5
Buildings	BYEO	42.2	89.2	95.1	100.0	104.5	109.8	116.1	126.3	134.7	142.6	147.5
Farm buildings	KVCA	22.5	88.0	93.6	100.0	104.2	108.7	114.5	122.5	129.9	136.6	140.0
Engineering and soil improvement operations	KVCB	19.7	91.2	97.4	100.0	105.0	111.1	118.0	130.5	140.2	149.5	156.1

The movement of Price Indices between 1985 and 1988 differ from those published previously because of the different selection of indicators and weighting patterns.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Prices

18.10

Index of producer prices of agricultural products

United Kingdom: Annual averages

1985=100

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Weights													
All products	BYEP	100	96.5	101.5	101.6	100.0	102.3	104.2	103.8	111.8	113.3	112.5	114.0
All crop products	BYEQ	37.4	99.8	113.0	108.8	100.0	106.4	107.7	101.0	107.8	113.8	115.4	109.9
Cereals	BYER	19.9	102.5	113.6	105.0	100.0	100.4	98.9	96.2	97.2	98.8	104.1	106.2
Wheat for:													
breadmaking	KVDA	4.4	..	..	..	100.0	101.0	101.5	96.1	92.2	93.4	104.1	108.9
other milling	KVDB	0.5	98.5	109.4	100.2	100.0	98.8	98.4	94.7	94.6	96.6	105.5	106.8
feeding	KVDC	7.5	103.6	115.0	104.4	100.0	99.5	96.8	94.9	96.9	99.7	104.3	105.4
Barley for:													
feeding	KVDD	5.0	100.7	110.5	105.2	100.0	99.9	95.2	93.4	96.4	98.3	102.1	103.6
malting	KVDE	2.3	106.1	117.9	108.6	100.0	104.1	107.4	105.7	109.5	106.5	107.2	108.8
Oats for:													
milling	KVDF	0.1	102.8	115.8	123.4	100.0	96.1	114.3	107.8	99.1	105.1	107.5	113.8
feeding	KVDG	0.1	100.4	113.0	124.6	100.0	98.3	113.0	105.2	98.3	104.6	106.2	114.6
Root crops	BYES	4.9	132.2	161.3	157.1	100.0	147.9	152.9	121.0	155.9	171.2	167.9	142.3
Potatoes:													
early	KVDH	0.3	128.1	152.6	217.2	100.0	142.5	156.9	129.3	176.3	101.3	227.6	101.9
main crop	KVDI	2.5	158.8	213.6	196.8	100.0	184.0	196.2	137.6	195.0	230.6	202.1	166.9
Sugar beet	KVDJ	2.0	102.8	103.2	104.0	100.0	104.1	98.5	99.0	104.0	109.6	115.3	118.8
Fresh vegetables	BYET	6.4	80.4	94.0	92.6	100.0	93.5	104.6	100.3	101.9	112.5	112.8	99.5
Cauliflowers	KVDK	0.6	77.2	86.4	82.2	100.0	65.6	86.6	71.2	78.7	84.0	93.6	80.4
Lettuce	KVDL	0.6	76.3	100.5	92.2	100.0	100.4	121.6	105.5	110.0	114.0	111.6	132.1
Tomatoes	KVDM	0.5	86.2	106.9	109.6	100.0	101.8	112.8	113.7	110.9	111.0	98.6	89.3
Carrots	KVDN	0.4	73.2	89.4	87.3	100.0	84.7	106.5	106.7	92.5	126.5	131.6	84.9
Cabbage	KVDO	0.6	84.4	93.2	86.1	100.0	89.4	101.4	105.3	105.8	120.4	122.8	103.6
Beans	KVDP	0.3	78.4	100.8	89.0	100.0	96.1	125.5	111.3	106.7	125.6	117.2	93.7
Onions	KVDQ	0.5	82.2	102.1	112.4	100.0	94.3	121.4	94.3	100.1	131.3	117.6	102.1
Mushrooms	KVDR	0.9	94.6	97.3	100.9	100.0	101.7	101.6	104.2	98.2	103.1	107.4	99.4
Fresh fruit	BYEU	1.9	87.3	93.4	94.4	100.0	117.5	108.3	114.2	120.1	137.0	136.0	119.0
Dessert apples	KVDS	0.5	88.4	90.9	95.8	100.0	110.5	96.3	111.4	108.4	136.7	155.3	130.4
Dessert pears	KVDT	0.1	100.1	99.0	97.1	100.0	110.0	100.9	97.1	125.2	157.6	143.0	145.6
Cooking apples	KVDU	0.3	93.9	93.6	100.4	100.0	117.7	107.3	130.2	107.1	144.1	146.2	115.8
Strawberries	KVDV	0.5	89.5	101.7	94.8	100.0	108.0	100.5	104.6	106.6	99.4	103.7	98.0
Raspberries	KVDW	0.2	65.5	82.1	86.0	100.0	161.1	158.5	126.7	145.2	141.3	118.9	111.2
Seeds	BYEV	1.0	118.3	118.5	135.4	100.0	109.7	124.3	115.2	125.4	131.9	125.9	123.3
Flowers and plants	BYEW	1.1	77.7	82.9	85.7	100.0	99.2	105.5	110.0	108.3	105.8	107.2	106.5
Other crop products	BYEX	2.2	97.6	110.9	109.1	100.0	99.7	88.4	78.8	95.7	102.2	90.5	89.8
Animals and animal products	BYEY	62.6	94.9	95.9	98.1	100.0	99.8	102.2	105.5	114.2	113.0	110.8	116.4
Animals for slaughter	BYEZ	36.9	95.6	97.2	100.2	100.0	99.8	100.4	103.3	112.0	108.2	102.9	110.8
Calves	KVDX	0.2	..	..	..	100.0	106.7	126.0	160.8	168.1	119.1	110.1	136.7
Clean cattle	KVDY	13.4	95.3	100.9	100.9	100.0	99.8	101.5	114.4	120.4	112.3	112.9	115.3
Cows and bulls	KVDZ	3.5	104.5	99.3	94.3	100.0	93.1	96.3	113.7	118.0	102.9	100.2	113.2
Clean pigs	KVEA	8.1	94.3	89.9	104.9	100.0	96.2	95.0	88.7	110.1	109.7	100.3	112.3
Sows and boars	KVEB	0.3	102.0	84.9	102.5	100.0	96.7	85.7	82.4	113.2	101.0	104.3	122.6
Sheep	KVEC	4.9	94.2	100.7	94.5	100.0	109.3	112.5	101.2	105.1	99.7	83.8	104.8
Ewe and ram	KVED	0.4	89.1	82.0	86.0	100.0	96.8	94.5	105.3	92.5	77.3	67.7	85.0
Poultry	KVEE	6.1	93.6	96.6	98.5	100.0	101.1	98.3	93.4	98.1	109.0	103.2	102.9
Chickens	KVEF	4.5	95.8	98.8	102.2	100.0	99.5	97.9	93.1	98.7	104.8	96.5	97.8
Turkeys	KVEG	1.4	88.0	90.9	88.6	100.0	105.7	98.0	92.6	93.6	121.0	122.0	116.1
Cows milk	BYFA	21.0	92.0	94.3	93.0	100.0	103.5	107.5	115.2	122.7	123.3	128.9	132.0
Eggs	BYFB	4.3	103.4	92.3	106.5	100.0	81.5	94.1	77.5	93.2	106.3	93.0	91.6
Other animal products:													
Wool (clip)	BYFC	0.4	88.0	88.7	92.7	100.0	100.4	99.3	98.9	98.0	93.7	85.7	81.0

The movement of Price Indices between 1985 and 1988 differ from those published previously because of the different selection of indicators and weighting patterns.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

18.11 Commodity price trends¹
United Kingdom
Calendar years

			1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
Wheat £ per tonne	KVAA	Average ex-farm price ²	113.7	124.7	114.6	112.3	111.1	112.5	105.2	104.9	109.8	116.5	121.5
Barley £ per tonne	KVAB	Average ex-farm price ²	108.7	119.3	112.4	106.1	105.8	105.5	103.7	106.7	108.8	107.8	114.2
Oats £ per tonne	KVAC	Average ex-farm price ²	101.2	113.2	123.0	99.2	101.1	115.4	104.8	98.5	106.4	105.9	115.3
Rye £ per tonne	KVAD	Average ex-farm price ²	108.4	120.7	117.2	110.5	110.6	110.2	108.2	106.8	114.6	118.5	115.2
Hops £ per tonne	KVAE	Average farm-gate price	2 740	3 140	3 307	2 297	2 233	2 358	2 468	2 662	2 922	3 211	3 210
Potatoes £ per tonne	KVAF	Average farm-gate price ³	78.2	82.0	102.4	48.2	72.9	85.7	68.1	84.4	88.7	90.1	76.2
Sugar beet £ per tonne	KVAG	Producer price ⁴	27.15	31.06	30.71	32.81	30.91	30.74	29.65	30.95	31.20	36.54	36.19
Oilseed rape	KVAH	Average market price ⁵	270	310	275	274	284	221	232	286	280	248	174
Apples £ per tonne	KVAI	Average market price ⁶											
	KVAJ	Dessert	301	363	369	379	391	368	424	383	500	592	420
		Culinary	279	280	318	299	327	316	385	286	408	420	312
Pears £ per tonne	KVAK	Average market price ⁶	331	315	314	325	352	326	321	402	485	468	415
Tomatoes £ per tonne	KVAL	Average market price ⁶	466	632	560	502	601	684	571	559	694	604	494
Cauliflowers £ per tonne	KVAM	Average market price ⁶	214	243	217	268	203	275	247	257	296	292	253
Cattle (rearing)		1st quality											
	KVAN	Hereford/cross bull calves ^{7,14}	125.00	124.00	124.00	130.00	133.00	134.00	186.00	188.00	128.50	120.00	145.44
£ per head		1st quality beef/cross yearling steers ¹⁴	313	326	330	343	347	360	414	431	395	397	419
Cattle (fat) p per kg liveweight	KVAP	Clean cattle ⁸	98.3	95.9	95.9	94.7	94.4	96.1	109.2	113.9	106.2	106.8	109.3
Sheep (store) £ per head	KVAQ	1st quality lambs, hoggets and tegs ⁷	33.00	33.40	35.30	36.40	36.70	37.50	37.50	38.50	38.40	32.70	30.63
Sheep (fat) ⁹ p per kg estimated dressed carcase weight	KVAR		152.7 ¹²	146.5	166.5	167.1	175.3	196.7	177.0	184.5	174.4	148.2	181.8
	KVAS		173.0 ¹³	180.5	179.3	177.5	200.1	213.7	208.0	202.5	170.9	179.3	172.4
Pigs £ per kg deadweight	KVAT	Average market price clean pigs	97.1	92.6	107.7	102.8	98.1	97.7	91.0	113.0	113.0	103.0	115.9
Broilers p per kg	KVAU	Average wholesale price	92.8	99.5	104.2	98.9	99.7	98.1	96.2	106.0	121.3	105.8	106.8
Milk p per litre	KVAV	Average net return to producers ¹⁰	14.81	15.02	14.99	15.57	16.07	16.43	17.73	19.17	19.31	19.90	20.93
Eggs p per dozen	KVAW	Average producer price ¹¹	38.8	35.7	44.7	40.0	32.6	36.6	31.0	37.3	42.6	36.1	33.7
Wool p per kg		Average producer price for clip paid to producers by the British Wool Marketing Board	89.20	90.00	94.00	100.00	97.70	97.40	96.90	95.30	91.04	81.98	79.82
	KHWQ												

1 This table gives indications of the movement in commodity prices at the first point of sale. The series do not always show total receipts by farmers; for some commodities additional premiums or deficiency payments are made to achieve support price levels.

2 Weighted average ex-farm prices of United Kingdom cereals.

3 Weighted average price paid to growers for early and main crop potatoes in the United Kingdom.

4 Returns to growers figures.

5 Typical contract price adjusted to delivered basis and 40 per cent oil content.

6 Weighted average wholesale prices for England and Wales. From 1982, for England only.

7 Average prices at representative markets in England and Wales.

8 Based on Meat and Livestock Commission all clean cattle prices.

9 UK weighted average market price for animals certified under the Fat Sheep Guarantee Scheme/Sheep Variable Premium Scheme.

10 Derived by dividing total value of output by the total quantity of output available for human consumption.

11 Average price of all Class A eggs weighted according to quantity in each grade.

12 Great Britain representative average market price for animals certified under the Sheep Variable Premium Scheme 1982 - 1991. Great Britain average SQQ market price from 1992.

13 Northern Ireland unweighted average market price for clean sheep from 1982.

14 Category change 1988: formerly 1st quality yearling steers beef/dairy cross, now consists of Hereford/cross, Charolais/cross, Limousin/cross, Simmental/cross, Belgian/cross, other continental cross, other beef/dairy cross, other beef/beef cross.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Units of measurement

Length

1 millimetre (mm)		= 0.039 370 1 inch
1 centimetre (cm)	= 10 millimetres	= 0.393 701 inch
1 metre (m)	= 1 000 millimetres	= 1.093 61 yards
1 kilometre (km)	= 1 000 metres	= 0.621 371 mile
1 inch (in)		= 25.4 millimetres or 2.54 centimetres
1 foot (ft)	= 12 inches	= 0.304 8 metre
1 yard (yd)	= 3 feet	= 0.914 4 metre
1 mile	= 1 760 yards	= 1.609 34 kilometres

Area

1 square millimetre (mm ²)		= 0.001 55 square inch
1 square metre (m ²)	= one million square millimetres	= 1.195 99 square yards
1 hectare (ha)	= 10 000 square metres	= 2.471 05 acres
1 square kilometre (km ²)	= one million square metres	= 247.105 acres
1 square inch (sq in)		= 645.16 square millimetres or 6.451 6 square centimetres
1 square foot (sq ft)	= 144 square inches	= 0.092 903 square metre or 929.03 square centimetres
1 square yard (sq yd)	= 9 square feet	= 0.836 127 square metre
1 acre	= 4 840 square yards	= 4.046.86 square metres or 0.404 686 hectare
1 square mile (sq mile)	= 640 acres	= 2.589 99 square kilometres or 258.999 hectares

Volume

1 cubic centimetre (cm ³)		= 0.061 023 7 cubic inch
1 cubic decimetre (dm ³)	= 1 000 cubic centimetres	= 0.035 314 7 cubic foot
1 cubic metre (m ³)	= one million cubic centimetres	= 1.307 95 cubic yards
1 cubic foot (cu ft)		= 0.028 316 8 cubic metre or 28.316 8 cubic decimetres
1 cubic yard (cu yd)	= 27 cubic feet	= 0.764 555 cubic metre

Capacity

1 litre (l)	= 1 cubic decimetre	= 0.220 gallon
1 hectolitre (hl)	= 100 litres	= 22.0 gallons
1 pint		= 0.568 litre
2 pints	= 1 quart	= 1.137 litres
8 pints	= 1 gallon	= 4.546 09 cubic decimetres or 4.546 litres
36 gallons (gal)	= 1 bulk barrel	= 1.636 56 hectolitres

Weight

1 gram (g)		= 0.035 274 0 ounce
1 hectogram (hg)	= 100 grams	= 3.527 4 ounces or 0.220 462 pound
1 kilogram (kg)	= 1 000 grams or 10 hectograms	= 2.204 62 pounds
1 tonne (t)	= 1 000 kilograms	= 1.102 31 short tons or 0.984 2 long ton
1 ounce avoirdupois (oz)		= 28.349 5 grams
1 pound avoirdupois (lb)	= 16 ounces	= 0.453 592 37 kilogram
1 hundredweight (cwt)	= 112 pounds	= 50.802 3 kilograms
1 short ton	= 2 000 pounds	= 907.184 74 kilograms or 0.907 184 74 tonne
1 long ton (referred to as ton)	= 2 240 pounds	= 1 016.05 kilograms or 1.016 05 tonnes
1 ounce troy	= 480 grains	= 31.103 5 grams

Energy

British thermal unit (Btu)	= 0.252 kilocalorie (kcal) = 1.05 506 kilojoule (kJ)
Therm	= 100 000 British thermal units = 25 200 kcal = 105 506 kJ
Megawatt (Mw)	= 10 ⁶ watts
Gigawatt hour (GWh)	= 10 ⁶ kilowatt hours = 34 121 therms

Food and drink

Butter	23 310 litres milk = 1 tonne butter (average)
Cheese	10 070 litres milk = 1 tonne cheese
Condensed milk	2 550 litres milk = 1 tonne full cream condensed milk
	2 953 litres skimmed milk = 1 tonne skimmed condensed milk
Milk	1 million litres = 1 030 tonnes
Milk powder	8 054 litres milk = 1 tonne full cream milk powder
	10 740 litres skimmed milk = 1 tonne skimmed milk powder
Eggs	17 126 eggs = 1 tonne (approximate)
Sugar	100 tonnes raw sugar = 95 tonnes refined sugar
Beer	1 bulk barrel = 36 gallons irrespective of gravity

Shipping

Gross tonnage	= The total volume of all the enclosed spaces of a vessel, the unit of measurement being a ton of 100 cubic feet.
Deadweight tonnage	= Deadweight tonnage is the total weight in tons of 2 240 lb that a ship can legally carry, that is the total weight of cargo, bunkers, stores and crew.

Index of sources

This index of sources gives the titles of official publications or other sources containing statistics allied to those in the tables of this *Annual Abstract*. These publications provide more detailed analyses than are shown in the *Abstract*. This index includes publications to which reference should be made for

short-term (monthly or quarterly) series. No entry is made in this index for items where the data have been obtained from departmental records. Further advice on published statistical sources is available from the CSO Library. Telephone 0633 812973.

Subject	Table number in Abstract	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
1. Area and climate			
Area	1.1	Ordnance Survey	Central Statistical Office: Regional Trends
2. Population and vital statistics			
Population census	2.1-2.3, 2.7	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	<i>England and Wales:</i> Census reports 1911, 1921, 1931, 1951, 1961, 1971 and 1981 Sample census 1966; Registrar General's statistical review of England and Wales, Part II, Tables Census 1971, Great Britain, Summary tables Census 1981, National Report, Great Britain Part 1 Census 1981, Key statistics for urban areas: Great Britain Digest of Welsh Statistics (annual)
		General Register Office for Scotland	<i>Scotland:</i> Census reports 1951, 1961, 1971 and 1981 Sample census 1966 Census 1971 Census 1981 Key statistics for urban areas: Scotland
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	<i>Northern Ireland:</i> Census of population 1951, 1961, 1966 and 1971 The Northern Ireland Census 1981. Summary Report
Mid-year estimates	2.1, 2.2, 2.5, 2.8	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	<i>England and Wales:</i> Series FM (Family statistics), DH (Deaths), MB (Morbidity), PP (Population estimates and projections), MN (Migration) and VS (Key population and vital statistics) Series PP1, Population estimates: The Registrar General's estimates of the population of regions and local government areas of England and Wales Population Trends (quarterly)
		General Register Office for Scotland	<i>Scotland:</i> Registrar General Scotland, Annual Report Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages Annual estimate of the population of Scotland
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	<i>Northern Ireland:</i> Annual report of the Registrar General Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
Projections	2.1,2.2,2.5	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	Series PP2, Population projections - national figures
Migration	2.9, 2.10	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	Series MN (International migration) Population Trends (quarterly)
	2.11	Home Office	Control of immigration statistics United Kingdom (annual)
Vital statistics	2.13, 2.14,	Office of Population	<i>England and Wales:</i> Series FM (Births, marriages and divorce statistics), DH (Deaths), MB (Morbidity), PP (Population estimates and projections), MN (International migration) and VS (Key population and vital statistics) Population Trends (quarterly)
	2.16-2.22	Censuses and Surveys	
		General Register Office for Scotland	<i>Scotland:</i> Registrar General Scotland, Annual Report Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	<i>Northern Ireland:</i> Annual report of the Registrar General Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
	2.15	Lord Chancellor's Department	Judicial statistics, England and Wales (annual)
		Scottish Courts Administration Northern Ireland Court Service	Judicial statistics, Scotland; Civil judicial statistics (annual)
	2.23	Government Actuary's Department	<i>England and Wales:</i> 1986-88 Interim Life Table <i>Scotland:</i> Interim Life Table: 1986-88 <i>Northern Ireland:</i> Annual Report of the Registrar General

Subject	Table number in Abstract	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
3. Social conditions			
Social services	3.1-3.6	Central Statistical Office Department of Education and Science	Appropriation Accounts (annual) Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics
	3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 3.10	Department of the Environment	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly) Housing return for Scotland (quarterly)
	3.10	Department of the Environment	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly) Welsh Office: Welsh Housing Statistics (annual)
		Scottish Development Department	Housing return for Scotland (quarterly)
		Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland Housing Statistics (annual)
Social security pensions, benefits and allowances	3.11, 3.12, 3.14, 3.15	Department of Social Security Department of Health and Social Services, Northern Ireland	National Insurance Fund Account (annual) Northern Ireland National Insurance Fund Account (annual)
	3.13, 3.15-3.27	Department of Social Security Department of Health and Social Services Northern Ireland	Social Security Statistics (annual) Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual) Welsh Office: Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for Wales (annual)
National health service	3.27	Department of Health Welsh Office	Appropriation Accounts (annual) Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual) Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for Wales (annual)
	3.28	Scottish Health Service, Common Services Agency	
	3.29	Department of Health and Social Services, Northern Ireland	Summary of Health and Personal Social Services Accounts (annual)
	3.30	Department of Health	Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual)
Public health	3.31	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	Communicable Disease Statistics Series MB2 (annual) Population Trends (quarterly)
		Scottish Health Service, Common Services Agency	Scottish Health Statistics (annual)
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	Annual report of the Registrar General Northern Ireland: Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
	3.32-3.34	Health and Safety Executive DSS	Health and Safety statistics (published as an annual supplement to Employment Gazette)
		Department of Energy	Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics (annual)
		Department of Transport	Casualties to vessels and accidents to men. Vessels registered in the United Kingdom (annual)
		Department of Transport	Railway safety (annual)
		Civil Aviation Authority	Accidents to aircraft on the British Register
Elections	3.35	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office for Scotland	Census 1981 National Report Great Britain Part II
	3.36	Home Office; Scottish Home and Health Department; Northern Ireland Office	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys Electoral statistics (series EL) Return of election expenses Vachars Parliamentary Companion
	3.37	Home Office	Central Statistical Office: Social Trends

Subject	Table number in Abstract	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
4. Law enforcement			
	4.2	Home Departments	<i>England and Wales:</i> Report of Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Constabulary (annual) <i>Scotland:</i> Report of Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Constabulary for Scotland (annual)
		Northern Ireland Office	<i>Northern Ireland:</i> Chief Constable's Report (Royal Ulster Constabulary)
	4.1, 4.3-4.11	Home Office	Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics Criminal statistics, England and Wales (annual) Prison statistics, England and Wales (annual) Welsh Office: Digest of Welsh Statistics (annual) Offences relating to motor vehicles, England and Wales (annual bulletin)
	4.12-4.16	Scottish Office Home and Health Department	Criminal statistics, Scotland (annual)
	4.17, 4.18	Scottish Office Home and Health Department	Prisons in Scotland (annual)
	4.19-4.22	Northern Ireland Office	Chief Constable's Report (Royal Ulster Constabulary)
5. Education			
	5.1-5.11 5.18	Education Departments	Scottish Educational Statistics (annual) Northern Ireland Education Statistics (half-yearly) Education Statistics for the United Kingdom (annual) Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics Welsh Office: Statistics of Education in Wales (annual)
	5.17	Science & Engineering Research Council The British Library Natural Environment Research Council Department of Education and Science Economic & Social Research Council	
	5.12-5.16	University Funding Council	University statistics (Volumes 1 and 3) (annual) Open University (annual) of Statistics, Students, Staff and Finance
6. Employment			
	6.1, 6.2, 6.4, 6.6, 6.8 6.11, 6.14, 6.17	Department of Employment Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland)	Employment Gazette (monthly) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics Welsh Office: Digest of Welsh Statistics (annual)
	6.3	Engineering Industries Training Board	Employment Gazette (monthly) Annual Review of the Engineering Industry Training Board
	6.9	Department of Employment	Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics
	6.5	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Foods	Agricultural Statistics, United Kingdom (annual)
	6.7	HM Treasury	Civil Service Statistics (annual) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	6.10	Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland)	

Subject	Table number in Abstract	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Employment (contd)			
	6.12	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	Census 1981, Definitions Great Britain
	6.13	Central Statistical Office	Size analyses of United Kingdom Businesses (Business Monitor PA1003)
	6.15-6.19	Department of Employment	Employment Gazette (monthly) New Earnings Survey (annual) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	6.18	Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland)	New Earnings Survey Northern Ireland (annual) (published in Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics)
	6.20	Department of Employment	Employment Gazette (monthly)
7. Defence	7.1-7.14	Ministry of Defence	Volume II (Defence Statistics) of the Statement on the Defence Estimates (annual)
8. Production			
Census of production	8.1	Central Statistical Office	Report on the Census of Production (Business Monitor PA 1002) (annual)
Fuel and power	8.2-8.13	Department of Energy	Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics (annual) Energy Trends (monthly)
Iron and steel	8.14-8.16	Department of Trade and Industry; Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau	Iron and steel industry: annual statistics published by the British Steel Corporation on behalf of the Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau; Regional Trends (annual)
Industrial materials	8.17	World Bureau of Metal Statistics Department of Trade and Industry Aluminium Federation	World Metal Statistics (monthly)
	8.18-8.26	Central Statistical Office Timber Trade Federation British Coal British man-made fibres Federation Wool Industry Bureau of Statistics Textile Statistics Bureau	Business Monitors (quarterly and annual) Monthly Digest of Statistics
	8.22	Fertiliser Manufacturers' Association	
	8.27	Central Statistical Office	Minerals (Business Monitor PA 1007) Natural Environment Research Council: United Kingdom Minerals Yearbook
		Department of Economic Development (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics
Building and construction	8.28	Central Statistical Office; Department of the Environment; World Bureau of Metal Statistics	Business Monitor PA 500 Construction (Annual) Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly and annual) Monthly Digest of Statistics
	8.29, 8.30	Department of the Environment	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly and annual)
Manufactured goods	8.18-8.19	Central Statistical Office	Business Monitor (quarterly and annual) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	8.35, 8.36	HM Customs and Excise	Annual report of the Commissioners of HM Customs and Excise
9. Agriculture, Fisheries and Food			
	9.1, 9.2	Agricultural Departments	Agricultural Statistics: England and Wales (annual) Scotland: Agricultural Statistics (annual)
	9.3-9.5	Agricultural Departments	Agricultural Statistics, United Kingdom (annual) Scottish Agricultural Economics (annual) Welsh Office: Welsh Agricultural Statistics (annual)

Subject	Table number in Abstract	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (contd)			
	9.6	Forestry Commission	Great Britain: Annual Report and Accounts of the Forestry Commission
		Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics
Agriculture	9.7-9.8	Agricultural Departments	Employment Gazette (monthly)
Food	9.9-9.12	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
Fisheries	9.13-9.15	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food; Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland	<i>England and Wales</i> : Sea fisheries statistical tables (annual) <i>Scotland</i> : Fisheries of Scotland report (annual) Scottish sea fisheries statistical tables (annual)
Food supplies		Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	MAFF Food Facts (quarterly)
	9.16	National Food Survey Committee	Annual Report of the National Food Survey Committee: Household Food Consumption and Expenditure
10. Transport and communications			
Road transport	10.1-10.7, 10.11	Department of Transport	Transport Statistics Great Britain (annual) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	10.12-10.14	Department of Transport	Road accidents in Great Britain Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics Welsh Office: Road accidents Wales (annual)
	10.8, 10.9	Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics
Rail transport	10.15-10.18, 10.19, 10.20, 10.21	Department of Transport Department of Transport Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland	Transport Statistics Great Britain (annual) Health and Safety Executive: Industry and Services (annual) Northern Ireland Annual Abstract of Statistics
Air transport	10.22-10.27	Civil Aviation Authority	Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics Civil Aviation Authority: Annual and Monthly Statistics Accidents to aircraft on the British Register (annual)
Shipping	10.29-10.31	Department of Transport	Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	10.32-10.35	Department of Transport	Port Statistics (annual) Transport Statistics Great Britain (annual)
Passenger movement	10.36	Department of Transport Civil Aviation Authority	Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
Communications	10.37	Home Office Post Office Royal Mail	Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics Post Office report and accounts (annual)
11. Distributive trades and services			
	11.1	Central Statistical Office	Business Monitor SDO 25 1984 Retailing Business Monitor SDA 25 - Retailing. Annual from 1986
	11.2	Central Statistical Office	Business Monitor SDM 28 Retail Sales Index (monthly) Monthly Digest of Statistics
	11.3	Central Statistical Office	Business Monitor SDA 27 Motor Trades
	11.4	Central Statistical Office	Business Monitor SDA 28 Catering and Allied Trades Business Bulletin (annual) Distributive and Service Trades
Scientific research and development	11.5-11.9	Central Statistical Office	Industrial Research and Development Expenditure and Employment Business Monitor MO14: Business Bulletin (annual) Central Statistical Office: Economic Trends, September 1983, August 1984, August 1985, August 1986, August 1988, September 1990, August 1991 and August 1992.

Subject	Table number in Abstract	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
12. External trade			
	12.1-12.6	Central Statistical Office	Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom, monthly Business Monitor MM20; annual supplement Business Monitor MA205 Monthly Digest of statistics
13. Balance of payments			
	13.1-13.3	Central Statistical Office	United Kingdom Balance of Payments (annual) Quarterly figures: Economic Trends
	13.3	Bank of England HM Treasury	United Kingdom Balance of Payments (annual) Quarterly figures: Financial Statistics
Overseas aid	13.4, 13.5	Overseas Development Administration	British Aid Statistics (annual)
14. National income and expenditure			
	14.1-14.16	Central Statistical Office	United Kingdom National Accounts (annual) Monthly Digest of Statistics Economic Trends (monthly)
15. Personal income, expenditure and wealth			
	15.1	Central Statistical Office	Economic Trends, May 1990, March 1991, January 1992
	15.2	Board of Inland Revenue	Inland Revenue Statistics (annual) Central Statistical Office: Economic Trends, November 1987, October 1990
	15.3-15.5	Central Statistical Office	Family Expenditure Survey, (annual) (1990 onwards Edition-Family Spending)
16. Home finance			
Central government	16.1, 16.2	Central Statistical Office	Financial Statistics (monthly)
	16.3-16.8	HM Treasury	Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund Accounts
	16.11	Central Statistical Office Bank of England	Financial Statistics (monthly)
Saving	16.9	Department for National Savings	Accounts of National Savings Bank Investment Deposit Accounts (annual) Ordinary Deposit Accounts (annual)
Central government	16.10, 16.11	Board of Inland Revenue	Inland Revenue Statistics (annual)
Rateable values	16.12	Board of Inland Revenue	Rates and Rateable values in England and Wales (annual) (Up to 1989)
Local authorities	16.13, 16.14	Department of the Environment	Local government financial statistics (England and Wales)(annual) Welsh Office: Welsh local government financial statistics (annual)
		Public Works Loan Board	Annual report of the Public Works Loan Board
		Scottish Office, Central Statistics Unit	Local financial returns (Scotland) (annual)
	16.15, 16.16	Department of the Environment Welsh Office	Local government financial statistics (England and Wales) (annual)
	16.17	Office of Water Services (OFWAT)	Digest of environmental protection and water statistics (annual) Water Facts (up to 1988-89)
	16.18, 16.19	Department of the Environment Welsh Office	Local government financial statistics (England and Wales) (annual)
	16.20-16.22	Scottish Office, Central Statistics Unit	Local financial returns (Scotland) (annual)
	16.23-16.25	Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland	District Council - Summary of Statment of Accounts (annual)

Subject	Table number in Abstract	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
17. Banking, Insurance, etc			
Banking	17.1	Bank of England	Bank of England Annual Report and Accounts Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin
	17.3-17.6		
	17.2	Association of Payment Clearing Services	Annual report of the Bankers' Clearing House
	17.7	Bank of England	Financial Statistics (monthly)
	17.8	Bank of England	Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin
Capital markets	17.9	Bank of England	Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics (monthly)
	17.10	Bank of England	Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics (monthly) Interchange (former title Stock Exchange Fact Book) Quarterly
	17.11	Council of The Stock Exchange	
	17.12	Bank of England	Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics (monthly) Registry of Friendly Societies
	17.13	Building Societies Commission	Report of the Chief Registrar incorporating the Report of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner (annual)
Other financial institutions	17.14, 17.15	Central Statistical Office	Business Bulletin; Credit Business (quarterly)
	17.16	Bank of England	Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics (monthly)
	17.17, 17.18	Central Statistical Office	Financial Statistics (monthly) Business Monitor MQ5 (quarterly) Registry of Friendly Societies
	17.19, 17.20	Registry of Friendly Societies	Report of the Chief Registrar incorporating the Report of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner (annual) Registry of Friendly Societies
	17.21	Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner	Report of the Chief Registrar incorporating the Report of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner (annual) Registry of Friendly Societies
	17.22	Registry of Friendly Societies	Report of the Chief Registrar incorporating the Report of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner (annual) Registry of Friendly Societies
	17.23, 17.24	Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner	Report of the Chief Registrar incorporating the Report of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner (annual)
	17.25	Central Statistical Office	Business Monitor MA3 (annual) (last edition 23rd issue, published 1992)
Insurance			
Insolvency	17.26, 17.27, 17.28, 17.29	Department of Trade and Industry	Bankruptcy, General annual report Companies Bankruptcy (annual) Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics (monthly) Civil judicial statistics, Scotland (annual) Ulster Yearbook
18. Prices			
	18.1-18.4	Central Statistical Office	Producer Price Index Press Notice (monthly) Business Monitor MM22, Producer Price Indices Monthly Digest of Statistics
	18.5-18.8	Central Statistical Office	Monthly Digest of Statistics Employment Gazette (monthly)
	18.9-18.10	Central Statistical Office	Agricultural Statistics, United Kingdom (annual) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	18.11	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Annual Review of Agriculture (annual)

Index

Figures indicate Table number

A

Absolute discharge, 4.7, 4.19, 4.21
 Accidents:
 airways, 10.27
 coal-mining, 3.34
 deaths from, 2.20, 3.34, 10.12, 10.13, 10.19, 10.27
 industrial, 3.34
 railway, 3.34, 10.19
 road, 10.12, 10.13
 Acetone:
 production, 8.25
 Administrative, technical and clerical staff:
 in hospitals, 3.27-3.30
 in manufacturing industries, 6.4
 Aerodromes:
 activity, 10.28
 Aerospace industry:
 cost of research, 11.6-11.9
 Agriculture, fisheries and food, 9.1-9.16
 Agriculture:
 crops and grass, 9.4
 index of prices, 18.9, 18.10
 machinery:
 deliveries, 8.31
 sales, 8.31
 numbers employed, 6.5
 output, input and net product, 9.1, 9.2
 sales for food, 9.9
 trading societies, 17.20
 Agriculture, forestry and fishing:
 commodity price trends, 18.11
 earnings of agricultural workers, 9.7, 9.8
 employment, 6.2
 fatal injuries, 3.34
 gross domestic product, 14.7
 index of average earnings, 6.16
 index numbers of output, 14.6
 injuries at work, 3.34
 Aid, United Kingdom:
 overseas, expenditure by country, 13.5
 overseas, expenditure on, 13.4
 Air transport, 10.2, 10.24-10.28
 Airways, UK:
 accidents on, 10.27
 operations and traffic, 10.24, 10.26
 private companies, 10.26
 Alcohol, industrial:
 production, 8.25
 Alcoholic drink:
 beer, spirits and wine:
 production and consumption, 8.35
 consumers' expenditure, 14.10
 public houses, 11.4
 retail price index, 18.7
 Aliens:
 in custody, 4.9
 migration, 2.9, 2.10
 settlement, by nationality, 2.11
 Allowance:
 attendance, 3.5, 3.13
 child's special, 3.11
 family - *see* Child benefit
 guardians' 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
 invalidity, 3.13
 mobility, 3.13
 Aluminium:
 exports, 8.17
 fabricated, 8.17
 industry, employment, 6.2
 production and consumption, 8.17
 Ambulances:
 licences current, 10.8
 new registrations, 10.9
 Anaemias:
 deaths from, 2.20
 Animal feedingstuffs:
 agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
 disposals, 9.12
 exports, 12.3
 imports, 12.4
 prices, 18.9, 18.10
 production, 9.11
 stocks, 9.10
 Animals:
 exports, 12.3

imports, 12.4
 on agricultural holdings, 9.5
 sold for slaughter, 9.9
 price index, 18.9, 18.11
 Anoxic conditions, deaths from, 2.20
 Appendicitis, deaths from, 2.20
 Area:
 by country, standard region, 1.1
 cities, 2.7
 conurbations, 2.7
 crops, 9.3
 forest, 9.6
 inland water, 1.1
 land:
 arable, 9.3
 grass 9.3
 total, 1.1
 rural districts, 2.7
 standard regions, 2.7
 urban, 2.7
 Armed Forces, *see* Army, Royal Navy and Royal Air Force
 Army:
 cadet forces, 7.3
 deaths by cause, 7.11
 defence civilian manpower, 7.8
 defence services and the civilian community, 7.13
 deployment of service personnel, 7.6
 hospitals, 7.9
 married accommodation, 7.7
 medical staff, 7.10
 outflow, 7.5
 pay, Armed Forces, 7.2
 recruitment, 7.4
 reserves and auxiliary forces, 7.3
 strength, 7.3
 uniformed medical staff, 7.10
 Army Air Corps, 7.1
 Assault offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.13, 4.20
 Asthma, deaths from, 2.20
 Asylum applications, 2.12
 Attendance allowance, 3.5, 3.13
 Attendance centre order, 4.7
 Average earnings: *see also* individual industries
 by age-group, 6.19
 by industry, 6.16
 earnings, manual workers, 6.14
 weekly earnings, 6.15
 Aviation, civil:
 deaths from accidents, 10.27
 Aviation spirit:
 deliveries, 8.13
 output, 8.12
 Awards (educational):
 by research councils, 5.17
 number by type, 5.18

B

Bacon and ham:
 disposals, 9.12
 production, 9.11
 Balance of payments, 13.1-13.3
 current balance, 13.1, 13.2
 investment and other capital flows, 13.1
 invisibles:
 civil aviation, 13.2
 government services and transfers, 13.2
 interest, profits and dividends, 13.1, 13.2
 private sector transfers, 13.2
 sea transport, 13.2
 summary, 13.1
 travel, 13.2
 official financing:
 transactions with the IMF, 13.3
 official reserves, 13.1, 13.3
 overseas aid, 13.4, 13.5
 overseas investment, 13.1
 Bank advances, 17.5
 Bank clearings, 17.2
 Banking, insurance, etc, 17.1-17.24
 Banking, finance, insurance, etc:
 employment, 6.2
 gross domestic product, 14.7
 Bank of England, 17.1
 Bankruptcy:
 number, industry analysis, 17.28, 17.29
 Banks:
 liabilities and assets outstanding, 17.3
 National Savings, 16.9
 United Kingdom, 17.4
 Barley:
 area, 9.3
 disposals, 9.12
 harvested, 9.4
 output, 9.1, 9.2
 sales, 9.9
 stocks, 9.10
 Beans for stockfeed, 9.3-9.4
 Beef production, 9.11
 Beer, production and consumption, 8.35
 Benzene, production, 8.25
 Betting and gaming offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.20
 Bicycles - *see* Cycles, pedal
 Bill rates, 17.9
 Birth injury, deaths from, 2.20
 Births:
 annual changes, 2.2
 by age of mother, 2.17, 2.18
 illegitimate, 2.17
 occurrences, 2.17
 still-births, 2.16
 Biscuits:
 employment, 6.2
 production, 9.11
 Bitumen:
 deliveries, 8.13
 output, 8.12
 Blankets, deliveries, 8.18
 Blood diseases, deaths from, 2.20
 Board:
 sales, 8.19
 Boilers and process plant:
 deliveries, 8.31
 Books, newspapers and magazines:
 consumers' expenditure, 14.10
 Booksellers:
 retail trade, 11.1
 Borstal training, 4.9, 4.17
 Bread and flour confectionery industry:
 employment, 6.2
 Breath tests, on, car drivers, 10.12
 Brewing and malting:
 employment, 6.2
 Bricks:
 production, 8.28
 British Rail, *see* Rail transport and Railways
 British wine, home consumption, 8.35
 Bronchitis:
 deaths from, 2.20
 Building: *see also* Construction
 deaths from accidents, 3.34
 houses, 3.10
 value of output, 8.29
 Building boards:
 production, 8.28
 Building products, glass, ceramics, etc:
 administrative, technical, clerical employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 employment, 6.1, 6.2
 index of average earnings, 6.16
 size of manufacturing units, 6.13
 Building societies:
 balance sheet, 17.13
 current transactions, 17.13
 payment of interest on shares and deposits, 17.13
 Bulk carriers:
 analysis by age, 10.30
 tonnage, 10.29, 10.30, 10.31
 Burglary offences, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.10, 4.13, 4.20

- Buses, coaches, etc:
fares, indices of, 10.11
licences current, 10.5, 10.8
new vehicle registrations, 10.6, 10.9
passenger journeys, 10.10
passenger receipts, 10.10
production, 8.34
vehicles in service, 10.10
vehicle miles, 10.10
- Butane and propane:
deliveries, 8.13
output, 8.12
- Butter:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
stocks, 9.10
- C**
- Calcspar:
production, 8.27
- Cameras:
sales, 8.31
- Camping sites, 11.4
- Cancer:
deaths from, 2.20
- Capital consumption, 14.1
- Capital formation, 14.15
- Capital issues and redemptions, 17.12
- Caravans:
sales, 8.31
sites, 11.4
- Carbon black:
production, 8.21
- Care orders, 4.7
- Cargo liners:
analysis by age, 10.30
tonnage, 10.29, 10.31
- Cars, passenger: *see also* Motor vehicles
licences current, 10.5, 10.8
new registrations, 10.6, 10.9
production, 8.34
- Casualties in road accidents, 10.12, 10.13
- Catering trades:
contractors, 11.4
employment, 6.2
holiday camps and hotels, 11.4
public houses, 11.4
restaurants, 11.4
turnover, 11.4
- Cattle:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
on agricultural holdings, 9.5
prices, 18.9-18.11
slaughtered, 9.9
- Cement:
production, 8.28
- Central government borrowing requirement, 16.5
- Central government expenditure, 3.1
education, 3.2
housing, 3.6
national health service, 3.3
social security, 3.5
welfare services, 3.4
- Census of:
marital condition, 2.6
population, 2.1, 2.3, 2.7
production, 8.1
- Cereals, *see also* Wheat, Barley, Oats
production, 9.11
area, 9.3
exports, 12.3
harvested, 9.4
imports, 12.4
prices, 18.9-18.11
sales, 9.9
- Cerebrovascular disease:
deaths from, 2.20
- Chalk:
production, 8.27
- Cheese:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
- Chemicals:
exports, 12.3
imports, 12.4
inorganic, 8.24
organic, 8.25
sales ratio, 12.2
- Chemical industry:
census of production, 8.1
employment, 6.1, 6.2
expenditure on research and development, 11.8
index of average earnings, 6.16
materials and fuels used, 18.1, 18.3
producer price index, 18.1-18.5
size of establishments, 6.13
- Chemists, retailers:
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
- Chert and flint:
production, 8.27
- Child benefit, 3.5, 3.13, 3.15, 3.20
- Child population, 2.3, 2.5, 5.2
- Childbirth:
deaths in, 2.20
- Child's special allowance, 3.11
- China clay, production, 8.27
- Chocolate confectionery:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
stocks, 9.10
- Cholera, deaths from, 2.20
- Cider and perry, 8.35
- Cirrhosis of liver:
deaths from, 2.20
- Cities:
population, 2.7, 2.8
- Citizens, accepted for settlement, 2.11
- Civil aviation:
accidents, 3.34, 10.27
activity at aerodromes, 10.28
airways, 10.23, 10.24, 10.26
balance of payments, 13.2
passenger movement, 10.36
- Civil service staff, 6.7
- Civilian community and defence services, 7.13
- Civilian migration, 2.9, 2.10, 2.11
- Clay:
producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
production, 8.27
- Clay roofing tiles:
production, 8.28
- Clearing banks, 17.2
- Clothing and footwear:
administrative, technical and clerical employees:
percentage employed, 6.4
employment, 6.2
expenditure on, 14.10
exports, 12.2, 12.3
imports, 12.4
index of average earnings, 6.16
industrial stoppages, 6.11
retail prices index, 18.7
retail trades, 11.1
size of establishments, 6.13
- Coaches, buses, etc, *see* Buses, coaches, etc
- Coaches (railway):
in use, 10.15, 10.20
- Coal:
census of production, 8.1
consumption, 8.2, 8.3
opencast production, 8.3
output per manshift, 8.6
production, 8.3, 8.4
stocks, 8.3
supply, 8.3
wage earners, 8.5
- Coal extraction and solid fuels:
administrative, technical and clerical employees: percentage employed, 6.4
deaths and injuries, 3.34
employment, 6.1, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.7
index of average earnings, 6.16
industrial stoppages, 6.11
size of establishments, 6.13
- Cocoa:
beans, disposals, 9.12
powder and drinking chocolate: production, 9.11
- Coffee:
disposals, 9.12
stocks, 9.10
- Coke ovens:
coal consumption, 8.3
- Collecting societies, 17.21
- Colours, manufactures' sales, 8.23
- Commercial vehicles, production, 8.34
- Commodity classification, consumers' expenditure, 14.11, 14.12
- Commodity price trends, 18.11
- Commonwealth migration into and out from the United Kingdom, 2.9, 2.10
acceptance for settlement, 2.11
- Communications industry,
see Transport and communications industry
- Community service order, 4.7
- Companies:
capital account, 14.5
capital issues and redemptions, 17.12
gross trading profits, 14.1, 14.4
income and finance of large, 17.25
insolvencies, 17.26, 17.27
- Compound feedingstuffs:
prices, 18.9
- Concrete:
blocks, pipes, etc, production, 8.28
ready mixed, production, 8.28
- Conditional discharge, 4.7, 4.19, 4.21
- Confectioners, tobacconists and newsagents:
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
- Confectionery:
disposals, 9.12
production, 9.11
- Congenital anomalies, deaths from, 2.20
- Consolidated Fund:
assets and liabilities, 16.7
prices and yields, 17.10
revenue and expenditure, 16.4
- Construction:
census of production, 8.1
cost of research, 11.9
employment, 6.1, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.7
index of average earnings, 6.16
industrial stoppages, 6.11
new orders (value), 8.31
output:
index numbers, 14.6
value, 8.29
producer price index, 18.1
- Consumer credit, 17.14, 17.15
- Consumers' expenditure, 14.1, 14.2, 14.8-14.12
- Contributory pensions, 3.21
- Conurbations:
area, 2.7
population, 2.7
- Convicted prisoners:
with previous sentences, 4.8
- Co-operative trading societies, 17.20
number, turnover and persons engaged, 11.1
- Copper:
production, consumption and stocks, 8.17
tubing production, 8.28
- Corn, mixed:
acreage, 9.3
harvested, 9.4
- Corporate income:
appropriation account, 14.3
- Cotton:
consumption and stocks, 8.18
imports, 8.18
weaving, 8.18
yarns and woven cloth, production, 8.18
- Cream:
production, 9.11
- Criminal damage, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.13, 4.20, 4.21
- Criminal offences:
age analysis, 4.5, 4.6, 4.10, 4.16

juvenile offenders, 4.3, 4.4, 4.16, 4.21
 proceedings in court, 4.7, 4.13, 4.19
 sex analysis, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.10, 4.16, 4.17
 type of offence, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.10, 4.12, 4.13, 4.20, 4.21
 Crops:
 agricultural input/output, 9.1, 9.2
 area, 9.3
 harvested, 9.4
 producer price index, 18.10
 Crude oil:
 refinery throughput, 8.12
 supply and disposals, 8.11
 Cycles, pedal:
 employees in employment, 6.3
 offences, 4.3

D

Dairy produce:
 disposals, 9.12
 exports, 12.3
 imports, 12.4
 production, 9.11
 Dairymen:
 retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
 Death grants, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13
 Death rates:
 by sex and age, 2.22
 infant and maternal, 2.21
 Deaths:
 age and sex analysis, 2.19
 average annual changes, 2.2
 by cause, 2.20
 fatal accidents:
 air, 10.27
 due to occupationally related lung disease, 3.32
 industrial, 3.34
 motor vehicle, 2.20, 10.12, 10.13
 rail, 10.19
 service personnel, 7.11
 Debt:
 local authorities, 16.13
 public sector, 16.3
 Decrees absolute granted, 2.14, 2.15
 Deeds of arrangement, 17.28
 Defence, 7.1-7.14
 Defence:
 armed forces, 7.3
 civilian manpower-strengths, 7.8
 energy consumption, 7.14
 expenditure on, 7.2
 manpower strengths, 7.3
 research, cost of, 11.5
 search and rescue operations, 7.12
 services and the civilian community, 7.13
 sickness and deaths of service personnel, 7.11
 Degrees obtained by:
 full-time university students, 5.9, 5.16
 Dental services:
 government expenditure, 3.3
 treatment, payments and cost, 3.27-3.29
 Dentists:
 numbers on list, 3.27-3.30
 payments, 3.3, 3.27-3.29
 Detention centres, 4.7, 4.9, 4.15, 4.17
 Diabetes, deaths from, 2.20
 Diesel oil, *see* Gas/diesel oil
 Diphtheria:
 deaths from, 2.20
 notifications, 3.31
 Disablement benefits, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
 Discount market, 17.6
 Diseases:
 deaths from, 2.20
 industrial, 3.33
 notifications, 3.31
 Distribution, hotels and catering repairs:
 employment, 6.2
 gross capital stock, 14.16
 gross domestic fixed capital formation, 14.15

gross domestic product, 14.7
 index numbers of production, 14.6
 Distributive trades, research and development, 11.1-11.9
 Dividends, *see* Interest, profits and dividends
 Divorce:
 by age and sex, 2.14
 proceedings, 2.15
 Doctors:
 numbers on list, 3.27-3.29
 patients per doctor, 3.27-3.29
 payments to, 3.27-3.29
 Domestic electric appliances:
 sales, 8.31
 Drifter fleet, 9.14, 9.15
 Drink industry, *see* Food, drink and tobacco industry
 Driving tests, 10.7
 Drunkenness, 4.3, 4.4, 4.20
 drunk driving, 4.12, 4.13
 Durable goods, 14.6, 14.10-14.12, 15.4
 Dwellings:
 completed, 3.10
 demolished, 3.9
 ownership of, 3.7
 renovation, 3.8
 stock of, 3.7
 with usual residents, census, 3.35
 Dyestuffs, synthetic:
 production, 8.23
 Dysentery:
 notifications, 3.31

E

Earnings, average:
 agricultural workers, 9.7
 manual workers, 6.15
 monthly index of, 6.16
 Earnings, distribution of agricultural workers, 9.8
 Earnings, gross weekly and hourly, of full-time adults, 6.17-6.19
 Earth-moving machinery:
 sales, 8.31
 Economic activity, 1981, 6.12
 Education, *see also* Schools, Teachers, Universities, 5.1-5.6, 5.8-5.18
 awards, 5.17, 5.18
 central government expenditure, 3.2
 employment, 6.2
 GDP by industry, 14.7
 government expenditure, 3.1, 3.2
 higher and further, 5.1, 5.6, 5.8-5.13, 5.14-5.17
 index numbers of output, 14.6
 local authorities:
 expenditure, 3.2, 16.15, 16.16, 16.20, 16.23
 grants to, 16.23, 16.25
 postgraduate and special awards, 5.17
 primary and secondary, 5.1-5.6
 pupils' qualifications, 5.5
 Eggs:
 disposals, 9.12
 output, 9.1, 9.2
 prices, 18.10, 18.11
 sales, 9.9
 Elections, parliamentary:
 by-elections, 3.37
 electorate, 3.36
 number of Members of Parliament elected, 3.36
 votes cast, 3.36
 votes recorded, 3.37
 Electrical appliances, sales, 8.31
 Electrical and electronic engineering:
 administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 cost of research, 11.8
 employment, 6.2
 expenditure on research and development, 11.8, 11.9
 index of average earnings, 6.16
 producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
 production, 8.1
 sales, 8.31, 8.32
 size of units, 6.13
 Electrical machinery:

exports, 12.3
 imports, 12.4
 sales, 8.31
 Electricity:
 capacity of generating plant, 8.9
 consumption, 8.2
 production, 8.8
 sales, 8.8
 Electricity industry, *see* Energy and water supply industry
 Electronics equipment sales, 8.31
 Emigration, 2.9, 2.10
 Emphysema, deaths from, 2.20
 Employers and self-employed, 6.1
 Employment, *see also* individual industries, 6.1-6.20
 by industry, 6.1-6.3
 by size of establishment, 6.13
 income from, 14.1
 occupational analysis, 6.2-6.5
 vacancies unfilled, 6.9, 6.10
 Emulsion paint, production, 8.23
 Encephalitis, notifications of, 3.31
 Endocrine disorders, deaths from, 2.20
 Energy, 8.2-8.13
 consumption, 8.2
 expenditure on research, 11.6
 used in agriculture, price, 18.9
 Energy and water supply industries:
 bank lending, 17.5
 census of production, 8.1
 consumers' expenditure, 14.10
 employees, 6.2
 producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
 stocks and work in progress, 14.14
 Energy consumption:
 defence, 7.14
 total inland, 8.2
 Enteritis:
 deaths from, 2.20
 Entertainments:
 expenditure on, 14.10
 Ethyl alcohol:
 production, 8.25
 Ethylene:
 production, 8.25
 European Community, acceptance for settlement, 2.11
 Exchequer, *see* Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund
 Expectation of life, 2.23
 Expenditure on:
 penal establishment, 4.11, 4.18
 Exports:
 balance of payments, 13.1, 13.2
 basic materials, 12.2, 12.3
 by destination, 12.5
 food, beverages and tobacco, 12.2, 12.3
 manufactured goods, 12.3
 mineral fuels and lubricants, 12.2, 12.3
 sales and import penetration, 12.2
 value, 12.1
 External trade, 12.1-12.6

F

Factories:
 fatal injuries, 3.34
 Family allowance, *see* Child benefit
 Family Expenditure Survey:
 households and their expenditure, 15.5
 household durable goods, 15.4
 sources of household income, 15.3
 Family income supplement 3.5, 3.13, 3.15, 3.22
 Family practitioner service, 3.27-3.30
 Farming income, 9.1
 Feedingstuffs:
 agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
 disposals, 9.12
 prices, 18.9
 production, 9.11
 stocks, 9.10
 Fertiliser industry:
 employment, 6.2

Fertilisers:

- agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
- consumption of sulphuric acid for, 8.24
- prices, 18.9
- production and deliveries, 8.22

Fertility statistics, 2.16-2.18**Finance houses, see Consumer credit****Fire clay:**

- production, 8.27

Fire engines:

- licences current, 10.8
- registrations, 10.9

Fish:

- disposal of fresh, 9.12
- landings, 9.13
- production of canned, 9.11

Fishing fleet, 9.14, 9.15**Fishing industry, see Agriculture, forestry and fishing****Flour:**

- disposals, 9.12
- production, 9.11

Flowers and plants:

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- prices, 18.10

Fodder crops:

- area, 9.3
- harvested, 9.4

Food:

- catering, retail trade, 11.4
- consumers' expenditure, 14.9
- consumption, 9.16
- disposals, 9.12
- exports, 12.2, 12.3
- imports, 12.4
- index of producer prices, 18.10
- processed, 9.11
- retail prices index, 18.7
- retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
- stocks, 9.10

Food, drink and tobacco industries:

- administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 - percentage employed, 6.4
- census of production, 8.1
- employment, 6.2
- index of average earnings, 6.16
- size of establishments, 6.13

Food poisoning, notifications, 3.31**Food processing:**

- machinery sales, 8.31

Footwear, see Clothing and footwear**Forces and Women's Services:**

- employment, 6.1
- pay in cash and kind, 14.2
- strength, 7.3

Foreign trade:

- imports and exports, 12.1-12.6
- traffic at seaports, by commodity, 10.35

Foreign visitors, see Aliens**Forest, area 9.6****Forestry industry, see Agriculture, forestry and fishing****Fraud and forgery, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.10, 4.20, 4.21****Freight wagons, 10.15****Friendly Societies, 17.22****Fresh fruit, producer price, 18.10****Fruit:**

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- area, 9.3
- canned and bottled, 9.11
- commodity prices, 18.11

Fuel and power:

- consumers' expenditure, 14.10
- retail price index, 18.7

Fuel consumption:

- by class of consumer, 8.2
- by type of fuel, 8.2

Fuel oil:

- deliveries, 8.13
- outputs, 8.12

Furniture industry, see Timber and wooden furniture industries**Further education, 5.1, 5.6-5.9, 5.12****G****Gas:**

- census of production, 8.1
- employment 6.1, 6.2
- gross domestic product, 14.7
- index of average earnings, 6.16
- index of numbers of output, 14.6
- production, sales, 8.7

Gas/diesel oil:

- deliveries, 8.13
- output, 8.12

Glass industry, see Building products**Glucose:**

- production, 9.11

Goods transport, railway, 10.1, 10.16,

- road, 10.1
- water, 10.1

Goods vehicles:

- licences current, 10.5, 10.8
- registrations, 10.6, 10.9

Government:

- consolidated fund revenue and expenditure, 16.7
- exchequer financing, 16.4, 16.5
- invisible credits from and debits to overseas, 13.2
- revenue account, 14.3
- securities, 17.1

Government expenditure:

- education, 3.1, 3.2
- housing, 3.1, 3.6
- national health service, 3.1, 3.3
- personal social services, 3.1, 3.4
- school meals, milk and welfare foods, 3.1, 3.2, 3.4
- social security benefits, 3.1, 3.5
- welfare foods services, 3.4

Government service:

- employment, 6.2

Gramophone records, sales, 8.31**Grass:**

- acreage, 9.3
- harvest, 9.4

Gravel and sand:

- production, 8.27, 8.28

Greengrocers:

- retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Grocery and provision dealers:

- retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Gross domestic product, 14.1, 14.7, 14.8,

- 14.13

Gross national product, 14.1, 14.8

- Guardians' allowances, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.13, 3.16

Gypsum:

- production, 8.27, 8.28

H**Hardwood:**

- production, deliveries and stocks, 8.20

Hay:

- harvest, 9.4

Health, see also National health service

- central government expenditure, 3.1, 3.3, 3.5
- grants to local authorities, 16.18, 16.21, 16.25
- local authority expenditure, 3.1, 3.3, 16.15, 16.16, 16.20, 16.23

Heart disease:

- deaths from, 2.20

Heavy goods, registration, 10.6**Hire purchase, see Consumer credit****Holiday camps, 11.4****Home finance, 16.1-16.25****Home population, 2.1, 2.3, 2.5, 2.8****Hops:**

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- area, 9.3
- harvested, 9.4
- prices, 18.11

Horticultural crops, land use, 9.3**Hospitals:**

- central government expenditure, 3.3
- services, 3.3, 3.27-3.29

Hotels, 11.4**Hours worked:**

- by manual wage-earners, 6.15

Housebreaking, offences, 4.13**Household goods:**

- consumers' expenditure on, 14.10
- retail prices index, 18.7
- retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Households:

- average incomes, 15.1
- expenditure, 15.5
- private, with usual residents, 3.35
- source of income, 15.2

Houses:

- completed, 3.10
- demolished or closed, 3.9
- stock of dwellings, 3.7

Housing:

- central government expenditure, 3.1, 3.6
- consumers' expenditure, 14.10
- grants to local authorities, 16.19, 16.22, 16.25
- local authority expenditure, 3.1, 3.6, 16.15, 16.16, 16.20, 16.23
- output by contractors, 8.29
- renovation grants approved, 3.8
- repair and maintenance, 8.29
- retail prices index, 18.7
- slum clearance, 3.9

Hypertensive disease, deaths from, 2.20**I****Igneous rock:**

- production, 8.27

Illegitimate births, 2.17**IMF, official financing, 13.1****Immigration, 2.9-2.11****Imports:**

- analysis by source, 12.6
- balance of payments, 12.1, 13.1, 13.2
- food, beverages and tobacco, 12.4
- manufactured goods, 12.4
- mineral fuels and lubricants, 12.4
- penetration and export sales, 12.2
- imprisonments, 4.7, 4.19

Improvement grants, see Renovation grants**Income:**

- before and after tax, 15.2
- company, 17.25
- GDP, income based, 14.1
- local authorities, 16.14, 16.18, 16.19, 16.21, 16.22, 16.24, 16.25
- national, 14.1
- of households, 15.1, 15.3
- personal, 14.2

Income support, 3.23, 3.24, 3.25**Income tax:**

- allowances, 16.10
- personal incomes before and after, 15.2
- rates, 16.11

Index numbers of:

- agricultural prices, 18.9, 18.10
- average earnings, 6.16
- gross domestic product, 14.6
- gross national product, 14.13
- industrial share prices, 17.12
- output, 14.6
- producer prices, 18.1-18.5
- retail prices, 18.7
- retail trade, 11.2
- security prices, 17.10
- tax and price, 18.8

Indictable offences:

- juveniles found guilty, 4.21
- offenders cautioned, 4.4, 4.6
- offenders found guilty, 4.3, 4.5
- sentence or order, 4.7, 4.19

Individual voluntary arrangement, 17.26**Industrial:**

- and provident societies, 17.19
- assurance, 17.24
- deaths from accidents, 3.34
- disablement pensions, 3.13, 3.15
- diseases, 3.33

injuries benefit, 3.5, 3.13, 3.15
 production, index of, 8.1
 securities, 17.10
 spirit:
 deliveries, 8.13
 output, 8.13
 stoppages, 6.11
 Infant mortality, 2.21
 Infectious diseases:
 deaths from, 2.20
 notifications, 3.31
 Influenza:
 deaths from, 2.20
 Information science research grants, 5.17
 Inorganic chemicals:
 production, 8.24
 Insolvencies:
 individual, 17.26
 company, 17.27
 Instrument engineering:
 administrative, technical and clerical
 employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 employment, 6.2
 index of average earnings, 6.16
 sales, 8.31
 size of establishments, 6.13
 Insulation board, etc:
 production, 8.28
 Insurance, *see also* National Insurance, 17.23,
 17.24
 Insurance companies balance sheet, 17.18
 Interest, profits and dividends:
 balance of payments, 13.1, 13.2
 of large companies, 17.25
 International Monetary Fund, 13.1
 Intoxication offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.13, 4.20
 Invalidity benefits, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15, 3.17-3.19
 Investment overseas, 13.1
 Investment trusts, 17.16
 Iron and steel:
 exports, 8.14, 12.2, 12.3
 furnaces, 8.15
 imports, 8.14
 production, 8.15, 8.16
 scrap, 8.15
 supplies, deliveries and stocks, 8.14
 Iron and steel industry:
 cost of research, 11.9
 employment, 6.2
 fuel consumption, 8.2

J

Jam and marmalade:
 production, 9.11
 Juveniles found guilty, 4.3, 4.16, 4.21

K

Kerosene:
 deliveries, 8.13
 output, 8.12

L

Lamps, electric, sales, 8.31
 Land:
 area, 1.1
 held by Ministry of Defence, 7.7
 Law enforcement, 4.1-4.22
 Lead:
 production, consumption and stocks, 8.17
 Leather and leather goods:
 administrative, technical and clerical
 employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 census of production, 8.1
 employment, 6.2
 index of average earnings, 6.16
 size of establishments, 6.13
 Letter post, 10.37
 Leukaemia:
 deaths from, 2.20
 Licences:

television, 10.37
 vehicle, 10.5, 10.9
 Life assurance:
 industrial business, 17.24
 market value of insurance companies, 17.18
 new business, 17.23
 Life tables, 2.23
 Limestone:
 production, 8.27
 Liquidations, 17.27
 Livestock:
 agricultural input and output, 9.1, 9.2
 prices, 18.10
 purchase for slaughter, 9.9
 Local authorities:
 capital account, 14.5
 expenditure on housing, 3.1, 3.6
 expenditure on the national health service,
 3.3
 grants by central government, 16.19, 16.22,
 16.25
 houses built for, 3.7, 3.10
 income and expenditure, 16.14-16.25
 loan debt, 16.14
 social services expenditure, 3.1, 3.4
 welfare services expenditure, 3.4
 Local government service:
 employment, 6.2
 Locomotives:
 rolling stock, 10.15, 10.20
 London Regional Transport, 10.10, 10.11,
 10.18
 Lubricating oil:
 deliveries, 8.13
 output, 8.12

M

Machinery:
 sales:
 agricultural, 8.31
 data processing equipment, 8.31
 domestic electric, 8.31
 electricity generating, 8.31
 food preparation, 8.31
 machine tools, 8.31
 office, 8.31
 refrigerating, 8.31
 exports, 12.2, 12.3
 imports, 12.2, 12.4
 Magnesium and magnesium alloys:
 production and consumption, 8.17
 Mail order houses:
 retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
 total business, 17.14
 Maize:
 animal feed, 9.12
 disposals, 9.12
 harvested, 9.4
 stocks, 9.10
 Malicious damage, 4.2-4.4, 4.13, 4.20, 4.21
 Manganese ore:
 consumption, 8.15
 Man-made fibres:
 production and consumption, 8.1, 8.18
 size of units, 6.13
 Manpower:
 Civil Service, 6.7
 distribution of working, 6.1
 engineering industries, 6.3
 manufacturing industries, 6.4
 national health service, 3.30
 number of employees in industry, 6.2
 Manslaughter, offences, 4.3, 4.20
 Manual workers' earnings, 6.14, 6.15
 Manufactured goods:
 exports, 12.2, 12.3
 imports, 12.2, 12.4
 production, 8.32
 Manufacturing industries:
 capital formation, 14.15
 census of production, 8.1
 earnings, 6.15
 employment, 6.1-6.4
 expenditure on research and development,
 11.8, 11.9
 gross domestic product, 14.7
 gross national product, 14.8
 hours worked, 6.15

index of average earnings, 6.16
 index of materials and fuels used in, 18.1
 units by size, 6.13
 Margarine:
 production, 9.11
 Marital condition, 2.6
 Marriages, 2.13
 Maternal death rates, 2.21
 Maternity benefits, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
 Measles:
 deaths from, 2.20
 notifications of, 3.31
 Meat:
 disposals, 9.11
 prices, 18.10, 18.11
 production:
 canned, 9.11
 home killed, 9.11
 stocks, 9.10
 Mechanical engineering industry:
 administrative, technical and clerical
 employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 employment, 6.1-6.3
 expenditure on research and development,
 11.8, 11.9
 index of average earnings, 6.16
 size of establishments, 6.13
 Mechanical handling equipment:
 sales, 8.31
 Medical services:
 Armed Forces, 7.10
 family practitioner services, 3.27-3.30
 public expenditure, 3.3
 Mental disorders, deaths from, 2.20
 Merchant shipbuilding, *see* Shipbuilding
 Merchant vessels:
 analyses by age, type and size, 10.29-10.31
 Metal goods engineering and vehicle
 industries:
 administrative, technical and clerical
 employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 census of production, 8.1
 employment, 6.1, 6.2
 index of average earnings, 6.16
 industrial stoppages, 6.11
 producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
 size of establishments, total sales 6.13, 8.31
 Midwifery staff, 3.27-3.30
 Migration, 2.2, 2.9, 2.10,
 2.11
 Milk:
 agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 prices, 18.10, 18.11
 sales, 9.9
 schools, 3.2
 Milk products:
 disposals, 9.12
 production, 9.11
 Mineral oil and natural gas, extraction of, 8.1
 Mineral oil refining:
 employment, 6.2
 Minerals:
 production, 8.27
 Mining machinery, sales, 8.31
 Ministry of Defence, land holdings, 7.7
 Mobility allowance, 3.13
 Monetary sector, 17.4
 Monetary sector institutions, 17.15
 Money and bill rates, 17.10
 Money stock M1 and M3, 17.8
 Mortality tables, 2.21
 Motor cycles:
 licences current, 10.5, 10.8
 new registrations, 10.6, 10.9
 Motoring offences:
 called for trial, 4.13
 known to the police, 4.12
 offenders found guilty, 4.3
 Motor spirit:
 deliveries, 8.13
 output, 8.12
 Motor trades:
 commodity sales, 11.3

Motor vehicles:

- consumers' expenditure, 14.10
- cost of research, 11.9
- deaths by, 2.20
- employment, 6.2
- gross domestic product, 14.7
- index of average earnings, 6.16
- industrial stoppages, 6.11
- involved in accidents, 10.12
- production, 8.34
- repairs and servicing, 11.3

Motorways:

- length of, 10.3

Murder:

- persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.20

Musculo-skeletal diseases:

- deaths from, 2.20

Mutton and lamb:

- production, 9.11

N**National debt:**

- borrowing and repayment, 16.6
- nominal amount outstanding, 16.3, 16.7

National development bonds, 16.9**National Food Survey, 9.16****National health service, 3.1, 3.3, 3.11, 3.27-3.30****National income and expenditure, 14.1-14.12****National insurance, 3.5, 3.11-3.14, 3.20, 14.2****National insurance fund, 3.11****National Loans Fund:**

- receipts and payments, 16.4

National savings:

- amounts remaining invested, 16.9
- receipts, repayments and interest, 16.9

Natural gas, *see* Gas**Neoplasms, deaths from, 2.20****Nickel:**

- production, 8.17

Nitrogen:

- production and deliveries, 8.22

Non-contributory benefits:

- expenditure, 3.5

Non-indictable offences:

- persons cautioned, 4.4, 4.6
- persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.5

Non-manual earnings, 6.15**Nuclear energy, 8.2, 8.8****Nursery schools, 5.1****Nursing staff in hospitals, 3.27-3.30****Nutritional diseases, deaths from, 2.20****O****Oats:**

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- area, 9.3
- harvested, 9.4
- milled:
 - production, 9.11
- prices, 18.9-18.11
- processed, 9.11
- sales, 9.9

Offal:

- production, 9.11

Offences, recorded, 4.1**Offenders cautioned, 4.4, 4.6****Office machinery and data processing**

- equipment:
 - producer price index, 18.3, 18.4

Official reserves, 13.1**Off-licences, 11.1, 11.2****Oilcake and meal:**

- disposals, 9.12
- production, 9.11
- stocks, 9.10

Oil refining, 8.11, 8.12**Oils and fats:**

- disposals, 9.12
- exports, 12.3

imports, 12.4

- seed crushing production, 9.11
- stocks, 9.10

Oilseeds and nuts:

- agricultural output, 9.2
- harvested, 9.4
- processed, 9.11
- stocks, 9.10

Old age pensions, 3.15**Old persons:**

- pensions, 3.13, 3.15, 3.21
- supplementary benefits, 3.5

Opencast coal production, 8.3**Open University, students, 5.6, 5.9****Ophthalmic services, 3.3, 3.27-3.29****Organic chemicals:**

- production, 8.24

Organic oils and fats:

- employment, 6.2

Output:

- and expenditure, 14.8
- index numbers of, 14.6

Overseas:

- aid, 13.4, 13.5
- investment, 13.1
- students from abroad, 5.7

P**Packaging products of metal:**

- sales, 8.31

Packaging products of paper, etc:

- manufacturers' sales, 8.19

Paint:

- employment, 6.2
- sales, 8.23

Paper, printing and publishing industry:

- census of production, 8.1
- employment, 6.1, 6.2
- exports, 12.2, 12.5
- imports, 12.4
- index of average earnings, 6.16
- producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
- size of establishments, 6.13
- Parcels, posted, 10.37
- Passenger movement, 10.2, 10.36
- Passenger ships:
 - analysis by age, 10.30
 - tonnage, 10.29, 10.31

Peas for stockfeed:

- agricultural output, 9.2
- harvested, 9.4

Pedal cycles, *see* Cycles, pedal**Pensioners:**

- estimated number, 3.15, 3.26

Pensions:

- disablement, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15, 3.26
- funds assets, 17.17
- government expenditure, 3.5
- non-contributory, 3.15, 3.25
- retirement, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
- war, 3.26
- widows', 3.11, 3.13, 3.15, 3.26

Personal income and expenditure, 14.2**Personal income, expenditure and wealth, 15.1-15.5****Personal social services, 3.1, 3.30, 16.15, 16.16, 16.18****Pesticides, agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2****Petrol, *see* Motor spirit****Petroleum:**

- consumption for fuel, 8.2
- exports, 12.3
- filling stations, 11.3
- imports, 12.4
- production, 8.11

Petroleum products:

- deliveries of, 8.13
- refined, 8.12
- Petroleum coke, deliveries, 8.13
- Pharmaceutical services, 3.27-3.29

Phosphate:

- production and deliveries, 8.22

Photographic:

- equipment sales, 8.31
- goods retailers, 11.1

Pig iron:

- production, 8.15

Pigs:

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- on agricultural holdings, 9.5
- prices, 18.9-18.11
- sales, 9.9

Pipelines, goods transport, 10.1**Pitch fibre pipes and conduits:**

- production, 8.28

Plaster and plasterboard:

- production, 8.28

Plywood:

- production, deliveries and stocks, 8.20

Pneumonia:

- deaths from, 2.20
- notifications, 3.31

Police:

- establishment and strength, 4.2
- expenditure of local authorities, 16.15, 16.16, 16.20
- grants to local authorities, 16.19, 16.22

Poliomyelitis:

- deaths from, 2.20
- notifications, 3.31

Population and vital statistics, 2.1-2.6, 2.8-2.23**Population, *see also* Vital statistics**

- age and sex distribution, 2.1, 2.3, 2.5
- aliens, 2.11
- census based, 2.1, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7
- cities, 2.7, 2.8
- changes in, 2.2
- economic activity, 1981, 6.12
- electorate, 3.36, 3.37
- life tables, 2.23
- mid-year estimates, 2.1, 2.5, 2.8
- migration, 2.2, 2.9, 2.10
- projections, 2.1, 2.5
- regional distribution, 2.7, 2.8
- summary, 2.1
- working, 6.1, 6.2

Pork:

- production, 9.11

Postal and postal order services, 10.37**Postgraduate awards, 5.17, 5.18****Potash:**

- deliveries, 8.22

Potatoes:

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- area, 9.3
- disposals, 9.12
- harvested, 9.4
- prices, 18.10, 18.11
- sales, 9.9

Pottery industry, *see* Building products and glass**Poultry:**

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- meat production, 9.11
- on agricultural holdings, 9.5
- prices, 18.9-18.11
- sales, 9.9

Pregnancy complications, deaths from, 2.20**Prescriptions:**

- average gross cost, 3.27-3.29
- dispensed, 3.27-3.29

Prices, 18.1-18.11**Prices:**

- agricultural, 18.9-18.11
- producer, 18.1-18.5
- retail prices index, 18.7
- security, yields and, 17.10
- tax and price index, 18.8

Primary care services, 3.28**Primary schools, 5.1****Printing industry, *see* Paper, printing and publishing****Prisons:**

- expenditure on, 4.11, 4.18
- receptions and population, 4.8-4.10, 4.15, 4.17, 4.22

Private sector liquidity, 17.8**Probation, 4.7, 4.14, 4.19, 4.21****Producer price index, 18.1-18.5****Production, 8.1-8.36****Production:**

- census of, 8.1

Profits, *see also* Interest, profits and dividends, company, 17.25**Propane deliveries, 8.13****Property income:**

- from abroad (net), 14.1

Provident societies, 17.19
 Public administration:
 employment, 6.2
 gross domestic product, 14.7
 Public corporations:
 expenditure on housing, 3.6
 trading surpluses of, 14.1
 Public houses, 11.4
 Public road passenger vehicles, *see* Buses, coaches, etc
 Public sector:
 borrowing requirement, 17.7
 debt, nominal amount outstanding, 16.3
 Publishing industry, *see* Paper, printing and publishing industry
 Pulpwood:
 Pupils:
 in schools, 5.2-5.6
 Purchasing power of the pound, 18.6

Q

Qualification obtained:
 by school leavers, 5.5
 degrees and diplomas obtained by students, 5.16
 Quarrying, *see* Clay, stone and slate production

R

Radio and electronic goods:
 sales, 8.31
 Rail transport, 10.1, 10.2, 10.16-10.21
 Railways:
 accidents, 10.19
 fatal injuries, 3.34
 fuel consumption, 8.2, 8.3
 goods traffic, 10.1, 10.15-10.17
 London Regional Transport, 10.18
 offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.20
 passenger transport, 10.2, 10.16
 permanent way, 10.15
 rolling stock:
 in use, 10.15, 10.20
 stations, 10.15
 Rateable values, 16.12
 Rates:
 local authorities' income from, 16.18, 16.21, 16.24
 rebate grant, 16.21
 Refinery fuel, 8.12, 8.13
 Refinery receipts, 8.11
 Refrigerating machinery:
 sales, 8.31
 Regional statistics:
 area, 2.7
 population, 2.7, 2.8
 unemployment, 6.6, 6.8
 Remand homes:
 sent to, 4.21
 Renovation grants, 3.8
 Rent:
 corporate income of central government, 14.4
 factor incomes, 14.1
 government grants to rebate 3.6
 imputed - of owner-occupied dwellings, 14.2
 local authorities, 16.18, 16.21, 16.24
 Research and development, 11.5-11.9
 analysis by sector, 11.5
 expenditure by industry, 11.9
 Research grants by subject, 5.17
 Resins, synthetic:
 production, 8.26
 Restaurants, 11.4
 Retail prices index, 18.7
 Retail trade:
 number of establishments, 11.1
 turnover and persons engaged, 11.1
 value of sales, 11.2
 volume index numbers, 11.2
 Retirement pensions, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15

Revenue:
 central government, 16.4, 16.5
 local authorities, 16.14, 16.18, 16.19, 16.21, 16.22, 16.25
 Rheumatic fever, deaths from, 2.20
 Road transport, 10.1-10.14
 Roads:
 accidents, 10.12
 casualties, 10.13
 goods transported by, 10.1, 10.14
 length of, 10.3
 traffic on, 10.14
 Robbery, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, 4.10
 Roofing tiles, production:
 clay, 8.28
 concrete, 8.28
 slate, 8.28
 Royal Air Force:
 cadet forces, 7.3
 deaths by cause, 7.11
 defence civilian manpower, 7.8
 deployment of, 7.6
 hospitals, 7.9
 medical staff, 7.10
 outflow, 7.5
 recruitment, 7.4
 regular reserves, 7.3
 search and rescue operations, 7.12
 service accommodation and land, 7.7
 strength, 7.3
 volunteer reserves and auxiliary forces, 7.3
 Royal Navy and Royal Marines:
 cadet forces, 7.3
 hospitals, 7.9
 medical staff, 7.10
 outflow, 7.5
 recruitment, 7.4
 regular reserves, 7.3
 search and rescue operations, 7.12
 service accommodation and land, 7.7
 sickness and deaths, 7.11
 strength, 7.3
 volunteer reserves and auxiliary forces, 7.3
 Rubber:
 sales of products, 8.21
 synthetic, 8.21
 tubes, tyres, 8.21
 Rural districts:
 area, 2.7
 population, 2.7
 Rye (grain):
 acreage, 9.3
 harvested, 9.4

S

Salt:
 production, 8.27
 Sand:
 building and concreting, 8.28
 industrial, 8.27
 Sandstone:
 production, 8.27
 Save As You Earn, 16.9
 Savings:
 national, 16.9
 national savings certificates, 16.9
 Trustee savings bank, 16.9
 Scarlet fever:
 notifications of, 3.31
 Scholarships:
 departments of education awards, 5.18
 local education authority awards, 5.18
 School:
 assisted special, 5.4
 children by age, 5.2
 children on register, 5.2-5.4
 meals and milk, 3.1, 3.2
 pupils:
 remaining at school beyond leaving age, 5.6
 teachers in, full/part-time, 5.3, 5.10
 School-leavers:
 by qualification, 5.5
 Schools:
 number of, by type, 5.1
 pupil/teacher ratios, 5.3
 Scientific research:
 cost and expenditure, 11.5-11.9
 postgraduate awards and research grants, 5.17
 Sea transport:
 balance of payments, 13.2
 fishing fleet, 9.13, 9.14
 goods transport, 10.1
 merchant vessels:
 age and type, 10.30
 deadweight tonnage, 10.31
 fatal injuries, 3.34
 tonnage, by type, 10.29
 trade:
 cargo, 10.32
 carried by principal flags, 10.34
 proportion carried by UK vessels, 10.33
 Seaport traffic, 10.35
 Search and rescue operations, by services, 7.12
 Securities:
 government and government guaranteed, 16.8, 17.11
 prices and yields, 17.10
 London Stock Exchange, 17.11
 Seed crushing:
 production, 9.10
 Seeds:
 agricultural input and output, 9.1, 9.2
 index of purchase price, 18.9
 Sentences:
 offenders found guilty, 4.3, 4.7
 Sequestrations:
 number, 17.26
 Service trades:
 by kind of business, 11.1
 Sewage collection, expenditure on, 16.17
 Sexual offences, 4.1 4.4, 4.10, 4.20, 4.21
 Sheep and lambs:
 agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 on agricultural holdings, 9.5
 prices, 18.10, 18.11
 sales, 9.9
 Shipbuilding and repairing:
 completions and orders, 8.33
 employment, 6.2, 6.3
 Sickness:
 service personnel, 7.11
 Sickness benefit, 3.5, 3.11-3.13, 3.15, 3.17-3.19
 Slate:
 production, 8.27
 Slum clearance, 3.9
 Soap and toilet preparations:
 employment, 6.2
 Social conditions, 3.1-3.37
 Social services:
 expenditure on, 3.1-3.6
 Social security benefits:
 expenditure on, 3.1, 3.5
 Soft drinks:
 employment, 6.2
 production, 9.11
 Softwood:
 production, deliveries and stocks, 8.20
 Solid fuels, *see* Coal extraction, etc
 Soups, canned:
 production, 9.11
 Space research:
 central government expenditure on, 11.7
 research grants current, 5.17
 Spectacles:
 supplied, 3.27-3.29
 Spent oxide:
 consumption and stocks, 8.24
 Spirit, industrial and white:
 deliveries, 8.13
 refining, 8.12
 Spirits, alcoholic:
 production and consumption, 8.35
 Stateless persons, 2.11
 Steel, *see* Iron and steel
 Sterling area:
 trade with, 12.5, 12.6
 Still-births, 2.16
 Stock Exchange, 17.11
 Stocks and work in progress:
 value of physical increase in, 14.1, 14.14
 Stone and slate production, 8.27
 employment, 6.2

Strikes, 6.11
 Students:
 from abroad, 5.7
 further education, 5.1, 5.6-5.9
 Open University, 5.6
 training as teachers, 5.11
 university, 5.6, 5.13-5.18
 Subsidies, 14.1, 14.4
 Sugar and sugar confectionery:
 disposals, 9.12
 employment, 6.2
 production, 9.11
 stocks, 9.10
 Sugar beet:
 area, 9.3
 agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 harvested, 9.4
 prices, 18.9, 18.10
 Suicide:
 deaths by, 2.20
 Sulphur and sulphuric acid:
 production, consumption and stocks, 8.24
 Summary offences:
 offenders cautioned, 4.4, 4.6
 offenders found guilty, 4.3, 4.5
 sentence or order, 4.6
 Suspended sentences, 4.6
 Synthetic resins, plastics materials:
 employment, 6.2
 production, 8.26
 Synthetic rubber:
 production, 8.21
 Syrup and treacle:
 disposals, 9.12
 production, 9.11

T

Take-away food, 11.4
 Tankers:
 analysis by tonnage and type, 10.31
 number and gross tonnage, 10.29
 output, 8.34
 percentage and deadweight tonnage, 10.31
 Tapes, pre-recorded, sales, 8.31
 Tax and price index, 18.8
 Taxes:
 on expenditure, 14.1, 14.4
 on income, 14.4
 paid abroad and profits due abroad, 14.3
 total income before and after, 15.2
 Taxis:
 accidents, 10.12
 licences current, 10.5, 10.8
 new registrations, 10.6, 10.9
 traffic on roads, 10.4
 Tea:
 disposals, 9.12
 stocks, 9.10
 Teachers:
 full-time, 5.3, 5.4, 5.10, 5.11
 part-time, 5.10
 pupils per, 5.3
 training of, 5.11
 university, 5.12
 Telegrams, 10.37
 Television:
 licences, 10.37
 sales, 8.31
 Temporarily stopped workers, 6.12
 Textile industry:
 administrative, technical and clerical
 employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 census of production, 8.1
 employment, 6.2
 exports, 12.2, 12.3
 imports, 12.2, 12.4
 index of average earnings, 6.16
 industrial stoppages, 6.11
 production, 8.18
 producer price index numbers, 18.1-18.4

size of establishments, 6.13
 Textile machinery:
 sales, 8.31
 Theft, 4.1, 4.4, 4.10, 4.14, 4.20, 4.21
 Tiles:
 production, 8.28
 Timber and wooden furniture industries:
 administrative, technical and clerical
 employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 employment, 6.1, 6.2
 index of average earnings, 6.16
 producer price index, 18.3, 18.4
 production, consumption, deliveries and
 stocks, 8.20
 size of establishments, 6.13
 Tin:
 exports, 8.17
 production, consumption and stocks, 8.17
 Tobacco:
 clearances and stocks, 8.36
 consumers' expenditure, 14.9
 retail prices index, 18.7
 Tobacco industry, *see* Food, drink and
 tobacco industry
 Tourists:
 expenditure in United Kingdom, 14.9
 Tractors, agricultural:
 licences current, 10.5, 10.8
 registrations, 10.6, 10.9
 sales, 8.31
 Tractors, industrial:
 licences current, 10.5, 10.8
 new registrations, 10.6, 10.9
 sales, 8.31
 Trade:
 external:
 balance of payments, 13.1
 value, 12.1-12.6
 international seaborne, 10.32
 retail, 11.1, 11.2
 visible:
 of the United Kingdom, 12.1
 Trade unions, 6.20
 Trading societies, 17.20
 Traffic accidents:
 deaths and injuries, 10.13
 Traffic offences:
 persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.13, 4.20
 Trailers:
 production, 8.34
 Tramp shipping, *see* Merchant shipping
 Transport and communications, 10.1-10.37
 Transport:
 air, 10.22-10.28
 goods, 10.1
 passenger, 10.2
 rail, 10.15-10.21
 road, 10.3-10.14
 sea, 13.2
 shipping, 10.29-10.35
 Transport industry, *see* Motor vehicles
 Travel:
 balance of payments, 13.2
 consumers' expenditure, 14.9
 passenger movement, 10.36
 Trawler fleet, 9.14, 9.15
 Treasury bills:
 assets, 17.6
 increase in, 16.5
 outstanding, 16.7
 rates, 17.9
 Tuberculosis:
 deaths from, 2.20
 notifications, 3.31
 Turbines, sales, 8.31
 Typhoid fever:
 deaths from, 2.20
 notifications, 3.31
 Tyres and tubes:
 rubber consumption, 8.21

U

Unemployed persons:
 benefit entitlement, 3.16

supplementary benefits, 3.5
 Unemployment:
 benefits, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15
 numbers employed, 6.1, 6.7, 6.8
 Unit trusts:
 assets, 17.16
 Universities:
 awards taken up, 5.18
 CNAAs and degrees awarded, 5.9
 courses taken, 5.15
 degrees and diplomas obtained, 5.9
 expenditure on R&D, 11.5, 11.6
 government expenditure, 3.2
 National Diplomas/Certificates, 5.9
 Open University, students, 5.6
 postgraduate and special awards, 5.17
 students, 5.13, 5.14
 teacher training, 5.11
 teaching staff at, 5.10
 Urban districts:
 area, 2.7
 population, 2.7

V

Vacuum cleaners:
 sales, 8.31
 Vagrancy offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.20
 Value added tax, 3.2
 Varnish:
 sales, 8.23
 Veal:
 production, 9.11
 Vegetables:
 agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 area, 9.3
 canned:
 production, 9.11
 harvested, 9.4
 prices, 18.10, 18.11
 Vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles
 Veterinary services:
 prices, 18.9
 Violence against the person:
 offender cautioned, 4.4
 called to trial, 4.14
 offence recorded, 4.1
 offenders found guilty, 4.3, 4.12, 4.20, 4.21
 prison population serving sentences, 4.10
 Vital statistics, *see also* Population
 birth rates, 2.16-2.18
 death rates:
 by age and sex, 2.22
 infant, 2.21
 maternal, 2.21
 deaths:
 by age and sex, 2.19
 by cause, 2.20
 divorce, 2.14, 2.15
 illegitimate births, 2.17
 life tables, 2.23
 marital condition, 2.6,
 marriages, 2.13
 still-births, 2.16

W

Wagons, railway, 10.15, 10.20
 War pensions, 3.5, 3.13, 3.15, 3.26
 Watches:
 sales, 8.31
 Water expenditure, 16.17
 Water:
 inland area, 1.1
 goods transport, 10.1
 Water supply industry, *see* Energy and Water
 supply
 Welfare foods:
 government expenditure, 3.1, 3.4
 Wheat:
 agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 area, 9.3
 harvested, 9.4
 milled:
 production, 9.11

prices, 18.9-18.11
sales, 9.9
stocks, 9.10
Wheat milling offals:
 disposals, 9.12
 production, 9.11
White spirit:
 deliveries, 8.13
 output, 8.12
Whooping cough:
 deaths from, 2.20
 notifications of, 3.31
Widows' pension and benefits, 3.11, 3.13,
 3.15, 3.19, 3.21, 3.26
Wine consumption, 8.35
Women's Forces:
 nursing services, 7.10
 recruitment, 7.4
 strength, 7.3
Wood chipboard:
 production and stocks, 8.20
Woodpulp:
 consumption and stocks, 8.20
Wool:
 agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2

exports, 8.18
imports, 8.18
prices, 18.9-18.11
production, consumption and stocks, 8.18
Working population, 6.1
Wounding offences, 4.3, 4.20

Y

Young offenders' centres:
 sent to, 4.15, 4.17, 4.22
Youth custody, 4.7, 4.9

Z

Zinc:
 production, consumption and stocks, 8.17

SNAPSHOT OF BRITAIN

*Do you need economic and social statistics on
different parts of the United Kingdom?
If so, there are few better sources
than Regional Trends.*

Here's what the press have said about this famous
publication ...



'... provides a fascinating insight into the differing lifestyles
of particular regions...' - *Financial Times*

'... essential to Government planners, scientific researchers or businessmen
seeking a profile of an area in which to test their market...' - *Daily Telegraph*

'... includes district statistics... providing an intriguing insight into small pockets
of the country...' - *The Times*

'... the definitive reference book on how parts of Britain differ...' - *Daily
Telegraph*

'...Regional Trends' 200 pages provide a highly readable snapshot of
social and economic conditions in Britain...' - *Daily Star*

'... myths exploded by the latest statistics from Regional Trends...' -
The Guardian

'...contains some information to confirm stereotyped images of
lifestyle around Britain's regions-but also some to challenge
them...' - *Financial Times*

From HMSO and through good booksellers.

Regional Trends

Published for the Central Statistical Office by HMSO.

Price £26 net

ISBN 0 11 620 596 2

HOW FAMILIES SPEND THEIR MONEY

Family Spending is a unique and comprehensive source of data on how families spend their money. It also contains figures on income and other aspects of household finances.

Family Spending is a report on the 1992 Family Expenditure Survey based on responses by 7,000 households in the United Kingdom.

Family Spending costs £24. Excellent value for anyone who needs to keep tabs on how families spend their money.

From HMSO and through good bookshops.

Family Spending

Published for the Central Statistical Office by HMSO.
Price £24 net
ISBN 0 11 620 600 4

For about 150 years the *Annual Abstract of Statistics* has probably been the most quoted source of statistics about the United Kingdom.

330 tables in 18 separate chapters cover just about every aspect of economic, social and industrial life.

Area	Education	Transport
Population	Employment	Communications
Vital Statistics	Defence	Retailing
Social Services	Energy	External Trade
National Insurance and Health	Iron and Steel	National Income and Expenditure
Public Health	Building	Home Finance
Housing	Manufacturing	Banking
Elections	Agriculture and Food	Insurance
Law Enforcement	Fisheries	Prices

Most of the data in the *Abstract* are annual and cover periods of about 10 years.

The *Abstract* complements the *Monthly Digest of Statistics* which contains monthly or quarterly data on similar subjects.

Regional Trends provides similar data by region.



3 8198 306 691 955

THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT CHICAGO



HMSO publications are available from:

HMSO Publications Centre

(Mail, fax and telephone orders only)
PO Box 276, London, SW8 5DT
Telephone orders 071-873 9090
General enquiries 071-873 0011
(queuing system in operation for both numbers)
Fax orders 071-873 8200

HMSO Bookshops

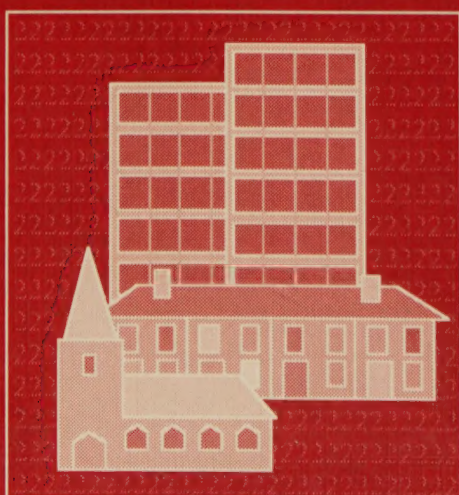
49 High Holborn, London, WC1V 6HB
(counter service only)
071-873 0011 Fax 071-873 8200
258 Broad Street, Birmingham, B1 2HE
021-643 3740 Fax 021-643 6510
33 Wine Street, Bristol, BS1 2BQ
0272 264306 Fax 0272 294515
9-21 Princess Street, Manchester, M60 8AS
061-834 7201 Fax 061-833 0634
16 Arthur Street, Belfast, BT1 4GD
0232 238451 Fax 0232 235401
71 Lothian Road, Edinburgh, EH3 9AZ
031-228 4181 Fax 031-229 2734

HMSO's Accredited Agents

(see Yellow Pages)

and through good booksellers

**THIS BOOK IS FOR USE
ONLY IN THE LIBRARY
IT DOES NOT CIRCULATE**



ISSN 0072-5730
£23 net

